

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN  
VISWA BHARATI  
LIBRARY

346.84

W.B.C.

V. 4

















**Government of West Bengal**

**Legislative Department**

# **The West Bengal Code**

**In Six Volumes**

**Volume IV**

**Bengal Acts, 1920 to 1935**

**(As modified up to the 1st August, 1954)**

Superintendent, Government Printing  
West Bengal Government Press, Alipore, West Bengal  
1955

**Price—Indian, Rs. 10; English, 16s. 6d.**



## CONTENTS.

	Page.
PREFACE .. .. .	iv
Chronological table of enactments .. .. .	v
Enactments <i>in extenso</i> :	
Part I--Bengal Acts, 1920 to 1935 .. .. .	1
Part II--Acts made by the Governor of Bengal under section 72E of the Government of India Act during the period from 1920 to 1935. ..	735





## **PREFACE.**

This, the fourth volume of the first edition of the West Bengal Code, contains such of the Bengal Acts of the years 1920 to 1935 as are now in force in the State of West Bengal or in any part thereof.

S. K. D. Gupta,

*Secretary to the Government of West Bengal,  
Legislative Department.*

**CALCUTTA,**

*The 1st August, 1954.*



# CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF ENACTMENTS.

Year.	No.	Short title.	Page.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
<b>PART I.—Bengal Acts, 1920 to 1935.</b>				
1920	I	The Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1920.	1	
1920	II	The Eastern Frontier Rifles (West Bengal Battalion) Act, 1920.	17	
1920	III	<i>The Calcutta Rent Act, 1920.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act I of 1939.</i>
1920	IV	The Calcutta Pilots (Amendment) Act, 1920.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1920	V	The Bengal Alluvial Lands Act, 1920.	25	
1920	VI	The Bengal Agricultural and Sanitary Improvement Act, 1920.	35	
1920	VII	The Calcutta Port (Amendment) Act, 1920.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1920	VIII	The Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) Act, 1920.	47	
1921	I	<i>The Deputy President's Enactments Act, 1921.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act I of 1939.</i>
1921	II	<i>The Bengal Land Registration (Amendment) Act, 1921.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1921	III	<i>The Bengal Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1921.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1922	I	<i>The Calcutta Improvement (Amendment) Act, 1922.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1922	II	The Bengal Children Act, 1922	59	
1922	III	<i>The Bengal Stamp (Amendment) Act, 1922.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1922	IV	The Bengal Court-fees (Amendment) Act, 1922.	81	
1922	V	The Bengal Amusements Tax Act, 1922.	83	
1922	VI	<i>The Bengal Court-fees (Amendment No. II) Act, 1922.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1922	VII	<i>The Bengal Excise (Amendment) Act, 1922.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1922	VIII	<i>The Bengal Village Chaukidari (Amendment) Act, 1922.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>

Year.	No.	Short title.	Page.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
<b>PART I.—Bengal Acts, 1920 to 1935—<i>contd.</i></b>				
1923	I	The Goondas Act, 1923	97	
1923	II	<i>The Calcutta Rent (Amendment) Act, 1923.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act I of 1939.</i>
1923	III	<i>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923</i>	..	<i>Repealed by West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951.</i>
1923	IV	<i>The Bengal Smoke Nuisances (Amendment) Act, 1923.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1923	V	<i>The Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1923.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1923	VI	The Calcutta Port (Amendment) Act, 1923.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1923	VII	The Bengal Aerial ropeways Act, 1923.	105	
1923	VIII	<i>The Bengal Village Panchajidari (Amendment) Act, 1923.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1923	IX	<i>The Calcutta Improvement (Amendment) Act, 1923.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1923	X	The Bengal Tenancy (Uthandi Amendment) Act, 1923.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1923	XI	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (No. II) Act, 1923.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1923	XII	The St. Thomas' School Act, 1923	127	
1923	XIII	<i>The Calcutta Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act, 1923.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act VI of 1933.</i>
1924	I	<i>The Calcutta Rent (Amendment) Act, 1924.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act I of 1939.</i>
1925	I	<i>The Bengal Tenancy (Amendment) Act, 1925.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1925	II	<i>The President's Salary Act, 1925</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act I of 1939.</i>
1925	III	The Bengal Highways Act, 1925	135	
1925	IV	<i>The Dacca University (Amendment) Act, 1925.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1925	V	<i>The Bengal Food Adulteration (Amendment) Act, 1925.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1926	I	The Calcutta Port (Amendment) Act, 1926.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1926	II	<i>The Calcutta Improvement (Amendment) Act, 1926.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>

Year.	No.	Short title.	Page.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
<b>PART I.—Bengal Acts, 1920 to 1935—<i>contd.</i></b>				
1926	III ..	The Presidency Area (Emergency) Security Act, 1926.	139	
1926	IV ..	The Howrah Bridge Act, 1926 ..	143	
1926	V ..	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1926.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1926	VI ..	The Calcutta Port (Amendment No. II) Act, 1926.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1926	VII ..	<i>The Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1927	I ..	The Calcutta Vehicles Act, 1927 ..	157	
1928	I ..	The Bengal Borstal Schools Act, 1928.	163	
1928	II ..	<i>The Dacca University (Amendment) Act, 1928.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1928	III ..	<i>The Bengal Medical (Amendment) Act, 1928.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1928	IV ..	<i>The Bengal Tenancy (Amendment) Act, 1928.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1929	I ..	<i>The Calcutta Suburban Police (Amendment) Act, 1929.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1929	II ..	The Protection of Muhammadan Pilgrims (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1929.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1929	III ..	<i>The Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1929.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1930	I ..	<i>The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1930.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XV of 1932.</i>
1930	II ..	<i>The Bengal Tenancy (Amendment) Act 1930.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1930	III ..	<i>The Bengal Criminal Law Amendment (Part Continuance) Act, 1930.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1930	IV ..	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1930.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1930	V ..	<i>The Bengal Food Adulteration (Amendment) Act, 1930.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1930	VI ..	The Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1930.	171	
1930	VII ..	The Bengal (Rural) Primary Education Act, 1930.	183	
1931	I ..	<i>The Bengal Embankment (Amendment) Act, 1931.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>

Year.	No.	Short title.	Page.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
<b>PART I.—Bengal Acts, 1920 to 1935—<i>contd.</i></b>				
1931	II ..	<i>The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1931.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XV of 1932.</i>
1931	III ..	<i>The Bengal State Aid to Industries Act, 1931.</i>	215	
1931	IV ..	<i>The Bengal Mining Settlements (Amendment) Act, 1931.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1931	V ..	<i>The Bengal Village Self-Government (Amendment) Act, 1931.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1931	VI ..	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1931.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1931	VII ..	<i>The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1931.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XV of 1932.</i>
1931	VIII ..	<i>The Calcutta Improvement (Amendment) Act 1931.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	I ..	<i>The Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax Act, 1932.</i>	229	
1932	II ..	<i>The Bengal Agricultural and Sanitary Improvement (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	III ..	<i>The Garden Reach Municipality Act, 1932.</i>	239	
1932	IV ..	<i>The Bengal Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	V ..	<i>The Elephants Preservation (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	243	
1932	VI ..	<i>The Bengal Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces Registration (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	VII ..	<i>The Bengal Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	VIII ..	<i>The Bengal Rhinoceros Preservation Act, 1932.</i>	245	
1932	IX ..	<i>The Bengal Village Self-Government (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	X ..	<i>The Bengal Opium Smoking Act, 1932.</i>	247	
1932	XI ..	<i>The Bengal Criminal Law (Second Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	XII ..	<i>The Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages Act, 1932.</i>	253	
1932	XIII ..	<i>The Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>

Year.	No.	Short title.	Page.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5

**PART I—Bengal Acts, 1920 to 1935—*contd.***

1932	XIV ..	The Bengal Cess (Amendment) Act, 1932.		Amending Act. Not printed.
1932	XV ..	The Bengal Municipal Act, 1932 ..	269	
1932	XVI ..	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	XVII ..	<i>The Bengal Land Revenue Sales (Repealing) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act I of 1939.</i>
1932	XVIII ..	<i>The Bengal Village Self-Government (Second Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	XIX ..	<i>The Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	XX ..	The Presidency Small Cause Courts (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1932.	535	
1932	XXI ..	The Bengal Criminal Law (Arms and Explosives) Act, 1932.	537	
1932	XXII ..	<i>The Bengal Public Security Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	XXIII ..	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (Second Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1932	XXIV ..	<i>The Bengal Local Self-Government (Amendment) Act, 1932.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1933	I ..	The Howrah Municipal (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1933.	539	
1933	II ..	<i>The Bengal Local Self-Government (Amendment) Act, 1933.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1933	III ..	The Calcutta Port (Amendment) Act, 1933.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1933	IV ..	<i>The Bengal Patna Taluks Regulation (Amendment) Act, 1933.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1933	V ..	The Opium (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1933.	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1933	VI ..	The Bengal Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act, 1933.	541	
1933	VII ..	The Bengal Money lenders Act, 1933	555	
1933	VIII ..	<i>The Bengal Embankment (Amendment) Act, 1933.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1933	IX ..	<i>The Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1933	X ..	The Bengal Places of Public Amusement Act, 1933.	559	



Year.	No.	Short title.	Page.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
<b>PART I—Bengal Acts, 1920 to 1935—<i>contd.</i></b>				
1933	XI ..	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1934	I ..	<i>The Licensed Warehouse and Fire-Brigade (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1934	II ..	<i>The Land Acquisition (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	565	
1934	III ..	<i>The Bengal Public Demands Recovery (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1934	IV ..	<i>The Calcutta Port (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	Amending Act. Not printed.
1934	V ..	<i>The Cattle-trespass (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act IV of 1947.</i>
1934	VI ..	<i>The Bengal Smuggling of Arms Act, 1934.</i>	567	
1934	VII ..	<i>The Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934.</i>	573	
1934	VIII ..	<i>The Presidency Small Cause Courts (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	577	
1934	IX ..	<i>The Bengal Excise (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1934	X ..	<i>The Bengal Nurses Act, 1934</i>	581	
1934	XI ..	<i>The Bengal Cess (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1934	XII ..	<i>The Bengal Waterways Act, 1934</i>	597	
1934	XIII ..	<i>The Bengal Wakf Act, 1934</i>	651	
1935	I ..	<i>The Bengal Muhammadan Marriages and Divorces Registration (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	II ..	<i>The Calcutta Improvement (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	III ..	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	IV ..	<i>The Bengal Workmen's Protection Act, 1935.</i>	685	
1935	V ..	<i>The Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	VI ..	<i>The Estates Partition (Amendment) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act I of 1939.</i>
1935	VII ..	<i>The Court-fess (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	VIII ..	<i>The Bengal Village Self-Government (Amendment) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF ENACTMENTS—concl'd.

xi

Year.	No.	Short title.	Page.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
<b>PART I.—Bengal Acts, to 1920 1935 —concl'd.</b>				
1935	IX ..	The Albert Victor Lepor Hospital Act, 1935.	687	
1935	X ..	The Bengal Electricity Duty Act, 1935.	703	
1935	XI ..	<i>The Court-fees (Bengal Second Amendment) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	XII ..	<i>The Indian Stamp (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	XIII ..	<i>The Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	XIV ..	<i>The Bengal Tobacco (Sales Licensing) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	XV ..	<i>The Calcutta Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	XVI ..	The Bengal Development Act, 1935	711	
1935	XVII ..	The Bengal Land Revenue (Interest) Act, 1935.	731	
1935	XVIII	<i>The Bengal Public Security (Extending) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	XIX	<i>The Bengal, Agra and Assam Civil Courts (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1935.</i>	..	<i>Repealed by Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</i>
1935	XX ..	The Bengal Village Self-Government (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1935.	733	

**PART II.—Acts made by the Governor of Bengal under section 72E of the Government of India Act during the period from 1920 to 1935.**

1925	..	<sup>1</sup> The Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1925.	737	
------	----	---	-----	--

<sup>1</sup>No number was given to this Act.



# The West Bengal Code

---

## Volume IV

---

PART I.—BENGAL ACTS, 1920 TO 1935.

---

### Bengal Act I of 1920

**The Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1920.**

---

#### CONTENTS.

##### *Preliminary.*

##### SECTION.

1. Short title, commencement and extent.
2. Repeal.
3. Definitions.

##### *Offences.*

4. Penalty for cruelty to animals and for sale of animals killed with unnecessary cruelty.
5. Penalty for overloading animals.
6. Penalty for practising *phuka*.
- 6A. Disposal of portion of fine.
- 6B. Condition for granting licenses for cattle-sheds.
7. Penalty for killing animals with unnecessary cruelty.
8. Penalty for being in possession of the skin of a goat killed with unnecessary cruelty.
9. Presumptions as to possession of the skin of a goat.
10. Penalty for employing animals unfit for labour.
11. Penalty for baiting animals, or inciting them to fight.
12. Penalty for allowing diseased animals to go at large or to die in public places.
- 12A. Penalty for working buffaloes during prohibited period.

*The Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1920.**Weighbridges and Infirmaries.*

13. Weighbridges.
14. Infirmaries.
15. Power of State Government to appoint Veterinary Inspectors and weighbridge-officers.
16. Animal, etc., to be taken to weighbridge in cases of overloading.
17. Excess load to be removed in cases of overloading.
18. Unfit animal to be taken to Veterinary Inspector.
19. Excess load to be treated as unclaimed property in certain circumstances.
20. Disposal of sale-proceeds.
21. Production of animal for examination by Veterinary Inspector.
22. Examination of animals by Veterinary Inspector.
23. Power of Magistrate to send animal to infirmary.
24. Detention and cost of treatment of animals at infirmaries.
25. Destruction of suffering or unfit animals.

*Procedure.*

26. Arrest of offenders.
27. Special power of search and seizure in respect of certain offences.
28. Search warrants.

*Rules.*

29. Power of State Government to make rules.

*Miscellaneous.*

30. Delegation of powers.
31. Appointments made by local authority.
32. Limitation of time for prosecutions.
23. Persons appointed under section 15, 16, 18, or 21 to be public servants.
34. Indemnity.
36. Power of local authority to pay certain expenses.
36. Effect when Act is extended outside Calcutta.

# Bengal Act I of 1920

[The Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1920.]<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED	..	..	..	{	Ben. Act VII of 1926. Ben. Act I of 1938. Ben. Act I of 1939.
ADAPTED	..	..	..	{	(a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. (b) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(25th February, 1920.)

*An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the prevention of cruelty to animals in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the prevention of cruelty to animals in Bengal ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

## Preliminary.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1920. Short title, commencement and extent.

(2) It shall come into force on such date<sup>2</sup> as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, direct.

(3) Except as otherwise hereinafter provided, this Act shall extend only to Calcutta ; but it may be extended by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], by notification, to any other town or place.

2. (1) The following enactments, namely :—

Repeal.

Ben. Act I  
of 1869.  
Ben. Act  
III of 1869.  
Ben. Act  
III of  
1900.

- (a) the Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1869 ;
- (b) the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Arrest) Act, 1869 ; and
- (c) the Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1900

shall be deemed to be repealed—

- (i) in Calcutta, from the date of the commencement of this Act, and

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1919, Pt. IV, p. 109 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid*, Pt. IVA, pp. 1131, 1132, and p. 1329 and pp. 1413-1414, and see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1920, Pt. IVA, pp. 49-55.

<sup>2</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st October, 1926, vide Notification No. 4382Pl., dated the 24th September, 1926, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1926, Pt. I, p. 1434.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

[Ben. Act I

*(Preliminary.—Offences.—Sections 3, 4.)*

- (ii) in any other town or place to which this Act may hereafter be extended under section 1, sub-section (3), from the date of such extension.

(2) Such repeal shall not affect the validity of anything done or suffered, or of any obligation or liability which may have accrued, under any of the said Acts; and all penalties incurred and other things duly done under any of the said Acts shall, so far as they are consistent with this Act, be deemed to have been respectively incurred or done hereunder.

(3) All proceedings pending under any of the said Acts, in Calcutta or in any other town or place, at the date when this Act comes into operation therein, shall be deemed to have been commenced under this Act.

**Definitions.** 3. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “animal” means any domestic or captured animal;  
<sup>1</sup>(2) “Calcutta” means the area defined in clause (11) of section 3 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923;  
 (3) “the Corporation” means the Corporation of Calcutta; and  
 (4) “notification” means a notification published in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*].

Ben. Act  
III of 1923.*Offences.*

4. If any person—

- (a) overdrives, cruelly or unnecessarily beats, or otherwise ill-treats any animal, or  
 (b) binds, keeps or carries any animal in such a manner or position as to subject the animal to unnecessary pain or suffering, or  
 (c) offers, exposes or has in his possession for sale any live animal which is suffering pain by reason of mutilation, starvation, thirst, overcrowding or other ill-treatment, or any dead animal which he has reason to believe to have been killed in an unnecessarily cruel manner,

he shall be punished for every such offence with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with both.

Penalty  
for cruelty  
to animals  
and for  
sale of  
animals  
killed with  
unneces-  
sary  
cruelty.

<sup>1</sup>Clause (2) was substituted for the original clause by s. 2 of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926 (Ben. Act VII of 1926). The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to cl. (11) of sec. 5 of the latter Act.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1920.]

(Offences.—Sections 5—6B.)

5. If any person overloads any animal he shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with both, and

Penalty for overloading animals.

(1) if the owner of that animal, and

(2) if any person who, as a trader, carrier or contractor, or who, in virtue of his employment by a trader, carrier or contractor, is in possession of that animal or in control over the loading of it,

permits such overloading, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section an owner or other person referred to in clauses (1) and (2) above shall be deemed to have permitted overloading if he shall have failed to exercise reasonable care and supervision in respect of the protection of the animal therefrom.

6. If any person performs upon any cow or other milch animal the operation called *phuka* he <sup>1</sup>[shall be deemed to have committed a cognizable offence and,] shall be punished with fine which may extend to <sup>2</sup>[five] hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to <sup>3</sup>[two years], or with both, and the owner of the cow or other milch animal and any person in possession of or control over it shall be liable to the same punishment <sup>4</sup>[and the cow or the milch animal on which the operation of *phuka* was performed shall be forfeited to Government :]

Penalty for practising *phuka*.

<sup>5</sup>Provided that in the case of a second or subsequent conviction of a person under this section, such person shall be punished both with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees and with imprisonment which may extend to two years.

<sup>6</sup>A. A portion of the fine if realized from the person convicted under section 6 may be given to the person whose information led to the detection of the crime against section 6.

Disposal of portion of fine.

<sup>6</sup>B. It shall be lawful for the Corporation of Calcutta or the Commissioners of a Municipality in towns or places where this Act applies to refuse to grant or renew licenses for cattle-sheds in buildings with boundary walls or when granting or renewing such

Condition for granting licenses for cattle-sheds.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2 of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1938).

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "two", *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "six months", *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were added, *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>This proviso was added, *ibid*.

<sup>6</sup>Sections 6A and 6B were inserted by s. 3, *ibid*.



## (Offences—Sections 7—10.)

licenses to insist upon the licensees to keep the cattle-sheds open on all sides to facilitate the detection of any offence against section 6.

Penalty  
for killing  
animals  
with unne-  
cessary  
cruelty.

7. If any person kills any animal in an unnecessarily cruel manner he shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with both :

Provided that nothing in this section shall render it an offence to kill any animal in a manner required by the religion or religious rites and usages of any race, sect, tribe or class, or for any *bona fide* scientific purpose or for the preparation of any medicinal drug.

Penalty  
for being  
in posses-  
sion of  
the skin  
of a goat  
killed with  
unneces-  
sary  
cruelty.

8. If any person has in his possession the skin of a goat, and has reason to believe that the goat has been killed in an unnecessarily cruel manner so as to constitute an offence under section 7, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or with imprisonment which may extend to three months, or with both, and the skin shall be confiscated.

Presump-  
tions as to  
possession  
of the skin  
of a goat.

9. (1) If any person is charged with the offence of killing a goat contrary to the provisions of section 7, and it is proved that such person had in his possession, after the offence was alleged to have been committed, the skin of a goat with any part of the skin of the head attached thereto, it shall be presumed, until the contrary be proved, that such goat was killed in an unnecessarily cruel manner.

(2) If any person is charged with an offence against section 8, and it is proved that such person had in his possession, at the time of the alleged offence, the skin of a goat with any part of the skin of the head attached thereto, it shall be presumed, until the contrary be proved, that such goat was killed in an unnecessarily cruel manner, and that the person in possession of such skin had reason so to believe.

Penalty  
for em-  
ploying  
animals  
unfit for  
labour.

10. If any person employs in any work or labour any animal which by reason of any disease, infirmity, wound, sore or other cause is unfit to be so employed, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, and

(1) if the owner of that animal, and

(2) if any person who, as a trader, carrier or contractor, or who, in virtue of his employment by a trader, carrier or contractor, is in possession of that animal or in control over the employment of it,

permits such employment, he shall be liable to the same punishment.

of 1920.]

*(Offences.—Weighbridges and Infirmarys.—Sections 11—13.)*

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section an owner or other person referred to in clauses (1) and (2) above shall be deemed to have permitted such employment if he shall have failed to exercise reasonable care and supervision in respect of the protection of the animal therefrom.

11. If any person—

(a) incites any animal to fight, or

(b) baits any animal, or

(c) aids or abets any one in such incitement or baiting,

Penalty  
for bait-  
ing ani-  
mals, or  
inciting  
them to  
fight.

he shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

12. If any person wilfully allows any animal of which he is the owner or of which he is in charge to go at large in any public place while the animal is affected with contagious or infectious disease, or without reasonable excuse, allows any diseased or disabled animal of which he is the owner or of which he is in charge to go at large or die in any public place, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

Penalty  
for allow-  
ing diseas-  
ed animals  
to go at  
large or to  
die in pub-  
lic places.

<sup>1</sup>12A. If any person employs a buffalo for draught purposes between such hours during such period as may be prescribed he shall be punished for every such offence with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Penalty  
for work-  
ing buffa-  
loes dur-  
ing pro-  
hibited  
period.

*Weighbridges and Infirmarys.*

13. (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may appoint the places at which weighbridges shall be established for the detection of cases of overloading of animals, and may also declare, by notification, the limits of the areas for which such weighbridges are established.

Weigh-  
bridges.

(2) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may erect weighbridges at the places so appointed, and may acquire, by purchase or otherwise, existing weighbridges erected by any person and maintain them for the purposes of sub-section (1).

<sup>1</sup>Section 12A was inserted by s. 3 of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926 (Bon. Act VII of 1926).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 3, *ante*.

*(Weighbridges and Infirmaries.—Sections 14—18.)*

Infirm-  
aries.

14. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by general or special order, appoint places to be infirmaries for the treatment and care of animals in respect of which offences against this Act are believed to have been committed.

Power of  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
appoint  
Veterinary  
Inspectors  
and weigh-  
bridge-  
officers.

15. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint such persons as they think fit,—

(a) to be Veterinary Inspectors for carrying into effect the provisions of this Act, and may declare the areas within which such officers shall exercise their powers under this Act and the areas of which they shall be in charge ;

(b) to be weighbridge-officers, to have charge of any weighbridge or weighbridges established under section 13.

Animal,  
etc., to  
be taken  
to weigh-  
bridge in  
case of  
overload-  
ing.

16. Within the limits of any area for which a weighbridge has been established under section 13, any police-officer, or any other person duly authorized by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf, who has reason to believe that an offence against section 5 is being committed in respect of any animal, shall seize and take it, together with its load and the person in charge of the animal, to such weighbridge, and shall cause the load to be weighed on the weighbridge in the presence of such person.

Excess  
load to be  
removed  
in cases  
of over-  
loading.

17. (1) If the weighbridge-officer is not satisfied that an offence against section 5 has been committed, he shall inform the police-officer or person who seized the animal accordingly, and that officer or person shall forthwith release the animal and load.

(2) If the weighbridge-officer is satisfied that an offence against section 5 has been committed, he shall cause the excess load to be removed.

Unfit ani-  
mal to be  
taken to  
Veterinary  
Inspector.

18. Any police-officer, or any other person duly authorized by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf, who has reason to believe that an offence against section 10 is being committed in respect of any animal, shall seize and take it, together with its load, if any, and the person in charge of the animal, to the weighbridge, if any, appointed for the area, within which such seizure is made, or, in the case of there being no weighbridge appointed for the area, to the nearest police-station, and shall remove the load forthwith and report the fact of such seizure to the Veterinary Inspector in charge of that area.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 3, *ante*.

of 1920.]

(Weighbridges and Infirmaries.—Section 19.)

19. (1) Any excess load removed from an animal under section 17, sub-section (2), and any load which was being carried by an animal seized under section 18, and taken to the weighbridge, shall be kept by the weighbridge-officer, at the risk of the owner of such load, at the weighbridge, or at any other place appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for the purpose, and, <sup>2</sup>[the weighbridge-officer shall by written notice direct the owner of the load to remove it from the weighbridge within a period to be specified in such notice].

Excess load to be treated as unclaimed property in certain circumstances.

<sup>3</sup>(1a) At any time before the expiration of the period referred to in sub-section (1) the owner of the load may remove it free of charge from the weighbridge.

<sup>3</sup>(1b) The weighbridge-officer may, at the request of the owner of the load referred to in sub-section (1), forward the load to its destination on payment by the owner of all costs incurred or liable to be incurred in its removal, detention and forwarding.

<sup>3</sup>(1c) If the load is not removed from the weighbridge within the period referred to in sub-section (1) it shall be made over by the weighbridge-officer to the police or any person duly authorised by the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] in this behalf.

(2) Any load which was being carried by an animal seized under section 18 and taken to a police-station, shall be kept by the officer in charge of the police-station, at the police-station, or at any other place appointed by the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] for this purpose. The said load shall be kept during the first forty-eight hours of such detention at the risk of the owner thereof, and he may remove the same during that period <sup>5</sup>[free of charge].

(3) <sup>5</sup>[(a) The officer in charge of the police-station or the person authorised under sub-section (1), in the case of any load made over to him by the weighbridge-officer, and

(b) the officer in charge of the police-station, in the case of any load kept by him under sub-section (2) which has not been removed by the owner within forty-eight hours,

shall] enter, in a register to be kept for the purpose, such particulars of the load as may be prescribed by rules made under

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 3, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words beginning with "if not removed" and ending with "police-station" by s. 4 (1) of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926 (Ben. Act VII of 1926).

<sup>3</sup>Sub-sections (1a), (1b) and (1c) were inserted by s. 4 (2), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were added by s. 4 (3), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words beginning with "The Officer in charge of the police-station" and ending with "forty-eight hours" by s. 4 (4) (a), *ibid*.

*(Weighbridges and Infirmaries.—Sections 20, 21.)*

section 29, and the load shall thereafter be returned to the person who proves to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Police <sup>1</sup>[or the person authorised by the State Government in this behalf] that the same belongs to him, on payment of all costs incurred in the removal and detention of such load :

Provided that if the load, or any part thereof, consisted of articles which are subject to speedy and natural decay, or consists of livestock, that load, or part thereof, may forthwith be sold or otherwise disposed of under the orders of the Commissioner of Police <sup>1</sup>[or the person authorised by the State Government in this behalf] in accordance with rules made under section 29 ; and the sale-proceeds, after deducting therefrom all expenses incurred in the removal, detention and sale of the entire load, shall be made over to the owner, on proof of his ownership, within six months from the date of entry in the register.

<sup>2</sup>(4) All costs for the removal, detention and forwarding of all loads under this section shall be payable by the owner of the goods according to such scale of rates as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may prescribe by rules made under section 29.

Disposal  
of sale-  
proceeds.

**20.** If within six months from the date of entry in the register no person satisfies the Commissioner of Police <sup>4</sup>[or the person authorised under sub-section (3) of section 19] that he is the owner of the load, the Commissioner <sup>5</sup>[or the person authorised, as the case may be] may cause it to be sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with rules made under section 29, and the proceeds of the sale under this section, or of the sale under the proviso to sub-section (3) of section 19, after deducting therefrom all expenses, shall be applied in such manner as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may prescribe by rules made under section 29.

Produc-  
tion of  
animal for  
examina-  
tion by  
Veterinary  
Inspector.

**21.** (1) Any police-officer, or any other person duly authorised by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] in this behalf, who has reason to believe that an offence against this Act has been or is being committed in respect of any animal, may, if the circumstances so require, seize the animal and produce the same for examination by the Veterinary Inspector in charge of the area in which the animal is seized.

<sup>1</sup>The words "or the person authorised by the Local Government in this behalf" were originally inserted by s. 4 (4) (b) of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926 (Ben. Act VII of 1926); subsequently, the words "Provincial Government" were substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (4) was added by s. 4(5) of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926 (Ben. Act VII of 1926).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 3, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>These words, brackets and figures within square brackets were inserted by s. 5(1) of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926 (Ben. Act VII of 1926).

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 5(2), *ibid*

of 1920.]

*(Weighbridges and Infirmaries.—Sections 22—24.)*

(2) The police-officer or person who seizes any animal under sub-section (1) may require the person in charge of the animal to accompany it to the place of examination.

**22.** (1) For the purposes of the examination of an animal sent to a Veterinary Inspector in accordance with the provisions of section 21, he may submit the animal to any test which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe by rules made under section 29.

Examination of animals by Veterinary Inspector.

(2) If on such examination, the Veterinary Inspector is of opinion that the animal is unfit to be employed on the work or labour on which it was employed at the time of its seizure, he shall either send the animal for treatment and care to an infirmary appointed under section 14, and inform the owner of the animal of his having done so, or (if he considers that a prosecution is necessary, or if the owner of the animal so elects) direct the prosecution of the offender and produce the animal before the Magistrate.

**23.** The Magistrate before whom a prosecution for any offence under this Act has been instituted may, if he thinks fit, direct that the animal, in respect of which the offence is alleged or proved to have been committed, shall be sent for treatment and care to an infirmary appointed under section 14.

Power of Magistrate to send animal to infirmary.

**24.** (1) When any animal has been sent to an infirmary in accordance with the provisions of section 22, sub-section (2), or of section 23, it shall be detained there until, in the opinion of the officer in charge of the infirmary, it is cured, or again fit for the work or labour on which it is the intention of the owner to employ it.

Detention and cost of treatment of animals at infirmaries.

(2) The cost of the treatment, feeding and watering of the animal in the infirmary shall be payable by the owner of the animal, according to such scale of rates as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe.

(3) If the owner refuses or neglects to pay such cost, or to remove the animal within such time as the officer in charge of the infirmary may prescribe, that officer may direct that the animal be sold and the proceeds of the sale be applied to the payment of such cost.

(4) The surplus, if any, of the proceeds of the sale shall, on application to be made by the owner within two months after the date of the sale, be paid to him; but the owner shall not be liable to make any payment in excess of the proceeds of the sale.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 3, *ante*.

*(Weighbridges and Infirmaries.—Procedure.—Sections 25, 26.)*

(5) If no application is made by the owner for the surplus sale-proceeds within the period prescribed under sub-section (4), these proceeds shall be applied in such manner as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe by rules made under section 29.

(6) If an animal cannot be sold under sub-section (3) the officer in charge of the infirmary may dispose of it in such manner as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe by rules made under section 29.

Destruc-  
tion of  
suffering  
or unfit  
animals.

**25.** (1) When any Magistrate, the Commissioner of Police, or any Deputy Commissioner of Police has reason to believe that an offence against this Act has been committed in respect of any animal, the Magistrate, Commissioner of Police or Deputy Commissioner of Police may direct the immediate destruction of the animal, if, in his opinion, its physical condition is such as to render such a direction proper.

(2) When any animal is sent to an infirmary in accordance with the provisions of section 22, sub-section (2), or of section 23, the officer in charge of the infirmary may direct the immediate destruction of the animal, if, in his opinion, its physical condition is such as to render such direction proper, or if he considers it to be permanently unfit for work by reason of old age or some incurable disease :

Provided that no order directing destruction shall be made in respect of any bull, bullock or cow which is unfit for work by reason only of old age.

\_(3) Any police-officer who finds any animal so diseased, or so severely injured, or in such a physical condition, that it cannot without cruelty be removed, shall, if the owner is absent or refuses to consent to the destruction of the animal, at once summon the Veterinary Inspector in charge of the area in which the animal is found and, if the Veterinary Inspector certifies that the animal is mortally injured, or so severely injured, or so diseased, or in such a physical condition, that it is cruel to keep it alive, the police-officer may, without the consent of the owner, kill the animal or cause it to be killed.

#### *Procedure.*

Arrest of  
offenders.

**26.** (1) Any police-officer may arrest without a warrant any person committing in his view any offence against this Act, or any person against whom he has received credible information of having committed an offence against this Act, if the name and address of the accused person is unknown to the officer, and if such person, on demand, declines to give his name and address or gives a name and address which such officer has reason to believe to be false.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 3, *ante*.

of 1920.]

(Procedure.—Rules.—Sections 27—29.)

(2) When the true name and address of a person arrested under sub-section (1) have been ascertained, he shall be released on his executing a bond, with or without sureties, to appear before a Magistrate if so required :

Provided that if such person is not resident in <sup>1\*</sup> \* \* \* India, the bond shall be secured by a surety or sureties resident in <sup>1\*</sup> \* \* \* India.

(3) If the true name and address of such person is not ascertained within twenty-four hours from the time of arrest, or if he fails to execute the bond, or if so required, to furnish sufficient sureties, he shall forthwith be forwarded to the nearest Magistrate having jurisdiction.

27. If a police-officer, not below the rank of Sub-Inspector, has reason to believe that an offence against section 7 in respect of a goat is being or is about to be, or has been, committed in any place, or that any person has in his possession the skin of a goat with any part of the skin of the head attached thereto, he may enter and search such place or any place in which he has reason to believe any such skin to be, and may seize any such skin and any article or thing used or intended to be used in the commission of such offence. Special power of search and seizure in respect of certain offences.

28. (1) If a Presidency Magistrate, a Magistrate of the first class, the Commissioner of Police or a Deputy Commissioner of Police, upon information in writing and after such inquiry as he thinks necessary, has reason to believe that an offence against section 6, section 7 or section 10 is being or is about to be, or has been, committed in any place, he may, at any time by day or by night, without notice, either himself enter and search, or, by his warrant, authorize any police-officer above the rank of a constable to enter and search, the place. Search warrants.

Act V of 1898.

(2) The provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, relating to searches under that Code shall, so far as those provisions can be made applicable, apply to a search made under sub-section (1) or under section 27.

### Rules.

29. (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, from time to time, make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act. Power of State Government to make rules.

---

<sup>1</sup>The word "British" was omitted by paragraph 3 of, and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 3, ante



## (Miscellaneous.—Section 30.)

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) prescribing the maximum weight of the loads to be carried on or drawn by animals ;
- (b) for preventing the overcrowding of animals ;
- <sup>2</sup>(bb) prescribing the period during which and hours between which buffaloes shall not be used for draught purposes ;
- (c) for regulating the use of tests and the manner of examination of animals ;
- (d) prescribing the qualifications of persons to be appointed to be Veterinary Inspectors and weighbridge-officers ;
- (e) prescribing the procedure to be followed after removal of a load under section 17, sub-section (2), or under section 18 ;
- (f) prescribing the particulars to be entered in the register maintained under section 19, sub-section (3) ;
- (g) prescribing such other forms or registers as may be required for carrying out the purposes of this Act ;
- (h) for carrying out the provisions of the proviso to sub-section (3) of section 19 and of section 20 in regard to the disposal of loads ;
- <sup>3</sup>(hh) prescribing the scale of rates of all costs and charges payable under section 19 ;
- (i) prescribing the manner in which fines realized under this Act and sale-proceeds realized under section 20 and section 24, sub-section (5), shall be applied ;
- (j) for carrying out the provisions of section 24, sub-section (6), in regard to the disposal of animals ; and
- (k) for regulating the destruction of animals under section 25.

*Miscellaneous.*

Delegation of powers.

**30.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may delegate, under such restrictions as <sup>4</sup>[it considers] fit, any of the powers conferred upon <sup>5</sup>[it] by sections 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21 and 24, sub-section (2), of this Act to any person or local authority.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 3, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Clause (bb) was inserted by s. 6 (1) of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926 (Ben. Act VII of 1926).

<sup>3</sup>Clause (hh) was inserted by s. 6 (2), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>The words within square brackets were substituted for the words "they consider" by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>5</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "them", *ibid*.

of 1920.]

(Miscellaneous.—Sections 31—36.)

**31.** Every appointment made by a local authority under section 15, in exercise of the power delegated to it under section 30, shall be deemed to be an appointment made under the Act by which such local authority is constituted.

Appoint-  
ments  
made by  
local  
authority.

**32.** A prosecution for an offence against this Act shall not be instituted after the expiration of three months from the date of the commission of such offence.

Limita-  
tion of  
time for  
prosecu-  
tions.

**33.** Every person appointed under section 15, 16, 18 or 21 shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

Persons  
appointed  
under sec-  
tion 15, 16,  
18 or 21  
to be pub-  
lic ser-  
vants.

Act XLV  
of 1860.

**34.** No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against any person who is, or who has been declared to be, a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code for anything which is, in good faith, done or intended to be done under this Act.

Indem-  
nity.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.  
Ben. Act  
XV of  
1932.  
Ben. Act  
III of  
1885.

**35.** Notwithstanding anything contained in <sup>1</sup>[the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923], the Bengal Municipal Act <sup>2</sup>[1932], or the Bengal Local Self-Government Act of 1885, the Corporation, the Commissioners of a Municipality or the District Board may provide from the funds at their disposal such sums as may be necessary for paying the expenses incidental to the exercise of any of the powers delegated to them under section 30.

Power  
of local  
authority  
to pay  
certain  
expenses.

**36.** Whenever this Act is extended to any town or place outside Calcutta, under section 1, sub-section (3), the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, appoint persons, either by name or by official designation, to exercise and perform in such town or place the same powers and duties as are conferred or imposed by this Act on the Commissioner of Police.

Effect  
when Act  
is extend-  
ed out-  
side  
Calcutta.

<sup>1</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words and figures "the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899" by s. 7 of the Bengal Cruelty to Animals (Amendment) Act, 1926 (Ben. Act VII of 1926). The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and reenacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to the latter Act.

<sup>2</sup>These figures within square brackets were substituted for the figures "1884" by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).

See foot-note 3 on p. 3, ante.



# Bengal Act II of 1920

## [The Eastern Frontier Rifles (West Bengal Battalion) Act, 1920.]<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART	..	..	Ben. Act I of 1939.
AMENDED	..	..	Ben. Act II of 1940. Ben. Act VII of 1941.
ADAPTED	..	..	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: 3em; margin-right: 10px;">{</div> <div> <p>(a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.</p> <p>(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.</p> <p>(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.</p> </div> </div>

(31st March, 1920.)

*An Act to amend the law relating to the regulation of the Eastern Frontier Rifles* <sup>2</sup>*[West Bengal Battalion]*.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to the maintenance of discipline among riflemen ;

5 and 6  
Geo. V.,  
c. 61.

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under section 79, sub-section (2), of the Government of India Act, 1915, to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Eastern Frontier Rifles <sup>3</sup>*[West Bengal Battalion]* Act, 1920 ;
- (2) It extends to the whole of <sup>4</sup>*[West Bengal]* ; and
- (3) It shall come into force on such day<sup>4</sup> as the <sup>5</sup>*[State Government]* may, by notification in the <sup>6</sup>*[Official Gazette]*, direct.

Short title,  
local ex-  
tent and  
commence-  
ment.

2. *[Repeal.] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Bengal Act I of 1939).*

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1919, Pt. IV, p. 185 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid*, Pt. IVA, pp. 1330-1331, and p. 1414, and see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1920, Pt. IVA, p. 55, and pp. 154-55.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Bengal Battalion" by paragraph (1) of Article 3 of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3, *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st May, 1920, see notification No. 1918P.J., dated the 30th April, 1920, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1920, Pt. I, p. 878.

<sup>5</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>6</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*", by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

(Sections 3, 4.)

**Definitions.** 3. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “active service” means service at outposts or against hostile tribes or other persons in the field ;
- (2) “Commandant” or “Assistant Commandant” means a person appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to be a Commandant or an Assistant Commandant of the Eastern Frontier Rifles <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal Battalion], hereinafter referred to as the battalion ;
- (3) “District Magistrate” includes a Deputy Commissioner  
3\* \* \* \* \*
- (4) “rifleman” means a police-officer <sup>4</sup>[enrolled under] the Police Act, 1861, who has signed the statement in the schedule to this Act in accordance with the provisions of this Act, and includes a military police-officer appointed under the Bengal Military Police Act, 1892<sup>5</sup>, or the Assam Military Police Regulation, 1890<sup>6</sup>, or the Eastern Bengal and Assam Military Police Act, 1912<sup>7</sup> ;  
V of 1861.  
V of 1892.  
Regulation IV of 1890.  
E. B. and A. Act II of 1912.
- (5) “superior officer” means, in relation to any rifleman,—
  - (a) any officer of a higher class than, or of a higher grade in the same class as himself, and
  - (b) any Assistant Commandant, Commandant or District Magistrate ;
- (6) the expressions “reasons to believe,” “criminal force,” “assault,” “fraudulently” and “voluntarily causing hurt” have the meanings assigned to them respectively in the Indian Penal Code.

Act XLV of 1860.

**Appointment and discharge.** 4. (1) Before a police-officer <sup>8</sup>[enrolled under the Police Act, 1861, is enlisted] under this Act, the statement in the schedule shall be read and, if necessary, explained, to him, in the presence

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on page 17, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 17, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The words “and the Superintendent of the Chittagong Hill Tracts” were omitted by paragraph (1) of Article 3 of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words and figure “appointed under section 7 of” by s. 2 of the Eastern Frontier Rifles (Bengal Battalion Amendment) Act, 1939 (Ben. Act II of 1940).

<sup>5</sup>Repealed in Bengal by Bengal Act I of 1914, Sch. IV.

<sup>6</sup>Repealed by Eastern Bengal and Assam Act III of 1912.

<sup>7</sup>Repealed, see s. 2.

<sup>8</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words and figures “appointed under section 7 of the Police Act, 1861, is enrolled” by s. 3 of the Eastern Frontier Rifles (Bengal Battalion Amendment) Act, 1939 (Ben. Act II of 1940).

(Sections 5, 6.)

of a Magistrate, Commandant or Assistant Commandant, and shall be signed by him in acknowledgment of its having been so read to him :

Ben. Act VII of 1941. <sup>1</sup>Provided that, in respect of a police-officer enlisted under this Act after the commencement of the Eastern Frontier Rifles (Bengal Battalion Amendment) Act, 1941, for the words " three years " in the statement in the schedule the words " seven years " shall be substituted.

V of 1861. (2) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 9 of the Police Act, 1861, a rifleman shall not be entitled to be discharged except in accordance with the terms of the statement which he has signed under this Act.

5. There may be all or any of the following classes of rifle- Classes and rank of riflemen.  
men, who shall take rank in the order mentioned, namely :—

- (i) *Subadars-Major*,
- (ii) *Subadars*,
- (iii) *Jamadars*,
- (iv) *Havildars-Major*,
- (v) *Havildars*,
- (vi) *Naiks*,
- (vii) *Buglers and sipahis*,

and such grades in each class as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, from time to time, direct.

6. A rifleman who—

Heinous offences.

- (a) begins, excites, causes or joins in any mutiny or sedition, or, being present at any mutiny or sedition, does not use his utmost endeavours to suppress it, or, knowing or having reason to believe in the existence, of any mutiny or sedition, does not without delay give information thereof to his Commanding or other superior officer ; or
- (b) uses, or attempts to use, criminal force to, or commits an assault on, his superior officer, knowing or having reason to believe him to be such, whether on or off duty ; or
- (c) shamefully abandons or delivers up any garrison, fortress, post or guard, which is committed to his charge or which it is his duty to defend ; or

<sup>1</sup>This proviso was added by s. 2 of the Eastern Frontier Rifles (Bengal Battalion Amendment) Act, 1941 (Ben. Act VII of 1941).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 5 on page 17, *ante*.

(Section 7.)

- (d) in the presence of an enemy or of any person in arms against whom it is his duty to act, shamefully casts away his arms or his ammunition, or intentionally uses words or any other means to induce any other rifleman to abstain from acting against the enemy, or any such person, or to discourage such officer from acting against the enemy or such person, or who otherwise misbehaves; or
- (e) directly or indirectly holds correspondence with, or communicates intelligence to, or assists, or relieves, any enemy or person in arms against the State, or omits to discover immediately to his Commanding or other superior officer any such correspondence or communications coming to his knowledge; or
- (f) directly or indirectly assists or relieves with money, victuals or ammunition, or knowingly harbours or protects any enemy or person in arms against the State; or

who, while on active service—

- (g) disobeys the lawful command of his superior officer; or
- (h) deserts or attempts to desert the service; or
- (i) being a sentry, sleeps at his post, or quits it without being regularly relieved or without leave; or
- (j) without authority leaves his Commanding Officer, or his post or party, to go in search of plunder; or
- (k) quits his guard, picquet, party or patrol without being regularly relieved or without leave; or
- (l) uses criminal force to, or commits an assault on, any person bringing provisions or other necessities to camp or quarters, or forces a safeguard, or without authority breaks into any house or any other place for plunder, or plunders, destroys or damages any property of any kind; or
- (m) intentionally causes or spreads a false alarm in action, camp, garrison or quarters;

shall be punished with transportation for life, or with imprisonment which may extend to fourteen years to which a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees may be added, or with a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Other offences, including acts prejudicial to good order and discipline.

7. A rifleman who—

- (a) is in a state of intoxication when on or detailed for any duty, or on parade, or on the line of march; or
- (b) strikes, or forces or attempts to force, any sentry; or

of 1920.]

(Section 7.)

- (c) being in command of a guard, picquet or patrol, refuses to receive any prisoner duly committed to his charge, or, whether in such command or not, releases any prisoner without proper authority or negligently suffers any prisoner to escape ; or
- (d) being deputed to any guard, picquet or patrol, quits it without being regularly relieved or without leave ; or
- (e) being in command of a guard, picquet or patrol, permits gambling or other behaviour prejudicial to good order and discipline ; or
- (f) being under arrest or in confinement, leaves his arrest or confinement before he is set at liberty by proper authority ; or
- (g) is grossly insubordinate or insolent to his superior officer in the execution of his office ; or
- (h) refuses to superintend or assist in the making of any field work or other military work of any description ordered to be made either in quarters or in the field ; or
- (i) strikes or otherwise ill-uses any rifleman subordinate to him in rank or position ; or
- (j) being in command at any post or on the march and receiving a complaint that any one under his command has beaten or otherwise maltreated or oppressed any person, or has committed any riot or trespass, fails, on proof of the truth of the complaint, to have due reparation made as far as possible to the injured person and to report the case to the proper authority ; or
- (k) designedly or through neglect injures or loses or fraudulently or without due authority disposes of his arms, clothes, tools, equipment, ammunition, accoutrements or other necessities, or any such articles entrusted to him or belonging to any other person ; or
- (l) malingers, feigns or produces disease or infirmity in himself, or intentionally delays his cure or aggravates his disease or infirmity ; or
- (m) with intent to render himself or any other person unfit for service, voluntarily causes hurt to himself or any other person ; or
- (n) commits extortion, or without proper authority exacts from any person carriage, portorage or provisions ; or
- (o) designedly or through neglect kills, injures, makes away with, ill-treats or loses his horse, or any animal used in the public service ; or



(Section 8.)

who, while not on active service,—

- (p) disobeys the lawful command of his superior officer ; or
- (q) plunders, destroys, or damages any property of any kind ;  
or
- (r) being a sentry, sleeps at his post or quits it without being  
regularly relieved or without leave ; or
- (s) deserts or attempts to desert the service ; or
- (t) neglects to obey any battalion or other orders, or commits  
any act of omission prejudicial to good order and discipline, such act or omission not constituting an offence  
under the Indian Penal Code or any other Act in force  
in <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal],

Act XLV  
of 1860.

shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, or with both.

8. (1) A District Magistrate or a Commandant, or, subject to the control of the Commandant, an Assistant Commandant, and, subject to the same control, an officer not below the rank of a *Jamadar* commanding a separate detachment or an outpost or in temporary command of the battalion at the head-quarters of a district during the absence of the District Magistrate, Commandant and Assistant Commandant, may, without a formal trial, award to any bugler or *sipahi* who is subject to his authority, any of the following punishments for the commission of any petty offence against discipline, which is not otherwise provided for in this Act, or which is not of a sufficiently serious nature to call for a prosecution before a Criminal Court, that is to say—

Minor  
offences  
and  
punish-  
ments.

- (a) imprisonment to the extent of seven days in the quarter-guard or such other place as may be considered suitable, with forfeiture of pay and allowances during its continuance ;
- (b) punishment drill, extra guard, fatigue or other duty, not exceeding thirty days in duration, with or without confinement to lines ;
- (c) forfeiture of pay and allowances for a period not exceeding one month.

(2) Any of these punishments may be awarded separately or in combination with any one or more of the others.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 17, *ante*.

(Sections 9—12 and the Schedule.)

9. Any rifleman sentenced under this Act to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months shall, when he is also dismissed from the police force, be imprisoned in the nearest or such other jail as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by general or special order, direct, but, when he is not also dismissed from that force, he may, if the convicting court or the District Magistrate so directs, be confined in the quarter-guard or such other place as the Court or Magistrate may consider suitable. Manner of imprisonment.

V of 1861. 10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Police Act, 1861, or in any other enactment for the time being in force, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may invest any Commandant or Assistant Commandant with the powers of a Magistrate of any class for the purpose of inquiring into or trying any offence committed by a rifleman and punishable under the Police Act, 1861, or this Act, and any offence committed by a rifleman against the person or property of another rifleman and punishable under any section of the Indian Penal Code or of any other Act in force in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal]. Powers of Commandants and Assistant Commandants for inquiring into offences under this and other Acts.

Act XLV of 1860.

I of 1872. 11. A Commandant or Assistant Commandant shall be entitled to all the privileges which a police-officer has under sections 42 and 43 of the Police Act, 1861, section 125 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, and under any other enactment for the time being in force ; Privileges of Commandants and Assistant Commandants.

and shall, subject to such rules as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may from time to time make in this behalf, exercise all the powers of a District Superintendent of Police within the meaning of the Police Act, 1861.

12. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, as regards the battalion, make such orders and rules, consistent with this Act, as <sup>3</sup>[it thinks] expedient, relative to the several matters respecting which the Inspector-General of Police, with the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, as regards the police force, frame orders and rules under section 12 of the Police Act, 1861. Power of State Government to make rules.

## THE SCHEDULE.

### STATEMENT.

(See sections 3 and 4.)

After you have served for three years in the Eastern Frontier Rifles <sup>4</sup>[West Bengal Battalion], you may, at any time when not on active service, apply for your discharge, through the officer to whom you may be subordinate, to a Commandant of the Battalion, or to the Magistrate of the district in which you may be serving ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on page 17, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 17, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The words within square brackets were substituted for the words "they think" by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 17, *ante*.

[Ben. Act II of 1920.]

(*The Schedule.*)

and you will be granted your discharge after two months from the date of your application, unless your discharge would cause the vacancies in the battalion to exceed one-tenth of the sanctioned strength ; in that case you must remain until this objection is waived by competent authority or removed. But when on active service you have no claim to a discharge and you must remain and do your duty until the necessity for retaining you in the battalion ceases, when you may make your application in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. In the event of your re-enlistment after you have been discharged, you will have no claim to reckon for pension or any other purpose your service previous to your discharge.

Signature of officer in acknowledgment of the above having been read to him.	}	A. B.
---	---	-------

Signed in my presence after I had ascertained that A. B. understood the purport of what he signed.	}	C. D. <i>Magistrate, Commandant or</i> <i>Assistant Commandant.</i>
--	---	---

# Bengal Act V of 1920

[The Bengal Alluvial Lands Act, 1920].<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED

..

.. Ben. Act V of 1935.

ADAPTED

..

..

- (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.
- (b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.
- (c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(13th October, 1920.)

*An Act to prevent disputes concerning the possession of certain lands in Bengal gained by alluvion, or by dereliction of a river or the sea.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the prevention of disputes concerning the possession of certain lands in Bengal gained by alluvion, or by dereliction of a river or the sea ;

5 and 6  
Geo. V,  
c. 61.

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained, under section 79, sub-section (2), of the Government of India Act, 1915, to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Alluvial Lands Act, 1920. Short title,  
and  
extent.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,— Definitions.

Ben. Reg.  
XI of  
1825.  
IX of 1847.  
Ben. Act  
IV of  
1868.

- (a) "alluvial land" means land which is gained from a river or the sea in any of the ways referred to in the Bengal Alluvion and Diluvion Regulation, 1825, the Bengal Alluvion and Diluvion Act, 1847, or the Bengal Alluvion (Amendment) Act, 1868, and includes reformatations *in situ* ; and

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1920, Pt. IV, p. 15 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid*, Pt. IVA, pp. 155—157, and p. 196 and pp. 798—800 and pp. 915—942.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

## (Section 3.)

- (b) "Collector" means the Collector of a district or a sub-divisional officer or any other officer not below the rank of a Deputy Collector exercising the powers of a Magistrate of the first class appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], to discharge any of the functions of a Collector under this Act.

Power of  
Collector  
to attach  
alluvial  
land.

3. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Bengal Alluvion and Diluvion Regulation, 1825, the Bengal Alluvion and Diluvion Act, 1847, or the Bengal Alluvion (Amendment) Act, 1868, the Collector, if he is credibly informed that a dispute likely to cause a breach of the peace exists or is likely to arise, in regard to any alluvial land which in his opinion has recently formed, may, after making an order in writing, stating the grounds therefor, in the interests of public order, attach such land, and may demarcate it with boundary pillars.

Ben.  
XI of  
1825  
IX of 1847.  
Ben. Act  
IV of  
1868.

<sup>2</sup>(1a) Where such land is situated within the limits of more than one district, or it is doubtful within the limits of which district or districts such land is situated any Collector who considers that any portion of such land is situated within the limits of his district may, after recording his reasons therefor, attach the whole of such land. If, after attachment, such land or any portion thereof is found to be situated within any other district or is transferred to another district, the attachment shall continue to be valid but the Collector who attached the land may either transfer the case, in respect of the whole or any portion of the attached land, for disposal to the Collector of any such other district or may himself continue the proceedings under the provisions of this Act. The Collector to whom a case is transferred for disposal under this sub-section shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to have attached the land under this section.

(2) When the Collector attaches any alluvial land under sub-section (1) <sup>3</sup>[or sub-section (1a)], he may himself manage such land during the period of attachment, or may, if he thinks fit, appoint a receiver thereof, who, subject to the control of the Collector, shall have all such powers conferrable on a receiver appointed under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, as may be given to him by the Collector :

Act V of  
1908.

Provided that neither the Collector nor the receiver shall make a settlement or resettlement of any land <sup>4</sup>[for a period exceeding one year nor shall he charge any *salami* for such settlement or resettlement].

<sup>1</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(I) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (1a) was inserted by s. 2(I) of the Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>3</sup>These words, brackets, figure and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 2(2)(i), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "for a period exceeding three years" by s. 2(2)(ii), *ibid*.

of 1920.]

(Section 4.)

(3) Nothing in this section shall preclude any party interested from showing, before the Collector makes an order of reference under section 5, sub-section (1), that no such dispute as aforesaid exists or is likely to arise; and the Collector, if satisfied that no such dispute as aforesaid exists or is likely to arise, shall cancel his order of attachment under sub-section (1), <sup>1</sup>[or sub-section (1a)], and all further proceedings thereon shall be stayed, but, subject to such cancellation, the said order shall be final. <sup>2</sup>[The Collector may, if he thinks fit, cancel his order of attachment under sub-section (1) or sub-section (1a) in respect of a portion of the attached land and continue proceedings in respect of the remainder of such land.]

<sup>3</sup>(4) When an order of attachment of any alluvial land is cancelled under sub-section (3), the Collector shall issue a notice in the prescribed manner inviting claims to the net receipts from the land during attachment, and shall order the payment of such receipts to the persons who, in his opinion, are entitled to the same. The net receipts shall be calculated by deducting from the gross receipts the costs incurred under this section, and under section 4, sub-section (1), and section 4A, sub-section (1), and the cost of preparation of the reference to be made under section 5, sub-section (1), if any.

<sup>3</sup>(5) In estimating for the purposes of sub-section (4), section 5, and section 7 the costs incurred under this section, the following costs shall be included in the cost of management, namely:—

- (a) the rate leviable under the Government Management of Private Estates Act, 1892,
- (b) the cost of special staff, if any, and
- (c) where no special staff is employed for collection, a sum not exceeding five *per centum per annum* on the actual collections.

of 1892.

4. (1) When the Collector has attached any alluvial land under section 3, he shall as soon as possible cause a survey to be made and a map to be prepared of the land, including the revenue, diara and other relevant survey lines.

Collector to cause survey to be made.

(2) The survey made under sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be survey under the Bengal Survey Act, 1875, and the Collector shall exercise in respect of such survey all powers which he is empowered to exercise for the purposes of inquiries and surveys under that Act.

en. Act of 1875.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 83 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, a map prepared under sub-section (1) shall be presumed by the Court to be accurate until the contrary is shown.

of 1872.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2(3)(i) of the Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>2</sup>These words, brackets, figures and latter within square brackets were added by s. 2(3)(ii), *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>Sub-sections (4) and (5) were inserted by s. 2(4), *ibid*.

## (Sections 4A, 5.)

List of  
claimants.

**14A.** (1) When the Collector has attached any alluvial land under section 3, he shall as soon as possible issue a notice in the prescribed manner calling upon all persons claiming title to any part of such land to file statements specifying their claims and the grounds thereof, and the name and jurisdiction number of the village and *tauzi* number of the estate to which they allege that the land appertains.

If any of the aforesaid claimants is not a proprietor of such estate, he shall also mention in the statement the name of the landlord under whom he holds the land, the area and the rent of his tenancy and such other particulars as may be necessary to elucidate his claim.

If the land is included in a map as prepared or a record-of-rights as finally published under Chapter X of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, the claimant shall also mention the particulars of the *khatians* and plot numbers necessary to identify the land in the map or record-of-rights. VIII of  
1885.

(2) On receipt of a statement of claim referred to in sub-section (1) the Collector shall examine the claim and call for such further particulars, if any, as he considers necessary, and shall, if he is satisfied that the claim is *bona fide*, enter the name of the claimant in the list of claimants. The Collector may exclude from the said list the name of any claimant who fails to supply any of the required particulars. If any part of the attached land is claimed <sup>2</sup>[by any Government], the Collector shall <sup>2</sup>[include that Government] in the said list of claimants.

(3) An application for inclusion in the list of claimants by a person with whom any of the land has been settled or resettled during the period of attachment shall not be considered unless it alleges a title independent of such settlement or resettlement.

Reference  
to Civil  
Court.

**5.** (1) When the survey and map referred to in section 4, sub-section (1), have been completed the Collector shall as soon as possible pass an order making a reference to the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in the district for a decision as to what person has a title to the land, <sup>4</sup>[and shall include in the order the list of claimants referred to in section 4A and shall state—

(a) whether any land claimed by any such claimant has been identified as being included in the land which is the subject of the reference,

<sup>1</sup>Section 4A was inserted by s. 3 of the Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "by Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "include Government", *ibid.*

<sup>4</sup>These words, brackets, letters and figures within square brackets were substituted for the original words by s. 4(1) of the Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

of 1920.]

(Section 5.)

- (b) the costs incurred under section 3, section 4, sub-section (1), section 4A, sub-section (1), and the cost of preparation of the reference made under this sub-section,
- (c) the value of the land, and
- (d) the names of any persons who have filed statements of claim under section 4A and whose names are not included in the list of claimants.]

<sup>1</sup>In the case of any land referred to in section 3, sub-section (1a), the reference shall be made to the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in the district in which, in the opinion of the Collector, the major portion of the attached land is situated.

VII of  
1870.

<sup>2</sup>(1a) In making such reference the Collector shall advance the court-fees payable under the Court-fees Act, 1870, on a plaint in a suit for determination of title to land and such process-fees as may be required for service of notices on the parties to the reference. The Collector may make such advance from the balance of the receipts at credit in his accounts of the attached land, or, if this is not practicable, may at any time recover such advance or any part thereof from such balance.

(2) On receipt of a reference made under sub-section (1), the principal Civil Court of the district may either proceed to determine the matter or may transfer the matter for determination to any other Civil Court subordinate to such Court competent to try or dispose of a suit for the determination of title to the land.

The said Court shall issue notices <sup>3</sup>[to all the persons mentioned in the list of claimants referred to in section 4A] to appear and file statements of their respective claims. <sup>4</sup>[No other person shall be made a party to the reference unless the said Court is satisfied that for some reason not due to wilful default or negligence on the part of such person he was unable to file a statement of claim referred to in section 4A, sub-section (1), in due time or that the Collector has without sufficient reason held that such person's claim was not *bona fide*. A person pleading ignorance of the issue of the notice under that sub-section shall not be made a party to the reference unless he proves to the satisfaction of the said Court that he had no knowledge that the land had been attached.] The said Court shall also determine which of the claimants has the right to begin at the hearing of the reference.

Act V of  
1908.

(3) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, a reference made under sub-section (1), shall be deemed to be a suit for all the purposes of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and every decision by a Civil Court under sub-section (2), shall be deemed to be a decree within the meaning of that Code and appealable as such.

<sup>1</sup>This paragraph was added by s. 4(2) of the Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (1a) was inserted by s. 4(3), *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>These words, figure and latter within square brackets were substituted for the original words by s. 4(4)(i), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>These words, figures, latter and brackets within square brackets were inserted by s. 4(4)(ii), *ibid*.



*(Sections 6, 7.)*

<sup>1</sup>(4) The said Court shall decide to whom and in what proportions the net receipts, if any, from the land during attachment shall be paid. The net receipts shall be calculated by deducting from the gross receipts the costs incurred under section 3, section 4, sub-section (1), section 4A, sub-section (1), and the costs incurred by the Collector in the proceedings under this section including the cost of preparation of the reference made under sub-section (1).

<sup>1</sup>(5) The said Court shall also decide by whom and in what proportions the costs incurred under section 3, section 4, sub-section (1), section 4A, sub-section (1), and the costs incurred by the Collector and by the other parties in the proceedings under this section including the cost of preparation of the reference made under sub-section (1), are payable.

<sup>1</sup>(6) If the costs referred to in sub-section (4) exceed the gross receipts the Court shall decide by whom and in what proportions the amount of such excess shall be payable, and such amount shall be recoverable by the Collector, in accordance with the decision of the Court, from the persons liable, as arrears of a public demand.

<sup>1</sup>(7) The person entitled to the net receipts may apply to the Court for the recovery from the persons liable of any amount deducted from the gross receipts in excess of the amount, so deducted, for which he is himself liable. If <sup>2</sup>[the Government] are entitled to the net receipts or to any part thereof the Collector may recover as arrears of a public demand any amount due to <sup>2</sup>[the Government] or may apply to the Court for the recovery of the same.

<sup>1</sup>(8) A reference made under sub-section (1) shall not be dismissed for default but the said Court shall decide the same after taking the evidence of such of the claimants mentioned by the Collector in the order of reference or added by the Court under section 5, sub-section (2), as it may think necessary.

Taking  
possession  
of land by  
person  
entitled  
to it.

**6.** Whenever the Court makes an order under section 5, sub-section (2), it shall certify to the Collector its decision, and the Collector shall thereupon put the person stated in such order to be entitled to the land in possession thereof.

Costs.

**7.** (1) Every order under section 3, sub-section (3), shall state the amount of <sup>3</sup>[costs incurred under section 3, section 4, sub-section (1), section 4A, sub-section (1), and the cost of preparation of

<sup>1</sup>Sub-sections (4) to (8) were substituted for the original sub-section (4) by s. 4(5) of the Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>2</sup>The words "the Crown" were originally substituted for the word "Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937 and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>These words, figures, latter and brackets within square brackets were substituted for the words, figures and brackets "costs incurred under section 3 and section 4, sub-section (1), if any," by s. 5 of the Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

of 1920.]

(Sections 8—10.)

the reference to be made under section 5, sub-section (1), if any,] and by what persons and in what proportions they are to be paid, and such costs shall be recoverable as arrears of a public demand.

(2) Any person against whom an order has been made with regard to such costs, may, within one month of the date of such order, prefer an appeal to the Commissioner in respect of such costs.

8. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, subject to the condition Rules. of previous publication by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*], make rules—

- (1) to regulate the procedure to be followed by the Collector in attaching any alluvial land under section 3 ;
- (2) to regulate the procedure to be followed by the Collector or receiver in the management of such land during the period of attachment ;
- (3) to regulate the procedure to be followed by the Collector in demarcating, surveying and preparing a map of, any alluvial land ;
- <sup>3</sup>(3a) to regulate the procedure to be followed by the Collector in distributing the net receipts from attached land, when the attachment is cancelled under section 3, sub-section (3), and when the Civil Court passes a decree under section 5 ;
- <sup>3</sup>(3b) to regulate the issue of notices prescribed under section 3, sub-section (4), or under section 4A, sub-section (1) ;
- (4) to regulate the procedure to be followed in making a reference to the Court under section 5, sub-section (1) ;
- \* \* \* \* \*
- (6) to regulate the manner of making over possession of alluvial land under section 6 ; <sup>5</sup>\*
- <sup>5</sup>(6a) to provide for the creation of an Alluvial Lands Dispute Fund in any district and the administration of the same ; and
- (7) generally to carry out the purposes of this Act.

9. No suit or other legal proceedings shall lie against the Collector, or any person acting under his direction, for any act done or ordered to be done in good faith under this Act. Indemnity.

Act V of  
1898.

10. When the Collector has attached any alluvial land under section 3, no proceedings under section 145 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall be instituted in any Court in respect of the same land, or of any part thereof ; and any such proceedings already commenced and pending in any such Court shall be stayed.

Bar to institution of proceedings under section 145 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on page 26, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>Clauses (3a) and (3b) were inserted by s. 6(1) of the Bengal Alluvial Lands (Amendment) Act, 1934 (Bon. Act V of 1935).

<sup>5</sup>The original clause (5) was omitted by s. 6(2), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>The word "and" was omitted by s. 6(3) and clause (6a) was inserted by s. 6(4), *ibid*.



# Bengal Act VI of 1920

## THE BENGAL AGRICULTURAL AND SANITARY IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1920.

### Contents.

#### SECTION.

#### *Preliminary.*

1. Short title, extent and commencement.
2. Definitions.

#### *Application for construction of works and procedure thereon.*

3. Procedure by the Collector on receipt of application for the undertaking of a work.
4. Order after inquiry.
5. Engineer to prepare scheme.
6. Publication of scheme.
7. Procedure in the case of minor schemes.
8. Power of Collector to reject, or accept, scheme.
9. Procedure in the case of major schemes. Appointment of committee.
10. Committee to consider major schemes.
11. Committee to forward scheme to State Government for consideration.
12. Order by the State Government on the scheme.
13. Engineer to execute scheme.
14. Compulsory acquisition of land needed for the purposes of this Act.
15. Advance of, or security for, cost of work.
16. Power to enter into, or upon, land forming part of a local area.

#### *Apportionment and recovery of costs.*

17. Report by Engineer on completion of work.
18. Procedure on receipt of report.
19. Collector to determine amount recoverable and prepare detailed statement.
20. Procedure on completion of detailed statement.
21. Realization of costs due.
22. Recovery of arrears as arrears of land-revenue.

#### *Miscellaneous.*

23. Compensation for consequential damage.
24. Limitation to claim for compensation.
25. Procedure for determining compensation.
26. Matters to be considered in determining compensation.
27. Additional costs.
28. Drainage works subject to laws relating to public embankments.
29. Lands and works how to be vested.
30. Maintenance of works.
31. Administration of capitalized cost of maintenance.
32. Penalty for constructing weirs, etc., obstructing public drainage.
33. Powers of the Commissioner, etc., in taking evidence.
34. Proceedings not to be invalidated by irregularities.
35. Power of State Government to make rules.
36. Repeal.



# Bengal Act VI of 1920

**(The Bengal Agricultural and Sanitary Improvement Act 1920.)<sup>1</sup>**

AMENDED	..	..	{ Ben. Act II of 1932. Ben. Act I of 1939.
			{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.
ADAPTED	..	..	{ (b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.
			{ (c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(13th October, 1920.)

*An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the construction of drainage and other works for the improvement of the agricultural and sanitary conditions of certain areas in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the construction of drainage and other works for the improvement of the agricultural and sanitary conditions of certain areas in Bengal ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

## Preliminary.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Agricultural and Sanitary Improvement Act, 1920.

Short title,  
extent and  
commence-  
ment.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] <sup>3</sup>[except Calcutta as defined in clause (11) of section 3 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923], and any area which has been or may hereafter be constituted a municipality under the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Act, <sup>4</sup>[1932] :

Provided that if any scheme under this Act jointly affects any area to which this Act extends and any municipal area, this Act shall be deemed to apply to such municipal area for the purposes of such scheme.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

Ben. Act  
XV of  
1932.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1920, Pt. IV, p. 36 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid*, Pt. IVA, pp. 267-268 and 293-294 and 676-678 and 901-915.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>These words, brackets and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words, brackets and figures "except the town of Calcutta as defined in clause (7) of section 3 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899" by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939). The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) has been repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to cl. (11) of sec. 5 of the latter Act.

<sup>4</sup>These figures within square brackets were substituted for the figures "1884.", by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).

(Preliminary—Section 2.)

(3) It shall come into force on such date<sup>1</sup> as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*], direct.

**Definitions.**     **2.** In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) “Collector ”—

(a) means the officer in charge of the revenue jurisdiction of the district within which the lands which form the subject of a scheme under this Act are situated, or, in the case of a scheme relating to lands lying in more than one district, any such officer or officers as may be selected by the Commissioner ; and

(b) includes any officer appointed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] by general or special order to discharge all or any of the functions of the Collector under this Act ;

(2) the “cost ” of a work includes—

(a) the total expenditure incurred by the Engineer for surveys, plans, estimates, valuations of a work, and incidental expenses connected therewith whether antecedent or subsequent to the adoption of a scheme, and all expenses incurred in its execution ;

(b) the estimated capitalized cost of the maintenance of the work ;

(c) the total expenditure incurred by the Collector in connection with the scheme and work inclusive of any preliminary inquiry, compensation for and cost of any land taken or acquired for the purposes of this Act, the preparation or revision of any record-of-rights and the cost of apportionment and recovery ;

(d) all amounts paid, or estimated as payable, as compensation for damage inflicted in carrying out any scheme or work under this Act ; and

(e) interest on all recoverable deposits or advances made by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], or by a local authority or any person, at such rates and from and to such dates as may be prescribed ;

---

<sup>1</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st December, 1920, see Notification No. 10367L.R., dated the 30th November, 1920, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1920, Pt. I., p. 2230.

<sup>2</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

(Preliminary.—Section 2.)

(3) “Engineer” means the District Engineer, or any Engineer, or other person specially appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in the case of major schemes, or by the Collector in the case of minor schemes, to discharge all or any of the functions of an Engineer under this Act ;

(4) “landlord” means a person immediately under whom a tenant holds and includes a landlord in *khas* possession and also the <sup>2</sup>[Government] ;

(5) “local area” means the portion of a district or districts to which a scheme under this Act relates, and any municipal area included within such scheme ;

(6) “local authority” means any authority legally entitled to, entrusted by <sup>3</sup>[any Government] with, the control or management of a municipal, or local fund, and includes a Local Board constituted under the Bengal Local Self-Government Act of 1885 ;

Ben. Act  
III of  
1885.

(7) “major scheme” means a scheme—

- (i) in which the estimated cost of the work involved exceeds the prescribed amount, or
- (ii) in which more than one independent local authority is concerned, or
- (iii) which the Collector has certified should be treated, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, as a major scheme ;

(8) “minor scheme” means any scheme other than a major scheme ;

(9) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules under this Act ;

(10) a “scheme” includes—

- (a) a survey and plans,
- (b) estimates of the cost of the work involved in such scheme,
- (c) a description or map of the local area, and
- (d) a report on the scheme ;

(11) “tenant” means a person, whether resident or non-resident in the local area, who holds land or premises for any purposes whatsoever under another person, and is, or but for a special contract would be, liable to pay rent for that land or premises to that person, and includes any rent-free holder or temporary occupant of land or premises.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 36, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word “Crown” was originally substituted for the word “Government” by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order 1937, and thereafter the word “Government” was substituted for the word “Crown” by paragraph 4 (I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word “Government” by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.



*(Preliminary.—Application for construction of works and procedure thereon.—Sections 3—7.)*

*Application for construction of works and procedure thereon.*

Procedure  
by the  
Collector  
on receipt  
of  
application  
for the  
under-  
taking of  
a work.

3. Whenever an application is received by the Collector from a local authority, or local authorities, or any person, or persons, recommending the undertaking of any work for the improvement, or for the prevention of the deterioration, of the agricultural or sanitary condition of any area, or if the Collector is himself of opinion that the undertaking of any such work is necessary, he shall cause such inquiries as he may deem necessary to be made and shall thereafter consult the local authority or local authorities concerned :

Provided that if after such inquiries, the Collector is satisfied that the proposed work will constitute a minor scheme which is mainly agricultural in character, reference to any local authority shall not be necessary but may be made if the Collector deems it desirable.

Order  
after  
inquiry.

4. (1) On completion of the necessary inquiries and after consultation, when necessary, with the local authority or local authorities, the Collector shall—

(a) if he considers that the proposed work should not be done, pass an order to that effect ; or

(b) if he considers that the work proposed or modified should be done, take action as hereinafter provided.

(2) An appeal shall lie to the Commissioner against every order by the Collector under clause (a) of sub-section (1) within thirty days of such order ; and the decision of the Commissioner thereon shall be final.

Engineer  
to pre-  
pare  
scheme.

5. (1) Whenever it has been decided under section 4 to proceed with any work, the Collector shall direct the Engineer to prepare a scheme.

(2) When the Engineer has prepared any such scheme, he shall forward it to the Collector, who may, subject to such rules as may be prescribed in this behalf, make such modifications therein as he may deem necessary.

Publication  
of scheme.

6. As soon as possible after the receipt of the scheme, the Collector shall publish a notice in the prescribed manner calling for objections or suggestions thereon by any local authorities, or person interested, within such time as may be prescribed.

Procedure  
in the case  
of minor  
schemes.

7. In the case of minor schemes, the Collector shall, as soon as possible after the expiry of the period fixed by the notice published under section 6, proceed in the prescribed manner to consider any objections or suggestions received in regard to the scheme.

of 1920.]

*(Application for construction of works and procedure thereon.—  
Sections 8—11.)*

8. (1) The Collector may—

- (a) reject the scheme referred to in section 7, or
- (b) subject to such rules as may be prescribed in this behalf, accept it with such modifications as he may deem necessary, and shall determine, in the prescribed manner, the method in which, and the conditions subject to which, the cost of the work shall be financed and distributed.

Power of Collector to reject, or accept, scheme.

(2) An appeal shall lie to the Commissioner against every order by the Collector under sub-section (1) within thirty days of such order; and the decision of the Commissioner thereon shall be final.

9. In the case of major schemes, the Collector shall, as soon as possible after the receipt of the scheme, in addition to the publication required by section 6, refer it to the Commissioner, and the Commissioner shall forthwith appoint a committee, to be constituted in the prescribed manner, with the Collector as Chairman, representing the local authorities and the land-owning, cultivating and other interests of the area to which the scheme relates.

Procedure in the case of major schemes. Appointment of committee.

10. (1) On the expiry of the period fixed by the notice published under section 6, the committee shall proceed in the prescribed manner to consider any objections or suggestions in regard to the scheme received by the Collector, and may either accept the scheme with such modifications as it may deem necessary, or reject it.

Committee to consider major schemes.

(2) Whenever a scheme has been accepted by the committee, it shall frame proposals, in the prescribed manner, regarding the method in which, and the conditions subject to which, the cost of the work shall be financed and distributed.

(3) An appeal shall lie to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] against every order by the committee under sub-section (1) or (2), within sixty days of such order.

(4) It shall be in the discretion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], in the case of any scheme rejected by the committee under sub-section (1), of <sup>2</sup>[its] own motion, to cancel or modify such order, and in such case the committee shall be required to frame proposals for financing and distributing the cost of the work as sanctioned by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], in the manner set out in sub-section (2).

11. When proceedings under section 10 have been completed, the committee shall forward the scheme through the Commissioner to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], together with its proposals for financing and distributing the cost thereof.

Committee to forward scheme to State Government for consideration.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 36, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "their" by paragraph 5 (2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

(*Application for construction of works and procedure thereon.—*  
*Sections 12—16.*)

Order by  
the State  
Govern-  
ment on  
the scheme.

12. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall consider the scheme and proposals of the committee, together with any appeals which may have been received under section 10, sub-section (3), and may reject them, or accept them, with such modifications as <sup>2</sup>[it] may consider necessary, and the order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] thereon shall be final.

Engineer  
to execute  
scheme.

13. (1) As soon as possible after a scheme has been accepted under section 8, or section 12, the Collector shall direct the Engineer to execute the work.

(2) When the cost or part thereof is to be recovered from the landlords and tenants of the local area, the Collector may direct the preparation, or revision, as the case may be, of a record-of-rights of the local area in accordance with the provisions of Chapter X of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, in so far as the same may be applicable.

VIII of  
1885.

Compul-  
sory  
acquisition  
of land  
needed for  
the pur-  
poses of  
this Act.

14. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at the request of the Collector, acquire, under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, any land required for the purpose of this Act.

I of 1894.

“Land” in this section has the same meaning as in clause (a) of section 3 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

Advance  
of, or  
security  
for, cost of  
work.

15.   3\*       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*

(2) The cost of the work, or any portion thereof may <sup>4\*</sup> \* be advanced by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], or by any local authority, or any person, <sup>5</sup>[or security for such cost to the satisfaction of the Collector may be given by the local authority or person concerned.]

<sup>6</sup>(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Bengal Local Self-Government Act of 1885, it shall be lawful for a District Board to make any payment referred to in sub-section (2) from the district fund.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1885.

Power to  
enter into,  
or upon,  
land  
forming  
part of a  
local area.

16. The Engineer, or any other person duly authorized to prepare a scheme, or to execute any work under this Act may himself, or by his agents and workmen, enter into or upon any land forming part of the local area, and carry out such work thereon as may be required.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 36, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word “they” by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>Sub-section (1) was omitted by s. 2(i) of the Bengal Agricultural and Sanitary Improvement (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act II of 1932).

<sup>4</sup>The words “in any case” were omitted by s. 2(ii)(a), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were added by s. 2(ii)(b), *ibid*.

<sup>6</sup>Sub-section (3) was added by s. 2(iii), *ibid*.

of 1920.]

*(Apportionment and recovery of costs.—Sections 17—19.)*

*(Apportionment and recovery of costs.)*

**17.** On the completion of any work executed under this Act, the Engineer shall forthwith submit to the Collector a report accompanied by—

Report by Engineer on completion of work.

- (a) a statement of the items of the cost of the work referred to in sub-clauses (a), (b) and (d) of clause (2) of section 2 ; and
- (b) a copy of the map prepared in the prescribed manner of the local area benefited by the improvement.

**18.** (1) On receipt of the report and other documents required by section 17, the Collector shall—

Procedure on receipt of report.

- (i) prepare a statement showing the total cost of the work ;
- (ii) distribute the said cost between—
  - (a) the applicant,
  - (b) the <sup>1</sup>[State Government],
  - (c) the local authorities concerned, and
  - (d) the landlords and tenants collectively of the local area, in the manner determined under section 8 or 10 ; and
- (iii) apportion the share of such cost recoverable from the landlords or tenants, or both, or different classes thereof, according to such rates as may be determined in the prescribed manner, having regard, so far as practicable, to the degree of benefit derived, or estimated to be derived by the different areas and classes affected by the scheme.

(2) The Collector shall publish in the prescribed manner the statement and the particulars referred to in sub-section (1), and a copy of the map submitted under clause (b) of section 17, after such revision as he may deem necessary, and shall send an abstract of the statement and particulars to each local authority concerned.

(3) Any person interested may appeal to the Commissioner within thirty days of such publication against the order of apportionment under clause (iii) of sub-section (1), and the decision of the Commissioner thereon shall be final.

**19.** The Collector shall then determine the amount recoverable from each landlord or tenant and enter such amount in a detailed statement.

Collector to determine amount recoverable and prepare detailed statement.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 36, ante.

*(Apportionment and recovery of costs.—Miscellaneous.—Sections 20—24.)*

Procedure  
on com-  
pletion of  
detailed  
statement.

**20.** (1) On completion of the detailed statement referred to in section 19, the Collector shall publish a copy of the same in the prescribed manner.

(2) Any landlord, or tenant within the local area may, if he objects to the amount apportioned against him, appeal to the Commissioner within sixty days of the publication of the said statement on one or more of the following grounds, namely :—

- (a) that he will not be benefited by the improvement, or
- (b) that there has been material error in regard to the degree of benefit derived, or estimated to be derived, from the improvement, or
- (c) that he holds no land or premises, or has no interest in the land or premises in the local area.

(3) The order of the Commissioner on any appeal under sub-section (2) shall be final.

(4) The Collector may, on application or on his own motion, at any time, correct any mistakes in the calculation of the amount apportioned against any landlord or tenant.

Realization  
of costs  
due.

**21.** After the disposal of appeals, if any, under section 20, sub-section (2), the Collector shall confirm the statement, with modifications, if any, and shall proceed in the prescribed manner to recover from the local authority, person, landlord or tenant concerned, the amount of the cost due from them.

Recovery  
of arrears  
as arrears  
of land-  
revenue.

**22.** All arrears shall be recoverable in the prescribed manner as if they were arrears of land-revenue.

*Miscellaneous.*

Compensa-  
tion for  
conse-  
quential  
damage.

**23.** Whenever any land, other than land taken or acquired for the purpose of this Act, or any right of fishery, right of drainage, right of the use of water, or other right of property, is injuriously affected by any act done, or any work executed under this Act, the person in whom such property, or right is vested may prefer a claim by petition to the Collector, for compensation :

Provided that the refusal to execute any work for which application is made, and the refusal of permission to execute any work for the execution of which the permission of the Collector or any other authority is required under this Act, shall not be deemed acts on account of which a claim for compensation can be preferred under this section.

Limitation  
to claim  
for com-  
pensation.

**24.** (1) No claim under section 23 shall be entertained which is made later than three years after the completion of the work by which such right is injuriously affected.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the date of the completion of the work shall be the date of the publication of the statement and particulars referred to in section 18, sub-section (2).

of 1920.]

*(Miscellaneous.—Sections 25—28.)*

**25.** When any such claim is made, proceedings shall be taken with a view to determine the amount of compensation, if any, which should be made and the person to whom the same should be payable, so far as possible in accordance with the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. Procedure for determining compensation.

**26.** In any such case which is referred by the Collector to the Court for the purpose of determining whether any, and, if so, what amount of compensation should be awarded, the Court shall take into consideration— Matters to be considered in determining compensation.

*First*, the market value of the property or right injuriously affected at the time when the act was done or the work executed ;

*Secondly*, the damage sustained by the claimant by reason of such act or work injuriously affecting the property or right ;

*Thirdly*, the consequent diminution of the market value of the property or right injuriously affected when the act was done or the work executed ;

*Fourthly*, whether any person has derived, or will derive, benefit from the act or work in respect of which the compensation is claimed or from any work connected therewith, in which case they shall set off the estimated value of such benefit, if any, against the compensation which would otherwise be decreed to such person :

Provided that the Court shall not take into consideration—

*First*, the degree of urgency which has led to the act or work being done or executed ;

*Secondly*, any damage sustained by the claimant, which, if caused by a private person, would not in any suit instituted against such person justify a decree for damages.

**27.** If, after the apportionment of the cost of the work as above provided, any expenses not included in such apportionment shall be found to have been paid, or to have become payable, on account of the said work, whether as compensation, or otherwise, or if the amount recovered is insufficient to cover the cost of the scheme, the Collector may proceed to distribute, apportion and recover such additional cost, or deficiency ; and the procedure set out in section 18 and the following section shall then apply. Additional costs.

**28.** All outlets and water-channels, natural or artificial, included in a scheme under this Act, whether reconstructed, cleared, altered, enlarged, excavated or cut under this Act or not, and the construction and maintenance of embankments and dams and works therein, or connected therewith, shall be subject to the law for the time being in force regulating the construction and maintenance of public embankments, rivers, channels and outlets. Drainage works subject to laws relating to public embankments.

(*Miscellaneous.—Sections 29—33.*)

Lands and works how to be vested.

**29.** All lands which are taken, or acquired permanently under this Act for the purpose of a scheme, and any work constructed under this Act, and all water-channels, embankments and dams included within the scheme, whether reconstructed, cleared, altered, enlarged, excavated, or cut under this Act, or not, shall be vested in the Collector on behalf of <sup>1</sup>[Government], or subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, in such local authority, or person as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], may, by general or special order, direct :

Provided that when the total cost of any work has been paid by any local authority, or person, the said lands and works, including any water-channels, embankments and dams, shall, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, vest in such local authority, or person.

Maintenance of works.

**30.** The local authority, or person in whom the lands, or works, water-channels, embankments, and dams, are vested shall be responsible for their maintenance, subject to such rules as may be prescribed :

Provided that if the Collector is satisfied that such maintenance is being neglected, or that it is desirable, in the public interests, that such maintenance should be undertaken by the Government, he shall report, through the Commissioner, to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], who may direct that the duty of maintenance be undertaken by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government].

Administration of capitalized cost of maintenance.

**31.** All sums recovered as the estimated capital cost of the maintenance of works constructed under this Act shall be administered in the prescribed manner.

Penalty for constructing weirs, etc., obstructing public drainage.

**32.** (1) Any person who, without lawful authority, erects, or causes to be erected, any weir or other obstruction in any outlet or water-channel, or cultivates the bed of a water-channel, so as to obstruct natural drainage, shall, upon conviction before a Magistrate, be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred rupees for every such offence.

(2) It shall be in the discretion of such Magistrate to direct any such offender to remove or pay for the entire cost of the removal of any such obstruction.

Powers of the Commissioner, etc., in taking evidence.

**33.** The Commissioner, the Collector, and a committee appointed under section 9 shall have all such powers as are conferred on a Civil Court by the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, for the purpose of compelling the attendance of witnesses and the production of evidence, and for the purpose of examining witnesses in any inquiry, or appeal, as the case may be, which they may be empowered to make or entertain under this Act.

Act V of 1908.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "His Majesty" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 36, *ante*.

of 1920.]

*(Miscellaneous—Sections 34, 35.)*

**34.** No proceeding under this Act shall be defeated or invalidated by reason of any defect or omission in the publication or service of any notification, notice or order, unless material injury is done to any person by such defect or omission.

Proceedings not to be invalidated by irregularities.

**35.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, after previous publication, make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Power of State Government to make rules.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) fixing the rate of interest to be paid, and the dates from and to which interest on all recoverable deposits, or advances are to be paid under sub-clause (e) of clause (2) of section 2 ;
- (b) fixing the amount of the costs of the work involved in a scheme in excess of which such scheme shall be deemed to be a major scheme, and prescribing the circumstances under which the Collector may certify a scheme to be a major scheme ;
- (c) prescribing the manner of publication of a notice under section 6, a copy of the final statement of cost and the map under section 18, sub-section (2), and a copy of the detailed statement under section 20, sub-section (1), and prescribing the time within which objections and suggestions are to be made under section 6 ;
- (d) prescribing the manner in which the objections or suggestions referred to in section 7 and section 10, sub-section (1), shall be considered ;
- (e) prescribing the manner in which a scheme may be modified, if necessary, under section 5, sub-section (2), and clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 8 ;
- (f) determining the constitution of the committee referred to in section 9, and regulating the conduct of business at meetings of the committee ;
- (g) prescribing the manner and conditions for financing and distributing the cost of the work involved in a scheme under section 8, sub-section (1), and section 10, sub-section (2) ;
- (h) prescribing the manner in which the Engineer shall prepare the map under clause (b) of section 17 ;
- (i) prescribing the manner in which the Collector shall determine the rates at which the cost of a scheme shall be recoverable under clause (iii) of sub-section (1) of section 18, and the instalments, if any, by which such cost shall be recovered ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 36, *ante*.



**46 The Bengal Agricultural and Sanitary Improvement Act, 1920.**

**[Ben. Act VI of 1920.]**

**(Miscellaneous.—Section 36.)**

- (j) prescribing the manner in which the Collector shall recover costs under section 21, and arrears under section 22 ;
- (k) prescribing the conditions subject to which lands and works shall vest in a local authority, or person under section 29 ;
- (l) for the maintenance of works under section 30 ;
- (m) determining the manner in which the sums referred to in section 31 shall be administered ;
- (n) prescribing the forms of accounts, surveys, plans, maps, estimates, statements, and reports ;
- (o) regulating the powers and duties of any officer, or person under this Act.

**Repeal.**

**36.** The following enactments are hereby repealed, namely :—

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| (a) the Bengal Drainage Act, 1880 ;                 | Ben. Act<br>VI of<br>1880.   |
| (b) the Bengal Drainage (Amendment) Act, 1902 ; and | Ben. Act<br>II of<br>1902.   |
| (c) the Bengal Sanitary Drainage Act, 1895 :        | Ben. Act<br>VIII of<br>1895. |

Provided that in the case of any scheme or work which has, at the commencement of this Act, been completed under the Bengal Drainage Act, 1880, or the Bengal Sanitary Drainage Act, 1895, the costs of such scheme, or work shall be recoverable in accordance with the provisions of those Acts, as if this Act had not been passed :

Provided also that any scheme or work of whatever nature commenced under either of the aforesaid Acts, and not completed before the commencement of this Act, shall, so far as it is not inconsistent, be deemed to have been commenced under this Act.

# Bengal Act VIII of 1920

## [The Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) Act, 1920.]<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED .. .. West Ben. Act XLVII of 1950.

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian  
Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence  
(Adaptation of Bengal and  
Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(3rd November, 1920.)

### *An Act to constitute a Bengal Provincial Branch of the Indian Red Cross Society.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the future administration of various moneys, properties and gifts received in Bengal from the public during the late war, for the purpose of medical and other aid to sick and wounded and for comforts to troops and other purposes, and now held by or in trust for "The Lady Carmichael's Bengal Women's War Fund and 'Our Day' Fund (Bengal Branch)";

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to constitute a Bengal Provincial Branch of the Indian Red Cross Society to continue and extend the work carried on during the war by "The Lady Carmichael's Bengal Women's War Fund and 'Our Day' Fund (Bengal Branch)";

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Indian Red Cross Society Short  
(Bengal Branch) Act, 1920. title.

2. There shall be constituted in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] by this Act a society known as the Bengal Provincial Branch of the Indian Red Cross Society (hereinafter called the Society). The first members thereof shall be appointed either by name or by office, by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal]. They shall be in number not less than twenty-five or more than fifty. Constitu-  
tion of  
Society.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1920 Pt. IV, pp. 83 and 84; and for Proceedings in Council, see *ibid*, Pt. IVA, pp. 678-679, and p. 802 and pp. 943-944.

<sup>2</sup>The words "West Bengal" were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the word "Governor" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(Sections 3—6.)

Incorporation.

3. The first members of the Society so appointed and all persons who may hereafter become members thereof, so long as they continue so to be, are hereby constituted a body corporate under the name of the Bengal Provincial Branch of the Indian Red Cross Society, and the said body shall have perpetual succession and a common seal with power to hold and acquire property, movable and immovable, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

Appointment of Managing Body.

4. As soon as conveniently may be after their appointment, the first members of the Society shall, at a meeting to be summoned by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] and held for that purpose, appoint persons from among themselves to be the first members of the Managing Body. The number of members of the Managing Body shall not be less than six or more than <sup>3</sup>[thirteen].

Dissolution and transfer of property of Lady Carmichael's Bengal Women's War Fund and "Our Day" Fund (Bengal Branch).

5. Upon the appointment of the Managing Body,—

- (a) the Committees of the Lady Carmichael's Bengal Women's War Fund and "Our Day" Fund (Bengal Branch), shall be dissolved ;
- (b) all property, movable or immovable, of, or belonging to the said Funds or held in trust for them, shall vest in the Society, and be applied by the Managing Body of the Society to the objects and purposes hereinafter set out ; and
- (c) all the debts and liabilities of the said Funds shall be transferred to the Society and shall thereafter be discharged and satisfied by it out of the aforesaid property, and each and every member of the Committee of the said Funds shall be wholly discharged therefrom.

Powers to make rules.

6. (1) The Managing Body shall, within six months from the commencement of this Act, make rules for the management, control and procedure of the Society. Such rules may among other matters provide for the following, namely :—

- (a) the conditions of membership of the Society,
- (b) the appointment and term of office of the Managing Body,
- (c) the constitution of Finance, Medical and other Committees and the delegation of powers to them, and
- (d) the regulation of the procedure generally of the Society and Managing Body.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 47, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 47, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "twelve" by s. 2 of the Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) (Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XLVII of 1950).

of 1920.]

(Sections 6A, 6B.)

(2) Such rules shall, on being approved at a general meeting of the members of the Society, be held to be binding on every member thereof :

Provided that the Managing Body may, from time to time, make such further rules as may be found necessary, and such rules on being approved at a general meeting of the Society shall be binding on every member thereof.

Position after the commencement of the Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) (Amendment) Ordinance, 1950.

<sup>1</sup>**6A.** As from the commencement of the Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) (Amendment) Ordinance, 1950 (elsewhere in this Act referred to as the Ordinance)—

West Ben. Ord. VIII of 1950.

- (a) section 6 shall cease to apply and the rules made thereunder shall stand cancelled ;
- (b) the Managing Body, as constituted and existing or purported to be constituted and existing immediately before the commencement of the Ordinance shall stand dissolved and the term of office of the Chairman of the Managing Body, of the Treasurer of the Society and of every member of the Managing Body shall terminate ;
- (c) sections 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E and 6F shall apply in place of section 6.

Composition of the Managing Body.

<sup>1</sup>**6B.** The Managing Body shall consist of the following members, namely :—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Calcutta, or a person nominated by him ;
- (b) the Administrative Officer appointed under the Corporation of Calcutta (Temporary Supersession) Act, 1948, so long as that Act is in force and thereafter the Mayor of the Corporation of Calcutta, or a person nominated by the Administrative Officer or the Mayor of the Corporation of Calcutta, as the case may be ;
- (c) the Director of Health Services, West Bengal ;
- (d) a representative of the State Government, not being the Director of Health Services, West Bengal, appointed by the State Government ;
- (e) the President of the Bengal Chamber of Commerce ;
- (f) the President of the Bengal National Chamber of Commerce ;
- (g) the President of the Indian Chamber of Commerce ;
- (h) the President of the Bharat Chamber of Commerce ;
- (i) three members of the Society elected at a general meeting of the Society :

West Ben. Act VIII of 1948.

Provided that no member of the Society shall be qualified to vote for the election of the members of the Managing Body at such meeting unless he has continuously been

<sup>1</sup>Sections 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E and 6F were inserted by s. 3 of the Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) (Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XLVII of 1950).

## (Sections 6C—6E.)

a member of the Society for at least six months before the date of such meeting and unless his subscription is not in arrears :

Provided further that such election of members of the Managing Body shall, in the case of the first election after the commencement of the Ordinance, be held at an extraordinary general meeting of the Society and in the case of elections subsequent thereto, at the annual general meeting of the Society ; and

- (j) the two members of the Society appointed by the President of the Society as the Chairman of the Managing Body and the Treasurer of the Society.

President,  
Chairman,  
Treasurer  
and *ex-*  
*officio*  
members.

**16C.** (1) The Governor of West Bengal shall be the President of the Society.

(2) The President of the Society shall as soon as may be after the commencement of the Ordinance by order in writing, and thereafter at every annual general meeting by announcement, appoint two of the members of the Society to be respectively the Chairman of the Managing Body and the Treasurer of the Society.

(3) The members of the Managing Body referred to in clauses (a) to (h) of section 6B and the President of the Society shall be *ex-officio* members of the Society.

Vacancies.

**16D.** (1) If any vacancy occurs in the office of a member of the Managing Body elected to the Managing Body under clause (i) of section 6B, by reason of death or resignation, the Managing Body shall appoint a member of the Society to fill the vacancy.

(2) If any vacancy occurs in the office of the Chairman of the Managing Body or the Treasurer of the Society, by reason of death or resignation, the President shall appoint another member of the Society to fill the vacancy.

Power to  
make rules  
and power  
to act not-  
withstand-  
ing  
vacancy.

**16E.** (1) The Managing Body may, subject to other provisions of this Act, make rules for the administration, management and control of the Society and for all matters ancillary or incidental to those purposes, and such rules may, *inter alia*, make provisions for all or any of the following, namely :—

- (a) the grades of members and the terms and conditions of different grades of membership ;
- (b) the appointment of associates and the terms and conditions of associateship ;
- (c) the powers to be exercised by the Managing Body ;
- (d) the procedure of the Society and the Managing Body ;
- (e) the constitution of Committees and the delegation of powers to them ;
- (f) the constitution of Branches of the Society and the delegation of powers to them ;

of 1920.]

(Section 6F.)

- (g) the acquisition and the disposal of properties on behalf of the Society ;
- (h) entering into agreements and contracts on behalf of the Society and executing documents on its behalf and the affixing of the seal of the Society ;
- (i) investing the funds of the Society ;
- (j) the audit and the accounts of the funds of the Society ;
- (k) the relations with the Indian Red Cross Society and contribution of sums to that Society ;
- (l) the interpretation of rules made under this sub-section.

(2) All rules made as aforesaid shall be laid before a general meeting of the Society, annual or extraordinary, and shall come into force if and when approved at such general meeting.

(3) The Managing Body shall be deemed to be duly constituted and shall have power to act, to meet, to transact business and exercise its powers under sub-sections (1) and (2), notwithstanding any vacancy among its members.

<sup>1</sup>6F. (1) The rules in the Schedule shall be deemed to be rules made by the Managing Body under sub-section (1) of section 6E, and shall be in force as if they were duly laid before and approved at a general meeting of the Society under sub-section (2) of that section and may be added to, amended, varied or rescinded under that section. Transitory provisions and savings.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing sections, all appointments made under rule 22, and all standing orders made under rule 23 of the rules under section 6 which were in force immediately before the commencement of the Ordinance and are not inconsistent with this Act, shall be deemed to have been made under the corresponding provisions of the rules in the Schedule.

7. Notwithstanding anything contained in any appeal for subscriptions or gifts to or for the purposes of the said Funds, the Managing Body may in its discretion apply— Purposes to which the funds of the Society may be applied.

- (a) either the corpus or the income or any part of such corpus or income of any property vested in it under clause (b) of section 5 for the relief of sickness, suffering or distress caused by the operation of war in India or in any other country in which Expeditionary Forces from India may from time to time be employed, and for purposes cognate to that object, and in maintaining Red Cross Depots for military purposes ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 49, *ante*.

(Section 8.)

- (b) the income only of any such property but not the corpus or any part thereof for the relief of sickness or suffering in India, whether due to the operation of war or not, or in pursuance of any of the following objects, namely :—
- (1) the care of sick and wounded of <sup>1</sup>[the Armed Forces of the Union], whether still on the active list or demobilized ;
  - (2) provision of comforts and assistance to members of <sup>1</sup>[the Armed Forces of the Union], whether on the active list or demobilized ;
  - (3) the care of those suffering from tuberculosis, having regard in the first place to soldiers and sailors, whether they have contracted the disease on active service or not ;
  - (4) work parties to provide the necessary garments, etc. for hospitals and health institutions in need of them ;
  - (5) home service ambulance work ;
  - (6) assistance required in all branches of nursing, health and welfare work, ancillary to any organizations which have or may come into being in India and which are recognized by the Society ;
  - (7) child welfare ;
  - (8) such other cognate objects as may from time to time be approved by the Society ;
  - (9) the expenses of management of the Society ; and
  - (10) the representation of the Society on or at Committees formed for furthering objects similar to those of the Society :

Provided that nothing contained in this section shall prevent the Managing Body from applying any sums received by the Society for a specific purpose to that purpose.

Power to receive other gifts and to distribute funds through other societies.

8. Nothing in this Act shall prevent the Society from—

- (a) receiving gifts of whatever nature to or for all or any of the purposes to which the funds vested in the Society under this Act may be applied under the provisions of section 7 ;
- (b) allocating any funds in its hands to other societies or associations to be spent by them in furtherance of all or any of the purposes to which the funds vested in the Society under this Act may be applied under the provisions of section 7.

---

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "His Majesty's Forces" by paragraph 3 of, and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(*The Schedule.*)

# THE SCHEDULE.

[See section 6F(1).]

## Rules under sub-section (1) of section 6F of the Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) Act, 1920.

### CHAPTER I.

#### INTRODUCTORY.

1. These rules may be called the Rules of the Bengal Provincial Branch of the Indian Red Cross Society.

2. In these rules, unless the context requires otherwise— Definitions.

en. Act  
III of  
1920.

(a) "the Act" means the Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) Act, 1920 ;

(b) "the chairman" means the Chairman of the Managing Body ;

(c) "the Managing Body" means the Managing Body of the Society ;

West Ben.  
Ord. VIII  
1950.

(d) "the Ordinance" means the Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) (Amendment) Ordinance, 1950 ;

(e) "the President" means the President of the Society ;

(f) "the Society" means the Bengal Provincial Branch of the Indian Red Cross Society.

### CHAPTER II.

#### MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATES.

3. In addition to *ex-officio* members, there shall be the following grades of members of the Society, namely :— Grades of members.

(a) Honorary Vice-Presidents,

(b) Patrons,

(c) Vice-Patrons,

(d) Ordinary members.

4. A person shall be an Honorary Vice-President if he subscribes a sum of Rs. 10,000 or more to the funds of the Society. Honorary Vice- Presidents.

5. A person shall be a Patron if he subscribes a sum less than Rs. 10,000 but not less than Rs. 2,000 to the funds of the Society. Patrons.

6. A person shall be a Vice-Patron if he subscribes a sum less than Rs. 2,500 but not less than Rs. 500 to the funds of the Society. Vice- Patrons.

\*This Schedule was inserted by s. 4 of the Indian Red Cross Society (Bengal Branch) (Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XLVII of 1950).



*(The Schedule.)*

- Ordinary members. 7. A person shall be an ordinary member if he signifies his intention to become a member and pays an annual subscription to the funds of the Society of Rs. 12 or a consolidated subscription of Rs. 150.
- Power to elect members. 8. The Managing Body may elect any person for services rendered to the Society to be a member of any grade referred to in clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d) of rule 3.
- Existing members to continue. 9. A person who immediately before the commencement of the Ordinance was a Honorary Vice-President, a Patron, a Vice-Patron or a member of the Society shall continue to be a Honorary Vice-President, a Patron, a Vice-Patron or an ordinary member, as the case may be.
- Associates. 10. (1) A person shall be an associate if he signifies his intention to become an associate and pays an annual subscription of Rupee 1 or a consolidated subscription of Rs. 50 to the funds of the Society.
- (2) No associate shall be a member of the Society.
- (3) A person who was an associate immediately before the commencement of the Ordinance shall continue to be an associate.

CHAPTER III.

GENERAL MEETINGS.

- Annual and extra-ordinary general meetings. 11. (1) An annual general meeting of the Society shall be held every year at the headquarters of the Society upon a date to be fixed by the Chairman.
- (2) An extraordinary general meeting of the Society may be convened at any time by the President for any purpose connected with the Society.
- Notice. 12. Notice of every general meeting of the Society, whether annual or extraordinary, shall be given to all members of the Society at least fifteen days before the date fixed for the meeting and the business to be transacted at such meeting shall be specified in the notice.
- Business which may be transacted at general meetings and quorum. 13. (1) (a) At each annual general meeting of the Society—
- (i) three members of the Society shall be elected to the Managing Body under clause (i) of section 6B of the Act ;
  - (ii) the President shall appoint the Chairman of the Managing Body and the Treasurer of the Society ;
  - (iii) the annual report, the annual accounts and the budget shall be presented and considered ; and
  - (iv) any other business specified in the notice may be transacted with the assent of the President.

of 1920.]

*(The Schedule.)*

(b) The annual accounts shall be circulated to all members of the Society along with the notice for the annual general meeting and, after being passed at the annual general meeting, shall be published in the Press.

(2) At an extraordinary general meeting of the Society no business not specified in the notice for the meeting, shall be transacted.

(3) The quorum for a general meeting of the Society, whether annual or extraordinary, shall be ten.

14. The President shall preside at every general meeting of the Society, whether annual or extraordinary, and in the absence of the President, the Chairman or some other person appointed by the Chairman shall preside over such general meeting. Presiding officer.

15. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause (i) of section 6B of the Act, at every general meeting of the Society, whether annual or extraordinary, all questions shall be decided by votes of the members of the Society present, taken by show of hands. Voting.

(2) In case of an equality of votes, the person presiding at the meeting shall have a casting vote.

#### CHAPTER IV.

##### MANAGING BODY.

16. The Managing Body shall every year, at the first meeting held after the annual general meeting of the Society, elect from among themselves a Vice-Chairman, who in the absence of the Chairman shall conduct the duties of the Chairman and exercise his power. Vice-Chairman.

17. An ordinary meeting of the Managing Body shall be held at least once a quarter at such time and at such place as may be fixed by the Chairman. At the meeting held in the first quarter of the year the annual budget of the Society shall be dealt with. Quarterly meetings.

18. An extraordinary meeting of the Managing Body may be called at any time by the Chairman. Extraordinary meeting.

19. Upon a requisition in writing made by any three members of the Managing Body, the Chairman shall call an extraordinary meeting. Requisition for meetings.

20. Seven days' clear notice of any meeting of the Managing Body, specifying the place, day and hour of the meeting and the general nature of the business to be transacted, shall be given to every member of the Managing Body, by notice sent by post; provided that the accidental omission to give such notice to any of the members shall not invalidate any resolution passed at such meeting. Notice of meeting.

(*The Schedule.*)

- Quorum.** 21. At meetings of the Managing Body three members shall form a quorum.
- Adjourned meetings.** 22. If no quorum is present within ten minutes of the time fixed for a meeting of the Managing Body, the meeting shall be adjourned for one week to the same time and place. At such adjourned meeting the business for which the meeting was called may be transacted, whether a quorum is present or not.
- Casting vote.** 23. In the event of an equality of votes at any meeting of the Managing Body, the Chairman shall have a casting vote.
- General powers of the Managing Body.** 24. (1) The Managing Body may, subject to the provisions of the Act, exercise all such powers and do all such things as may be exercised or done by the Society, except in so far as express provision is made otherwise by these rules.
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the provisions of sub-rule (1), the Managing Body shall have the power—
- (a) to acquire whether by purchase or lease any immovable property ;
- (b) to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any immovable property vested in the Society on such terms as the Managing Body may consider beneficial to the Society ; and
- (c) to invest the funds of the Society and from time to time as they may think expedient to change such investments.
- Seal.** 25. The seal of the Society shall not be affixed to any instrument except in pursuance of a resolution of the Managing Body and at least two members of the Managing Body shall sign every instrument to which the seal is affixed.
- Officers.** 26. (1) The Managing Body shall appoint the Director and the General Secretary.
- (2) All other appointments shall be made by the Chairman, subject to the control of the Managing Body.
- Standing orders.** 27. The Managing Body shall have power to make standing orders regulating its own procedure, the procedure of Committees appointed by it, and the duties of the Officers of the Society.
- Representation on Indian Red Cross Society.** 28. The Managing Body may, from time to time, appoint one or more members of the Society to represent the Society at meetings of the Indian Red Cross Society or to serve on Committees convened by that Society for the consideration of objects which concern the Society, and may sanction all reasonable expenditure for such purposes.

of 1920.]

*(The Schedule.)*

29. The Managing Body shall pay to the Managing Body of the Indian Red Cross Society towards the general expenses of that Society 10 *per cent.* of all subscriptions or consolidated subscriptions received from members and associates, subject to the limitation that the amount so payable on account of any single subscription shall not exceed Rs. 1,000. This rule shall not apply to gifts or payments other than subscriptions received by the Society.

Contribution to Indian Red Cross Society.

CHAPTER V.

COMMITTEES.

30. The Managing Body shall from among the members of the Society annually constitute a Medical Committee, consisting of such members of the Society as it may determine and may, in its discretion, constitute such other Committees with such powers as it may think necessary.

Appointment of Committees.

31. The Medical Committee shall advise upon all technical questions which may be referred to it either by the Managing Body or the General Secretary.

Duties of Medical Committee.

32. The proceedings of all Committees shall be laid before the Managing Body.

Proceedings of Committees.

CHAPTER VI.

INTERPRETATION.

33. If any doubt arises about the interpretation of these rules, the question may be referred to the President and the decision of the President shall be final.

Interpretation.



# **Bengal Act II of 1922**

## **(The Bengal Children Act, 1922.)**

### **CONTENTS.**

#### **CHAPTER I.**

##### *Preliminary.*

##### **SECTION.**

1. Short title, commencement and local extent.
2. Repeal of Act VIII of 1897.
3. Definitions.
4. Jurisdiction.
5. Procedure when Magistrate is not empowered to pass an order under this Act.

#### **CHAPTER II.**

##### **REFORMATORY AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.**

6. Establishment and certification of schools.
7. Management of schools.
8. Inspection of schools.
9. Power of inspectors.
10. Medical inspection.
11. Power of State Government to withdraw certificate.
12. Resignation of certificate by managers.
13. Effect of withdrawal or resignation of certificate.
14. Disposal of inmates when school ceases to be certified.
15. Auxiliary homes.
16. Liabilities of managers.

#### **CHAPTER III.**

##### **YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.**

17. Bail of child or young person.
18. Custody of child or young person not released on bail.
19. Remand or committal to custody.
20. Attendance at Court of parent of child or young person charged with an offence, etc.
21. Restrictions on punishment of children and young persons.

##### **MODE OF SENDING YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS TO REFORMATORY OR INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.**

22. Commitment of offenders between twelve and sixteen years of age to reformatory or industrial schools.
23. Period of detention.

##### **OTHER WAYS OF DEALING WITH YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.**

24. Power to discharge youthful offender or to commit him to suitable custody.
25. Power to order parent to pay fine, etc.
26. Detention in the case of certain crimes committed by children.

## CHAPTER IV.

## MODE OF SENDING NEGLECTED CHILDREN TO INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

## SECTION.

- 27. Children liable to be sent to industrial schools.
- 28. Power to commit child or young person to suitable custody.
- 29. Power to State Government to restore child to parent or relative.
- 30. Care of girls.

## CHAPTER V.

MAINTENANCE AND TREATMENT OF PERSONS IN REFORMATORY OR INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS  
OR UNDER CUSTODY.

- 31. Contribution of parent.
- 32. Boarding out of children.
- 33. Placing out on license.
- 34. Power to order parent to produce a youthful offender or child who refuses to return to a school.
- 35. Penalty for abetting escape of youthful offender or child.
- 36. Discharge and transfer.

## CHAPTER VI.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

- 37. Juvenile Courts.
- 37A. Detention of child or young person pending trial or on conviction.
- 38. Presumption and determination of age.
- 39. Provision as to religious persuasion.
- 40. Penalty for cruelty to child or young person.
- 41. Penalty for causing, encouraging or abetting seduction or prostitution of young girl.
- 42. Penalty for taking pawn from a child.
- 43. Authority of persons having custody of child or young person.
- 44. Custody of youthful offenders, young persons and children in places of detention.
- 45. Inspection of institutions for poor children.
- 46. Procedure in respect of bonds.
- 47. Removal of disqualification attaching to convictions of offences.
- 48. Rules.
- 49. Appeal.
- 50. Revision.

# Bengal Act II of 1922

## (The Bengal Children Act, 1922.)<sup>1</sup>

SUPPLEMENTED ..	..	Act XXXV of 1925.
REPEALED IN PART	..	Ben. Act VI of 1933.
AMENDED ..	..	{ Ben. Act V of 1923.
		{ Ben. Act III of 1929.
		{ (a) The Government of India
		{ (Adaptation of Indian Laws)
		{ Order, 1937.
ADAPTED ..	..	{ (b) The Indian Independence
		{ (Adaptation of Bengal and
		{ Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.
		{ (c) The Adaptation of Laws
		{ Order, 1950.

(29th March, 1922.)

*An Act to make further provision for the custody, trial and punishment of youthful offenders and for the protection of children and young persons.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide further for the custody, trial and punishment of youthful offenders and for the protection of children and young persons ;

And whereas the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained, under section 80A, sub-section (3), of the Government of India Act, to the passing of this Act ;

5 & 6, Geo.  
V, c. 61;  
6 & 7, Geo.  
V, c. 37;  
9 & 10,  
Geo. V, c.  
101.

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

### CHAPTER I.

#### PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Children Act, 1922.

Short title,  
commence-  
ment and  
local  
extent.

(2) It shall come into force <sup>2</sup>[in whole or in part] on such date as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[*Official Gazette*], direct, <sup>5</sup>[and for this purpose different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act and for different parts of the area defined in sub-section (3)].

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1921, Pt. IV, p. 21 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, 1921, Vol. III, pp. 151-156, and Vol. IV, p. 123 ; and also Vol. VII, No. I, 1922 ; pp. 22-107 and 133-162.

This Act shall, so far as regards the appellate and revisional jurisdiction conferred on the High Court in Calcutta be as valid as if this Act had been passed by the Indian Legislature, see the Madras, Bengal and Bombay Children (Supplementary) Act, 1925 (XXXV of 1925), s. 2.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2 of the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1923 (Ben. Act V of 1923).

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>5</sup>These words, brackets and figure within square brackets were added by s. 2 of the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1923 (Ben. Act V of 1923).



[Ben. Act II

## (Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sections 2, 3.)

(3) Subject to the provisions of section 27, this Act extends in the first instance to the town of Calcutta, as defined in section 3 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, the suburbs of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 1 of the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, the port of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 5 of the Indian Ports Act, 1908, and the Municipality of Howrah, but the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], extend it to any other town or place in <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal].

Ben. Act  
IV of 1866.  
Ben. Act  
II of 1866.  
XV of  
1908.

Repeal of  
Act VIII  
of 1897.

2. The Reformatory Schools Act, 1897, with the exception of section 15 thereof, shall be deemed to be repealed— VIII of 1897.

(a) in the area to which this Act extends in the first instance under the provisions of section 1, sub-section (3), from the date of the commencement of this Act, and

(b) in any other town or place to which this Act may hereafter be extended under section 1, sub-section (3), from the date of such extension.

Defini-  
tions.

3. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) "child" means a person under the age of fourteen years, and when used in reference to a child sent to an industrial school it applies to that child during the whole period of detention, notwithstanding that the child attains the age of fourteen years before the expiration of that period ;

(2) "guardian" in relation to a child, young person, or youthful offender, includes any person who, in the opinion of the Court having cognizance of any case in relation to the child, young person, or youthful offender, or in which the child, young person, or youthful offender is concerned, has for the time being the charge of or control over the child, young person, or youthful offender ;

(3) "industrial school" means an industrial school established or certified by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 6 ;

<sup>4</sup>(3a) "Juvenile Court" means a separate Court established under sub-section (1) of section 37, and includes a Court sitting in the manner provided by sub-section (2) of that section ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The words "West Bengal" were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>4</sup>Clause (3a) was inserted by s. 2 of the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1929 (Ben. Act III of 1929).

of 1922.]

(Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sections 4, 5.)

(4) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules under this Act ;

(5) “reformatory school” means a reformatory school established or certified by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 6 ;

(6) “young person” means a person who is fourteen years of age or upwards and under the age of sixteen years ; and

(7) “youthful offender” means any person who has been convicted of an offence punishable with transportation or imprisonment, and who at the time of such conviction was under the age of sixteen years.

4. The powers conferred on Courts by this Act shall be exercised only by— Jurisdiction.

(a) the High Court,

(b) a Court of Session,

(c) a Court of an Additional Sessions Judge and of an Assistant Sessions Judge,

<sup>2</sup>(d) a separate Court established under sub-section (1) of section 37,

(e) a District Magistrate,

(f) a Subdivisional Magistrate,

(g) a Presidency Magistrate,

(h) a Magistrate of the first class,

(i) any Magistrate of the second class specially empowered by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to exercise all or any of such powers,

and may be exercised by such Courts whether the case comes before them originally or in appeal or revision.

5. (1) When any Magistrate not empowered to pass an order under this Act is of opinion that a child or young person brought before him or convicted by him is a proper person to be sent to a reformatory or industrial school or to be dealt with in any other manner in which the case may be dealt with under this Act, he shall record such opinion, and submit his proceedings and forward the child or young person to the nearest Juvenile Court or Court of a Magistrate having authority to exercise powers under this Act and having jurisdiction in the case. Procedure when Magistrate is not empowered to pass an order under this Act.

(2) The Court to which the proceedings are submitted under sub-section (1) may make such further inquiry (if any) as it may think fit and may make such order dealing with the case as such Court might have made if the child or young person had originally been brought before it.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Clause (d) was substituted for the original clause (d) by s. 3 of the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1929 (Ben. Act III of 1929).

(Chapter II.—Reformatory and Industrial Schools.—  
Sections 6—8.)

## CHAPTER II.

## REFORMATORY AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Establish-  
ment and  
certifica-  
tion of  
schools.

6. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may establish and maintain reformatory and industrial schools for the reception of youthful offenders and children who may be sent there in pursuance of this Act.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government], on the application of or with the consent of the managers of any reformatory or industrial school not established under sub-section (1), may certify that such reformatory or industrial school is fit for the reception of youthful offenders or children to be sent there in pursuance of this Act; and may pay to the managers of such school such contributions as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may think fit for the maintenance thereof.

Manage-  
ment of  
schools.

7. (1) For the control and management of every reformatory or industrial school established under section 6, sub-section (1), a superintendent and a committee shall be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and such superintendent and committee shall be deemed to be the managers of the school for the purposes of this Act.

(2) Every school certified under section 6, sub-section (2), shall be under the management of such persons as may be approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and the persons so approved shall be deemed to be the managers of the school for the purposes of this Act.

(3) Where girls and boys are accommodated in any reformatory or industrial school, the accommodation provided for girls shall be in a separate building and compound.

Inspection  
of schools.

8. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint a chief inspector of reformatory and industrial schools and so many inspectors and assistant inspectors as <sup>2</sup>[it thinks] fit to assist the chief inspector; and every person so appointed to assist the chief inspector shall have such of the powers and duties of the chief inspector as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] <sup>3</sup>[directs], but shall act under the direction of the chief inspector.

(2) Every reformatory and industrial school shall, at least once in every six months, be inspected by the chief inspector, or by an inspector or assistant inspector:

Provided that when any such school is for the reception of girls only and such inspection is not made by the chief inspector, the inspection shall, when practicable, be conducted by a woman.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words within square brackets were substituted for the words "they think" by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "direct", *ibid*.

of 1922.]

*(Chapter II.—Reformatory and Industrial Schools.—  
Sections 9—13.)*

9. The chief inspector, or an inspector, or an assistant inspector authorized in that behalf by the chief inspector, may, at any time, enter and inspect any reformatory or industrial school in all its departments. Power of inspectors.

10. Any qualified medical practitioner empowered in this behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may visit any reformatory or industrial school at any time, with or without notice to its managers or other person in charge thereof, in order to report to the chief inspector on the health of the inmates and the sanitary condition of the school : Medical inspection.

Provided that, in the case of a school for girls only, such practitioner shall, when practicable, be a woman.

11. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government], if dissatisfied with the condition, rules, management, or superintendence of a certified school, may, at any time, by notice served on the managers of the school, declare that the certificate of the school is withdrawn as from the time specified in the notice, and, at that time, the withdrawal of the certificate shall take effect, and the school shall cease to be a certified school : Power of State Government to withdraw certificate.

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if <sup>2</sup>[it thinks] fit, instead of so withdrawing the certificate, by notice served on the managers of the school, prohibit the admission of youthful offenders or children to the school for such time as may be specified in the notice or until the notice is revoked :

Provided also that before the issue of notice under this section or under the first proviso thereto a reasonable opportunity shall be given to the managers of the school to show cause why the certificate shall not be withdrawn or admission to the school shall not be prohibited, as the case may be.

12. The managers of a certified school, on giving six months' notice in writing to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], through the chief inspector, of their intention so to do, may resign the certificate of the school, and, accordingly, at the expiration of six months from the date of the receipt of the notice by the chief inspector (unless before that time the notice is withdrawn), the resignation of the certificate shall take effect, and the school shall cease to be a certified school. Resignation of certificate by managers.

13. No youthful offender or child shall be received into a certified school in pursuance of this Act after the date of the receipt by the managers of the school of a notice of withdrawal of the certificate for the school, or after the date of the issue of a notice of resignation of the certificate ; but the obligation of the managers Effect of withdrawal or resignation of certificate.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 64, *ante*.

## (Chapter II.—Reformatory and Industrial Schools.—

## Chapter III.—Youthful Offenders.—Sections 14—17.)

of the school, mentioned in section 16, to teach, train, lodge, clothe and feed any youthful offenders, or children detained in the school at the respective dates aforesaid shall, except so far as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] otherwise <sup>2</sup>[directs], continue until the withdrawal or resignation of the certificate takes effect.

Disposal  
of inmates  
when  
school  
ceases to  
be certi-  
fied.

14. When a school ceases to be a certified school, the youthful offenders or children detained therein shall, by order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], be discharged absolutely or on such conditions as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may impose or be transferred to some other reformatory or industrial school or auxiliary home in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

Auxiliary  
homes.

15. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may establish auxiliary homes for the reception of any inmates or any classes of inmates of reformatory or industrial schools, or may certify any other such home established before or after the passing of this Act by any other persons, and the certificate may be withdrawn or resigned in like manner as a certificate of a reformatory or industrial school; and every such home shall, for such purposes as may be specified by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], be treated as part of the school or schools to which it is attached.

Liabilities  
of  
managers.

16. The managers of a certified school may decline to receive any youthful offender or child proposed to be sent to them in pursuance of this Act, but when they have once accepted any such offender or child, they shall be deemed to have undertaken to teach and train and, further, if the school is residential, to lodge, clothe and feed him during the whole period for which he is liable to be detained in the school, or until the withdrawal or resignation of the certificate of the school takes effect:

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on an application made in that behalf by the managers of a certified school, arrange for the transfer of such offender or child to any other reformatory or industrial school.

## CHAPTER III.

## YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.

Bail of  
child or  
young  
person.

17. When a person apparently under the age of sixteen years is arrested and cannot be brought forthwith before a Court, the officer in charge of the police-station to which such person is brought may in any case and shall, unless the charge is one of culpable homicide or any other offence punishable with death or transportation, release him on bail, with or without sureties:

Provided that when a girl apparently under the age of sixteen years is arrested, the officer in charge of a police-station who has made the arrest, or before whom the girl has been produced, shall

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 64, *ante*.

of 1922.]

*(Chapter III.—Youthful offenders.—Sections 18—20.)*

release her at once if any person, who in his opinion is a sufficient surety, enters into a bond for such sum of money as the officer considers sufficient, to produce her before the Court and to appear in her stead, if required, at the police-station.

**18.** (1) When a person apparently under the age of sixteen years having been arrested is not released on bail as provided in section 17, the officer in charge of the police-station shall cause him to be detained in a place other than a police-station or jail in the prescribed manner, until he can be brought before a Court.

Custody of child or young person not released on bail.

(2) No police-officer shall, however, detain in custody any such person for a longer period than is reasonable under all the circumstances of the case ; and such period shall not, in the absence of a special order of a Court, exceed twenty-four hours, exclusive of the time necessary for the journey from the place of arrest to the Court.

**19.** A Court, on remanding or committing for trial a child or young person who is not released on bail as provided in section 17, shall, instead of committing him to prison, order him to be detained in a place other than a police-station or jail in the prescribed manner, for the period for which he is remanded.

Remand or commitment to custody.

**20.** (1) When a child or young person is charged with any offence, or when a child is brought before a Court on an application for an order to send him to an industrial school, his parent or guardian may, in any case, and shall, if he can be found and resides within a reasonable distance and the person so charged or brought before the Court is a child, be required to attend at the Court before which the case is heard, during all the stages of the proceedings, unless the Court is satisfied, that it would be unreasonable to require his attendance.

Attendance at Court of parent of child or young person charged with an offence, etc.

(2) When the child or young person is arrested, the officer in charge of the police-station to which he is brought shall forthwith inform the parent or guardian, if he can be found, of such arrest, and shall also cause him to be warned to attend at the Court before which the child or young person will appear.

(3) The parent or guardian, whose attendance is required under this section, shall be the parent or guardian having the actual possession and control of the child or young person :

Provided that if the parent or guardian is a person other than the father, the attendance of the father or, if the father is dead or cannot be found, the attendance of the nearest adult male relative may also be required.

(4) The attendance of the parent of a child or young person shall not be required under this section in any case where the child or young person was, before the institution of the proceedings, removed from the custody or charge of his parent by an order of a Court.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to require the attendance of the mother or the female guardian of a child or young person, if such mother or female guardian does not, according to the customs and manners of the country, appear in public, but any such person may appear before the Court by a pleader or agent.

*(Chapter III.—Youthful offenders.—Sections 21, 22.)*

Restrictions on punishment of children and young persons.

**21.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law, no child or young person shall be sentenced to death, transportation or imprisonment or committed to prison in default of payment of a fine or in default of furnishing security :

Provided that a young person may be sentenced to imprisonment or committed to prison as aforesaid when the Court certifies that he is of so unruly or so depraved a character that he is not a fit person to be sent to a reformatory school and that none of the other methods in which the case may legally be dealt with is suitable.

MODE OF SENDING YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS TO REFORMATORY OR INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Commitment of offenders between twelve and sixteen years of age to reformatory or industrial schools.

**22.** (1) When a youthful offender, who in the opinion of the Court before which he is charged is twelve years of age or upwards, is convicted of an offence punishable with transportation or imprisonment, the Court may, in addition to or in lieu of sentencing him according to law to any other punishment, order that he be sent to a reformatory school :

Provided that when the offender is ordered to be sent to a reformatory school he shall not in addition be sentenced to imprisonment.

(2) When a youthful offender of twelve years of age or upwards has been sentenced to transportation or imprisonment, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct that, in lieu of undergoing or completing such sentence, he shall be sent to a reformatory school ; and thereupon the offender shall be subject to all the provisions of this Act as if he had been originally sentenced to detention in a reformatory school.

(3) When a youthful offender, who in the opinion of the Court before which he is charged is under twelve years of age, is convicted of an offence punishable with death, transportation or imprisonment, the Court may order that he be sent to an industrial school.

(4) When a youthful offender of the age of twelve or thirteen years, who has not previously been convicted, is convicted of an offence punishable with transportation or imprisonment, and the Court is satisfied that the youthful offender should be sent to an industrial school, but, having regard to the special circumstances of the case, should not be sent to a reformatory school, and is also satisfied that the character and antecedents of the youthful offender are such that he will not exercise an evil influence over the other inmates of an industrial school, the Court may order the youthful offender to be sent to an industrial school after previously ascertaining that the managers are willing to receive him :

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on the application of the managers of the industrial school, by order, transfer the youthful offender to a reformatory school.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

of 1922.]

(Chapter III.—Youthful offenders.—Sections 23—25.)

Act V of  
1898.

(5) When a young person has been ordered by a Court to give security under section 106 or section 118 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, and has failed to do so, the Court which made the order may order such young person to be sent to a reformatory school.

**23.** Every order, in pursuance of which a youthful offender or child is sent to a reformatory or industrial school, shall specify the time for which the youthful offender or child is to be detained in the school, being—

Period of  
detention.

- (a) in the case of a youthful offender sent to a reformatory school, not less than two and not more than five years, but not in any case extending beyond the time when the youthful offender will, in the opinion of the Court, attain the age of eighteen years ; and
- (b) in the case of a child sent to an industrial school, such time as to the Court may seem proper for the teaching and training of the child, but not in any case extending beyond the time when the child will, in the opinion of the Court, attain the age of sixteen years.

OTHER WAYS OF DEALING WITH YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.

**24.** A Court may, if it shall think fit, instead of directing any youthful offender to be detained in a reformatory or industrial school, order him to be—

Power to  
discharge  
youthful  
offender or  
to commit  
him to  
suitable  
custody.

- (a) discharged after due admonition, or
- (b) committed to the custody of his parent or guardian or any adult relative, or failing any such person, or if any such person is found unfit by the Court, then to the custody of any trustworthy and respectable person, on such parent, guardian, relative or person executing a bond, with or without sureties, as the Court may require, to be responsible for the good behaviour of the youthful offender for any period not exceeding twelve months,

and the Court may, in addition to such order, make an order that the youthful offender be placed under the supervision of a person to be named by the Court.

**25.** (1) When a child or young person is convicted of an offence punishable with fine and the Court is of opinion that the case would be best met by the imposition of a fine, whether with or without any other punishment, the Court may, in any case, and shall, if the offender is a child, order that the fine be paid by the parent or guardian of the child or young person, unless the Court is satisfied that the parent or guardian cannot be found or that he has not conduced to the commission of the offence by neglecting to exercise due care of the child or young person.

Power to  
order  
parent to  
pay fine,  
etc.



(Chapter III.—Youthful offenders.—Chapter IV.—Mode of sending neglected children to industrial schools.—Sections 26, 27.)

(2) An order under this section may be made against a parent or guardian who, having been required to attend, has failed to do so, but, save as aforesaid, no such order shall be made without giving the parent or guardian an opportunity of being heard.

(3) Any order directing that a parent or guardian shall pay a fine under this section may be enforced as though it were an order passed under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

Act V of  
1898.

(4) A parent or guardian may appeal against any such order as if it had been an order passed in proceedings against himself.

Detention  
in the case  
of certain  
crimes  
committed  
by  
children.

26. (1) When a child is convicted of an offence of so serious a nature that the Court is of opinion that no punishment which under the provisions of this Act it is authorized to inflict is sufficient, the Court shall order the offender to be kept in safe custody in such place or manner as it thinks fit, and shall report the case for the orders of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 21, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may order any such child to be detained in such place and on such conditions as <sup>2</sup>[it thinks] fit, and whilst so detained the child shall be deemed to be in legal custody :

Provided that no period of detention so ordered shall exceed the maximum period of imprisonment to which the child could have been sentenced for the offence committed :

Provided also that at any time during the period of such detention the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if <sup>2</sup>[it thinks] fit, direct that in lieu of such detention the youthful offender be kept in a reformatory school until he has attained the age of eighteen.

## CHAPTER IV.

### MODE OF SENDING NEGLECTED CHILDREN TO INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Children  
liable to  
be sent to  
industrial  
schools.

27. (1) In any area to which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], direct that this section or any portion of it shall apply, a Court having jurisdiction under this Act—

- (i) upon receiving a petition in this behalf, or
- (ii) upon a police report, or
- (iii) upon its own knowledge or suspicion,

may, either by a summons to the parent or guardian of a child apparently under the age of fourteen years or by a warrant to be executed by a police-officer not below the rank of sub-inspector or

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 64, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 61, *ante*.

of 1922.]

*(Chapter IV.—Mode of sending neglected children to industrial schools.—Section 27.)*

by some other person authorized by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf, order the production of such child on such a day as may be specified in the summons or warrant if the Court has reason to believe that the child—

- (a) lives by begging ; or
- (b) is destitute, not being an orphan and having both parents or his surviving parent, or in the case of an illegitimate child his mother, undergoing transportation or imprisonment ; or
- (c) is under the care of a parent or guardian who, by reason of criminal or drunken habits, is unfit to have the care of the child ; or
- (d) is under the care of a parent or guardian who habitually neglects or cruelly ill-treats the child ; or
- (e) frequents the company of any reputed thief or prostitute ; or
- (f) is living in circumstances calculated to cause, encourage or favour the seduction or prostitution of the child.

(2) In any such area, any person authorized by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf may bring before a Juvenile Court or Court of a Magistrate having jurisdiction under this Act any child apparently under the age of fourteen years who—

- (a) is found in any street or place of public resort begging or receiving alms (whether or not there is any pretence of singing, playing, performing, offering anything for sale, or otherwise), or being in any such street or place for the purpose of so begging or receiving alms ; or
- (b) is found wandering and not having any home or settled place of abode, or visible means of subsistence, or is found wandering and having no parent or guardian, or a parent or guardian who does not exercise proper guardianship ; or
- (c) is found destitute, not being an orphan and having both parents or his surviving parent, or in the case of an illegitimate child his mother, undergoing transportation or imprisonment ; or
- (d) frequents the company of any reputed thief or prostitute or
- (e) lives in houses of ill-fame, or
- (f) is subject to cruel treatment ;

and the Court before which a child is brought as coming within one of those descriptions shall examine the information and record the substance of such examination, and shall, if it thinks that there are sufficient grounds for inquiring further, fix a date for such inquiry.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

*(Chapter IV.—Mode of sending neglected children to industrial schools.—Section 28.)*

(3) On the date fixed for the production of the child under sub-section (1) or for the inquiry under sub-section (2), or on any subsequent date to which the proceedings may be adjourned, the Court shall hear and record all evidence which may be adduced and consider any cause which may be shown why an order sending the child to an industrial school should not be passed and make any further inquiry it thinks fit.

(4) If, after inquiry, the Court is satisfied that it is expedient to send the child to an industrial school, it shall pass an order to that effect.

(5) If, after inquiry the Court is satisfied that the child has been living by begging at the instance or for the profit of any person who is a professional keeper of begging children, then the Court may direct such person to appear before it and, after hearing him in his defence, may, in its discretion, direct him to pay towards the cost of the proceedings any amount not exceeding twenty-five rupees, and such cost shall be realizable under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, as if it were a fine.

Act V of  
1898.

Power to  
commit  
child or  
young  
person to  
suitable  
custody.

**28.** (1) When under this Act a Court is empowered to order a child to be sent to an industrial school, the Court, in lieu of ordering him to be so sent, may make an order for the committal of the child to suitable custody in the prescribed manner, until he attains the age of sixteen years, or for any shorter period.

(2) Any person authorized by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf may bring before a Juvenile Court or Court of a Magistrate having authority to exercise powers under this Act and having jurisdiction in the case any young person apparently of the age of fourteen or fifteen years so circumstanced, that if he were a child, he would come within one or other of the descriptions mentioned in section 27, and the Court, if satisfied, after inquiry in the manner prescribed by section 27, sub-sections (2) and (3), that it is expedient so to deal with him, may make an order for his committal to suitable custody in the prescribed manner, until he attains the age of sixteen years, or for any shorter period.

(3) The Court which makes an order committing a child or young person to suitable custody under this section may, in addition, order that the child or young person be placed under the supervision of a person to be named by the Court.

<sup>2</sup>(4) Notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Act, no order shall be passed sending a child to an industrial school, unless the Court is satisfied that accommodation suitable for such child is available.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (4) was added by s. 3 of the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1923 (Ben. Act V of 1923).

of 1922.]

(Chapter IV.—Mode of sending neglected children to industrial schools.—Chapter V.—Maintenance and treatment of persons in reformatory or industrial schools or under custody.—Sections 29—31.)

29. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government], at the request of the Court or on the application of a parent or relative of the child, may make an order directing the restitution on such conditions as may be specified in the order of any child, who having been dealt with by a Court under section 27, sub-section (4), has either been sent to an industrial school or committed under section 28, to such parent or relative of the child as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may select ; and the order passed by the Court in respect of such child shall thereupon be deemed to be modified accordingly.

Power to State Government to restore child to parent or relative.

30. If it appears to a Court, on the complaint of any person, that a girl under the age of sixteen years is being treated with cruelty by her parent or guardian or that such girl, with the knowledge of her parent or guardian, is exposed to the risk of seduction or prostitution or living a life of prostitution, the Court may direct the parent or guardian to enter into a recognizance to exercise due care and supervision in respect of such girl.

Care of girls.

## CHAPTER V.

### MAINTENANCE AND TREATMENT OF PERSONS IN REFORMATORY OR INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS OR UNDER CUSTODY.

31. (1) The Court which makes an order for the detention of a youthful offender or child in a reformatory or industrial school, or for the committal of a child or young person to suitable custody under this Act, may order the parent or other person liable to maintain the youthful offender, young person or child to contribute to his maintenance, if able to do so, in the prescribed manner.

Contribution of parent.

(2) The Court, before making an order under sub-section (1), shall inquire into the circumstances of the parent or other person liable to maintain the youthful offender, young person or child, and shall record the evidence, if any, in the presence of the parent or such other person, as the case may be, or, when his personal attendance is dispensed with, in the presence of his pleader.

(3) The persons liable to maintain a youthful offender, young person or child shall, for the purposes of sub-section (1), include, in the case of illegitimacy, his putative father against whom an order under section 488 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, has already been passed, or who has been otherwise declared to be the putative father by any competent Court or authority :

Act V of 1922.

Provided that where the youthful offender, young person or child is illegitimate and an order for his maintenance has been made under section 488 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, the Court shall not ordinarily make an order for contribution against the putative father, but may order the whole or any part of the sums accruing due under the said order for maintenance to be paid to such person as may be named by the Court, and such sums shall be applied by him towards the maintenance of the youthful offender, young person or child.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, ante.

## [Ben. Act II

*(Chapter V.—Maintenance and treatment of persons in reformatory or industrial schools or under custody.—Sections 32—34.)*

(4) Any order under this section may be enforced in the same manner as an order under section 488 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898. Act V of 1898.

Boarding  
out of  
children.

**32.** The managers of an industrial school to which a child under the age of eight years is sent may, with the consent in writing of the chief inspector, board the child out with any suitable person until the child reaches the age of ten years, and thereafter for such longer period, with the consent in writing of the chief inspector, as the managers consider to be advisable in the interests of the child, subject to the exercise by the managers of such powers as to supervision, recall, and otherwise as may be prescribed; and, when a child is so boarded out, he shall, nevertheless, be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be a child detained in the school, and the provisions of this Act shall apply accordingly, so far as possible.

Placing  
out on  
license.

**33.** (1) When a youthful offender or child is detained in a reformatory or industrial school, the managers of the school may, at any time, with the consent in writing, of the chief inspector, by license, permit the youthful offender or child, on such conditions as may be prescribed, to live with any trustworthy and respectable person named in the license willing to receive and take charge of him with a view to train him for some useful trade or calling.

(2) Any license so granted shall be in force until revoked or forfeited by the breach of any of the conditions on which it was granted.

(3) The managers of the school may, at any time by order in writing, revoke any such license, and order the youthful offender or child to return to the school, and shall do so at the desire of the person to whom the youthful offender or child is licensed.

(4) If the youthful offender or child refuses or fails to return to the school, the managers of the school may, if necessary, arrest him, or cause him to be arrested, and may take him, or cause him to be taken, back to the school.

(5) The time during which a youthful offender or child is absent from a reformatory or industrial school in pursuance of a license under this section shall be deemed to be part of the time of his detention in the school :

Provided that, when a youthful offender or child has failed to return to the school on the license being revoked or forfeited, the time which elapses after his failure so to return shall be excluded in computing the time during which he is to be detained in the school.

Power to  
order  
parent to  
produce a  
youthful  
offender or  
child who  
refuses to  
return to a  
school.

**34.** (1) When a license has been revoked or forfeited and the youthful offender or child refuses or fails to return to the school, a Court, if satisfied by information on oath that there is reasonable ground for believing that his parent or guardian could produce the youthful offender or child, may issue a summons requiring the parent or guardian to attend at the Court on such a day as may be specified in the summons, and to produce the child, and, if he fails to do so without reasonable excuse, he shall, in addition to any other

of 1922.]

(Chapter V.—Maintenance and treatment of persons in reformatory or industrial schools or under custody.—Sections 35, 36.)

liability to which he may be subject under the provisions of this Act or any other law, be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five rupees.

(2) Any order directing that a parent or guardian shall pay a fine under this section may be enforced as though it were an order passed under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

Act V of  
1898.

**35. Whoever—**

Penalty for  
abetting  
escape of  
youthful  
offender or  
child.

- (a) knowingly assists or induces, directly or indirectly, a youthful offender or child detained in or placed out on license from a reformatory or industrial school to escape from the school or from any person with whom he is placed out on license; or any child or young person to escape from the person to whose custody he is committed under this Act; or
- (b) knowingly harbours, conceals, or prevents from returning to school, or to any person with whom he is placed out on license, or to the person to whose custody he is committed under this Act, a youthful offender, young person or child who has so escaped, or knowingly assists in so doing;

shall be liable to imprisonment for a term which may extend to two months or to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, or to both.

**36. (1)** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at any time, order a youthful offender or a child to be discharged from a reformatory or industrial school either absolutely or on such conditions as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] <sup>2</sup>[approves].

Discharge  
and  
transfer.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may order—

- (a) a youthful offender or child to be transferred from one reformatory school to another, or from one industrial school to another;
- (b) a youthful offender under the age of fourteen years detained in a reformatory school to be transferred to an industrial school;
- (c) a young person detained in an industrial school, who is found to be exercising an evil influence over the other inmates of the school or who is guilty of a serious breach of the rules of the school or of escaping from the school, to be transferred to a reformatory school:

Provided that the whole period of the detention of the youthful offender, young person or child shall not be increased by the transfer.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "approve" by paragraphs (2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Chapter VI.—Miscellaneous.—Sections 37—38.)

## CHAPTER VI.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Juvenile  
Courts.

**37.** (1) <sup>1</sup>[Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, the State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, provide for the establishment for any district or any other area specified in the notification] of one or more separate Courts for the hearing of charges against children or young persons or of applications for orders or licenses relating to a child or young person at which the attendance of the child or young person is required. Act V of 1898.

(2) Where no such separate Court has been established, the Court before which a child or young person is brought shall, unless the child or young person is charged jointly with any other person not being a child or young person, whenever practicable, sit either in a different building or room from that in which the ordinary sittings of the Court are held or on different days or at different times from those at which the ordinary sittings are held.

2\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

Detention  
of child or  
young  
person  
pending  
trial or on  
conviction.

**37A.** Any child or young person charged with an offence may, pending trial or on conviction, be detained in the prescribed manner in a place, whether in Calcutta or elsewhere, to be set apart by the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] for the detention of children or young persons.

Presump-  
tion and  
determina-  
tion of age.

**38.** (1) Whenever a person, whether charged with an offence or not, is brought before any criminal Court otherwise than for the purpose of giving evidence, and it appears to the Court that he is a child or young person, the Court shall make due inquiry as to the age of that person and for that purpose shall take such evidence as may be forthcoming at the hearing of the case, and shall record a finding thereon, stating his age as nearly as may be.

(2) An order or judgment of the Court shall not be invalidated by any subsequent proof that the age of such person has not been correctly stated by the Court, and the age presumed or declared by the Court to be the age of the person so brought before it shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the true age of that person and, where it appears to the Court that the person so brought before it is of the age of sixteen years or upwards, the person shall for the purposes of this Act, be deemed not to be a child or young person.

<sup>1</sup>The words and figures "Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, the Provincial Government may, by notification in the *Calcutta Gazette*, provide for the establishment for any district or any other area specified in the notification" were originally substituted for the words, brackets and figures "The Local Government may provide for the establishment for any district or local area" by the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1929 (Ben. Act III of 1929), s. 4(1), and thereafter the words "*Official Gazette*" were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and the word, "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (3) was repealed by s. 4(2) of the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1929 (Ben. Act III of 1929).

<sup>3</sup>Section 37A was inserted by s. 5, *ibid.*

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

of 1922.]

(Chapter VI.—Miscellaneous.—Sections 39—42.)

**39.** (1) In determining the reformatory or industrial school to which a youthful offender or child is to be sent under this Act, the Court shall endeavour to ascertain the religious persuasion to which the youthful offender or child belongs and shall, if possible, select a school in which facilities are afforded for instruction in his religion, and shall pass an order to that effect.

Provision as to religious persuasion.

(2) Where a child or young person is committed to suitable custody under this Act, the Court in determining the person to whose custody the child or young person shall be committed shall endeavour in like manner to ascertain the religion of the child or young person and shall, if possible, select a person of the same religion, or a person who gives such undertaking as seems to the Court sufficient that the child or young person shall be brought up in accordance with the religion of such child or young person, and shall pass an order to that effect.

(3) Where under section 32 or section 33 a child or a youthful offender is boarded out or is permitted by license to live with any other person, the manager of the school shall select for this purpose a person of the same religion as the child or youthful offender, or a person who gives a satisfactory undertaking that the child or the youthful offender shall be brought up in accordance with the religion of such child or youthful offender.

**40.** If any person over the age of sixteen years, who has the custody, charge or care of any child or young person, assaults, ill-treats, neglects, abandons or exposes such child or young person, or causes such child or young person to be assaulted, ill-treated, neglected, abandoned or exposed in a manner likely to cause such child or young person unnecessary suffering or injury to his health (including injury to or loss of sight or hearing or limb or organ of the body, and any mental derangement), that person shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or with fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, or with both.

Penalty for cruelty to child or young person.

**41.** If any person having the custody, charge or care of a girl under the age of sixteen years causes or encourages or abets the seduction or prostitution of that girl, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

Penalty for causing, encouraging or abetting seduction or prostitution of young girl.

**42.** If a pawn-broker takes an article in pawn from any child, whether offered by that child on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person, he shall be punishable with fine not exceeding one hundred rupees.

Penalty for taking pawn from a child.

<sup>1</sup>Section 41 is repealed in the areas in which the Bengal Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act, 1933 (Ben. Act VI of 1933) is in force.



## (Chapter VI.—Miscellaneous.—Sections 43—47.)

Authority  
of persons  
having  
custody of  
child or  
young  
person.

**43.** Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law, any person to whose custody a child or young person is committed under the provisions of this Act shall, while the order is in force, have the like control over the child or young person as if he were his parent, and shall be responsible for his maintenance and protection, and the child or young person shall continue in his custody notwithstanding that he is claimed by his parent or any other person.

Custody of  
youthful  
offenders,  
young  
persons  
and  
children in  
places of  
detention.

**44.** (1) A copy of the order or judgment, in pursuance of which a youthful offender, young person or child is committed to custody in a place of detention provided under this Act, shall be delivered with him to the person in charge of the place of detention, and shall be a sufficient authority for his detention in that place in accordance with the terms thereof.

(2) Any such person shall during such detention and whilst being conveyed to and from the place of detention be deemed to be in legal custody, and, if he escapes, may be arrested without a warrant and be brought back to the place of detention where he was detained.

Inspection  
of institu-  
tions for  
poor  
children.

**45.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may cause any institution for the reception of poor children or young persons supported wholly or partly by voluntary contributions, and not liable to be inspected by or under the authority of <sup>2</sup>[any Government], to be visited and inspected from time to time by persons appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for the purpose.

(2) Any person so appointed shall have power to enter the institution and to make a complete inspection thereof and of all papers, registers, and accounts relating thereto.

(3) Whoever obstructs any person appointed under sub-section (1) in the discharge of his duties, or refuses or wilfully neglects to furnish him with the necessary means of making any entry or inspection, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Procedure  
in respect  
of bonds.

**46.** The provisions of Chapter XLII of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall, so far as may be, apply to bonds taken under this Act. Act V of 1898.

Removal of  
disquali-  
fication  
attaching  
to convic-  
tions of  
offences.

**47.** Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law, the conviction of a child or young person shall not be regarded as a disqualification attaching to a conviction of an offence under such law.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1922.]

*(Chapter VI.—Miscellaneous.—Section 48.)*

**48.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for carrying Rules. out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) for the establishment, certification and maintenance of reformatory and industrial schools and auxiliary homes ;
- (b) for the inspection of reformatory and industrial schools and auxiliary homes and prescribing the powers and duties of the chief inspector, and other inspectors ;
- (c) prescribing the powers and duties of the managers of reformatory and industrial schools ;
- (d) regulating the choice of a school ;
- (e) for the boarding out, licensing and supervision of children and young persons ;
- (f) for the contribution by parents and other persons liable to maintain children and young persons ;
- (g) regulating the disposal and after-care of the inmates of reformatory and industrial schools and for the appointment of visitors and their tenure of office ;
- (h) for the management of reformatory and industrial schools and auxiliary homes ;
- (i) for the education and industrial and moral training of the inmates of reformatory and industrial schools and for the credit to them of a portion of the proceeds of their work ;
- (j) for the conveyance of youthful offenders and children to reformatory and industrial schools ;
- (k) prescribing visits to and communication with the inmates of reformatory and industrial schools ;
- (l) for the grant of permission to the inmates of reformatory and industrial schools to absent themselves for short periods ;
- (m) prescribing the punishment of offences committed by the inmates of reformatory and industrial schools ;
- (n) prescribing the manner in which a child or young person may be committed to suitable custody and for the supervision of such children and young persons ;
- (o) for the detention of children and young persons under arrest or remanded or committed for trial <sup>2</sup>[or on conviction] ; and,
- (p) prescribing the procedure to be adopted in Juvenile Courts.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 6 of the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1929 (Ben. Act III of 1929).

## (Chapter VI.—Miscellaneous.—Sections 49, 50.)

1\* \* \* \*

(4) All rules made under this section shall be published in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*] and, on such publication, shall have the same effect as if enacted in this Act.

Appeal.

**49.** (1) <sup>3</sup>[Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, an appeal from an order made by a Court under the provisions of this Act shall lie ;] Act V of 1898.

- (a) if passed by a Magistrate other than a District Magistrate or a Presidency Magistrate, to the District Magistrate ;
- (b) if passed by a District Magistrate, to the Court of Sessions ;
- (c) if passed by a Court of Session or Court of an Additional Sessions Judge or of an Assistant Sessions Judge or by a Presidency Magistrate, to the High Court.

<sup>4</sup>[1a] Notwithstanding anything contained in the said Code, or in sub-section (1), an appeal from an order made by a separate Court established under section 37, sub-section (1), shall lie to the District Magistrate within the local limits of whose jurisdiction such Juvenile Court is held or to the Chief Presidency Magistrate when such Court is held within the local limits of his jurisdiction.

(2) No appeal shall lie from any order passed in any such appeal.

Revision.

**50.** Any order passed under the provisions of this Act and not otherwise provided for may be revised by the High Court either on the report of a Sessions Judge or of a District Magistrate <sup>5</sup>[or of the Chief Presidency Magistrate], or on the application of a party interested, or on its own initiative.

<sup>1</sup>Sub-section (3) was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 61, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words, brackets and figures "An appeal from an order made by a Court under sections 25, 27, 31 or 39 shall lie," by s. 7(1) of the Bengal Children (Amendment) Act, 1929 (Ben. Act III of 1929).

<sup>4</sup>Sub-section (1a) was inserted by s. 7(2), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 8, *ibid*.

# Bengal Act IV of 1922

## [The Bengal Court-fees (Amendment) Act, 1922.]<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART .. Ben. Act XVI of 1946.

ADAPTED .. { The Indian Independence (Adap-  
tation of Bengal and Punjab  
Acts) Order, 1948.

(29th March, 1922.)

*An Act to amend the Court-fees Act, 1870, and the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882, with reference to the scale of court-fees in Bengal.*

VII of  
1870.  
XV of  
1882.

WHEREAS it is necessary to revise the scale of court-fees for Bengal, by amendment of the Court-fees Act, 1870, and the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882, in their application to Bengal, in the manner hereinafter appearing ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Court-fees (Amendment) Act, 1922. Short title,  
extent and  
commence-  
ment.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) It shall come into force on the first day of April, 1922.

2. The Court-fees Act, 1870, as amended by subsequent legislation, and the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882, as amended by subsequent legislation, shall be amended, in their application to <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] in the manner hereinafter provided. Applica-  
tion of Act.

3 to 15. [*Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946.)*]

16. In section 71 of the Presidency Shall Cause Courts Act, 1882,— Amend-  
ment of  
section 71  
of Act XV  
of 1882.

(1) in clause (a) for the words “five hundred rupees” the words “fifty rupees” shall be substituted ;

(2) after clause (a) the following shall be inserted, namely :—

“(b) when the amount or value of the subject-matter exceeds fifty rupees, but does not exceed five hundred rupees—the sum of six rupees four annas and three annas in the rupee on the excess of such amount or value over fifty rupees ;”

(3) clause (b) shall be renumbered as clause (c) and in that clause as renumbered for the words “sixty-two rupees eight annas” the words “ninety rupees ten annas” shall be substituted ; and after the words “one anna” the words “six pies” shall be inserted.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1921, Pt. IV, p. 518 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, 1922, Vol. VII, No. 1, pp. 286—339, and Vol. VII, No. 4, 1922, pp. 151—245.

<sup>2</sup>The words “West Bengal” were substituted for the word “Bengal” by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

[Ben. Act IV of 1922.]

*(Section 17 and the Schedule.)*

Exemption of certain probates, letters of administration and certificates.

17. Nothing in this Act shall apply to any probate, letters of administration or certificate in respect of which the fee payable under the law for the time being in force has been paid prior to the commencement of this Act, but which have not issued.

### THE SCHEDULE.

**Table of rates of *ad valorem* fees leviable on the institution of suits.**

[Not printed here. Incorporated in Act VII of 1870.]

# Bengal Act V of 1922

## The Bengal Amusements Tax Act, 1922.

### CONTENTS.

#### PREAMBLE.

#### SECTION.

1. Short title, extent and commencement.

#### CHAPTER I.

##### ENTERTAINMENTS TAX.

2. Definitions.
3. Tax on payments for admission to entertainments.
4. Admission to entertainments.
5. Penalty for non-payment of tax.
6. Sections 4 and 5 not to apply in certain cases.
7. Manner of payment.
8. Exemptions.
9. Refunds in certain circumstances.
10. Recoveries.
11. Inspection.
12. Rules.
13. Power to State Government to delegate certain powers.

#### CHAPTER II.

##### TAXES ON CERTAIN FORMS OF BETTING.

14. Definitions.
15. Tax on totalisators and payment thereof.
16. Procedure for making over totalisator tax to Government.
17. Accounts of totalisator tax.
18. Betting tax.
19. (*Repealed.*)
20. Accounts of betting tax.
21. Methods of recovery of totalisator tax and betting tax.
22. Rules.
23. Amendment of definition of gaming.



# Bengal Act V of 1922

[The Bengal Amusements Tax Act, 1922]<sup>1</sup>.

AMENDED .. .. . { Ben. Act XIII of 1935.  
Ben. Act II of 1945.  
Ben. Act V of 1943.  
Ben. Act IX of 1945.  
West Ben. Act X of 1948.  
West Ben. Act XI of 1949.  
West Ben. Act XII of 1949.

REPEALED IN PART AND AMENDED .. West Ben. Act IV of 1951.

ADAPTED .. .. . { (a) The Government of  
India (Adaptation of  
Indian Laws) Order,  
1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of  
Bengal and Punjab  
Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of  
Laws Order, 1950.

(29th March, 1922.)

*An Act to make an addition to the public revenue of Bengal and for that purpose to impose a tax on entertainments and other amusements and on certain forms of betting.*

WHEREAS it is necessary to make an addition to the public revenue of Bengal and for that purpose to impose a tax on entertainments and other amusements and on certain forms of betting;

Preamble.

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Amusements Tax Act, 1922.

Short title, extent and commencement.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) It shall come into force on the first day of April, 1922, in—

(a) Calcutta, as defined in clause (7) of section 3 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899<sup>3</sup>;

Ben. Act  
I of 1899.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the "Calcutta Gazette," 1922, Pt. IV, p. 10; and for Proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, 1922, Vol. VII, No. 1, pp. 163-172 and 188-233, and 244-286; and Vol. VII, No. 4, pp. 264-319.

<sup>2</sup>The words "West Bengal" within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>Bengal Act III of 1899 was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923), which Act again was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951), and this reference should now be construed as a reference to clause (11) of section 5 of the last mentioned Act.



## (Chapter I.—Entertainments Tax.—Section 2.)

- (b) (i) Fort William, excepting the portion thereof included within the ramparts of the Fort,  
 (ii) the Esplanade, and  
 (iii) that part of Hastings north of the south edge of Clyde Row and Strand Road to the river bank; and  
 (c) the Municipalities of Howrah, Cossipore-Chitpur, Manik-  
 tola, Garden Reach, Tollygunge, <sup>1\*</sup> and Darjeeling,  
 the Barrackpore Cantonment and the South Suburban  
 Municipality.
- (4) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the  
<sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*], bring this Act or any portion thereof into force  
 in such other areas in <sup>4</sup>[West Bengal] at such time as shall be speci-  
 fied in such notification :

5\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

## CHAPTER I.

## ENTERTAINMENTS TAX.

De-  
 finitions.

2. In this chapter, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “admission” includes admission as a spectator or as one of an audience, and admission for the purpose of amusement by taking part in an entertainment;  
 (2) “admission to an entertainment” includes admission to any place in which the entertainment is held;  
 (3) “agriculture” includes horticulture and live-stock breeding;  
 (4) “entertainment” includes any exhibition, performance, amusement, game or sport to which persons are admitted for payment;  
<sup>6</sup>(4a) “entertainments tax” means a tax levied under section 3;  
 (5) “live-stock” includes animals of every description;  
 (6) “notification” means a notification published in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*];

<sup>1</sup>The word “Dacca” was omitted by paragraph (1) of Article 3 of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>2</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*”, by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 85, *ante*.

<sup>5</sup>The proviso was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>6</sup>Clause (4a) of section 2 was inserted by section 2 of the West Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XI of 1949).

of 1922.]

(Chapter I.—Entertainments Tax.—Section 3.)

- (7) "payment for admission" includes any payment made by a person who having been admitted to one part of a place of entertainment is subsequently admitted to another part thereof, for admission to which a payment involving a tax or a higher rate of tax is required and any payment for seats or other accommodation in a place of entertainment;
- (8) "proprietor" in relation to any entertainment includes any person responsible for the management thereof; and
- (9) "society" includes a company, institution, club or other association of persons by whatever name called.

3. (1) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Act there shall <sup>1\*</sup> \* \* \* \* \* <sup>2</sup>[State Government] a tax <sup>3\*</sup> \* \* \* \* \* at the rate of twenty-five *per centum* on all payments for admission to any entertainment. Tax on payments for admission to entertainments.

(2) The entertainments tax shall not be leviable where the payment for admission is not more than <sup>4</sup>[three annas].

(3) The rate of the entertainments tax in the case of payments for admission to any theatre, <sup>5\*</sup> \* \* \* \* \* circus or any class of entertainment <sup>6</sup>[other than cinematograph exhibition] to which the <sup>7</sup>[State Government] may apply this sub-section, on the ground that the rate specified in sub-section (1) would impose an undue burden on the industry involved, shall be as follows, namely:—

Where the payment excluding the amount of the tax—

- <sup>8</sup>(i) is more than three annas<sup>9</sup> but  
is not more than four annas .. half an anna,

<sup>1</sup>The words and figures "as from the first day of April, 1922" were omitted by s. 2(1) of the Bengal Amusements Tax<sup>1</sup>(Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act XIII of 1935).

<sup>2</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Government of Bengal" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>The words "hereinafter referred to as the entertainments tax" were omitted by s. 3(1) of the West Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XI of 1949).

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "eight annas" by s. 2(2) of the Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act XIII of 1935).

<sup>5</sup>The words "cinematograph exhibition or" were omitted by s. 3(2) (a) of the West Bengal Amusements Tax<sup>1</sup>(Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XI of 1949).

<sup>6</sup>The words within square brackets were inserted by s. 3(2)(b), *ibid*.

<sup>7</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 86, *ante*.

<sup>8</sup>Clauses (i) and (ia) were substituted for clause (i) by s. 2 (3) of the Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act XIII of 1935).

## (Chapter I.—Entertainments Tax.—Section 3.)

- <sup>1</sup>(ia) is more than four annas but  
is less than twelve annas .. one anna,
- (ii) is twelve annas or more but  
is less than one rupee eight  
annas .. two annas,
- (iii) is one rupee eight annas or  
more but is less than two  
rupees eight annas .. four annas,
- (iv) is two rupees eight annas or  
more but is less than three  
rupees eight annas .. eight annas,
- (v) is three rupees eight annas or  
more but is less than four  
rupees eight annas .. twelve annas,
- (vi) is four rupees eight annas or  
more but is less than six  
rupees eight annas .. one rupee,
- (vii) is six rupees eight annas or  
more but is less than nine  
rupees eight annas .. one rupee eight annas,
- (viii) is nine rupees eight annas  
or more but is not more than  
ten rupees .. two rupees,
- (ix) is more than ten rupees, for  
the first ten rupees and for  
every ten rupees or part of  
ten rupees over ten rupees .. two rupees.

<sup>2</sup>(3a) The rate of entertainments tax in the case of payments for admission to any cinematograph exhibition shall be as follows, namely :—

Where the payment excluding the amount of the tax—

- (i) is more than three annas but  
not more than one rupee .. twenty-five *per centum* of  
such payment rounded off,  
if it is not a multiple of  
half anna, to the next  
higher multiple of half  
anna,
- (ii) is more than one rupee but  
not more than three rupees .. fifty *per centum* of such  
payment rounded off,  
if it is not a multiple of  
an anna, to the next higher  
multiple of an anna,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 8 on page 87, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-sections 3(a) and 3(b) were inserted by s. 3(3) of the West Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XI of 1949).

of 1922.]

(Chapter I.—Entertainments Tax.—Section 4.)

- (iii) is more than three rupees seventy-five *per centum* of such payment rounded off, if it is not a multiple of an anna, to the next higher multiple of an anna.

<sup>1</sup>(3b) Entertainments tax shall be charged, levied and paid on all free or complimentary passes or tickets by whatever name called, issued by the proprietor of a cinematograph exhibition in respect of admissions without payment to a seat or other accommodation therein and every person who is so admitted on a free or complimentary pass or ticket in a cinematograph exhibition shall be liable to pay the same amount of entertainments tax as would be payable by him had he been admitted to such seat or other accommodation on payment.

(4) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, on the application of a proprietor of any entertainment in respect of which the entertainments tax is payable under sub-section (1), allow the proprietor on such conditions as <sup>3</sup>[it] may prescribe to pay the amount of the tax due by means of a consolidated payment of twenty *per centum* of the gross sum received by the proprietor on account of payments for admission to the entertainment and on account of the tax.

4\* \* \* \* \*

4. No person <sup>5</sup>[liable to pay an entertainments tax] shall be admitted <sup>6</sup>\* \* to any entertainment, <sup>7</sup>\* \* \* \*, except— Admission to entertainments.

(a) with a ticket stamped with an impressed, embossed, engraved or adhesive stamp (not before used) issued by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] for the purpose of revenue and denoting that the proper entertainments tax has been paid,

(b) in special cases with the approval of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], through a barrier which, or by means of a mechanical contrivance which, automatically registers the number of persons admitted,

<sup>1</sup>See foot note 2 on page 88, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 86, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "they" by paragraph 5 (2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>Sub-section (5) was omitted by s. 2(4) of the Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act XIII of 1935).

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 4(1) of the West Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XI of 1949).

<sup>6</sup>The words "for payment" were omitted by s. 4(2), *ibid*.

<sup>7</sup>The words "where the payment is subject to the entertainments tax" were omitted by s. 4(2), *ibid*.

## (Chapter I.—Entertainments Tax.—Sections 5—7.)

unless the proprietor of the entertainment has made arrangements approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for furnishing returns of the payments for admission to the entertainment <sup>2</sup>[and in the case of cinematograph exhibition, also returns of admissions to seats or other accommodations without payment on free or complimentary passes or tickets] and has given security up to an amount and in a manner approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for the payment of the entertainments tax.

Penalty  
for non-  
payment  
of tax.

5. If any person <sup>3</sup>[liable to pay entertainments tax] is admitted  
\* \* \* \* \*  
to any place of entertainment and the provisions of section 4 are not complied with, the proprietor of the entertainment to which such person is admitted shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be liable in respect of each such offence to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, and shall in addition be liable to pay any tax which should have been paid.

Sections 4  
and 5  
not to  
apply  
in certain  
cases.

6. The provisions of sections 4 and 5 shall not apply to any entertainment in respect of which a consolidated payment is made under section 3, sub-section (4).

Manner  
of pay-  
ment.

7. (1) The entertainments tax shall be charged in respect of each person admitted for payment, <sup>5</sup>[and in the case of a cinematograph exhibition, also in respect of each person admitted without payment on a free or complimentary pass or ticket] and, in the case of admission by stamped ticket, shall be paid by means of the stamp on the ticket and, in the case of admission otherwise than by stamped ticket, shall be calculated and paid on the number of admissions.

(2) The entertainments tax, in the case of admission otherwise than by stamped ticket, shall be recoverable from the proprietor.

(3) Where the payment for admission to an entertainment is made by means of a lump sum paid as a subscription or contribution to any society, or for a season ticket or for the right of admission to a series of entertainments or to any entertainment during a certain period of time, or for any privilege, right, facility or thing combined with the right of admission to any entertainment, or involving such right of admission without further payment or at a reduced charge, the entertainments tax shall be paid on the

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 86, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 4 (3) of the West Bengal Amusements Tax (Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XI of 1949).

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 5(1), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>The words "for payment" were omitted by s. 5(2), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 6, *ibid*.

of 1922.]

(Chapter I.—Entertainments Tax.—Sections 8, 9.)

amount of the lump sum, but where the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] <sup>2</sup>[is] of opinion that the payment of a lump sum or any payment for a ticket represents payment for other privileges, rights or purposes besides the admission to an entertainment, or covers admission to an entertainment during any period for which the tax has not been in operation, the tax shall be charged on such an amount as appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to represent the right of admission to entertainments in respect of which the entertainments tax is payable.

8. (1) The entertainments tax shall not be charged on payments for admission to any entertainment where the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] <sup>2</sup>[is] satisfied— Exemptions.

- (a) that the whole of the takings thereof are devoted to philanthropic, religious or charitable purposes without any charge on the takings for any expenses of the entertainment; or
- (b) that the entertainment is of a wholly educational character (any question on that point to be determined in the case of difference by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in the Department of Education); or
- (c) that the entertainment is provided for partly educational or partly scientific purposes by a society, not conducted or established for profit; or
- (d) that the entertainment is provided by a society which is established solely for the purpose of promoting the interest of the industry of agriculture, or the manufacturing industry, or some branch thereof, or the public health, and which is not conducted for profit, and consists solely of an exhibition of the products of the industry, or branch thereof, for promoting the interests of which the society exists or of materials, machinery, appliances, or foodstuffs, used in the production of those products, or of articles which are of material interest in connection with the questions relating to the public health, as the case may be.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by general or special order, exempt any entertainment or class of entertainments from liability to the entertainments tax.

9. Where the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] <sup>2</sup>[is] satisfied that the whole of the net proceeds of an entertainment are devoted to philanthropic, religious or charitable purposes, and that in calculating the net proceeds not more than twenty-five *per cent.* of the gross proceeds have been deducted on account of the expenses of the entertainment, <sup>3</sup>[it] shall repay to the proprietor the amount of the entertainments tax paid in respect of the entertainment.

Refunds  
in certain  
circum-  
stances.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 86, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "are" by paragraph 5 (2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 89, *ante*.

[Ben. Act V

## (Chapter I.—Entertainments Tax.—Sections 10—12.)

## Recoveries.

10. (1) Any sum due on account of the entertainments tax shall be recoverable by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] as a public demand.

(2) Any fine imposed under this chapter shall be recovered in the manner provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, for the recovery of fines. Act V of 1898.

## Inspection.

11. (1) Any officer authorized by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for the purpose may enter any place of entertainment while the entertainment is proceeding, and any place ordinarily used as a place of entertainment at any reasonable times, with a view to seeing whether the provisions of this chapter or any rules made thereunder are being complied with.

(2) If any person prevents or obstructs the entry of any officer so authorized, he shall, in addition to any other punishment to which he is liable under any law for the time being in force, be liable on conviction before a Magistrate to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees.

(3) Every officer authorised under this section shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code. Act XLV of 1860.

## Rules.

12. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for securing the payment of the entertainments tax and generally for carrying into effect the provisions of this chapter, and in particular—

- (a) for the supply and use of stamps or stamped tickets, or for the stamping of tickets sent to be stamped ; and for securing the defacement of stamps when used ;
- (b) for the use of tickets covering the admission of more than one person and the calculation of the tax thereon ; and for the payment of the tax on the transfer from one part of a place of entertainment to another and on payments for seats or other accommodation ;
- (c) for controlling the use of barriers or mechanical contrivances (including the prevention of the use of the same barrier or mechanical contrivance for payments of a different amount), and for securing proper records of admission by means of barriers or mechanical contrivances ;
- (d) for the checking of admissions, the keeping of accounts and the furnishing of returns by the proprietors of entertainments to which the provisions of section 3, sub-section (4), are applied or in respect of which the arrangements approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for furnishing returns are made under section 4 ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 86, *ante*.

of 1922.]

(Chapter I.—Entertainments Tax.—Chapter II.—Taxes on certain forms of betting.—Sections 13, 14.)

- (e) for the renewal of damaged or spoiled stamps and for the procedure to be followed on applications for refund under this chapter or under the rules made thereunder ;
- (f) for the keeping of accounts of all stamps used under this chapter ; and
- (g) for the presentation and disposal of applications for exemption from payment of the entertainments tax, or for the refund thereof, made under the provisions of this Chapter.

(2) If any person acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, any such rules, he shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be liable in respect of each offence to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

13. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], delegate all or any of <sup>3</sup>[its] powers under this chapter, except those conferred upon <sup>4</sup>[it] by sub-section (4) of section 1, by section 12, and by this section, to any person or to any authority subordinate to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Power to State Government to delegate certain powers.

## CHAPTER II.

### TAXES ON CERTAIN FORMS OF BETTING.

14. In this chapter—

(1) “ backer ” includes any person with whom a licensed bookmaker bets ;

(2) “ bet ” includes “ wager ” and “ betting ” includes wagering ;

(3) “ licensed bookmaker ” means any person who carries on the business or vocation of or acts as a bookmaker or turf commission agent under a license or permit issued by any racing club or by the stewards thereof to enable him to carry on his business or vocation under the provisions of the Bengal Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1913, as specified in the license or permit ;

(4) “ prescribed ” means prescribed by this chapter or by the rules made thereunder ;

(5) “ racing club ” includes a club, association, society or body of persons corporate or incorporate—

(a) formed for the purpose of promoting horse-racing or pony-racing or for holding race-meetings ; or

(b) conducting or controlling such meetings ;

Definitions.

3n. Act  
of 1913.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 86, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 86, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word “their” by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word “them”, *ibid*.



## [Ben. Act V

(Chapter II.—Taxes on certain forms of betting.—Sections 15—18.)

(6) “totalisator” means a totalisator, in an enclosure which the stewards controlling a race-meeting have set apart in accordance with the Bengal Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1913, and includes any instrument, machine, or contrivance known as the totalisator, or any other instrument, machine or contrivance of a like nature or any scheme for enabling any number of persons to make bets with one another on the like principles.

Ben. Act  
IV of 1913.Tax on  
totalisa-  
tors and  
payment  
thereof.

15. There shall <sup>1</sup>\* \* \* be charged, levied and paid to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] out of all monies paid into any totalisator by way of stakes or bets, a tax on backers, hereinafter referred to as the totalisator tax, amounting to <sup>3</sup>[twelve and a half *per cent.*] of every sum so paid; and <sup>3</sup>[twelve and a half *per cent.*] of every sum so paid into a totalisator shall be deemed to have been paid by the backer on account of the totalisator tax, and shall be received by the stewards of the race-meeting on behalf <sup>4</sup>[of the State Government].

Procedure  
for making  
over  
totalisa-  
tor tax to  
Govern-  
ment.

16. The stewards of a race-meeting shall, at such times and in such manner as may be prescribed, forward to the prescribed officer a return stating the total amount of the monies paid into the totalisator at the meeting, and shall at the prescribed time make over to the prescribed officer the amount of the tax for that meeting.

Accounts  
of totali-  
sator tax.

17. (1) The stewards of a race-meeting shall keep accounts in the prescribed form of all monies paid into the totalisator at that meeting.

(2) Every person having the custody or control of any such accounts shall, when required in writing by an officer empowered in this behalf by the <sup>5</sup>[State Government], permit such officer, or an officer authorized in writing by him in this behalf, to inspect and take copies of them.

Betting  
tax.

<sup>6</sup>18. (1) There shall be charged, levied and paid to the State Government out of the monies paid or agreed to be paid to a licensed bookmaker by a backer in respect of a bet made in an enclosure set apart under the provisions of the Bengal Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1913, on any race, a tax, hereinafter referred to as the betting tax, amounting to twelve and a half *per cent.* of such monies.

<sup>1</sup>The words and figures “as from the second day of April, 1922” were omitted by section 3 of the West Bengal Finance Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XII of 1949).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 86, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “twenty *per cent.*” by the Bengal Amusements Tax (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act IV of 1951).

<sup>4</sup>The words “of the Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “of Government” by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 87, *ante*.

<sup>6</sup>This section 18 was substituted for the original s. 18 by sec. 3 of the Bengal Amusements Tax (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act IV of 1951).

of 1922.]

(Chapter II.—*Taxes on certain forms of betting.*—Sections 19—22.)

(2) The betting tax shall be collected and paid to the State Government by a licensed bookmaker in such manner as may be prescribed.

**19.** [*Procedure for making over betting tax to Government.*—*Omitted by s. 4 of the Bengal Amusements Tax (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act IV of 1951).*]

**20.** (1) The Stewards of a race-meeting shall, at such times and in such manner as may be prescribed, forward to the prescribed officer returns setting out the names of the bookmakers licensed or permitted by them to carry on the business or vocation of a bookmaker at that meeting.

Accounts  
of betting  
tax.

(2) All licensed bookmakers shall keep accounts of all sums paid or agreed to be paid <sup>1</sup>[to them by backers in respect of bets], in such manner as may be prescribed, and shall, when required in writing by an officer empowered in this behalf by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], permit such officer, or an officer authorized in writing by him in this behalf, to inspect and take copies of such accounts.

**21.** (1) The totalisator tax payable under section 15 shall be recoverable as a public demand from the racing club conducting the meeting, and any portion of such tax which is not so recovered shall also be recoverable as a public demand from the stewards of the race-meeting jointly and severally.

Methods  
of recovery  
of totali-  
sator tax  
and betting  
tax.

(2) All monies which a licensed bookmaker is liable <sup>3</sup>[to pay to the State Government under section 18] shall be recoverable from the licensed bookmaker as a public demand.

**22.** The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules for securing the payment of the totalisator tax and the betting tax, the production and inspection of accounts kept under this chapter and generally for carrying into effect the provisions of this chapter, and for dealing with such matters as are therein directed to be prescribed.

Rules.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "by them to backers in satisfaction of bets" by s. 5 of the Bengal Amusements Tax (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act IV of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>See foot note 2 on p. 86, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words and figures "to make over to the prescribed officer under section 19" by s. 6 of the Bengal Amusements Tax (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act IV of 1951).

[Ben. Act V of 1922.]

*(Chapter II.—Taxes on certain forms of betting.—Section 23.)*Amend-  
ment of  
definition  
of gaming.**23.** In the definition of “ gaming ” in—

(i) section 59 of the Howrah Offences Act, 1857.

XXI of  
1857.

(ii) section 3 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, and

Ben. Act  
IV of 1866.

(iii) section 1 of the Bengal Public Gambling Act, 1867,

Ben. Act  
II of 1867.as amended by section 2 of the Bengal Public Gambling (Amend-  
ment) Act, 1913,—Ben. Act  
IV of 1913.

(a) the word “ and ” in clause (a) shall be omitted, and

(b) after clause (b) the following shall be inserted, namely :—

“ and

(c) (i) with a licensed bookmaker, or

(ii) by means of a totalisator

as defined in section 14 of the Bengal Amusements Tax Act, 1922.”.

# Bengal Act I of 1923

(The Goondas Act, 1923.)<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED .. .. West Ben. Act XIV of 1951.

ADAPTED .. { (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(28th February, 1923)

*An Act to provide for the control of certain goondas residing in, or frequenting Calcutta or the neighbourhood of Calcutta, and for their removal elsewhere.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the control of certain goondas within Calcutta and the neighbourhood of Calcutta and to provide for their removal elsewhere in certain circumstances ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Goondas Act, 1923.

Short  
title and  
local  
extent.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal.]

2. In this Act—

Defi-  
nitions.

(1) 3\*\* \*\* \*

(2) "Calcutta" means the town of Calcutta as defined in section 3 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, together with the suburbs of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 1 of the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, and the Port of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 5 of the Indian Ports Act, 1908 ;

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1922, Pt. IV, p. 114 ; and for the Proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, 1922, Vol. X, pp. 103—108, and 406—440, and see also Vol. XI, No. 1, 1923, pp. 375—427, and pp. 433—468.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>This clause was omitted by paragraph (1) of Article 3 and the Schedule, *ibid.*

& 6,  
Sec. V,  
61 ;  
& 7,  
Sec. V,  
37 ;  
& 10,  
Sec. V,  
101.

en. Act  
V of 1866,  
en. Act  
I of 1866,  
V of  
1908.

[Ben. Act I

## (Section 3.)

- (3) "Commissioner of Police" means the officer vested with the administration of police in Calcutta under the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, the Calcutta Port Act, 1890, and any Act amending any of these Acts ; Ben. Act IV of 1866.  
Ben. Act II of 1866.  
Ben Act III of 1890.
- (4) "goonda" includes a hooligan or other rough ;
- (5) "neighbourhood of Calcutta" means the areas included in—
- (a) the police-stations of Baranagore, Nawapara, Barrackpore, Dum-Dum, Tollyganj, Behala, Metiabruz, Maheshtolla, Bhangore, Tittaghar, Khardah and Budge-Budge in the district of the 24-Parganas ;
  - (b) the police-stations of Howrah, Sibpore, Malipanchghora, Golabaree, Lilooah, Bally and Bantra in the district of Howrah ; and
  - (c) any other area which is included within the districts of the 24-Parganas, Howrah or Hooghly, and which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette] may include within this definition ;
- (6) "Presidency area" means Calcutta together with that portion of the district of the 24-Parganas which is not included in Calcutta as defined in this section, and the districts of Howrah and Hooghly.

Report by  
Commissioner of  
Police or  
District  
Magis-  
trate.

3. (1) Whenever it shall appear to the Commissioner of Police, that any person—

- (a) is a goonda, or a member of a gang or body of goondas, and
- (b) is residing within or habitually visiting or frequenting Calcutta,

and that such person or that such gang or body is committing or has committed or is about to commit or is assisting or abetting the commission of—

- (i) a non-bailable offence against person or property, or
- (ii) the offence of criminal intimidation, or
- (iii) an offence involving a breach of the peace,

---

<sup>1</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Calcutta Gazette", by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1923.]

(Section 4.)

so as to be a danger to, or cause or to be likely to cause, alarm to, the inhabitants or to any section of the inhabitants of Calcutta, the Commissioner of Police shall make a report to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] with a recommendation that such person or gang or body of persons be dealt with under the provisions of this Act.

(2) The same powers and duties as are conferred and imposed by sub-section (1) on the Commissioner of Police in respect of persons or gangs or bodies of persons residing in, or habitually frequenting Calcutta, are conferred and imposed on the District Magistrate having jurisdiction in any local area, which is outside Calcutta but is included in the neighbourhood of Calcutta, in respect of all persons or gangs or bodies of persons residing within or habitually visiting or frequenting such area, who appear to such District Magistrate to be goondas or members of a gang of goondas and to be committing, or to have committed or to be about to commit, or to be assisting or abetting the commission of, any of the offences set forth in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of sub-section (1) so as to be a danger to, or to cause or to be likely to cause, alarm to, the inhabitants or to any section of the inhabitants of such area.

4. (1) On receipt of the report of the Commissioner of Police or of the District Magistrate, as the case may be, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make an order for the issue of a warrant for the arrest of the person against whom the report has been made.

Issue of  
warrant  
on receipt  
of report.

(2) The warrant shall be in such a form as shall be prescribed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette] and shall be issued by a Secretary to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and shall contain a statement of the heads of the charges made against such person in the report, and shall further require such person to submit by petition to the advising Judges appointed under sub-section (1) of section 5 by such date as may be specified in the warrant any representation that he may desire to make.

(3) The officer by whom such warrant is issued shall have—

(i) for the enforcement of the attendance of the person, against whom the warrant is issued, at such place and at such time or times as may be specified therein (and thereafter as such officer may direct) in order to communicate to such person the final order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] made under section 6, and

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 98, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 98 ante.

## (Section 5.)

- (ii) for the forfeiture, under section 514 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, of any bond, executed for the attendance of such person at such place and at such time or times, Act V of 1898.

all the powers of a Presidency Magistrate under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 ; and the warrant shall for the purposes set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) be deemed to be a warrant issued by a Presidency Magistrate, for the arrest of such person to answer a charge in respect of a bailable offence committed by him within the jurisdiction of such Magistrate, and such person, in default of sufficient security being furnished, may, unless such officer otherwise directs, be detained in custody until the final order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 6 is communicated to him.

State Gov-  
ernment  
to place  
report  
before  
advising  
Judges.

5. (1) After issue of the warrant under section 4, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall forthwith cause the report of the Commissioner of Police or of the District Magistrate, as the case may be, with all material facts and circumstances in their possession relevant to the same to be placed before two advising Judges, of whom one shall be <sup>2</sup>[the District and Sessions Judge, or an Additional District and Sessions Judge, of 24 Parganas and the other shall be—

- (a) a District and Sessions Judge ; or
- (b) an Additional District and Sessions Judge ; or
- (c) a Subordinate Judge or a Judge of a Small Cause Court who has served as such for not less than five years and as an Additional Sessions Judge or Assistant Sessions Judge for at least one year.]

(2) The advising Judges shall consider in camera the report and the other facts and circumstances, if any, adduced before them by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and any representation, submitted to them by the person against whom the report has been made within the time fixed by section 4 or such further time as they may allow, and shall call for such further information, if any, and may examine such witnesses, if any, as shall appear to them to be necessary to enable them to tender their advice on the report. They shall also give to the person against whom the report has been made, if he so desires, an opportunity of appearing in person before them to offer his explanation, and may at the instance of that person require the attendance of any other person, whose statement may support that explanation :

Provided that—

- (a) nothing in this section shall be deemed to entitle the person whose case is before the advising Judges to appear or be represented before them by pleader, nor shall the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] be so entitled,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 98, ante.

<sup>2</sup>The portion within square brackets were substituted for the words "a District and Sessions Judge of Alipur and the other a District and Sessions Judge who has served as such for a period of not less than five years" by sec. 2 of the Goondas (Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XIV of 1951).

of 1923.]

(Section 6.)

(b) the advising Judges shall not disclose to the person in question any fact the communication of which might endanger the safety of any individual, and

(c) the advising Judges shall not be bound to observe the rules of evidence and shall not permit the putting of any question which may endanger the safety of any individual.

(3) Any statement made to the advising Judges by any person other than the person whose case is before them shall be deemed to be information given to a public servant within the meaning of section 182 of the Indian Penal Code, and the advising Judges shall for the purpose of securing the attendance of any person under the provisions of sub-section (2) have all the powers of a District Magistrate under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

(4) When the advising Judges have reached their conclusions, they shall report the same in writing to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(5) If the person whose case is under their consideration claims, when submitting his representation or when appearing before the advising Judges, that both he and his father were born in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] or that he is a member of a family which has definitely settled in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] and is himself so settled, the advising Judges shall give him an opportunity of establishing his claim, and shall also give to the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, an opportunity of rebutting the same, and at the time of submission of their report to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall record their opinion as to whether such person has established his claim.

6. (1) On receipt of the report of the advising Judges the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], if satisfied that the person against whom the report has been made should be removed elsewhere, may by an order reciting the conclusions of the advising Judges, as reported by those Judges—

Order of removal by State Government.

(a) direct him to leave <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] within such time by such route or routes, and for such period as may be stated in the order, or

(b) where the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] <sup>3</sup>[is] satisfied that both he and his father were born in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], or that he is a member of a family which has definitely settled in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] and is himself so settled,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 98, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 97, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "are" by paragraph 5 (2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.



## (Sections 7, 8.)

direct him to leave the Presidency area within such time, by such route and for such period as may be stated in the order, and may in that case further order that he shall during the same period notify his place of residence and any change or intended change of residence and any absence or intended absence from his residence to the officer appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf.

(2) The order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under subsection (1) shall be final, and shall not be called in question in any subsequent proceeding under section 9 or section 10.

**Evasion  
of orders.**

**7.** Where any person on whom a warrant has been served under section 4—

(i) fails to attend at the place and at the time or times specified in the warrant and thereafter when required in order to receive the order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 6, or

(ii) prior to the issue of that order, leaves <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] or the Presidency area, as the case may be,

the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may issue the order under section 6 in the absence of that person by publishing the same in the <sup>3</sup>[Official Gazette], and such person shall be deemed to have absconded in order to evade that order :

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may condone a failure to attend under clause (i), on reasons for such non-attendance being furnished to <sup>4</sup>[its] satisfaction, and in that case such person shall not be deemed to have absconded in order to evade the order.

**Identifica-  
tion  
order.**

**8.** Every person, in respect of whom an order has been made under section 6 shall, if so directed by the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be,—

(i) present himself to be photographed ;

(ii) allow his finger impressions to be recorded ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 98, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 97, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 98, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "their" by paragraph 5 (2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937

of 1923.]

(Sections 9, 10.)

(iii) if literate, furnish such officer with specimens of his handwriting and signature; and

(iv) attend at such times and places as the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, may direct for all or any of the aforesaid purposes.

9. When any person, against whom an order has been made under section 6, fails to comply with such order within the time specified therein, or after complying with the said order returns to, or after evading the said order returns to or remains in, any place within <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] or the Presidency area, as the case may be, before the expiry of the period stated in the order, or fails to give to the officer appointed to receive it the information in regard to residence or absence set forth in section 6, such person may be arrested without a warrant by a police-officer and shall be liable, on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate, or a Magistrate of the first class, to be punished with rigorous imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year.

Penalty  
for breach  
of order  
under  
section 6.

10. (1) Any person who fails to comply with, or attempts to evade, any direction given in accordance with the provisions of section 8, or who absconds in order to evade any order made under section 6, shall be liable to be arrested without a warrant and shall, on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate, or a Magistrate of the first class, be liable to be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or to a fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or to both.

Penalty  
for breach  
of order  
under  
section 8  
or for  
abscond-  
ing to  
evade an  
order  
under  
section 6.

(2) An offence under this section and under section 9 shall be deemed to be a non-bailable offence.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 97, *ante*.



# Bengal Act VII of 1923

## (The Bengal Aerial Ropeways Act, 1923.)

---

### CONTENTS.

#### PREAMBLE.

---

#### CHAPTER I.

##### PRELIMINARY.

##### SECTION.

1. Short title, local extent and commencement.
2. Definitions.

#### CHAPTER II.

##### AERIAL ROPEWAYS FOR PUBLIC TRAFFIC.

###### *Procedure and Preliminary Investigations.*

3. Application for concession.
4. Contents of application.
5. Preliminary investigations.

###### *Orders authorising the construction of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

6. Order authorising construction and contents of such order.
7. Final order.
8. Cessation of powers given by an order.
9. Opening of aerial ropeway to passenger traffic.

###### *Inspection of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

10. Inspection of aerial ropeway before opening.
11. Appointment and duties of Inspectors.
12. Powers of Inspectors.
13. Facilities to be afforded to Inspectors.

###### *Construction and Maintenance of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

14. Authority of promoter to execute all necessary works.
15. Temporary entry upon land for repairing or preventing accident.
16. Removal of trees, structures, etc.
17. Orders of Collector subject to revision by State Government.

###### *Working of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

18. Promoter may fix rates.
19. Duty of promoter to work aerial ropeway without partiality.
20. Reporting of accidents.
21. Power to close and re-open aerial ropeway.

*Discontinuance of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

## SECTION.

22. Cessation of powers of promoter on discontinuance of aerial ropeway.
23. Power of removal of aerial ropeway on cessation of promoter's powers.

*Purchase of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

24. Power of State Government and local authorities to purchase aerial ropeways for public traffic.
25. Power to promoter to sell when option to purchase not exercised and order revoked by consent.

*Inability or Insolvency of Promoter.*

26. Proceedings in case of inability or insolvency of promoter.

*By-laws.*

27. Power of promoter to make by-laws.

## CHAPTER III.

## PRIVATE AERIAL ROPEWAYS FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES.

28. Application for acquisition of land in case of certain private aerial ropeways.
29. Agreement.
30. Temporary occupation of land in case of private aerial ropeway.

## CHAPTER IV.

## OFFENCES, PENALTIES AND ARREST.

31. Failure of promoter to comply with Act.
32. Unlawfully obstructing promoter in exercise of his powers.
33. Unlawfully interfering with aerial ropeway.
34. Maliciously doing, abetting or attempting to do, acts endangering safety of persons travelling or being upon aerial ropeway.
35. Arrest for offences against certain sections.

## CHAPTER V.

## SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

36. Returns.
37. Protection of roads, railways, tramways and waterways.
38. Acquisition of land by a promoter.
39. Limitation of claims for damage to animals or goods.
40. Application of Act to certain private aerial ropeways.
41. Power of State Government to constitute an Advisory Board for aerial ropeways.
42. Power of State Government to make rules.

# Bengal Act VII of 1923

## (The Bengal Aerial Ropeways Act, 1923).<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED .. .. Ben. Act I of 1939.

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of  
India (Adaptation of  
Indian Laws) Order,  
1937.  
(b) The Indian Independ-  
ence (Adaptation of  
Bengal and Punjab  
Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of  
Laws Order, 1950.

(29th August, 1923.)

*An Act to authorise, facilitate and regulate the construction and working of aerial ropeways in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to authorise, facilitate and regulate the construction and working of aerial ropeways in Bengal; Preamble.

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under section 80A, sub-section (3), of the Govern-  
5 & 6, Geo. V, c. 61; 6  
& 7, Geo. V, c. 37; 9  
& 10, Geo. V, c. 101. ment of India Act, to the passing of this Act;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

## CHAPTER I.

### Preliminary.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Aerial Ropeways Act, 1923; Short title,  
local ex-  
tent and  
commence-  
ment.
- (2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], <sup>3</sup>\* \* \* \*; and

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1923, Pt. IV, p. 234 and for Proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, 1923, Vol. XI, No. 5, pp. 17—18 and p. 377, and Vol. XII, pp. 41—54.

<sup>2</sup>The words “West Bengal” were substituted for the word “Bengal” by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The words “except the Hill Tracts of Chittagong” were omitted by paragraph (1) of Article 3 and the Schedule, *ibid*.

*(Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Section 2.)*

(3) It shall come into force on such date<sup>1</sup> as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*], direct :

Provided that it shall come into operation in the Darjeeling district only on such date and subject to such exceptions and modifications as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*], direct.

**De-  
finitions.**

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “aerial ropeway” means an aerial ropeway (or any portion thereof) for the carriage of passengers, animals or goods, and includes all posts, ropes, carriers, stations, offices, warehouses, workshops, machinery and other works used for the purposes of, or in connection with, and all land appurtenant to, such aerial ropeway ;
- (2) “carrier” means any vehicle or receptacle hung or suspended from, or hauled by, a rope and used for the carriage of passengers, animals or goods or for any other purpose in connection with the working of an aerial ropeway ;
- (3) “Collector” means the chief officer in charge of the land-revenue administration of a district, and includes any officer specially appointed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] to discharge the functions of a Collector under this Act ;
- (4) “Inspector” means an Inspector of aerial ropeways appointed under this Act ;
- (5) “local authority” means a Municipal Committee, District Board, body of Port Commissioners or other authority legally entitled to, or entrusted by the Government with, the control or management of a municipal or local fund, and also includes a Local Board ;

---

<sup>1</sup>This Act came into force in West Bengal except the Darjeeling district on the 1st April, 1928—*vide* Notification No. 9R., dated the 12th March, 1928, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 511.

This Act came into force in the district of Darjeeling on the 1st August, 1928—*vide* Notification No. 12278E.A., dated the 18th July, 1928, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 1593.

<sup>2</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*”, by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1923.

*(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Section 3.)*

- (6) “order” means an order authorising the construction of an aerial ropeway under this Act ;
- (7) “post” means a post, trestle, standard, strut, stay or other contrivance or part of a contrivance for carrying, suspending or supporting a rope ;
- (8) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 42 ;
- (9) “promoter” means—
  - (i) the <sup>1</sup>[State Government],
  - (ii) a local authority,
  - (iii) any person,
  - (iv) any company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913, or
  - (v) any railway company as defined in the Indian Railways Act, 1890,

VII of  
1913.

IX of 1890.

in whose favour an order has been made under section 7 or under section 28, or on whom the rights and liabilities conferred and imposed on the promoter by this Act, and by rules and orders made under this Act as to the construction, maintenance and use of the aerial ropeway, have devolved or have been imposed by section 40 ;

- (10) “rate” includes any fare, charge or other payment for the carriage of passengers, animals or goods on an aerial ropeway ; and
- (11) “rope” includes any cable, wire, rail or way, whether flexible or rigid, for suspending, carrying or hauling a carrier, if any part of such cable, wire, rail or way is carried overhead and is suspended from, or supported on, posts.

## CHAPTER II.

### Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.

#### *Procedure and Preliminary Investigations.*

3. Every application by an intending promoter other than the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for permission to undertake the necessary preliminary investigations in regard to a proposed aerial ropeway for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods shall be submitted to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Applica-  
tion for  
conces-  
sion.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 108, *ante*.



## (Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Sections 4—6.)

Contents  
of appli-  
cation.

## 4. Every such application shall include—

- (a) a description of the undertaking and of the route to be followed by the proposed aerial ropeway ;
- (b) a description of the system of construction and management and of the advantages to the community to be expected from the ropeway ;
- (c) an estimate of the cost of construction thereof ;
- (d) a statement of the estimated working expenses and profits in respect thereof ;
- (e) a statement of the maximum and minimum rates which it is proposed to charge ;
- (f) such maps, plans, sections and drawings in connection therewith as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may require in order to form an idea of the proposal.

Prelimi-  
nary in-  
vestiga-  
tions.

5. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and of section 4 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at <sup>2</sup>[its] discretion, accord sanction to the intending promoter to make such surveys as may be necessary, and require him to submit such detailed estimates, plans, sections and specifications and such further information as <sup>3</sup>[it] may deem necessary for the full consideration of the proposal. I of 1894.

The intending promoter shall not be entitled to claim any compensation <sup>4</sup>[from the Government] for any expense incurred under this section in the event of his application being ultimately refused.

*Orders authorising the Construction of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*Order  
authoris-  
ing con-  
struction  
and con-  
tents of  
such order.

6. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on application made by any intending promoter, and after due consideration of the details supplied in accordance with section 5, publish in the <sup>5</sup>[Official Gazette] a draft of the proposed order authorising the construction by, or on behalf of, such promoter, subject to such restrictions and conditions as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may think proper, of an aerial ropeway within any specified area or along any specified route—

- (a) for the public carriage of passengers ;
- (b) for the public carriage of passengers, animals and goods ;
- or

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "their" by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "they", *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>The words "from the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "from Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 108, *ante*.

of 1923.]

(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Section 6.)

(c) for the public carriage of animals and goods.

(2) A notice shall be published with the draft order stating that any objection or suggestion which any person may desire to make with respect to the proposed order, if submitted to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] within such period, not being less than two months from the date of such publication, as may be specified in the notice, will be received and considered.

(3) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall also cause public notice of the intention to make the order to be given at convenient places within the said area or along the said route, and shall, so far as may be conveniently possible, cause a like notice to be served on every owner or occupier of land over which such route lies, and shall consider any objection or suggestion, with respect to the proposed order, which may be received from any person within the date specified in such notice and decide thereon.

(4) The draft of the proposed order may specify—

- (i) a time within which the capital required for the construction of the aerial ropeway shall be raised ;
- (ii) a time within which the construction shall be commenced ;
- (iii) a time within which the construction shall be completed ;
- (iv) the conditions under which a concession, guarantee or financial assistance may be given by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or a local authority to the promoter ;
- (v) the rights of purchase by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or by a local authority ;
- (vi) the conditions relating to the structural design, quality of materials, factors of safety, method of computing stresses, and other such technical details as may be considered necessary ;
- (vii) the conditions relating to the construction of the ropeway over mining properties in accordance with rules made under section 42 and over roads and other public ways of communication <sup>2</sup>[except railways and tramways not wholly within a municipal area, and, with the previous sanction of <sup>3</sup>\* \* \* the

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words within square brackets were substituted for certain words by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>The words "the Federal Railway Authority or " were omitted by paragraph (1) of Article 3 of and the Schedule to the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

*(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Sections 7, 8.)*

- Central Government, over such railways and tramways];
- (viii) the conditions under which the promoter may sell or transfer his rights to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or to a local authority, company or person;
  - (ix) the conditions under which the ropeway may be taken over by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to be worked by itself or by a local authority or by a company or person other than the promoter;
  - (x) the motive power to be used on the ropeway and the conditions (if any) on which such power may be used;
  - (xi) the minimum headway to be maintained under different parts of the rope;
  - (xii) the points under the rope at which bridges or guards shall be constructed and maintained;
  - (xiii) the amount of security (if any) to be deposited by the promoter in the event of his application being granted;
  - (xiv) the traffic which may be carried on the ropeway, the traffic which the promoter shall be bound to carry, and the traffic which he may refuse to carry;
  - (xv) the maximum and minimum rates that may be charged by the promoter and the circumstances in which and the manner in which these rates may be revised by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]; and
  - (xvi) such other matters as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may deem necessary.

Final  
order.

7. (1) If, after considering any objections or suggestions which may have been made in respect to the draft on or before the specified date, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] <sup>2</sup>[is] of opinion that the application should be granted with or without modifications, or subject or not to any restrictions or conditions, <sup>3</sup>[it] shall make an order accordingly.

(2) Every order authorising the construction of an aerial ropeway for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods shall be published in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette], and such publication shall be conclusive proof that the order has been made as required by this section.

Cessation  
of powers  
given by  
an order.

8. If a promoter authorised by an order to construct an aerial ropeway for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods does not, within the time specified in the order,—

- (a) succeed in raising the full amount of capital required for the completion of the ropeway, or
- (b) substantially commence the construction of the ropeway,  
or
- (c) complete the construction thereof,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "are" by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 110, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 108, *ante*.

of 1923.]

(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Sections. 9—11.)

the powers given to the promoter by such order shall, unless the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] prolongs the time so specified, cease to be exercised.

9. When the construction of an aerial ropeway has been authorised under this Act, for the public carriage of animals and goods only, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on application made by the promoter, sanction the opening of such ropeway for the public carriage of passengers also.

Opening of aerial ropeway to passenger traffic.

*Inspection of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

10. (1) No aerial ropeway intended for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods shall be opened for any kind of traffic until the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or an Inspector empowered by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf has, by an order, sanctioned the opening thereof for that purpose. The sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under this section shall not be given until an Inspector has, after inspection of the ropeway, reported in writing to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]—

Inspection of aerial ropeway before opening.

- (a) that he has made a careful inspection of the ropeway and appurtenances ;
- (b) that the moving and fixed dimensions and other conditions prescribed under sub-section (4) of section 6 and sub-section (1) of section 7 have been complied with ;
- (c) that the ropeway is sufficiently equipped for the traffic for which it is intended ;
- (d) that the by-laws and rules prescribed by sections 27 and 42 have been duly made, approved and published ; and
- (e) that the ropeway is, in his opinion, fit for public traffic and can be used without danger either to the persons, animals or goods carried thereon, or to the persons employed thereon, or to the general public.

(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall extend to the opening of additional sections of the ropeway, and to deviation lines and any alteration or reconstruction materially affecting the structural character of any work to which the provisions of sub-section (1) apply or are extended by this sub-section.

11. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint such persons as <sup>2</sup>[it deems] fit to be Inspectors of aerial ropeways for the public carriage of passengers, animals or goods, and may fix the fees to be charged to promoters for the performance by Inspectors of their duties under this Act.

Appointment and duties of Inspectors.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, ante.

<sup>2</sup>The words within square brackets were substituted for the words "they deem" by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

[Ben. Act VII]

*(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Sections 12—14.)*

(2) It shall be the duty of any such Inspector from time to time to inspect such ropeways, and to determine whether they are maintained in a fit condition and worked with due regard to the convenience and safety of the persons using them and of the general public, and consistently with the provisions of this Act.

Powers of  
Inspection.

**12.** An Inspector shall, for the purpose of any of the duties which he is authorised or required to perform under this Act, be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, and shall, for that purpose, have such powers as may be prescribed. Act XLV of 1860.

Facilities  
to be  
afforded to  
Inspectors.

**13.** The promoter, and his servants and agents, shall afford to an Inspector all reasonable facilities for performing the duties and exercising the powers imposed and conferred upon him by this Act, or by rules made thereunder.

*Construction and Maintenance of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

Authority  
of promoter  
to execute  
all necessary  
works.

**14.** (1) Subject to the provisions of, and to the rules made under, this Act, and, in the case of immovable property not belonging to the promoter, to the provisions of any enactment for the time being in force for the acquisition of land for public purposes and for companies, a promoter of an aerial ropeway for public traffic may—

- (a) make such survey as he thinks necessary ;
- (b) place and maintain posts in or upon any immovable property ;
- (c) suspend and maintain a rope over, along or across any immovable property ;
- (d) make such bridges, culverts, drains, embankments and roads as may be necessary ;
- (e) erect and construct such machinery, offices, stations, warehouses and other buildings, works and conveniences as may be necessary ; and
- (f) do all other acts necessary for constructing, maintaining, altering, repairing and using the aerial ropeway :

Provided that a promoter may take any action under clause (b) or clause (c) of this sub-section, notwithstanding the objection of the owner or occupier of the property affected thereby if the Collector, after giving such owner and occupier by notice in writing an opportunity of being heard, by an order in writing, permits such action.

(2) When making an order under the proviso to sub-section (1), the Collector shall fix the amount of compensation or of annual rent or of both which should, in his opinion, be paid by the promoter to the owner of the property affected thereby, or, in the case of immovable property, to the owner or occupier thereof.

of 1923.]

(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Sections 15—18.)

**15.** (1) Subject to the rules made under this Act a promoter may, at any time, for the purpose of examining, repairing or altering an aerial ropeway for public traffic or of preventing any accident, enter upon any immovable property adjoining such ropeway, and may do all such works as may be necessary for such purpose.

Temporary entry upon land for repairing or preventing accident.

(2) In the exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1), the promoter shall cause as little damage as possible, and compensation shall be paid by him for any damage so caused ; and, in a case of dispute as to the amount of such compensation, or the person to whom it shall be paid, the matter shall be referred to the decision of the Collector.

**16.** (1) Where any tree standing or lying near an aerial ropeway for public traffic, or where any structure or other object which has been placed or has fallen near any such ropeway subsequently to the issue of an order under section 7 in regard to such ropeway, interrupts or interferes with, or is likely to interrupt or interfere with, the construction, maintenance, alteration or use of the ropeway, the Collector may, on the application of the promoter, cause the tree, structure or object to be removed or otherwise dealt with as he thinks fit.

Removal of trees, structures, etc.

(2) When disposing of an application under sub-section (1), the Collector shall, in the case of any tree in existence before the construction of the aerial ropeway, award to the person interested in the tree such compensation, if any, as he thinks reasonable, and the Collector may recover the same from the promoter in the same manner as an arrear of land revenue.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section, the expression “tree” shall be deemed to include any shrub, hedge, jungle-growth or other plant.

**17.** No suit shall lie, in respect of any matter referred to in the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 14, sub-section (2) of section 14, section 15 or sub-section (1) of section 16, but every order made by a Collector under any of those sections, and every award made by him under sub-section (2) of section 16, shall be subject to revision by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] except in the case of an award of compensation made by the Collector on account of action taken under clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 14, which award shall be subject to revision by the District Judge.

Orders of Collector subject to revision by State Government.

### *Working of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

**18.** The promoter of an aerial ropeway for public traffic shall, for the purposes of working an aerial ropeway, and subject to such maximum and minimum rates as may be prescribed, have power from time to time to fix the rates for the carriage of passengers, animals or goods on the aerial ropeway.

Promoter may fix rates.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

*(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Sections 19—21.)*

Duty of promoter to work aerial ropeway without partiality.

**19.** No promoter shall, for the purposes of working an aerial ropeway for public traffic, make or give any undue or unreasonable preference or advantage to, or in favour of, any particular person or any particular description of traffic in any respect whatsoever, or subject any particular person or any particular description of traffic to any undue or unreasonable prejudice or disadvantage in any respect whatsoever.

Reporting of accidents.

**20.** When any of the following accidents occur in the course of working an aerial ropeway for public traffic, namely :—

- (a) any accident attended with loss of human life or with grievous hurt as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or with serious injury to property ;
- (b) any accident of a description usually attended with loss of human life or with such grievous hurt as aforesaid or with serious injury to property ;
- (c) any accident of any other description which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may specify in this behalf in the rules made under this Act ;

Act XLV  
of 1860.

the promoter shall, without unnecessary delay, send notice of the accident to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and to the Inspector of the aerial ropeway ;

and the promoter's servant in charge of the station on the aerial ropeway nearest to the place at which the accident occurred or, where there is no station, the promoter's servant in charge of the section of the aerial ropeway on which the accident occurred shall, with the least possible delay, give notice of the accident to the Magistrate of the district in which the accident occurred and to the officer in charge of the police-station within the local limits of which it occurred, or to such other Magistrate and police-officer as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint in this behalf.

Power to close and re-open aerial ropeway.

**21.** (1) If, after inspecting any aerial ropeway opened to public traffic, an Inspector is of opinion that the ropeway or any specified part thereof cannot be used without danger to the public, or is no longer in a fit state for the carriage of any specified class of traffic, he shall state that opinion, together with the grounds therefor, to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] ;

and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], after such further inquiry, if any, as <sup>2</sup>[it] may think fit, may thereupon order that, for reasons to be set forth in the order, the aerial ropeway, or the part thereof so specified, be closed to all traffic or to any specified class of traffic :

Provided that, in any case of extreme urgency, the Inspector may order the suspension of the working of the ropeway or any part thereof which he considers necessary, pending the orders of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] on the case.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 110, *ante*.

of 1923.]

(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Sections 22—24.)

(2) When, under sub-section (1), an aerial ropeway or any part thereof has been closed to any traffic, it shall not be re-opened to such traffic until it has been inspected, and its re-opening sanctioned, in the prescribed manner.

*Discontinuance of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

**22.** If, at any time after the opening of an aerial ropeway for public traffic, it is proved to the satisfaction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that the promoter has, for three months, discontinued the working of the ropeway or of any part thereof, without a reason sufficient, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], to warrant such discontinuance, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], if <sup>2</sup>[it thinks] fit, may declare that the powers of the promoter in respect of such aerial ropeway or part thereof shall be at an end; and thereupon the said powers shall cease and determine.

Cessation of powers of promoter on discontinuance of aerial ropeway.

**23.** (1) When a declaration has been made under section 22, in respect of any aerial ropeway or of any part thereof, an officer appointed in that behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at any time after the expiration of two months from the date determined as aforesaid, remove such aerial ropeway or part thereof, as the case may be;

Power of removal of aerial ropeway on cessation of promoter's powers.

and the promoter shall pay to the officer so appointed such costs of removal as shall be certified by that officer to have been incurred by him.

(2) If the promoter fails to pay the amount of costs so certified within one month after the delivery to him of the certificate or of a copy thereof, such officer may, without any previous notice to the promoter and without prejudice to any other remedy which he may have for the recovery of the said amount, sell and dispose of the materials of the aerial ropeway or part thereof so removed;

and may, out of the proceeds of the sale, pay and reimburse himself the amount of costs certified as aforesaid and of the costs of the sale;

and shall pay over the residue (if any) of such proceeds to the promoter.

*Purchase of Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.*

**24.** (1) When an order under section 7 has been made in favour of a promoter of an aerial ropeway for public traffic, not being the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], or a local authority, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], or a local authority specified in the order published under section 7, shall, on the expiration of such period, not exceeding fifty years, and of every such subsequent period, not exceeding twenty years, as shall be specified in such order, have the option of purchasing the undertaking, and if the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], or the local authority with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], <sup>3</sup>[elects] to purchase, the promoter shall sell the undertaking to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or to the local authority, as the case

Power of State Government and local authorities to purchase aerial ropeways for public traffic.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words within square brackets were substituted for the words "they think" by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "elect", *ibid*.



*(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—Section 24.)*

may be, on payment of the value of all lands, buildings, works, materials, plant and apparatus of the promoter, suitable to, and used by him for the purposes of, the undertaking, such value to be in case of difference or dispute determined by arbitration :

Provided that the value of such lands, buildings, works, materials, plant and apparatus shall be deemed to be their fair market value at the time of purchase, due regard being had to the nature and condition for the time being of such lands, buildings, works, materials, plant and apparatus, and to the state of repair thereof and to the circumstance that they are in such a position as to be ready for immediate working, and to the suitability of the same for the purposes of the undertaking :

Provided also that there shall be added to such value, as aforesaid, such percentage, if any, not exceeding twenty *per cent.* of that value, as may be specified in the order passed under section 7, on account of compulsory purchase.

(2) Where a purchase has been effected under sub-section (1)—

(a) the undertaking shall vest in the purchasers free from any debts, mortgages or similar obligations of the promoter or attaching to the undertaking :

Provided that any such debts, mortgages or similar obligations shall attach to the purchase-money in substitution for the undertaking ; and

(b) save as aforesaid, the order published under section 7, shall remain in full force, and the purchaser shall be deemed to be the promoter :

Provided that where the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] elects to purchase, the order under section 7 shall, after purchase, in so far as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is concerned, cease to have any further operation.

(3) Not less than two years' notice in writing of any election to purchase under this section shall be served upon the promoter by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or the local authority, as the case may be.

(4) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, a local authority may, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], waive its option to purchase, and enter into an agreement with the promoter for the working by him of the undertaking until the expiration of the next subsequent period referred to in sub-section (1) upon such terms and conditions as may be stated in the agreement.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

of 1923.]

(Chapter II.—Aerial Ropeways for Public Traffic.—  
Sections 25—27.)

25. Where, on the expiration of any of the periods referred to in section 24, neither the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] nor a local authority purchases the undertaking, and the order published under section 7 is, on the application or with the consent of the promoter, revoked, the promoter shall have the option of disposing of all lands, buildings works, materials, plant and apparatus belonging to the undertaking in such manner as he may think fit.

Power to promoter to sell when option to purchase not exercised and order revoked by consent.

*Inability or Insolvency of Promoter.*

26. (1) If, at any time after the opening of an aerial ropeway for public traffic, it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that the promoter is insolvent or is unable to maintain the ropeway, or to work the same with advantage to the public, or at all, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may declare that the powers of the promoter, in respect of such aerial ropeway, shall, at the expiration of six months from the date of such declaration, be at an end; and thereupon the said powers shall, at the expiration of that period, cease and determine.

Proceedings in case of inability or insolvency of promoter.

(2) At any time after the expiration of the said six months, an officer appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in that behalf, 1920. may, notwithstanding anything contained in the Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920, remove the aerial ropeway in the same manner and subject to the same provisions as to the payment of costs and to the same remedy for the recovery thereof, in every respect, as in cases of removal under section 23.

*By-laws.*

27. (1) A promoter of an aerial ropeway for public traffic shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (3), make by-laws—

Power to promoter to make by-laws.

- (a) for regulating the rate of speed at which carriers are to be moved or propelled;
- (b) for declaring what shall be deemed to be dangerous or offensive goods, and for regulating the carriage of such goods;
- (c) for regulating the maximum number of passengers and animals, and the maximum weight of goods, to be carried in each carrier;
- (d) for regulating the use of steam-power, or any other mechanical power or electrical power, on the aerial ropeway;
- (e) for regulating the conduct of the promoter's servants;
- (f) for regulating the terms and conditions on which the promoter will warehouse or retain goods at any station on behalf of the consignee or owner of such goods; and
- (g) generally for regulating the travelling upon, and the use, working and management of, the aerial ropeway.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

*(Chapter III.—Private Aerial Ropeways for certain purposes.—  
Sections 28, 29.)*

(2) Such by-laws may provide that any person who contravenes the provisions of any of them shall be liable to fine which may extend to any sum not exceeding fifty rupees, and that, in the case of a breach of a by-law made under clause (e) of sub-section (1), the promoter's servant responsible for the same shall forfeit a sum not exceeding one month's pay, which sum may be deducted by the promoter from his pay.

(3) A by-law made under this section shall not take effect until it has been confirmed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and published in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*]:

Provided that no such by-law shall be so confirmed until it has been previously published by the promoter in such manner as may be prescribed.

**CHAPTER III.***Private Aerial Ropeways for certain purposes.*

Applica-  
tion for  
acqui-  
sition of  
land in  
case of  
certain  
private  
aerial  
ropeways.

**28.** (1) Where the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] <sup>3</sup>[is] satisfied that the construction, extension, working or management of an aerial ropeway for private traffic is likely to prove useful to the public by reason of its facilitating the transport of commodities in general use or is required for the conservation or service of undertakings supplying those commodities, and where the intending promoter of such aerial ropeway is desirous of obtaining any land for the purpose of such construction, extension, working or management, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on the application of such promoter, acquire on his behalf such land under the provisions of Part VII of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, or procure the temporary occupation of the same under the provisions of Part VI of that Act, whether the said intending promoter is or is not a company as defined in that Act. 1 of 1894.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*] declare the commodities which shall be deemed to be commodities in general use for the purposes of sub-section (1).

Agree-  
ment.

**29.** (1) No order shall be made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under sub-section (1) of section 28 until an enquiry has been held as hereinafter provided and the intending promoter has entered into an agreement with <sup>4</sup>[the State Government] in respect of the matters mentioned in sub-section (4).

(2) Such inquiry shall be held by such officer and at such time and place as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall appoint.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 108, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 112, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>The words "the Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "the Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1923.]

(Chapter III.—Private Aerial Ropeways for certain purposes.—

Chapter IV.—Offences, Penalties and Arrest.—Sections 30, 31.)

Act V of  
1908.

(3) Such officer may summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses and compel the production of documents by the same means and, as far as possible, in the same manner as is provided by the Code of Civil Procedure<sup>1</sup> [1908,] in the case of a Civil Court.

(4) Such officer shall report to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] the result of the inquiry, and if the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] <sup>3</sup>[is] satisfied that the ropeway is or is likely to be useful to the public, <sup>4</sup>[it] shall, subject to any rules made under section 42, require the intending promoter to enter into an agreement with <sup>5</sup>[the State Government], providing to the satisfaction of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] for the following matters, namely :—

(a) the terms on which the ropeway shall be held by the promoter ;

(b) the time within which, and the conditions on which, the ropeway shall be constructed, maintained and used.

(5) Every such agreement shall, as soon as may be after its execution, be published in the <sup>6</sup>[Official Gazette].

For

I of 1894.

30. If land is to be occupied temporarily in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 28 on behalf of the promoter of an aerial ropeway for private traffic, and if the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] on the application of the promoter so <sup>7</sup>[directs], then the provisions of Part VI of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, shall apply to such occupation, subject to the provisions that, notwithstanding anything contained in section 35 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, the occupation and use by the promoter of the land occupied shall continue for such period, not exceeding ten years, as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may fix, and that the compensation payable to the persons interested in such land shall be fixed with due regard to any additional loss or inconvenience caused to them by reason of such period of occupation, including loss caused by the interruption of the getting of minerals by reason of such occupation.

Tempora-  
ry occupa-  
tion of  
land in  
case of  
private  
aerial  
ropeway.

## CHAPTER IV.

### Offences, Penalties and Arrest.

31. If a promoter of an aerial ropeway for public traffic—

(a) constructs or maintains an aerial ropeway otherwise than in accordance with the terms of an order made under section 7, or

Failure of  
promoter  
to comply  
with Act.

<sup>1</sup>These figures within square brackets were inserted by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, ante.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 112, ante.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 110, ante.

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 120, ante.

<sup>6</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 108, ante.

<sup>7</sup>The word within square brackets was substituted for the word "direct" by paragraph 5(2) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

*(Chapter IV.—Offences, Penalties and Arrest.—Sections 32, 33.)*

- (b) opens an aerial ropeway or permits it to be opened in contravention of any of the provisions of section 10, or
- (c) fails to comply with the provisions of section 13, or
- (d) fails to pay within a reasonable time any compensation awarded by the Collector or by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under sections 14, 15, 16 or 17, or
- (e) contravenes any of the provisions of section 19, or
- (f) fails to send notice of any accident as required by section 20, or
- (g) fails to close an aerial ropeway in accordance with an order passed under sub-section (1) of section 21, or re-opens any aerial ropeway in contravention of sub-section (2) of that section, or
- (h) continues to exercise the powers of a promoter in respect of any aerial ropeway, in contravention of the provisions of section 22 or section 26, or
- (i) fails to comply with the provisions of section 27 or section 36, or
- (j) contravenes any of the provisions of section 37, or
- (k) contravenes the provisions of any rule made under section 42,

he shall (without prejudice to the enforcement of specific performance of the requirements of this Act, or of any other remedy which may be obtained against him) be punishable with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, and, in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine which may extend in the case of an offence specified in sub-clause (d), (e), (f), (i), (j) or (k) to fifty rupees, and in the case of an offence specified in sub-clause (a), (b), (c), (g) or (h) to one thousand rupees for every day after the first during which the offence continues to be committed.

Unlaw-  
fully  
obs-  
tructing  
promoter  
in exercise  
of his  
powers.

**32.** If any person without lawful excuse, the burden of proving which shall be upon him, wilfully obstructs any person acting under the authority of the promoter in the lawful exercise of his powers in constructing, maintaining, altering, repairing or working an aerial ropeway, or injures or destroys any mark made for the purpose of setting out the line or route of such ropeway, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

Unlaw-  
fully  
inter-  
fering  
with  
aerial  
ropeway.

**33.** If any person without lawful excuse, the burden of proving which shall be upon him, wilfully does any of the following things, namely :—

- (a) interferes with, removes or alters any part of an aerial ropeway or of the works connected therewith,

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

of 1923.]

(Chapter IV.—Offences, Penalties and Arrest.—Chapter V.—  
Supplementary Provisions.—Sections 34—37.)

(b) does anything in such a manner as to obstruct any carrier travelling on an aerial ropeway,

Act XLV  
of 1860.

(c) attempts to do, or abets, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, the doing of anything mentioned in clause (a) or clause (b),

he shall (without prejudice to any other remedy which may be obtained against him in a Court of Civil Judicature) be punishable with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

34. If any person does anything mentioned in clauses (a), (b) or (c) of section 33 or does, attempts to do, or abets, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, the doing of any other act or thing in relation to an aerial ropeway with intent or with knowledge that he is likely to endanger the safety of any person travelling or being upon the aerial ropeway, he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to fourteen years.

Maliciously doing, abetting or attempting to do, acts endangering safety of persons travelling or being upon aerial ropeway.

35. (1) If any person commits any offence under section 32 which obstructs the working of an aerial ropeway for public traffic, or commits any offence punishable with imprisonment under section 34, he may be arrested without warrant or other written authority by any servant of the promoter, or by any police-officer or by any other person whom such servant or officer may call to his aid.

Arrest for offences against certain sections.

(2) A person so arrested shall, with the least possible delay, be taken before a Magistrate having authority to try him or to commit him for trial

## CHAPTER V.

### Supplementary Provisions.

36. A promoter of an aerial ropeway for public traffic shall, in respect of such ropeway, submit to the the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] returns of capital, receipts and traffic at such intervals and in such forms as may be prescribed.

Returns.

37. No promoter of an aerial ropeway shall, in the course of, the construction, repair, working or management of such ropeway, cause any permanent injury to any public road, railway, tramway or waterway, or obstruct or interfere with, otherwise than temporarily, as may be necessary, the traffic on any public road, railway, tramway or waterway.

Protection of roads, railways tramways, and waterways.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, ante.

## (Chapter V.—Supplementary Provisions.—Sections 38—40.)

Acqui-  
sition of  
land by a  
promoter.

38. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if <sup>2</sup>[it thinks] fit, on the application of any promoter of an aerial ropeway for public traffic desirous of obtaining any land for the purpose of constructing, working or managing such ropeway, direct that he may, subject to the provisions of this Act, acquire such land under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, in the same manner and on the same conditions as it might be acquired if the promoter were a company.

I of 1894.

Limitation  
of claims  
for  
damage to  
animals  
or goods.

39. No person shall be entitled to a refund of an overcharge in respect of animals or goods carried by an aerial ropeway for public traffic or to compensation for the loss, destruction or deterioration of animals or goods delivered to be so carried, unless his claim to the refund or compensation has been preferred in writing by him or on his behalf to the promoter within six months from the date of the delivery of the animals or goods for carriage by the ropeway.

Appli-  
cation of  
Act to  
certain  
private  
aerial  
ropeways.

40. (1) Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20 and 21, clauses (c), (f), (g), (j) and (k) of section 31, sections 34, 35 and 37, and sub-sections (1) and (3) and clauses (b), (c), (d), (e), (g), (h), (m), (o), (p) and (q) of sub-section (2) of section 42 shall also apply to the private aerial ropeways constructed for the purposes referred to in section 28, whether constructed before or after the commencement of this Act :

Provided that, in the application of section 16 to any such aerial ropeway, for the words "the issue of an order under section 7" the words "the opening of the ropeway to traffic or the issue of a notification for the acquisition of, or an order for the temporary occupation of, land in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 28, whichever is earlier," shall be deemed to be substituted.

(2) Clauses (a), (c) and (e) of sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) of section 10 shall also apply to all such private aerial ropeways constructed after the commencement of this Act, and clause (b) of section 31 shall apply to such ropeways to the extent that section 10 applies thereto.

(3) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government], on the application of the promoter or otherwise, may declare that the provisions of section 28 and of sub-section (1) of this section shall apply to any private aerial ropeway or class of private aerial ropeways for private traffic.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 117, *ante*.

of 1923.]

(Chapter V.—Supplementary Provisions.—Sections 41, 42.)

41. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], constitute an Advisory Board for aerial ropeways.

Power of State Government to constitute an Advisory Board for aerial ropeways.

(2) Such Board shall consist of a Chairman to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] who shall be a Chief Engineer to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and two persons to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] as expert members.

(3) When any person is aggrieved by an order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 7 or under section 21, such person, on payment of the prescribed fees, may, within thirty days of the said order, apply to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for revision of the same, and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall take the advice of the Advisory Board in the prescribed manner and shall consider such advice and pass such orders in the matter as to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall seem just and proper.

(4) With a view to enabling the Board to tender their advice under sub-section (3) the Board, with the consent of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and on payment of such further fees as may be prescribed, may make such further inquiry into the matter as the Board may consider to be necessary.

(5) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by general or special order,—

- (a) define the further duties of, and regulate the procedure of, the Advisory Board ;
- (b) determine the tenure of office of the members of the Board ; and
- (c) give directions as to the payment of fees to, and the travelling expenses incurred by, any member of such Board in the performance of his duty.

42. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, after previous publication, make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Power of State Government to make rules.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may prescribe—

- (a) the conditions under which licenses for the construction of aerial ropeways over mining properties shall be granted, including conditions as to the assessment and payment of compensation for loss caused by the interruption of the getting of minerals by reason of such construction and conditions as to the removal of any portion of the ropeway to another alignment, to

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 108, *ante*.



(Ben. Act VII of 1923.)

*(Chapter V.—Supplementary Provisions.—Section 42.)*

be fixed by arbitration if necessary, if at any time in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] the ropeway interferes with the raising of minerals ;

- (b) the powers of an Inspector appointed under section 11 ;
- (c) the conditions under which and the manner in which the powers conferred on promoters by sub-section (1) of section 14 and sub-section (1) of section 15 may be exercised ;
- (d) the accidents of which notice shall be given to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and to the Inspector under clause (c) of section 20 ;
- (e) the duties of the promoter's servants, police-officers, and Magistrates on the occurrence of an accident ;
- (f) the maximum and minimum rates which a promoter may fix under section 18 ;
- (g) the standard dimensions and specifications with which the aerial ropeway is to conform ;
- (h) the procedure for the disposal of applications under sub-section (2) of section 21 to re-open an aerial ropeway or part thereof and the conditions under which such ropeway may be re-opened ;
- (i) the manner of previous publication of by-laws made under section 27 ;
- (j) the intervals at which a promoter shall submit returns under section 36, and the forms in which such returns shall be submitted ;
- (k) the preparation, submission and auditing of the accounts of the promoter ;
- (l) the method of arbitration for the settlement of disputes ;
- (m) the manner in which notices under this Act shall be served ;
- (n) the manner in which, and the conditions under which, the through booking of goods may be permitted between an aerial ropeway and a railway, tramway or another aerial ropeway ;
- (o) the safe and efficient working of aerial ropeways ;
- (p) the fees to be charged to promoters and other persons in respect of licenses, applications, inquiries, inspection, and services rendered under this Act ; and
- (q) the procedure for filing, hearing and disposing of applications for revision under this Act, and the procedure for taking the advice of the Advisory Board.

(3) All rules made under this section shall be published in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*].

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 108, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 108, *ante*.

# Bengal Act XII of 1923

## (The St. Thomas' School Act, 1923.)<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED

.. Ben. Act VIII of 1941.

ADAPTED

.. { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian Laws)  
Order, 1937.  
(b) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(19th September, 1923.)

*An Act to provide for the management and future location of St. Thomas' School and for the making over of certain land for the compound of St. Thomas' Church in Calcutta to certain ecclesiastical authorities.*

WHEREAS it is expedient, in order to place the affairs of St. Thomas' School in Calcutta (hitherto known as the Calcutta Free School) on a legal and stable basis, to provide for the management and future location of the said school and for the making over of certain land for the compound of St. Thomas' Church in Calcutta to certain ecclesiastical authorities ;

Preamble.

5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61 ;  
6 & 7 Geo.  
V, c. 37 ;  
9 & 10,  
Geo. V,  
c. 101.

And whereas the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under section 80A, sub-section (3), of the Government of India Act, to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

### PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) This Act may be called the St. Thomas' School Act, 1923.

Short  
title  
and  
commence-  
ment.

(2) This section and section 2 shall come into force at once, and the remainder of the provisions of this Act shall come into force on such date<sup>2</sup> as the<sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>*Official Gazette*, direct.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1923, Pt. IV, p. 310 ; and for proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, 1923, Vol. XII, pp. 64-67, and Vol. XIII, pp. 205-207.

<sup>2</sup>The 12th November, 1923, see Notification No. 3237Edn., dated the 3rd November, 1923, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 7th November 1923, Pt. I, p. 1871.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*," by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Section 2.)

## CONSTITUTION.

Consti-  
tution of  
the Gov-  
ernors.

2. (1) The Governors of St. Thomas' School (hereinafter referred to as the Governors) shall be—

- (a) the Lord Bishop of Calcutta ;
- (b) the Archdeacon of Calcutta ;
- (c) the Master of the Calcutta Trades Association for the time being ;
- (d) one person of either sex to be nominated by the Bengal Chamber of Commerce ;
- (e) one person of either sex to be nominated by the Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Association of Bengal ;
- (f) one European or Anglo-Indian Commissioner of the Corporation of Calcutta to be nominated by the Corporation ; and
- (g) the following persons, of either sex, being members of the Church of England, namely :—

<sup>1</sup>[(i) three persons to be nominated by the State<sup>2</sup> Government ;]

(iii) one person to be nominated by the vestry of St. Paul's Cathedral, Calcutta ;

(iv) two persons to be nominated by the vestry of St. John's Church, Calcutta ; and

(v) one person to be nominated by the vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Kidderpore.

<sup>3</sup>(2) The Governors shall at a meeting co-opt with themselves two teachers, of either sex, of St. Thomas' School to be elected for the purpose of such co-option by the teachers of that school in the manner prescribed by rules made under section 15, and may at a meeting co-opt such other persons, of either sex, not exceeding three in number, as they may consider necessary ; and all persons co-opted under this sub-section shall be deemed to be Governors for the purposes of this Act.

~~2~~ (3) If any of the bodies referred to in clauses (d), (e) and (f) and sub-clauses (iii) to (v) of clause (g) of sub-section (1) does not by such date as may be prescribed by the "[State Government] nominate the Governors mentioned therein, the "[State Government] shall nominate qualified persons to be such Governors, who shall be deemed to be Governors duly nominated by such bodies.

<sup>1</sup>Sub-clause (i) was substituted for sub-clauses (i) and (ii) by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>The word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>This sub-section (2) was substituted for the previous sub-section (2) by s. 2(1) of the St. Thomas' School (Amendment) Act, 1941 (Ben. Act VIII of 1941).

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 127, *ante*.

of 1923.]

(Sections 3—6.)

<sup>1</sup>(3a) If the teachers of St. Thomas' School do not by such date as may be fixed by the Governors in this behalf, elect two teachers for the purpose of co-option under sub-section (2), the Governors shall at a meeting co-opt two persons of either sex from amongst the teachers of the said school and the persons so co-opted shall be deemed to be Governors as if they had been co-opted after having been duly elected under the said sub-section.

(4) The names of the nominated and co-opted Governors shall be published in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*].

3. The Governors shall be a body corporate by the name of the "Governors of St. Thomas' School" having perpetual succession and a common seal and in that name shall sue and be sued, and shall have power to acquire and hold property, to enter into contracts and to do all acts consistent with this Act, which may in their opinion be necessary for, or conducive to, the carrying out of the purposes of the school.

Incor-  
poration  
of the  
Govern-  
ors.

4. The nominated and co-opted Governors shall, save as is herein otherwise provided, hold office for a period of three years from the date of the publication of their names in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*]:

Period of  
office of  
the Gov-  
ernors.

Provided that the said period of three years shall be held to include any period which may elapse between the expiration of the said three years and the date of the publication of names of new Governors in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*]:

Provided also that the nominated and co-opted Governors shall be eligible for re-appointment.

5. (1) The quorum necessary for the transaction of business at meetings of the Governors shall be five.

Quorum.

(2) No act of the Governors shall be invalid merely by reason of any defect or invalidity in the appointment of any nominated or co-opted Governor or by reason of the number of Governors being less than that prescribed by section 2.

6. If a nominated or co-opted Governor—

(a) dies, or

(b) is absent from the meetings of the Governors for more than six consecutive months, or

(c) desires to be discharged, or

(d) refuses to act or becomes incapable of acting,

Power to  
appoint  
new Gov-  
ernors.

<sup>1</sup>Sub-section (3a) was inserted by s. 2(2) of the St. Thomas' School (Amendment) Act, 1941 (Ben. Act VIII of 1941).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 127, *ante*.

(Sections 7—9.)

the authority which nominated or co-opted him may in cases (b) to (d) declare his post to be vacant and may in cases (a) to (d) nominate or co-opt, as the case may be, a new Governor to fill such vacancy for the unexpired remainder of the term for which such Governor would otherwise have continued in office.

#### MANAGEMENT AND PROPERTY OF ST. THOMAS' SCHOOL.

Change  
in the  
name of  
the school  
and vaca-  
tion of  
office by  
existing  
Govern-  
ors.

#### 7. From the date when this section comes into operation—

- (i) the Calcutta Free School shall be known as St. Thomas' School, and
- (ii) the term of office of all persons then acting as Governors of the school shall cease and the St. Thomas' School Society shall cease to have any connection with the management of the school.

Property to  
vest in the  
Govern-  
ors.

8. (1) All property, movable or immovable, which at the date when this section comes into operation appertains to the Calcutta Free School or is held by or on behalf of the persons then acting as Governors of the school or by the St. Thomas' School Society for the purposes of the school (including the premises specified in the First Schedule) shall, together with any property movable or immovable which may thereafter be given, bequeathed, transferred or acquired for the purposes mentioned in section 11, vest as and from such date in the Governors of St. Thomas' School as constituted by section 3 for the purposes of the school :

Provided that the Governors shall apply any funds which up to that date have been held in trust for specific purposes in connection with the school including the funds set forth in the Second Schedule, and any funds which may thereafter be so held, to the purposes for which they are held in trust.

(2) All liabilities which at the said date have been incurred by the persons then or theretofore acting as Governors or by the St. Thomas' School Society for the purposes of the school shall be deemed to be, and are hereby declared thereafter to be, liabilities of the Governors of St. Thomas' School as constituted by section 3.

Powers to  
Govern-  
ors to  
remove  
school  
from  
present  
site and  
dispose  
of that  
site.

9. The Governors are hereby authorised to carry out the removal of the school from the site in Free School Street, where it is in part located, to such other site or sites as the Governors may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], determine and the Governors are hereby empowered in that behalf to sell, lease, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of the present premises in Free School Street and the site thereof and to acquire by purchase or otherwise a suitable site or sites and to erect buildings for the purposes of the school as the Governors may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], determine.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. , 127*ante*.

of 1923.]

*(Sections 10—13.)*

**10. The Governors shall have power from time to time—**

Power to Governors to delegate their powers and to appoint teachers and officers.

- (a) to delegate, subject to such conditions as they think fit, any of their powers to sub-committees consisting of such Governors as they shall think fit ;
- (b) to appoint a Secretary and to fix his remuneration, if any; and
- (c) to appoint such persons as they shall think fit to employ for the purposes of the school (including school-teachers, boarding-masters, matrons, sergeants, clerks, officers and servants) and to fix their remuneration.

**11. The purposes of St. Thomas' School are hereby declared to be as follows and, save as is otherwise herein provided, all property vested in the Governors by or under this Act shall be deemed to be held in trust for the said purposes and not otherwise :—**

Purposes of St. Thomas' School.

- (1) the maintenance of an efficient school, and
- (2) the provision of a sound education, with religious instruction in accordance with the principles of the Church of England, for the children of Europeans and Anglo-Indians :

Provided that in the interpretation of the terms "European" and "Anglo-Indian" the Governors shall have due regard to any definition of those terms which may be included in the Code of Regulations for European Schools.

**12. The Governors shall not be precluded by any provision in this Act from conforming to any regulations which the [State Government] may impose as the conditions of a grant of money to the school.**

Act not to preclude Governors from conforming to regulations of State Government.

**MAKING OVER OF LAND FOR THE COMPOUND OF ST. THOMAS' CHURCH.**

**13. (1) The Governors are further authorised in such manner as they deem fit to make over to, and to vest in, the Lord Bishop of Calcutta and the Archdeacon of Calcutta conjointly such land (the property of the Governors), adjacent to St. Thomas' Church and not exceeding, when taken together with the land consecrated with the St. Thomas' Church building, two bighas in all, as they may deem to be necessary for the convenient user of that Church for the purposes of the Church of England.**

Compound of St. Thomas' Church.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 127, *ante*.

(Sections 14, 15.)

(2) The boundaries of such land shall be delineated on the ground and approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] before action is taken by the Governors under sub-section (1).

## PROVIDENT FUND.

Power to Governors to establish a provident fund or funds.

14. The Governors may, with the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], establish a provident fund or provident funds for the benefit of their teachers, other officers or servants (appointed in accordance with the provisions of this Act) and may compel all or any of such teachers, officers and servants to contribute to, and may make supplementary contributions to, such provident fund or funds and make payments thereout in accordance with the rules of such fund or funds.

## RULES.

Power to Governors to make rules.

15. The Governors may from time to time make rules for any of the following purposes, namely :—

(a) for their own guidance and for the conduct of their business ;

<sup>2</sup>(aa) prescribing the manner in which the election referred to in sub-section (2) of section 2 shall be held ;

(b) to determine the persons by whom orders for payment of money, contracts, transfers and other documents may be signed on behalf of the Governors ;

(c) for the management and control of the school in all its departments, including any hostel that may be established in connection with the school ;

(d) regulating the proceedings of sub-committees ;

(e) prescribing the rates and the conditions under which contributions may be paid by the Governors and their officers, teachers and servants to the provident fund or funds which may be established under section 14, and determining the conditions of payments from such fund or funds.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 127, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Clause (aa) was inserted by s. 3 of the St. Thomas' School (Amendment) Act, 1941 (Ben. Act. VIII of 1941).

of 1923.]

*(The First and Second Schedules.)*

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

*(See section 8.)*

(1) With the exception of the St. Thomas' Church building and the land consecrated therewith, measuring one hundred and eighteen feet by fifty-nine feet, the site with buildings thereon known as the Calcutta Free School, situated at 58, Free School Street, 28, Marquis Street, and 6, Marquis Lane, Calcutta, measuring about thirty-one bighas, and bounded as follows :—

“On the north by pucca houses, a small Church known as St. Joseph's (Madrasi) Chapel and Market Street ; on the south by a house and Marquis Street ; on the east by a house and Collin Street (formerly called Collinga Bazar Street) ; and on the west by Free School Street.”

(2) The leasehold of the land and buildings, known as Kidderpore House, situated on 4, Diamond Harbour Road, in Kidderpore in the district of the 24-Parganas, containing an area of twenty-one decimal nought four acres or thereabouts, and bounded as follows :—

“On the north by St. Stephen's Church compound and Government land of the Cattle Market, on the north-east corner by the Orphangunge Road ; on the east by the premises of the Zoological Gardens and the Meteorological Observatory compound ; on the south by the land of the lines of the Governor's Body Guard ; and on the west by the compound of St. Stephen's Parsonage and Diamond Harbour Road.”

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

*(See section 8.)*

### LIST OF FUNDS.

1. Provident Fund.
2. Retiring Allowance Fund.
3. Apprentice Fund.
4. Thompson “Rex Ludorum” Fund.
5. Samuel Benjamin Taylor Fund.





# Bengal Act III of 1925

## THE BENGAL HIGHWAYS ACT, 1925.<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED	..	..	West Bengal Act XVII of 1953.
			(a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.
ADAPTED	..	..	(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.
			(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(24th September, 1925.)

*An Act to provide for the better maintenance and control of Government roads in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the regulation and safety of traffic on Government roads in Bengal, for the prevention of obstruction and encroachments, and of nuisances on or near such roads, for the preservation of such roads, and for the temporary closing of such roads for repairs or other works, or for public purposes ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act has been obtained to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Highways Act, 1925.

(2) It shall extend to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) It shall come into force on such date<sup>3</sup> as the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>5</sup>[Official Gazette], direct.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

“Government road” means a road vested in <sup>6</sup>[the Government], or under the control and administration of, the Public Works Department of the <sup>4</sup>[State Government], and includes—

(a) the slope, berm, borrow-pits and side-drains of any such road ;

Short  
title,  
extent  
and com-  
mence-  
ment.

Defini-  
tion.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1925, Part IV, page 7 ; and for proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, 1925, Vol. XVIII, pages 69-78.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word “Bengal” by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st July, 1928—vide Notification No. 2C., dated the 6th June, 1928, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1928, Part I, page 1278.

<sup>4</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*”, by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>6</sup>The words “the Crown” were originally inserted by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “Government” was substituted for the word “Crown” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(Sections 3, 4.)

- (b) all lands and embankments vested in, or under the control and administration of, the said Public Works Department, and attached to a Government road ;
- (c) all bridges, culverts or causeways built on or across any Government road ; and
- (d) all fences and posts on any Government road or on any land attached to a Government road, and all road-side trees on such land :

Provided that nothing in this definition shall affect the provisions of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>1</sup>, or of any rule or by-law made thereunder, in so far as they empower the Corporation of Calcutta to take action in respect of the Government roads now under the control of the Corporation.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

Temporary  
closing of  
Govern-  
ment  
road.

3. The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] or any officer empowered by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] in this behalf may, by public notice, displayed in a conspicuous portion of the road, declare any Government road or part thereof to be closed temporarily for the purpose of repairing such road, or for the purpose of constructing any sewer, drain, culvert or bridge, or for any other similar public purpose :

Provided that the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] or any officer empowered by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] in this behalf shall, before declaring any such road or part thereof to be closed, be bound, where possible, to provide other reasonably sufficient means of access to holdings adjacent to such road or part, if no such means of access already exist :

Provided also that where there is a stretch of road over half a mile in length, the road or part thereof closed at any one time shall not exceed half a mile in length, and that, where possible, in such closed parts, an alternative route shall be provided.

Power to  
make  
rules.

4. (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules—
- (i) for the regulation and safety of traffic on Government roads ;
  - (ii) for the prevention <sup>3</sup>\* \* \* \*  
of nuisances on or near such roads ;
  - (iii) for the preservation of such roads ; and
  - (iv) for the temporary closing of such roads for repairs or other works, or for the purposes specifically set forth in section 3.

<sup>1</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to the latter Act.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on page 135, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The words "of obstruction and encroachments and" were omitted by the Bengal Highways (Amendment) Act, 1953 (West Ben. Act XVII of 1953), s. 2.

of 1925.]

(Sections 5, 6.)

(2) All rules made under this section shall be published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*] and, on such publication, shall have the same effect as if enacted in this Act.

(3) The power to make rules under this section is subject to the condition of the rules being made after previous publication and to the following further conditions, namely :—

- (a) a draft of the rules shall be published by notification in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*] and in local newspapers, and
- (b) such draft shall not be further proceeded with until after the expiration of a period of one month from such publication.

5. In making any rule under this Act, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may direct that a breach thereof shall be punishable with a fine which may extend to ten rupees, and when the breach is a continuing one, with a further fine not exceeding one rupee for every day after the date of the first conviction during which the offender is proved to have persisted in the offence. Penalties.

<sup>3</sup>6. (1) Any person who encroaches or creates any obstruction upon any Government road or causes such encroachment or obstruction, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to two hundred and fifty rupees and with a further fine not exceeding ten rupees for every day after the date of the conviction during which the encroachment or the obstruction continues. The Court may also direct at the time of the conviction that the encroachment or the obstruction shall be removed within a specified date by the person convicted. Penalties for encroachment or obstruction.

(2) If the encroachment or the obstruction is not removed within the specified date, the Court shall cause the encroachment or the obstruction to be removed, if necessary, by force. Any expense incurred in removing the encroachment or the obstruction shall, upon being authenticated by the Court, be recoverable from the person convicted as if it were a fine.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on page 135, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on page 135, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>Section 6 was added by the Bengal Highways (Amendment) Act, 1953 (West Ben. Act XVII of 1953), s. 3.



# Bengal Act III of 1926

## [The Presidency Area (Emergency) Security Act, 1926.]<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian Laws)  
Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence  
(Adaptation of Bengal and  
Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(25th May, 1926.)

*An Act for safeguarding life and property in the Presidency Area  
in times of emergency.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the safe- Preamble.  
guarding of life and property in the Presidency Area in times of  
emergency ;

5 & 6 Geo. V, c. 61 ; 6 & 7 Geo. V, c. 37 ; 9 & 10 Geo. V, c. 101. AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General  
has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the  
Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Presidency Area Short title,  
(Emergency) Security Act, 1926. extent,  
commence-  
ment and  
duration.

(2) It extends to the <sup>2</sup>[State] of <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) (a) Section 4 shall come into force on the date or dates  
on which a state of emergency is declared under section 3 and  
shall continue in force for three months from such date or dates.

(b) The remainder of the Act shall come into force at once.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the Definitions.  
subject or context,—

Ben. Act IV of 1866. (a) "Calcutta" means the town of Calcutta as defined in  
Ben. Act II of 1866. section 3 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, together  
XV of 1908. with the suburbs of Calcutta as defined by notification  
under section 1 of the Calcutta Suburban Police Act,  
1866, and the Port of Calcutta as defined by notification  
under section 5 of the Indian Ports Act, 1908,

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, Extra-ordinary, dated the 8th May, 1926, p. 4 ; and for proceedings in Council see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, 1926, Vol. XXI, pages 8 and 69.

<sup>2</sup>The word "State" was substituted for the word "Province" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>The words "West Bengal" were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

(Sections 3, 4.)

- (b) "Commissioner of Police" means the officer invested with the administration of the Police in Calcutta under the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, and the Calcutta Port Act, 1890, and Ben. Act IV of 1866.  
Ben. Act II of 1866.  
Ben. Act III of 1890.
- (c) "Presidency Area" means Calcutta together with—
- (i) the police-stations of Baranagore, Nawapara, Barrackpore, Dum-Dum, Tollygunge, Behala, Metiabruz, Maheshtolla, Bhangore, Titagarh, Khardah and Budge-Budge in the district of the 24-Parganas ;
  - (ii) the police-stations of Howrah, Sibpore, Malipanchghora, Golabaree, Lilooah, Bally and Bantra in the district of Howrah ; and
  - (iii) any other area within the 24-Parganas or the district of Howrah or Hooghly, which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*] may include within this definition.

Power to declare state of emergency

3. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government], if satisfied that the public tranquillity and security of life and property in the Presidency Area or any part thereof are endangered, may at any time, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*], declare that a state of emergency exists and shall set forth the reasons for such declaration in the notification.

Power to order removal of turbulent character.

4. (1) Whenever the Commissioner of Police or any District Magistrate exercising jurisdiction in the Presidency Area is satisfied that any person within his jurisdiction is committing or has committed or is likely to commit or is assisting or abetting the commission of—

- (a) a non-bailable offence against any person or property, or
- (b) the offence of criminal intimidation, or
- (c) any offence involving a breach of the peace,

so as to be a danger to or cause or be likely to cause alarm to the inhabitants of the Presidency Area or any section thereof, the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, may, subject to the control of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by written order direct such person to remove himself from the Presidency Area within such time and by such route as may be specified in the order and not to return thereto for a period (not exceeding one year) to be specified in the order without the written permission of the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be.

<sup>1</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the (Adaptation of Laws) Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*", by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1926.]

(Sections 5—7.)

(2) An order under sub-section (1) against any person may, unless the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, is satisfied in respect of such person that both he and his father were born in <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] or that he is a member of a family which has definitely settled in <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] and is himself so settled, direct that such person shall remove himself from <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] within such time and by such route as may be specified in the order and shall not return thereto for a period (not exceeding one year) to be specified in the order save with the written permission of the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be.

(3) An order under sub-section (1) shall be served personally on the person against whom it is directed in such manner as the authority making the order thinks fit.

5. (1) Before making an order under section 4 the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, shall give an opportunity to the person against whom the order is proposed to be made to show cause against the order, and shall consider such representations as he may make verbally or in writing.

Procedure to be adopted in making order under section 4.

(2) Within forty-eight hours from the making of an order under section 4 the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, shall forward in writing to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] his reasons for making the order.

6. When by an order under section 4 any person has been directed to remove himself from <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] and has complied with the order, the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, may, of his own motion or upon application made to him in this behalf, if he is satisfied that both such person and the father of such person were born in <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] or that such person is a member of a family which has definitely settled in <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] and is himself so settled, modify the order in such manner as to permit such person to return to and remain in any part of <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] outside the Presidency Area.

Power to modify order under section 4.

7. When an order has been served on any person under section 4 and has been complied with by him, his agent authorised by him in writing may petition the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] to revoke or modify the order and thereupon the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall consider such facts and circumstances relating to the case as may be placed before it, and may confirm, modify or revoke the order.

Right of appeal.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 139, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on page 140, *ante*.



(Sections 8, 9.)

Failure to  
comply  
with order.

8. Any person who, having been directed by an order made and served on him under section 4—

(a) to remove himself from the Presidency Area or from <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal], fails to remove himself therefrom within the time specified in the order,

(b) not to return to the Presidency Area or <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] within a specified period, returns thereto within such period without the written permission of the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be,

may be arrested without a warrant by any police-officer, and—

(i) may be removed in police custody outside the Presidency Area or <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal], as the case may be, or

(ii) on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class, may be punished with rigorous imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year.

Indemnity.

9. No suit, prosecution or legal proceeding whatever shall lie against any person in respect of anything which is, in good faith, done or intended to be done under this Act.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 139, *ante*.

# **Bengal Act IV of 1926**

## **(The Howrah Bridge Act, 1926.)**

### **CONTENTS.**

#### **SECTION.**

1. Short title and commencement.
2. Definitions.
3. Provisions of Act to be carried out by body of Commissioners.
4. Repeal of Ben. Act IX of 1871.  
Property and moneys of existing bridge to vest in the Commissioners in trust.
5. Power to construct a new bridge and to take order with existing bridge.
6. Power to raise loans.
7. Power of State Government to order Commissioners to undertake works and raise loans.
8. Power to levy taxes.
9. Collection of taxes.
10. Construction of tramway and contribution therefor.
11. Contribution by State Government.
12. Power to State Government to vary taxes, etc., and make exceptions.
13. Property and moneys to vest in the Commissioners in trust.
14. Accounts.
15. Estimates of income and expenditure.
16. Procedure on failure of local authorities to make payment.
17. Recoveries.
18. Powers in case of default by Commissioners.
- 18A. Exemption of lands and structures of the new bridge from municipal taxation.
19. Power to State Government to make rules.
20. Power to State Government to make by-laws.
21. Indemnity.
22. Penalty for infringement of by-law.
23. Offences and penalties.



# Bengal Act IV of 1926

## (The Howrah Bridge Act, 1926.)<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED . . . . . Ben. Act V of 1936.

ADAPTED . . . . . { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian Laws)  
Order, 1937.  
(b) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(The 9th September, 1926.)

*An Act to provide for the construction, maintenance and control of a new bridge across the river Hooghly between Calcutta and Howrah.*

WHEREAS it is expedient that a new bridge across the river Hooghly between Calcutta and Howrah be constructed and maintained;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act has been obtained to the passing of this Act;

5 & 6, Geo.  
V, c. 61;  
6 & 7 Geo.  
V, c. 37;  
9 & 10,  
Geo.  
V, c. 101.

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Howrah Bridge Act, 1926. (2) It shall come into force on such date<sup>2</sup> as the [State Government] may, by notification, direct. Short title and commencement.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,— Definitions.

(1) "Calcutta" has the same meaning as in clause (11) of section 3 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>4</sup>;

(2) "the Commissioners" means the Commissioners for the new Howrah Bridge, hereinafter incorporated under the provisions of section 3;

(3) "notification" means a notification published in the [Official Gazette];

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1924, Part IV, page 13; and for proceedings in Council see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, Volume XVI, pages 135-158, Volume XVIII, pages 61-69, Volume XX—No. 3, page 258, and Volume XXII, pages 163-220.

<sup>2</sup>The 1st April 1927. See notification No. 2C., dated the 30th March, 1927, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 7th April, 1927, Part I, page 699.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act, XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to clause (11) of section 5 of the latter Act.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Sections 3—5.)

- (4) "the existing bridge" means the floating bridge across the river Hooghly, the construction of which was authorised by the Howrah Bridge Act, 1871; and

Ben. Act  
IX of  
1871.

- (5) "year" means a financial year.

Provisions  
of Act  
to be  
carried  
out by  
body of  
Commis-  
sioners.

3. (1) The duty of carrying out the provisions of this Act shall, subject to such conditions and limitations as are hereinafter contained, be vested in a body of Commissioners to be called "the Commissioners for the new Howrah Bridge".

(2) Such body shall be a body corporate and have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by its corporate name sue and be sued.

(3) The Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta for the time being shall be the Commissioners for the new Howrah Bridge.

(4) The Commissioners shall be entitled to receive such fees for the performance of their duties under this Act as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by rule, prescribe. Such fees shall be paid from the new Howrah Bridge Trust Fund created by this Act.

Repeal  
of Ben.  
Act IX  
of 1871.

4. (1) The Howrah Bridge Act, 1871, shall be repealed on and from such date as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, specify in this behalf; but this repeal shall not affect the past operation of that Act, or anything done or suffered, or any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred thereunder.

Property  
and  
moneys of  
existing  
bridge  
to vest  
in the  
Commis-  
sioners  
in trust.

(2) All properties, funds and dues which on the said date are vested in the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta in trust for the purposes of the Howrah Bridge Act, 1871, shall from such date vest in them as the Commissioners under this Act in trust for the purposes of this Act and for such purposes may be disposed of by the Commissioners in such manner as they think fit.

(3) All contracts and liabilities which on the said date have been made or incurred by the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta for the purposes of the Howrah Bridge Act, 1871, may, so far as they are outstanding on such date, be enforced by and against them as the Commissioners under this Act.

(4) All suits and other legal proceedings instituted before the said date by or against the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta under the Howrah Bridge Act, 1871, may be continued by or against them as the Commissioners under this Act.

## 5. The Commissioners may—

- (a) cause a new bridge to be constructed across the river Hooghly between Calcutta and Howrah of such design, and of such materials of such quality, and at such

Power to  
construct  
a new  
bridge  
and to  
take order  
with  
existing  
bridge.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 145, *ante*.

of 1926.]

(Sections 6, 7.)

place and with such approaches as the Commissioners, subject to the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], consider suitable;

Ben. Act  
IX of  
1871.

(b) notwithstanding anything contained in the Howrah Bridge Act, 1871, take such order with the existing bridge as the Commissioners, subject to the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], consider essential in connection with the construction of the new bridge; and

(c) cause the new bridge and its approaches to be maintained and controlled.

6. (1) The Commissioners may <sup>2</sup>[from time to time,] borrow any sum necessary for carrying out the works specified in clauses (a) and (b) of section 5 <sup>2</sup>[or repaying any loan raised under the provisions of this Act] at such rate of interest, and for such period, and upon such terms as to the time and method of repayment, and on such other terms and conditions, as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may approve.

Power to  
raise  
loans.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall have power to guarantee the service and repayment of any loan raised under the provisions of sub-section (1) or any part of such loan.

7. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, order the Commissioners to undertake the works referred to in section 5 and to <sup>2</sup>[borrow any sum necessary for carrying out the works specified in clauses (a) and (b) of that section] within such period as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall fix, and the Commissioners shall comply with such order.

Power of  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
order  
Commis-  
sioners  
to under-  
take  
works and  
raise loans.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, for reasons to be recorded therein, extend the period fixed under the provisions of sub-section (1).

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 145, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2(1) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2(2), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>The proviso was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>5</sup>These words brackets and letters within square brackets were substituted for the words and figure "raise the loan referred to in section 6" by s. 3 of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

## (Section 8.)

Power to  
levy taxes.

8. It shall be lawful for the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] at any time after the commencement of this Act, to cause to be levied for the purposes of this Act all or any of the following taxes :—

(i) a tax of not more than one-half *per cent.* on the annual valuation of all lands and buildings in Calcutta as determined by the Corporation of Calcutta under Chapter X of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>2</sup> ;

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

<sup>3</sup>(ia) a tax of not more than one-quarter *per cent.* on the annual valuation of all lands and buildings in the municipality of Howrah as determined under Chapter X of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>2</sup>, as extended to the municipality of Howrah and, until such valuation is made under that Act, on the annual rateable value of holdings situated within that municipality as determined under section 96 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, and continued under the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932 ;

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.

Ben. Act  
XV of  
1932.

(ii) a tax of not more than one-quarter *per cent.* on the annual rateable value of holdings situated <sup>4</sup>[within the Tollygunge and South Suburban Municipalities] as determined by the Municipal Commissioners, under section 96 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, <sup>5</sup>[and, on the annual valuation of all lands and buildings situated within the Garden Reach Municipality constituted under the Garden Reach Municipality Act, 1932, as continued under section 13 of that Act, and thereafter on the annual rateable value of holdings situated within that municipality as determined under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932] ;

Ben. Act  
III of  
1932.

\*Provided that the tax referred to in clause (i), (ia), or (ii) shall not be levied—

- (a) on any land, building or holding which is exempt under the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>2</sup>, from the consolidated rate, or, under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932, from the rate on holdings, as the case may be ; and
- (b) on any municipal property which is not intended to be let out to tenants or for otherwise deriving an income therefrom ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 145, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to the latter Act.

<sup>3</sup>Clause (ia) was inserted by s. 4(1) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "within the Municipalities of Howrah and Tollygunge and within the South Suburban Municipality" by s. 4(2), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were added by s. 4(3), *ibid*.

<sup>\*</sup>This proviso was inserted by s. 4(4), *ibid*.

of 1926.]

(Section 8.)

(iii) a tax of not more than two pies on every maund of goods except salt, manganese ore, coal and coke, conveyed on the East Indian Railway and the Bengal-Nagpur Railway into or from Howrah Station ;

(iv) a tax of not more than three pies on every passenger on those railways brought to or taken from the said station :

Provided that the said tax may in the case of passengers taking suburban season tickets be calculated at the rate of four annas *per mensem* for each such ticket or at such lower rate as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, prescribe ;

(v) a tax at the rate of six pies in the case of a first class passenger, and at the rate of three pies in the case of a second class passenger travelling by <sup>2</sup>[any steam-vessel plying as a ferry within, or partly within and partly without, the limits of the Port of Calcutta], in respect of each single journey so made by him, the fare of which is one anna or more : <sup>3</sup>\*

<sup>2</sup>Provided that the said tax may, in the case of passengers taking season tickets, be calculated at the rate of eight annas *per mensem* for each such first class ticket and at the rate of four annas *per mensem* for each such second class ticket or at such lower rate as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, prescribe ; and

(vi) a tax on all or any classes of vehicle within Calcutta and the municipalities named in <sup>4</sup>[clauses (ia) and] (ii) after consideration of the views of the Corporation of Calcutta or the Commissioners of the municipality concerned, as the case may be, at such rates as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, prescribe.

<sup>5</sup> *Explanation.*—In this section and in section 9 the word “steam-vessel” means every description of vessel propelled wholly or in part by the agency of steam and includes a vessel which is propelled by electrical or mechanical power.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 145, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Those words within square brackets were substituted for the words, brackets, letter and figures “the ferry service established by the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta under the provisions of clause (7a) of section 35 of the Calcutta Port Act, 1890,” by s. 4(5) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Bon. Act V of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>The word “and” at the end of clause (v) was omitted, and this proviso was added, by s. 4(6), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>These words, brackets, figure and letter within square brackets were substituted for the word “clause” by s. 4(7), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>This *Explanation* was added by s. 4(8), *ibid*.



## (Section 9.)

Collection  
of taxes.

9. (1) The taxes leviable under clauses (i) and (ii) of section 8 shall be treated as if they were a part of the consolidated rate imposed under section 124 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>1</sup>, or of the <sup>2</sup>[rates] leviable under <sup>3</sup>[section 123 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932], as the case may be, and shall be collected by the Corporation of Calcutta and the Commissioners of the municipalities named in clause (ii) of section 8 in the manner provided in the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923,<sup>4</sup> and the Bengal Municipal Act <sup>5</sup>[1932], respectively.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.  
Ben. Act  
XV of  
1932.

<sup>6</sup>(1a) The tax leviable under clause (ia) of section 8 shall be treated as if it were a part of the consolidated rate imposed under section 124 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923,<sup>1</sup> as extended to the municipality of Howrah, and shall be collected by the Commissioners of that municipality in the manner provided in the said Act.

(2) The tax leviable under clause (iii) of section 8 shall be collected on goods imported or exported by rail, by means of a surcharge on freight, by the administration of the railway by which the goods are carried.

(3) The tax leviable under clause (iv) of section 8 shall be collected by means of a surcharge on fares, by the administration of the railway by which the passengers are carried.

(4) The tax leviable under clause (v) of section 8 shall be collected by means of a surcharge on fares, by <sup>7</sup>[the owner of the steam-vessel by which the passengers are carried].

(5) <sup>8</sup>[Save as provided in sub-section (5a)], the tax leviable under clause (vi) of section 8 shall be collected by the Corporation of Calcutta and the Commissioners of the municipalities referred to in that clause as if they were taxes and fees levied under sections 165 and 184 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>9</sup>, or taxes and fees levied under <sup>10</sup>[sections 163 and 184 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932], as the case may be.

<sup>1</sup>This reference should now be construed as a reference to section 165 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "rate" by s. 5(1)(i), of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words and figures "section 85 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884" by s. 5(1)(ii), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 148, *ante*.

<sup>5</sup>These figures within square brackets were substituted for the figures "1884" by s. 5(1)(iii) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1936).

<sup>6</sup>Sub-section (1a) was inserted by s. 5(2), *ibid*.

<sup>7</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta" by s. 5(3), (1), *ibid*.

<sup>8</sup>These words brackets, figure and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 5(4)(a), *ibid*.

<sup>9</sup>This reference should now be construed as a reference to sections 208 and 225 respectively of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951).

<sup>10</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words and figures "sections 131 and 143 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884" by s. 5(4)(b) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1936).

of 1926.]

(Sections 10, 11.)

<sup>1</sup>(5a) The tax leviable under clause (vi) of section 8 in the municipality of Howrah shall, save in respect of carts, be collected by the Commissioners of that municipality as if it were a tax levied under section 165 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>2</sup>, as extended to the municipality of Howrah.

(6) The taxes collected as prescribed in this section shall be paid direct to the Commissioners by the collecting agency at such times as may be prescribed by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] after making such deduction as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may approve to meet any expenses incurred in connection with the levy and collection of the said taxes.

*Explanation* <sup>4</sup>[1].—The word “administration” as used in sub-sections (2) and (3) has the same meaning as in clause (6) of section 3 of the Indian Railways Act, 1890.

<sup>4</sup>*Explanation* 2.—The word “owner” as used in sub-section (4) has the same meaning as in the Indian Steam Vessels Act, 1917.

10. (1) Subject to the approval of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], the Commissioners may authorise any person to construct, maintain and use a tramway or tramways over the new bridge and its approaches on such terms as the Commissioners may consider suitable.

Construction of tramway and contribution therefor.

(2) When any person is authorised under sub-section (1) to construct, maintain and use a tramway or tramways over the new bridge and its approaches, he shall pay to the Commissioners at such time and in such manner as the Commissioners may, by notification, prescribe, such sum or sums as the Commissioners may, from time to time, require as his contribution for the purposes of sub-section (1) :

Provided that if any disagreement arises between the Commissioners and such person, in regard to any of the matters referred to in this sub-section, the question shall be determined by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government].

11. The <sup>3</sup>[State Government] shall pay a sum of four lakhs of rupees per annum towards the service and repayment of <sup>5</sup>[any loan] raised under the provisions of section 6 :

Contribution by State Government.

Provided that, if the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] in accordance with the provisions of section 12 reduce the rate of the taxes leviable under clauses (i) <sup>6</sup>[(ia)] and (ii) of section 8 or under <sup>7</sup>[any] of

<sup>1</sup>Sub-section (5a) was inserted by s. 5(5) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>2</sup>This reference should now be construed as a reference to section 208 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951). See foot-note 2 on p. 148, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 145, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>The former explanation was numbered as *Explanation 1* and *Explanation 2* was added by s. 5(6) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “the loan” by s. 6(a), *ibid*.

<sup>6</sup>These brackets, figure and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 6(b), *ibid*.

<sup>7</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word “either” by s. 6(c), *ibid*.

X of  
390.

of  
317.

*(Sections 12—15.)*

those clauses, they may also reduce the amount of the said contribution by a sum proportionate to the amount by which the total yield of the taxes levied under those <sup>1</sup>[three] clauses during the year following such reduction is less than the total yield of the said taxes during the preceding year.

Power to  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
vary  
taxes, etc.,  
and make  
exceptions.

**12.** The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, subject to the provisions of section 8—

- (i) vary the rates at which the taxes and other payments leviable under that section are to be paid ;
- (ii) exempt all or any classes of persons on whom, or of vehicles or goods on which, taxes are leviable under that section from payment thereof :

Provided that the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may by notification cancel or modify any order made under this section.

Property  
and  
moneys to  
vest in  
the Com-  
missioners  
in trust.

**13.** (1) All property, movable and immovable, acquired or in any way otherwise procured for the construction, improvement, maintenance and control of the new bridge, and its approaches, and the new bridge and its approaches and all moneys received by the Commissioners under this Act shall vest in the Commissioners in trust for the purposes of this Act.

(2) All moneys received by the Commissioners for the purposes of this Act shall form a separate fund which shall be known as the new Howrah Bridge Trust Fund.

(3) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may by rule provide for the payment of moneys into the new Howrah Bridge Trust Fund, for the investment by the Commissioners of moneys received into that fund and for the custody and disbursement of such moneys.

Accounts.

**14.** The Commissioners shall keep such accounts as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may prescribe of all expenditure in or about the construction or maintenance of the new bridge and its approaches, and of the collection of taxes and contributions in relation to the new bridge, and also of the income derived from taxes and contributions. The accounts shall be examined from time to time by auditors appointed in this behalf by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government].

Estimates  
of income  
and  
expendi-  
ture.

**15.** The Commissioners shall for each year prepare an estimate of income to be received and expenditure to be incurred by them in accordance with, and for the purposes of, this Act in the manner set forth in sections 69, 70, 71 and 72 of the Calcutta Port Act, 1890.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1890.

<sup>1</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "two" by s. 6(d) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben Act V of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 145, *ante*.

of 1926.]

(Sections 16—18A.)

16. If <sup>1</sup>\* \* \* the Corporation of Calcutta or the Commissioners of any of the municipalities named in <sup>2</sup>[clauses (ia) and (ii)] of section 8 fail to make any payment as required by section 9, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may attach <sup>4</sup>[the Municipal Funds] or any portion thereof, and the provisions of section 118, sub-section (2) of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>5</sup>, shall, with all necessary modifications, be deemed to apply.

Procedure on failure of local authorities to make payment.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

17. Any sum due to the Commissioners under the provisions of this Act shall be recoverable by the Commissioners in the manner provided for the recovery of a public demand.

Recoveries.

18. If in the opinion of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] the Commissioners have made default in the performance of their duties under this Act, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, dissolve the body established by section 3 and may, by notification, establish another body of trustees for the purpose of this Act, or take under their own management the construction, maintenance, improvement and control of the new bridge and its approaches and the arrangements for the service and repayment of <sup>6</sup>[any loan] raised under the provisions of section 6; and thereafter for all the purposes of this Act the powers conferred and duties imposed by this Act upon the Commissioners and all contracts entered into or liabilities incurred by the Commissioners under this Act shall be deemed to be transferred to the trustees so appointed or to the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], as the case may be, and the said trustees or the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], as the case may be, may enter on the new bridge and its approaches and may take possession of the same and of all properties and moneys vested by this Act in the Commissioners.

Powers in case of default by Commissioners.

<sup>7</sup>18A. All lands required for the construction of the new bridge including its foundations, approaches and slopes or for any improvement thereof together with all structures on such lands forming part of the said bridge which vest in the Commissioners under

Exemption of lands and structures of the new bridge from municipal taxation.

<sup>1</sup>The words "the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta or" were omitted by s. 7(1) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>2</sup>These words, brackets, figures and letter within square brackets were substituted for the word, brackets and figures "clause (ii)" by s. 7(2), *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 145, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the funds of the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta or the Municipal Funds, as the case may be, or any of them" by s. 7(3) of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>5</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to section 153(2) of the latter Act.

<sup>6</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the loan" by s. 8 of the Howrah Bridge (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act V of 1935).

<sup>7</sup>Section 18A was inserted by s. 9, *ibid*.

## (Sections 19—22.)

sub-section (1) of section 13, and which are not intended to be let out to tenants or for otherwise deriving an income therefrom shall be exempt from the consolidated rate leviable under section 124 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>1</sup>, including the rate leviable under the said section as extended to the municipality of Howrah.

Power to  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
make  
rules.

**19.** (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

(a) regulating the collection of taxes which may be imposed under this Act and the payment thereof to the Commissioners, and

(b) prescribing the method of examination by auditors under section 14 of the accounts kept by the Commissioners.

Power to  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
make by-  
laws.

**20.** The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, after previous publication, by notification, make by-laws for carrying out the purposes of this Act, and in particular—

(a) for the safe and convenient use of the new bridge and the approaches thereto and any tramway constructed thereon, and

(b) for the passage of boats and vessels under or through the new bridge.

Indemnity.

**21.** No person shall be entitled to any compensation for any loss or injury which he may sustain by reason of any obstruction to the navigation of the river Hooghly which may be caused by operations connected with the dismantling or removal of the existing bridge and its approaches or the construction or repair of the new bridge and its approaches, or for any interference with any rights vested or otherwise, which may result from operations connected with the dismantling or removal of the existing bridge and its approaches or the construction or repair of the new bridge and its approaches.

Penalty  
for in-  
fringement  
of by-law.

**22.** No penalty for any one infringement of a by-law shall exceed one hundred rupees, nor in case of a continuing infringement shall any penalty exceed fifty rupees *per diem* for every day after notice of such infringement shall have been given by or on behalf of the Commissioners to the person guilty of such infringement.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on page. 150, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 145, *ante*.

of 1926.]

*(Section 23.)*

**23.** The offences mentioned in column 1 of the following table shall be punishable to the extent mentioned in column 2 thereof with reference to such offences respectively :—

Offences  
and  
penalties.

1	2
(1) Contravening any rule made under section 19.	Fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.
(2) Wilfully evading or attempting to evade payment of any contribution, or tax payable under this Act.	Fine which may extend to fifty rupees or imprisonment which may extend to 14 days or both.



# Bengal Act I of 1927

## (The Calcutta Vehicles Act, 1927)<sup>1</sup>

Adapted	..	..	{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.
			{ (b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.
			{ (c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(20th October, 1927).

*An Act to provide for the better control of horse-drawn vehicles in Calcutta.*

Whereas it is expedient to provide for the better control of horse-drawn vehicles in Calcutta ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

### PART I.

#### Preliminary.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Calcutta Vehicles Act, 1927. Short title, extent and commencement.
- (2) It shall apply in the first instance only to Calcutta.
- (3) It shall come into force on such date<sup>2</sup> as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, direct.
2. The <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification— Further provisions as to extent.
  - (a) extend this Act or any portion thereof, to any town or local area other than Calcutta ; and

---

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1927, Pt. IV, page 44 ; and for proceedings in Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, 1927, Vol. XXVI, p. 169.

<sup>2</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st August, 1928—*vide* Notification No. 3263Pl., dated the 29th June, 1928, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1928, Pt. I, p. 1419.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.



## (Part I.—Preliminary.—Part II.—Provisions of General Application.—Sections 3, 4.)

- (b) exclude from, or include in, Calcutta or any other town or local area to which this Act is extended under clause (a), any local area in the vicinity of the same and defined in the notification :

Provided that no notification under this section shall be published in respect of any area included in a Military Cantonment without the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] :

Provided also that, before finally publishing any notification under this section, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall publish a draft of the same in such manner as it may think fit, and any rate-payer or inhabitant of the area affected by such draft may, if he objects to the draft, submit his objection in writing to the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] within six weeks from its publication, and the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall take such objection into consideration.

## Definitions.

3. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) "Calcutta" means subject to the exclusion or inclusion of any local area by notification under clause (b) of section 2, the area described in Schedule I to the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>1</sup>;
- (2) "notification" means a notification published in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette];
- (3) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules under this Act;
- (4) "public place" means a road, street, way or other place, whether a thoroughfare or not, to which the public are granted access or over which they have a right to pass;
- (5) "vehicle" means any wheeled vehicle drawn by a horse or horses and used for the conveyance of human beings; but does not include a hackney-carriage as defined in section 4 of the Calcutta Hackney-carriage Act, 1919.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

Ben. Act  
I of 1919.

## PART II.

## Provisions of General Application.

Prohibition of driving vehicles by persons under eighteen.

4. (1) No person under the age of eighteen years shall drive a vehicle in any public place.

(2) No owner or person in charge of a vehicle shall allow any person under the age of eighteen years to drive the same in any public place; and in the event of a contravention of sub-section (1), the Court may presume that the vehicle was driven with the consent of the owner or person in charge.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Governor General in Council," by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 157, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to the latter Act.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Calcutta Gazette" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1927.]

(Part II.—Provisions of General Application.—Part III.—  
Licensing and control.—Sections 5—11.)

5. The person in charge of a vehicle shall cause the vehicle to stop and to remain stationary so long as may reasonably be necessary—
- Duty to stop vehicle for regulating traffic and in case of accident.
- (a) when required to do so by any police-officer for the purpose of regulating traffic or of ascertaining his name and address with a view to prosecuting such person under this Act or for any purpose connected with the enforcement of the provisions of this Act or the rules thereunder, or
- (b) when he knows or has reason to believe that an accident has occurred to any person or to any animal or conveyance in charge of a person owing to the presence of the vehicle, and he shall also give his name and address and the name and address of the owner of such vehicle, to any police-officer in uniform present or to any person reasonably requesting such names and addresses.

6. Whoever drives a vehicle in a public place recklessly or negligently, or at a speed or in a manner which is dangerous to the public, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including the nature, condition and use of the place, and the amount of traffic which actually is at the time or which might reasonably be expected to be, in the place, shall, on conviction, be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.
- Reckless driving.

### PART III.

#### Licensing and Control.

7. No person shall drive a vehicle in a public place unless he is licensed in the prescribed manner, and no owner or person in charge of a vehicle shall allow any person who is not so licensed to drive it.
- Licensing of drivers.
8. The holder of a licence shall not allow it to be used by any other person.
- Transfer of licence.
9. The driver of a vehicle shall produce his licence upon the spot when required by any police-officer to do so.
- Production of licence.
10. Every licence to drive a vehicle shall be valid in such area as may be specified therein.
- Extent of validity of licence to drive.
11. (1) The owner of every vehicle shall cause it to be registered in the prescribed manner.
- Registration of vehicles.
- (2) Such registration shall be valid in such area as may be specified in the certificate of registration.

*(Part III.—Licensing and control.—Section 12.)*

Power of  
State  
Govern-  
ment  
to make  
rules.

12. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government], subject to the condition of previous publication, shall make rules for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act and of regulating, in the whole or any part of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], the use of vehicles or any class of vehicles in public places.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for all or any of the following purposes, namely :—

- (a) providing for the registration of vehicles, and the conditions subject to which they may be registered, the fees payable in respect of and incidental to registration, the notification of any changes of ownership, and the area in which, and the duration for which, certificates of registration shall be valid ;
- (b) providing for facilitating the identification of vehicles by the assignment to them of distinguishing numbers and the displaying upon them of number and name plates, or in any other manner ;
- (c) regulating the construction and equipment of vehicles, including the provision and use of lights, bells or other appliances ;
- (d) prescribing the authority by which, and the conditions subject to which, drivers of vehicles or any class of such drivers may be licensed, the fees payable in respect of such licenses, and the area within which, and the duration for which licenses shall be valid ;
- (e) prescribing the authority by which, and the conditions and limitations subject to which, licenses may be suspended or cancelled ;
- (f) prescribing the precautions to be observed when vehicles are standing in any public place ;
- (g) prohibiting or regulating the driving of vehicles in public places, where their use may, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], be attended with danger or inconvenience to the public ;
- (h) prescribing the authority who shall give and the manner of giving the notice referred to in section 13 ; and
- (i) providing generally for the prevention of danger, injury or annoyance to the public or any person, or of danger or injury to property, or of obstruction to traffic.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 157, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "West Bengal" were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

of 1927.]

(Part III.—Licensing and control.—Part IV.—Miscellaneous.—  
Sections 13—17.)

(3) All rules made under this section shall be published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*]; and, on such publication, shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.

13. The prescribed authority shall give, in the prescribed manner, public notice of any rule, made by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] under section 12, prohibiting or regulating the driving of vehicles in any public place; and for the purpose of giving effect to any such rule, shall display conspicuous notices at or near the place to which the rule refers.

Posting of notices.

14. The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, exclude any area specified in such notification from the operation of this Part; and may, by a like notification, exempt either generally or for a specified period any vehicle or class of vehicles from the operation of all or any of the provisions of this Part.

Power to State Government to exclude areas and to exempt vehicles from this Part.

## PART IV.

### Miscellaneous.

15. Whoever contravenes any of the provisions of this Act or of any rule made thereunder shall, if no other penalty is elsewhere provided in this Act for such contravention, be punishable with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, and, in the event of such person having been previously convicted of an offence under this Act or any rule made thereunder, with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

Penalties.

16. No Court inferior to that of a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the second class shall try any offence punishable under this Act or any rule made thereunder.

Cognisance of offences.

17. (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may \* \* \* declare any person disqualified for obtaining a licence under this Act either permanently or for such period as it thinks fit.

Cancellation and suspension of licence and disqualification for obtaining licence.

(2) The prescribed authority may, subject to such conditions and limitations as may be prescribed, cancel or suspend any licence granted under this Act.

(3) Any Court by which any person is convicted of an offence against the provisions of this Act or any rule made thereunder or of any offence in connection with the driving of a vehicle shall, if

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on page 158, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 157, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The words "in its discretion" were omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

[Ben. Act I of 1927.]

*(Part IV.—Miscellaneous.—Section 17.)*

such person holds a licence under the Act, cause particulars of the conviction to be endorsed thereon and may, in respect of such person and of his licence, if any, exercise the like powers as are conferred by sub-section (1) on the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and by sub-section (2) on the prescribed authority :

Provided that no order made by a Court under this sub-section shall affect any person or licence for a period exceeding one year from the date of such conviction.

(4) Any Court before which the holder of a licence under this Act is accused of any offence mentioned in sub-section (3) may suspend such licence until the termination of the proceedings before it.

(5) A copy of every order of cancellation, suspension or disqualification made under this section in respect of a licence or the holder of a licence shall be endorsed on the licence, and a copy of every endorsement, in accordance with the provisions of this section, shall be sent to the authority by which such licence has been granted.

(6) Every holder of a licence shall, when called upon to do so, produce his licence before any authority acting under this section.

(7) A person whose licence has been cancelled or suspended in accordance with the provisions of this section, shall, during the period for which such order of cancellation has effect, or during the period of suspension, as the case may be, be disqualified for obtaining a licence.

(8) No person whose licence has been endorsed or who has been disqualified for obtaining a licence shall apply for, or obtain, a licence without giving particulars of such endorsement or disqualification.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on page 157, *ante*.

# Bengal Act I of 1928

## (The Bengal Borstal Schools Act, 1928.)<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(16th February, 1928.)

*An Act to make provision for the establishment and regulation of Borstal schools for the detention and training of adolescent offenders.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the establishment and regulation of Borstal schools for the detention and training of adolescent offenders ; Preamble.

And whereas the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61 ; 6  
& 7 Geo.  
V, c. 37 ; 9  
& 10 Geo.  
V, c. 101.

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Borstal Schools Act, Short title  
and extent.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context— Definitions.

(1) “adolescent offender” means any person who has been convicted of any offence punishable with imprisonment or who having been ordered to give security under section 106 or section 118 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, has failed to do so or who, having been dealt with under the provisions of section 562 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, has failed to enter into a bond or find securities or who, when the bond has been cancelled under section 126A of that Code, has failed to give fresh security and who at the time of such conviction or failure to give security—

Act V of  
1898.

Ben. Act  
II of 1922.

(i) in any area where the Bengal Children Act, 1922, is in force, is not less than sixteen nor more than twenty-one years of age, or

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1927, Pt. IV, page 38 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XXVI, pages 79 and 141.

<sup>2</sup>The words “West Bengal” were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Article 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

[Ben. Act I

(Sections 3—5.)

(ii) in any other area is not less than fifteen nor more than twenty-one years of age ;

(2) "Borstal school" means a school established by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 3 ;

(3) "Inspector-General" means the Inspector-General of Prisons and includes any officer appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to perform all or any of the duties imposed, or to exercise all or any of the powers conferred by this Act, on the Inspector-General ; and

(4) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act.

Establish-  
ment of  
Borstal  
schools.

3. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may establish Borstal schools at such places as it may think fit wherein adolescent offenders may be detained and given such industrial training and other instruction and be subjected to such disciplinary measures and moral influences as in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] will conduce to their reformation and the prevention of crime.

(2) For every Borstal school, a Visiting Committee shall be appointed in such manner as may be prescribed and the names of the members of the Visiting Committee or, when a member is appointed *ex-officio*, the office by virtue of which he has been appointed shall be published in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette].

Applica-  
tion of the  
Prisons  
Act, 1894,  
and the  
Prisoners  
Act, 1900.

4. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the provisions of the Prisons Act, 1894, and the Prisoners Act, 1900, shall apply to a Borstal school established under this Act as if it were a prison and an inmate thereof a prisoner.

IX of  
1894.  
III of  
1900.

Power of  
Court to  
make order  
for deten-  
tion in  
Borstal  
school.

5. (1) If it appears to the High Court, a Court of Sessions or the Court of a District Magistrate, a Subdivisional Magistrate, a salaried Presidency Magistrate or any Magistrate of the first class specially empowered by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf in any case that comes before such Court originally, on appeal or in revision that an adolescent offender convicted by such Court or any Court subordinate to it or failing to obey an order made by such Court or any Court subordinate to it to give security under section 106 or section 118 or to enter into a bond or find security under section 562 or section 126A of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, should be detained in a Borstal school, the Court may, in lieu of passing a sentence of imprisonment, make an order for the detention of the adolescent offender in a Borstal school for a term which shall not be less than two and shall not exceed three years.

Act V of  
1898.

<sup>1</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Calcutta Gazette" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1928.]

(Sections 6, 7.)

(2) Before making an order under sub-section (1) the Court shall—

- (a) inquire into the age of the offender and, after taking such evidence (if any) as may be deemed necessary, shall record a finding thereon stating his approximate age ;
- (b) after considering any report or representation which may be made to it as to the desirability of the detention of the adolescent offender in a Borstal school, satisfy itself that the character, state of health and mental condition of the offender and the other circumstances of the case are such that the offender is likely to profit by such detention.

6. (1) If any Court not empowered to pass an order of detention in a Borstal school under sub-section (1) of section 5 is of opinion that an adolescent offender who has been convicted by such Court or having been ordered by such Court to give security has failed to do so is a proper person to be detained in a Borstal school, the Court may, in lieu of passing sentence, record such opinion and submit the record of the case and forward the adolescent offender to or take bail for his appearance before the District Magistrate or Subdivisional Magistrate to whom he is subordinate or a salaried Presidency Magistrate.

Procedure where the Court is not empowered to pass an order of detention in a Borstal school.

(2) Before forwarding an adolescent offender or taking bail for his appearance in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) the Court shall make the inquiry and record the finding prescribed in clause (a) of sub-section (2) of section 5 in respect of such adolescent offender.

(3) A District Magistrate, Subdivisional Magistrate or salaried Presidency Magistrate, to whom an adolescent offender is forwarded or before whom an adolescent offender appears in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) may make such further inquiry (if any) as he may think fit and may, subject to the conditions contained in clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 5, make an order for the detention of the adolescent offender in a Borstal school for a term which shall not be less than two and shall not exceed three years, or may return the record of the case to the Court which tried it for passing such sentence as that Court may think fit.

7. (1) Any adolescent offender in respect of whom an order of detention in a Borstal school is made under section 5 or section 6 by a Court in any case that comes before it originally may appeal—

Appeal

- (a) if the order is made by a Court of Session or a Court of a salaried Presidency Magistrate to the High Court ; or
- (b) if the order is made by the Court of any Magistrate other than a salaried Presidency Magistrate, to the Court of Session ;

within two months from the date of such order.



*(Sections 8—11.)*

(2) The procedure prescribed for appeals in Chapter XXXI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall apply as far as possible to appeals under this section. Act V of 1898.

(3) The Appellate Court may dismiss the appeal or may—

(a) reverse the order and make any other order or pass any sentence which might have been lawfully made or passed in respect of the adolescent offender by the Court which passed the order of detention; or

(b) alter the term of detention subject to the limits prescribed in sub-section (1) of section 5.

Procedure  
after mak-  
ing order  
under  
section 5.

8. (1) Every adolescent offender directed by a Court to be sent to a Borstal school shall be forthwith sent to the place of intermediate custody prescribed in this behalf in respect of such Court.

(2) A copy of the order of the Court directing the adolescent offender to be detained in a Borstal school shall forthwith be sent by the Court to the Inspector-General, who shall take immediate steps for the removal of the adolescent offender from the place of intermediate custody to a Borstal school as soon as may be practicable.

(3) The period during which the adolescent offender is kept in the prescribed place of intermediate custody shall, for the purposes of computing his total period of detention in a Borstal school, be deemed to be part of that detention.

Limitation  
on powers  
conferred  
by section  
5.

9. Any person detained in a Borstal school for failure to furnish security when ordered to do so under section 106, section 118, section 562 or section 126A of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall be released on furnishing such security or on the passing of an order under section 124 of the Code.

Power of  
Inspector-  
General to  
transfer  
adolescent  
prisoners  
to Borstal  
school.

10. If the Inspector-General is satisfied that any adolescent offender sentenced to undergo imprisonment in a jail or detention in a reformatory school is a proper person to be detained in a Borstal school, he may, subject to the prescribed conditions, direct that the adolescent offender shall be transferred to a Borstal school and there be detained for the whole or any part of the unexpired residue of his sentence. The provisions of this Act shall thereupon apply to such person as if he had been originally sentenced to detention in a Borstal school.

Removal  
from one  
school to  
another.

11. The Inspector-General may at any time order an adolescent offender to be removed from one Borstal school to another such school:

Provided that the total period for which the adolescent offender was ordered to be detained in a Borstal school shall not be increased by such removal.

of 1928.]

(Sections 12, 13.)

**12.** (1) Subject to the prescribed conditions, the Inspector-General may, on the recommendation of the Visiting Committee, at any time after the expiration of six months from the commencement of the detention of an adolescent offender in a Borstal school, if he is satisfied that there is a reasonable probability that the adolescent offender will abstain from crime and lead a useful and industrious life, discharge him from the Borstal school and grant him a written license in the prescribed form and on the prescribed conditions permitting him to live under the supervision and authority of such—

Power to release on license.

- (a) <sup>1</sup>[servant of the Government],
- (b) secular institution,
- (c) religious society, or
- (d) responsible person,

as may be approved by the Inspector-General and willing to take charge of the adolescent offender :

Provided that if in any case the Inspector-General does not accept the recommendation of the Visiting Committee under this sub-section, he shall <sup>2</sup>[report to the State Government] his reasons for not accepting the recommendation :

Provided also that no adolescent offender shall be permitted by license to live under the supervision and authority of a religious society professing a religion other than the religion of the adolescent offender except with his consent or that of his guardian, if any.

(2) A license under this section shall be in force until the expiry of the term for which the adolescent offender was ordered to be detained in a Borstal school, unless sooner revoked or forfeited.

(3) The period during which an adolescent offender is absent from a Borstal school during the continuance of a license granted to him under this section shall, for the purposes of computing his term of detention in such school, be deemed to be part of that detention.

**13.** (1) Subject to the prescribed conditions, the Inspector-General may at any time, with the approval of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] and shall, at the request of the institution, society or person

Revocation of license.

<sup>1</sup>The words "servant of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "officer of Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>The words "report to the Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "report to Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 1 on page 164, *ante*.

*(Sections 14, 15.)*

under whose supervision and authority the adolescent offender has by license been permitted to live, revoke a license granted under section 12, and upon such revocation the adolescent offender shall be detained in a Borstal school until the expiry of the term for which he was ordered to be detained in such school.

(2) If an adolescent offender removes himself from the supervision of the institution, society or person under which he was by license permitted to live, his license shall be deemed to have been revoked from the date on which he has so removed himself.

**Powers of  
arrest of  
police.**

**14.** Any police-officer, not below the rank of a Sub-Inspector of Police may, without orders from a Magistrate and without warrant, arrest an adolescent offender who has escaped from a Borstal school or removed himself from the supervision of the institution, society or person under which he was permitted to live by license under section 12, and shall send him, if so arrested, in custody to the Borstal school in which he was last detained.

**Transfer  
of in-  
corrigibles,  
etc., to  
prisons.**

**15.** Notwithstanding anything elsewhere contained in this Act, if an adolescent offender detained in a Borstal school—

- (a) is reported to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by the Visiting Committee of such school to be incorrigible or to be exercising a bad influence on the other inmates of the school, or
- (b) escapes from the Borstal school or removes himself from the supervision of the institution, society or person under which he was permitted to live by license under section 12,

the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may alter the unexpired residue of the term of detention to such term of imprisonment of either description as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may determine :

Provided that the period of imprisonment shall not exceed—

- (a) such unexpired residue, or
- (b) the maximum period of imprisonment provided by law for the offence or the failure to give security, as the case may be, in consequence of which the adolescent offender was ordered to be detained in a Borstal school,

whichever is less :

Provided further that no such adolescent offender shall be ordered by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to be punished with rigorous imprisonment unless such imprisonment was provided by law for the original offence or the failure to give security, as the case may be, in consequence of which he was ordered to be detained in a Borstal school.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on page 164, *ante*.

of 1928.]

(Section 16.)

**16.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for carrying Rules. out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules to provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the control and management of Borstal schools ;
- (b) the appointment, powers and duties of officials in such schools ;
- (c) the constitution, powers and duties of Visiting Committees ;
- (d) the classification, treatment, maintenance, education, industrial training and control of the inmates of Borstal schools ;
- (e) the regulation of the powers of the Inspector-General under sections 10, 12 and 13 ;
- (f) the prescribing of places of intermediate custody in respect of Courts to which such Courts may order adolescent offenders to be sent ; and
- (g) the form and conditions of licenses granted under section 12.

(3) All rules made under this section shall be published in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*] and, on such publication, shall have the same effect as if enacted in this Act.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on page 164, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 164, *ante*.



# Bengal Act VI of 1930

## (The Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act 1930.)<sup>1</sup>

SUPPLEMENTED	..	..	Act VIII of 1932.
EXTENDED TO COOCH BEHAR			West Ben. Act XXX of 1950.
AMENDED	..	..	{ Ben. Act IV of 1932. Ben. Act VII of 1934.
ADAPTED	..	..	{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. (b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948. (c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(16th October, 1930.)

*An Act to supplement the ordinary criminal law in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to supplement the ordinary criminal law in Bengal ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act :—

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1930. Short title, commencement and extent.

(2) It shall come into force on the nineteenth day of October, 1930.

(3) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

\* \* \* \* \*

2. (1) <sup>4</sup>[Where, in the opinion of the State Government<sup>5</sup>, there are reasonable grounds for believing that any person—

(i) is a member of an association of which the objects and methods include the commission of any offence included

Power of State Government to deal with certain suspects.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1930, Part IV, page 125 ; and for proceedings in Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XXXV, pages 600 and 688.

<sup>2</sup>The words "West Bengal" were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3 (2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>Sub-section (4) was omitted by s. 13 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the original words by s. 2 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act IV of 1932.)

<sup>5</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

## (Section 2.)

in the First Schedule or the doing of any act with a view to interfere by violence or threat of violence, with the administration of justice ; or

- (ii) has been or is being instigated or controlled by a member of any such association with a view to the commission or doing of any such offence or act ; or
- (iii) has done or is doing any act to assist the operations of any such association ;

the State Government<sup>1</sup> may, by order in writing,] give all or any of the following directions, namely, that such person—

- (a) shall notify his residence and any change of residence to such authority as may be specified in the order ;
- (b) shall report himself to the police in such manner and at such periods as may be so specified ;
- (c) shall conduct himself in such manner or abstain from such acts as may be so specified ;
- (d) shall reside or remain in any area so specified ;
- (e) shall not enter, reside in, or remain in any area so specified ;
- (f) shall be committed to custody in jail ;

and may at any time add to, amend, vary or rescind any order made under this section :

Provided that such order shall be reviewed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] at the end of one year from the date of making of the order, and shall not remain in force for more than one year unless upon such review the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] directs its continuance.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in its order under sub-section (1) may direct—

- (a) the arrest without warrant of the person in respect of whom the order is made at any place where he may be found by any police officer or by any <sup>2</sup>[servant of the Government] to whom the order may be directed or endorsed by or under the general or special authority of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] ;
- (b) the search of any place specified in the order which in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] has been, is being, or is about to be used by such person, for the purpose of doing any act, or committing any offence, of the nature described in sub-section (1).

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "servant of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "officer of Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1930.]

(Section 2A.)

**12A.** (1) Where, in the opinion of a District Magistrate, there are reasonable grounds for believing that any person within the district of which such Magistrate is in charge—

Power of District Magistrate to deal with certain youthful persons.

- (i) is under the age of twenty-one years,
- (ii) is ordinarily resident within the said district, and
- (iii) is consorting with a member of any association referred to in clause (i) of sub-section (1) of section 2,

the District Magistrate may, in accordance with rules to be made in this behalf under section 13 and after consultation, where practicable, with the parent or guardian of such person, by order in writing, give such directions regulating the conduct or restricting the movements of such person or prescribing the place where he shall reside within the district, or such other directions, as the District Magistrate may consider necessary for the purpose of protecting such person from the influence of members of and persons connected with any association referred to in clause (i) of sub-section (1) of section 2 and may, at any time, add to, amend, vary or rescind any order made under this section :

Provided that such order shall be reviewed by the District Magistrate within one year from the date of making the order, and shall not remain in force for more than one year unless upon such review the District Magistrate directs its continuance.

(2) The District Magistrate in his order under sub-section (1) may, in order to secure compliance with the order, direct the arrest without warrant of the person in respect of whom the order is made at any place where he may be found by any police officer or by any <sup>2</sup>[servant of the Government] to whom the order may be directed or endorsed under the general or special authority of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government].

(3) The <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, at any time, cancel or revise any order made under this section.

(4) When, in the opinion of the District Magistrate, a person in respect of whom an order under sub-section (1) has been made attains the age of twenty-one years the District Magistrate shall report the case to the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] and the order shall be deemed to continue in force for six months from the date of such report unless it is cancelled in the meantime.

---

<sup>1</sup>Section 2A was inserted by s. 14 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934.)

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 172, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.



## (Sections 3, 4.)

*Explanation 1.*—In this section the word “guardian” includes any person who, in the opinion of the District Magistrate, has, for the time being, the charge of or control over the person in respect of whom the order is made.

*Explanation 2.*—For the purpose of sub-section (1) a student of any educational institution shall be deemed to be ordinarily resident, not only within the district in which he ordinarily resides, but also within the district in which such institution is situated.

Service of  
orders  
under sec-  
tions 2  
and 2A.

3. <sup>1</sup>[(1)] An order made under sub-section (1) of section 2 <sup>2</sup>[or sub-section (1) of section 2A] shall be served on the person in respect of whom it is made in the manner provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, for service of a summons, and upon such service such person shall be deemed to have had due notice thereof.

Act V of  
1898.

<sup>1</sup>[2] If an order made under sub-section (1) of section 2 is not served personally on the person in respect of whom it is made, and due diligence has, in the opinion of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], been exercised to effect such service, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by a notification published in the <sup>4</sup>[*Official Gazette*] and in such newspapers as it thinks fit, direct the said person to appear before such <sup>5</sup>[servant of the Government] at such place and within such period as may be specified in the notification for the purpose of receiving the order.

Power to  
arrest  
without  
warrant.

4. (1) Any <sup>5</sup>[servant of the Government] authorized in this behalf by general or special order of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may arrest without warrant any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists that he is a person in respect of whom an order might lawfully be made under sub-section (1) of section 2.

(2) Any officer exercising the power conferred by sub-section (1) may, at the time of making the arrest, search any place and seize any property which is, or is reasonably suspected of being, used by such person for the purpose of doing any act, or committing any offence, of the nature described in sub-section (1) of section 2, <sup>6</sup>[and may require in writing any police officer subordinate to him and not below the rank of a Sub-Inspector or any officer

---

<sup>1</sup>Section 3 was renumbered as sub-section (1) of section 3 and to this section as so renumbered sub-section (2) was added by s. 15 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934.)

<sup>2</sup>These words, brackets, letter and figures within square brackets were inserted by s. 15(2), *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 172, *ante*.

<sup>6</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were added by s. 3(1) of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act IV of 1932).

of 1930.]

(Sections 5, 6.)

Act V of  
1898.

in charge of a police-station as defined in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, whether in the same or a different district or jurisdiction to search any such place and seize any such property. The officer to whom such requisition is addressed shall thereupon search the place or places specified in the requisition and forward the property found, if any, to the officer at whose request the search was made. The provisions of the Criminal Procedure Code, 1898, so far as they can be made applicable, shall apply to any search made under this sub-section.]

(3) Any officer making an arrest under sub-section (1) shall forthwith report the fact to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and may, by order in writing, commit any person so arrested to custody pending receipt of the orders of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]; and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may by general or special order specify the custody to which such person shall be committed :

Provided that no person shall be detained in custody under this section for a period exceeding fifteen days save under a special order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and no person shall in any case be detained in custody under this section for a period exceeding <sup>2</sup>[two months].

5. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and every <sup>3</sup>[servant of the Government] to whom any copy of any order made under section 2 has been directed or endorsed by or under the general or special authority of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may use any and every means necessary to enforce compliance with such order. Enforce-  
ment of  
orders.

(2) Any officer exercising any of the powers conferred by section 4 may use any and every means necessary to the full exercise of such powers.

<sup>4</sup>6. (1) Whoever knowingly and wilfully disobeys any direction in an order made under sub-section (1) of section 2 shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years and shall also be liable to fine. Penalties  
for  
breaches of  
orders  
under  
sections 2,  
2A and 3.

(2) Whoever knowingly and wilfully disobeys any direction in an order made under sub-section (1) of section 2A shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "one month" by s. 3(2) of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act IV of 1932).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 172, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>Sections 6 and 6A were substituted for the original section 6 as amended by the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act IV of 1932), by s. 16 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

## (Sections 6A, 7.)

(3) Whoever fails to comply with any direction in a notification published under sub-section (2) of section 3 shall, unless he proves that he had no knowledge of the notification, or that it was not possible for him to comply therewith and that he has taken all reasonable steps to make known to the officer before whom he was directed to appear the place where he may be found and the cause which rendered it not possible for him to comply therewith, be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years and shall also be liable to fine.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, any offence under this section shall be a cognizable and non-bailable offence for which a warrant shall ordinarily issue in the first instance. Act V of 1898.

Realisa-  
tion of  
fine from  
parent or  
guardian.

**6A.** (1) Where a person sentenced to fine under sub-section (2) of section 6 is, in the opinion of the Court, ordinarily resident with his parent or guardian, the Court may order that the fine shall be paid by such parent or guardian as if it had been a fine imposed upon the parent or guardian.

(2) Before making an order under sub-section (1), the Court shall give the parent or guardian an opportunity to appear and be heard, and no such order shall be made if the parent or guardian satisfies the Court that he has not conduced to the commission of the offence by neglecting to control the offender.

(3) Where a parent or guardian is ordered to pay a fine under this section, the amount may be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

*Explanation.*—In this section the word “guardian” includes any person who, in the opinion of the Court, has for the time being the charge of or control over the offender.

Power of  
photo-  
graphing,  
etc.,  
persons in  
respect of  
whom  
order has  
been made  
under  
section 2  
or section  
2A.

**7.** (1) Every person in respect of whom an order has been made under sub-section (1) of section 2 <sup>2</sup>[or sub-section (1) of section 2A] shall, if so directed by any officer authorized in this behalf by general or special order of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government],—

- (a) permit himself to be photographed ;
- (b) allow his finger impression to be taken ;
- (c) furnish such officer with specimens of his handwriting and signature ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 175, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were inserted by s. 17(1) of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.

of 1930.]

(Sections 8, 9.)

(d) attend at such times and places as such officer may direct for all or any of the foregoing purposes :

<sup>1</sup>Provided that a person in respect of whom an order has been made under sub-section (1) of section 2A shall not be directed to allow his finger impression to be taken.

(2) If any person fails to comply with or attempts to avoid any direction given in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1), he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

Powers of search.

8. The power to issue search warrants conferred by section 98 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall be deemed to include a power to issue warrants authorizing the search of any place in which any Magistrate mentioned in that section has reason to believe that any offence specified in the Second Schedule has been, is being, or is about to be committed, and the seizure of anything found therein or thereon which the officer executing the warrant has reason to believe has been, is being, or is intended to be, used for the commission of any such offence ; and the provisions of the said Code, so far as they can be made applicable, shall apply to searches made under the authority of any warrant issued under this section, and to the disposal of any property seized in any such search ; and an order for search issued by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] under sub-section (2) of section 2 shall be deemed to be a search warrant issued by a Presidency Magistrate or the District Magistrate having jurisdiction in the place specified therein, and may be executed by the person to whom the order is addressed in the manner provided in this section.

Act V of 1898.

Scrutiny of case by two Judges.

9. (1) <sup>3</sup>[Within one month from the date of an order by the State Government<sup>2</sup> under sub-section (1) of section 2 or, if such order contains a direction under clause (a) of sub-section (2) of the said section, within one month from the date of the arrest or surrender of the person in respect of whom the order has been made,] the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall place before two persons, who shall be either Sessions Judges or Additional Sessions Judges having in either case, exercised for at least five years, the powers of a Sessions Judge, or Additional Sessions Judge, the material facts and circumstances in its possession on which the order has been based or which are relevant to the inquiry, together with any such facts and circumstances relating to the case which may have subsequently come into its possession, and a statement of the allegations against the person in respect of whom the order has

<sup>1</sup>This proviso was added by s. 17(2) of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>These words, brackets, letter and figures within square brackets were substituted for the original words by s. 18 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

*(Sections 10, 10A.)*

been made and his answers to them, if furnished by him. The said Judges shall consider the said material facts and circumstances and the allegations and answers and shall report to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] whether or not in their opinion there is lawful and sufficient cause for the order.

(2) On receipt of the said report, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall consider the same and shall pass such order thereon as appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to be just or proper.

(3) Nothing in this section shall entitle any person against whom an order has been made under sub-section (1) of section 2 to attend in person or to appear by pleader in any matter connected with the reference to the said Judges, and the proceedings and report of the said Judges shall be confidential.

Power to  
suspend  
operation  
of orders  
under  
section 2.

**10.** (1) When an order under sub-section (1) of section 2 has been made against a person, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may at any time, without conditions or upon any conditions which such person accepts, direct the suspension or cancellation of such order.

(2) If any condition on which an order has been suspended or cancelled is in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] not fulfilled, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may revoke the suspension or cancellation, and thereupon the person in whose favour such suspension or cancellation was made may, if at large, be arrested by any police officer without warrant, and the order under sub-section (1) of section 2 shall be deemed to be in full force.

(3) If the conditions on which such suspension or cancellation has been made include the execution of a bond with or without sureties, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may at once proceed to recover the penalty of such bond.

(4) A Presidency Magistrate or Magistrate of the first class shall in default of payment of such penalty issue, on application made in this behalf by an officer of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] specially empowered, a warrant for the attachment and sale of the movable property belonging to the defaulter or his estate if he be dead. On the issue of such warrant the provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 514 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall apply to such recovery.

Act V of  
1898.

Power to  
suspend  
operation  
of orders  
under  
section 2A.

**<sup>2</sup>10A.** (1) When an order under sub-section (1) of section 2A has been made against a person, the District Magistrate may at any time, without conditions or upon any conditions which such person or the parent or guardian of such person accepts, direct the suspension or cancellation of such order.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Section 10A was inserted by s. 19 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

of 1930.]

(Sections 11, 12.)

(2) If any condition on which an order has been suspended or cancelled is in the opinion of the District Magistrate not fulfilled, the District Magistrate may, after giving such person or the parent or guardian of such person, as the case may be, an opportunity to appear and be heard, revoke the suspension or cancellation, and thereupon the order under sub-section (1) of section 2A shall be deemed to be in full force, and if the conditions on which such suspension or cancellation has been made include the execution of a bond with or without sureties by the parent or guardian of such person, the District Magistrate may at once proceed to recover the penalty of the bond.

(3) In default of payment of such penalty, the District Magistrate may issue a warrant for the attachment and sale of the moveable property belonging to the defaulter or his estate if he be dead. On the issue of such warrant the provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 514 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall apply to such recovery.

Act V of  
1898.

*Explanation.*—In this section the word “guardian” has the same meaning as in section 2A.

**11.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, by order in writing, appoint such persons as it thinks fit to constitute Visiting Committees for the purposes of this Act, and shall by rules prescribe the functions which these Committees shall exercise.

Visiting  
Commit-  
tees.

(2) Such rules shall provide for periodical visits to persons under restraint by reason of an order made under sub-section (1) of section 2.

(3) No person in respect of whom any such order has been made requiring him to notify his residence or change of residence or to report himself to the police or to abstain from any specified act, shall be deemed to be under restraint for the purpose of sub-section (2).

**\*12.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall make to every person, who is placed under restraint by reason of an order made under sub-section (1) of section 2, such monthly allowance in cash or in kind or both for his support, as is, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], having regard to his other sources of income, adequate for the supply of his wants, <sup>2</sup>[and may also make to any members of his family or near relatives who are dependant on him

Allow-  
ances to  
persons  
under re-  
straint and  
their de-  
pendants.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Section 12 was substituted for the original section 12 by s. 5 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act IV of 1932).

\*These words within square brackets were substituted for the original words by s. 20 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

## (Sections 13—15.)

for support such allowance towards their maintenance as may seem to the State Government<sup>1</sup> appropriate in all the circumstances of the case not exceeding such allowance as, in the opinion of the State Government<sup>1</sup> such person would have been in a position to make if he had not been placed under restraint.]

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of this section a person placed under restraint shall not include a person in respect of whom any order has been made under sub-section (1) of section 2 requiring him to notify his residence or change of residence or to report himself to the police or to abstain from any specific act, other than an act which interferes with his normal trade, business or profession.

Power to  
make rules.

**13.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules providing for the procedure to be followed regarding the notification of residence and report to the police by persons in respect of whom orders have been made under section 2, <sup>2</sup>[and for the directions which may be given in an order made under section 2A] and for the place and manner of custody of all persons arrested or committed to or detained in custody under this Act.

Publication  
of rules.

(2) Such rules shall be published in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*], and on such publication shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.

Bar to  
suits,  
prosecu-  
tions and  
other legal  
proceed-  
ings.

**14.** No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against any person for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act.

Effect of  
the Act.

**15.** Anything done and any action taken under the provisions of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Ordinance, 1930, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the provisions of this Act as if this Act had commenced on the nineteenth day of April, 1930, <sup>4</sup>[and anything done and any action taken under the provisions of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Ordinance, 1931, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the provisions of this Act as amended by the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1932, as if this last Act had commenced on the twenty-ninth day of October, 1931.]

Ord. I of  
1930.

Ord. IX of  
1931.

Ben. Act  
IV of 1932.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 171, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words, figure and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 21 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 174, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were added by s. 6 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act IV of 1932.)

of 1930.]

*(The First and Second Schedules.)*

**The First Schedule.**

*(See section 2.)*

at XLV  
of 1860. (1) Any offence punishable under any of the following sections of the Indian Penal Code, namely, sections <sup>1</sup>[121, 121A, 122, 123, 148, 216], 302, 304, 326, 327, 329, 332, 333, 392, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 431, 435, 436, 437, 438, 440, 457 and 506.

VI of 1908. <sup>2</sup>(2) Any offence under the Explosive Substances Act, 1908.

XI of 1878. <sup>2</sup>(3) Any offence under the Indian Arms Act, 1878.

<sup>3</sup>(4) Any attempt or conspiracy to commit, or any abetment of, any of the above offences.

**The Second Schedule.**

*(See section 8.)*

(a) Any offence punishable under any of the following sections of the Indian Penal Code, namely, sections <sup>1</sup>[121, 121A, 122, 123, 148, 216], 302, 304, 326, 327, 329, 332, 333, 385, 386, 387, 392, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 431, 435, 436, 437, 438, 440, 454, 455, 457, 458, 459, 460 and 506.

(b) Any offence under the Explosive Substances Act, 1908.

(c) Any offence under the Indian Arms Act, 1878.

(d) Any attempt or conspiracy to commit, or any abetment of, any of the above offences.

---

<sup>1</sup>These figures and letter within square brackets were substituted for the figures "148" by ss. 7(a) and 8 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act IV of 1932).

<sup>2</sup>Paragraphs (2) and (3) were inserted by s. 7(b), *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>The original paragraph (2) was renumbered as paragraph (4) by s. 7(c), *ibid.*





# **Bengal Act VII of 1930**

## **THE BENGAL (RURAL) PRIMARY EDUCATION ACT, 1930.**

### **Contents.**

Preamble.

### **CHAPTER I.**

#### **Preliminary.**

#### **SECTION.**

1. Short title, local extent and commencement.
2. Definitions.

### **CHAPTER II.**

#### **The Central Primary Education Committee.**

3. Establishment of the Central Primary Education Committee.
4. Constitution of the Committee.
5. Functions of the Committee.

### **CHAPTER III.**

#### **The District School Board.**

6. Constitution of the Board.
- 6A. Modification of section 6 for districts in which Local Boards do not exist.
7. Procedure in default of election of members.
- 7A. Vacation of seat by a teacher member on ceasing to be a teacher.
8. President and Vice-President.
9. Elections and appointments to be notified in *Official Gazette*.
10. Term of office.
11. Removal of members.
12. Casual vacancies.
13. Travelling allowance.
14. Board to be a body corporate.
15. President at meetings.
16. Meetings of Board to be public.
17. Interested members not to vote.
18. Duties of President and Vice-President.
19. Power of Board to make regulations.
20. Control by Commissioner.
21. Control by State Government.
22. Supersession of Board.
23. Duties of Boards.
24. Reports to be made by Board.
25. Board to furnish other prescribed reports.
26. Power of Board to appoint, punish and dismiss its officers and servants.
27. Compulsory acquisition of land for the purposes of this Act.
28. Existing buildings, etc., for primary education to vest in District School Boards.

**CHAPTER IV.****Cess and Tax for Primary Education.****SECTION.**

- 29. Levy of primary education cess.
- 30. Payment of cess.
- 31. First imposition of primary education cess.
- 32. Provisions of Cess Act, 1880, to apply to assessment, etc., of education cess.
- 33. Proceeds of cess to be paid into District Primary Education Fund.
- 34. Tax on trade, business or profession.
- 35. Definitions.

**CHAPTER V.****Contribution from State Revenues.**

- 36. Contribution from State Revenues.

**CHAPTER VI.****District Primary Education Fund.**

- 37. District Primary Education Fund.
- 38. Expenditure from District Primary Education Fund.
- 39. Administration of District Primary Education Fund.
- 40. Budget.

**CHAPTER VII.****Audit.**

- 41. Keeping of accounts.
- 42. Accounts to be audited annually.
- 43. Accounts to be open to inspection.
- 44. Notice of audit to be given.
- 45. Documents to be produced before auditor.
- 46. Power of persons interested to make objection at audit.
- 47. Powers of auditor to certify sums due.
- 48. Appeal from orders of auditor.
- 49. Recovery of sums certified due.
- 50. Report of auditor to whom to be submitted.

**CHAPTER VIII.****Powers and duties of Union Boards, Union Committees and Panchayats.**

- 51. Delegation of Board's powers to Union Boards, Union Committees and Panchayats.
- 52. Union Committees and Panchayats to be bodies corporate for purposes of Act.
- 53. Power of Union Board to transfer property and contract.

**CHAPTER IX.****Recognition of and grants to Primary Schools.**

- 54. Recognition.
- 55. Grants.

of 1930.]

**CHAPTER X.**

**Compulsory Education.**

**SECTION.**

- 56. Notification by State Government.
- 57. No fees to be charged.
- 58. Exemptions.
- 59. Responsibility of guardians.
- 60. Conditions exempting from attendance.
- 60A. Child once admitted to a primary school to attend up to the end of the primary stage.
- 61. Attendance Committees.
- 62. Default by guardian.
- 63. Penalty for default.

**CHAPTER XI.**

**Religious Instruction.**

- 64. Religious instruction.

**CHAPTER XII.**

**Indemnity.**

- 65. Indemnity.

**CHAPTER XIII.**

**Rules.**

- 66. Power of State Government to make rules.

**CHAPTER XIV.**

**Repeals and Amendments.**

- 67. Repeals and amendments of certain enactments.

**THE SCHEDULE.**

Enactments repealed or amended.



# Bengal Act VII of 1930

## [THE BENGAL (RURAL) PRIMARY EDUCATION ACT, 1930.]<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED	..	..	<div> Ben. Act IV of 1943.  Ben. Act XVI of 1946. </div> <div> West Ben. Act XXIV of 1950.  West Ben. Act LVII of 1950. </div>
ADAPTED	..	..	<div> (a) The Government of India  (Adaptation of Indian Laws)  Order, 1937. </div> <div> (b) The Indian Independence  (Adaptation of Bengal and  Punjab Acts) Order, 1948. </div> <div> (c) The Adaptation of Laws  Order, 1950. </div>

[22nd January, 1931.]

*An Act to provide for the extension of primary education in rural areas in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make better provision for the progressive expansion and for the management and control of primary education in rural areas in Bengal, so as to make it available to all children and with a view to make it compulsory within ten years ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act has been obtained to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

### CHAPTER I.

#### Preliminary.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education Act, 1930.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], except the town of Calcutta and any area which has been or may hereafter be constituted a municipality under the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Act, <sup>3</sup>[1932].

Short  
title,  
local  
extent  
and com-  
mence-  
ment.

5 & 6  
Geo. V, c.  
61 ; 6 &  
7 Geo. V,  
c. 37 ;  
9 & 10  
Geo. V, c.  
101.

Ben. Act  
XV of  
1932.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see the Calcutta Gazette*, 1930, Part IV, page 90 ; and for proceedings in Council, *see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council*, Volume XXXV, pages 206, 286, 759 and 847.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Article 3 (2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>These figures within square brackets were substituted for the figures "1884" by s. 2 of, and the First Schedule to, the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

*(Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Section 1.)*

<sup>1</sup>(3) It shall come into force, in whole or in part, in such districts or parts of districts on such dates as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, direct and for this purpose different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act and for different districts, or parts of districts.

<sup>1</sup>(1) Section 2, sections 6 to 22, Chapter XII and Chapter XIII of this Act came into force,—

- (a) in the districts of Dinajpur and Birbhum with effect from the 1st September, 1933, *vide* notification No. 2573 Edn., dated the 29th August, 1933, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 31st August, 1933, Part I, page 1224.
- (b) in the districts of Nadia and Murshidabad with effect from the 15th November, 1934, *vide* notifications No. 2792 Edn., and No. 2798Edn., dated the 10th November, 1934, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 15th November, 1934, Part I, page 1762.

(2) Section 2, sections 6 to 22, section 23 [except clause (g)], sections 24 to 28, sub-section (1), clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix) and (x) and sub-section (2) of section 37, sections 38 (except clauses "secondly" and "thirdly"), 39 and 40 and Chapters VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII and XIV of this Act came into force in the district of Jalpaiguri with effect from the 1st May, 1936, *vide* notification No. 157T.—Edn., dated the 28th April, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 7th May, 1936, Part I, page 1048.

(3) Section 2, sections 6 to 35 and sections 37 to 67 of this Act came into force,—

- (a) in the district of Howrah with effect from the 1st April, 1939, *vide* notification No. 6383Edn., dated the 14th December, 1938, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 22nd December, 1938, Part I, page 2776,
- (b) in the district of 24-Parganas with effect from the 15th July, 1939, *vide* notification No. 1808Edn., dated the 7th July, 1939, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 13th July, 1939, Part I, page 1660,
- (c) in the district of Malda with effect from the 12th October, 1944, *vide* notification No. 1575C./Edn., dated the 5th October, 1944, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 12th October, 1944, Part I, page 1244,
- (d) in the districts of Hooghly and Bankura with effect from the 28th June, 1945, *vide* notifications No. 1019 C./Edn. and No. 1020C./Edn., dated the 18th June, 1945, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 28th June, 1945, Part I, page 1100,
- (e) in the district of Burdwan with effect from the 16th August, 1945, *vide* notification No. 429Edn., dated the 11th August, 1945, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 16th August, 1945, Part I, page 1360.

(4) Clause (g) of sub-section (1) of section 23, sections 29 to 35, clauses (iv) and (v) of sub-section (1) of section 37 and clauses "secondly" and "thirdly" of section 38 of this Act came into force in the district of Birbhum with effect from the 14th April, 1945, *vide* notification No. 1865C./Edn., dated the 13th December, 1944, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 28th December 1944, Part I, page 1543.

(5) Sections 3, 4 and 5 of this Act came into force in the districts of Birbhum, Dinajpur, Nadia, Murshidabad, 24-Parganas, Howrah, Jalpaiguri, Malda, Hooghly, Bankura and Burdwan with effect from the 7th November, 1946, *vide* notification No. 2421Edn., dated the 18th October, 1946, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 7th November, 1946, Part I, page 1496.

<sup>2</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1930.]

(Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Section 2.)

*Explanation.*—The words “the town of Calcutta” mean, subject to the inclusion of any local area by notification under section 543 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>1</sup>, and subject to the provisions of section 147 of the Calcutta Improvement Act, 1911, the area described in Schedule I to the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>2</sup> :

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.  
Ben. Act  
V of  
1911.

Provided that this Act shall not come into force in any cantonment \* \* \* \* \*

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

Defini-  
tions.

- (1) “attendance” at a school means presence for instruction at a primary school for so many and on such days in the year and at such time or times on each day of attendance as may be required by the prescribed educational authority after consulting the Attendance Committee ;
- (2) “Board” means a District School Board constituted under this Act ;
- (3) “child” means a child who is not less than six and not more than eleven years of age or other prescribed age ;
- (4) “Committee” means the Central Primary Education Committee constituted under this Act ;
- (5) “Director of Public Instruction” means the officer designated by this name by the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] for the purposes of this Act ;
- (6) “district” has the same meaning as in section 4 of the Cess Act, 1880 ;
- (7) “District Board” means a District Board constituted under the Bengal Local Self-Government Act of 1885 ;
- (8) “District Inspector of Schools” means the local executive educational officer in charge of primary education in each district responsible to the Director of Public Instruction ;
- (9) “financial year” means a year beginning on the first day of April ;
- (10) “guardian” means any person to whom the care, nurture or custody of any child falls by law or by natural right or recognised usage, or who has accepted or assumed the care, nurture or custody of any child or to whom the care or custody of any child has been entrusted by any lawful authority ;

Ben. Act  
IX of  
1880.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1885.

<sup>1</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to section 592 of the latter Act.

<sup>2</sup>This reference should now be construed as a reference to Sch. I to the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben Act, XXXIII of 1951).

<sup>3</sup>The words “without the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council” were omitted by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.



[Ben. Act VII

(Chapter II.—*The Central Primary Education Committee.—*  
*Sections 3, 4.)*

- (11) "notification" means a notification published in the  
1[*Official Gazette*];
- (12) "*Panchayat*" means a *Panchayat* appointed under the  
Village Chaukidari Act, 1870; Ben. Act  
VI of  
1870.
- (13) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this  
Act;
- (14) "primary education" means education in such subjects  
and up to such standards as may be prescribed;
- (15) "primary school" means a school or department of a school  
giving instruction in primary education either managed  
by the Board or recognised as a primary school under  
section 54;
- (16) "public management" in relation to a primary school  
means management by the Government, or by a Dis-  
trict School Board either directly or through its power  
of delegation to a Union Board, a Union Committee  
or a *Panchayat*; all other management shall be deemed  
to be "private management";
- (17) "subdivision" has the same meaning as in the Code of  
Criminal Procedure, 1898; Act V of  
1898.
- (18) "Union Board" means a Union Board constituted under  
the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919; Ben. Act  
V of 1919.
- (19) "Union Committee" means a Union Committee con-  
stituted under the Bengal Local Self-Government  
Act of 1885. Ben. Act  
III of  
1885.

## CHAPTER II.

### The Central Primary Education Committee.

Establish-  
ment of the  
Central  
Primary  
Education  
Com-  
mittee.

3. A Committee, to be called the Central Primary Education Committee, shall be constituted in the manner hereinafter provided, for the purpose of advising the 2[State Government] on all matters which may be or are to be referred to it under this Act.

Consti-  
tution of  
the Com-  
mittee.

4. (1) The Committee shall be constituted for five years at a time and shall consist of the following members, namely:—

- (a) the Director of Public Instruction, 3[West Bengal], *ex-officio*;

---

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 187, *ante*.

of 1930.]

(Chapter II.—The Central Primary Education Committee.—  
Section 5.)

(b) <sup>1</sup>[four] members of whom two shall be elected in the prescribed manner from each of the <sup>2</sup>[two] divisions of the <sup>3</sup>[State] by the members of the District School Boards of each division,       <sup>4</sup>\*       \*       \*       \* ;

(c) <sup>5</sup>[seven] members to be appointed by the <sup>6</sup>[State Government], of whom <sup>7</sup>[two shall be women interested in education and] two shall be representatives of the depressed classes.

(2) If by such date as the <sup>8</sup>[State Government] may fix, any of the electoral bodies referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) fails to elect a person to be a member of the Committee, the <sup>9</sup>[State Government] shall appoint a suitable person in his place and any person so appointed shall be deemed to be a member as if he had been duly elected by such body.

<sup>8</sup>(3) The Director of Public Instruction, <sup>9</sup>[West Bengal] shall be *ex-officio* Chairman of the Committee, and there shall be a Secretary of the Committee who shall for the first term of five years be appointed by the <sup>10</sup>[State] Government from amongst the elected members of the Committee and who shall thereafter be elected in the prescribed manner by the members of the Committee from amongst themselves.

5. The <sup>6</sup>[State Government] may refer any matter to the Committee for its opinion, and shall consult the Committee before making an order under section 21, section 22, or section 51, or a notification under section 56, or a rule under section 66.

Functions  
of the  
Com-  
mittee.

<sup>1</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "ten" by Art. 3(1) of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "five", *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>The word "State" was substituted for the word "province" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>The words "one to be a Muhammadan and the other a Hindu" were omitted by Art. 3(1) of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>5</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "five" by s. 2(1) (a) of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943.)

<sup>6</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

<sup>7</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2(1) (b) of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943).

<sup>8</sup>Sub-section (3) was added by s. 2(2), *ibid.*

<sup>9</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 187, *ante*.

<sup>10</sup>The word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(Chapter III.—*The District School Board.*—Section 6.)

## CHAPTER III.

## The District School Board.

Constitution of the Board.

6. When this section comes into force in any district the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall establish for such district a District School Board consisting of the following members, namely :—

(a) the District Magistrate, *ex-officio* :

Provided that, on the expiration of two terms of four years mentioned in sub-section (2) of section 10 after the first establishment of the Board, the District Magistrate shall cease to be an *ex-officio* member of the Board ;

(b) the Subdivisional Magistrates, *ex-officio* ;

(c) the District Inspector of Schools, *ex-officio* ;

(d) the Chairmen of the Local Boards, *ex-officio* ;

(e) the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the District Board, *ex-officio* ;

(f) as many members as there are subdivisions in the district to be elected in the prescribed manner by the members of the District Board :

Provided that the number shall in no case be less than two ;

(g) one member for each subdivision to be elected in the prescribed manner by the members of the Union Boards, Union Committees and *Panchayats* within the subdivision :

Provided that the number shall in no case be less than two ;

(h) as many members as there are subdivisions in the district to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] :

Provided that the number shall in no case be less than two ; <sup>2\*</sup>

<sup>3</sup>(hh) in addition to the members referred to in clause (h), two members who shall belong to the Scheduled Castes to be appointed by the <sup>4</sup>[State] Government ; and

(i) one teacher of a primary school to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for the first term of four years referred to in sub-section (2) of section 10 and thereafter to be elected in the prescribed manner by the teachers of primary schools <sup>5</sup>[possessing the prescribed qualifications].

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word "and" was omitted by s. 3(1) of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943).

<sup>3</sup>Clause (hh) was inserted by s. 3(2), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 10 on page 191, *ante*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were added by s. 3(3) (a) of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943).

of 1930.]

(Chapter III.—The District School Board.—Sections 6A—8.)

<sup>1</sup>[Provided that, no person shall be eligible for election under this clause who is not entitled to vote at such election.]

**26A.** In any district in which Local Boards do not exist, clause (d) of section 6 shall be deemed to be omitted, and in clause (g) of that section for the words “one member” the words “two members”, and in the proviso to the said clause for the word “two” the word “three”, shall be deemed to be substituted.

Modifica-  
tion of sec-  
tion 6 for  
districts in  
which  
Local  
Boards do  
not exist.

**7.** If, by such date as may be fixed by the <sup>3</sup>[State Govern-ment]—

Procedure  
in default  
of election  
of mem-  
bers.

- (i) the members of the District Board do not elect the members referred to in clause (f) of section 6,
- (ii) the members of Union Boards, Union Committees and *Panchayats* do not elect the members referred to in clause (g) of section 6,
- (iii) the teachers of primary schools do not elect the member referred to in clause (i) of section 6, after the expiration of first term of four years mentioned in sub-section (2) of section 10 after the first establishment of the Board,

the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] shall appoint suitable persons to be such members, and any persons so appointed shall be deemed to be members as if they had been duly elected by the members of the District Board or of Union Boards, Union Committees and *Panchayats*, or by the teachers of primary schools, as the case may be.

**47A.** A teacher of a primary school, who is appointed or elected as a member of the Board, shall cease to be a member of the Board with effect from the date on which he ceases to be a teacher of a primary school.

Vacation  
of seat by  
a teacher  
member on  
ceasing to  
be a  
teacher.

**8.** (1) There shall be a president of the Board, who shall, until the expiration of two terms of four years mentioned in sub-section (2) of section 10 after the first establishment of the Board, be a member of the Board appointed in that behalf by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], and shall thereafter be a member of the Board elected in that behalf by the Board in the prescribed manner and approved by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] :

President  
and Vice-  
President.

<sup>5</sup>[Provided that a President elected by a Board may, after his election, perform the duties of his office while the question of such approval is pending.]

<sup>1</sup>This proviso within square brackets was added by s. 3(3)(b) of the Bengal Rural Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943).

<sup>2</sup>Section 6A was inserted by s. 4, *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante.*

<sup>4</sup>Section 7A was inserted by section 5 of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943).

<sup>5</sup>This proviso within square brackets was added by s. 6, *ibid.*

## (Chapter III.—The District School Board.—Sections 9—11.)

(2) The Board may from time to time elect, for such period as it thinks fit, one of its members to be Vice-President.

C  
t  
ti  
Elections  
and  
appoint-  
ments to  
be notified  
in *Official  
Gazette*.

9. The names of the President, the Vice-President and of the appointed and elected members of the Board or, where the President has been appointed *ex-officio* or a member is an *ex-officio* member, the office by virtue of which he has been appointed President or is a member, shall be published by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*].

Term of  
office.

10. (1) The Vice-President and any other appointed or elected member may resign his office by giving notice in writing to the President, and, on such resignation being accepted by the President, shall be deemed to have vacated his office.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this chapter, the appointed or elected members shall hold office for a term of four years, and may, on the expiration of such term, be re-appointed or re-elected.

(3) Notwithstanding the expiration of the term of four years mentioned in sub-section (2) an appointed or elected member shall continue to hold office until the vacancy caused by the expiration of the said term has been filled.

Removal  
of  
members.

11. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, remove a President, Vice-President, or member of the Board if he—

(a) refuses to act or becomes incapable of acting as a member of the Board ;

(b) is declared insolvent ;

(c) has been or is convicted of any such offence or has been or is subjected by a criminal court to any such order as in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] implies a defect of character which unfits him to become or to continue to be a President, Vice-President or member of the Board ; or

(d) without excuse sufficient in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], is absent without the consent of the Board from more than six consecutive meetings of the Board.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix a period during which any person so removed shall not be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on page 190, *ante*.

of 1930.]

(Chapter III.—The District School Board.—Sections 12—17).

12. When the place of an appointed or elected member of the Board becomes vacant <sup>1</sup>[under section 7A or] by his removal, resignation or death, a new member shall be appointed or elected in the manner provided in section 6, and shall hold office so long as the member whose place he fills would have been entitled to hold office if such vacancy had not occurred :

Casual vacancies.

Provided that no act of the Board, or of its officers, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only that the number of members of the Board at the time of the performance of such act, was less than the number provided by section 6.

13. Members (other than *ex-officio* members who are <sup>2</sup>[servants of the Government]) and the establishment of a Board shall be entitled to travelling allowance of the prescribed amount to be paid in the prescribed manner from the District Primary Education Fund for expenses incurred by them in attending meetings of the Board or in performing any duty assigned to them by the Board for the purposes of this Act.

Travelling allowance.

14. Every Board shall be a body corporate by the name of "the District School Board of (name of district)," shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by the said name sue and be sued, with power to acquire and hold property, both movable and immovable, and, subject to the prescribed conditions, to transfer any property held by it and to contract and do all other things necessary for the purposes of this Act.

Board to be a body corporate.

15. (1) The President, or, in his absence, the Vice-President, shall preside at every meeting of the Board, and shall have a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes.

President at meetings.

(2) In the absence of both the President and Vice-President, the members present at any meeting shall elect one of their number to preside, who shall have a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes.

16. All meetings of the Board shall be open to the public :

Meetings of Board to be public.

Provided that the person presiding may in any particular case, for reasons to be recorded in writing, direct that the public generally or any particular person shall withdraw.

17. No member of the Board shall vote on any question coming before the Board for consideration in which (otherwise than in its general application to all persons and properties within the district) he has a pecuniary interest.

Interested members not to vote.

<sup>1</sup>These words, figure and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 7 of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943).

<sup>2</sup>The words "servants of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "Government officers" by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

*(Chapter III.—The District School Board.—Sections 18—20).*

Duties of  
President  
and Vice-  
President.

**18.** (1) All orders of the Board shall be carried into effect by the President in whom the entire executive power of the Board shall be vested and who shall be responsible for giving effect to such orders.

(2) The President shall not exercise any power which by this Act is expressly declared to be exercisable by the Board.

(3) The President may authorise the Vice-President by an order in writing to exercise any of the powers conferred or to perform any of the duties imposed on the President by this Act and thereupon the responsibility of the President in respect of such powers and duties shall devolve upon the Vice-President during the continuance of such order.

(4) When the office of President is vacant the Vice-President shall exercise the functions of the President until a new President is appointed.

Power of  
Board to  
make  
regula-  
tions.

**19.** (1) Every Board may make regulations in regard to the following matters, namely :—

- (i) the time and place of its meetings ;
- (ii) the manner in which notice of meetings shall be given ;
- (iii) the conduct of proceedings at meetings ;
- (iv) the division of duties among the members of the Board ;
- (v) the appointment, duties and procedure of special committees consisting wholly of members of the Board or partly of such members and partly of residents within the local jurisdiction of the Board ;
- (vi) the persons by whom receipts may be granted for money paid to the Board ;
- (vii) the inspection by members of the Board of primary schools situated within its jurisdiction and the inspection of accounts, books, registers, returns, reports and other documents, appertaining to such schools ; and
- (viii) the carrying out of the purposes of this Act.

(2) Any regulation made under sub-section (1) which is repugnant to the provisions of any rule made under section 66 shall, to the extent of such repugnancy, but not otherwise, be void.

Control  
by Com-  
missioner.

**20.** The Commissioner of the Division may, by order in writing, suspend the execution of any resolution or order of a Board situate within his jurisdiction and prohibit the doing or completion of any act which is about to be done, or is being done within such jurisdiction in pursuance of or under cover of this Act, if, in his opinion, the resolution, order or act is in excess of the powers conferred by law.

of 1930.]

(Chapter III.—*The District School Board.*—Sections 21—23.)

21. (1) If at any time it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that a Board or its President has made default in performing any duty imposed by or under this Act, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by an order in writing, fix a period for the performance of such duty.

Control  
by State  
Govern-  
ment.

(2) If the duty is not performed within the period so fixed, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint a person to perform it, and may direct that the expense of performing it shall be paid, within such time as it may fix, to such person by the Board.

(3) If the expense is not so paid, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make an order directing the person having the custody of the District Primary Education Fund to pay to the person appointed under sub-section (2) such expense in priority to any other charges against such fund, and he shall, so far as the funds to the credit of the Board admit, comply with the order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

22. (1) If at any time it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that a Board is not competent to perform or persistently makes default in the performance of, the duties imposed upon it by or under this or any other Act, or exceeds or abuses its powers, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by an order in writing, specifying the reasons for so doing, remove all appointed and elected members of such Board and direct that the vacancies shall thereupon be filled by election in respect of elected members and by appointment in respect of appointed members or that all the vacancies shall be filled by appointment.

Superse-  
sion of  
Board.

(2) From the date of an order under sub-section (1) until the vacancies are filled—

(a) all powers and duties of the Board shall be exercised and performed by, and

(b) all property vested in the Board shall vest in,

such person, in such manner, as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct.

23. (1) It shall be the duty of every Board—

Duties of  
Boards.

(a) to prepare and maintain a register showing all primary schools within the district, together with the teachers thereof and their qualifications and the accommodation available therein ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.



*(Chapter III.—The District School Board.—Section 23.)*

- (b) to tabulate such further information and to prepare such plans or maps as may be necessary to enable the Board to frame an estimate of the existing provision for primary education and of the further provision necessary to place primary education within the reach of all children ;
- (c) to prepare in the prescribed manner schemes for the extension of primary education, within the area under the authority of each Union Board, Union Committee or *Panchayat* ;
- (d) to arrange, in the prescribed manner, for the opening of additional primary schools and the expansion of existing primary schools with a view to giving effect as funds permit to such schemes ;
- (e) to maintain all primary schools under public management in the district, except primary schools maintained by Union Boards under the control of the Board ;
- (f) to construct, repair and manage, either directly or through its powers of delegation to Union Boards, Union Committees and *Panchayats*, all primary schools under public management in the district ;
- (g) subject to the prescribed conditions, to appoint and fix and pay the salaries of teachers in primary schools ;
- (h) to grant recognition to schools in accordance with the provisions of section 54 or to withdraw recognition therefrom ;
- (i) to make grants in the prescribed manner for scholarships and stipends for primary schools ;
- (j) to consider and pass orders on all applications under section 55 for grants to primary schools under private management ;
- (k) to make grants to primary schools under private management ;
- (l) to prepare and transmit to the Director of Public Instruction proposals for increasing the supply of trained and certified teachers ;
- (m) to advise upon all matters relating to primary education referred to the Board by the Director of Public Instruction ;
- (n) subject to the prescribed conditions,—
  - (i) to grant pensions and gratuities to,
  - (ii) to form and manage a provident or annuity fund for,
  - (iii) to compel contributions to such fund from, and
  - (iv) to supplement the contributions to such fund of,
 the establishment of the Board and teachers in primary schools.

of 1930.]

(Chapter III.—The District School Board.—Sections 24—28.)

(2) The register referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall be maintained and the information referred to in clause (b) thereof shall be tabulated separately for each area under the authority of a Union Board, Union Committee or *Panchayat*.

24. Every Board shall in each financial year—

Reports  
to be  
made by  
Board.

- (i) frame and transmit to the Director of Public Instruction, by such date and in such form as he may direct, a statement showing for its district—
  - (a) the names of primary schools under private management for which grants have been sanctioned for that year ; and
  - (b) the amount of the grant which has been sanctioned for each such school ;
- (ii) furnish a report to the Director of Public Instruction by such date and in such form as he may direct, exhibiting the grants which it has distributed to schools within the district.

25. Every Board shall prepare and transmit to the Director of Public Instruction such further reports and statements as may be prescribed.

Board to  
furnish  
other  
prescribed  
reports.

26. (1) Subject to the prescribed conditions, a Board may appoint such staff of officers and servants other than inspectors as it may consider necessary to carry out its duties under this Act, and may fix and pay salaries to such staff.

Power of  
Board to  
appoint,  
punish and  
dismiss its  
officers and  
servants.

(2) Subject to the prescribed conditions, a Board may punish or dismiss members of its staff.

27. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at the request of the President of the Board, acquire, under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, any land required for the purposes of this Act.

Compul-  
sory acqui-  
sition of  
land for  
the pur-  
poses of  
this Act.

“Land” in this section has the same meaning as in clause (a) of section 3 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

28. All buildings or other property, movable or immovable in a district vested in or held by or under the control of a District Board at the date of the commencement of this Act for the purposes of primary education shall for the purposes of this Act, vest in or be held by or be under the control of the District School Board in that district :

Existing  
buildings,  
etc., for  
primary  
education  
to vest in  
District  
School  
Boards.

Provided that in the event of a dispute arising whether any building or other property is so vested in or held by or under the control of a District Board at the date of the commencement of this Act, the question shall be referred to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] whose decision thereon shall be final.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, ante.

(Chapter IV.—Cess and Tax for Primary Education.—Sections 29—31.)

## CHAPTER IV.

### Cess and Tax for Primary Education.

Levy of  
primary  
education  
cess.

29. (1) In any district or part of a district in which the provisions of this Chapter are in force, all immovable property on which the road and public works cesses are assessed according to the provisions of the Cess Act, 1880, shall be liable to the payment of a primary education cess.

Ben. Act  
IX of  
1880.

(2) The primary education cess shall be levied at the rate of three and a half pice on each rupee of annual net profits from mines and quarries and at the rate of five pice on each rupee of annual value of land and of annual net profits from tramways, railways and other immovable property as determined under the Cess Act, 1880.

Payment  
of cess.

30. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this Act the primary education cess shall be paid to the same persons in the same manner and at the same time as the road cess and public works cess are paid under the Cess Act, 1880.

(2) Every holder of an estate shall yearly pay to the Collector the entire amount of the primary education cess calculated on the annual value of the lands comprised in such estate at the rate provided in sub-section (2) of section 29 less a deduction to be calculated at one and a half pice for every rupee of the revenue entered in the valuation roll of such estate as payable in respect thereof.

(3) Every holder of a tenure shall yearly pay to the holder of the estate or tenure within which the land held by him is included the entire amount of the primary education cess calculated on the annual value of the land comprised in his tenure at the rate provided in sub-section (2) of section 29 less a deduction to be calculated at one and a half pice for every rupee of the rent payable by him for such tenure.

(4) Every cultivating *raiyat* shall pay to the person to whom his rent is payable seven-tenths of the said primary education cess calculated at the rate provided in sub-section (2) of section 29 upon the rent payable by him or upon the annual value, as ascertained under the provisions of the Cess Act, 1880, of the land held by him.

First  
imposition  
of primary  
education  
cess.

31. When the primary education cess is for the first time imposed in any district or part of a district the Collector of the district shall cause a notification to be published and a proclamation to be made in the manner provided by section 40 of the Cess Act, 1880, announcing such imposition, and shall cause to be

of 1930.]

(Chapter IV.—Cess and Tax for Primary Education.—Sections 32—34.)

served on the holder of every estate within the district or part of the district concerned, a notice showing the amount of primary education cess payable in respect of his estate, and specifying the date from which such primary education cess will take effect :

Provided that no defect in the service of such notice shall affect the liability of any person or property to the payment of the primary education cess.

32. Subject to the provisions of this Chapter, the provisions of the Cess Act, 1880, shall apply as far as possible to the assessment, levy, payment and recovery of the primary education cess.

Provisions of Cess Act, 1880, to apply to assessments, etc., of education cess.

33. The proceeds of the primary education cess in each district shall be paid by the Collector into the District Primary Education Fund of such district.

Proceeds of cess to be paid into District Primary Education Fund.

34. (1) The District Magistrate or one of his subordinate officers shall from time to time examine the assessment list prepared under section 16 of the Village Chaukidari Act, 1870, and shall consider the assessment made under section 38 of the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919, and, after such inquiry as he considers necessary, shall prepare a list of all persons assessed to pay the chaukidari rate or the union rate, as the case may be, who, in his opinion, have been so assessed wholly or in part in respect of their trade, business <sup>1</sup>[profession, employment, vocation or calling].

Tax on trade, business or profession.

(2) The District Magistrate shall assess a tax on each of such persons not exceeding one hundred rupees *per annum*.

(3) The amount of tax so assessed shall be communicated to the Union Board or *Panchayat* concerned, and the Union Board or *Panchayat* <sup>2</sup>[shall collect and shall have power to collect the tax in the same manner as the union rate or the chaukidari rate :

Provided that the period within which the tax may be collected, shall be three years from the date on which the tax becomes due].

(4) Any arrears of the said tax may be recovered by any process enforceable for the recovery of an arrear of union rate or chaukidari rate.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "or profession" by s. 2 (a) of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XXIV of 1950).

<sup>2</sup>These words and proviso within square brackets were substituted for the words "shall collect the tax as if it were the union rate or the chaukidari rate" by s. 2 (b), *ibid*.

[Ben. Act VII]

(Chapter IV.—*Cess and Tax for Primary Education.*—Chapter V.—  
*Contribution from State Revenues.*—Chapter VI.—  
*District Primary Education Fund.*—Sections 35—37.)

(5) The Union Board or *Panchayat* shall remit the amount of tax realised under this section to the District Magistrate after deducting ten *per cent.* thereof to defray the cost of collection :

<sup>1</sup>Provided that the Union Board or *Panchayat* shall in addition be entitled to claim and retain ten *per cent.* of the total collection made by it during any financial year out of the taxes assessed under sub-section (2) for that financial year, if such total collection amounts to at least eighty *per cent.* of the aggregate of the taxes assessed for that financial year under that sub-section.

(6) The proceeds of the said tax in each district shall be paid by the District Magistrate into the District Primary Education Fund of such district.

Defini-  
tions.

35. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expressions “annual value of land”, “cultivating *raiyat*” “estate”, “holder of an estate or tenure”, “land” and “tenure” have the same meaning as in section 4 of the Cess Act, 1880.

Ben. Act  
IX of  
1880.

## CHAPTER V.

### Contribution from State<sup>2</sup> Revenues.

Contribu-  
tion from  
State  
Revenues.

36. In addition to the sums which may be appropriated from the State<sup>2</sup> revenues in any year for the purposes of primary education, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] shall every year provide a sum of twenty-three lakhs and fifty thousand rupees for expenditure on primary education in rural areas.

## CHAPTER VI.

### District Primary Education Fund.

District  
Primary  
Education  
Fund.

37. (1) There shall be formed for each district in which the provisions of this Chapter are in force, a fund to which shall be credited—

- (i) all sums granted by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] for the payment of grants to primary education ;
- (ii) all sums granted by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] for the institution and maintenance of primary schools and for the payment of teachers in primary schools ;

<sup>1</sup>This proviso was added by s. 2 (c) of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Bengal Act XXIV of 1950).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 10 on page 191, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

of 1930.]

(Chapter VI.—District Primary Education Fund.—Section 38.)

- (iii) all sums granted by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for scholarships for children in primary schools ;
- (iv) the proceeds of the primary education cess levied in the district ;
- (v) the proceeds of the tax imposed under section 34 ;
- (vi) all income derived from any endowments or other property owned or managed by the Board for the purposes of this Act ;
- (vii) the amount of all fines and penalties imposed under this Act <sup>2</sup>[other than fines and penalties levied by Magistrates] ;
- (viii) all sums received by the Board under section 49 ;
- (ix) all school fees, if any, collected in primary schools maintained by the Board ; and
- (x) all other sums of money which may be received by the Board under or for the purposes of this Act ;

(2) The District Primary Education Fund shall become vested in the Board, be under its control and shall be held by it in trust for the purposes of this Act.

38. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, the District Primary Education Fund shall be applicable to the following objects in the following order :—

Expenditure from District Primary Education Fund.

*Firstly*—the payment of any sums which the Board may be liable to pay as interest upon loans raised by it for the purposes of this Act and the formation of a sinking fund when required ;

*Secondly*—the payment of the prescribed percentage of the cost of establishments entertained and expenses incurred by the Collector under section 91 of the Cess Act, 1880 ;

*Thirdly*—the indemnification of the Collector with the sanction of the Commissioner of the Division from any of the costs, charges and expenses incurred by him under Chapter IV ;

*Fourthly*—the payment of the cost or the prescribed percentage of the cost of audit ;

*Fifthly*—the payment of salaries of the establishment of the Board and of teachers in primary schools and, subject to the prescribed conditions, of pensions, gratuities and grants made for supplementing contributions to the provident fund of the establishment of the Board and of teachers in primary schools ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

(*Chapter VI.—District Primary Education Fund.—Chapter VII.—Audit.—Sections 39—41.*)

*Sixthly*—the payment of travelling allowance to members of the Board and its establishment as provided in section 13 ;

*Seventhly*—the payment of expenses incurred by the Board in the construction, equipment and maintenance of primary schools ; and

*Eighthly*—generally, the carrying out of the purposes of this Act.

Adminis-  
tration of  
District  
Primary  
Education  
Fund.

**39.** (1) All moneys payable to the credit of the District Primary Education Fund shall forthwith be paid into the prescribed bank or Government treasury.

(2) All orders or cheques upon the said Fund shall be signed by the President or by such person as he may authorise in writing in this behalf.

(3) No money shall be spent from this Fund—

(a) except for the purposes of this Act, and

(b) unless its expenditure is provided for—

(i) in the budget of the Board as approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under sub-section (2) of section 40, or

(ii) by reappropriation in the prescribed manner.

Budget.

**40.** (1) Every Board shall each year, prepare in the prescribed form a budget of income and expenditure of the Board for the ensuing financial year, and shall submit it to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] through the Director of Public Instruction on or before the thirtieth day of November.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may either approve of the budget as it stands, or approve of it after making such alterations (if any) as it may think fit or may cause it to be returned to the Board for such modifications as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may think necessary, and, when such modifications have been made, the budget shall be re-submitted for approval to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

## CHAPTER VII.

### Audit.

Keeping of  
accounts.

**41.** Accounts of receipts and expenditure of every Board shall be kept in the prescribed manner and form up to the prescribed day in each year.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

of 1930.]

*(Chapter VII.—Audit.—Sections 42—47.)*

**42.** The accounts of every Board shall be audited and examined at least once in every year by such auditor as may be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Accounts to be audited annually.

**43.** A copy of the accounts of every Board, duly made up and balanced, shall be deposited in the office of the Board and be open at the prescribed hours to the inspection of all interested persons for fourteen clear days before the audit ; and all such persons may take copies or extracts from the same without fee.

Accounts to be open to inspection.

**44.** (1) Before each audit the Board shall, after being informed by the auditor of the proposed date of audit, give at least fourteen days' notice of the time and place at which the audit will be made and of the deposit of its accounts as provided by section 43.

Notice of audit to be given.

(2) Such notice shall be given by posting outside the office of the Board and in such other way as may be prescribed.

**45.** (1) For the purpose of any audit the auditor may by order in writing require the production before him of all books, deeds, contracts, accounts, vouchers, receipts and other documents and papers which he may deem necessary and may require any person accountable for or having the custody or control of the same to appear before him at such audit and to make and sign a declaration as to their correctness or to answer any question or prepare and submit any statement relative thereto.

Documents to be produced before auditor.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Board to comply with any requisition made by the auditor and to give all reasonable facilities to the auditor to inspect and audit the accounts of the Board.

**46.** Any person interested in the District Primary Education Fund may make an objection in writing to the accounts before the auditor.

Power of persons interested to make objection at audit.

**47.** (1) The auditor shall disallow any item of expenditure which is contrary to law and shall give a written certificate that the sum so disallowed is due from the person making or authorising the illegal payment.

Powers of auditor to certify sums due.

(2) If any person entrusted with the duty of accounting for the Board fails to bring any sum into account which ought to have been brought into account and by such default any deficiency or loss is caused to the Board the auditor shall give a written certificate that the amount of such deficiency or loss is due from the person so defaulting.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.



(Chapter VII.—Audit.—Sections 48—50.)

Appeal  
from  
orders  
of  
auditor.

48. (1) (a) Any person who has made an objection under section 46, if such objection has been overruled by the auditor, and

(b) any person from whom any sum has been certified by the auditor to be due under section 47

may appeal to the Commissioner of the Division against the decision of the auditor within thirty days, and the Commissioner may in appeal give any decision which might have been given by the auditor, and such decision shall be final.

(2) The Commissioner may, in his discretion, order that sums certified to be due under section 47 or sub-section (1) of this section shall not be realised under section 49, and such order shall be final.

Recovery  
of sums  
certified  
due.

49. (1) Every sum certified to be due from any person by an auditor under section 47 or by the Commissioner of the Division under section 48 shall be paid by such person to the District Primary Education Fund, within fourteen days after the making of the certificate unless, in the case of a certificate by an auditor, an appeal under section 48 is pending.

(2) If payment is not made in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1)—

(a) in the case of default by a <sup>1</sup>[servant of the Government] or member of the establishment of the Board the sum payable shall be recovered, subject to the prescribed conditions, by deduction from his salary bill, and

(b) in the case of default by any other person the auditor shall forward to the Collector a certificate under his signature specifying the sum payable, and the Collector, on receipt of such certificate, shall proceed to recover the sum as if it were a public demand under the Bengal Public Demands Recovery Act, 1913.

Ben. Act  
III of 1913.

Report of  
auditor to  
whom  
to be  
submit-  
ted.

50. Within fourteen days after the completion of the audit the auditor shall report on the accounts audited and examined and shall forward such report to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] through the Director of Public Instruction and shall forward a copy of such report to the President of the Board concerned, who shall lay it before the Board.

<sup>1</sup>The words "servant of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "Government Servant" by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, ante.

of 1930.]

(Chapter VIII.—Powers and duties of Union Boards, Union Committees and Panchayats.—Chapter IX.—Recognition of and grants to Primary Schools.—Sections 51–54.)

## CHAPTER VIII.

### Powers and duties of Union Boards, Union Committees and Panchayats.

Ben. Act  
V of 1919.

51. Subject to the prescribed conditions, the Board may and shall, if so required by an order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], delegate all or any of its powers of construction, repair, supervision and management of primary schools to Union Boards in areas in which the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919, is in force, and elsewhere to Union Committees or *Panchayats*, and thereupon such Union Boards, Union Committees, or *Panchayats*, shall, subject to its control, exercise such powers within the area under their authority.

Delegation of Board's powers to Union Boards, Union Committees and *Panchayats*.

Ben. Act  
III of 1885.  
Ben. Act  
VI of 1870.

52. For the purposes of this Act every Union Committee constituted under the Bengal Local Self-Government Act of 1885, and every *Panchayat* appointed under the Village Chaukidari Act, 1870, shall be a body corporate by the name of "the Union Committee of (name of Union)" or, "the *Panchayat* of (name of village)", as the case may be, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by the said name sue and be sued, with power to acquire and hold property, both movable and immovable, and subject to the prescribed conditions, to transfer any property held by it and to contract and to do all other things necessary for the purposes of this Act.

Union Committees and *Panchayats* to be bodies corporate for purposes of Act.

53. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 18 of the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919, the power of every Union Board to transfer property or to contract shall, for the purposes of this Act, be subject to the prescribed conditions.

Power of Union Board to transfer property and contract.

## CHAPTER IX.

### Recognition of and grants to Primary Schools.

54. (1) If the managing authority of any school desires that such school shall be recognised as a primary school under this Act, it shall submit an application in the prescribed form to the Board.

Recognition.

(2) The Board may, subject to the prescribed conditions, by an order in writing, grant such application, conditionally or unconditionally, or refuse or defer the grant of recognition and may also similarly withdraw recognition so granted.

(3) An appeal shall lie in respect of any order passed under subsection (2) to the Director of Public Instruction or to any officer subordinate to him, being above the rank of District Inspector of Schools, to whom he may delegate his powers in this behalf in writing.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, ante.

(Chapter IX.—Recognition of and grants to Primary Schools.—  
Chapter X.—Compulsory Education.—Sections 55—59.)

(4) The Board may, subject to the prescribed conditions, recognise any school in the district as a primary school although no application for recognition has been made by the managing authority of such school under sub-section (1).

Grants.

**55.** (1) If the managing authority of any primary school under private management desires that such school shall be granted aid, it shall submit an application in the prescribed form to the Board.

(2) The Board may, subject to the prescribed conditions, by an order in writing, grant such application, conditionally or unconditionally, or refuse or defer the grant of aid.

(3) An appeal shall lie in respect of any order passed under sub-section (2) to the Director of Public Instruction or to any officer subordinate to him, being above the rank of District Inspector of Schools, to whom he may delegate his powers in this behalf in writing.

## CHAPTER X.

### Compulsory Education.

Notifica-  
tion by  
State  
Govern-  
ment.

**56.** If the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], after consulting the Board concerned, is satisfied that there is adequate provision for primary education <sup>2</sup>[in any area lying within the jurisdiction of a Union Board, Union Committee or *Panchayat*,] it may, by notification, declare that primary education shall be compulsory within such area.

No fees to  
be charged.

**57.** No fee shall be charged by any primary school under public management in any area in which primary education has been declared compulsory under section 56 and also from the time the provisions of this Act have been extended and cess imposed in any area, even before primary education be declared compulsory.

Exemp-  
tions.

**58.** At the instance of the Board the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, exempt from the operation of section 59, section 62 and section 63 any person or class of persons in any area in which primary education has been declared compulsory under section 56.

Respon-  
sibility of  
guardians.

**59.** In any area in which primary education has been declared compulsory under section 56 the guardian of every child resident in such area shall, subject to the exceptions specified in section 60, cause such child to attend a primary school.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "in any area for which a Union Board, Union Committee or *Panchayat*, has been constituted" by s. 3 of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XXIV of 1950).

of 1930.]

(Chapter X.—Compulsory Education.—Sections 60, 60A.)

**60.** Attendance at a primary school shall not be compulsory on a child if—

Conditions  
exempting  
from atten-  
dance.

- (1) there is no primary school within two miles or such less distance as may be specified by general or special order of the Board in this behalf from the residence of the child ;
- (2) the child is under eight years of age and there is no primary school within one mile from the residence of the child ,
- (3) the child is prevented from attending the school by sickness, infirmity or other cause declared by a resolution of the Union Board, Union Committee or *Panchayat* concerned to be a reasonable excuse for non-attendance ;
- (4) the child is receiving instruction in some other manner approved by the prescribed officer ;
- (5) the child has already received instruction in a primary school or otherwise to the satisfaction of the Board ; or
- (6) the Board has declared that, owing to agricultural operations, children residing in the area under the authority of any Union Board, Union Committee or *Panchayat* within the jurisdiction of the Board shall be exempt from attendance at a primary school for a period to be specified in the declaration.

**60A.** In any area in which primary education has not been declared compulsory under section 56, the guardian of a child who has once been admitted to a primary school situated in such area, shall cause such child to attend that school up to the end of the stage of primary education provided in that school unless—

Child once  
admitted  
to a  
primary  
school to  
attend  
up to the  
end of the  
primary  
stage.

- (a) the child is prevented from attending that school by sickness, infirmity or other cause declared by a resolution of the Union Board, Union Committee or *Panchayat* concerned, to be a reasonable excuse for non-attendance ;  
or
- (b) the child obtains a transfer certificate and is admitted to another primary school ; or
- (c) the child is receiving instruction in some other manner approved by the officer referred to in clause (4) of section 60.

---

<sup>1</sup>Section 60A was inserted by s. 2 of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act LVII of 1950).

*(Chapter X.—Compulsory Education.—Chapter XI.—Religious Instruction.—Chapter XII.—Indemnity.—Sections 61—65.)*Attend-  
ance Com-  
mittees.

**61.** The Union Board, Union Committee or *Panchayat* concerned shall be responsible for the enforcement of the provisions of section 59, <sup>1</sup>[section 60A,] section 62 and section 63 and, subject to the prescribed conditions, shall appoint one or more Attendance Committees for this purpose.

Default by  
guardian.

**62.** (1) If an Attendance Committee is satisfied that a guardian has, without reasonable excuse and after receiving a written caution from the Attendance Committee, failed to comply with the provisions of section 59, <sup>2</sup>[or section 60A] it shall send a written complaint against the guardian to a Magistrate having jurisdiction.

(2) The Magistrate, if satisfied that the complaint is well-founded, shall direct the guardian to cause the child in respect of whom the complaint was preferred to attend a primary school regularly from a date to be specified in such direction.

Penalty for  
default.

**63.** (1) If an Attendance Committee is satisfied that a guardian has without reasonable excuse failed to comply with a direction issued to him under sub-section (2) of section 62, it shall sanction his prosecution, and on conviction by a Magistrate such guardian shall be liable to a fine which may extend to five rupees.

(2) Any person who has on two or more previous occasions been convicted of an offence under this section shall, on further conviction for such offence, be liable to a fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

**CHAPTER XI.****Religious Instruction.**Religious  
instruc-  
tion.

**64.** Subject to the prescribed conditions, provision shall, so far as possible, be made in every primary school for the religious instruction at least once in every week during school hours of every child attending the school <sup>3</sup>in the religion of the guardian of such child :

Provided that, at the request in writing of the guardian of any child, such child shall be exempted from such religious instruction.

**CHAPTER XII.****Indemnity.**Indem-  
nity.

**65.** No suit, prosecution or legal proceeding whatever shall lie against any person in respect of anything which is in good faith, done or intended to be done under this Act.

<sup>1</sup>This word, figures and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 3 of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act LVII of 1950).

<sup>2</sup>These words, figures and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 4, *ibid*.

of 1930.]

(Chapter XIII.—Rules.—Section 66.)

## CHAPTER XIII.

### Rules.

**66.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, after previous publication, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

Power of  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
make  
rules.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the educational authority referred to in clause (1) of section 2 ;
- (b) the age limit referred to in clause (3) of section 2 ;
- (c) the subjects and standards referred to in clause (14) of section 2, and the circumstances in which such subjects may vary in different schools ;
- (d) the resignation of members, the circumstances in which and the authority by which any member of the Committee may be removed ;
- (e) the filling of any vacancy in the Committee whether temporary or otherwise ;
- (f) the regulation of travelling allowances of members of the Committee and of their remuneration, if any ;
- (g) the appointment of the staff of officers and servants of the Committee <sup>2\*</sup> \* \* \* \* and the pay and allowances of such staff ;
- (h) <sup>3\*</sup> \* \* \* \* the method of conducting the business of the Committee ;
- <sup>4</sup>(i) the manner of election of members and the Secretary of the Committee under section 4, the manner of election of members of the Board under clauses (f), (g) and (i) of section 6 and the qualifications of the teachers of primary schools who shall be entitled to vote at an election under clause (i) of section 6 ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words “and the Board” were omitted by s. 8 (1) of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943).

<sup>3</sup>The words “the appointment of a President of the Committee and” were omitted by s. 8(2), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>Clause (i) was substituted for the original clause (i) by s. 8(3), *ibid*.

*(Chapter XIII.—Rules.—Section 66.)*

- (j) the manner of election of the President of the Board under sub-section (I) of section 8 ;
- (k) the amount and manner of payment of travelling allowances under section 13 ;
- (l) the conditions subject to which the Board under section 14, the Union Committee and the *Panchayat* under section 52 and the Union Board under section 53 may transfer property held by them and may contract ;
- (m) the number of meetings to be held by the Committee and the Board, the number of members who constitute a quorum thereat, the keeping of minutes of the proceedings thereof, the submission of copies of such proceedings of the Committee to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and of the Board to the Commissioner of the Division, and the preparation and custody of registers and records by such Committee or Board ;
- (n) the manner of preparing schemes under clause (c) of sub-section (I) of section 23 ;
- (o) the manner of opening additional primary schools and of the expansion of existing primary schools referred to in clause (d) of sub-section (I) of section 23 ;
- (p) the conditions referred to in clause (g) of sub-section (I) of section 23 ;
- (q) the manner of making grants under clause (i) of sub-section (I) of section 23 ;
- (r) the conditions relating to pensions, gratuities and provident or annuity funds referred to in clause (n) of sub-section (I) of section 23 and in clause *Fifthly* of section 38 ;
- (s) the reports and statements referred to in section 25 ;
- (t) the conditions of appointment, punishment or dismissal of the staff of the Board under section 26 <sup>2</sup>[and the salaries of such staff] ;
- (u) the percentage of cost of establishments referred to in clause *Secondly* of section 38 ;
- (v) the percentage of cost of audit referred to in clause *Fourthly* of section 38 ;
- (w) the bank or Government treasury referred to in sub-section (I) of section 39 ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 188, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 8(4) of the Bengal (Bural) Primary Education (Amendment) Act, 1943 (Ben. Act IV of 1943).

of 1930.]

(Chapter XIV.—*Repeals and Amendments.*—Section 67.)

- (x) the manner of reappropriation referred to in sub-clause (ii) of clause (b) of sub-section (3) of section 39 ;
- (y) the form of budget prepared by the Board under section 40 ;
- (z) the manner and form of accounting and the day up to which accounts shall be kept under section 41 ;
- (z1) the hours for inspection of accounts referred to in section 43 ;
- (z2) the procedure of auditors and all matters incidental and ancillary to the audit of accounts ;
- (z3) the manner of giving notice under sub-section (2) of section 44 ;
- (z4) the conditions of recovery of sums under clause (a) of sub-section (2) of section 49 ;
- (z5) the conditions of the delegation of powers by the Board to Union Boards, Union Committees and *Panchayats* under section 51 ;
- (z6) the form of application for, and the conditions of grant of, and withdrawal of, recognition under section 54 ;
- (z7) the form of application for, and the conditions of grant of, aid under section 55 ;
- (z8) the officer referred to in clause (4) of section 60 ;
- (z9) the conditions of appointment of an Attendance Committee under section 61 ; and
- (z10) the conditions of provision for religious instruction under section 64.

## CHAPTER XIV.

### Repeals and Amendments.

**67.** The enactments specified in the Schedule shall be repealed or amended to the extent and in the manner mentioned in the fourth column thereof.

Repeals  
and amend-  
ments of  
certain  
enact-  
ments.



*(The Schedule.—Enactments repealed or amended.)***THE SCHEDULE.****Enactments repealed or amended.***(See section 67.)*

Year. 1	No. 2	Short Title. 3	Extent of repeal or amendment. 4
1885	III	The Bengal Local Self-Government Act of 1885.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In section 62 the words "primary and" shall be omitted.</li> <li>2. In clause (a) of section 63 after the words "class of schools" the words "except primary schools recognised under section 54 of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education Act, 1930," shall be inserted.</li> <li>3. In clause (a) of section 65 after the words "class of schools" the words "except primary schools recognised under section 54 of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education Act, 1930," shall be inserted.</li> <li>4. Section 112 shall be repealed.</li> <li>5. In clause (g) of section 133 the words "primary schools and" shall be omitted, and for the words and figures "sections 112 and 113" the word and figures "section 113" shall be substituted.</li> </ol>
1919	IV	The Bengal Primary Education Act, 1919.	The proviso to sub-section (2) of section I shall be repealed.
1919	V	The Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In section 32 the words "primary school or" and "primary schools or" where they occur shall be omitted.</li> <li>2. After section 32 the following shall be inserted, namely:—  <p>"32A. Subject to the provisions of the Bengal (Rural) Primary Education Act, 1930, and to the control of the District Establishment and management School Board constituted under that Act, the Union Board may establish primary schools or assume charge of existing primary schools and shall repair, maintain and manage any primary school under its charge."</p> </li> <li>3. In clause (j) of sub-section (2) of section 101 the words "schools and" shall be omitted.</li> </ol>

# Bengal Act III of 1931

## THE BENGAL STATE AID TO INDUSTRIES ACT, 1931.

---

### CONTENTS.

#### SECTION.

1. Short title, local extent and commencement.
2. Definitions.
3. Establishment of a Board of Industries.
4. Procedure in default of election or appointment of members.
5. Chairman and Vice-Chairman.
6. Elections and appointments to be notified in *Official Gazette*.
7. Term of office.
8. Removal of members.
9. Casual vacancies.
10. Allowances and fees.
11. President at meetings.
12. Interested members not to vote.
13. Delegation of functions of Chairman.
14. Power of Board to make regulations.
15. Supersession of Board.
16. Functions of the Board.
17. Documents and reports to be furnished to the State Government.
18. Staff of the Board.
19. Forms of State aid.
20. Delegation of power of the State Government to give State aid.
21. Industries which may be aided.
22. Inspection and returns.
23. Disposal of profits during continuance of State aid.
24. Power of Board to receive donations, etc.
25. Method of recovery of money due.
26. Power to State Government to terminate aid on account of fault.
27. Fees.
28. Supervision of assisted industry.

## SECTION.

29. Recovery of sums due.
30. Powers and protection of persons acting under this Act.
31. Finality of decision of State Government.
32. Power of State Government to make rules.

# <sup>1</sup>Bengal Act III of 1931

## THE BENGAL STATE AID TO INDUSTRIES ACT, 1931.<sup>2</sup>

AMENDED	..	..	West Ben. Act XV of 1954.
			(a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.
ADAPTED	..	..	(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.
			(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

[22nd October, 1931.]

*An Act to provide for the giving of State aid to industries in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the giving of State aid to industries in Bengal;

5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61;  
6 & 7 Geo.  
V, c. 37; 9  
& 10 Geo.  
V, c. 101.

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act has been obtained to the passing of this Act;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal State Aid to Industries Act, 1931.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) It shall come into force on such date<sup>4</sup> as the <sup>5</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, appoint.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) “Board” means the Board of Industries established under section 3;

(2) “Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board;

(3) “Director” means the Director of Industries<sup>6</sup>[West Bengal], and includes any person appointed by the <sup>5</sup>[State Government] to discharge the functions of the Director under this Act;

<sup>1</sup>It has been provided in sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954) that—

It shall come into force at once: Provided that the term of office of the members constituting the Board at the commencement of this Act, shall continue, as if this Act had not been passed, until a date to be appointed in this behalf by the State Government by notification in the *Official Gazette*.

<sup>2</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1930, Pt. IV, page 107; and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, page 148; and for Proceedings in Council, see Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, Vol. XXXV, p. 203 and Vol. XXXVII, pp. 140 and 217.

<sup>3</sup>The words “West Bengal” were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Art. 3 (2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>4</sup>This Act came into force on the 15th January, 1932, *vide* notification No. 7392 Ind., dated the 23rd December, 1931, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 31st December, 1931, Pt. I, page 1636.

<sup>5</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937 and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

## (Section 3.)

- (4) "industry" means any industrial business or enterprise, including agriculture, undertaken or conducted by any person ;
- (5) "machinery" includes plant, apparatus, tools and other appliances required for carrying on any industrial operation or process ;
- (6) "notification" means a notification published in the [Official Gazette] ;
- (7) "owner" means the person who owns any industrial undertaking, and includes the successors in interest of such person in respect of such undertaking ; and
- (8) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act.

Establishment of a Board of Industries.

23. (1) The State Government shall establish a Board to be called 'the Board of Industries' for carrying out the purposes of this Act, and consisting of the following members, namely :—

- (a) two members, not being officers in the service of Government, to be appointed by the State Government, one of whom shall be an economist and the other a scientist of standing and repute ;
- (b) one member associated with a scheduled bank having its head office in the State and conversant with the conditions of industrial finance in the State, to be appointed by the State Government ;

*Explanation.*—In this clause the expression 'scheduled bank' means a bank for the time being included in the Second Schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 ;

- (c) four members, not being officers in the service of Government, to be appointed by the State Government, two of whom shall be appointed to represent industry and the other two to represent trade ;
- (d) four members, not being officers in the service of Government to be appointed by the State Government, two of whom shall be appointed to represent cottage industries and the other two to represent small-scale industries ;
- (e) one member to be appointed by the Financial Corporation of the State of West Bengal if and when such Corporation is established under the State Financial Corporations Act, 1951 ;
- (f) the Director of Industries, *ex-officio* ;

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Calcutta Gazette" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>This s. 3 was substituted for the original s. 3 by s. 2 of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

of 1931.]

(Sections 4—7.)

- (g) two members to be elected by the West Bengal Legislative Assembly from among the members of the Assembly, not being a Minister, a Minister of State or a Deputy Minister of the Government of West Bengal ;
- (h) one member to be elected by the West Bengal Legislative Council from among the members of the Council, not being a Minister, a Minister of State or a Deputy Minister of the Government of West Bengal :

Provided that the Board shall have power to co-opt for the discussion of any particular question before it not more than three members specially qualified to advise on the matter in question or having special knowledge of local conditions in the area where the industry in question is situate.

- (2) An officer appointed in this behalf by the State Government shall be the Secretary to the Board.

4. If, by such date as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], any of the bodies referred to in <sup>2</sup>[clauses (e), (g) and (h) of sub-section (1) of section 3 does not appoint or elect the member to be appointed or elected by it, as the case may be,] under the provisions of that section the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall appoint a suitable person to be such member, and any person so appointed shall be deemed to be a member as if he had been <sup>3</sup>[duly appointed or elected, as the case may be, by the body failing to appoint or elect] a member under the said provisions.

Procedure in default of election or appointment of members.

5. The Board may from time to time elect, for such periods, respectively, as it thinks fit, two of its members to be Chairman and Vice-Chairman.

Chairman and Vice-Chairman.

6. The names of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman and of the appointed and elected members of the Board shall be published by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette].

Elections and appointments to be notified in Official Gazette.

7. (1) The Chairman may resign his office by giving notice in writing to the Board ; and on such resignation being accepted, shall be deemed to have vacated his office.

Term of office.

(2) The Vice-Chairman and any other appointed or elected member may resign his office by giving notice in writing to the Chairman ; and, on such resignation being accepted by the Chairman, shall be deemed to have vacated his office.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the appointed or elected members shall hold office for a term of three years and may, on the expiration of such term, be re-appointed or re-elected.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "clauses (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) of sub-section (1) of section 3 does not elect the member to be elected by it" by s. 3(a) of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "duly elected by the body failing to elect" by s. 3(b), *ibid.*

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 218, ante.

(Sections 8—11.)

(4) Notwithstanding the expiration of the term of three years mentioned in sub-section (3), an appointed or elected member shall continue to hold office until the vacancy caused by the expiration of the said term has been filled.

Removal  
of  
members.

8. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, remove the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or any member of a Board if he—

- (a) is absent without leave for more than four months continuously from the jurisdiction of the Board ;
- (b) refuses to act or becomes incapable of acting as a member of the Board ;
- (c) is declared insolvent ;
- (d) is convicted of any such offence or is subjected by a criminal court to any such order as in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] implies a defect of character which unfits him to continue to be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman or member of a Board ; <sup>2</sup>\*
- (e) without excuse sufficient in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], is absent without the consent of the Board from more than four consecutive meetings of the Board ; <sup>3</sup>or

<sup>3</sup>(f) being a member of the Board appointed or elected, as the case may be, to represent a particular body, interest or constituency, ceases to represent such body, interest or constituency.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix a period during which any person so removed shall not be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

Casual  
vacancies.

9. When the place of an appointed or elected member of a Board becomes vacant by his removal, resignation or death, a new member shall be appointed or elected in the manner provided in section 3, and shall hold office so long as the member whose place he fills would have been entitled to hold office if such vacancy had not occurred :

Provided that no act of the Board, or of its officers, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only that the number of members of the Board at the time of the performance of such act was less than the number provided by section 3.

Allowances  
and fees.

10. The members and staff of the Board and the members of Committees appointed by the Board shall be paid travelling and daily allowances of the prescribed amount and on the prescribed conditions for attending meetings of the Board, and may also be paid fees of the prescribed amount and on the prescribed conditions for attending meetings of the Board, or for performing any duty assigned to them by the Board for the purposes of this Act.

President  
at  
meetings.

11. (1) The Chairman, or, in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, shall preside at every meeting of the Board, and shall have a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word "or" was omitted by s. 4(i) of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

<sup>3</sup>The word "or" was added to clause (e) and clause (f) was inserted after that clause by s. 4(ii), *ibid*.

of 1931.]

(Sections 12—15.)

(2) In the absence of both the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, the members present at any meeting may elect one of their number to preside, who shall have a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes.

12. No member of a Board shall vote on any question coming before the Board for consideration in which (otherwise than in its general application to all persons and properties within the <sup>1</sup>[State]) he has a pecuniary interest.

Interested members not to vote.

13. (1) The Chairman, with the consent of the Board, may authorise the Vice-Chairman by an order in writing to exercise any of the powers conferred or to perform any of the duties imposed on the Chairman by this Act, and thereupon the responsibility of the Chairman in respect of such powers and duties shall devolve upon the Vice-Chairman during the continuance of such order.

Delegation of functions of Chairman.

(2) When the office of Chairman is vacant, the Vice-Chairman shall exercise the functions of the Chairman until a new Chairman is appointed.

14. (1) The Board may make regulations in regard to the following matters, namely:—

Power of Board to make regulations.

- (i) the time and place of its meetings;
- (ii) the manner in which notice of meetings shall be given;
- (iii) the conduct of proceedings at meetings;
- (iv) the division of duties among the members of the Board;
- (v) the appointment, duties and procedure of special committees<sup>8</sup> consisting wholly of members of the Board or partly of such members and partly of other persons; and
- (vi) generally, the carrying out of the purposes of this Act.

(2) Any regulation made under sub-section (1) which is repugnant to the provisions of any rule made under section 32 shall, to the extent of such repugnancy, but not otherwise, be void.

<sup>2</sup>(3) No recommendation for State aid made by the Board<sup>7</sup> no proceedings at meetings of the Board and no action taken by the Board shall be called in question by reason merely of—

- (a) the existence of any vacancy in, or any defect in the constitution of, the Board, or
- (b) any defect or irregularity not affecting the merits of the case.

15. (1) If at any time it appears to the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] that the Board is not properly performing the duties imposed upon it by or under this Act, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, after

Supersession of Board.

<sup>1</sup>The word "State" was substituted for the word "province" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (3) was added by s. 5 of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, *ante*.



## (Sections 16—18.)

considering any explanation offered by the Board, by an order in writing specifying the reasons for so doing, remove all appointed and elected members of such Board and direct that the vacancies shall thereupon be filled by election in respect of elected members and by appointment in respect of appointed members or that all the vacancies shall be filled by appointment.

(2) From the date of an order under sub-section (1) until the vacancies are filled, all powers and duties of the Board shall be exercised and performed by such person, in such manner, as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct.

**Functions  
of the  
Board.**

**<sup>2</sup>16.** The functions of the Board shall be—

- (a) to receive applications for State aid ;
- (b) to make such inquiries regarding applications as the Board deems necessary or as may be required by this Act ;
- (c) to report to the State Government upon applications for State aid ;
- (d) to frame schemes and programmes for such State action as the Board considers necessary for the steady and progressive development of industries in West Bengal for consideration of the State Government ; and
- (e) to advise the State Government on any other industrial matter that may be referred to it for opinion.

**Documents  
and reports  
to be  
furnished  
to the  
State  
Govern-  
ment.**

**17.** If the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] so directs, the Chairman shall forward to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] any document and prepare and submit any report relating to the work of the Board.

**Staff of the  
Board.**

**<sup>3</sup>18.** (1) The State Government shall sanction the staff of the Board and fix the scales of salaries and allowances of such staff. Such salaries and allowances shall be paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the State.

- (2) The qualifications, the manner of appointment, the period of probation (if any), the age of superannuation and other terms and conditions of service (including in particular rules for the control, discipline and punishment) of the staff of the Board shall be such as may be prescribed.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Section 16 was substituted for the original s. 16 by s. 6 of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

<sup>3</sup>The original s. 18 was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937 and thereafter this s. 18 was inserted by s. 7 of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

of 1931.]

(Section 19.)

19. (1) Subject to the provisions of section 21, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] on the recommendation of the Board may grant State aid to an industry in all or any of the following forms, namely :—

Forms of  
State aid.

- (a) the grant of a loan to be secured and repaid in the prescribed manner and upon such terms as may be fixed by the order granting it :

<sup>2</sup>Provided that—

- (i) no such loan shall ordinarily exceed fifty *per cent.* of the net value of the assets of the industry to which such loan is granted ;
- (ii) loan up to seventy-five *per cent.* of the net value of the assets of the industry to which such loan is granted, may be granted where collateral security of home-stead or agricultural land or other tangible assets of the owner of the industry are furnished, subject to the condition that the maximum amount of such loan shall not exceed seven thousand rupees in any one case ;
- (iii) the net value of the assets of the industry to which such loan is granted shall be calculated after deducting the incumbrances on the industry subsisting on the date of the making of the application under section 16. Such net value and the value of the collateral security shall be ascertained by the Board in the prescribed manner :

Provided also that every such loan shall, unless the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], for reasons to be recorded in writing, otherwise directs, be repayable within not more than ten or where the whole loan is secured on land or buildings or both within not more than twenty years after the date of the advance of the loan or, where the loan is advanced in instalments, after the date of the advance of the last instalment :

Provided also that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], for reasons to be recorded in writing, may, on the application of the owner of an industry to which such loan has been granted, in exceptional cases, vary the terms fixed by the order granting the loan ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>This proviso was substituted for the original first proviso by s. 8(a) of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

## (Section 19.)

(b) the guarantee of a cash credit, overdraft, or fixed advance with a bank to be secured and the amount realised thereunder by any industry to be repaid in the prescribed manner ;

(c) the taking of shares and debentures :

Provided that the amount paid by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for such shares and debentures shall not exceed the amount already paid by other persons for shares and debentures in the same industry ;

(d) the guarantee of interest on preference shares or debentures to be secured and the amount realised thereunder by any industry to be repaid in the prescribed manner ;

(e) the guarantee of a minimum return on the whole or part of the capital of a joint stock company to be secured and the amount realised thereunder by any industry to be repaid in the prescribed manner ;

(f) the grant on favourable terms of land, raw material, fire-wood, water or any other <sup>2</sup>[property vested in the State Government] ;

<sup>3</sup>(g) the payment of a subsidy for—

(i) the conduct of research, including research about marketing ;

(ii) the purchase of machinery ; and

(h) subject to the prescribed conditions, the supply of machinery on the hire-purchase system.

(2) In the case of the grant of any of the forms of State aid specified in clauses (f) and (g) of sub-section (1), the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall ordinarily in the order granting such aid fix a period of years and a rate of interest on the capital invested in the industry so aided, and, if within such period the industry pays a rate of interest or a dividend in excess of the rate so fixed, the value of the aid granted, as ascertained by the prescribed authority in the prescribed manner, shall be paid at the expiration of the said period by the owner of the industry to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(3) In no case shall the total value of all State aid granted to an industry, as ascertained by the prescribed persons in the prescribed manner, exceed the limit specified in the first proviso to clause (a) of sub-section (1).

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, *ante*.

\*The words "property vested in His Majesty for the purposes of the Province" were originally substituted for the words "property of the Local Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the words "the State Government" were substituted for the words "His Majesty for the purposes of the Province" by paragraph 3 of, and Sch. XI to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>This clause (g) was substituted for the original clause (g) by s. 8(b) of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

of 1931.]

(Sections 20—22.)

**20.** The State Government may delegate to the Director of Industries its power to grant State aid under section 19 on such terms and conditions and subject to such limitations or restrictions as it thinks fit.

Delegation of power of the State Government to give State aid.

**21.** State aid may be given—

Industries which may be aided.

- (a) in any of the forms specified in sub-section (1) of section 19 to—
  - (i) a new or nascent industry,
  - (ii) an industry to be newly established in an area where such industries are undeveloped, and
  - (iii) a cottage industry, including industries conducted by groups or organisations of artisans ;
- (b) in the forms specified in clauses (b) and (g) (i) of the said sub-section to any industry except agriculture ; and
- (c) in the form specified in clause (h) of the said sub-section, to agriculture :

Provided that no State aid shall be given to any joint-stock company unless the company is registered in India with a rupee capital, and the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] approves the composition of the Board of Directors of the company :

Provided further that every recipient of State aid shall make such provision for the training of apprentices as may be prescribed.

**22.** The owner of any industry—

Inspection and returns.

- (i) when an application has been made for State aid to such industry ; or
- (ii) during the continuance of State aid to such industry in any of the forms specified in clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of sub-section (1) of section 19 shall—
  - (a) comply with any general or special order of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] relating to the inspection of the premises, buildings or plant or stock-in-trade, employed, or to be employed, for the purposes of the industry ;
  - (b) permit the inspection by the prescribed person of all accounts relating to the industry ;
  - (c) submit the accounts relating to the industry to such audit as may be prescribed ;
  - (d) furnish in the prescribed manner to the prescribed person full returns of all products manufactured and sold both as regards description and quantity ;
  - (e) maintain such special accounts as may be prescribed ; and
  - (f) furnish such statements as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may require.

<sup>1</sup>The original s. 20 was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter this s. 20 was inserted by s. 9 of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, *ante*.

(Sections 23—26.)

Disposal  
of profits  
during  
continu-  
ance of  
State aid.

**23.** (1) During the continuance of State aid to any industry under section 19 the profits of such industry shall, if distributed, be distributed only after interest due on debentures and loans has been paid and an amount reasonable in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] has been set aside for depreciation or obsolescence of plant and buildings and a further amount which shall not be less than twenty-five *per cent.* of the net surplus available after provision for depreciation or obsolescence has been carried to a reserve fund to be utilised in the prescribed manner and payment made to a sinking fund for the purpose of repayment in the prescribed manner of any loan granted under the provision of clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 19 or of any sum guaranteed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under the provisions of clauses (b), (d) or (e) of that sub-section.

(2) No dividend shall be paid to shareholders and no profit shall be taken by the owner in excess of such percentage rate upon the amount of the paid-up capital invested in the industry as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix from time to time, during the continuance of State aid to the industry.

Power of  
Board to  
receive  
donations,  
etc.

**24.** The Board shall have power to receive donations, endowments or contributions from the public on such conditions as may be approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Method of  
recovery  
of money  
due.

**25.** All arrears of monies payable to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under this Act, including any interest chargeable thereon and costs, if any, incurred, shall be recoverable as a public demand.

Power to  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
terminate  
aid on  
account of  
fault.

**26.** If the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] decides for reasons to be recorded in writing to terminate aid in respect of an industry on any of the following grounds, namely:—

- (i) that any portion of the aid given has been misapplied, or
- (ii) that there has been a breach by the owner of the industry of the provisions of this Act or of any rule made thereunder or of any condition of the grant, or
- (iii) that the application on which the aid has been granted contained, or was accompanied by, any material statement by the owner which he knew to be false, or any intentional concealment by him of any material fact, which in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] it was his duty to disclose, or that any such false statement or concealment was intentionally made in any inquiry made under this Act by or with the connivance of the owner or in any return under this Act, or in reply to any requisition for information under this Act, or
- (iv) that the industry is being managed in such a manner as to endanger the repayment of the value of State aid granted thereto repayable under this Act,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, *ante*.

of 1931.]

(Sections 27—32.)

the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make an order that the aid be terminated and, notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Act or in any other enactment, may proceed to recover from the owner as a public demand—

- (a) the whole amount of any loan outstanding together with such interest as may be due thereon, or
- (b) in cases where the aid is given otherwise than by loan, the money value of the grant as fixed at the time when it was made, together with interest at a rate not exceeding twelve and a half *per cent.* from the date of the grant till the date of realisation, and
- (c) in the cases mentioned in clause (a) or clause (b) the cost of recovery, and, if the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] so directs, the cost of any inquiry made in connection therewith, and such order shall be final.

27. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may charge in respect of applications, inquiries, inspections and audit by whomsoever made under this Act, such fees, if any, as may be prescribed. Fees.

28. During the continuance of State aid to an industry in any of the forms specified in clauses (a), (b), (d) and (e) of sub-section (1) of section 19 the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by appointing directors or inspectors, or otherwise, take such steps as it deems advisable so to control the conduct of the industry as to safeguard the interest of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] therein. Supervision of assisted industry.

29. All sums payable under this Act shall, unless otherwise provided therein, be recoverable as if they were public demands. Recovery of sums due.

Act XLV  
of 1860.

30. Every person who acts on behalf of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or the Board under this Act (including every person who conducts an inquiry under this Act) shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code, and no suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against any such or any other person for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act. Powers and protection of persons acting under this Act.

31. The decision of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] as to whether the conditions imposed by or under any of the provisions of this Act have been satisfied shall be final. Finality of decision of State Government.

32. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act. Power of State Government to make rules.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, ante.

## (Section 32.)

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- <sup>1</sup>(a) the manner of appointment of the member of the Board referred to in clause (e) of sub-section (1) of section 3 and the manner of election of the members of the Board referred to in clauses (g) and (h) of sub-section (1) of that section ;
- (b) the payment of travelling and daily allowances and fees referred to in section 10 and the conditions of such payment ;
- <sup>2</sup>(c) the matters referred to in sub-section (2) of section 18 ;
- (e) the manner of securing and repaying the loans referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 19 ;
- (f) the manner of ascertaining the value of the assets referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 19 ;
- (g) the manner of securing and repaying the amounts referred to in clauses (b), (d) and (e) of sub-section (1) of section 19 ;
- (h) the conditions of the supply of machinery on the hire-purchase system under clause (h) of sub-section (1) of section 19 ;
- (i) the authority by which and the manner in which the values referred to in sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 19 shall be ascertained ;
- (j) the provision for training referred to in the second proviso to section 21 ;
- (k) the person referred to in sub-clause (b) of clause (ii) of section 22 ;
- (l) the audit referred to in sub-clause (c) of clause (ii) of section 22 ;
- (m) the person to whom and the manner in which the returns referred to in sub-clause (d) of clause (ii) of section 22 shall be furnished ;
- (n) the accounts referred to in sub-clause (e) of clause (ii) of section 22 ;
- (o) the manner of utilising the amount carried to a reserve fund under sub-section (1) of section 23 and the manner of repayment of any loan or any sum guaranteed by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] referred to in that sub-section ;
- (p) the fees referred to in section 27 ; and
- (q) generally, to regulate the conduct of its duties, the management of its proceedings, and the preparation and submission to the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] of the minutes thereof by the Board.

<sup>1</sup>This clause (a) was substituted for the original clause (a) by s. 10(i) of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

<sup>2</sup>Original clauses (c) and (d) were omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter this clause (c) was inserted by s. 10(ii) of the Bengal State Aid to Industries (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XV of 1954).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 217, *ante*.

# Bengal Act I of 1932

## (THE BENGAL MOTOR VEHICLES TAX ACT, 1932.)<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART	..	..	Ben. Act XVI of 1946.
			{ Ben. Act XIII of 1932.
			{ Ben. Act. XIV of 1945.
			{ West Ben. Act XII of 1947.
			{ West Ben. Act IX of 1949.
AMENDED	..	..	{ West Ben. Act XXXV of 1950.
			{ West Ben. Act XVII of 1951.
			{ West Ben. Act XVIII of 1954.
			{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.
ADAPTED	..	..	{ (b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.
			{ (c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

[24th March, 1932.]

*An Act to provide for the imposition and levy of a tax on motor vehicles in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to raise funds for additional expenditure on roads in Bengal and for that purpose to impose a tax on motor vehicles in Bengal; Preamble.

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act has been obtained to the passing of this Act.

5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61; 6  
& 7 Geo.  
V, c. 37; 9  
& 10 Geo.  
V, c. 101.

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax Act, 1932. Short title, commencement and extent.
- (2) It shall come into force on such date<sup>2</sup> as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[*Official Gazette*], appoint.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1931, Pt. IV, page 43; and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid.*, p. 100; and for Proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, 1931, Vol. XXXVII, p. 121 and Vol. XXXVIII No. 1, p. 307.

<sup>2</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st April, 1932, vide notification No. 1140M., dated the 18th March, 1932, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 24th March, 1932, Pt. I, p. 696.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.



## (Sections 2—4.)

(3) It extends to the whole of <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal].

## Definitions.

2. <sup>2</sup>[In this Act (including the Schedule)], unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “certificate of registration” means a certificate of registration of a motor vehicle issued under <sup>3</sup>[the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939] ; IV of 1939.
- (2) “registering authority” means the authority empowered under <sup>3</sup>[the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939,] to register motor vehicles ;
- (3) “motor vehicle” includes a vehicle, carriage or other means of conveyance propelled or which may be propelled, on a road by electrical or mechanical power either entirely or partially ;
- (4) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules made under this Act ;
- (5) “the tax” means the tax imposed under this Act ; <sup>4</sup>\*
- (6) “Taxing Officer” means an officer appointed under section 3 ;
- <sup>5</sup>(7) “tractor” means a motor vehicle which is not itself constructed to carry any load (other than equipment used for the purpose of propulsion), but does not include a road-roller or a tractor used solely for agricultural purposes ; and
- <sup>5</sup>(8) “trailer” means any vehicle drawn or intended to be drawn by a motor vehicle.

Appoint-  
ment of  
Taxing  
Officers.

3. The <sup>6</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>7</sup>[Official Gazette], appoint such persons or agency as it thinks fit to be Taxing Officers and may in such notification specify the areas within which such officers shall exercise the powers conferred and perform the duties imposed on them by or under this Act.

Imposition  
of tax.

4. <sup>8</sup>(1) A tax at the rate specified in the Schedule shall be imposed on all motor vehicles kept for use in West Bengal.

<sup>9</sup>(1a) A person who keeps a motor vehicle of which the certificate of registration is current shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to keep such vehicle for use.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Art. 3 (2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “In this Act” by s. 2(a) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XVIII of 1954).

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “the Indian Motor Vehicles Act, 1914” by s. 2(b), *ibid.*

<sup>4</sup>The word “and” was omitted by s. 2(c), *ibid.*

<sup>5</sup>Clauses (7) and (8) were added by s. 2(d), *ibid.*

<sup>6</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 229, *ante.*

<sup>7</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 229, *ante.*

<sup>8</sup>Sub-section (1) was substituted for the original sub-section (1) by s. 2 of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XVII of 1951).

<sup>9</sup>Sub-section (1a) was inserted by s. 3(2) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIII of 1932).

of 1932.]

(Section 5.)

<sup>1</sup>(2) The tax imposed under sub-section (1) shall be payable for the year and in advance by the person who keeps a motor vehicle for use :

Provided that a Taxing Officer may allow payment of the tax for one or more quarterly periods at the rate, for each such quarterly period, of one quarter of the tax payable for the year :

<sup>2</sup>Provided further that in the case of a motor vehicle temporarily registered under section 25 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939, only one-twelfth of the tax payable for the year shall be payable in respect of such vehicle as so registered.

IV of 1939.

<sup>3</sup>(3) If a Taxing Officer is satisfied that a motor vehicle has not been used for any complete calendar month in the year, he shall refund or remit in respect of the said vehicle one-twelfth of the tax payable for the year for every complete calendar month for which the said vehicle has not been used :

<sup>4</sup>Provided that where a motor vehicle, other than a motor vehicle for the transport of goods or plying for hire for the carriage of passengers, has not been used for any period in West Bengal by reason of its being removed and kept outside West Bengal during such period, the Taxing Officer shall not refund or remit in respect of the said vehicle any portion of the tax for the quarterly period during which the said vehicle is so removed.

<sup>5</sup>(4) If any person fails to deliver a declaration or additional declaration in accordance with the provisions of section 6 the Taxing Officer may, after making such inquiry as he thinks fit, and after giving an opportunity to such person to be heard, if he so desires, require him to pay any tax or additional tax which the Taxing Officer may find such person liable to pay under the provisions of this Act and may also impose on him a penalty which may extend to half the amount of the tax to which he is found liable.

5. When any person has paid the tax in respect of a motor vehicle he shall be entitled, on production of a certificate signed by the registering authority stating that—

Refund on surrender of registration certificate.

- (a) the certificate of registration and the registration card granted in respect of such vehicle has been surrendered, to a refund for each complete calendar month of the period for which such tax has been paid and which is unexpired on the date on which the certificate of registration was surrendered, of an amount equal to one-twelfth of <sup>6</sup>[the tax payable for the year in respect of such vehicle], or

<sup>1</sup>Sub-section (2) was substituted for the original sub-section (2) by s. 3(3) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIII of 1932).

<sup>2</sup>This further proviso was added by s. 2 of the West Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act IX of 1949).

<sup>3</sup>Sub-section (3) was substituted for the original sub-section (3) by s. 3(4) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIII of 1932).

<sup>4</sup>This proviso was added by the First Schedule to the West Bengal Laws (Amendment and Repeal) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XII of 1947).

<sup>5</sup>Sub-section (4) was substituted for the original sub-section (4) by s. 3(5) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIII of 1932).

<sup>6</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the annual rate of the tax payable on such vehicle" by s. 4, *ibid*.

(Sections 6—9).

- (b) an application for the registration or for the renewal of the registration of such vehicle has been refused, to a refund of the tax paid.

Declara-  
tion by  
person  
keeping a  
motor  
vehicle  
for use.

6. (1) Every person who <sup>1</sup>[keeps a motor vehicle for use] shall fill up and sign a declaration in the prescribed form stating truly the prescribed particulars and shall deliver the declaration as so filled up and signed to the Taxing Officer and shall pay to the Taxing Officer the tax which he appears by such declaration to be liable to pay in respect of such vehicle.

(2) Where a motor vehicle is altered so as to render the person who <sup>2</sup>[keeps such vehicle for use] liable to the payment of an additional tax under section 7, such person shall fill up and sign an additional declaration, in the prescribed form showing the nature of the alterations made and containing the prescribed particulars and shall deliver such additional declaration as so filled up and signed to the Taxing Officer and shall pay to the Taxing Officer the additional tax payable under section 7 which he appears by such additional declaration to be liable to pay in respect of such vehicle.

(3) Every person who owns any motor vehicle which is let for hire otherwise than on a hire-purchase agreement shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the person who <sup>2</sup>[keeps such vehicle for use].

Payment  
of addi-  
tional tax.

7. Where any motor vehicle in respect of which the tax has been paid is altered in such a manner as to cause the vehicle to become a vehicle in respect of which a higher rate of tax is payable, the person who <sup>3</sup>[keeps such vehicle for use] shall be liable to pay an additional tax of a sum which is equal to the difference between the tax already paid in respect of such vehicle and the tax which is payable in respect of such vehicle after its being so altered, and the registering authority shall not grant a fresh certificate of registration or renew any certificate of registration in respect of such vehicle as so altered until such amount of tax has been paid.

Receipt  
for tax.

8. The Taxing Officer shall grant and deliver to every person, who pays to him the tax or additional tax in respect of any motor vehicle, a receipt in which shall be specified the particulars of the tax paid and such other particulars as may be prescribed.

Taken to  
be exhibit-  
ed on  
motor  
vehicles.

9. (1) The Taxing Officer shall at the time of granting a receipt for the tax deliver to the person paying the tax a token of such form and containing such particulars as may be prescribed.

(2) Every person to whom such token is delivered shall cause it to be exhibited in the prescribed manner on the vehicle in respect of which the tax is paid.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "keeps or uses a motor vehicle" by s. 5(1) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIII of 1932).

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "keeps or uses such vehicle" by s. 5(2), *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "keeps or uses such vehicle" by s. 6, *ibid*.

of 1932-1.

(Sections 10—13.)

Contribu-  
tion pay-  
able to the  
Corpora-  
tion of  
Calcutta.

10. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall pay annually to the Corporation of Calcutta the sum of four and a half lakhs of rupees being approximately the net amount of taxes derived by the Corporation from the taxation of motor vehicles under the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923, for the year ending on the 31st March, 1930, to compensate the said Corporation for the future loss of revenue under this head.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

(2) The contribution fixed under sub-section (1) shall be paid in such instalments, in such manner and on such dates as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may determine.

11. [Application of the proceeds of the tax.] Omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

Power to  
make  
rules.

12. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, subject to the condition of previous publication, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for all or any of the following purposes, namely :—

- (a) to prescribe the form of any declaration, certificate, receipt or token, the particulars to be stated therein <sup>2</sup>[the manner of exhibiting a certificate or token on a motor vehicle or trailer, and the condition in which such certificate or token shall be maintained],
- (b) to prescribe what shall be deemed to be <sup>3</sup>[a year or a quarterly period,] for the purposes of section 4,
- (c) to prescribe the powers and duties of the Taxing Officer and of the registering authority,
- (d) to regulate the manner in which refunds or deductions or exemptions may be claimed, and
- (e) to regulate the method of assessing and recovering the tax.

(3) All rules made under this section shall be published in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette].

Penalties  
for certain  
offences.

13. Whoever—

- (a) <sup>5</sup>[keeps for use] a motor vehicle without having paid the tax or additional tax in respect of such vehicle, or
- (b) delivers a declaration or additional declaration wherein the particulars required by or under this Act to be therein set forth are not fully and truly stated,

shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one and a half times, and, in the event of such person having been previously

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 229, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “and the manner of exhibiting such token on a motor vehicle” by s. 8(1) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIII of 1932).

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “quarterly periods” by s. 8(2), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 229, ante.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “keeps or uses” by s. 9(1) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIII of 1932).

## (Sections 13A—17.)

convicted of an offence under this Act or any rule made thereunder, with fine which may extend to twice the amount of the <sup>1</sup>[tax payable for the year] for the motor vehicle in respect of which the offence is committed <sup>2</sup>[and the amount of any tax due shall also be recovered as if it were a fine].

Suspension  
of the  
certificate  
of regis-  
tration.

**13A.** If a Taxing Officer is satisfied that in respect of any motor vehicle—

- (a) a declaration or additional declaration has not been delivered in accordance with the provisions of section 6, within one month of the date on which such declaration or additional declaration was due, or
- (b) any tax or additional tax payable under this Act has not been paid within one month of the date on which such tax was payable, or
- (c) any penalty imposed under sub-section (4) of section 4 has not been paid within one month of the date on which such penalty was imposed ;

he may, notwithstanding anything contained in <sup>4</sup>[the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939], or any rules made thereunder, declare the certificate of registration of such motor vehicle to be suspended and such certificate shall thereupon be deemed to be suspended until the whole amount of tax and penalty, if any, due in respect of such motor vehicle has been paid. IV of 1939

Other  
penalties.

**14.** Whoever contravenes any of the provisions of this Act or of any rule made thereunder shall, if no other penalty is elsewhere provided in this Act for such contravention, be punishable with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, and, in the event of such person having been previously convicted of an offence under this Act or any rule made thereunder, with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

Trial of  
offences.

**15.** No court inferior to that of Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the second class shall try any offence punishable under this Act.

Power of  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
exempt  
certain  
motor  
vehicles  
from the  
tax.

**16.** The <sup>5</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>6</sup>[*Official Gazette*], exempt either totally or partially any motor vehicle or class of motor vehicles from the tax.

**17.** [*Amendment of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923.*] *Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).*

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "annual tax payable" by s. 9(2) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIII of 1932).

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were added by s. 9(3), *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>Section 13A was inserted by s. 10, *ibid.*

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the Indian Motor Vehicles Act, 1914" by s. 3 of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XVIII of 1954).

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 229, *ante*.

<sup>6</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 229, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(*The Schedule.*)

**<sup>1</sup>THE SCHEDULE.**

(*See section 4.*)

**Description of motor vehicles and rate of tax.**

*A.—Vehicles for carrying passengers not plying for hire.*

	Rate of tax payable for the year.
(1) Motor cycles .. ..	Rs. 18.
(2) Motor cycle combinations ..	Rs. 24.
(3) Motor cars .. ..	Rs. 12 for every 500 lbs. unladen weight or part thereof up to 2,500 lbs. <i>plus</i> Rs. 20 for every additional 500 lbs. unladen weight or part thereof, above 2,500 lbs.
<sup>2</sup> (4) Motor cars, if used for drawing a trailer, in addition to the tax payable under item (3), for each trailer .. ..	Rs. 100 :

Provided that, if one and the same trailer is used with more than one motor car, only one tax shall be chargeable under item (4) in respect of such trailer for all such cars.

*B.—Vehicles for carrying passengers plying for hire.*

	Rate of tax payable for the year.
(1) Buses (Stage carriages) seating, exclusive of the driver and the conductor,—	
(a) not less than 8 persons and not more than 26 persons.	Rs. 400 for 8 persons <i>plus</i> Rs. 40 for every additional person beyond 8 and up to 26.
(b) not less than 27 persons and not more than 32 persons.	Rs. 1,150 for 27 persons <i>plus</i> Rs. 30 for every additional person beyond 27 and up to 32.
(c) 33 persons or more ..	Rs. 1,320 for 33 persons <i>plus</i> Rs. 20 for every additional person beyond 33 :

Provided that if a bus is fitted with solid tyres, there shall be a surcharge *per annum* of 25 per cent. of the amount payable under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) above, as the case may be, for such bus.

<sup>1</sup>The Schedule was substituted for the First Schedule by s. 3 of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XVII of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>Item (4) and proviso were added by s. 4(a) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West. Ben. Act XVIII of 1954).

## (The Schedule.)

Rate of tax payable for the  
year.

(2) Vehicles other than buses,  
seating, exclusive of the driver  
and the conductor,—

(a) not more than 4 persons—

(i) 3-wheelers .. ..	Rs. 150	} if unladen weight is not above 2,500 lbs.
4-wheelers .. ..	Rs. 200	
(ii) .. ..	Rs. 225	if unladen weight is above 2,500 lbs.

(b) more than 4 persons .. Rs. 250 for 5 persons *plus*  
Rs. 50 for every  
additional person  
beyond 5 :

Provided that if a vehicle for carrying passengers plying for hire, which is not a bus, is fitted with solid tyres, there shall be a surcharge *per annum* of 25 *per cent.* of the amount payable under clause (a) or clause (b) above, as the case may be, for such vehicle.

<sup>1</sup>(3) Buses and vehicles other than  
buses, if used for drawing a  
trailer, in addition to the tax  
payable under items (1) and (2),  
for each trailer .. ..

Rs. 100 :

Provided that, if one and the same trailer is used with more than one bus or with more than one vehicle other than a bus, only one tax shall be chargeable under item (3) in respect of such trailer for all such buses or for all such vehicles other than buses, as the case may be.

*C.—Vehicles for transport of goods.*

Rate of tax payable for the  
year.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (a) Up to 1,000 lbs. registered laden weight.                                   | Rs. 100.  |
| (b) Exceeding 1,000 lbs. but not exceeding 4,000 lbs. registered laden weight.  | Rs. 100 <i>plus</i> Rs. 10 for every additional 500 lbs. or part thereof, above 1,000 lbs.    |
| (c) Exceeding 4,000 lbs. but not exceeding 8,000 lbs. registered laden weight.  | Rs. 160 <i>plus</i> Rs. 12-8 for every additional 500 lbs. or part thereof, above 4,000 lbs.  |
| (d) Exceeding 8,000 lbs. but not exceeding 18,000 lbs. registered laden weight. | Rs. 260 <i>plus</i> Rs. 15 for every additional 500 lbs. or part thereof, above 8,000 lbs.    |
| (e) Exceeding 18,000 lbs. registered laden weight.                              | Rs. 560 <i>plus</i> Rs. 50 for every additional 500 lbs. or part thereof, above 18,000 lbs. : |

<sup>1</sup>Item (3) and proviso were added by s. 4 (b) of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XVIII of 1954).

of 1932.]

(The Schedule.)

Provided that where a vehicle for transport of goods is fitted with solid tyres, there shall be a surcharge *per annum* of 25 *per cent.* of the amount payable under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) or clause (e) above, as the case may be, for such vehicle.

<sup>1</sup>(f) If used for drawing a trailer,  
in addition to the tax payable  
under clauses (a) to (e), for each  
trailer .. .. . Rs. 100 :

Provided that, if one and the same trailer is used with more than one vehicle, only one tax shall be chargeable under clause (f) in respect of such trailer for all such vehicles.

<sup>2</sup>D.—Tractors

Rate of tax payable for  
the year.

(a) Up to 1,000 lbs. unladen weight.	Rs. 130.
(b) Exceeding 1,000 lbs. but not exceeding 4,000 lbs. unladen weight.	Rs. 130 <i>plus</i> Rs. 26-8 for every additional 500 lbs. or part thereof, above 1,000 lbs.
(c) Exceeding 4,000 lbs. but not exceeding 8,000 lbs. unladen weight.	Rs. 289 <i>plus</i> Rs. 34 for every additional 500 lbs. or part thereof, above 4,000 lbs.
(d) Exceeding 8,000 lbs. but not exceeding 18,000 lbs. unladen weight.	Rs. 561 <i>plus</i> Rs. 112-8 for every additional 500 lbs. or part thereof, above 8,000 lbs.
(e) Exceeding 18,000 lbs. unladen weight.	Rs. 2,811 <i>plus</i> Rs. 150 for every additional 500 lbs. or part thereof, above 18,000 lbs. :

Provided that, where a tractor is fitted with solid tyres, there shall be a surcharge *per annum* of 25 *per cent.* of the amount payable under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) or clause (e) above, as the case may be, for such tractor.

(f) If used for drawing a trailer, Rs. 100 :  
in addition to the tax payable  
under clause (a) to (e), for  
each trailer.

Provided that, if one trailer is used with more than one tractor, only one tax shall be chargeable in respect of such trailer for all such tractors.

3\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

<sup>1</sup>Clause (f) and proviso were added by s. 4(c), of the Bengal Motor Vehicles Tax (Amendment) Act, 1954 (West Ben. Act XVIII of 1954).

<sup>2</sup>Sub-heading "D—Tractors," and the entries thereunder were added by s. 4(d), *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>The Second Schedule was repealed by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).





# Bengal Act III of 1932

## (THE GARDEN REACH MUNICIPALITY ACT, 1932.)<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART	..	Ben. Act I of 1939. Ben. Act XVI of 1946.
AMENDED	..	.. Ben. Act XXIII of 1932.
ADAPTED	..	.. { (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. (b) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

[7th April, 1932.]

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.

*An Act to provide for the exclusion of the Garden Reach area from the limits of the Corporation of Calcutta and to constitute that area as a Municipality under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the exclusion of the Garden Reach area from the limits of the Corporation of Calcutta and to constitute that area as a Municipality under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 ;

Preamble.

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Garden Reach Municipality Act, 1932.

Short title.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,

Definitions.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

(1) "Garden Reach area" means the area which formed the Garden Reach Municipality at the commencement of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923, excluding such portions of that area as had then been or have up to the commencement of this Act been acquired by the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta for the construction of King George's Dock and the works in connection therewith ;

(2) "Garden Reach Municipality" means the new Garden Reach Municipality constituted under section 8 ;

(3) "Former Garden Reach Municipality" means the Municipality known as the Garden Reach Municipality as it existed at the commencement of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923.

3. to 7. *Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).*

---

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1931, Part IV, page 72 ; and for report of the Select Committee—see *ibid*, page 112 ; and for Proceedings in Council—see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, Vol. XXXVII, p. 223 and Vol. XXXVIII, No. I, p. 356.

## (Sections 8—12.)

Constitu-  
tion of  
Garden  
Reach  
Municipi-  
pality.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2) of section 2 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>1</sup>, or in section 8 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884<sup>2</sup>, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[*Official Gazette*], constitute the Garden Reach area as a Municipality for the purposes of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884<sup>2</sup>, with effect from such date as may be specified in the notification and thereupon the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884<sup>2</sup>, and the Bengal Food Adulteration Act, 1919, shall notwithstanding the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 2 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>1</sup>, be deemed to be re-enacted and in force in the said area from such date.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.

Ben. Act  
VI of  
1919.

Such notification shall specify the boundaries of the said Municipality, and the number of the Commissioners, and may further specify whether the name of the Municipality shall or shall not be included in the first or second schedule of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884<sup>2</sup>.

9. [*Provincial Government to appoint first Commissioners and Chairman for two years.*] *Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).*

10. [*Provincial Government to pass necessary orders for first election of Commissioners.*] *Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).*

11. [*First election of Commissioners.*] *Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).*

Consequen-  
ces of con-  
stitution  
of Garden  
Reach  
Municipi-  
pality.

12. On the publication of the notification referred to in section 8 the following consequences shall ensue, namely :—

On and from the date specified in the said notification as the date of the constitution of the Garden Reach area as a Municipality—

(1) The orders of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] made under sub-section (2) of section 7 shall commence to have effect.

(2) All movable property apportioned by the Committee to the Garden Reach Municipality and all immovable property in Garden Reach area and all interests of whatever nature therein vested in the Corporation of Calcutta shall vest in the Commissioners of the Garden Reach Municipality.

<sup>1</sup>West Bengal Act III of 1923 was repealed and reenacted by West Bengal Act XXXIII of 1951.

<sup>2</sup>The Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben. Act III of 1884) was repealed and re-enacted by the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XV of 1932) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to the latter Act.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*," by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1932.]

(Sections 13—18.)

(3) All rights and liabilities attaching to the Corporation of Calcutta from contracts, agreements or leases, to which the Corporation of Calcutta is a party in respect of and solely affecting the Garden Reach area shall vest in the Commissioners of the Garden Reach Municipality.

13. [Valuations, etc., under the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923, to remain in force for one year.] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.  
Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

14. Subject to the provisions of this Act the rules, orders, by-laws, regulations and directions made or issued under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884<sup>1</sup>, and in force in the former Garden Reach Municipality at the commencement of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>2</sup>, shall from the date of the constitution of the Garden Reach Municipality under section 8 be deemed to be revived and in force in the Garden Reach Municipality, until they are superseded.

Revival  
of rules,  
etc., of  
former  
Garden  
Reach  
Municipality.

15. [Saving of power to recover arrears of taxes.] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

16. The Corporation of Calcutta shall make over to the Garden Reach Municipality all furniture, records (other than records relating to King George's Dock area and required by the Corporation of Calcutta for their own purpose), movable property and other assets of the former Garden Reach Municipality remaining in the possession of the Corporation, and shall likewise make over all documents and records relating to the Garden Reach area which have come into existence since the commencement of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>2</sup>.

Restoration  
to Garden  
Reach  
Municipality  
of movable  
property and  
records.

17. Subject to the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884<sup>1</sup>, it shall be competent for the Commissioners of the Garden Reach Municipality to adopt, amend, vary or rescind anything done or order made by the Corporation of Calcutta in respect of the Garden Reach area.

Power  
to adopt  
or alter  
acts and  
orders  
of Corporation  
of Calcutta.

18. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in Part III of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884<sup>1</sup>, or elsewhere in that Act, the Commissioners of the Garden Reach Municipality shall annually reserve the sum of one lakh and twenty-five thousand rupees out of the sum of rupees two and a half lakhs to be received annually from the Corporation of Calcutta under section 90A of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>3</sup>, for expenditure on new works of improvement in the Garden Reach Municipality approved by the [State Government], and meeting of loans charges for such works.

Duty of  
Commissioners  
to execute  
original  
improvement  
works.

(2) The [State Government] may make rules for the application of the sum reserved under sub-section (1) and the form of the accounts to be maintained in connection therewith.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 240, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 240, ante.

<sup>3</sup>This reference should now be construed as a reference to s. 123 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951).

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 230, ante.

[Ben. Act III of 1932.]

(Sections 19, 20 and the Schedule.)

19. [*Amendment of Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923.*] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

General powers of the State Government to remove unforeseen difficulties.

20. If any difficulty arises in carrying out the provisions of this Act the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Act or in any other Act by order do anything which appears to it to be necessary to give effect to the purposes of this Act.

### THE SCHEDULE.

[*Amendments to be made in the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923.*] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 240, ante.

# Bengal Act V of 1932

## [THE ELEPHANTS PRESERVATION (BENGAL AMENDMENT) ACT, 1932.]<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. . { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian Laws)  
Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence  
(Adaptation of Bengal and  
Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.  
(9th June, 1932.)

*An Act to amend the Elephants Preservation Act, 1879, in its application to Bengal.*

VI of  
1879.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Elephants Preservation Act, 1879, in its application to Bengal in the manner hereinafter appearing ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Elephants Preservation (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1932. Short title.

2. The Elephants Preservation Act, 1879, hereinafter referred to as the said Act, shall, in its application to <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] be amended in the manner hereinafter provided. Applica-  
tion  
of Act.

3. To section 3 of the said Act the following clause shall be added, namely :— Amend-  
ment of  
section 3  
of Act VI  
of 1879.

“(d) such elephant is proclaimed under section 5A.”.

4. After section 5 of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely :— New sec-  
tion 5A.

Proclaimed “5A. The Collector or Deputy Commissioner of any  
wild ele- district, if satisfied that any wild elephant has become  
phants dangerous to human life and property may, subject to  
may be such rules as may for the time being be in force under  
killed. this Act, issue a proclamation giving a description of  
the elephant and offering the reward fixed by the <sup>3</sup>[State Govern-  
ment] from time to time for the killing of proclaimed wild  
elephants to any person who shall kill the elephant described  
in the proclamation.”.

5. After clause (d) of section<sup>4</sup>6 of the said Act the following clause shall be inserted, namely :— Amend-  
ment of  
section 6.

“(e) the issue of a proclamation under section 5A.”.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1932, Pt. IV, page 80 ; and for Proceedings in Council—see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, Vol. XXXVIII, No. 3, p. 804.

<sup>2</sup>The words “West Bengal” were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.



# Bengal Act VIII of 1932

## (THE BENGAL RHINOCEROS PRESERVATION ACT, 1932.)<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED . . . . . Ben. Act II of 1938.

ADAPTED . . . . . { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian Laws)  
Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence  
(Adaptation of Bengal and  
Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(23rd June, 1932.)

*An Act to provide for the preservation of wild rhinoceros.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the preservation of wild rhinoceros in Bengal ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Rhinoceros Preservation Act, 1932. Short title and extent.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

2. No person shall kill, injure or capture, or attempt to kill, injure or capture, a wild rhinoceros, unless— Killing, injuring or capturing of wild rhinoceros prohibited.

(a) in defence of himself or some other person ; or

(b) with the permission of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] given in a license issued under rules to be made in this behalf by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government].

3. (1) Whoever in contravention of section 2, kills, injures or captures, or attempts to kill, injure or capture, a wild rhinoceros, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one month or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both. Penalty for contravening section 2.

(2) Whoever having been convicted of an offence under subsection (1) of this section, is again convicted of an offence thereunder shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees or with both.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1932, Pt. IV, page 79 ; and for Proceedings in Council—see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, Vol. XXXVIII, No. 3, p. 806.

<sup>2</sup>The words “West Bengal” were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.



[Ben. Act VIII of 1932.]

(Sections 4—7.)

Rhinoceros  
killed or  
captured  
to be pro-  
perty of  
Govern-  
ment.

4. Every wild rhinoceros killed or captured <sup>1</sup>[in West Bengal] by any person otherwise than with the permission of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] given under section 2, and all parts of such rhinoceros shall be the property of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government].

ing, sel-  
ling or  
buying  
of any  
part of  
rhinoceros  
prohibited.

<sup>3</sup>4A. No person shall without the permission of the <sup>4</sup>[State] Government possess, sell or buy, or offer to sell or buy, any part of a rhinoceros unless he has reason to believe that such rhinoceros is not the property of the <sup>4</sup>[State] Government.

*Explanation.*—The expression “reason to believe” occurring in this section has the meaning assigned to it in section 26 of the Indian Penal Code.

Act XLV  
of 1860.

Penalty  
for con-  
travention  
section 4A.

<sup>3</sup>4B. (1) Whoever in contravention of section 4A possesses, sells or buys, or offers to sell or buy, any part of a rhinoceros, shall be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

(2) Whoever having been convicted of an offence under sub-section (1) of this section is again convicted of an offence thereunder, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees.

Duty to  
report  
killing,  
injuring  
or captur-  
ing of  
rhinoceros.

5. In the event of any person killing, injuring or capturing a wild rhinoceros in defence of himself or of some other person, he shall within three days of such event report the fact in writing to the officer-in-charge of the nearest police-station or to the Forest Officer or the District or Subdivisional Magistrate within whose jurisdiction the event took place.

Penalty  
for con-  
travention  
of section  
5.

6. Whoever without reasonable excuse omits to make the report referred to in section 5, shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

Amend-  
ment of  
Act VIII  
of 1912.

7. The Wild Birds and Animals Protection Act, 1912, shall, in its application to <sup>5</sup>[West Bengal] be amended as follows, namely— VIII of 1912.

In clause (ii) of the Schedule to the said Act the word “rhinoceroses,” shall be omitted.

---

<sup>1</sup>The words “in Bengal” were originally inserted by s. 2 of the Bengal Rhinoceros Preservation (Amendment) Act, 1937 (Ben. Act II of 1938), and thereafter the words “West Bengal” were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 245, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>Sections 4A and 4B were inserted by s. 3 of the Bengal Rhinoceros Preservation (Amendment) Act, 1937 (Bengal Act II of 1938).

<sup>4</sup>The word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 245, *ante*.

# Bengal Act X of 1932

## (The Bengal Opium Smoking Act, 1932.)<sup>1</sup>

DAPTED

- (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian Laws)  
Order, 1937.
- (b) The Indian Independence  
(Adaptation of Bengal and  
Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.
- (c) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(20th October, 1932.)

*An Act to provide for the control of the practice of smoking  
prepared opium ;*

WHEREAS it is expedient to control the practice of smoking  
prepared opium in Bengal ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General  
has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the  
Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Opium Smoking  
Act, 1932.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) It shall come into force in such local areas and on such dates  
as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification<sup>4</sup>, direct, and the  
<sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, withdraw this Act  
from any local area.

Short title,  
local ex-  
tent and  
commen-  
cement.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject  
or context—

Definitions.

(1) “notification” means a notification published in the  
<sup>5</sup>[Official Gazette] ;

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1931, Pt. IV, page 54 ; for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, 1932, Pt. IV, p. 92 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XXXVII, p. 133, Vol. XXXVIII, No. 1, p. 364 and Vol. XXXIX No. 2, p. 38.

<sup>2</sup>The words “West Bengal” were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st June 1933, except the district of Darjeeling—*vide* notification No. 1753Ex., dated the 28th March, 1933, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 6th April, 1933, Pt. I, p. 539.

This Act came into force in Darjeeling on the 1st June, 1935—*vide* notification No. 99T.—R., dated the 27th April, 1935, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 9th May, 1935, Pt. I, p. 839.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Sections 3—5.)

- (2) "prepared opium" means any product of opium obtained by any series of operations designed to transform opium into an extract suitable for smoking and includes the dross or other residue remaining after opium is smoked ;
- (3) "registered" means registered under the provisions of this Act as a smoker of prepared opium ;
- (4) "place" includes a building, house, shop, booth, tent, vessel, raft and vehicle and any part thereof ;
- (5) "Collector" means—
- (i) in the Calcutta district, any person appointed under clause (b) of section 7 of the Bengal Excise Act, 1909, to exercise all the powers and to perform all the duties of the Collector in that district under that Act ; and
- (ii) elsewhere, the chief officer in charge of the revenue administration of a district.

Ben. Act  
V of 1909.Smoking  
of pre-  
pared  
opium.

3. Whoever, not being registered, smokes prepared opium shall be punished for the first offence with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both, and for every such subsequent offence with imprisonment which may extend to one year, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

Presump-  
tion of  
smoking  
prepared  
opium in  
certain  
cases.

4. If any person, not being registered, is found in possession of prepared opium or of any apparatus used for the smoking of, or in the manufacture of, prepared opium, it shall be presumed, until the contrary is proved, that such person smokes prepared opium.

Manufac-  
ture, pos-  
session or  
sale of  
prepared  
opium.

5. Whoever manufactures, possesses, sells, keeps or exposes for sale or attempts to sell any prepared opium, or assists any other person, whether an opium smoker or not, in the manufacture of prepared opium shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to two years, or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees, or with both.

*Exception.*—Manufacture or possession for his own use by a registered opium smoker of prepared opium not exceeding one tola in weight or such other lesser quantity as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, direct, shall not be an offence under this section.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 247, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Sections 6—10.)

6. Whoever opens, keeps or uses any place or permits, any place to be used, for the purpose of enabling two or more persons, whether registered or not, to meet together to smoke prepared opium or has the care or management of, or in any way assists in conducting the business of, any place used or kept for the said purpose shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees, or with both.

Keeping or having charge of place used for smoking prepared opium.

7. If two or more persons, whether registered or not, assemble in any place for the purpose of smoking prepared opium, each such person shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

Smoking of prepared opium in assembly of two or more.

8. If any prepared opium or any apparatus used for smoking, or in the manufacture of, prepared opium is found in any place where two or more persons, whether registered or not, are assembled, it shall be presumed until the contrary is proved that the place is used, and that the persons are present in such place, for the purpose of smoking prepared opium.

Presumption from presence of prepared opium, etc., in certain places.

9. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, make rules providing for—

Power of State Government to make rules for registration of opium smokers.

- (1) the registration of persons who are opium smokers and for their identification, and
- (2) the method of registration, the fee payable for such registration, and the form of the register and the maintenance thereof :

Provided that no person shall be registered as an opium smoker who is below the age of twenty-five years :

Provided also that, subject to such exceptions as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may by rule prescribe, no person shall be registered as an opium smoker after a date to be fixed in this behalf, by notification, by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

10. If a Collector, a Presidency Magistrate, or a Magistrate of the first class, upon information received and after such inquiry, if any, as he considers necessary, has reason to believe that any place is used for the commission of an offence under this Act, he may, after recording the substance of the information, issue a warrant to an Excise Officer not below the rank of Sub-Inspector authorizing him—

Power to enter and search any place and to seize articles and to arrest persons found in such place.

- (a) to enter such place by day or night with such assistants as such officer may consider necessary ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 247, ante.

[Ben. Act X]

(Sections 11—13.)

- (b) to search all parts of such place in which such officer has reason to believe that any prepared opium or any apparatus for the smoking of such opium or for the manufacture thereof, is concealed and all or any persons whom he may find in such place ;
- (c) to arrest any person found in such place whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of an offence under this Act ; and
- (d) to seize all prepared opium and apparatus for the smoking or for the manufacture thereof which may be found in such place.

Applica-  
tion of the  
Code of  
Criminal  
Procedure,  
1898, to  
warrants  
and search-  
es under  
section 10.

**11.** (1) The provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act V of 1898, shall apply to the execution of warrants and to searches made under section 10. 1898.

(2) For the purposes of the said provisions of the said Code, a Collector shall be deemed to be a Court.

Report to  
be made  
in case of  
arrest or  
seizure.

**12.** Whenever any officer makes an arrest or seizure under this Act, he shall without delay, and in any case within twenty-four hours, forward every person arrested and every thing seized with full particulars of the arrest or seizure to the Collector or to the Magistrate, as the case may be, by whom the warrant was issued. In case of an arrest or seizure under a warrant issued by the Collector the said officer shall, unless the Collector proceeds under section 13, within the aforesaid period of twenty-four hours, forward the person or thing produced before the Collector to a Magistrate having jurisdiction to try the case together with full particulars of the arrest or seizure.

Powers of  
Collector  
to inves-  
tigate  
offences.

**13.** (1) A Collector may, without the order of a Magistrate, investigate any offence punishable under this Act which a Court having jurisdiction over the local area within the limits of the Collector's jurisdiction would have power to try.

(2) A Collector may, after recording in writing his reason for suspecting the commission of an offence which he is empowered to investigate, exercise any of the powers conferred upon a police officer making an investigation, or upon an officer in charge of a police-station, by section 160 to 171 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

(3) A Collector may without reference to a Magistrate, and for reasons to be recorded by him in writing, stop further proceedings against any persons concerned, or supposed to be concerned, in any offence which he has investigated.

of 1932.]

(Sections 14—19.)

Act V of  
1898.

(4) As soon as an investigation by a Collector has been completed if it appears to him that there is sufficient evidence to justify the forwarding of the accused to a Magistrate, the Collector shall submit a report (which shall, for the purposes of section 190 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, be deemed to be a police report) to a Magistrate having jurisdiction to try the case and empowered to take cognizance of offences on police reports.

14. Whenever any person arrested under this Act is prepared to furnish bail to the satisfaction of the officer making the arrest, he shall be released on bail, or at the discretion of the officer making the arrest on his own bond. Bail and security.

Ben. Act  
V of 1909.

15. Every officer mentioned in section 71 of the Bengal Excise Act, 1909, shall be bound to give reasonable aid to an Excise officer in carrying out the provisions of this Act upon request made by such officer. Aid to Excise officer.

16. On the conclusion of a trial for an offence under this Act the Magistrate may order that any prepared opium and any instrument or appliance in respect of, or by means of which such offence has been committed, or appears to have been committed, or any receptacle, package or covering in which such prepared opium, instrument or appliance was found, and any other contents of such receptacle, package or covering shall be confiscated or destroyed. Power of Magistrate to confiscate or destroy articles seized.

17. No Magistrate other than a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under this Act. Offences triable by Presidency Magistrate or Magistrate of the first class.

18. No Magistrate shall take cognizance of any offence under this Act except on the complaint or report of an Excise officer not below the rank of a Sub-Inspector. Cognizance of offences.

19. No suit, prosecution or legal proceeding whatever shall lie against any person in respect of anything which is, in good faith, done or intended to be done under this Act. Indemnity.



# **Bengal Act XII of 1932**

## **(THE BENGAL SUPPRESSION OF TERRORIST OUTRAGES ACT, 1932.)**

### **CONTENTS.**

#### **PRELIMINARY.**

##### **Section.**

1. Short title, extent and duration.
2. Definitions.

### **CHAPTER I.**

#### **EMERGENCY POWERS.**

3. Power to detain and question persons behaving suspiciously.
4. Power to take possession of immovable property.
5. Power to take possession of movable property.
6. Power to prohibit or limit access to certain places.
7. Power to prohibit or regulate traffic.
8. Power to regulate means of transport.
9. Compensation.
10. Powers regarding arms, ammunition, etc.
11. Power to require the assistance of any person.
- 11A. Power to prohibit use of places for purposes of certain associations.
- 11B. Power to take possession of places used for purposes of certain associations.
- 11C. Penalty for entering or remaining upon a place of which possession is taken.
12. Power to issue search-warrants.
13. General power of search.
14. Power to give effect to orders if disobeyed.
15. Imposition of collective fine on inhabitants of turbulent areas.
16. Penalty for disobeying orders under this Chapter.
17. Delegation of powers.
18. Power to make rules.
19. Bar of jurisdiction.
20. Operation of other penal laws not barred.
21. Offences under this Chapter to be cognizable and non-bailable.
22. Certain other offences to be cognizable and non-bailable.
23. District Magistrate in Calcutta.

### **CHAPTER II.**

#### **SPECIAL MAGISTRATES.**

24. Special Magistrate.
25. Jurisdiction of Special Magistrates.
26. Procedure of Special Magistrates.
27. Sentences by Special Magistrates.
28. Appeals.



**Section.**

- 29. Retrospective effect of directions under section 25.
- 30. Power to convict for offence proved.
- 31. Power to exclude persons or public from precincts of Court.
- 32. Powers of Special Magistrates to deal with refractory accused.
- 33. Special rule of evidence.
- 34. Application of ordinary law.

**CHAPTER III.****POSSESSION OF CERTAIN LITERATURE.**

- 35. Penalty for possession of certain prohibited documents.
- 36. Penalty for possession of documents inciting to or encouraging the commission of certain offences.
- 37. Meaning of "book", "document" and "newspaper."
- 38. Cognizance of offences under sections 35 and 36.
- 39. Offences under section 35 or section 36 to be cognizable and bailable.

**THE SCHEDULE.**

# Bengal Act XII of 1932

## (THE BENGAL SUPPRESSION OF TERRORIST OUTRAGES ACT, 1932.)<sup>1</sup>

SUPPLEMENTED	...	...	Act XXIV of 1932.
AMENDED	...	..	<div> <div>Ben. Act XIX of 1932.</div> <div>Ben. Act XXI of 1932.</div> <div>Ben. Act VII of 1934.</div> <div>Ben. Act XVI of 1946.</div> </div>
ADAPTED	...	..	<div> <div>(a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.</div> <div>(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.</div> <div>(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.</div> </div>

(20th October, 1932.)

*An Act to provide for suppressing the terrorist movement in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make special provisions for the purpose of suppressing the terrorist movement in Bengal and to provide for the speedier trial of offences committed in furtherance of or in connection with the said movement ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages Act, 1932.

(2) This section, section 2, <sup>2</sup>[Chapters II and III] and the Schedule extend to the whole of <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal]. The <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>5</sup>[Official Gazette], extend any or all of the provisions of Chapter I to any area in <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal].

Short title, extent and duration.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1932, Part IV, page 378 ; for Report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, page 385 ; and for Proceedings in Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Volume XXXIX, No. 2, page 70 ; *ibid* No. 5, page 331 ; *ibid* No. 6, pages 24, 96 and 125.

As regards appeal to the High Court at Calcutta from sentences of Special Magistrates under this Act, see section 3 of the Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages (Supplementary) Act, 1932 (XXIV of 1932), and as regards the exclusion of interference of Courts with proceedings under this Act, see section 5 of the said Act.

<sup>2</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the word and figures "Chapter II" by s. 22 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>3</sup>The words "West Bengal" were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3 (2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>4</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## [Ben. Act XII]

*(Chapter I.—Emergency powers.—Secs. 2—4.)*

(3) This Act shall continue in force as long as the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1930, remains in force. Ben. Act VI of 1930.

Defini-  
tions.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (a) “absconder” means a person against whom a warrant is in force on account of an offence under the Indian Penal Code or any other law or in respect of whom an order of arrest has been made under sub-section (1) of section 2 <sup>1</sup>[or sub-section (1) of section 2A] of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1930; Act XLV of 1860.
- (b) “the Code” means the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898;<sup>2\*</sup> Act V of 1898.
- (c) “scheduled offence” means any offence specified in the Schedule to this Act; <sup>3</sup>[and
- (d) “the appropriate Government” means, in relation to any of the matters enumerated in List I in the Seventh Schedule to the Government of India Act, 1935, the 26 Geo. V, c. 2.  
Central Government, and in relation to any other matter, the State<sup>4</sup> Government.]

## CHAPTER I.

## EMERGENCY POWERS.

Power to  
detain and  
question  
persons  
behaving  
suspici-  
ously.

3. (1) Any <sup>5</sup>[servant of the Government] authorised in this behalf by general or special order of the <sup>6</sup>[State Government] may require any person whom on reasonable grounds he suspects to be acting or about to act in a manner prejudicial to the public safety or peace to give an account of his identity and movements, and may arrest and detain him for a period not exceeding twenty-four hours for the purpose of obtaining and verifying his statements.

(2) An officer making an arrest under this section may in so doing use any means that may be necessary to effect the arrest.

Power to  
take  
possession  
of im-  
movable  
property.

4. (1) If, in the opinion of the <sup>6</sup>[State Government], it is necessary to utilize any particular land or building for quarters or offices for public servants, or for the accommodation of troops

<sup>1</sup>These words, figures and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 23 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>2</sup>The word “and” was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>The word “and” and clause (d) were inserted, *ibid.*

<sup>4</sup>The word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>The words “servant of the Crown” were originally substituted for the words “Officer of Government” by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “Government” was substituted for the word “Crown” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>6</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 255, *ante*.

(Chapter I.—Emergency Powers.—Secs. 5, 6.)

or police or prisoners or persons in custody in places where public lands or buildings are not sufficient for the purpose, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by order in writing, require the occupier or other person in charge of the land or building to place it at the <sup>2</sup>[disposal of the State Government] at such time as may be specified in the order, together with the whole or any part specified in the order of any fixtures, fittings, furniture or other things for the time being in the building ; and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may utilize such land, building, fixtures, fittings, furniture or other things in such manner as it may consider expedient :

Provided that reasonable notice and reasonable facilities for withdrawal shall be given to persons occupying any such building before possession is taken under this section :

Provided also that the land or building—

- (a) shall not be so utilized as to wound the religious feelings of the owner or of the persons who were in occupation when possession was taken ; and
- (b) shall not, as far as practicable, be so utilized as to interfere with access to any place of worship situated in or contiguous to the land or building.

(2) In this section “building” includes any portion or portions of a building whether separately occupied or not, but does not include any structure set apart for public worship.

5. If, in the opinion of the District Magistrate, it is necessary to utilize any product, article or thing, or any class of product, article or thing, in furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the District Magistrate may, by order in writing, require any owner or person in charge of such product, article or thing to place it at the <sup>2</sup>[disposal of the State Government] at such time and place as may be specified in the order ; and the District Magistrate may utilize it in such manner as he may consider expedient.

Power to take possession of movable property.

6. The District Magistrate may, by order in writing, prohibit or limit, in such way as he may think expedient for the purposes of this Act, access to any building or place in the possession or under the control <sup>3</sup>[of the Central or the State Government] or of any railway administration or local authority, or to any building or place in the occupation, whether permanent or otherwise, of <sup>4</sup>[Government's] Naval, Military or Air forces or of any police force, or to any place in the vicinity of any such building or place.

Power to prohibit or limit access to certain places.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 255, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words “disposal of the Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “disposal of Government” by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>The words “of the Central or the Provincial Government” in sections 6 and 11 were originally substituted for the words “of Government” by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the words “His Majesty's” by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

*(Chapter I.—Emergency Powers.—Secs. 7—10.)*

Power to  
prohibit  
or regu-  
late  
traffic.

7. The District Magistrate may, by order in writing, prohibit or regulate, in such way as he may think expedient for the purposes of this Act, traffic over any road, pathway, bridge, waterway or ferry.

Power to  
regulate  
means of  
transport.

8. (1) The District Magistrate may, by order in writing, require any person to make, in such form and within such time and to such authority as may be specified in the order, a return of any vehicles or means of transport owned by him or in his possession or under his control.

(2) The District Magistrate, if, in his opinion, it is expedient for the purposes of this Act, may, by order in writing, require any person owning or having in his possession or under his control any vehicle or means of transport to take such order therewith for such period as may be specified in the order.

Com-  
pensation.

9. The Collector shall, on the application of any person who has suffered loss by the exercise of the powers conferred by section 4 or section 5 or sub-section (2) of section 8, award to such person such reasonable compensation as he thinks proper.

Powers  
regarding  
arms,  
ammunition,  
etc.

10. (1) The District Magistrate may, by order in writing published in such manner as he thinks best adapted for informing the persons concerned,—

(a) prohibit or regulate the purchase, sale or delivery of, or other dealing in, any arms, parts of arms, ammunition or explosive substances ; or

(b) direct that any person owning or having in his possession or under his control any arms, parts of arms, ammunition or explosive substances, shall keep the same in a secure place approved by the District Magistrate or remove them to any place specified in the order.

(2) The District Magistrate may take possession of—

(a) any arms, ammunition or explosives, or

(b) any tools, machinery, implements or other material of any kind, likely, in his opinion, to be utilized, whether by the owner or by any other person, for the commission of any scheduled offence,

and may make such orders as he may think fit for the custody and disposal thereof.

of 1932.]

*(Chapter I.—Emergency Powers.—Secs. 11—11B.)*

**11.** The District Magistrate may require any person residing in the district to assist in the restoration and maintenance of law and order and in the protection of property in the possession or under the control <sup>1</sup>[of the Central or the State Government], or of any railway administration or local authority, in such manner and within such limits as the District Magistrate may specify :

Power to require the assistance of any

Provided that before passing any order under this section the District Magistrate shall satisfy himself that such order is not of a harassing or humiliating nature or incompatible with the ability or position in life of the person concerned :

Provided also that no female person shall be required to render any assistance.

**211A.** (1) If the District Magistrate is of opinion that any place is being used for the purposes of an association which encourages or aids persons to commit acts of violence or intimidation he may, by order in writing, published in such manner as he thinks best adapted for informing the persons concerned, prohibit the use of such place for such purposes.

Power to prohibit use of places for purposes of certain associations.

(2) In this section and sections 11B and 11C “place” includes a house or building, or part thereof or a tent or vessel.

**211B.** (1) If, in the opinion of the District Magistrate, any place is being used in contravention of an order published under section 11A, the District Magistrate or any officer authorised in this behalf in writing by the District Magistrate may take possession of such place and evict therefrom any person found therein, and shall forthwith make a report of the taking possession to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] :

Power to take possession of places used for purposes of certain associations.

Provided that where such place contains any apartment occupied by women or children reasonable time and facilities shall be afforded for their withdrawal :

Provided also that if such place is regularly used for the purposes of worship or religious observances reasonable facilities shall be afforded for the continued use of such place for such purposes.

(2) The District Magistrate or officer taking possession of any place under sub-section (1) shall allow reasonable facilities for the removal of any movable property from the said place by any person who applies for, and, in the opinion of the District Magistrate or such officer, is entitled to possession of such property unless such property is liable to forfeiture or seizure under any law for the time being in force.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 257, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Sections 11A to 11C were inserted by s. 24 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 255, *ante*.

*(Chapter I.—Emergency Powers.—Secs. 11C—13.)*

(3) Where possession of any place has been taken under sub-section (1), the District Magistrate, on the application of any person who has suffered loss thereby, shall, if such person, in the opinion of the District Magistrate, has not used such place for the purposes of, and has no connection with, any association of the nature described in sub-section (1) of section 11A, award to such person, such reasonable compensation as the District Magistrate thinks proper.

(4) Where possession of any place has been taken under sub-section (1), the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may at any time direct that possession of such place shall be relinquished.

Penalty  
for entering  
or remain-  
ing upon a  
place of  
which  
possession is  
taken.

**211C.** Any person who enters or remains, without the permission of the District Magistrate or of an officer authorised by him in this behalf, upon a place of which possession is taken under section 11B shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months, or with fine, or with both.

Power  
to issue  
search-  
warrants.

**12.** The power to issue search-warrants conferred by section 98 of the Code shall be deemed to include a power to issue warrants authorising—

- (a) the search of any place in which any Magistrate mentioned in that section has reason to believe that any scheduled offence or any offence punishable under this Act has been, is being or is about to be committed or that preparation for the commission of any such offence is being made ;
- (b) the seizure in or on any place searched under clause (a) of anything which the officer executing the warrant has reason to believe is being used, or is intended to be used, for any purpose mentioned in that clause ;

and the provisions of the Code shall, so far as may be, apply to searches made under the authority of any warrant issued and to the disposal of any property seized, under this section.

General  
power of  
search.

**13.** Any authority on which any power is conferred by or under this Chapter may authorise any person to enter and search any place the search of which such authority has reason to believe to be necessary for the purpose of—

- (a) ascertaining whether any order given, direction made, or condition prescribed in the exercise of such power has been duly complied with ; or
- (b) generally, giving effect to such power or securing compliance with, or giving effect to, any order given, direction made or condition prescribed in the exercise of such power.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 255, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 259, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Chapter I.—Emergency Powers.—Secs. 14—17.)

14. If any person disobeys or neglects to comply with an order made, direction given, or condition prescribed, in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, the authority which made the order, gave the direction or prescribed the condition may take or cause to be taken such action as it thinks necessary to give effect thereto but shall not in any case inflict more harm than is necessary for such purpose.

Power to give effect to orders if disobeyed.

15. (1) Where it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that the inhabitants of any area are concerned in the commission of scheduled offences or are in any way assisting persons in committing such offences, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], impose a collective fine on the inhabitants of that area.

Imposition of collective fine on; inhabitants of turbulent areas.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may exempt any person or class or section of such inhabitants from liability to pay any portion of such fine :

Provided that such exemption shall not be based upon communal or racial considerations.

(3) The District Magistrate, after such inquiry as he may deem necessary, shall apportion such fine among the inhabitants who are liable collectively to pay it, and such apportionment shall be made according to the District Magistrate's judgment of the respective means of such inhabitants.

(4) The portion of such fine payable by any person may be recovered from him as a fine <sup>3</sup>[or as a public demand] under the Bengal Public Demands Recovery Act, 1913.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1913.

(5) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may award compensation out of the proceeds of a fine realised under this section to any person who, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], has suffered injury to person or property by the unlawful act of the inhabitants of the area.

16. Whoever disobeys or neglects to comply with any order made, direction given, or condition prescribed in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter or impedes the lawful exercise of any power referred to in this Chapter, shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months, or with fine, or with both.

Penalty for disobeying orders under this Chapter.

17. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may invest the District Magistrate with the powers of a <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 4.

Delegation of powers.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 255, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Calcutta Gazette" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "recoverable" by s. 2 of the Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XIX of 1932).



*(Chapter I.—Emergency Powers.—Secs. 18—20.)*

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may invest any Subdivisional Magistrate, or any police officer not below the rank of Deputy Superintendent or any military officer not below the rank of Captain, with any of the powers of a District Magistrate under this Chapter except powers under <sup>2</sup>[section 11A or] sub-section (3) of section 15.

(3) The District Magistrate may, by order in writing, authorise any civil or military officer to exercise in a specified area or in connection with a specified operation or series of operations any of the powers of the District Magistrate under this Chapter or with which the District Magistrate has been invested under sub-section (1).

Power  
to make  
rules.

**18.** (1) The <sup>4</sup>[State Government] 3\* \* \*  
may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[*Official Gazette*], make rules—

- (a) to prevent communications with absconders and to secure information of the movements of absconders ;
- (b) to prevent attacks on the persons or property of <sup>5</sup>[Government] subjects, or to secure information of such attacks and of designs to make such attacks ;
- (c) to secure the safety of <sup>5</sup>[Government] forces and police ;
- (d) to regulate the exercise of powers conferred by or under this Chapter ;
- (e) to provide for the custody pending production before a Court of prisoners taken in circumstances in which the provisions of the Code cannot be followed without undue inconvenience ;
- (f) generally, to carry out the purposes of this Chapter.

(2) In making a rule under this section the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may provide that any contravention thereof shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months, or with fine, or with both.

Bar of  
jurisdiction.

**19.** Except as provided in this Chapter, no proceeding or order purporting to be taken or made under this Chapter shall be called in question by any Court, and no civil or criminal proceeding shall be instituted against any person for anything in good faith done or intended to be done under this Chapter.

Operation  
of other  
penal  
laws not  
barred.

**20.** Nothing contained in this Chapter shall be deemed to prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act or omission which constitutes an offence punishable under this Chapter.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 255, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words, figures and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 25 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>3</sup>The words "subject to the control of the Governor General in Council" were omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 261, *ante*.

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 257, *ante*.

<sup>6</sup>Section 19 shall have effect as if it had been enacted by the Indian Legislature—see section 4 of the Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages (Supplementary) Act, 1932 (XXIV of 1932).

of 1932.]

(Chapter I.—Emergency Powers.—Chapter II.—Special Magistrates.—Secs. 21—25.)

21. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code, any offence punishable under this Chapter shall be cognizable and non-bailable.

Offences under this Chapter to be cognizable and non-bailable.

Act XLV of 1860.  
XIV of 1908.

22. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code, an offence punishable under sections 160, 186, 187, 188, 189, 227, 228, 505, 506, 507 or 508 of the Indian Penal Code, or under section 17 of the Indian Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1908, shall be cognizable and non-bailable.

Certain other offences to be cognizable and non-bailable.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 195 or section 196 of the Code, any Court otherwise competent to take cognizance of an offence punishable under sections 186, 187, 188, 228 or 505 of the Indian Penal Code may take cognizance of such offence upon a police-report being made to it under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 173 of the Code; but shall not proceed with the trial unless it has received a complaint in respect of such offence under section 195 or section 196, as the case may be, and the absence of such complaint shall be reasonable cause, within the meaning of section 344 of the Code, for postponing the commencement of the trial and for remanding the accused.

23. If this Chapter is extended to the Presidency town of Calcutta, "District Magistrate" shall, for the purposes of this Chapter, mean, in that town, the Commissioner of Police.

District Magistrate in Calcutta.

## CHAPTER II.

### SPECIAL MAGISTRATES.

24. Any Presidency Magistrate or Magistrate of the first class who has exercised powers as such for a period of not less than four years may be invested by the [appropriate Government] with the powers of a Special Magistrate under this Act.

Special Magistrate.

25. <sup>2</sup>[(1)] Where, in the opinion of the [appropriate Government], or of the District Magistrate if empowered by the [appropriate Government] in this behalf, there are reasonable grounds for believing that any person has committed a scheduled offence not punishable with death in furtherance of or in connection with the

Jurisdiction of Special Magistrates.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Local Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>Section 25 was renumbered as sub-section (1) of section 25 and to this section as so renumbered sub-section (2) was added by s. 7 of the Bengal Criminal Law (Arms and Explosives) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XXI of 1932).

*(Chapter II.—Special Magistrates.—Secs. 26—29.)*

terrorist movement, or an offence punishable under this Act, <sup>1</sup>[or under section 6 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1930] the <sup>2</sup>[appropriate Government] or District Magistrate, as the case may be, may, by order in writing, direct that such person shall be tried by a Special Magistrate. Ben. Act VI of 1930.

<sup>3</sup>(2) Where, in the opinion of the <sup>2</sup>[appropriate Government], there are reasonable grounds for believing that any person has committed, or attempted or conspired to commit, or abetted the commitment of, any offence under the Indian Arms Act, 1878, for the purpose of making, or assisting any person to make, unlawful gain by trafficking in arms or ammunition without a license under the said Act, the <sup>2</sup>[appropriate Government] may, by order in writing, direct that such person shall be tried by a Special Magistrate. XI of 1878.

Procedure  
of Special  
Magis-  
trates.

**26.** (1) In the trial of any case under this Act, a Special Magistrate shall follow the procedure prescribed by the Code for the trial of warrant cases by Magistrates :

Provided that the Special Magistrate shall not be bound to adjourn any trial for any purpose unless such adjournment is, in his opinion, necessary in the interests of justice.

(2) In matters not coming within the scope of sub-section (1), the provisions of the Code, so far as they are not inconsistent with this Chapter, shall apply to the proceedings of a Special Magistrate ; and for the purposes of the said provisions the Special Magistrate shall be deemed to be a Magistrate of the first class.

Sentences  
by Special  
Magis-  
trates.

**27.** A Special Magistrate may pass any sentence authorised by law, except a sentence of death or of transportation or imprisonment for a term exceeding seven years.

Appeals.

**28.** (1) Where a Special Magistrate in any district passes a sentence of transportation for a term not exceeding two years or of imprisonment for a term not exceeding four years, or of fine, an appeal shall lie to the Court of Session.

(2) An appeal under sub-section (1) shall be presented within thirty days from the date of the sentence.

Retros-  
pective  
effect of  
directions  
under  
section 25.

**29.** No direction shall be made under section 25 for the trial of any person by a Special Magistrate, for an offence for which he was being tried at the commencement of this Act before any Court but, save as aforesaid, a direction under the said section may be made in respect of any person accused of a scheduled offence <sup>4</sup>[or of an offence referred to in sub-section (2) of section 25], whether such offence was committed before or after the commencement of this Act.

<sup>1</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were inserted by s. 26 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 263, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 263, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>These words, brackets and figures within square brackets were inserted by s. 8 of the Bengal Criminal Law (Arms and Explosives) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XXI of 1932).

of 1932.]

(Chapter II.—*Special Magistrates.*—Secs. 30—32.)

**30.** If in any trial under this Chapter it is found that the accused person has committed any offence, whether such offence is or is not a scheduled offence <sup>1</sup>[or an offence<sup>2</sup> referred to in sub-section (2) of section 25], the Special Magistrate may convict such person of such offence and, subject to the provision of section 27, pass any sentence authorised by law for the punishment thereof.

Power to convict for offence proved.

**31.** A Special Magistrate may, if he thinks fit, order at any stage of a trial that the public generally, or any particular person, shall not have access to, or be or remain in, the room or building used by the Special Magistrate as a Court :

Power to exclude persons or public from precincts of Court.

Provided that where in any case the Public Prosecutor or Advocate-General, as the case may be, certifies in writing to the Special Magistrate that it is expedient in the interests of the public peace or safety or of the peace or safety of any of the witnesses in the trial that the public generally should not have access to, or be or remain in, the room or building used by the Special Magistrate as a Court, the Special Magistrate shall order accordingly.

**32.** (1) Where any accused, in a trial before a Special Magistrate, has, by his voluntary act, rendered himself incapable of appearing before the Magistrate, or resists his production before the Magistrate, or behaves before the Magistrate in a persistently disorderly manner, the Magistrate may, at any stage of the trial, by order in writing made after such inquiry as he may think fit, dispense with the attendance of such accused for such period as he may think fit, and proceed with the trial in the absence of the accused.

Powers of Special Magistrates to deal with refractory accused.

(2) Where a plea is required in answer to a charge from an accused whose attendance has been dispensed with under sub-section (1), such accused shall be deemed not to plead guilty.

(3) An order under sub-section (1) dispensing with the attendance of an accused shall not affect his right of being represented by a pleader at any stage of the trial, or of being present in person if he has become capable of appearing, or appears before the Magistrate and undertakes to behave in an orderly manner.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code, no finding, sentence or order passed in a trial before a Special Magistrate shall be held to be illegal by any Court by reason of any omission or irregularity whatsoever arising from the absence of any or all of the accused whose attendance has been dispensed with under sub-section (1).

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 264, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "or an offence" were substituted for the words "or of an offence" by the First Schedule to the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

(Chapter II.—*Special Magistrates*.—Chapter III.—*Possession of certain literature*.—Secs. 33—36.)

Special  
rule of  
evidence.

**33.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, when the statement of any person has been recorded by any Magistrate, such statement may be admitted in evidence in any trial before a Special Magistrate if such person is dead or cannot be found or is incapable of giving evidence and the Special Magistrate is of opinion that such death, disappearance or incapacity has been caused in the interests of the accused. I of 1872.

Applica-  
tion of  
ordinary  
law.

**34.** The provisions of the Code and of any other law for the time being in force, in so far as they may be applicable and in so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Chapter, shall apply to all matters connected with, arising from or consequent upon a trial by Special Magistrates.

### CHAPTER III.

#### POSSESSION OF CERTAIN LITERATURE.

Penalty  
for pos-  
session of  
certain  
prohibited  
docu-  
ments.

**135.** Whoever knowingly has in his possession any newspaper, book or other document—

(a) the importation of which has been prohibited under the Sea Customs Act, 1878, or

(b) copies whereof have been declared to be forfeited to <sup>2</sup>[Government] under any law for the time being in force,

VIII of  
1878.

shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to three years or with fine, or with both.

Penalty  
for posses-  
sion of  
docu-  
ments  
inciting to  
or encour-  
aging the  
commis-  
sion of  
certain  
offences.

**136.** Whoever has in his possession any newspaper, book or other document which contains any words, signs or visible representations which—

(a) incite to or encourage, or tend to incite to or to encourage, the commission of any offence of murder, robbery, dacoity or criminal intimidation, or any offence punishable under the Indian Arms Act, 1878, the Explosive Substances Act, 1908, or under sections 121, 121A, 122, 124, 326, 329, 332, 386, 399, 400, 402, 435, 436 or 440 of the Indian Penal Code, or

XI of 1878.  
VI of 1908.

(b) directly or indirectly express approval or admiration of any such offence in a manner likely to encourage the commission of the offence,

Act XLV  
of 1860.

shall, unless he proves that he had such newspaper, book or document in his possession—

(i) in circumstances indicating that he did not intend that it should, and did not know that it could, be used for the purpose of disseminating any doctrine tending to further or encourage the terrorist movement; or

<sup>1</sup>Chapter III (sections 35 to 39) was inserted by s. 27 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the words "His Majesty" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1932.]

(Chapter III.—Possession of certain literature.—Secs. 37—39.)

- (ii) for the purposes of *bona fide* research or study not connected with the furtherance or encouragement of the terrorist movement,

be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to three years or with fine, or with both.

XXIII of 1931. <sup>137.</sup> In sections 35 and 36, “book”, “document” and “news-paper” have the same meaning as in clauses (1), (2) and (5) respectively of section 2 of the Indian Press Emergency Powers Act, 1931. Meaning of “book”, “document” and “news-paper”.

<sup>138.</sup> (1) No Court shall take cognizance of an offence punishable under section 35 or section 36 except upon complaint made by order of, or under authority from, the <sup>2</sup>[appropriate Government] or a District Magistrate empowered by the <sup>2</sup>[appropriate Government] in this behalf. Cognizance of offences under sections 35 and 36.

(2) No complaint shall be made under sub-section (1) unless the <sup>2</sup>[appropriate Government] or the District Magistrate, as the case may be,—

(a) is satisfied that the newspaper, book or document in respect of which the offence is alleged to have been committed contains words, signs or visible representations which tend to further or encourage the terrorist movement or the commission of any offence in connection with that movement; and

(b) is of opinion that the person alleged to have committed the offence—

(i) intended that the newspaper, book or document should, or knew that it could, be used for the purpose of disseminating any doctrine tending to further or encourage the terrorist movement; or

(ii) is a person to whom the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1930, are applicable.

Ben. Act VI of 1930.

<sup>139.</sup> Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code, an offence punishable under section 35 or section 36 shall be cognizable and bailable. Offences under section 35 or section 36 to be cognizable and bailable.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 266, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 263, *ante*.

[Ben. Act XII of 1932.]

(*The Schedule.*)

THE SCHEDULE.

[See section 2(c).]

(a) Any offence punishable under any of the following sections of the Indian Penal Code, namely, sections 121, 121A, 122, 123, 148, 212, 216, 216A, 302, 304, 307, 324, 326, 327, 329, 332, 333, 385, 386, 387, 392, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 431, 435, 436, 437, 438, 440, 454, 455, 457, 458, 459, 460 and 506 ; Act XLV  
of 1860.

(b) any offence under the Explosive Substances Act, 1908 ; VI of 1908.

(c) any offence under the Indian Arms Act, 1878 ; XI of 1878.

(d) any attempt or conspiracy to commit, or any abetment of, any of the above offences.

# Bengal Act XV of 1932

## (THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1932.)

### SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

	PART I.	SECTIONS
Chapter I.—Preliminary .. .. .		1-5
	PART II.	
Chapter II.—The Municipalities .. .. .		6-14
	PART III.	
Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities .. .. .		15-93
„ IV.—Municipal property and finance .. .. .		94-122
„ V.—Municipal taxation .. .. .		123-215
„ VI.—Streets .. .. .		216-245
„ VII.—Conservancy and Drainage .. .. .		246-277
„ VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage systems .. .. .		278-311
„ IX.—Buildings .. .. .		312-333
„ X.— <i>Bustees</i> .. .. .		334-347
„ XI.—Purity of water-supply .. .. .		348-355
„ XII.—Insanitary and dangerous property .. .. .		356-369
„ XIII.—Offensive and dangerous trades, occupations or processes .. .. .		370-375
„ XIV.—Restraint of Infection .. .. .		376-393
„ XV.—Hospitals, Dispensaries, Child Welfare and School Hygiene .. .. .		394-396
„ XVI.—Extinction and Prevention of Fire .. .. .		397-401
„ XVII.—Markets and Slaughter-places .. .. .		402-414
„ XVIIA.—Fairs or <i>melas</i> .. .. .		414A-414C
„ XVIII.—Weights and Measures .. .. .		415-417
„ XIX.—Food and Drugs .. .. .		418-434
„ XX.—Places for disposal of the Dead and Registration of Births and Deaths .. .. .		435-448
„ XXI.—Nuisance .. .. .		449-455
„ XXII.—General .. .. .		456-468
„ XXIII.—Hill Municipalities .. .. .		469-499
„ XXIV.—Penalties .. .. .		500-504
„ XXV.—Procedure .. .. .		505-536
„ XXVI.—Savings .. .. .		537-543
„ XXVII.—Delegation of powers and control .. .. .		544-557

### SCHEDULES.





# **Bengal Act XV of 1932**

## **THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1932.**

### **CONTENTS.**

#### **Part I.**

#### **CHAPTER I.**

##### **PRELIMINARY.**

##### **Section.**

1. Short title, extent and commencement.
2. Savings.
3. Definitions.
4. Extent of power conferred on an authority.
5. Power to define character of building.

#### **Part II.**

#### **CHAPTER II.**

##### **THE MUNICIPALITIES.**

##### *The creation of municipalities.*

6. Declaration of intention to constitute, abolish or alter limits of municipality.
7. Consideration of objections.
8. Constitution, abolition or alteration of limits of a municipality.
9. Power to include certain dwelling house, manufactory, etc., within a particular municipality.
10. Application of Act and subsidiary orders in areas included within a municipality.
11. Continuance of Act and subsidiary orders in municipalities formed by division.
12. Discontinuance of Act and subsidiary orders in municipalities withdrawn from Act, or in areas excluded.
13. Power to except municipality from provisions of Act unsuited thereto.
14. Commissioners to erect and maintain boundary marks.

#### **Part III.**

#### **CHAPTER III.**

##### **THE MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES.**

##### *The constitution of the municipality.*

15. Constitution and incorporation of municipality and number of Commissioners.
16. Commissioners to be elected and appointment of Commissioners in a newly created municipality.
- 16A. Qualifications of Commissioner appointed by State Government.
17. (*Omitted.*)
18. Special provision in regard to industrial areas.
19. Representation of Scheduled Tribes.
20. Power to divide municipality into wards and to fix the number of Commissioners of each ward.

**Section.**

21. The electoral roll.
22. General disqualifications for being a Commissioner.
23. Qualifications of Commissioners and voters.
24. Election of Commissioners.
25. Deposit by candidates for election.
- 25A. Election of ineligible person to be a Commissioner.
26. On failure of election, Commissioners to be appointed by Government.
27. Voting to be by ballot.
28. Offences in respect of electoral list.
29. Corrupt practices.
30. Fraudulent voting and personation.
31. Infringement of secrecy of election.
32. Offences by polling officers.
33. Falsifying result of election.
34. Procedure before magistrate.
35. Order of disqualification.
36. Proceedings to set aside an election.
37. Procedure and powers of Judge holding inquiry.
38. Setting aside of election.
39. Scrutiny of votes and declaration in other cases.
- 39A. Confirmation of election by the Judge.
- 39B. Decision of the Judge to be final on proceedings to set aside election.
40. Disqualification of persons from being candidates who commit corrupt practices.
41. Saving of acts done by a Commissioner before his election is set aside.
42. Fresh election when election set aside.
43. Bar to interference by courts in election matters.
44. Rules.
45. Election of Chairman.
46. Appointment of Chairman on failure to elect.
47. (*Repealed.*)
48. Election of Vice-Chairman.
49. Dispute as to elections of Chairman or Vice-Chairman.
50. Publication of elections and of nominations.
51. Powers of Chairman.
52. Delegation of duties or powers to Vice-Chairman or certain officers.
53. Delegation of powers by the Executive Officer.
54. Duties of Vice-Chairman.
55. Grant of leave to Chairman and Vice-Chairman.
56. Tenure of office of Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Commissioners.
57. Oath of allegiance to be taken by Commissioners.
58. Filling of vacancies and tenure of office of person filling vacancy.
59. Vacation of office by Chairman and Vice-Chairman after general election.
60. Resignation of Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Commissioner.
61. Removal of Chairman and Vice-Chairman.
62. Removal of Commissioners.
63. Effect of removal of a Commissioner.
64. Travelling expenses of Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Commissioner.
65. Power of State Government to make rules.

***Establishment.***

66. Appointment of subordinate officers.
67. Appointment of Executive Officer, Secretary, etc., on requisition by Government.

**of 1932.]**

**Section.**

68. Power of the Executive Officer.
69. Power to frame rules for pensions and gratuities or for the creation of a provident or annuity fund.
70. Contributions in the case of servants of the Government employed by the Commissioners.
71. Notice to be given by *meheters* of intention to withdraw from service.
72. Prohibition of having share or interest in contract or employment with Commissioners.
73. Indebtedness.
74. Relationship of candidates for employment in the municipality.
75. Power to Commissioners to make rules.
76. Power to State Government to make rules.

*Conduct of Business.*

77. Ordinary meetings.
78. Meeting on requisition by Commissioners.
79. Person to preside at meetings.
80. Decision of questions and casting vote.
81. Commissioners disqualified from voting on certain questions.
82. Quorum and adjournment for want thereof.
83. Notice of list of business and of meetings.
84. Minutes of proceedings.
85. Inspection of books by Commissioners.

*Standing Committees.*

86. Formation of standing committees.

*Joint Committees.*

87. Formation of joint committees.
88. Decision of disputes between local authorities.

*Special Committees.*

89. Formation of special committees.
90. Appointment of persons other than Commissioners as members of committees.

*Rules of Business.*

91. Power to make rules as to business of Commissioners and committees.
92. Validation of acts and proceedings.

*Administration Report.*

93. Annual administration report.

## CHAPTER IV.

## MUNICIPAL PROPERTY AND FINANCE.

## I.—Property, contracts and liabilities.

*Municipal property.*

## Section.

- 94. Commissioners may acquire and hold property within or without municipality.
- 95. Municipal property.
- 96. Transfer of private streets, etc., to Commissioners.
- 97. Transfer of certain public institutions to the Commissioners.

*Power to acquire property.*

- 98. Acquisition of land.

*Abandonment of acquisition.*

- 99. Abandonment of acquisition in consideration of special payment.
- 100. Recovery of money payable in pursuance of section 99.
- 101. Agreement or payment under section 99 not to bar acquisition under a fresh declaration.

*Power to purchase, sell, lease or exchange.*

- 102. Power to purchase, lease and sell lands.

*Contracts and liabilities.*

- 103. Execution of contracts.
- 104. Personal liabilities of Commissioners.

## II.—Financial provisions.

*The Municipal Fund.*

- 105. Municipal Fund.
- 106. Custody of Municipal Fund.
- 107. Priority of payments on account of loans, trusts, establishment and audit.
- 108. Purposes to which Municipal Fund is applicable.
- 109. Power to Commissioners to incur expenditure beyond the limits of the municipality.
- 110. Objects not provided for by this Act.
- 111. Restriction on application of moneys received for certain purposes.

*The Budget.*

- 112. Annual estimates to be prepared.
- 113. Accounts and estimates to be published.
- 113A. Accounts, estimates and suggestions to be laid before the Commissioners.
- 114. The revised budget.
- 115. Minimum closing balance shown in budget.
- 116. Budgets of indebted boards.
- 117. Prohibition of expenditure in excess of budget.
- 118. Power of State Government, if work estimated to cost more than ten thousand rupees.

of 1932.]

III.—GENERAL.

*Disposal of Municipal Fund and property, on division, union, withdrawal or revision of boundaries of municipalities.*

Section.

119. Apportionment and disposal of municipal property upon a division or union of municipalities.
120. Disposal of fund and property on exclusion of local area from municipality or withdrawal of municipality from Act.

*Audit.*

121. Audit of accounts.

*Rules as to the Municipal Fund and property.*

122. Power to make rules.

CHAPTER V.

MUNICIPAL TAXATION.

*Imposition of taxes.*

123. Power to impose taxes.
- 123A. Exemption of diplomatic or consular mission of a foreign State from payment of any rate, tax, toll or fee.
124. Restrictions on the imposition of the tax on holdings.
125. Restrictions on the imposition of the water and lighting rates.
126. Restrictions on the imposition of the conservancy rate.
127. Power to call for list of occupants of holdings.

*Assessment of rates on the annual value of holdings.*

128. Annual value of holdings.
129. Power of Commissioners to decide questions arising out of the definition of holding.
130. Assessment in case of land or building sub-divided into separate shares.
131. Assessment in case of land or building being amalgamated.
132. Taxes by whom payable.
133. Preparation of valuation list.
134. Returns required for ascertaining annual value.
135. Determination of percentage of rate on holdings.
136. Preparation of assessment list.
137. Revision and duration of the list.
138. Amendment and alteration of list.
139. Conclusiveness of entries in list.
140. Power to assess building and lands together where land is let on a building lease.
141. Power to reduce rates in cases of excessive hardship.
142. Remission or refund on account of vacant holdings.
143. Owner to give notice of re-occupation.
144. Notice to be given to the Chairman of all transfers of title of persons primarily liable to payment of rates.
- 144A. Persons succeeding to lands or buildings to give notice to the Chairman.

## Section.

*General provisions relating to assessment.*

- 145. Appointment of assessors of municipal rates.
- 146. Appointment of assessor by State Government in case of default.
- 147. Publication of notice of assessments.
- 148. Application for review.
- 149. Hearing and determination of applications by committee.
- 150. Assessment to be questioned only under Act.
- 151. Payment of rate how affected by objections to valuation.

*Recovery of taxes.*

- 152. Office hours for payment of taxes.
- 153. Amount of tax payable, and tax to be paid in advance.
- 154. Receipts to be given.
- 155. Bill and notice of demand to be presented.
- 156. Levy by distress on failure to pay tax, toll, fee or rate.
- 157. Distress how to be made.
- 158. Officer may break open door.
- 159. Sale how to be conducted.
- 160. Sale of property beyond limits of municipality.
- 161. Commissioners to keep account of distresses and sales.
- 162. Power to Commissioners to bring suits in place of distress.
- 163. Irrecoverable taxes.
- 164. Certain persons prohibited from purchasing at sales.

*Recovery in special cases.*

- 165. Recovery from occupier of tax due from non-resident owner and deduction from rent.
- 166. Liability of purchaser for vendor's share of rate.
- 167. Rate to be a charge on holdings.

*The tax on carriages and on horses and other animals.*

- 168. Tax on carriages, horses and other animals.
- 169. Powers to exempt carriages or class of carriages from taxation.
- 170. Duration of tax.
- 171. Half-yearly statement of liability and payment of tax.
- 172. Proportionate tax on carriages, etc., acquired during the half-year.
- 173. Grant of license on payment of tax.
- 174. Liability in absence of owner.
- 175. Carriages, etc., not to be kept without a license.
- 176. Composition with livery stable-keepers.
- 177. Preparation of list of persons licensed.
- 178. Power to inspect stable, etc., and to summon persons liable to the payment of the tax.
- 179. Refund of tax in certain cases.
- 180. Prohibition of double tax.
- 181. Meaning of "used in the ordinary course of business".

*The tax on professions, trades and callings.*

- 182. Tax on professions, trades and callings.

*The registration of carts.*

- 183. Registration and numbering of carts.
- 184. Fee for registration.

of 1932.]

Section.

185. Power to increase fees for carts with narrow tyres and rims.
186. Proportionate payment of fee.
187. Transfer of ownership.
188. Carts not to be kept without being registered and without number.
189. Seizure and sale of unregistered carts.
190. Carts used or registered in more than one municipality.
191. Meaning of "used in the ordinary course of business".

*Tolls on ferries.*

192. Ferries may be declared to be municipal.
193. Duties of Commissioners in regard to such ferries.
194. Rate of tolls to be established and published.
195. When persons crossing river not liable to toll.
196. Cancellation of ferry lease, etc.
197. Toll must be prepaid.
198. Keeping of unauthorised ferry-boat.
- 198A. Power of Commissioners to make rules as to ferries.

*Tolls on bridges.*

199. Existing toll-bars.
200. Commissioners may establish toll-bar.
201. Commissioners to publish expenses, etc., of toll-bars.
202. Rates of tolls to be established and published.
203. Power of collector or lessee in the case of refusal to pay toll.
204. Penalty for refusing to pay or avoiding payment of toll.
205. In case of non-payment of toll, vehicle, etc, may be seized and sold.

*General provisions relating to tolls on ferries and bridges.*

206. Lease of ferry or toll-bar.
207. Table of tolls to be hung up.
208. Composition in respect of tolls.
209. Exemptions.
210. Police-officers to assist.
211. Prohibition of taking unauthorised tolls.
212. Cancellation of lease.
213. Commissioners may be appointed to collect tolls in a navigable channel.
214. State Government may order Commissioners to cease levying tolls.

*Rules.*

215. Power to make rules as to taxation.

CHAPTER VI.

STREETS.

*General.*

216. Certain provisions relating to streets to be applied only to certain municipalities.



*Building-lines and street alignments for public streets.*

## Section.

- 217. Power to Commissioners to prescribe building-line and street alignment.
- 218. Restrictions on erection of, or addition to, buildings or walls within street alignment or building-line.
- 219. Power to Commissioners to take possession of, and add to street, land situated within prescribed street alignment or covered by projecting buildings.
- 220. Power to Commissioners to set buildings forward to improve line of public street.

*Opening, improvement and closing of public streets, squares and gardens.*

- 221. Power to Commissioners to make, improve and close public streets, squares and gardens.
- 222. Power to Commissioners to dispose of so much of a permanently closed street, square or garden as is not required.

*Projected public streets.*

- 223. Projected public streets.
- 224. Provisions of section 218 to apply to projected public streets.

*Special provisions as to private streets.*

- 225. Making of new private streets.
- 226. Prohibition of breach of section 225.
- 227. Alteration or demolition of street made in breach of section 225.
- 228. Levelling, etc., of private streets.
- 229. Power to Commissioners to take over private streets.

*Supplemental provisions for regulating and protecting streets.*

- 230. Duties of Commissioners when constructing public streets, etc.
- 231. Hoardings to be set up during repairs.
- 232. Leave to deposit materials temporarily on, or to excavate or close, a street.
- 233. Power to close a street or part of a street for repairs or other public purpose.
- 234. Power to close a street or part of a street to cart or motor traffic.
- 235. Sanction of Commissioners to projection over streets and drains.
- 236. Erection of platforms.
- 237. Removal of fallen house, etc., obstructing street or drain.
- 238. Prohibition for cutting street.
- 239. Regulation of troughs and rain-water pipes affecting a street.
- 240. Removal of encroachments over house-gullies, etc.
- 241. Power to Commissioners to remove or alter verandah, etc., or fixtures attached to building which project, etc., over public street or land.
- 242. Commissioners may require landholders to trim hedges, etc.
- 243. Commissioners may require owners of land to repair damage to streets, etc.
- 244. Names of streets and numbers of houses.
- 245. Power to make by-laws.

## CHAPTER VII.

## CONSERVANCY AND DRAINAGE.

*Removal of sewage, rubbish and offensive matter.*

- 246. Duties of Commissioners in relation to conservancy.
- 247. Control over night men.

of 1932.]

Section.

248. Power to prescribe times and manner of removal of sewage, etc.
249. Power of conservancy establishment.
250. Deposit and removal of sewage, etc., in certain municipalities.
251. Appointed hours for placing rubbish, etc., on public street.
252. Removal of rubbish, etc., from premises.
253. Removal of offensive matter from or near street.
254. Prohibition of allowing sewage, offensive matter or rubbish to be thrown or run into street or drain thereof.
255. Disposal of dead bodies of animals.
256. Rubbish deposited to be the property of the Commissioners.
257. Public latrines.
258. Power to Commissioners to require privy and other accommodation to be provided in buildings.
259. Power to Commissioners to require such provisions to be made in other cases.
260. Breach of by-laws in regard to house-drain, etc.
261. Location of house-drains, privies, etc.
262. Powers of Commissioners to inspect latrines, urinals, etc.
263. Powers of Commissioners to require repair, alteration, removal of latrine, etc.
264. Powers of Commissioners to require construction of house-gully.
265. Supply of disinfectants by Commissioners.
266. Neglect to keep latrine, etc., in proper order.
267. Scavenging on occasions of fairs and festivals and contribution from persons having control over places of pilgrimage.
268. Power to Commissioners to employ special establishment for removing excessive rubbish, sewage or offensive matter.

*By-laws relating to conservancy.*

269. Power to make by-laws regarding conservancy.

*Drainage.*

270. Construction of public drains.
271. Alteration of public drains.
272. Use of public drains by private owners.
273. Power to order demolition of drain constructed without consent of Commissioners.
274. Group or block of buildings, etc., may be drained by a combined operation.
275. Power to Commissioners to enforce drainage of undrained premises situate within one hundred feet of a municipal drain.
276. Power to Commissioners to enforce drainage of undrained premises in other cases.

*By-laws relating to drainage.*

277. Power to Commissioners to make by-laws.

CHAPTER VIII.

WATER-SUPPLY, LIGHTING, DRAINAGE AND SEWERAGE SYSTEMS.

278. Commissioners to provide water-supply, drainage and lighting.
279. Construction of water-works, drainage or sewerage-works.
280. Power to appoint an officer to execute the work.

**Section.**

- 281. Power to compel municipality to provide proper drainage, sewerage, etc.
- 292. Power to compel execution of joint drainage schemes, etc.
- 283. Extension of drainage schemes, etc.
- 284. Disputes as to joint schemes.
- 285. Power to State Government to take control over imperfect, inefficient or unsuitable drainage work, etc.

*General provisions relating to the laying and connecting of pipes, sewers and the like.*

- 286. Power of Commissioners to lay or carry pipes, drains or sewers through private land.
- 287. Pipes, drains or sewers laid or carried above surface of ground.
- 288. Previous notice to be given.
- 289. Power to permit connection to houses and lands.
- 290. Power to make or require connections in certain cases.
- 291. Power to establish meters and the like.
- 292. Attachment of meters.
- 293. Power to enter premises.
- 294. Presumption as to correctness of meter.
- 295. Cost of providing, attaching and replacing meter.
- 296. Commissioners to replace damaged meter.
- 297. Testing of meter.
- 298. Fraud in respect of meter.
- 299. Injuring meter or fittings.
- 300. Maintenance of supply of water.
- 301. Supply for business.
- 302. Free supply of certain quantity of water for domestic purposes.
- 303. Inspection of works and pipes before connection.
- 304. Permission to person outside the municipality to take water.
- 305. Water not to be taken out of municipality or wasted.
- 306. Owner to bear the cost of keeping works in repair.
- 307. Estimate and specification of works to be sent.
- 308. Power to take charge of private connections.
- 309. Power to cut off or to turn off supply of water to premises.
- 310. Application of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910.
- 311. Power to make rules.

**CHAPTER IX.****BUILDINGS.***Application of Schedule VI.*

- 312. Application of Schedule VI, etc.

*Building-sites and erection of buildings.*

- 313. Use of building-sites and erection of buildings.
- 314. Commissioners to determine site of proposed masonry building.
- 315. Masonry building not to be erected without special permission in certain cases.

*Exemptions.*

- 316. Exemptions.

of 1932.]

*Application for sanction.*

Section.

- 317. Application to erect building to be submitted in the prescribed form.
- 318. Permission to execute work when to be given or refused.
- 319. Permission to be implied if Commissioners default in coming to a decision.
- 320. Notice after completion of work.
- 321. Inspection of work requiring sanction.
- 322. Grounds on which permission to erect a masonry building may be refused.
- 323. Power as to inflammable structures.
- 324. Power to Commissioners to cancel permission on the ground of material misrepresentation by applicant.
- 325. Duration and expiry of permission to erect a building.

*Application of Act to alterations of, and additions to, buildings.*

- 326. Application of Act to alterations of, and additions to, buildings.
- 327. Rules.
- 328. Special provisions in respect of less advanced municipalities.
- 329. Powers to make by-laws regulating buildings.
- 330. Order for demolition or alteration of buildings in certain cases.
- 331. Order for demolition or alteration of buildings in other cases.
- 332. Institution of prosecutions for offences referred to in section 330 or section 331.
- 333. Power of Commissioners to stop erection of new buildings in certain cases.

CHAPTER X.

*Bustees.*

*Preliminary.*

- 334. Application of Chapter X.
- 335. Power to Commissioners to define limits of *bustee*.

*Sanitary measures with regard to bustees.*

- 336. Power of Commissioners as to inspection of huts.
- 337. Power to serve notice.
- 338. Payment of expenses incurred in carrying out improvements.
- 339. Disposal of material of huts pulled down.
- 340. Power to purchase or acquire masonry buildings or lands in *bustee*.
- 341. Streets and passages shown in standard plan, if not public streets, to remain private.
- 342. Bathing arrangements and privy accommodation in *bustee*, as shown in standard plan to be kept open for use for tenants.
- 343. Owner of land in *bustee* to maintain certain conveniences on his land.
- 344. Power to owner to take land out of the category of *bustee* in certain cases.
- 345. Power to Commissioners to prescribe alignments for *bustee* streets.
- 346. Power to Commissioners to require removal of existing huts within street or hut alignment in *bustee*.
- 347. Power to Commissioners to require space to be kept between masonry building in *bustee* and centre line of *bustee* street.

## CHAPTER XI.

## PURITY OF WATER-SUPPLY.

## Section.

- 348. Power to set apart wells, tanks, etc., for drinking, culinary, bathing and washing purposes.
- 349. Power to require cleansing of sources of water for drinking or culinary purposes.
- 350. Power to prohibit use of polluted water for drinking or culinary purposes.
- 351. Power to inspect and disinfect sources of water used for drinking or culinary purposes.
- 352. Analysis of water for drinking or culinary purposes.
- 353. Application for analysis by Public Analyst of water for domestic purposes.
- 354. Fees for analysis of water.

*By-laws relating to public water-supply, etc.*

- 355. Power to make by-laws.

## CHAPTER XII.

## INSANITARY AND DANGEROUS PROPERTY.

- 356. Power to direct the filling up, etc., of unwholesome wells, pools, etc.
- 357. Power to Commissioners to regulate excavations.
- 358. Power to extend sections 356 and 357 beyond municipal limits.
- 359. Wells, tanks, etc., to be secured.
- 360. Power to prohibit cultivation, use of manure or irrigation injurious to health, and to remove growth of water-hyacinth and other noxious plants.
- 361. Power to inspect premises for sanitary purposes.
- 362. Power to require cleansing and lime-washing of building.
- 363. Power to require owners to clear noxious vegetation and to improve bad drainage.
- 364. Power to demolish, repair or secure wall, building or fixture in a ruinous state, etc.
- 365. Power to prevent public danger, etc., from insecure or insanitary buildings.
- 366. Procedure in cases of buildings deemed unfit for human habitation.
- 367. Power to Commissioners to require demolition of building unfit for human habitation.
- 368. Abatement of overcrowding in dwelling-house or dwelling-place.
- 369. Prevention of danger from ruinous buildings, etc.

## CHAPTER XIII.

## OFFENSIVE AND DANGEROUS TRADES, OCCUPATIONS OR PROCESSES.

- 370. Power to prohibit certain offensive and dangerous trades without license.
- 371. Power to order the carrying on of dangerous and offensive trades to be discontinued.
- 372. Licensing of places for keeping horses and cattle.
- 373. Commissioners may provide public stables.
- 374. Conditions for keeping pigs, sheep and goats.
- 375. Power to make by-laws regulating places used for offensive trades, etc.

## CHAPTER XIV.

## RESTRAINT OF INFECTION.

- 376. Duty of Commissioners in case of epidemic.
- 377. Information to be given of dangerous disease.

of 1932.]

Section.

- 378. Power to Commissioners to remove patient to hospital in certain cases.
- 379. Power to cleanse or disinfect buildings, tank, etc.
- 380. Power to Commissioners to destroy huts and sheds.
- 381. Infected building not to be let.
- 382. Provision of places and appliances for disinfection.
- 383. Provision of places for disinfection or washing of infected articles.
- 384. Acts done by persons suffering from certain diseases.
- 385. Infected articles not to be transmitted without previous disinfection.
- 386. Exposure of persons suffering from dangerous disease, and restrictions on carriage of patient or dead body in public conveyance.
- 387. Disinfection of public conveyance after carriage of patient or dead body.
- 388. Power to provide special conveyances for patients, dead bodies and infected articles.
- 389. Power of entry for purposes of preventing spread of diseases.
- 390. Power to close market, etc.
- 391. Power to close school.
- 392. By-laws for control, etc., of dangerous disease.

*Vaccination.*

- 393. Health Officer to exercise powers of Superintendent of Vaccination.

CHAPTER XV.

HOSPITALS, DISPENSARIES, CHILD WELFARE AND SCHOOL HYGIENE.

- 394. Power to Commissioners to provide hospitals, dispensaries, etc., for the reception of the sick.
- 395. Power of Commissioners to provide nurses, midwives, etc.
- 396. Rules for child welfare.

CHAPTER XVI.

EXTINCTION AND PREVENTION OF FIRE.

- 397. Power of fire brigade and other persons for suppression of fires.
- 398. Power to direct operations in case of fire.
- 398A. Application of sections 397 and 398.
- 399. Power to search for inflammable material in excess of authorized quantity.
- 400. Stacking, etc., of inflammable materials.
- 401. Power to make by-laws.

CHAPTER XVII.

MARKETS AND SLAUGHTER-PLACES.

- 402. Power to provide and maintain municipal markets, slaughter-houses and stock-yards.
- 403. Power to close municipal markets, slaughter-houses and stock-yards.
- 404. Prohibition of use of municipal market without permission.
- 405. Power to Commissioners to permit opening of new private markets.
- 406. Power to close unlicensed places.
- 407. Licensing of private slaughter-houses.
- 408. Prohibition of slaughter of animals except at licensed or municipal slaughter house.
- 409. Power to require paving and draining of private markets, and to alter structures in such markets.

Section.

- 410. Power to define limits of market and to require provision and maintenance of market approaches, etc.
- 411. Power to expel person contravening by-laws.
- 412. Duration and registration of license.
- 413. Registration of transfers.
- 414. By-laws for licensing, regulating and inspecting certain businesses.

## CHAPTER XVIIA.

FAIRS OR *Melas*.

- 414A. Power of Commissioners to grant licenses for fairs or *melas*
- 414B. Prohibition of prostitution within fairs or *melas*.
- 414C. Rules for fairs or *melas*.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

## WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

- 415. Standard weights and measures in municipalities.
- 416. Forfeiture of false weights and measures.
- 417. Power to make by-laws.

## CHAPTER XIX.

## FOOD AND DRUGS.

*Sale of food and drugs.*

- 418. Licensing of butchers and of sale of meat, etc., outside market.
- 419. Municipal bakeries and sweetmeat shops.
- 420. Licensing of dairymen, bakers, etc.
- 421. Prohibition of sale of diseased animals or unwholesome articles intended for human food.
- 422. Prohibition of the keeping of bread-stuffs, etc., otherwise than in covered receptacles.
- 423. } (Repealed.)
- 424. }
- 425. }

*Inspection, seizure and destruction of food and drugs.*

- 426. Power to inspect place where unlawful slaughter of animals or sale of flesh is suspected.
- 427. Power to inspect place where living things, etc., intended for human consumption are exposed for sale.
- 428. Power to seize living things, etc., intended for human consumption which are diseased, etc.
- 429. Destruction of living things, etc., seized under section 428.
- 430. Sale of unwholesome food or drug.
- 431. Taking before Magistrate animals, etc., seized under section 428.

*Vesting of condemned food or drug in Commissioners.*

- 432. Food and drugs directed to be destroyed etc., to be property of Commissioners.

of 1932.]

*Slaughter of animals on bona fide religious or ceremonial occasions.*

Section.

433. This chapter not to apply to slaughter of animals in certain cases.

*Purity of milk-supply.*

434. Regulation of dairies and milk-supply.

## CHAPTER XX.

### PLACES FOR DISPOSAL OF THE DEAD AND REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

- 435. Registration of existing burial or burning-grounds.
- 436. Permission to make or resume burial and burning-grounds and registration of the same.
- 437. Provision of places to be used as burial or burning-grounds.
- 438. Prohibition to bury or burn in unregistered ground.
- 439. Power to order certain burial and burning-grounds to be closed.
- 440. Appeals from orders under section 439.
- 441. Power to cause corpses to be burnt or buried according to the religious tenets of the deceased.
- 442. Power to provide for burial of paupers free of charge.
- 443. Power to license fuel shops at burning-grounds.
- 444. Registration of births and deaths.
- 445. Appointment of Registrar and of Sub-Registrars at burning-ghats and burial-grounds.
- 446. Information required by Bengal Act IV of 1873 to be given to such Sub-Registrar.
- 447. Information of births and deaths in hospital.
- 448. Power to make rules.

## CHAPTER XXI.

### NUISANCE.

- 449. Nuisance.
- 450. Inspection of municipality for ascertaining existence of nuisance.
- 451. Municipal officer to give information as to nuisances.
- 452. Notice to remove nuisance.
- 453. Procedure in case owner fails to comply with notice.
- 454. Magistrate may order local authority to execute works in certain cases.
- 455. Award of compensation.

## CHAPTER XXII.

### GENERAL.

#### *Education.*

- 456. Education Committee.
- 457. Duties of Education Committee.
- 458. Transfer of funds by Government for education.
- 459. Powers to make rules regarding maintenance and management of schools.



*Hospitals and dispensaries.*

## Section.

- 459A. Power to make rules regulating the establishment, maintenance and management of hospitals and dispensaries.

*Sarais, dharamsalas and lodging-houses.*

460. Power of Commissioners to regulate *sarais*, *dharamsalas* and lodging-houses by by-law.

*Hackney-carriages.*

461. Power to Commissioners to cancel license issued to the owner or driver of any hackney-carriage.

*Survey.*

462. Survey of a municipality.  
463. Powers to make by-laws for maintenance of survey maps.

*Map of municipal properties and municipal institutions.*

464. Commissioners to maintain map showing all municipal properties, public streets and drains.

*Dogs.*

- 464A. Power to require that dogs shall carry tokens.  
465. Disposal of mad and stray dogs.

*Noxious animals.*

466. Rewards for destruction of noxious animals.

*Licenses.*

467. Holder of license to produce it when required.  
468. Suspension or revocation of license, etc.

## CHAPTER XXIII.

## HILL MUNICIPALITIES.

*General.*

469. Application of Act to hill municipalities.

*Definitions.*

470. Extension of definitions of "drain" and "masonry building".  
471. Definitions.

*Roads.*

472. Absolute closing of public road.  
473. Control over private roads and bridges.  
474. Control over construction or alteration of private roads.  
475. Reconstruction, etc., of private road.

**of 1932.]**

**Section.**

- 476. Provision or enlargement of water-way on private road.
- 477. Rules as to construction, etc., of private roads and bridges.
- 478. Power to close private road.
- 479. Removal of materials falling upon or into public road or drain.
- 480. Removal of debris falling upon or into private road or drain.
- 481. Power to close a road or part of a road for repairs or other public purpose.

*Drains.*

- 482. Control over construction or alteration of private drains.
- 483. Reconstruction, repair, etc., of private drains, gutters, etc.
- 484. Power to require provision of private drain.
- 485. Private drainage in combination.

*Safety of the hillside.*

- 486. Power where buildings, etc., threaten the stability of other immovable property.
- 487. Power where hillside or bank threatens the safety of buildings.
- 488. Power to require revetting, turfing or sloping.
- 489. Execution of work where owners of adjacent property would be benefited.
- 490. Power to execute work in combination.
- 491. Power to execute works where public road, drain, revetment or retaining-wall is affected.
- 492. Rules as to revetting, turfing and sloping.

*Control over occupation of buildings.*

- 493. Power to prohibit occupation of unsafe or insanitary building.

*Appeal.*

- 494. Appeal to specially appointed Engineer.
- 495. Appeal to Commissioner of the Division.
- 496. Limitation of time for appeal.
- 497. Assessors in appeals to Commissioner of the Division.
- 498. Record of decision on appeal or reference.

*By-laws.*

- 499. Additional power to make by-laws in hill municipalities.

**CHAPTER XXIV.**

**PENALTIES.**

- 500. Certain offences punishable with fine.
- 501. Fine for unlawfully commencing, carrying on or completing building work.
- 502. Penalty for obstructing contractor or removing mark.
- 503. Power to impose penalties for breach of rules or by-laws.
- 504. Penalty on officers, etc., taking unauthorised fees.

## CHAPTER XXV.

## PROCEDURE.

*Rules and by-laws.*

Section.

- 505. Previous publication of rules made by Government.
- 506. Confirmation and publication of rules and by-laws made by the Commissioners.

*Publication of rules, by-laws, orders and notices.*

- 507. Publication of rules, by-laws, orders and notices.

*Signature and service of notices, etc.*

- 508. Signature of notices, etc., may be stamped.
- 509. Notices, etc., by whom to be served or issued.
- 510. Service how to be effected on owner or occupier of premises.
- 511. Service how to be effected otherwise than on owner or occupier of premises.

*Powers of entry and inspection.*

- 512. Power of entry to inspect, survey or execute work.
- 513. Prohibition of obstructing entry.

*Enforcement of requisitions.*

- 514. Procedure when owners or occupiers required to execute works by Commissioners.
- 515. Objection by persons required to execute any work.
- 516. Procedure if person objecting alleges that work will cost more than three hundred rupees.
- 517. Orders after hearing objection.
- 518. Order to be explained orally.
- 519. Power of Commissioners on failure of persons to execute work.
- 520. Apportionment of expenses among owners.
- 521. Apportionment among owners and occupiers.
- 522. Recovery by occupier of cost of works executed at his expense.
- 523. Recovery of costs by instalments or its remission in cases of poverty.

*Recovery of costs and expenses.*

- 524. Recovery of moneys due to the Commissioners.
- 525. Power to sell unclaimed holdings for money due.
- 526. Sale of materials.
- 527. Power to enter upon possession of houses repaired.
- 528. Damage to municipal property how made good.
- 529. Relief to agents and trustees.

*Appeals.*

- 529A. Appeals regarding electoral roll.
- 530. Appeals from certain orders of the Commissioners.
- 531. Appeals from orders refusing license under this Act.

*Prosecutions.*

- 532. Power of Commissioners to direct prosecution for public nuisance, etc.
- 533. Sanction and limitation for prosecution under this Act.
- 534. Police-Officer to arrest persons refusing to give name and residence.

of 1932.]

*Suits.*

Section.

- 535. Notice of suits against Commissioners.
- 536. Contest of liability in civil courts.

CHAPTER XXVI.

SAVINGS.

- 537. Savings.
- 538. Distress or sale not unlawful for want of form.
- 539. Who to be deemed owner or occupier where there are gradations of owners or occupiers.
- 540. Commissioners, municipal officers, etc., to be deemed public servants.
- 541. Prohibition of obstruction of municipal contractors.
- 542. Prohibition of removal of mark.
- 543. *Chaukidari chakaran lands.*

CHAPTER XXVII.

DELEGATION OF POWERS AND CONTROL.

*Delegation.*

- 544. Delegation of powers by the State Government.

*Control.*

- 545. Supervision by Commissioner, District Magistrate, etc.
- 546. Inspection of municipal works and institutions by Government officers.
- 547. Right of certain officers to attend and speak at meetings.
- 548. Power to suspend action under Act.
- 549. Powers of State Government in case of default.
- 550. Power of State Government to supersede a department of a municipality.
- 551. Power to District Magistrate to direct payment of expenses from Municipal Fund.
- 552. Power to dissolve body of Commissioners.
- 553. Power to supersede Commissioners in case of incompetency, default or abuse of powers.
- 554. Consequence of supersession.
- 555. Withdrawal of sections expressly extended by the State Government.
- 556. Disputes.
- 557. Power to State Government to make rules for the amendment of certain schedules.

SCHEDULE I.—Enactments repealed.

SCHEDULE II.—(*Repealed.*)

SCHEDULE III.—Tax on carriages, and on horses and other animals.

SCHEDULE IV.—Tax on trades, professions and callings.

SCHEDULE V.—Municipalities in which the rate on holdings may be fixed at fifteen per cent.

SCHEDULE VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.

SCHEDULE VII.—Rules for the construction, etc., of private roads and bridges.

SCHEDULE VIII.—Rules for the construction, etc., of private drains.

SCHEDULE IX.—Rules as to revetting, turfing and sloping.



# Bengal Act XV of 1932

## (THE BENGAL MUNICIPAL ACT, 1932.)<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART AND AMENDED	{ Ben. Act IX of 1933. Ben. Act I of 1939.
REPEALED IN PART	{ Ben. Act XVI of 1946. West Ben. Act XVIII of 1950.
AMENDED	{ Ben. Act XI of 1936. West Ben. Act XI of 1947. West Ben. Act XXV of 1950. West Ben. Act XXXVIII of 1951. West Ben. Act X of 1952. West Ben. Act XXV of 1953.
ADAPTED	{ The Government of India (Adap- tation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. The Indian Independence (Adap- tation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948. The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(1st December, 1932.)

*An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to municipalities in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to municipalities in Bengal;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

### Part I.

#### CHAPTER I.

##### Preliminary.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932.

Short title,  
extent and  
commence-  
ment.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], except Calcutta as defined by clause (11) of section 3 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923.<sup>3</sup>

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette, Extraordinary*, of the 18th March, 1932, and for Proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, Vol. XXXVIII, No. 3, pages 844-861; and Vol. XXXIX, No. 2, pages 177-194, 208-253 and 274-309; and Vol. XXXIX, No. 3, pages 30-72, 93-129, 141-189, 204-249, 280-324, and Vol. XXXIX, No. 4, pages 48-85, 94-116, 190-234, 255-316; and Vol. XXXIX, No. 5, pages 39-96, 120-176, 195-254; and Vol. XXXIX, No. 6, pages 113-147.

<sup>2</sup>The words "West Bengal" within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1945.

<sup>3</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to clause (11) of section 5 of the latter Act.

## (Part I.—Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sec. 2.)

(3) It shall come into force on such date<sup>1</sup> as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, appoint.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2), it shall not take effect in any cantonment or part of a cantonment without the consent of the <sup>3</sup>[Central Government] previously obtained.

(5) Those provisions of this Act which are solely applicable to any part of the Darjeeling district shall come into operation only on such date and subject to such exceptions and modifications as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification<sup>4</sup>, direct.

Savings.

2.

5\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

All municipalities constituted, <sup>6\*\*\*\*</sup>limits defined, regulations, measurements and divisions made, licenses and notices issued, taxes, tolls, rates and fees imposed or assessed, budgets passed, assessments made, plans approved, permissions or sanctions granted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, shall, so far as they are in force at the commencement of this Act, be deemed to have been respectively constituted, <sup>7\*</sup>defined, issued, imposed, assessed, passed, made, approved or granted under this Act, and shall (unless previously altered, modified, cancelled, suspended, surrendered or withdrawn, as the case may be, under this Act) remain in force for the period (if any) for which they were so constituted, <sup>7\*</sup>defined, issued, imposed, assessed, passed, made, approved or granted.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.

<sup>1</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st December, 1932, *vide* notification No. 5716M., dated the 28th November, 1932, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 1st December, 1932, Pt. I, p. 1942.

<sup>2</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(I) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Governor General in Council", by paragraph 4 (I) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>See notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Pt. I, p. 487, as amended by notification No 2631 E. A., dated the 8th February, 1937, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of 1937, Part I, page 294. See also notifications Nos. 343M., dated the 4th March, 1939, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of 1939, Part I, page 489 and 543M., dated the 2nd March, 1942, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of 1942, Part I, page 580 and for the Kurseong Municipality, notification No. 342M., dated the 4th March, 1939, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of 1939, Part I, page 501.

<sup>5</sup>The words commencing with "The enactments" and ending with "provided that" (which were the opening words of the portion now left of section 2 when it was originally a proviso to the said section) were repealed by section 3 of, and the Second Schedule to, the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).

<sup>6</sup>The words "bodies of Commissioners established" were omitted by s. 2(i) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

<sup>7</sup>The word "established" was omitted, *ibid.*

of 1932.]

(Part I.—Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sec. 3.)

1\* \* \* \* \*

3. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the sub- Definitions.  
ject or context,—

(1) “bridge” includes a culvert; “Bridge.”

(2) “building” includes a house, out-house, stable, privy, “Build-  
ing.”  
urinal, shed, hut, wall (other than a boundary wall, not exceeding  
ten feet in height) and any other such structure, whether of masonry,  
bricks, wood, mud, metal or any other material whatsoever, but  
does not include a *hogla* or other similar kind of temporary shed  
erected on ceremonial or festive occasions;

(3) “building line” means the line up to which the main wall “Building  
line.”  
of a building abutting on a street or a projected public street may  
lawfully extend;

(4) “bustee” means an area containing land occupied by, or for “Bustee.”  
the purposes of, any collection of huts;

(5) “carriage” means any wheeled vehicle, with springs or other “Carriage.”  
appliances acting as springs, which is used for the conveyance of  
human beings, and includes a *jinrickshaw* <sup>2</sup>[and a cycle-rickshaw],  
but does not include a motor vehicle or a bicycle or a tricycle or  
a perambulator or other form of vehicle designed for the  
conveyance of small children;

(6) “cart” means any cart, hackery or wheeled vehicle with or “Cart.”  
without springs, which is not a carriage or a motor vehicle as de-  
fined in this section and includes a hand-cart, but does not include  
the trailer of a motor vehicle, a bicycle or a tricycle or a perambula-  
tor or other form of vehicle designed for the conveyance of small  
children;

(7) “connected-privy” means a privy which is directly connec- “Connec-  
ted with a sewer; ted-  
privy.”

(8) “conservancy” means the removal and disposal of sewage, “Conser-  
offensive matter and rubbish; vancy.”

(9) the expression “cubical extent”, when used with reference “Cubica  
extent.”  
to the measurement of a building, means the space contained within  
the external surfaces of its walls and roof and the upper surface  
of the floor of its lowest or only storey;

<sup>1</sup>The second proviso to s. 2, which was repealed by section 3 of, and the  
Second Schedule to, the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben.  
Act I of 1939), is omitted.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2(a) of the  
Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act  
XXVIII of 1951).



## (Part I.—Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sec. 3.)

"Dairy." (10) "dairy" includes any farm, cattle-shed, cow-house, milk store, milk-shop, or other place from which milk is supplied only on, or for, sale or in which milk is kept, or used for the purposes of sale, or manufacture into butter, *ghee*, cheese, curds, or dried or condensed milk, for sale;

and in the case of a dairyman or person selling milk, who does not occupy any premises for the sale of milk, includes the place where he keeps the vessels used by him for the sale of milk, but does not include a shop from which milk is not supplied otherwise than in properly closed and unopened receptacles in which it was delivered to the shop, or a shop, or other place in which milk is sold for consumption on the premises only or a shop or place from which milk is sold or supplied in hermetically closed and unopened receptacles in the same original condition in which it was first received in such shop or place;

"Dangerous disease."

(11) "dangerous disease" means—

- (a) cholera, plague, small-pox, cerebro-spinal meningitis and diphtheria; and
- (b) any other disease which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare to be a dangerous disease for all or any of the purposes of this Act;

"District Magistrate."

(12) "District Magistrate" means the chief magistrate in a district;

"Drain."

(13) "drain" includes a sewer, a house-drain, a drain of any other description, a tunnel, a culvert, a ditch, a channel and any other device for carrying off sullage, sewage, offensive matter, polluted water, rainwater or sub-soil water;

"Drug."

(14) "drug" means any substance used as medicine or in the composition or preparation of medicines, whether for internal or external use <sup>2</sup>but does not include a drug within the meaning of clause (b) of section 3 of the Drugs Act, 1940];

XXIII of  
1940.

"Dwelling house."

(15) "dwelling house" means a masonry or framed building constructed, used or adapted to be used wholly or principally for human habitation;

"Food."

(16) "food" includes every article used for food or drink by man, other than drugs or water, and any article which ordinarily enters into or is used in the composition or preparation of human food, and also includes confectionery, flavouring and colouring matters and spices and condiments;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words, figures, brackets and letter within square brackets were added by s. 2(b) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

of 1932.]

(Part I.—Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sec. 3.)

(17) “framed building” means a building the external walls of which are constructed of timber framing or iron framing, and the stability of which depends on such framing; “Framed building.”

(18) “habitable room” means a room constructed or adapted for human habitation; “Habitable room.”

(19) “Health Officer” includes a Medical Officer of Health; “Health Officer.”

(20) “hill municipality” means the Darjeeling Municipality and any other municipality, wholly or in part situated in a hilly tract, which the [State Government] may, by notification, declare to be a hill municipality; “Hill municipality.”

(21) “holding” means land held under one title or agreement and surrounded by one set of boundaries; “Holding.”

Provided that where two or more adjoining holdings form part and parcel of the site or premises of a dwelling house, manufactory, warehouse or place of trade or business, such holdings shall be deemed to be one holding for the purposes of this Act.

*Explanation.*—Holdings separated by a street or other means of communication shall be deemed to be adjoining within the meaning of this proviso;

(22) “house” includes any hut, shop or ware-house; “House.”

(23) “house-gully” means a passage or strip of land constructed, set apart or utilized for the purpose of serving as a drain or of affording access to a privy, urinal, cesspool or other receptacle for filthy or polluted matter to municipal servants or to persons employed in the cleansing thereof or in the removal of such matter therefrom, and includes the air space above such passage or land; “House-gully.”

(24) “hut” means any building which is constructed principally of wood, bamboo, mud, leaves, grass or thatch, and includes any temporary structure of whatever size or any small building (not being a masonry building) of whatever material made; “Hut.”

(25) “inhabitant” used with reference to any local area means any person ordinarily residing or carrying on business or owning or occupying immovable property therein; “Inhabitant.”

(26) “inhabited room” means a room in which some person passes the night, or which is used as a living room, and includes a room with respect to which there is a reasonable presumption “Inhabited room.”

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

*(Part I.—Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sec. 3.)*

(until the contrary is shown) that some person passes the night therein or that it is used as a living room;

- “Land.” (27) “land” includes benefits arising out of land, and things attached to the earth, or permanently fastened to anything attached to the earth;
- “Living thing.” (28) “living thing” includes any animal, bird or fish;
- “Lodging-house.” (29) “lodging-house” means a house in which pilgrims or other persons are harboured or lodged for hire for a single night or for some other short period and where there is ordinarily community of eating or sleeping accommodation;
- “Market.” (30) “market” includes any place where persons assemble for the sale of any living thing intended for human food or of any article of food;
- “Masonry building.” (31) “masonry building” means any building other than a framed building or a hut and includes any structure a substantial part of which is made of masonry or of steel, iron or other metal;
- “Motor vehicle.” (32) “motor vehicle” includes a vehicle, carriage or other means of conveyance propelled or which may be propelled, on a road by electrical or mechanical power either entirely or partially;
- “Municipal drain.” (33) “municipal drain” means a drain vested in the Commissioners;
- “Municipality.” (34) “municipality” means any place in which this Act, or any part thereof, is in force;
- “Notification.” (35) “notification” means a notification published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*];
- “Occupier.” (36) “occupier” means any person for the time being paying, or liable to pay, to the owner the rent or any portion of the rent of the land or building in respect of which the word is used or damages on account of the occupation of such land or building, and includes an owner living in, or otherwise using, his own land or building and also a rent-free tenant;
- “Offensive matter.” (37) “offensive matter” means kitchen or stable refuse, dung, dirt, putrid or putrifying substances and filth of any kind which is not included in sewage as defined in this section;

---

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1932.]

*(Part I.—Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sec. 3.)*

(38) “owner” includes the person for the time being receiving the rent of any land or building or of any part of any land or building whether on his own account or as agent or trustee for any person or society or for any religious or charitable purpose, or as a receiver, or who would so receive such rent if the land, building or part thereof were let to a tenant; “Owner.”

(39) “plinth” means the part of a wall or structure between the ground-level and the level of the lowest floor of a building; “Plinth.”

(40) “premises” includes lands, buildings, vehicles, tents, vans, structures of any kind, streams, lakes, sea-shore, drains, ditches or places open, covered, or enclosed, whether built on or not, and whether public or private, and whether natural or artificial, and whether maintained or not under statutory authority, and any vessel lying in any river, harbour or other water not being a port declared under the Indian Ports Act, 1908; “Premises.”

XV of  
1908

(41) “prescribed” means prescribed by this Act or by rules or by-laws made thereunder; “Prescribed.”

(42) “private drain” means any drain which is not a municipal drain as defined in this section; “Private drain.”

(43) “private street” means any street, road, lane, gully, alley, passage or square which is not a public street as defined in this section, but does not include a passage securing access to less than four premises, or a passage provided in effecting the partition of any masonry building amongst joint owners, where such passage is not less than eight feet wide; “Private street.”

(44) “public street” means any street, road, lane, gully, alley, passage, pathway, square or court whether a thoroughfare or not, over which the public have a right of way, and includes— “Public street.”

- (a) the access or approach to a public ferry,
- (b) the roadway over any public bridge or causeway,
- (c) the footway attached to any such street, public bridge or causeway,
- (d) the passage connecting two public streets, and
- (e) the drains attached to any such street, public bridge or causeway, and, where there is no drain attached to any such street, shall be deemed to include also, unless the contrary is shown, all land up to the boundary wall, *ail*, hedge or pillar of the premises, if any, abutting on the street, or if a street alignment has been fixed, then up to such alignment;

(45) “registered medical practitioner” means a medical practitioner registered under the Bengal Medical Act, 1914; “Registered medical practitioner.”

Ben. Act  
VI of  
1914.

## (Part I.—Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sec. 3.)

- “Rubbish.” (46) “rubbish” means dust, ashes, broken bricks, mortar, broken glass, and refuse of any kind which is not offensive matter or sewage as defined in this section;
- “School.” (47) “school” includes a *maktab*, a *madrasah* and a *tol*;
- “Service-privy.” (48) “service-privy” means a fixed privy which is cleansed by hand, but does not include a movable commode;
- “Sewage.” (49) “sewage” means night-soil and other contents of privies, urinals, cesspools or drains, and includes trade effluents and discharges from manufactories of all kinds;
- “Slaughter-house.” (50) “slaughter-house” means any place used for the slaughter of cattle, sheep, goats, kids or pigs for the purpose of selling the flesh thereof as meat;
- “Street.” (51) “street” means a public or private street;
- “Street alignment.” (52) “street alignment” means the line dividing the land comprised in and forming part of a street from the adjoining land;
- “The Commissioners.” (53) “the Commissioners” means the persons for the time being appointed or elected to conduct the affairs of any municipality under this Act;
- “Magistrate.” (54) “[Magistrate]” includes the District Magistrate, the Magistrate in charge of a division of the district in which division a municipality is constituted, and every Magistrate of the first class subordinate to the District Magistrate to whom the District Magistrate may have made over any duties under this Act;
- “Water-course.” (55) “water course” includes any river, stream, or channel, whether natural or artificial;
- “Water for domestic purposes.” (56) “water for domestic purposes” shall not be deemed to include a supply—
- (a) for animals or for washing carriages, where such animals or carriages are kept for sale or hire,
  - (b) for any trade, manufacture or business,
  - (c) for fountains,
  - (d) for watering gardens or streets,
  - (e) for any ornamental or mechanical purpose,

---

<sup>1</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the words “the Magistrate” by s. 2 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

of 1932.]

(Part I.—Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Part II.—Chapter II.—  
The Municipalities.—Secs. 4—6.)

(f) for building purposes, or

(g) for flushing purposes, except a supply allowed for flushing connected-prives in accordance with a resolution of the Commissioners;

(57) “water-works” includes all lakes, tanks, streams, cisterns, springs, pumps, wells, reservoirs, aqueducts, cuts, sluices, mains, pipes, culverts, engines, hydrants, stand-pipes, conduits, and all machinery, lands, buildings, bridges, and things for supplying or used for supplying water; “Water-works.”

(58) “year” means a year beginning on the first day of April. “Year.”

4. (1) Where a power is expressed as being conferred on any authority to require a person to do one thing or do another thing, that authority may, in its discretion, require the person to do either thing or, if the nature of the case permits, both of the things, or may give the person the option of doing whichever of the things he chooses. Extent of power conferred on an authority.

(2) Where the power is expressed as being conferred on any authority to require a person to do a number of things, that authority may from time to time in its discretion require that person to do any one or more of those things.

5. The Commissioners at a meeting may decide whether any particular building is a masonry building, a framed building, or a hut, or is a lodging-house, as defined in section 3, and their decision shall be final. Power to define character of building.

## Part II.

### CHAPTER II.

#### The Municipalities.

##### *The creation of municipalities.*

6. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, and by such other means as it may determine, declare its intention— Declaration of intention to constitute, abolish or alter limits of municipality.

(a) to constitute any town, together with, or exclusive of, any railway station, village, land or building in the vicinity of any such town a municipality under this Act; or

(b) to withdraw any municipality from the operation of this Act; or

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

## (Part II.—Chapter II.—The Municipalities.—Sec. 6.)

- (c) to exclude from a municipality any local area comprised therein and defined in the notification; or
- (d) to include within a municipality any local area contiguous to the same and defined in the notification; or
- (e) to divide any municipality into two or more municipalities; or
- (f) to unite two or more municipalities so as to form one municipality; or
- (g) to define the limits of any municipality; or
- (h) to revise the boundaries of two or more contiguous municipalities; or
- (i) to alter the number of Commissioners of a municipality in consideration *inter alia* of the increase or decrease in the population, income, number of voters and commercial and general importance of the place:

Provided that a declaration shall not be made—

- (i) under clause (a), unless the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is satisfied that three-fourths of the adult male population of the town to which it refers are chiefly employed in pursuits other than agriculture, and that such town contains not less than three thousand inhabitants, and an average number of not less than one thousand inhabitants to the square mile of the area of such town;
- (ii) under clause (b) and clauses (d) to (g), in the case of any municipality in which the conditions specified in proviso (i) are complied with, except on the recommendation of the Commissioners of the municipality or each of the municipalities concerned at a meeting;
- (iii) where any local area is to be excluded from a municipality under clause (c) of which area three-fourths of the adult male population are chiefly employed in pursuits other than agriculture and in which area the average number of inhabitants is not less than one thousand to the square mile, except after consideration of the views of the Commissioners at a meeting;
- (iv) under clause (d), unless the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is satisfied that three-fourths of the adult male population of the local area to which it refers are chiefly employed in pursuits other than agriculture;
- (v) under clause (h), except after consideration of the views of the Commissioners of each of the municipalities concerned at a meeting;
- (vi) where any part of a town or local area affected by any declaration under this section is a cantonment or part of a cantonment <sup>2\*</sup> \*.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 202, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "without the consent of the Governor General in Council previously obtained" were omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1932.]

(Part II.—Chapter II.—The Municipalities.—Secs. 7—9.)

(2) A copy, <sup>1</sup>[both in English and in Bengali], of every notification issued under sub-section (1) shall be posted up in a conspicuous place in the office of the Commissioners of the municipality or municipalities concerned, or, in the case of a notification under clause (a) of that sub-section, in the office of the District Magistrate, and in such other public places as the Commissioners or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, may direct;

and a public proclamation shall be made by beat of drum throughout the municipality or local area concerned that such copy has been so posted up, and is open to inspection in such office.

7. Any inhabitant of the town or local area, or any ratepayer of the municipality or municipalities in respect of which a notification has been published under section 6 may, if he objects to anything contained in the notification, submit his objection in writing to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] within three months from the date of the publication, and the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall take his objection into consideration.

Consideration of objections.

8. When three months from the date of the publication of the notification have expired, and after considering any objections which may be submitted, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may by notification—

Constitution, abolition or alteration of limits of a municipality.

- (a) constitute the town or any specified part thereof a municipality under this Act; or
- (b) withdraw the whole area comprised in the municipality from the operation of this Act; or
- (c) include the local area or any part thereof in the municipality or exclude it therefrom; or
- (d) divide the municipality into two or more municipalities or unite the municipalities, as the case may be; or
- (e) define the limits of any municipality; or
- (f) revise the boundaries of two or more contiguous municipalities; or
- (g) alter the number of Commissioners of a municipality in consideration *inter alia* of the increase or decrease in the population, income, number of voters and commercial and general importance of the place.

9. Where a dwelling-house, manufactory, ware-house, place of trade or business is situated within the limits of two or more adjacent municipalities the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, by notification,

Power to include certain dwelling-house, manufactory, etc., within a particular municipality.

<sup>1</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling, for the words within square brackets the words "in English, Bengali and such other languages as the [State] Government may by notification prescribe", shall be substituted, *vide* Revenue Department notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936 published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.



*(Part II.—Chapter II.—The Municipalities.—Secs. 10—14.)*

declare within which of these municipalities such dwelling-house, manufactory, ware-house, place of trade or business shall be deemed to be included for the purposes of this Act.

Applica-  
tion of  
Act and  
subsidiary  
orders in  
areas  
included  
within a  
municipi-  
pality.

**10.** When any local area is included in a municipality by a notification under clause (c) or clause (f) of section 8 all the provisions of this Act and of any rules, by-laws, notifications, or orders made thereunder, which immediately before such inclusion were in force throughout such municipality, shall be deemed to apply to such area unless the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in and by the notification otherwise directs.

Continu-  
ance of  
Act and  
subsidiary  
orders in  
municipi-  
palities  
formed by  
division.

**11.** When any municipality is divided into two or more municipalities by a notification under clause (d) of section 8 then, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, all the provisions of this Act and of any rules, by-laws, notifications, or orders made thereunder, which immediately before such division were in force in any part of the original municipality, shall be deemed to be in force in the same part of the municipalities formed by the division, unless the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in and by the notification otherwise directs.

Discon-  
tinuance  
of Act and  
subsidiary  
orders in  
municipi-  
palities  
withdrawn  
from Act,  
or in areas  
excluded.

**12.** When the whole area comprised in a municipality is withdrawn from the operation of this Act, or when any part of such area is excluded from the municipality, by a notification under clauses (b), (c) or (f) of section 8, this Act, and all rules and by-laws made, orders, directions and notices issued and powers conferred thereunder shall cease to apply to such area or part, as the case may be.

Power to  
except  
municipi-  
pality from  
provisions  
of Act  
unsuited  
thereto.

**13.** (1) If the circumstances of any municipality are such that, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] any of the provisions of this Act are unsuited thereto, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on the recommendation of the Commissioners at a meeting, by notification, except the municipality or any part of it from the operation of those provisions; and thereupon the said provisions shall not apply to the municipality until applied thereto by notification.

(2) While such exception as aforesaid remains in force, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules consistent with the provisions of this Act in respect of matters excepted from the operation of the said provisions.

Commis-  
sioners  
to erect  
and  
maintain  
boundary  
marks.

**14.** The Commissioners of every municipality already existing, and of every municipality newly constituted under this Act and of every municipality whose local limits are altered as aforesaid, shall cause to be erected and set up and thereafter maintain substantial boundary-marks defining the limits or the altered limits of the area subject to their authority, as set out in any notification published under this chapter.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Secs. 15, 16.)

## Part III.

### CHAPTER III.

#### The Municipal Authorities.

*The constitution of the municipality.*

15. (1) There shall be established for each municipality a body of Commissioners having authority over the municipality and consisting of such number of Commissioners, not being more than thirty nor less than nine, as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may specify in the notification constituting the municipality.

Constitution and incorporation of municipality and number of Commissioners.

(2) Such Commissioners shall be a body corporate by the name of the Municipal Commissioners of the place by reference to which the municipality is known, having perpetual succession and a common seal, and by that name shall sue and be sued.

16. <sup>2</sup>[The Commissioners shall be elected in the manner prescribed:]

Commissioners to be elected and appointment of Commissioners in a newly created municipality.

Provided that—

(1) 3\* \* \* \* \*

(2) the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint all the Commissioners of a municipality newly created and constituted under this Act for a period not exceeding <sup>4</sup>[two years] from the date of the notification, under which such municipality is created and constituted <sup>5</sup>[and the State Government may appoint persons, who have been resident within the limits of the municipality for at least twelve months immediately preceding the appointment and who are not subject to any of the disqualifications mentioned in section 22 and whom it thinks fit, to be Commissioners, notwithstanding anything contained in section 16A]:

<sup>6</sup>Provided further that the State Government may, by notification from time to time, extend the period referred to in the foregoing proviso by a further period or periods not exceeding two years in the aggregate beyond the period of two years referred to in that proviso, if in special circumstances (to be specified in the notification) the State Government thinks fit so to do.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets and the marginal note were substituted for the words "Three-fourths of the total number of Commissioners shall be elected in the manner prescribed; the remaining one-fourth shall be appointed by the Provincial Government" and the previous marginal note by s. 2(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XI of 1947).

<sup>3</sup>Proviso (1) to section 16 was omitted by s. 2(b), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "one year" by s. 3(i) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>5</sup>These words, figures and letter within square brackets were added by s. 3(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>6</sup>This proviso was added by s. 2 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1953 (West Ben. Act XXV of 1953).

## [Ben. Act XV

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Secs. 16A—18.)

(3) <sup>1</sup>\* \* \* \* \*

Qualifica-  
tions of  
Commis-  
sioner  
appointed  
by State  
Govern-  
ment.

<sup>2</sup>16A. No person other than an official shall be appointed a Commissioner by the State Government unless, irrespective of whether his name is or is not included in the electoral roll, he possesses the necessary qualifications of a voter.

17. (Constitution of municipalities included in Schedule II.)  
Omitted by s. 3 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XI of 1947).

Special  
provision  
in regard  
to  
industrial  
areas.

<sup>3</sup>18. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 16, the <sup>4</sup>[State Government], by notification, stating the special circumstances, may, in the case of a municipality the development of which in its opinion is due to an appreciable extent to and dependent on the concentration of any industry or industries (including railways and shipping and industries connected therewith)—

(i) <sup>5</sup>\* \* \* \* \*

<sup>6</sup>(ii) (a) constitute industrial constituencies for the representation of such industry or industries and of labour employed therein on such basis as may appear to the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] to be expedient if it considers that such industry or industries and labour should be represented by elected Commissioners; and

(b) provide for the representation of the inhabitants who are not directly concerned with such industry or industries by the formation of electoral constituencies for such inhabitants, on such basis as may appear to the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] to be expedient;

and the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may further provide for election by general electorates in any portion of such municipality.

<sup>7</sup>(2) In any municipality where any industrial constituency is constituted in the manner mentioned in sub-clause (a) of clause (ii) of sub-section (1), the election of Commissioners from such constituency shall be made from persons directly concerned or connected with such industry or industries and the labour employed therein.

<sup>1</sup>Clause (3) of the Proviso was omitted by s. 3(b) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>Section 16A was inserted by s. 4, *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling, sections 18 and 19 shall be deleted, *vide* Revenue Department notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>5</sup>Clause (i) including the proviso was omitted by s. 4(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XI of 1947).

<sup>6</sup>Clause (ii) was substituted for the original clause (ii) by s. 4(a) of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>7</sup>Sub-section (2) was substituted for the previous sub-section (2) by s. 4(b) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XI of 1947).

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Secs. 19—21.)

(3) In any municipality to which the provisions of sub-section (1) are applied the electoral roll shall be prepared and the elections held in such manner as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe.

**19.<sup>3</sup>** (1) The State Government, if it considers necessary, may, by order published in the *Official Gazette*, reserve for members of the Scheduled Tribes a number of seats among the seats to which the Commissioners of a municipality are to be elected.

Representa-  
tion of  
Scheduled  
Tribes.

(2) The number of seats so reserved shall bear, as nearly as may be, the same proportion to the total number of seats to which the Commissioners are to be elected as the population of the Scheduled Tribes in the municipality bears to the total population therein.

(3) No member of the Scheduled Tribes for members of which seats are reserved under sub-section (1) shall, if eligible for election, be disqualified from election to any seat not so reserved.

(4) In this section, the expression "Scheduled Tribes" has the same meaning as in clause (25) of article 366 of the Constitution of India.

**20.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, in case of new municipalities of its own motion, and in case of municipalities already in existence at the time the notification is made, after consideration of the views of the Commissioners at a meeting, by notification, divide any municipality into wards for the purpose of the election of Commissioners and determine the number of Commissioners to be elected from each such ward.

Power to  
divide  
municipality  
into  
wards and  
to fix the  
number of  
Commissioners  
of  
each ward.

**21.** (1) A Committee consisting of the Chairman and two Commissioners to be appointed by the Commissioners at a meeting for this purpose shall prepare and publish at the time and in the manner prescribed an electoral roll showing the names of persons qualified to vote.

The elec-  
toral roll.

(2) Every person whose name appears in the final electoral roll published under this section shall, so long as such roll remains in force, be entitled to vote at an election and no person whose name does not appear in such roll shall vote at an election.

(3) When a municipality has been divided into wards the electoral roll shall be divided into separate lists for each ward.

(4) The electoral roll as published shall remain in force till the publication of a fresh electoral roll.

(5) The preliminary and final electoral rolls shall be printed and be made available for purchase by any inhabitant of the municipality at a reasonable price to be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Section 19 was substituted for the original section by section 2 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XXV of 1950.)

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 304, *ante*.

## (Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Secs. 22, 23.)

General  
disquali-  
fications  
for being  
a Com-  
missioner.

**22.** (1) A person shall not be eligible for election or appointment as a Commissioner if such person—

- (a) has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind; or
- (b) is under twenty-one years of age; or
- (c) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (d) being a discharged insolvent, has not obtained from the court a certificate that his insolvency was caused by misfortune without any misconduct on his part; or
- (e) is a municipal officer or servant or holds any office of profit under the Commissioners; or
- (f) has, directly or indirectly, by himself or by his partner or employer or any employé, any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by, or on behalf of, the Commissioners; <sup>1</sup>[or
- (g) is in arrears for more than three months in payment of any rate or tax: ]

Provided that notwithstanding anything contained in clause (f) no person shall be deemed to be disqualified thereunder by reason only of his having a share or interest in—

- (i) any lease, sale or purchase of land or any agreement for the same; or
- (ii) any agreement for the loan of money or any security for the payment of money only; or
- (iii) any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the Commissioners is inserted; or
- (iv) any incorporated company which contracts with or is employed by the Commissioners.

(2) If any person is or has been convicted by a criminal court of any such offence as in the opinion of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] involves moral turpitude and which carries with it a sentence of transportation or imprisonment for a period of more than six months such person shall not, unless the offence of which he was convicted has been pardoned, be eligible for election or appointment for five years from the date of expiration of the sentence:

Provided that, on application made by a person disqualified under this sub-section, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may remove the disqualification by an order made in this behalf.

Qualifica-  
tions of  
Commis-  
sioners and  
voters.

**23.** (1) No person shall be qualified to be elected a Commissioner of a municipality, who is not entitled to vote at an election of Commissioners of such municipality.

(2) A person shall not be entitled to vote at an election of Commissioners in any municipality unless such person,

- (i) has attained the age of twenty-one years, and

<sup>1</sup>The word "or" and clause (g) within square brackets were inserted by s. 5 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Sec. 23.)

Ben. Act  
III of  
1918.

(ii) is a <sup>1</sup>[citizen of India] or being an alien has been exempted from the disabilities imposed by the Bengal (Aliens) Disqualification Act, 1918, and

<sup>2</sup>[(iii) has, for a period of not less than twelve months immediately preceding such election, been resident within the limits of the municipality, or has for the said period immediately preceding such election been in occupation of a holding<sup>\*3</sup> and carrying on any trade or profession, within the said limits, and either—]

<sup>4</sup>(a) has, during the financial year immediately preceding the year in which such election is held, paid, for such financial year, any sum in respect of the municipal rates specified in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-section (1) of section 123 <sup>5</sup>[or, in the case of the Municipality of Howrah, any sum as consolidated rate under the provisions of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>6</sup>, as extended to that Municipality] or paid, in respect of municipal fees and taxes <sup>7</sup>\* \* \* for such financial year, an aggregate amount not less than the sum prescribed by the <sup>8</sup>[State Government] in this behalf as a minimum for the municipality :

Ben. Act  
III of 1923.

Provided that any person shall be entitled to vote at the first election held under this Act who has, during the financial year immediately preceding the year in which such election is held, paid, for such financial year, any sum in respect of rates as defined in section 15 of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, or

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.

<sup>1</sup>The words "citizen of India" within square brackets were substituted for the words "British subject or the subject of an Acceding State" by paragraph 3 of and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950. The words "an Acceding State" were previously substituted for the words "any State in India" by the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the first six lines of clause (iii) by s. 3(1) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act IX of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>The comma was omitted by s. 5(1)(i) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>4</sup>Sub-clause (a) was substituted for the original sub-clause (a) by s. 3(2) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act IX of 1936).

<sup>5</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were inserted by s. 5(1)(ii) (a) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>6</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to the latter Act.

<sup>7</sup>The brackets and words "(other than cart registration fees)" were omitted by s. 5(1)(ii)(b) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>8</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

[Ben. Act XV]

## ( Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Sec. 23.)

(b) has, during the said financial year, been assessed to income-tax, or

(c) being a graduate or licentiate of any University, or having passed the Matriculation Examination of the Calcutta University, or a corresponding standard of the same or any other University, or the High School Examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, or the Senior Madrasah Examination under the old or the reformed scheme, or the Sanskrit Title Examination of the Calcutta Sanskrit Association, or being a registered medical practitioner under the Bengal Medical Act, 1914, or holding a certificate authorising him to practise as a pleader or as a *mukhtear* or as a revenue agent, lives in a holding, or part of a holding in respect of which there has been paid <sup>1</sup>[during the said financial year, any sum as municipal rates for such financial year]. <sup>2</sup>\* \*

Ben. Act  
VI of  
1914.

(3) No person shall be entitled to vote at an election of Commissioners in any municipality who has been adjudged by a competent court to be of unsound mind.

(4) A company, body corporate, firm, or other association of individuals, as such, shall not be entitled to vote in its own name at an election, but may, subject to the provisions of the Bengal (Aliens) Disqualification Act, 1918, obtain the registration of the name of one of its members as its representative who will be entitled to vote if it possesses the qualifications set forth in sub-clause (a) <sup>3</sup>[or] sub-clause (b) of clause (iii) of sub-section (2).

Ben. Act  
III of  
1918.

(5)(i) Every member of a joint family who is at the time of the preparation of the electoral roll and has been for a period of not less than twelve months immediately preceding such election resident within the limits of the municipality, if he is qualified under clauses (i) and (ii) of sub-section (2), shall be entitled to vote if such joint family has during the financial year immediately

<sup>1</sup>These commas and words within square brackets were substituted for the words "any sum as municipal rates during the year aforesaid" by s. 3(3) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

<sup>2</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling the word "or" shall be added at the end of this sub-clause (c) and the following clause shall then be inserted as sub-clause (d), namely :—

"(d) has, during the said financial year, paid as rent in respect of the occupation by him of a holding or part of a holding an amount not less than the sum prescribed by the [State] Government in this behalf as a minimum for the municipality" *vide* Revenue Department Notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936 published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, pp. 487, 488.

<sup>3</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "and" by s. 3(4) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Sec. 24.)

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

preceding the year in which the election is held paid <sup>1</sup>[for such financial year] any sum in respect of the municipal rates specified in clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-section (1) of section 123 <sup>2</sup>[or in respect of the consolidated rate under the provisions of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923,<sup>3</sup> as extended to the Municipality of Howrah] or has, during the said financial year, been assessed to income-tax.

(ii) If a joint family has during the said financial year paid in respect of municipal fees and taxes <sup>4</sup>\* \* \* \* for such financial year an aggregate amount not less than the sum prescribed by the <sup>5</sup>[State Government] in this behalf as a minimum for the municipality, every member of such joint family, who is at the time of the preparation of the electoral roll and has been for a period of not less than twelve months immediately preceding such election resident within the limits of the municipality, shall be entitled to vote if he is qualified under clauses (i) and (ii) of sub-section (2) and if his share of the said fees and taxes amounts to the minimum prescribed for that municipality :

Provided that where the total amount paid by a joint family does not equal or exceed the amount necessary to entitle every member of the joint family to vote, one of the members of such joint family as its representative shall be entitled to vote except in case where any member of such joint family is enrolled to vote separately and individually in respect of his share in the joint property.

24. (1) The first general election of Commissioners of a municipality shall be held under the provisions of this Act at such time as the <sup>5</sup>[State Government] may prescribe <sup>6</sup>\* \* \* Election of Commissioners.

(2) The <sup>5</sup>[State Government] may issue such orders as it may consider necessary to give effect to the provisions of this Act in regard to the holding of the first general election referred to in sub-section (1) and in regard to any matter incidental and ancillary thereto.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 5(2)(i)(a) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words "for such financial year" as inserted by the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933), by s. 5(2)(i)(b) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 6 on p. 307, ante.

<sup>4</sup>The brackets and words "(other than cart registration fees)" were omitted by s. 5(2)(ii) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

<sup>6</sup>The words beginning with "and the Commissioners" and ending with the words and figures "the commencement of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933", which were added by s. 4 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933), were repealed by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).



(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 25, 25A.)

(3) General elections of Commissioners shall take place every fourth year on such days as the District Magistrate may fix for each municipality in his district :

Provided that where the term of office of the Commissioners of a municipality has been extended by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under sub-section (5) of section 56, the general election for that municipality shall take place as early as possible after the expiration of such term on a day to be fixed by the District Magistrate.

(4) Elections and appointments in respect of casual vacancies shall be held and made at such other times as may be prescribed in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

Deposit by  
candidates  
for elec-  
tion.

**25.** (1) On or before the date fixed for the nomination of candidates, each candidate for election as a Commissioner shall deposit with the Chairman the sum of rupees one hundred in cash and no candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless such deposit has been made :

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may reduce the amount of deposit to fifty rupees in the case of such municipality as it thinks fit.

(2) If a candidate who has made a deposit under sub-section (1) withdraws his candidature before he is registered as a candidate or within three days of his registration or if his nomination is refused, his deposit shall be returned to him, and if a candidate dies before the poll is held, his deposit shall be returned to his legal representative.

(3) If the number of votes polled by a candidate <sup>2</sup>[other than a candidate who is elected,] does not exceed ten *per cent.* of the total number of votes polled the deposit shall be forfeited to the Municipal Fund.

(4) The number of votes polled shall be deemed to be the number of ballot papers, other than spoilt ballot papers counted.

Election of  
ineligible  
person  
to be a  
Commis-  
sioner.

**25A.** (1) Where a person who has been elected to be a Commissioner was not eligible for election on account of a disqualification mentioned in section 22, the election of such person shall be void upon the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] making a declaration to that effect :

Provided that such a declaration shall not be made if the question whether such person was so disqualified was raised in a petition under section 36 and decided on its merits or if such a petition, in which the question is raised, is pending disposal.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 6 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>Section 25A was inserted by s. 7, *ibid*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 26—28.)

(2) No act done by such Commissioner in execution of the office before the time when the declaration under sub-section (1) is made shall be invalidated by reason of that declaration.

(3) If an election is declared void under sub-section (1) a date shall be fixed by the District Magistrate and the necessary steps taken for holding a fresh election for filling the vacancy, as though it had been a casual vacancy.

**26.** If the electorate in any municipality fails within the prescribed time to elect the number of Commissioners to be elected in accordance with the provisions of sections 16, <sup>1</sup>\* or 18 a date shall be fixed by the District Magistrate for another election and in case the electorate still fails to elect the number of Commissioners at such second election the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may appoint Commissioners to complete that number. <sup>3</sup>[Any person so appointed shall be deemed to be duly elected Commissioner.]

On failure of election Commissioners to be appointed by Government.

**27.** The manner of holding elections shall be prescribed by rules made under this Act:

Voting to be by ballot.

Provided that—

- (i) when a poll is taken at any election of a Commissioner the voting at such election shall be by ballot to be conducted in the manner prescribed, and
- (ii) no person shall be entitled to give more than one vote to any one candidate.

**28.** (1) Every person who by claiming a qualification which he knows that he does not possess to vote at a municipal election or by using false documents or by a false declaration or by any other deceitful means procures <sup>4</sup>[or attempts to procure] the improper entry of the name whether of himself or of any other person in the electoral roll, or the improper omission of any name therefrom shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to three months or with fine or with both.

Offences in respect of electoral list.

(2) Every municipal officer or servant or polling officer who wilfully makes or procures <sup>5</sup>[or attempts to make or procure] any improper entry in the electoral roll or any improper omission therefrom shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.

<sup>1</sup>The figures "17" were omitted by s. 6(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XI of 1947).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292 ante.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were added by s. 6(b) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XI of 1947).

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 8(i) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 8(ii), *ibid*.

*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Sec. 29.)*Corrupt  
practices.

**29.** (1) A person shall be deemed to have committed a corrupt practice who directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person—

- (i) induces or attempts to induce by fraud or coercion any voter to give or refrain from giving a vote in favour of any candidate ;
- (ii) threatens any candidate or voter, or any person in whom a candidate or voter is interested with injury of any kind with a view to influence him in any way in connection with the election ;
- (iii) induces or attempts to induce a candidate or voter to believe that he or any person in whom he is interested will become or will be rendered an object of divine displeasure or of spiritual censure with a view to influence him in any way in connection with the election ;
- (iv) employs, instigates or threatens any form of social boycott of any voter or candidate or of any one in whom such voter or candidate is interested ;
- (v) with a view to inducing any voter to give or to refrain from giving a vote in favour of any candidate, offers or gives any food or drink, or any money or valuable consideration, or any place or employment, or holds out any promise of individual advantage or profit to any person, including a promise of spiritual salvation ;
- (vi) gives or procures the giving of a vote in the name of a voter who is not the person giving such vote ;
- (vii) makes any payment or promise of payment to any person on account of the conveyance of any voter to or from any place for the purpose of recording his vote :

Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall prevent a conveyance being hired by a voter or by several voters at their joint cost, for the purpose of conveying him or them to or from the poll ;

- (viii) offers any money or valuable consideration to any person to induce him to withdraw from being a candidate at an election, or, being a candidate accepts any money or valuable consideration so offered ;
- (ix) abets the doing of any of the acts specified in clauses (i) to (viii).

*Explanations.*—(a) A “promise or individual advantage or profit to a person” includes a promise for the benefit of the person himself, or of any one in whom he is interested, but does not include a promise to further or oppose, or to vote for or against any particular municipal measure or work ;

**of 1932.]**

*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 30—32.)*

(b) no agent, clerk, messenger, or other person who may in accordance with rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] be employed for remuneration by a candidate at an election shall by reason of such employment alone be deemed to come within the provision of this section.

(2) A corrupt practice shall be deemed to have been committed by a candidate if it has been committed with his knowledge and consent, or by a person who is acting under the general or special authority of such candidate with reference to the election.

(3) Every person who is guilty of a corrupt practice at or in connection with an election held under the provisions of this Act shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.

**30.** (1) Every person who applies for a ballot paper at an election, having already voted once at the same election and in the same ward or knowing that <sup>2</sup>[his name is not included in the electoral roll], shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.

**Fraudulent  
voting and  
personation.**

(2) Every person who applies for a ballot paper in the name of any other person, living or dead, or of a fictitious person, shall be punished with the same punishment.

**31.** Every polling officer, clerk or other person in attendance at the polling station who, except for some purpose authorised by law, communicates to any person any information showing directly or indirectly for which candidate any voter has voted, and every person who by any improper means procures any such information, shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.

**Infringe-  
ment of  
secrecy of  
election.**

**32.** Every polling officer who permits a person to vote knowing that such person is not entitled to vote, or who prevents a person from voting knowing that such person is entitled to vote, shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.

**Offences  
by polling  
officers.**

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 202, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "he is not qualified to vote thereat" by s. 9 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 33—35.)*

**Falsifying  
result of  
election.**

**33.** Every person who in the course of electoral operations falsifies or attempts to falsify the record of an election by removing, destroying, altering or fabricating nomination papers or voting papers or by any other act or by any omission shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to one year or with fine or with both.

**Procedure  
before  
magistrate.**

**34.** No magistrate other than a magistrate of the first class shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under sections 28 to 33 (both inclusive) nor shall any magistrate take cognizance of such offence,—

(a) except on the complaint of a person whose name is on the electoral roll, and

(b) unless such complaint has been made within fourteen days of the date of the declaration of the result of any election to which the offence relates, or within seven days of the date on which the offence is alleged to have been committed, and

(c) except in the case of an offence punishable under sections 31 to 33 (both inclusive) unless the person complaining shall have deposited fifty rupees.

The deposit mentioned in clause (c) shall be refunded to the complainant if the complaint is found to be true or if for any other reason the magistrate or the Court of Sessions so directs.

An appeal shall lie to the Court of Sessions from any conviction and sentence passed under sections 28 to 33 (both inclusive).

**Order of  
disqualifi-  
cation.**

**35.** Every person convicted of an offence punishable under sections 28 to 33 (both inclusive) [of this Act or of an offence punishable under section 4 or section 9 of the West Bengal Local Bodies (Electoral Offences and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1952] shall be disqualified from voting or from being elected in any election to which this Act applies and from holding the office of Chairman, or Commissioner under this Act for such period, not being less than three years nor more than six years from the date of his conviction, as the Court may by order determine.

West Ben.  
Act X of  
1952.

<sup>1</sup>These words, brackets and figures within square brackets were inserted by s. 15 of the West Bengal Local Bodies (Electoral Offences and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1952 (West Ben. Act X of 1952).

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 36—38.)

**36.** If the validity of any election of a Commissioner is brought in question by any person qualified to vote at the election to which such question refers, such person may, at any time within ten days after the date of the declaration of the result of the election, file a petition before the District Judge of the district within which the election has been or should have been held and shall at the same time deposit fifty rupees in court as security for the costs likely to be incurred :

Proceedings to set aside an election.

Provided that the validity of such election shall not be questioned in any such petition—

- (a) on the ground that the name of any person qualified to vote has been omitted from the electoral roll ; or
- (b) on the ground that the name of any person not qualified to vote has been inserted in the electoral roll.

**37.** (1) Where a petition has been filed under section 36 the District Judge, or any judicial officer subordinate to him and not below the rank of a Subordinate Judge (hereinafter referred to in this chapter as the Judge) to whom the District Judge may transfer the petition, may <sup>1</sup>[hold such inquiry in accordance with the prescribed procedure as he deems necessary].

Procedure and powers of Judge holding inquiry.

(2) For the purposes of the said inquiry the Judge may summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses and compel them to give evidence as if he were a civil court, and may also direct by whom the whole or any part of the costs of such inquiry shall be paid and such costs shall be recoverable as if they had been awarded in a suit under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

(3) The Judge may, at any stage of the proceedings, require the petitioner to deposit in court a further sum as the costs incurred or likely to be incurred by any respondent, or to give security, or further security for the payment of the same, and if, within the time fixed by him, or within such further time as he may allow, such costs are not deposited or such further security is not furnished, as the case may be, may dismiss the petition.

2\*

\*

\*

\*

**38.** <sup>2</sup>[If the Judge, after holding an inquiry under section 37, is satisfied that]—

Setting aside of election.

- (a) a candidate has committed any corrupt practice within the meaning of section 29 for the purpose of the election, or

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the original words by s. 10(i) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (4) was omitted by s. 10(ii), *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words "The Judge, if he is satisfied that" by s. 11(1), *ibid*.

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 39, 39A.)

- (b) the election has not been a free election by reason of the general employment of bribery or undue influence as defined in the Indian Election Offences and Inquiries Act, 1920, or by reason of any form of general intimidation, including any form of social boycott, or **XXXIX of 1920.**
- (c) the result of election has been materially affected by any non-compliance with this Act or any rule made under this Act or by any mistake in the forms required thereby or by any error, irregularity, or informality on the part of any officer charged with or carrying out any duty under this Act or rules made under this Act, or
- (d) the result of election has been materially affected by improper acceptance or refusal of candidate's nomination,

<sup>1</sup>[he] shall set aside the election of such candidate, if he has been elected, and if the election is set aside for any cause which is the result of acts of a candidate or his agents may declare that candidate to be disqualified for the purpose of such fresh election as may be held under section 42.

Scrutiny of  
votes and  
declara-  
tion in  
other  
cases.

**39.** If, in any case to which section 38 does not apply, the validity of an election is in dispute between two or more candidates, the Judge shall, after a scrutiny and computation of the votes recorded in favour of <sup>2</sup>[each] candidate, declare the candidate who is found to have the greatest number of valid votes in his favour to have been duly elected. <sup>3</sup>[Every candidate at the election to which the dispute relates shall be deemed to be a party to such dispute] :

Provided that for the purpose of such computation no vote shall be reckoned as valid if the Judge finds that any corrupt practice was committed by any person, known or unknown, in giving or obtaining it.

Confirma-  
tion of  
election  
by the  
Judge.

**<sup>4</sup>39A.** If the Judge after holding an inquiry under section 37 is satisfied that no ground exists for setting aside the election in the manner provided in section 38 or modifying it in the manner provided in section 39, he shall confirm the election.

<sup>1</sup>This word within square brackets was inserted by s. 11(2) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act. XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the words "each such" by s. 12(1), *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 12(2), *ibid.*

<sup>4</sup>Sections 39A and 39B were inserted by s. 13, *ibid.*

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 39B—43.)

**139B.** The decision or order of the Judge under section 38, 39 or 39A shall be final.

Decision of the Judge to be final on proceedings to set aside election.

**40.** If the Judge sets aside an election under section 38, he may, if he thinks fit, declare any person by whom a corrupt practice has in his opinion been committed within the meaning of section 29 to be disqualified from being a candidate for election in that or any other municipality for a period not exceeding six years, and the Judge's decision shall be final:

Disqualification of persons from being candidates who commit corrupt practices.

Provided, however, that such person may, by an order of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], be at any time relieved from such disqualification.

**41.** Where a candidate, who has been elected to be a Commissioner, is declared by the Judge not to have been duly elected, acts done by him in execution of the office before the time when the decision is certified to the Commissioners shall not be invalidated by reason of that declaration.

Saving of acts done by a Commissioner before his election is set aside.

**42.** If an election is set aside by the Judge, a date shall forthwith be fixed and the necessary steps taken for holding a fresh election for filling up the vacancy, as though it had been a casual vacancy.

Fresh election when election is set aside.

**43.** No election of a Commissioner shall be called in question in any court except under the procedure provided by this Act, and no order passed in any proceeding under sections 36 to 40 (both inclusive), shall be called in question in any court and no court shall grant an injunction—

Bar to interference by courts in election matters.

(i) to postpone an election of a Commissioner, or

(ii) to prohibit a person, declared to have been duly elected under this Act, from taking part in the proceedings of a municipality of which he has been elected a Commissioner, or

(iii) to prohibit the Commissioners formally elected or appointed for a municipality from entering upon their duties.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 p. 316, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.



## [Ben. Act XV]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities—  
Sec. 44.)

Rules.

44. For the purpose of election of Commissioners the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, with respect to municipalities generally or to any municipality or class of municipalities, make such rules, as it may think fit, to regulate and determine—

(a) the alteration of—

(i) the boundaries of, and

(ii) the number of Commissioners apportioned to,  
any ward of a municipality ;

(b) the preparation, publication and revision of the electoral roll, the registration of voters and the nomination and registration of candidates ;

(c) with reference to sub-clause (a) of clause (iii) of sub-section (2) and clause (ii) of sub-section (5) of section 23, the minimum sums entitling a person to vote ;

2\*            \*            \*            \*            \*

(e) the dates, time and manner of holding elections, including the manner of giving and recording votes ;

(f) the procedure to be followed by a Judge in inquiring into election petitions ;

(g) the employment of agents, clerks, messengers or other persons by a candidate for the purpose of an election ; <sup>2</sup>[and]

(h) any other matter relating to elections or election petitions in respect of which this Act makes no provision or in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] insufficient provision.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Clause (d) of section 44 was omitted by section 3 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XXV of 1950).

<sup>3</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling after clause (g) of section 44 the word “and” shall be omitted and the following clause shall then be inserted after clause (h), namely :—

“and (i) with reference to sub-clause (d) of clause (iii) of sub-section (2) of section 23, the minimum amount of rent entitling a person to vote, the submission of returns of tenants by house-holders and such other matters incidental to the house-rent qualification as may be necessary.” *Vide* Revenue Department notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936 Published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Pt I, pp. 487-488.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Sec. 45.)

**145.** (1) The Commissioners of every municipality shall, at Election of a meeting to be held within <sup>2</sup>[thirty] days from the date of Chairman. the publication in the <sup>3</sup>[Official Gazette] of the result of a general election of Commissioners in the municipalities, or <sup>4</sup>[where Commissioners are appointed within thirty<sup>2</sup> days from the date of

<sup>1</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling, for section 45 the following section shall be substituted, namely :—

**“45(1)** The [State Government] shall appoint either by name or by official designation the Chairman of the Commissioners of every municipality mentioned in Schedule X to this Act.

(2) The Commissioners of every municipality the name of which is not included in the said schedule shall, at a meeting to be held within twenty-one days from the date of the publication in the [Official Gazette] of the result of a general election of commissioners in the municipalities, or of the name of the persons appointed to be Commissioners, whichever publication may be later, elect by name in the prescribed manner one of their number to be Chairman.

(3) In the case of a vacancy in the office of the Chairman other than a vacancy occurring under the provisions of section 59, the Commissioners of such municipality shall, at a meeting to be held within twenty-one days from the date of the occurrence of the vacancy, elect by name in the prescribed manner one of their number to fill the vacancy :

Provided that, instead of electing a Chairman under sub-section (2) or sub-section (3), the Commissioners may, within the period prescribed for the election of a Chairman, at a meeting attended by not less than two-thirds of the Commissioners, request the [State Government] to appoint a Chairman and such Chairman shall be appointed by name.

(4) The [State Government] may at any time remove the name of any municipality from Schedule X.

(5) The Chairman of the Commissioners of a municipality mentioned in Schedule X shall be deemed to have vacated office as soon as the name of that municipality is removed from the said Schedule.

(6) If the election of a Commissioner who is also elected Chairman is set aside by the Judge under section 37, the Chairman shall be deemed to have vacated his office from the date of receipt by the Commissioners of such order.

(7) The meeting to be held under sub-section (2) shall be convened by the Chairman of the outgoing body of Commissioners, or in the case of a newly created and constituted municipality by the Magistrate, and, if notices of the meeting are not issued within ten days from the date referred to in sub-section (2), may be convened by requisition of any three of the Commissioners. Seven clear days' notice shall be given of the meeting.

(8) The meeting to be held under sub-section (3) shall be convened by the Vice-Chairman and, if notices of the meeting are not issued within ten days from the date referred to in sub-section (3), there shall be a like right of convention thereof by three Commissioners and a like period of notice to that provided by sub-section (7)". *Vide* Revenue Department notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936 published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Pt I, pp. 487-488.

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "twenty-one" by s. 6(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 296, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>The words within square brackets were substituted for the words "of the names of the persons appointed to be Commissioners, whichever publication may be later" by section 7 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Bengal Act XI of 1947).

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Sec. 46.)

publication of the names of the persons appointed], elect by name in the prescribed manner one of their number to be Chairman:

<sup>1</sup>[Provided that the State Government may extend the period of thirty days by such period as it thinks fit.]

(2) In the case of a vacancy in the office of Chairman other than a vacancy occurring under the provisions of section 59 the Commissioners shall at a meeting to be held within <sup>2</sup>[thirty] days from the date of the occurrence of the vacancy elect by name in the prescribed manner one of their number to fill the vacancy.

(3) If the election of a Commissioner who is also elected Chairman is set aside by the Judge under section <sup>3</sup>[38], the Chairman shall be deemed to have vacated his office from the date of receipt by the Commissioners of such order.

<sup>4</sup>(4) The meeting to be held under sub-section (1) shall be convened by the Magistrate. Seven clear days' notice shall be given of the meeting.]

(5) The meeting to be held under sub-section (2) shall be convened by the Vice-Chairman and if notices of the meeting are not issued within ten days from the date referred to in sub-section (2) <sup>5</sup>[may be convened by requisition of any three of the Commissioners. Seven clear days' notice shall be given of the meeting].

Appoint-  
ment of  
Chairman  
on failure  
to elect.

46. (1) If within the period of twenty-one days fixed by <sup>6</sup>[sub-section (1) or sub-section (2)] of section 45 the Commissioners fail to elect a Chairman, the <sup>7</sup>[State Government] shall appoint by name one of the Commissioners to be Chairman.

(2) The Commissioner so appointed shall ordinarily be a non-official except when the <sup>7</sup>[State Government] is of opinion that it is necessary to appoint a Government official.

<sup>1</sup>This proviso within square brackets was added by s. 6(b) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "twenty-one" by s. 6(c), *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>These figures within square brackets were substituted for the figures "37" by s. 6(d), *ibid.*

<sup>4</sup>Sub-section (4) was substituted for the original sub-section (4) by s. 6(e), *ibid.*

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words, figure and brackets "there shall be a like right of convention thereof by three Commissioners and a like period of notice to that provided by sub-section (4)" by s. 6(f), *ibid.*

<sup>6</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling in sub-section (1) for the words and figures "sub-section (1) or sub-section (2)" the words and figures "sub-section (2) or sub-section (3)" shall be substituted, *vide* Revenue Department notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Pt. I, pp. 487-88.

<sup>7</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—*The Municipal Authorities.*—  
Secs. 47—51.)

**47.** [*Status of appointed Chairman.*] Repealed by s. 5 of the *Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933* (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

**48.** The Commissioners at a meeting shall elect by name in the prescribed manner one of their own number to be Vice-Chairman. Election of Vice-Chairman.

**49.** If any dispute arises as to the election of a Chairman or Vice-Chairman the matter shall be referred to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], whose decision shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court. Dispute as to elections of Chairman or Vice-Chairman.

**50.** The names of all persons elected or appointed as Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Commissioners shall be published in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*]. Publication of elections and of nominations.

**51.** (1) The Chairman shall for the transaction of the business connected with this Act, or for the purpose of making any order authorised thereby, exercise all the powers vested by this Act in the Commissioners and, where by any other law power is vested in the Commissioners for any purpose, the Chairman may transact any business or make any order authorised by that law in the exercise of that power, unless it is otherwise expressly provided in that law : Powers of Chairman.

Provided that the Chairman shall not act in opposition to, or in contravention of, any order of the Commissioners at a meeting or exercise any power which is directed to be exercised by the Commissioners at a meeting.

(2) In any municipality where an Executive Officer is appointed under clause (ii) of sub-section (1) of section 67 the Commissioners at a meeting may, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), delegate to him all or any of the powers of the Commissioners referred to in the said sub-section and upon such delegation the Chairman shall cease to exercise the powers so delegated to the Executive Officer.

---

<sup>1</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling after section 48, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

**"48A.** If a Chairman or a Commissioner is appointed by official designation, the person for the time being holding the office shall be the Chairman or the Commissioner, as the case may be." *Vide* Revenue Department notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936 published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Pt. I, pp. 487-88.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 292, *ante*.

*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 52—55.)*

Delegation  
of duties  
or powers  
to Vice-  
Chairman  
or certain  
officers.

**52.** The Commissioners at a meeting specially convened for the purpose or the Chairman may delegate to the Vice-Chairman or to the holder of any of the other offices referred to in sub-section (1) of section 73, all or any of the duties or powers of a Chairman as defined in this Act, and may at any time in the like manner withdraw or modify the same :

Provided that in the case of a Chairman appointed under section 46 the delegation of duties or powers to the Vice-Chairman by the Commissioners shall be subject to the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]:

Provided also that nothing done by the Vice-Chairman which might have been done under the authority of a delegation from the Chairman shall be invalid for want of or defect in such delegation if it be done with the express or implied consent of the Chairman and subsequently approved by the Commissioners at a meeting.

Delegation  
of powers  
by the  
Executive  
Officer.

**53.** The Executive Officer may with the approval of the Commissioners at a meeting delegate all or any of his powers to the holder of any office under the Commissioners.

Duties of  
Vice-  
Chairman.

**54.** The Vice-Chairman—

(a) shall, during a vacancy in the office of Chairman or the incapacity or temporary absence of the Chairman, perform any duty and, when occasion arises, exercise any power of the Chairman,

(b) shall, at any time, perform any duty and exercise, when occasion arises, any power delegated to him under section 52.

Grant of  
leave to  
Chairman  
and Vice-  
Chairman.

**55.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may grant leave of absence to their Chairman or Vice-Chairman for any period not exceeding three months in any one year.

(2) If the Chairman or Vice-Chairman is absent from his duties during any one year for more than the three months allowable by way of leave under this section, he shall be declared by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to have vacated his office unless such absence is sanctioned by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Sec. 56.)

56. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this Act,—

Tenure of  
office of  
Chairman,  
Vice-  
Chairman  
and Com-  
missioners.

(a) a Commissioner, <sup>1</sup>\* \* \* shall hold office for four years commencing from the date of the first meeting of the newly-formed body of Commissioners after a general election of Commissioners in the municipality at which a quorum is present ;

(b) an elected Chairman and a Vice-Chairman shall, subject to the provisions of section 59, hold office for four years from the date of his election and <sup>2</sup>[an appointed Chair- man shall subject to the provisions of section 59 hold office for such period not exceeding four years] as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may in each case determine.

(2) The term of four years referred to in sub-section (1) shall be held to include any period which may elapse between the expiry of the said four years and the date of the first meeting of the newly-formed body of Commissioners at which a quorum is present.

(3) A person ceasing to be a Commissioner or to be Chairman or Vice-Chairman by reason of the expiry of his term of office shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for re-election or re-appointment <sup>4</sup>[for the purpose of section 26].

(4) If the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] in the exercise of its powers under clause (i) of sub-section (1) of section 6 increases the number of Commissioners of any municipality at any time before the expiry of the term of four years, provided by clause (a) of sub-section (1), the term of office of the Commissioners thus added shall not extend beyond the said term of four years as above defined.

(5) The <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may extend the term of office of the Commissioners of a municipality for a period not exceeding one year beyond the term of four years, provided by clause (a) of sub-section (1), if in special circumstances (to be specified in the notification) it so thinks fit.

---

<sup>1</sup>The words "whether elected or appointed" were omitted by s. 8(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Bengal Act XI of 1947).

<sup>2</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling for the words and figures in clause (b) "an appointed Chairman shall subject to the provisions of section 59 hold office for such period not exceeding four years" the words and figures "an appointed Chairman shall subject to the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 45 hold office for such period," shall be substituted, vide Revenue Department notification No. 3435E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Pt. I pp. 487-488.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

<sup>4</sup>The words and figures within square brackets were added by s. 8(b) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Bengal Act XI of 1947).

## [Ben. Act XV]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Sec. 57.)

Oath of  
allegiance  
to be taken  
by Com-  
missioners.

57. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Oaths Act, 1873, every person who is elected or appointed to be a Commissioner shall before taking his seat make <sup>1</sup>[and subscribe], <sup>2</sup>[in the presence of the other Commissioners (or such number of them as would be sufficient to form a quorum at a meeting) assembled for a meeting of which notice has been given,] an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the <sup>3</sup>[Constitution of India] in the following form, namely :—

“I, A. B., having been  $\frac{\text{elected}}{\text{appointed}}$  a Commissioner of this municipality, do <sup>4</sup>[swear in the name of God (or solemnly affirm) that I will bear true faith and allegiance] to <sup>5</sup>[the Constitution of India as by law established], and that I will faithfully discharge the duties upon which I am about to enter.”.

(2) Any person who having been elected or appointed a Commissioner fails to make, within three months of the date on which his term of office commences, the oath or affirmation laid down in sub-section (1) shall cease to hold his office and his seat shall be deemed to have become vacant.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Oaths Act, 1873, every elected or appointed Commissioner of a municipality holding office at the commencement of this Act shall, at the first meeting of the Commissioners which he attends after the commencement of this Act, make an oath or affirmation of his allegiance to the <sup>6</sup>[Government] in the following form, namely :—

“I, A. B., a Commissioner of this municipality, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to <sup>5</sup>[the Constitution of India as by law established] and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of a Commissioner of this municipality.”

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by section 4(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XXV of 1950).

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “at a meeting of the Commissioners” by s. 14 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word “Crown” by paragraph (1) of Article 3 of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>4</sup>These words and brackets within square brackets were substituted for the words and brackets “solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance” by section 4(b) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XXV of 1950).

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “His Majesty the King-Emperor of India, His heirs and successors” by paragraph (1) of Article 3 of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>6</sup>The word “Government” within square brackets was substituted for the word “Crown” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Sec. 57.)

(4) Any elected or appointed Commissioner holding office at the commencement of this Act who fails to make, within three months from the commencement of this Act, the oath or affirmation laid down in sub-section (3) shall cease to hold his office and his seat shall be deemed to have become vacant.

Ben. Act  
IX of  
1933.

<sup>1</sup>(5) Where any person has failed whether before or after the commencement of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933, to make the oath or affirmation of allegiance or has made such oath or affirmation otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this section and the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] is satisfied that the failure of such person to comply with the provisions of this section was due to inadvertence or misapprehension or that such person is an alien exempted from the disabilities imposed by the Bengal (Aliens) Disqualification Act, 1918, in respect of election or appointment as a Commissioner, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may declare that the failure of such person to comply with the provisions of this section is condoned.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1918.

<sup>1</sup>(6) When a declaration has been made by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] under sub-section (5) in respect of any person, such person shall be deemed to have continued notwithstanding his default to hold his office, and all acts done by him or by the Commissioners or by any municipal officer or servant before the date of the said declaration shall be and shall be deemed to have always been as valid and lawful as if the person in respect of whom the declaration has been made had made the oath or affirmation of allegiance in accordance with the provisions of this section.

<sup>1</sup>(7) Where all the Commissioners of a municipality have failed to make the oath or affirmation under this section or where the number of Commissioners who have made the oath or affirmation is insufficient to allow of a quorum being formed under section 82 and the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] is not satisfied that the failure of the Commissioners who have failed to make the oath or affirmation was due to inadvertence or misapprehension, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by an order published in the <sup>3</sup>[Official Gazette], supersede the Commissioners of the municipality for a period to be specified in the order and thereupon the consequences specified in clauses (b) and (c) of sub-section (1) of section 554 shall ensue. Thereafter the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall, as soon as may be convenient, reconstitute the Commissioners of the municipality by a fresh general election \* \* \* and the persons who failed to make the oath or affirmation shall not be deemed disqualified for election or appointment <sup>5</sup>[under section 26].

<sup>1</sup>Sub-sections (5), (6) and (7) were added by s. 6 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 296, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>The words "and fresh appointment" were omitted by s. 9(a)(i) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Bengal Act XI of 1947).

<sup>5</sup>The words and figures "under section 26" within square brackets were added by s. 9(a) (ii), *ibid*.



(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 58, 59.)

Fitting of  
vacancies  
and  
tenure of  
office of  
person  
filling  
vacancy.

58. (1) If the election of any Commissioner <sup>1</sup>[is set aside] under the provisions of section 38 and the Judge does not declare that person to be disqualified for the purpose of such fresh election as may be held under section 42, the said person shall be eligible for re-election in the vacancy so caused.

(2) If the election of any Commissioner is set aside under the provisions of section 38 and the Judge declares that person to be disqualified for the purpose of such fresh election as may be held under section 42, or if any Commissioner, Chairman or Vice-Chairman is by reason of his death, resignation or removal or by reason of his seat becoming vacant under the provisions of section 55 or section 57 unable to complete his full term of office, or if a Chairman or Vice-Chairman is granted leave under section 55 the vacancy so caused shall be filled by the appointment or election, as the case may be, of another person.

(3) The person elected or appointed to a vacancy referred to in sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) shall fill such vacancy for the unexpired remainder of the term for which such Commissioner, Chairman or Vice-Chairman would otherwise have continued in office or during his absence on leave, as the case may be.

Vacation  
of office  
by Chair-  
man and  
Vice-  
Chairman  
after  
general  
election.

59. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 56, <sup>2</sup>[a Chairman] and a Vice-Chairman shall be deemed to have vacated office as soon as the newly-formed body of Commissioners has assembled at the meeting held under the provisions of <sup>2</sup>[sub-section (1)] of section 45.

<sup>3</sup>(2) The Commissioners assembled shall thereupon appoint one of their number to preside at the meeting and shall proceed to elect a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman :

Provided that if the Commissioners at the meeting fail to elect a Chairman, the Chairman of the outgoing body of Commissioners shall thereafter resume office and continue to hold the same until the new Chairman is elected or appointed.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "is not set aside" by s. 7 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

<sup>2</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling in sub-section (1) for the words "a Chairman" the words "an elected Chairman" shall be substituted and for the words and figure "sub-section (1)" the words and figure "sub-section (2)" shall be substituted, *vide* Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936 published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, pp. 487-488.

<sup>3</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling for sub-section (2) the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely :—

"(2) The Commissioners assembled shall thereupon appoint one of their number to preside at the meeting and shall take such steps as may be necessary for the election or appointment of the Chairman and for the election of the Vice-Chairman, in accordance with the provisions of sections 45 and 48.", *ibid.*

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 60—62.)*

**60.** (1) An appointed Chairman may resign by notifying in writing his intention to do so to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and on such resignation being accepted shall be deemed to have vacated his office.

Resigna-  
tion of  
Chairman,  
Vice-  
Chairman  
or Com-  
missioner.

(2) An elected Chairman may resign by laying notice in writing of his intention to do so before the Commissioners at a meeting.

(3) A Vice-Chairman or a Commissioner may resign by notifying his intention to do so to the Chairman, who shall forthwith lay such notice before the Commissioners at a meeting.

(4) On a resignation under sub-section (2) or sub-section (3) being accepted by the Commissioners at a meeting, the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Commissioner, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have vacated his office.

**61.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may at any time remove a Chairman appointed by it.

Removal  
of Chair-  
man and  
Vice-  
Chairman.

(2) An elected Chairman and a Vice-Chairman may at any time be removed from his office by a resolution of the Commissioners in favour of which not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the Commissioners have given their votes at a meeting specially convened for the purpose.

**62.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may remove an elected Commissioner on the ground of misconduct in the discharge of his duties if the removal is recommended by a resolution of the Commissioners passed at a special meeting called for the purpose and supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the whole number of Commissioners of the municipality.

Removal  
of Com-  
missioners.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may remove any Commissioner—

(a) if he refuses to act or becomes incapable of acting, or is declared insolvent, or if after his election as Commissioner, he is convicted of an offence which in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] involves moral turpitude ; or

(b) If he has been declared by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by notification issued after due inquiry to have violated his oath of allegiance ; or

(c) if he absents himself from meetings of the Commissioners for three months continuously without having obtained permission from the Commissioners at a meeting ; or

(d) if he, being a legal practitioner without the consent of the Chairman, acts or appears in any suit or other proceeding, on behalf of any other person, against the

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Sec. 62.)*

Commissioners, or acts or appears on behalf of any other person in any criminal proceeding instituted by or on behalf of the Commissioners ; or

- (e) if he knowingly acquires or continues to have, directly or indirectly by himself or his partner, any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by or on behalf of the Commissioners or holds any office of profit under the Commissioners. If he contravenes this clause he shall also be liable to be punished as provided in section 500 ; or
- (f) if he is in arrears for more than <sup>1</sup>[six months] in payment of rates and taxes and the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] after due inquiry is of opinion that the Commissioner has no reasonable cause for default.

*Explanation to clause (b).—*A person who by constitutional means endeavours to make changes in the constitution shall not be deemed to have thereby violated his oath of allegiance.

(3) Before removing a Commissioner under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall allow the Commissioner concerned an opportunity of being heard.

(4) All acts and proceedings of any Commissioner removed under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) shall, if done previously to such removal, be valid and effectual to all intents and purposes.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause (e) of sub-section (2) no person shall be deemed to be disqualified thereunder by reason only—

(a) of his having a share or interest in—

- (i) a contract entered into between the Commissioners and any incorporated or registered company of which such Commissioner is a member or share-holder ; or
- (ii) any lease, or purchase of land, or any agreement for the same ; or
- (iii) any agreement for the loan of money, or any security for the payment of money only ; or
- (iv) any newspapers in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the municipality is inserted ;

(b) of his being professionally engaged on behalf of the Commissioners as a legal practitioner and receiving a fee for services rendered in his professional capacity :

Provided that no such Commissioner shall act as a Commissioner or member of a committee, or take part in any proceedings relating to any matter in which he has a share or interest as described in clause (a) of this sub-section.

---

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "one year" by s. 7 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 63—66.)

**63.** (1) A Commissioner who has been removed from his office under sub-section (1) or under clause (a) or clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 62 shall not be eligible for election or re-election as a Commissioner, without the consent of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Effect of removal of a Commissioner.

(2) A Commissioner who has been removed from his office in any municipality under clauses (c), (d), (e) or (f) of sub-section (2) of section 62 shall not be elected or re-elected a Commissioner of that municipality within the period of three years from the date of his removal.

(3) A Chairman <sup>2</sup>[or a Vice-Chairman] in respect of whom a final order has been made under section 62 removing him from the municipality as Commissioner, shall thereupon cease to be Chairman <sup>3</sup>[or Vice-Chairman, as the case may be].

**64.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, in accordance with rules framed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], pay out of the Municipal Fund to the Chairman or Vice-Chairman, or a Commissioner such travelling expenses as may be incurred in performing journeys for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

Travelling expenses of Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Commissioner.

**65.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) prescribing the manner of holding the election of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, and
- (b) regulating the payment of travelling expenses to the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or a Commissioner.

Power of State Government to make rules.

*Establishment.*

**66.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may, subject to the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder from time to time, determine what officers and what servants of the Commissioners are necessary for the municipality and may fix the salaries and allowances to be paid and granted to such officers and servants.

Appointment of subordinate officers.

(2) Subject to the scale of establishment approved by the Commissioners under sub-section (1), the Chairman shall have power to appoint such persons as he may think fit, and from time to time to remove such persons and appoint others in their place :

Provided as follows :

- (i) a person shall not be appointed to an office carrying a monthly salary of more than fifty rupees or a salary rising by periodical increments to more than fifty rupees without the sanction of the Commissioners at a meeting, and an officer or servant whose post carries a monthly salary of more than twenty rupees shall not be dismissed without such sanction ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 8(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were added by s. 8(b), *ibid*.

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Sec. 67.)

- (ii) no appointment carrying a monthly salary of more than two hundred rupees or a salary rising by periodical increments to more than two hundred rupees shall be created without the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and every nomination to, and dismissal from, any such appointment shall be subject to confirmation by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government];
- (iii) no person holding an office carrying a monthly salary of one hundred rupees or more shall be dismissed unless such dismissal is sanctioned by a resolution of the Commissioners passed at a special meeting called for the purpose and, except with the consent of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] unless such resolution has been supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the whole number of Commissioners of the municipality.

Appoint-  
ment of  
Executive  
Officer,  
Secretary,  
etc., on  
requisition  
by Gov-  
ernment.

**67.** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 66 the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if it thinks necessary after consulting the Commissioners, require—

- (i) the Commissioners of any municipality or class of municipalities to appoint at a meeting all or any of the following officers—
  - (a) a Secretary,
  - (b) an Engineer,
  - (c) a Health Officer, and
  - (d) one or more Sanitary Inspectors;
- (ii) the Commissioners of any municipality or class of municipalities the income (excluding opening balance) of which is in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] above one lakh of rupees a year to appoint at a meeting an Executive Officer.

(2) An officer appointed under sub-section (1) shall be of such class or possess such qualifications as may be prescribed and shall be paid out of the Municipal Fund such salary and allowances, if any, as the Commissioners at a meeting, subject to the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], may fix.

(3) Except as is provided in sub-section (3) of section 73, no Executive Officer, Secretary, Engineer, Health Officer or Sanitary Inspector shall be removed from office by the Commissioners except at a special meeting called for the purpose and supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the whole number of Commissioners of the municipality.

(4) The provisions of clause (i)(a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (1) shall not, unless the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for reasons to be recorded in writing so directs, apply to any municipality, the income of which falls below one lakh of rupees a year.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 68, 69.)*

**68.** (1) The Executive Officer shall be the principal executive officer of the Commissioners and all other officers and servants of the Commissioners shall be subordinate to him. He shall have the same right of being present at a meeting of the Commissioners or of any standing or special committee, and of taking part in the discussions thereat as if he were a Commissioner or a member of such committee and with the consent of the Chairman or the president of the meeting, as the case may be, he may at any time make a statement or explanation of facts, but he shall not vote upon, or make, any proposition at such meeting.

Power of the Executive Officer.

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 51 the Executive Officer shall act in respect of all other matters under the direction of the Chairman through whom he shall be responsible to the Commissioners.

**69.** (1) The Commissioners, at a meeting specially convened for the purpose, by a resolution in favour of which not less than two-thirds of the Commissioners present and voting at such meeting shall have voted, may, subject to the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], make rules—

Power to frame rules for pensions and gratuities or for the creation of a provident or annuity fund.

(a) for the granting of pensions, gratuities and bonuses out of the Municipal Fund ;

(b) for the granting of compassionate allowances and gratuities to members of the families of deceased municipal officers and servants ; and

(c) for the creation and management of a provident or annuity fund (which may be combined with a system of bonuses based on length of service), for compelling contributions to such provident or annuity fund on the part of their officers and servants, and for supplementing such contributions out of the Municipal Fund.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, in accordance with such rules—

(i) grant pensions or bonuses or both or grant allowances or annuities out of such provident or annuity fund to any of their officers or servants, as they may see fit ;

(ii) grant advances out of such provident fund to any of their officers or servants, as they may see fit ;

(iii) grant a gratuity based on the length of service of the deceased to any member of the family of any of their officers or servants who die while in the service of the Commissioners ;

(iv) by a resolution in favour of which not less than two-thirds of the Commissioners present at such meeting have voted,—

(a) grant a special pension or gratuity or both to any member of the family of any of their officers or servants who has died from disease or injury

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 70—72.)

contracted in the discharge of a duty which was attended with extraordinary bodily risk, and

(b) in addition to other benefits grant a bonus to any officer or servant in recognition of work or service of exceptional merit.

(3) For the purposes of this chapter the family of a municipal officer or servant shall be deemed to include his wife, his children, and his father, mother, brother or sister dependent upon him for support.

Contributions in the case of servants of the Government employed by the Commissioners.

70. (1) The Commissioners shall contribute to the pension, gratuities and allowances of any servant whose services are lent or transferred by <sup>1</sup>[any Government] to the Commissioners.

(2) Such contribution shall be to the extent proscribed by <sup>2</sup>[the conditions of service under which the officer is serving the <sup>3</sup>Government].

Notice to be given by *mehters* of intention to withdraw from service.

71. (1) A *mehter* or other servant of the Commissioners employed to remove or deal with sewage, offensive matter or rubbish shall not withdraw from his duties without the permission of the Commissioners, unless he has given notice in writing not less than one month previously of his intention so to withdraw.

(2) Any *mehter* or other such person who withdraws from his duties without giving such notice as aforesaid shall be liable to rigorous imprisonment for a period which may extend to one month or to fine not exceeding fifty rupees or both and shall forfeit all salary which may be due to him.

(3) The <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may direct that on and from a specified future date the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (2) shall apply also to any other specified class of servants of the Commissioners whose functions intimately concern the public health or safety.

Prohibition of having share or interest in contract or employment with Commissioners.

72. (1) No person shall be eligible for employment as a municipal officer or servant if he has, directly or indirectly by himself or his partner or employer or employee, any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by, or on behalf of the municipality.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the rules of the Government Civil Pension and Leave Codes," *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>The word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 73—75.)

(2) If any municipal officer or servant acquires, directly or indirectly as aforesaid, any such share or interest otherwise than as such officer or servant he shall cease to be a municipal officer or servant and his office shall become vacant from the date on which he is removed from office by the authority which appointed him; and he shall also be liable to be punished as provided in section 500.

(3) Nothing in sub-sections (1) and (2) shall apply to any such share or interest as under sub-section (5) of section 62 it is permissible for a Commissioner to have without being thereby disqualified to be a Commissioner.

**73.** (1) A person shall not be eligible for the office of Executive Officer, Secretary, Engineer, Health Officer, Superintendent of Waterworks, Sanitary Inspector, Assessor, Tax-Collector, Accountant or Overseer of a municipality if he is seriously in debt. Indebtedness.

(2) If any question arises as to whether any person is seriously in debt within the meaning of sub-section (1), it shall be decided—

(a) in the case of a candidate for any office mentioned in sub-section (1), appointment to which is subject to the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]—by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and

(b) in the case of a candidate for any other office mentioned in sub-section (1)—by the authority which makes appointment to such office.

(3) If any person holding any of the offices mentioned in sub-section (1) is found, by the authorities respectively referred to in sub-section (2), to be seriously in debt, he may be removed from his office by the authority which appointed him.

**74.** Every person applying for employment in a municipality shall, if he is related by a blood relationship to, or is closely connected by marriage with, the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or any Commissioner, or any of the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 73, notify in writing the fact and the nature of such relationship or connection to the authority making the appointment before the appointment is made, and in default thereof the appointment, if made, shall be deemed to be invalid. Relationship of candidates for employment in the municipality.

**75.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, subject to the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], make rules as to— Power to Commissioners to make rules.

(i) the duties, appointment, leave, fining, suspension and removal of municipal officers and servants;

(ii) the nature and amount of security to be furnished by different classes of municipal officers or servants for the proper discharge of their duties.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante



*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 76—79.)*

Power to  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
make  
rules.

**76.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) prescribing the qualifications of candidates for employment by the Commissioners as Engineers, Health Officers, Superintendents of Waterworks, Sanitary Inspectors, Assessors, Accountants, Overseers, female medical practitioners, nurses, health visitors, midwives and veterinary practitioners ;
- (b) prescribing the proportion of the pay and allowances of <sup>2</sup>[servants of the Government] employed by the Commissioners which shall be borne by the Commissioners, and providing for the control of such officers ; and
- (c) prescribing the division of Health Officers and Sanitary Inspectors into classes or grades according to their qualifications :

<sup>3</sup>Provided that where the services of any servant of the <sup>4</sup>[Government] are lent or transferred by any Government other than the <sup>5</sup>[State] Government, the rules to be made under clause (b) of this section shall be made by that Government.

*Conduct of Business.*

Ordinary  
meetings.

**77.** (1) The Commissioners shall meet for the transaction of business at their office, at least once in every month, and as often as a meeting shall be called by the Chairman, or, in his absence, by the Vice-Chairman.

(2) If there shall be no business to be laid before the Commissioners at any monthly meeting, the Chairman shall, instead of calling the meeting, give notice of the fact to each Commissioner three days before the date which is appointed for the monthly meeting.

Meeting on  
requisition  
by Com-  
missioners.

**78.** (1) The Chairman, or, in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, shall call a special meeting of the Commissioners on a requisition signed by not less than one-third of the whole number of Commissioners of the municipality.

(2) If the Chairman or Vice-Chairman fails to give notice of a special meeting to be held within fifteen days after such requisition has been made, the meeting may be called on seven days' notice by any three of the Commissioners of the municipality.

Person to  
preside at  
meetings.

**79.** The Chairman, or, in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, shall preside at every meeting, and, in the absence of both the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, the Commissioners shall choose some one of their number to preside.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "servants of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "Government Officers" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>The proviso was inserted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 332, *ante*.

<sup>5</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 80—84.)*

**80.** (1) All questions which may come before the Commissioners at a meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes, unless otherwise provided in this Act. Decision of questions and casting vote.

(2) In case of equality of votes, the person presiding shall have a second or casting vote.

**81.** No Commissioner or member of a standing or other committee shall vote on any matter affecting his own pecuniary interest or on any question which regards exclusively the assessment of himself or the valuation of any property in respect of which he is in any way directly interested or of any property of or for which he is manager or agent or his liability to any tax, rate, toll or fee. Commissioners disqualified from voting on certain questions.

**82.** (1) No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Commissioners unless such meeting has been called by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman, or, under section 45 or section 78, by persons signing a requisition, or under section 45 by the Magistrate, nor except for the election of a person to preside for the purposes of sub-section (3) unless a quorum shall be present. Quorum and adjournment for want thereof.

(2) A quorum shall be, in any municipality in which the Commissioners are more than fifteen, five ;

in any other municipality, a number being not less than one-third of the whole number of Commissioners :

Provided that in cases where the whole number of Commissioners is not evenly divisible by three, the one-third shall be ascertained by taking the number next above the whole number which is evenly divisible by three, as the number to be divided.

(3) If, at the time appointed for a meeting, or within half an hour thereafter, a quorum is not present, the meeting shall stand adjourned to some future day to be appointed by the Chairman or in his absence the Vice-Chairman and three days' notice of such adjourned meeting shall be given. The members present at such adjourned meeting shall form a quorum, whatever their number may be.

**83.** A list of the business to be transacted at a meeting and, in the case of a meeting called on a requisition, the terms of the requisition shall be sent to every Commissioner at least three days before the date appointed for the meeting, and no business of which such notice has not been given shall be brought forward at a meeting. Notice of list of business and of meetings.

**84.** (1) Minutes of the proceedings of all meetings of the Commissioners shall be entered in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the person presiding over the meeting, and such book shall be open to the inspection of the tax-payers. Minutes of proceedings.

(2) A copy of the minutes of the proceedings of all meetings of the Commissioners shall within seven days be forwarded by the Chairman to the District Magistrate.

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 85—87.)

(3) The minutes shall be laid before the next meeting of the Commissioners for confirmation and shall be also signed at such meeting by the person presiding thereat.

Inspection  
of books  
by Com-  
missioners.

**85.** A Commissioner shall have the right to inspect all books of the municipality at such times as the Commissioners at a meeting may fix for this purpose :

Provided that the Chairman may, for reasons to be recorded by him in writing, direct that any particular book shall not be inspected without the direction of the Commissioners at a meeting.

*Standing Committees.*

Formation  
of standing  
com-  
mittees.

**86.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, appoint standing committees and by specific resolution, delegate to, or withdraw from such committees any of their functions, powers and duties and may also from time to time, by like resolution, refer to them for inquiry and report, or for opinion such subjects relating to the powers or duties of the Commissioners, as the Commissioners at a meeting may think fit.

(2) Each standing committee shall consist of Commissioners who shall not be less than two-thirds of the whole number of the members of the committee and of such other persons not exceeding one-third in number as the Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, by a specific resolution, determine and elect for this purpose.

(3) Each such committee shall perform the duties assigned to it by this Act or the rules made thereunder, and may exercise the powers delegated to it, and shall be liable to all the obligations imposed by this Act on Commissioners in respect of such powers.

(4) All the proceedings of any such committee shall be subject to confirmation or modification by the Commissioners at a meeting, unless in special cases the Commissioners at a meeting otherwise direct.

(5) All questions regarding the removal or resignation of members of a committee shall be settled by the Commissioners at a meeting.

*Joint Committees.*

Formation  
of joint  
commit-  
tees.

**87.** (1) Subject to the prescribed restrictions the Commissioners of any municipality may join with any other local authority in constituting out of their respective bodies a joint committee, for any purpose in which they are jointly interested, and in delegating to any such joint committee any power which might be exercised by the Commissioners or any of the local authorities concerned.

(2) Such joint committee may, from time to time, make rules as to its proceedings, and as to the conduct of correspondence relating to the purpose for which it is constituted.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 88, 89.)

**88.** (1) If a dispute arises between the Commissioners of a municipality and any other local authority on any matter in which they are jointly interested, such dispute shall be referred to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] whose decision shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court : Decision of disputes between local authorities.

<sup>2</sup>Provided that if the dispute is between the Commissioners and a Cantonment Authority or the Port Authority of a major port, the decision of the <sup>3</sup>[State] Government shall be subject to the concurrence of the Central Government.

(2) If such dispute arises between the Commissioners of two municipalities who have for any purpose constituted or who may, for the specific purpose of settling the dispute, constitute a joint committee under the provisions of section 87 such joint committee shall, in the first instance, inquire into the said dispute and after taking such evidence, and calling for such papers as it may think fit, shall deliver a written award on the matters in dispute, which shall be binding on the Commissioners of both municipalities, provided that the Commissioners of either of the said municipalities may appeal against such decision to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], whose orders shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court :

Provided that no dispute shall be decided under this section until the Commissioners of the municipalities or the local authorities concerned have been heard or have had a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

(3) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may regulate by rules the relations to be observed between Commissioners of municipalities and other local authorities in any matter in which they are jointly interested :

<sup>2</sup>Provided that any rules regulating the relations to be observed between the Commissioners of Municipalities and Cantonment Authorities or the Port Authorities of major ports, shall have no effect until they are approved by the Central Government.

*Special Committees.*

**89.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, by specific resolution, appoint a special committee to inquire into and report upon any matter (to be specified in such resolution) which may arise in connection with any of the powers, functions or duties of the Commissioners and which is not at the time under consideration by a standing committee constituted under section 86. Formation of special committees.

(2) The provisions of sub-sections (3), (4) and (5) of section 86 shall be deemed to apply to every such special committee, which shall confine its enquiry to the matter specified in the resolution whereby it was constituted.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>This proviso was inserted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 334, *ante*.

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—  
Secs. 90—92.)

Appoint-  
ment of  
persons  
other  
than  
Commis-  
sioners as  
members  
of com-  
mittees.

**90.** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the Commissioners at a meeting may associate with any committee appointed under section 89 for such period as they may think fit any person of either sex who is not a Commissioner, but who may, in the opinion of the Commissioners, possess special qualifications for serving on such committee and such persons shall have a right to vote at meetings of the special committee, and shall be deemed to be members thereof for all purpose for such period :

Provided that the number of persons so appointed on any committee shall not exceed one-third of the whole number of the members of such committee.

*Rules of Business.*

Power to  
make  
rules as to  
business  
of Commis-  
sioners and  
commit-  
tees.

**91.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, subject to the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], make rules as to—

- (a) the time of their meetings, the business to be transacted at meetings, and the period of notice of meetings and the manner in which such notice shall be given ;
- (b) the conduct and control of proceedings at meetings, the due record of all dissents and discussions, and the adjournment of meetings ;
- (c) the custody of the common seal ;
- (d) the division of duties among the Commissioners and the powers to be exercised by members to whom particular duties are assigned ;
- (e) the manner of appointment and the constitution of committees and the regulation and conduct of their business ; and
- (f) the delegation of powers or duties to committees or to the Chairman of a committee.

Validation  
of acts and  
proceed-  
ings.

**92.** (1) No act done or proceeding taken under this Act shall be questioned on the ground merely of—

- (a) the existence of any vacancy in or any defect in the constitution of, the municipality or any standing, joint or special committee or any disqualification in less than half of the Commissioners or members of the committee present when the act or proceeding was done or taken ;
- (b) any Commissioner having voted or taken part in any proceeding in contravention of the proviso to section 62 ; or
- (c) any defect or irregularity not affecting the merits of the case.

(2) Every meeting of the Commissioners, or of any standing, joint or special committee, the minutes of the proceedings of

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter III.—The Municipal Authorities.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—Secs. 93—95.)

which have been duly signed by the person presiding over the meeting shall be deemed to have been duly convened and when the minutes are confirmed at a subsequent meeting shall be deemed to be free from all defects and irregularity and the accidental omission to serve notice of a meeting on any Commissioner shall not affect the validity of the meeting.

*Administration Report.*

93. (1) As soon as may be after the first day of April in every year and not later than such date as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], the Commissioners shall submit to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] a report on the administration of the municipality during the preceding year in such form and with such details as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct. A copy of the report shall be submitted by the Commissioners to the District Magistrate.

Annual administration report.

(2) The report shall be published in such manner as the Commissioners at a meeting may direct.

CHAPTER IV.

Municipal Property and Finance.

I.—PROPERTY, CONTRACTS AND LIABILITIES.

*Municipal property.*

94. The Commissioners of a municipality may acquire by gift, purchase or otherwise and hold property whether movable or immovable within or without the limits of the municipality.

Commissioners may acquire and hold property within or without municipality.

95. (1) All property within the municipality of the nature hereinafter in this section specified, other than property maintained <sup>2</sup>[by the Central or the State Government] or another local authority, shall vest in and belong to the Commissioners, and shall, with all other property of whatsoever nature or kind which may become vested in the Commissioners, be under their direction, management and control, that is to say—

Municipal property.

- (a) all public streets, including the soil, the pavements, stones and other materials thereof and all drains, bridges, culverts, trees, erections, materials, implements and other things provided for such streets ;
- (b) all public channels, water courses, springs, tanks, *ghats*, reservoirs, cisterns, wells, aqueducts, conduits, tunnels, pipes, pumps, and other waterworks, whether made,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words “by the Central or the Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “by Government” by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Sec. 95.)

laid or erected at the cost of the Commissioners or otherwise, and all bridges, buildings, engines, works, materials and things, connected therewith, or appertaining thereto, and also any adjacent land (not being private property) appertaining to any public tank :

Provided that water-pipes and any waterworks connected therewith or appertaining thereto which with the consent of the Commissioners are laid or set up in any street by the owners of any mill, factory, dockyard, workshop or the like primarily for the use of their employees shall not be deemed to be public waterworks by reason of their use by the public ;

- (c) all public sewers and drains, and all works, materials and things appertaining thereto and other conservancy works :

Provided that for the purpose of enlarging, deepening or otherwise repairing or maintaining any such sewer or drain the subsoil appertaining thereto shall also be deemed to vest in the Commissioners :

Provided also that where any installation or work for the treatment or disposal of sewage is constructed by the owners of any mill, factory, dockyard, workshop or the like primarily for the use of their employees, the laying of sewers and other things appertaining thereto in a street, with the consent of the Commissioners, shall not by virtue of this clause or by reason of their use by the public cause such installation or sewers or works appertaining thereto to vest in the Commissioners ;

- (d) all sewage, rubbish and offensive matter deposited on streets or collected by the Commissioners from streets, latrines, urinals, sewers, cesspools and other places ;

- (e) all public lamps, lamp-posts and apparatus connected therewith or appertaining thereto ; and

- (f) all buildings erected by the Commissioners and all lands, buildings or other property transferred to the Commissioners <sup>1</sup>[by the Central or the State Government] or acquired by gift, purchase or otherwise for local public purposes.

(2) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, exclude any street, bridge, sewer or drain from the operation of this Act or of any specified section of this Act :

Provided that, if the cost of the construction of the work shall have been paid from the Municipal Fund, such work shall not be excluded from the operation of this Act or of any specified section of this Act <sup>3</sup>[except after consideration of the views] of the Commissioners at a meeting.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 339, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "without the consent" by s. 9 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

of [1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 96, 97.)

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.

(3) All property, movable or immovable, and all interest of any kind whatsoever, derived under any of the enactments specified in Schedule I, or otherwise, and vested in, or held in trust for, the late Commissioners under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, shall become vested in the Commissioners, and all rights of whatsoever description used, enjoyed or possessed by the late Commissioners under any such enactment shall become vested in the Commissioners for the purposes of this Act.

96. The Commissioners at a meeting may agree with the person in whom the property in any street, bridge, tank, *ghat*, well, channel or drain is vested to take over the property therein or the control thereof, and after such agreement may declare by notice in writing put up thereon or near thereto, that such street, bridge, tank, *ghat*, well, channel or drain has been transferred to the Commissioners. Transfer of private streets, etc., to Commissioners.

Thereupon the property therein or the control thereof, as the case may be, shall vest in the Commissioners and such street, bridge, tank, *ghat*, well, channel or drain shall thenceforth be repaired and maintained out of the Municipal Fund.

97. (1) Any hospital, dispensary, school, library, museum, rest-house, *ghat* or market within a municipality, not being private property or the property of a religious institution or society, and all furniture and other articles appertaining thereto, not being such property, may, by order of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] duly published on the spot, be vested in the Commissioners of the municipality; and thereupon all endowments or funds belonging thereto shall be transferred to, and vested in, such Commissioners as trustees for the purposes to which such endowments and funds were lawfully applicable at the time of such transfer: Transfer of certain public institutions to the Commissioners.

Provided that no such order shall be published until one month after notice of the intention to transfer such property shall have been published in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette] and in Bengali<sup>3</sup> within the municipality.

(2) If the Commissioners at a meeting, after publication of the said notice, object to the transfer to themselves of any hospital, dispensary, school, library, museum, rest-house, *ghat*, or market on the ground that their funds cannot bear the charge, then such transfer shall not be made save under such conditions, as the Commissioners at a meeting may agree to accept.

(3) Sub-section (1) shall not apply to any hospital, dispensary, school, library, museum, rest-house, *ghat* or market which is vested in the Official Trustee of <sup>4</sup>[West Bengal], or to any hospital,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 296, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling in the proviso to sub-section (1) after the word "Bengali" the words "and such other languages as the [State] Government may by notification prescribe" shall be substituted, *vide* Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936 (published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488).

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 291, *ante*.



(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 98, 99.)

dispensary, school, library, museum, rest-house, *ghat* or market which is under the control of a properly constituted committee of management without the previous consent in writing of such committee of management.

*Power to acquire property.*

**Acquisition of land.**      **98.** (1) When any land, whether within or without the limits of a municipality, is required—

(a) for the purposes of this Act, or

(b) for the recoupment of the cost or any portion of the cost of carrying out any such purpose,

the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at the request of the Commissioners at a meeting, proceed to acquire it under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

I of 1894.

(2) Before requesting the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to acquire land for the purposes referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) the Commissioners shall obtain previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and give due notice of their intention and an opportunity to any objector, who appears within such period as they may fix, to be heard in this connection.

(3) On payment by the Commissioners of the compensation awarded under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, and of any other charges incurred in acquiring the land including costs, if any, incurred by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in proceedings subsequent to acquisition concerning enhancement of the award for the land, the land shall vest in the Commissioners.

(4) The Commissioners shall be bound to pay to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] the cost, including all charges and costs referred to in sub-section (3), of any land acquired for the Commissioners on their application under the provisions of sub-section (1).

*Abandonment of acquisition.*

**Abandonment of acquisition in consideration of special payment.**

**99.** (1) In any case in which the Commissioners propose to acquire any land for the recoupment of the cost of carrying out any of the purposes of this Act, the owner of the land or any person having an interest therein greater than a lease for years having seven years to run may make an application to the Commissioners requesting that the acquisition of the land be abandoned in consideration of the payment by such person of a fee to be fixed by the Commissioners in that behalf.

(2) The Commissioners shall admit every such application if it reaches them before the time fixed by the Collector under section 9 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, for making claims in reference to the land :

Provided that unless the application is made by all persons who have an interest in the land greater than a lease for years

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the word "Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Sec. 99.)

having seven years to run, the application shall not be deemed to be admitted unless the person applying undertakes to pay in one instalment the full fee payable under sub-section (3) and thereafter pays such fee.

*Explanation.*—A mortgagee shall not be deemed to be a person having an interest in the land greater than a lease for years having seven years to run.

(3) If the Commissioners decide to admit any such application they shall forthwith inform the Collector, and the Collector shall thereupon stay proceedings for the acquisition of the land for such period as the Commissioners may request and the Commissioners shall proceed to fix a fee in consideration of which the acquisition of the land may be abandoned.

(4) In fixing the fee to be paid in consideration of the abandonment of the acquisition of the land, the Commissioners shall, so far as to them appear to be practicable, fix a sum which in their opinion represents two-thirds of the increment in the value of the land which will in their opinion accrue to that land as a result of the improvements effected in the locality by the scheme for the purposes of which the acquisition has been sanctioned.

I of 1894.

(5) Such fee shall be and remain a charge on the land, in respect of which it has been fixed, until the repayment thereof with interest in the manner hereinafter provided and shall be payable by the applicant on or before a date to be fixed by the Commissioners in this behalf; and such date shall not be less than four years from the publication of the notification under section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, nor shall such date be a date before that on which the scheme is declared by the Commissioners to be completed in so far as it affects such land.

(6) Before the date so fixed, the person from whom the Commissioners have arranged to accept the said fee, may, if the Commissioners are satisfied that the security offered by him is sufficient, execute an agreement with the Commissioners either—

- (i) to leave the said fee outstanding as a charge on his interest in the land subject to the payment in perpetuity of interest at a rate not exceeding seven *per cent. per annum*, the said interest to run from the date fixed under sub-section (5), or
- (ii) to pay the said fee by such number of equal yearly or half-yearly instalments of principal or of principal and interest, as may be approved by the Commissioners, interest in both cases being calculated at a rate not exceeding seven *per cent. per annum* on the amount outstanding.

(7) When the said fee has been paid on or before the date fixed under sub-section (5), or when an agreement has been executed in pursuance of sub-section (6) in respect of any land, the proceedings for the acquisition of land shall be deemed to be abandoned.

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 100—103.)

(8) If the said fee be not paid on or before the date fixed under sub-section (5), the Collector shall then proceed to acquire the land.

(9) If any sum payable under an agreement executed in pursuance of sub-section (6) be not paid on the date on which it is due, or on such later date as the Commissioners may in their discretion fix in this behalf, so much of the fee fixed by the Commissioners under sub-section (3) as is still unpaid, shall be payable on that date in addition to the said sum.

(10) At any time after an agreement has been executed in pursuance of clause (i) of sub-section (6) any person may pay off the balance outstanding of the charge created thereby with interest due, if any, at a rate not exceeding seven *per cent. per annum*, up to the date of such payment.

Recovery  
of money  
payable in  
pursuance  
of section  
99.

**100.** When an agreement has been executed by any person in pursuance of sub-section (6) of section 99 in respect of any land, and any money payable in pursuance of that section is not duly paid, the same shall be recoverable by the Commissioners (together with interest up to the date of realization, at a rate not exceeding seven *per cent. per annum*), under the provisions of this Act;

and, if not so recovered, the Commissioners may, after giving public notice of their intention to do so, and not less than one month after the publication of such notice, sell the interest of the said person or successor in such land by public auction, and may deduct the said money and the expenses of the sale from the proceeds of the sale, and shall pay the balance (if any) to the defaulter.

Agree-  
ment or  
payment  
under  
section 99  
not to bar  
acquisi-  
tion under  
a fresh  
declara-  
tion.

**101.** If any land in respect of which an agreement has been executed, or a payment has been accepted in pursuance of sub-section (6) of section 99 be subsequently required for any of the purposes of this Act, the agreement or payment shall not be deemed to prevent the acquisition of the land in pursuance of a fresh declaration published under section 6 of the Land Acquisition I of 1894. Act, 1894.

*Power to purchase, sell, lease or exchange.*

Power to  
purchase,  
lease and  
sell lands.

**102.** The Commissioners at a meeting may purchase, take on lease or otherwise acquire any land for the purposes of this Act, and may sell, lease, exchange or otherwise dispose of any land not required for such purposes or which they have acquired for purposes of recoupment.

*Contracts and liabilities.*

Execution  
of  
contracts.

**103.** (1) The Commissioners may enter into and perform any contract necessary for the purposes of this Act.

(2) Every contract made on behalf of the Commissioners in respect of any sum exceeding two hundred rupees, or which shall involve a value exceeding two hundred rupees, shall be sanctioned by the Commissioners at a meeting and shall be in writing, and

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Sec. 104.)

signed by at least two of the Commissioners, one of whom shall be the Chairman or Vice-Chairman, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the Commissioners :

<sup>1</sup>Provided that in the case of a municipality the income of which during the preceding year was two and a half *lakhs* of rupees or more, the provisions of this sub-section shall apply as if the words “ five hundred rupees ” were substituted for the words “ two hundred rupees.”

2\* \*

(3) Unless so executed, such contract shall not be binding on the Commissioners.

XVI of  
1908.

(4) Where the Indian Registration Act, 1908, or any rule made thereunder, requires or permits any act to be done with reference to a document by a person executing or claiming under the same, and the document has been executed on behalf of the Commissioners or is a document under which they claim, the act may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the aforesaid enactment or in any rule thereunder, be done by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Executive Officer, or Secretary of the municipality or by any other officer of the municipality empowered in this behalf by the Commissioners at a meeting.

104. (1) A person shall be—

Personal  
liabilities  
of Commis-  
sioners.

(i) liable for the loss or waste of any money or other property belonging to or under the control of the Commissioners, if such loss or waste is a direct consequence of his misconduct while Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Commissioner ; and

(ii) liable for any expenditure made from the Municipal Fund contrary to law, where such illegal payment has been authorized by him while Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Commissioner, provided that the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, <sup>4</sup>\* \* for reasons to be stated in writing, condone any such illegal payment.

(2) In any such case of—

(i) loss or waste, and

(ii) misapplication where such misapplication has not been condoned by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government],

a suit for compensation may be instituted by the Commissioners, in pursuance of a decision at a meeting.

<sup>1</sup>This proviso was added by s. 15 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling to sub-section (2) the following proviso shall be added :—

“ Provided that the [State] Government, on the recommendation of the Commissioners, may, in its discretion, raise the limit of two hundred rupees as prescribed in this sub-section to a sum not exceeding five hundred rupees.”

Vide Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936 published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

<sup>5</sup>The words “ in its discretion ” were omitted by Sqh. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 105—107.)

*Explanation.*—The institution of a case which is found by the court by which the case is heard to be *mala fide* is misconduct within the meaning of clause (i) of sub-section (I).

## II.—FINANCIAL PROVISIONS.

### *The Municipal Fund.*

**Municipal Fund.**

**105.** There shall be constituted for each municipality a fund to be called the Municipal Fund and there shall be placed to the credit thereof—

(a) all sums received by or on behalf of the Commissioners under this Act or otherwise ;

1\* \* \* \*

(c) the balance, if any, standing at the credit of the Municipal Fund of the municipality at the commencement of this Act.

**Custody of Municipal Fund.**

**106.** Unless the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] otherwise directs, all sums received on account of the Municipal Fund shall be paid into a Government treasury, or into any bank used as a Government treasury in or near to the municipality, and shall be credited to an account to be called the account of the municipality, to which they belong :

Provided that the Commissioners may invest any moneys not required for immediate use either in Government securities, or in any other form of security which may be approved of by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] or in fixed deposit in the Imperial Bank of India.

**Priority of payments on account of loans, trusts, establishment and audit.**

**107.** Except as is otherwise provided in this Act, the Commissioners shall set apart and apply annually out of the Municipal Fund—

(a) firstly, such sum as may be required for the repayment of, and the payment of interest on, any loan incurred under the provisions of the Local Authorities Loans Act, 1914 ;

(b) secondly, such sum as is required for the discharge of the liabilities and obligations arising from any trust legally imposed upon or accepted by the Commissioners ;

(c) thirdly, such sums as they are by this Act required to provide for payment of the salaries and allowances of their own establishment, including such contributions as are referred to in section 70 ;

(d) fourthly, such sum as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may direct towards the cost of audit, towards the cost of establishment in any office of account or in any treasury and towards the salary and cost of establishment of any assessor or other special officer who may be appointed under this Act.

IX of  
1914.

<sup>1</sup>Clause (b) was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Sec. 108.)

**108.** (1) Subject to the charges specified in section 107, and subject to the payment of other sums, charges and costs necessary for carrying this Act into effect or duly directed or sanctioned for payment from the Municipal Fund by or under any of the provisions of this Act other than the provisions of this section or under any other enactment for the time being in force, the Commissioners at a meeting may apply the Municipal Fund to any of the following purposes within the municipality, that is to say—

Purposes  
to which  
Municipal  
Fund is  
applicable.

- (i) the construction, diversion, maintenance and improvement of streets, tramways, bridges, squares, gardens, tanks, *ghats*, wells, channels, drains, latrines and urinals ;
- (ii) the watering and cleansing of streets ;
- (iii) lighting ;
- (iv) water-supply ;
- (v) conservancy and drainage including out-fall works and sewage disposal ;
- (vi) the acquiring, keeping and equipping of open spaces for purposes of ventilation, or for the promotion of physical exercise and public recreation ;
- (vii) the planting and preservation of trees in streets and public places ;
- (viii) the construction, maintenance and improvement of offices and other buildings under the control of the Commissioners or required for municipal purposes ;
- (ix) the construction and maintenance of model dwelling houses for the working classes and for the poorer classes ;
- (x) the construction, establishment, maintenance and improvement of schools either wholly or by means of grants-in-aid ;
- (xi) the training of teachers and the establishment of scholarships ;
- (xii) the construction, establishment, maintenance and improvement of hospitals, dispensaries, leper asylums, orphanages, rescue houses, maternity houses, child welfare centres, *sarais*, poor-houses and *dharamsalas*, either wholly or by means of grants-in-aid ;
- (xiii) the employment of vaccinators and the promotion of vaccination ;
- (xiv) the training and employment of Health Officers, Sanitary Inspectors, <sup>1\*</sup> medical practitioners, nurses, health visitors and midwives ;
- (xv) the prevention of the spread of dangerous diseases ;
- (xvi) regulating and abating offensive or dangerous trades and removing noxious vegetation ;

<sup>1</sup>The word "female" was omitted by s. 16 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Sec. 108.)

- (xvii) the payment of the expenses of indigent inhabitants of the municipality for journeys to and from any hospital established in any part of <sup>1</sup>[the whole of India except Part B States] for the treatment of special diseases, and of their subsistence and proper clothing thereat, according to such scale as may be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting ;
- (xviii) the construction, establishment, maintenance and improvement of veterinary dispensaries, and the training and employment of veterinary practitioners ;
- (xix) the improvement of the breed of cattle ;
- (xx) the payment of rewards for the destruction of noxious animals or diseased or unclaimed dogs ;
- (xxi) all acts and things which are necessary for carrying out the purposes of the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1890, and the Bengal Cruelty to Animals Act, 1920 ;
- (xxii) the construction, establishment, maintenance and improvement of municipal markets or slaughter-houses or the taking of markets or slaughter-houses on lease ;
- (xxiii) the construction, establishment, maintenance and improvement of municipal dairy farms, grazing grounds and milk depots and all acts and things that may be necessary for the increase and improvement of the milk-supply ;
- (xxiv) the establishment and maintenance of public places for the disposal of the dead ;
- (xxv) the provision and maintenance of and assistance to public libraries and museums ;
- (xxvi) the establishment and maintenance of a firebrigade ;
- (xxvii) the holding of fairs and industrial, sanitary and health exhibitions ;
- (xxviii) the taking of a census for the purposes of the municipality ;
- (xxix) the survey of buildings and lands and the preparation and maintenance from time to time of survey maps and plans and of other records relating to survey ;
- (xxx) the giving of relief, and the establishment of relief works, in time of famine, scarcity, or any natural calamity ;
- (xxxi) the disposal of unclaimed corpses and the burial or cremation of paupers, and the payment of contributions to charitable institutions for assisting in such disposal, burial or cremation ;

XI of  
1890.  
Ben. Act I  
of 1920.

---

<sup>1</sup>The words "all the Provinces of India" were originally substituted for the words "British India" by paragraph 4 (2) of the India (Adaptation of Existing Indian Laws) Order, 1947, and thereafter these words within square brackets were substituted for the words "all the Provinces of India" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Sec. 109.)

- (xxxii) the payment of compensation to any person sustaining any damage by reason of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Act ;
- (xxxiii) the payment to an officer or servant of the Commissioners of a bonus for good work done, or of compensation, for loss incurred in the execution of his duty ;
- (xxxiv) the carrying on of propaganda for public health and educational purposes ;
- (xxxv) the re-excavation and repair of private tanks, wells and other sources of water-supply on such terms and conditions as to the Commissioners at a meeting may seem proper ; and
- (xxxvi) all acts and things which are necessary for carrying out the purposes of this Act, or which are likely to promote the safety, health, welfare or convenience of the inhabitants of the municipality, expenditure whereon may be declared by the Commissioners, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], to be an appropriate charge on the Municipal Fund.

(2) The Commissioners may do all things, not being inconsistent with this Act, which may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect any obligation of the Commissioners arising from a trust legally imposed upon or accepted by them.

**109.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 108, the Commissioners at a meeting may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]—

(a) incur expenditure beyond the limits of the municipality—

(i) in the acquisition of land, or

(ii) in the construction, maintenance or repair of works,

for the purpose of obtaining a supply of water or of lighting required for the inhabitants of the municipality, or for establishing places for the disposal of the dead or of establishing slaughter-houses or places for the disposal of night-soil or sewage or carcasses of animals beyond the said limits or for drainage works or for dairy-farms and grazing-grounds or for any other purpose calculated to promote the health, safety or convenience of the inhabitants of the said municipality ;  
or

(b) make a contribution towards expenditure incurred by the Commissioners of any other municipality or incurred out of any public funds for any of the purposes mentioned in section 108 or for measures affecting the health, comfort or convenience of the

Power to Commissioners to incur expenditure beyond the limits of the municipality.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.



(Part III —Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 110, 111.)

public and calculated to benefit the residents within the limits of the contributing municipality or towards the salary of any officer under any other authority whose services are employed by them; or

- (c) create scholarships tenable outside the limits of the municipality :

Provided that nothing in this section, or in any other provision of this Act, shall be deemed to make it unlawful for the Commissioners of a municipality, when with such sanction as aforesaid they have constructed works beyond the limits of the said municipality for the supply of water or lighting or for drainage as aforesaid,—

- (a) to supply or extend to, or for the benefit of, any person or buildings or lands in any place, whether such place is or is not within the limits of the said municipality, any quantity of water or of gas or electric current not required for the purposes of this Act within the said municipality or the advantages afforded by the system of such drainage works, on such terms and conditions, with regard to payment and to the continuance of such supply or advantages as shall be settled by agreement between the Commissioners and such person or the owner or occupier of such buildings or lands ; or
- (b) to incur any expenditure, on such terms with regard to payment as may be settled as aforesaid, for the construction, maintenance, repair or alteration of any connection pipes, or other works necessary for the purpose of such supply or for the extension of such advantages.

Objects  
not  
provided  
for by  
this Act.

**110.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or any local authority may, at any time with the consent of the Commissioners, transfer to them the management of any institution or the execution of any work not provided for by this Act and it shall thereupon be lawful to the Commissioners to undertake the management of such institution or the execution of such works :

Provided that in every such case the funds necessary for such management or execution shall be placed at their disposal by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or by the local authority concerned.

Restric-  
tion on  
applica-  
tion of  
moneys  
received  
for certain  
purposes.

**111.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 108—

(I) all moneys collected, received or recovered by the Commissioners, whether as taxes <sup>2\*\*</sup> or for the execution of works, for or in any respect relating to—

- (i) the water-supply ;  
(ii) the lighting system ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words " or fines " were omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 112, 113.)

(iii) the cleansing of private latrines, urinals and cess-pools and conservancy ;

shall, after deduction of such proportionate share of the cost of collection and supervision as the Commissioners at a meeting may fix, be applied in defraying the expenses respectively—

- (a) of making, extending or maintaining the water-supply,
- (b) of making, extending or maintaining the lighting system,
- (c) of cleansing latrines, urinals and cess-pools and of conservancy,

as the case may be, and in repaying or paying interest on debts incurred in connection with the said purposes :

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may at any time on the request of the Commissioners authorize the expenditure of surplus moneys accrued in respect of any of the services mentioned in sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of this clause on any other of the services mentioned in those sub-clauses or for general purposes :

Provided also that before authorizing such expenditure the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall give an opportunity for the submission of any objection to such expenditure by any rate-payer in the municipality and shall consider such objection ; and

(2) money which has been received by the Commissioners on account of any hospital or dispensary, or for any other specified purpose, or directed by them to be applied to the establishment or maintenance of any hospital or dispensary or any other specified purpose shall not, except as provided in clause (1), be expended on any other object.

### The Budget.

**2112.** At least two months before the close of the year, the Commissioners shall have prepared a complete account of the actual and expected receipts and expenditure for that year together with a budget estimate of the income and expenditure of the municipality for the next year.

Annual estimates to be prepared.

**113.** Copies of the accounts and estimates referred to in <sup>3\*\*</sup>section 112 and translations thereof in the vernacular of the district shall be lodged in the office of the Commissioners.

Accounts and estimates to be published.

During fourteen days after the estimates shall have been so lodged in the said office, of which due notice shall be locally published, the estimates and translations in the vernacular of the district shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by any person paying municipal rates, tolls, fees or taxes to such municipality who may desire to inspect the same.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

<sup>2</sup>Section 112 was substituted for the original section 112 by s. 17 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>The words, brackets and figure "sub-section (1) of" were omitted by s. 18(1), *ibid*.

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 113A—116.)

Any written suggestion which may be deposited in the office of the Commissioners shall be recorded and laid before them for consideration <sup>1</sup>[at the special meeting referred to in sub-section (1) of section 113A.]

Accounts,  
estimates  
and  
sug-  
ges-  
tions to  
be laid  
before the  
Commis-  
sioners.

**<sup>2</sup>113A.** (1) The accounts and estimates referred to in section 112, together with any written suggestion deposited under section 113, shall be laid before the Commissioners at a meeting specially convened for the purpose at least one month before the close of the year.

(2) Subject to the provisions of section 116, the Commissioners shall, at such meeting, decide upon the appropriations and the ways and means contained in the budget estimate and, by resolution, sanction a budget which shall be submitted to the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] or to such officer or officers as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by order, direct in this behalf.

(3) Subject to the like provisions, the Commissioners may vary or alter from time to time, as circumstances may render desirable, by special resolution, the budget sanctioned under sub-section (2).

The  
revised  
budget.

**114.** As soon as may be after the first day of October, a revised budget for the year shall be framed and such revised budget shall, so far as may be, be subject to all the provisions applicable to a budget made under <sup>4</sup>[sections 112, 113 and 113A].

Minimum  
closing  
balance  
shown in  
budget.

**115.** In framing a budget the Commissioners shall provide for the maintenance of such minimum closing balance (if any) as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by order, prescribe, for the service of municipal loans and for carrying out any duty or obligation specifically imposed upon them under this Act or any other enactment.

Budgets of  
indebted  
boards.

**116.** Where, in the opinion of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], the condition of indebtedness of any municipality is such as to make the control of Government over its budget desirable, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by order declaring that such is the case, direct that the budget of such municipality shall be subject to the sanction of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] or of the officer to whom it is to be submitted under the provisions of sub-section (2) of <sup>5</sup>[section 113A], as the case may be, and that the power to vary or alter the budget under sub-section (3) of <sup>5</sup>[section 113A] shall be subject to conditions to be prescribed by rule.

<sup>1</sup>These words, figures, brackets and letter within square brackets were substituted for the words "at the next meeting" by s. 18(2) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>Section 113A was inserted by s. 19, *ibid.*

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante.*

<sup>4</sup>These words, figures and letter within square brackets were substituted for the word and figures "section 112" by s. 20 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>5</sup>This word, figures and letter within square brackets were substituted for the word and figures "section 112" by s. 21, *ibid.*

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 117—120.)

117. (1) Where a budget has been passed the Commissioners shall not incur any expenditure under any of the heads of the budget, other than a head providing for the refund of taxes, in excess of the amount passed under that head without making provision for such excess by the variation or alteration of the budget.

Prohibition of expenditure in excess of budget.

(2) Where any expenditure under any head providing for the refund of taxes is incurred in excess of the amount passed under that head, provision shall be made without delay for such expenditure by the variation or alteration of the budget.

118. If any work is estimated to cost above ten thousand rupees, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may require the plans and estimates of such work to be submitted for its approval, or for the approval of any <sup>2</sup>[servant of the Government] before such work is commenced; and may require statements of the progress and completion of such work, with accounts of the expenditure on the same, to be submitted from time to time, in such form as it may prescribe, for its approval, or for the approval of such officer.

Power of State Government, if work estimated to cost more than ten thousand rupees.

<sup>3</sup>*Explanation.*—Nothing in this section shall apply to the purchase of a motor vehicle the price of which does not exceed fifteen thousand rupees.

III.—GENERAL.

*Disposal of Municipal Fund and property, on division, union, withdrawal or revision of boundaries of municipalities.*

119. When two or more municipalities are united or a municipality is divided or the boundaries of two or more municipalities are revised by a notification under section 8, the Municipal Funds or Fund and all property vested in the Commissioners of the municipalities or municipality concerned shall be consolidated, or apportioned in such manner as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct.

Apportionment and disposal of municipal property upon a division or union of municipalities.

120. (1) When a local area is excluded from a municipality by a notification under clause (c) or clause (f) of section 8, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, after consulting the Commissioners, frame a scheme determining what portion of the balance of the Municipal Fund and other property vested in the Commissioners shall vest in <sup>4</sup>[the State Government] and in

Disposal of fund and property on exclusion of local area from municipality or withdrawal of municipality from Act.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "servant of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "officer of Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>This *Explanation* was added by s. 10 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951.)

<sup>4</sup>The words within square brackets were substituted for the words "His Majesty for the purposes of the Province" by paragraph 3 of, and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(Part III—Chapter IV.—Municipal Property and Finance.—  
Secs. 121, 122.)

what manner the liabilities of the Commissioners shall be apportioned between the Commissioners and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]; and on the publication of such scheme in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette] such property and liability shall vest and be apportioned accordingly.

(2) When the whole area comprised in any municipality is withdrawn from the operation of this Act by a notification under clause (b) of section 8, the balance of the Municipal Fund and all other property at the time of the publication of the notification vested in the Commissioners shall vest in <sup>3</sup>[the State Government] and the liabilities of the Commissioners shall be transferred to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(3) Omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

#### Audit.

Audit of  
accounts.

**121.** (1) The accounts of Municipal Funds shall be audited at such times as the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may prescribe.

(2) The appointment of auditors of the accounts of Municipal Funds shall be made by the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] and such auditors shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

(3) The <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may direct that the whole or any portion of the cost of audit as determined by it including the salary of the auditor, shall be paid from the Municipal Fund within such time as it may fix.

Act XL  
of 1890.

#### Rules as to the Municipal Fund and property.

Power to  
make  
rules.

**122.** The <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) to regulate the application of the Municipal Fund to the purposes to which it is applicable;
- (b) to regulate the keeping, checking and publication of accounts and the periodical audit thereof;
- (c) to regulate the preparation of the budget estimate and the expenditure of money for purposes provided therein;
- (d) to provide for the retention of adequate working and closing balances;
- (e) to provide for the preparation of plans and estimates for works referred to in section 118 to be partly or wholly constructed at the expense of the Commissioners, and to determine the persons by whom, and the conditions subject to which, such plans and estimates are to be sanctioned;

<sup>1</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Secretary of State for India in Council", by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 296, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 353, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 123,123A.)

- (f) to regulate the preparation, submission and publication of returns, statements and reports by the Commissioners, and to prescribe registers and forms ; and
- (g) to determine the persons by whom orders for payment of money from the Municipal Fund may be signed, how such payments shall be made and by whom receipts may be given.

## CHAPTER V.

### Municipal Taxation.

#### *Imposition of taxes.*

**123.** (1) The Commissioners may, from time to time, at a meeting convened expressly for the purpose, subject to the provisions of this Act, impose within the limits of the municipality the following rates, taxes, tolls and fees, or any of them :—

Power to impose taxes.

- (a) a rate on holdings situated within the municipality assessed on their annual value ;
- (b) a water-rate on the annual value of holdings ;
- (c) a lighting-rate on the annual value of holdings ;
- (d) a conservancy, latrine and drainage rate (hereafter known as the conservancy-rate) on the annual value of holdings ;
- (e) a tax on carriages and on horses and other animals mentioned in Schedule III ;
- (f) a tax on the trades, professions and callings specified in Schedule IV at such rates as may be fixed by the Commissioners within the maximum rates fixed in the said Schedule ;
- (g) a fee on the registration of carts ;
- (h) tolls on ferries and on bridges ;
- (i) a fee on vessels moored within the limits of the municipality at *ghats* or landing places constructed and maintained by the Commissioners ; and
- (j) any other tax which the Commissioners are empowered to impose under any law for the time being in force.

(2) The Commissioners may, from time to time, at a meeting convened as aforesaid, and in accordance with a scale of fees to be approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], charge a fee in respect of the issue and renewal of any license which may be granted by them under this Act and in respect of which no fee or tax is leviable under sub-section (1).

Exemption of diplomatic or consular mission of a foreign State from payment of any rate, tax, toll or fee.

**\*123A.** The State Government may, by order, exempt from the payment of any rate, tax, toll or fee payable under the provisions of this Act, any diplomatic or consular mission of a foreign State and the diplomatic and consular officers of such mission.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Section 123A was inserted by s. 11 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

## (Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 124, 125.)

Restric-  
tions on  
the  
imposition  
of the  
tax on  
holdings.

**124.** (1) The rate on holdings shall not be imposed—

- (a) in any municipality included in Schedule V at a rate exceeding fifteen *per centum*, or in any other municipality at a rate exceeding ten *per centum*, on the annual value of holdings ;
- (b) on any holding which is used exclusively as a place of worship to which the public have the right of free access without payment or as a mortuary or which is duly registered as a public burial or burning ground under this Act.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting may, either wholly or partially, exempt from the rate on holdings any holding which is used exclusively for purposes of public charity.

(3) Where the aggregate annual value of all the holdings held by any one owner within a municipality does not exceed six rupees, the rate on holdings shall not be imposed on any of the holdings of the said owner.

(4) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on the recommendation of the Commissioners, at any time, include in, or exclude from, Schedule V the name of any municipality.

Restric-  
tions on  
the  
imposition  
of the  
water and  
lighting  
rates.

**125.** (1) The imposition of a water-rate or of a lighting-rate shall be subject to the following restrictions, namely,—

- (a) that the rate shall be imposed only on holding within an area for the supply of water to which or for the lighting of which, as the case may be, a scheme involving the laying of pipes, wires, cables or other similar apparatus has been sanctioned by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] :

Provided that where the Commissioners—

- (i) distribute water by means of water-carts or other like agency or provide a water-supply, approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], by means of wells or tanks or other reservoirs, or
- (ii) provide acetylene lamps, or such other means of lighting as may be approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] ;

the Commissioners at a meeting may impose in case (i) a water-rate and in case (ii) a lighting-rate under such conditions and limitations as may be prescribed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] ;

- (b) that the rate shall not be imposed on land used exclusively for purposes of agriculture, or on any holding consisting only of tanks, or, in the case of the water-rate on any

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Sec. 126.)

holding, no part of which is within a radius, to be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting, from the nearest standpipe or other supply of water available to the public ;

(c) that the water-rate shall not be levied at more than seven-and-a-half *per centum*, and the lighting-rate at more than three *per centum*, on the annual value of holdings ;

(d) that the rate shall not be leviable until a supply of water has been provided in the area to be supplied, or until the lamps in the area to be lighted have been lighted, as the case may be.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prevent the Commissioners at a meeting from making any special arrangement consistent with this Act for a supply of water or electric current or gas to persons residing beyond the radius fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting and for the levy of charges for the same.

(3) With the sanction of the Commissioners at a meeting the amount of the water-rate may vary with the distance of holdings from the nearest standpipe or other sources of water-supply, and the amount may be higher in the case of premises to which communication pipes are attached than in the case of other premises.

126. (1) The imposition of the conservancy-rate shall be subject to the following restrictions, namely,—

Restrictions on the imposition of the conservancy rate.

(a) that where there is no underground sewerage system the rate on any jail, reformatory or lunatic asylum in which an establishment is maintained for the cleansing of latrines, urinals and cesspools therein shall not exceed such proportion of the rate in force for the municipality as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix ;

(b) that the rate shall not be leviable in any area until the Commissioners have made provision for the cleansing of private latrines, urinals and cesspools within such area ;

(c) that the rate shall not be levied at more than <sup>2</sup>[ten *per centum*] on the annual value of any holding.

<sup>3</sup>(1A) A rebate of twenty-five *per centum* of the conservancy-rate levied on a holding shall be allowed if the holding is provided with one or more sanitary-type latrines and with no service-privy or service-urinal.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting at their discretion may compound for any period not exceeding one year with the person liable to pay the rate on any railway premises or on any premises used as a mill, factory, dockyard, workshop, *cooly*-depot, school, hospital, market, court-house or other similar place for a certain sum to be paid by such person in lieu of the rate or, in the case of such premises or places may in lieu of levying the rate on the annual value of the holding levy it at a certain amount per head,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292. *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "seven *per centum*" by s. 12(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>3</sup>Sub-section (1A) was inserted by s. 12 (b), *ibid*.



## (Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Sec. 127.)

to be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting, on the number of persons living within or habitually resorting to such premises or places.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section any person otherwise liable to pay the rate on any railway premises or on any premises used as a mill, factory, dockyard, workshop, *cooly*-depot, school, hospital, market, court-house or other similar place may, from year to year by application to the Commissioners, require that the rate shall be levied on such premises at a percentage not exceeding one-fourth of the percentage fixed under sub-section (1), provided that he proves to the satisfaction of the Commissioners that all latrines and urinals on such premises are served, cleansed and kept in a satisfactory condition by an establishment maintained at his own cost, and that the sewage therefrom undergoes such treatment at his cost, by means of septic tanks or other similar works constructed to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, as to render the effluent innocuous and inoffensive and capable of being discharged into the municipal drains, and the Commissioners shall levy such rate accordingly :

<sup>1</sup>Provided that the exemption from paying the full rate conferred under this sub-section—

- (i) shall not apply where the Commissioners have, before the conservancy arrangements referred to in this sub-section were made, provided an underground sewerage system which is, in the opinion of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], of sufficient capacity and in every respect adequate for the efficient treatment and disposal of all sewage in the area served by it ;
- (ii) shall, where the Commissioners have, after the conservancy arrangements referred to in this sub-section were made, provided an underground sewerage system which, in the opinion of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], fulfils the requirements specified in clause (i), terminate after a term of years to be determined by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] in each case ;
- (iii) may, subject to the approval of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], be granted by the Commissioners at a meeting to a mill, factory, dockyard, workshop, *cooly*-depot, school, hospital, market, court-house or other similar place which contributes or has contributed towards the construction of an underground sewerage system.

Power to  
call for  
list of  
occupants  
of holdings.

**127.** The Commissioners may, for the purposes of conservancy, or for the levy of the conservancy-rate, by a notice in writing, require the owner or occupier of any holding to furnish, within a time to be specified in the notice, a true and correct list of the number of persons living within, or habitually resorting to, such holding.

<sup>1</sup>This proviso was substituted for the original proviso by s. 22 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 128—130.)

*Assessment of rates on the annual value of holdings.*

**128.** (1) The annual value of a holding shall be deemed to be the gross annual rental at which the holding may reasonably be expected to let. Annual value of holdings.

(2) If such gross annual rental cannot, in the opinion of the assessor, be easily estimated or ascertained, the annual value of such holding shall be deemed to be an amount which may be equal to, but may not exceed, seven-and-half *per centum* on the value of the building or buildings on such holding at the time of such assessment *plus* a reasonable ground rent for the land comprised in the holding :

Provided that, where the value <sup>1</sup>[of the building or buildings on the holding] exceeds <sup>2</sup>[three lakhs] of rupees, the percentage on the annual value to be levied in respect of so much of the value as is excess of <sup>2</sup>[three lakhs] of rupees shall not exceed <sup>3</sup>[one-half] of the percentage determined by the Commissioners under section 135.

(3) The value of any machinery or furniture which may be on a holding shall not be taken into consideration in estimating the annual value of such holding under this section.

**129.** For the purpose of, and subject to, clause (21) of section 3— Power of Commissioners to decide questions arising out of the definition of "holding".

(a) if a question arises whether any land is included within one holding, the decision thereof shall rest with the Commissioners at a meeting ;

(b) the Commissioners at a meeting shall determine what class of ownership shall be accepted as the test for determining whether lands within a municipality are held under one title or agreement.

**130.** If, during the currency of any period prescribed by sub-section (1) of section 137, the ownership of any land or building, or portion thereof is subdivided into separate shares, the Commissioners may on the application of any of the co-owners, after giving the other co-owners an opportunity to be heard, divide the assessment of such land, building or portion in the following manner, namely :— Assessment in case of land or building subdivided into separate shares.

(i) if the ownership be subdivided into two or more shares without separate allotments, or if as the result of such subdivision there is a separate allotment of such land, building or portion into two or more separate portions, which are not entirely independent, the Commissioners may, if they think fit, apportion the assessment among the shareholders according to the value of their respective shares without assigning any separate number ;

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "so ascertained" by s. 23 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "one lakh" by s. 13 (a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>3</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "one-fourth" by s. 13 (b), *ibid.*

*(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 131—134.)*

- (ii) if, as the result of such subdivision, there are separate allotments of such land, building or portion and, if such allotments are made entirely independent and capable of separate enjoyment but not in conformity with the provisions of this Act or of any rules or by-laws made thereunder relating to buildings, the Commissioners may, if they think fit, assess such portions separately after assigning to them separate numbers :

Provided that by such separate assessment the total assessment for the entire premises shall not be increased ;

- (iii) if such separated portions of such land, building or portion are, or are made, entirely independent and capable of separate enjoyment in conformity with the provisions of this Act or of any rules or by-laws made thereunder, relating to buildings, the Commissioners shall assess each portion separately by assigning a separate number thereto :

Provided that by such separate assessment the total assessment for the entire premises shall not be increased :

Provided also that such apportionment or separation of the numbers and assessment, as the case may be, shall remain in force and the rate shall be levied accordingly until the expiration of the said period.

Assessment  
in case of  
land or  
building  
being  
amalgama-  
ted.

**131.** If any land or building, bearing two or more municipal numbers, or portions thereof, be amalgamated into one or more new premises, the Commissioners shall assess them on amalgamation after assigning to them one or more numbers, as the case may be :

Provided that no assessment on amalgamation of premises shall be made by the Commissioners unless there is a cause for the revaluation of any such premises except on an application being made to them by the owner or owners thereof in which case such assessment, if made, shall remain in force for the unexpired period of valuation :

Provided also that the total assessment on amalgamation shall not be greater than the sum of the previous assessments of the several premises amalgamated.

Taxes by  
whom  
payable.

**132.** Except as otherwise provided by this Act, any rate which is assessed on the annual value of a holding shall be payable by the owner of the holding.

Prepara-  
tion of  
valuation  
list.

**133.** When it has been decided to impose any rate to be assessed on the annual value of holdings, the assessor, after making such inquiries as may be necessary, shall determine the annual value of all holdings within the municipality in the manner provided in this chapter, and shall enter such value in a valuation list.

Returns  
required  
for ascer-  
taining  
annual  
value.

**134.** The assessor, in order to prepare the valuation list, may, whenever he thinks fit, by notice require the owners or occupiers of all holdings to furnish him within one week with true and correct returns of the rent or annual value thereof and a true and correct description of the holdings containing such particulars

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 135—137.)

as the assessor may direct, and the assessor, or any person authorized by him in writing in that behalf, may enter, inspect and measure any such holding at any time between sunrise and sunset :

Provided that at least twenty-four hours' previous notice of the intention to enter, inspect and measure any holding shall be given to the occupier thereof, unless he waives his right to such notice.

**135.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Commissioners, at a meeting to be held before the close of the year next preceding the year to which the rate will apply, shall determine the percentage on the valuation of holdings at which any rate on the annual value of holdings shall be levied, and the percentage so fixed shall remain in force until the Commissioners at a meeting shall determine some other percentage on the valuation of holdings at which the rate will be levied from the beginning of the next year :

Determination of percentage of rate on holdings.

Provided that, when this Act is first extended to any place, the first rate or rates shall be levied from the beginning of the quarter next after that in which the percentage has been fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting :

Provided further that, where the amount standing to the credit of the Commissioners in the Municipal Fund in any municipality is, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], insufficient to meet the liabilities of the Commissioners, no decrease shall be made in the percentage of any rate levied by them without the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

**136.** As soon as possible after the percentage at which the rate or rates shall be levied for the next year has been determined under section 135, the Commissioners shall cause to be prepared \* \* an assessment list, which shall contain the following particulars and any others which the Commissioners may think proper to include :—

Preparation of assessment list.

- (a) the name of the street in which the holding is situated ;
- (b) the number of the holding on the register ;
- (c) a description of the holding ;
- (d) the annual value of the holding ;
- (e) the name of the owner <sup>3</sup>\* \* ;
- (f) the amount of rate payable for the year (each rate to be shown separately) ;
- (g) the amount of quarterly instalment ;
- (h) if the holding is exempted from assessment, a note to that effect.

**137.** (1) A new valuation <sup>4</sup>\* \* list shall unless otherwise ordered by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] be prepared, in the same manner as the <sup>2</sup>[original list], once in every five years.

Revision and duration of the list.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "by the assessor" were omitted by s. 24(1) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>The words "and occupier" were omitted by s. 24(2), *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>The words "and assessment" were omitted by s. 25(1), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "original lists" by s. 25(2), *ibid*.

## (Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Sec. 138.)

(2) Subject to any alteration or amendment made under section 138 and to the result of any application under section 148 every valuation and assessment entered in a valuation or assessment list shall be valid from the date on which the list takes effect in the municipality and until the first day of April next following the preparation of a new list.

Amend-  
ment and  
alteration  
of list.

**138.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may, at any time, direct alteration or amendment of the assessment list—

- (a) by entering therein the name of any person or any property which in their opinion ought to have been entered, or any property which has become liable to taxation after the authentication of the assessment list under section 147; or
- (b) by substituting therein for the name of the owner <sup>1\*</sup> \* \* of any holding the name of any other person who has succeeded by transfer or otherwise to the ownership <sup>1\*\*</sup> of the holding; or
- (c) by altering the valuation of or assessment on any holding which in their opinion has been incorrectly valued or assessed; or
- (d) by re-valuing or re-assessing any holding, the value of which has been increased by additions or alterations to buildings; or
- (e) where the percentage on the annual value at which any rate is to be levied has been altered by the Commissioners under the provisions of section 135, by making a corresponding alteration in the amount of rate payable in each case; or
- (f) by reducing, upon the application of the owner <sup>2\*</sup> \* the valuation of any holding which has been wholly or partly demolished or destroyed, or the value of which has been diminished from any cause beyond the control of the owner <sup>2\*</sup> \* the operation of which could not have been prevented with due precaution; or
- (g) by correcting any clerical or arithmetical error.

(2) The Commissioners shall give at least one month's notice to any person interested of any alteration which the Commissioners propose to make under clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-section (1) and of the date on which the alteration will be made.

(3) The provisions of sections 148 to 151 applicable to objections shall, so far as may be, apply to any objection made in pursuance of a notice issued under sub-section (2) and to any application made under clause (f) of sub-section (1).

(4) Every alteration made under sub-section (1) shall be signed by the Chairman, <sup>3</sup>[Vice-Chairman or Secretary,] and subject to

<sup>1</sup>The words "or occupier" and "or occupation", respectively were omitted by s. 26 (1)(a) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>The words "or occupier" were omitted by s. 26(1)(b), *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "or Vice-Chairman" by s. 26(2), *ibid*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 139—142.)

the result of an application under section 148, shall take effect from the beginning of the quarter next following that in which the alteration was made, but the Commissioners by such alteration shall not be deemed to have made a new or revised assessment list.

**139.** An entry in an assessment list shall be conclusive proof—

Conclusive-  
ness of  
entries in  
list.

- (a) for any purpose connected with a rate or rates to which the list refers, of the amount leviable in respect of any holding during the period to which the list relates, and
- (b) for the purpose of assessing any other municipal rate, of the annual value of any holding during the said period.

**140.** (1) If any house belongs to one owner and the land on which it stands as also the adjacent land if any, usually occupied therewith, belongs to another, the Commissioners may treat such house and land as a single holding and assess them to rates accordingly.

Power to  
assess  
buildings  
and lands  
together  
where land  
is let on a  
building  
lease.

(2) The total amount of the rate or rates shall be payable by the owner of the house, who shall thereafter be entitled to deduct from the rent which he pays for the land such proportion of the rate or rates so paid by him as is equal to the proportion which such rent bears to the annual value of the holding.

(3) In case of dispute the Commissioners shall determine what amount the owners of the house and of the land shall pay respectively.

**141.** Whenever, from the circumstances of the case, the levy of a rate or rates on any holding in the municipality would be productive of excessive hardship to the person liable to pay the same, the Commissioners at a meeting may reduce the amount payable on account of such holding, or may remit the same :

Power to  
reduce  
rates in  
cases of  
excessive  
hardship.

Provided that such reduction or remission shall not, unless renewed by the Commissioners at a meeting, have effect for more than one year.

**142.** (1) When any holding <sup>1</sup>[comprising of land and building] has been unoccupied and unproductive of rent for sixty or more consecutive days the Commissioners shall remit, and if the rate or rates have been paid, shall refund <sup>2</sup>[one-half] of the amount due on account of such period :

Remission  
or refund  
on account  
of vacant  
holdings.

Provided that—

- (i) the person liable to pay the rate or rates or his agent has given to the Commissioners notice in writing of the vacancy and that the application for remission or refund is made within six months from the date on which such notice is delivered at the office of the Commissioners ; and

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 14 (a) (i) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "three-quarters" by s. 14 (a) (ii), *ibid*.

*(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 143, 144.)*

(ii) the amount of rate or rates to be remitted or refunded shall not be calculated from any date prior to the date of delivery of such notice.

(2) When any such holding as aforesaid consists of separate tenements, one or more of which has, or have been unoccupied and unproductive of rent for any period of not less than sixty consecutive days, the Commissioners may, subject to the proviso to sub-section (1), remit such portion (if any) of the rate or rates, not exceeding <sup>1</sup>[one-half], as they may think equitable.

(3) The burden of proving the facts entitling any person to claim relief under this section shall be upon him.

(4) For the purposes of this section—

(i) neither the presence of a caretaker nor the mere storing in one room of an otherwise unoccupied dwelling-house of the furniture habitually used in it shall constitute occupation of the house, unless such house is maintained as a pleasure resort or as a temporary place of residence for a person ordinarily residing elsewhere, and

(ii) a house shall be deemed productive of rent if let to a tenant who has a continuing right of occupation thereof, whether it is actually occupied by such tenant or not.

Owner to  
give notice  
of re-occu-  
pation.

**143.** Every person who is the owner of any holding for which a remission or refund of the rate or rates has been made under section 142, shall give notice of the re-occupation of such holding within ten days of such re-occupation.

Notice to  
be given  
to the  
Chairman  
of all  
transfers of  
title of  
persons  
primarily  
liable to  
payment of  
rates.

**144.** (1) Whenever the title to or over any land or building of any person primarily liable for the payment of rates on such property is transferred, both the transferor and the transferee shall, within three months of the registration of the deed of transfer, if it be registered, or if it be not registered, within three months of its execution, or, if no instrument be executed, within three months of the actual transfer, give notice in writing of such transfer to the Chairman.

(2) Every person primarily liable for the payment of rates on any land or building, who transfers his title to or over such property, without giving notice of such transfer to the Chairman, as aforesaid, shall, unless the Commissioners, on grounds of hardship arising out of special circumstances, otherwise direct, in addition to any other liability which he incurs through such neglect, continue liable for the payment of all such rates from time to time payable in respect of the said property until he gives such notice, or until the transfer shall have been recorded in the municipal books.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be held to diminish the liability of the transferee for the said rates or to affect the prior claim of the Commissioners for the recovery of the rates due thereupon

<sup>1</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "three-fourths" by s. 14 (b) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 144A—146.)

and the Commissioners may revise the assessment list as against the transferee with effect from the date on which they are satisfied that the transfer was made.

**144A.** Every person succeeding to any land or building by inheritance shall within three months from the date of such succession give notice in writing of such succession to the Chairman and the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 144 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to such a case.

Persons succeeding to lands or buildings to give notice to the Chairman.

*General provisions relating to assessment.*

**145.** (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall prepare a list of persons qualified in its opinion to be appointed as municipal assessors.

Appointment of assessors of municipal rates.

(2) When a new valuation <sup>3\*</sup> \* list is to be prepared for any municipality the Commissioners at a meeting shall appoint from the list referred to in sub-section (1) a person <sup>4\*</sup> \* \* as an assessor for the purposes of this chapter, on such salary and with such establishment as may be fixed by them with the approval of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government].

(3) Notwithstanding anything in this section the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, <sup>5\*</sup> \* at the request of the Commissioners at a meeting, appoint, or authorise the Commissioners at a meeting to appoint, any person or persons approved by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] with or without salary to prepare the valuation <sup>3\*</sup> \* list of such municipality.

**146.** (1) If the Commissioners fail to comply with the provisions of section 145 within such period as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may fix, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may appoint for such period as may be necessary a suitable person from among the persons included in the said list to prepare the valuation <sup>6\*</sup> \* list of such municipality.

Appointment of assessor by State Government in case of default.

(2) If there is no person for the time being available for appointment as assessor from among the persons included in the list referred to in sub-section (1) of section 145, the Commissioners at a meeting, or in case of default by the Commissioners, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], may appoint any person approved by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] on such salary, for such period, and with such establishment as the Commissioners with the approval of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], or the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] in the case of default, may determine.

<sup>1</sup>Section 144A was inserted by s. 27 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The words "and assessment" were omitted by s. 28(1) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>4</sup>The words "conversant with local conditions" were omitted by s. 28(2). *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>The words "in its discretion," were omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>6</sup>The words "and assessment" were omitted by s. 29 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).



## (Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 147—149.)

(3) An assessor appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under this section shall be paid monthly out of the Municipal Fund such salary and cost of establishment as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Publication  
of notice of  
assess-  
ments.

147. (1) When the assessment list mentioned in section 136 has been prepared or revised, the Chairman shall sign the same and shall cause it to be deposited in the office of the Commissioners, and shall give public notice of the place where the list may be inspected.

(2) In all cases in which any property is for the first time assessed or the assessment is increased, the Chairman shall also give notice thereof to the owner or occupier of the property, if known.

Applica-  
tion for  
review.

148. (1) Any person who is dissatisfied with the amount assessed upon him or with the valuation or assessment of any holding, or who disputes his occupation of any holding, or his liability to be assessed, may apply to the Commissioners to review the amount of assessment or valuation or to exempt him from the assessment of rate.

(2) No such application shall be received after one month from the date of publication of the notice required under sub-section (1) of section 147, or the service of the notice required under sub-section (2) of that section or after the expiration of one month from the date of service of the first notice of demand for payment at the rate in respect of which the application is made, whichever period shall last expire.

2\*

\*

\*

\*

Hearing  
and deter-  
mination  
of applica-  
tions by  
committee.

149. <sup>3</sup>(1) Every application presented under section 148 shall be heard and determined by a Committee consisting of the Chairman and not less than two and not more than four Commissioners appointed by the Commissioners at a meeting:

Provided that in the case of a municipality which is divided into wards under section 20, no Commissioner of the ward from which the application is made shall take part in the hearing or determination of such application.

(2) The committee shall give notice to the applicant of the time and place at which his application will be heard, and after taking such evidence and making such inquiry as it may deem necessary, in the presence of the objector or his agent if he appears, pass such orders as it thinks fit in respect of the application.

<sup>4</sup>(3) The quorum shall be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 or p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (3) was omitted by s. 30 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>Sub-section (1) was substituted for the original sub-section by s. 15 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>4</sup>Sub-sections (3), (4) and (5) were substituted for the original sub-section (3) by s. 31 (2) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 150—154.)*

<sup>1</sup>(4) The decision in such cases of the Committee, or of a majority of the members present, shall be final.

<sup>1</sup>(5) In case of equality of votes, the person presiding shall have a second or casting vote.

150. No objection shall be taken to any assessment or valuation in any other manner than in this Act is provided. Assessment to be questioned only under Act.

151. (1) When an objection to an assessment or valuation has been made under section 148 the rate shall, pending the final determination of the objection, be paid on the previous assessment or valuation. Payment of rate how affected by objections to valuation.

(2) If, when the objection has been finally determined, the previous assessment or valuation is altered, then—

(a) any sum paid in excess shall be refunded or allowed to be set off against any present or future demand of the Commissioners under this Act; and

(b) any deficiency shall be deemed to be an arrear of the rate and recoverable as such.

*Recovery of taxes.*

152. By notification to be posted up in their office, the Commissioners shall declare at what hours of each day (not being a Sunday or other recognized holiday) the office shall be open for the receipt of money and the transaction of business. Office hours for payment of taxes

153. (1) Unless the amount entered in such lists is subsequently altered by the Commissioners as provided in this Act, the amount entered in the lists the notice relating to which is published under section 147, shall be deemed to be the amount due from any person on account of any rate on the annual value of holdings. In case of such subsequent alteration the amount to which the assessment or rating is so altered shall be deemed to be the amount due. Amount of tax payable, and tax to be paid in advance.

(2) Such rate shall be payable in quarterly instalments and every such instalment shall be deemed to be due on the first day of the quarter in respect of which it is payable.

154. For all sums paid on account of any tax, toll, fee or rate under this Act a receipt stating the amount and the tax, toll, fee or rate on account of which it is paid shall be given, signed by the tax-collector, or by some other officer authorized by the Commissioners to grant such receipts. Receipts to be given.

*(Part III.—Chapter V—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 155—157.)*

Bill and  
notice of  
demand  
to be  
presented.

**155.** (1) Within three months after any sum has become due on account of any tax, toll, fee or rate the Commissioners shall cause to be presented to the person liable to the payment thereof a bill for the said sum, which shall contain a statement of the period and of the tax, toll, fee or rate on account of which the charge is made.

(2) If the amount mentioned in such bill is not paid on presentation thereof, a notice of demand in the prescribed form with copy of the bill appended thereto, shall be served on the person liable to pay the same. Such notice of demand may be served at any time after the presentation of the bill :

Provided that no charge shall be made in respect of the service of such notice.

(3) Such notice shall be signed by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or an officer authorized by the Commissioners in that behalf, and shall be served by a person authorized to receive payment.

Levy by  
distress on  
failure to  
pay tax,  
toll, fee  
or rate.

**156.** If any person, after service upon him of such bill and notice, does not, within fifteen days of the service of such notice, pay the sum due, either to the Commissioners at their office, or to some person authorized by them to receive the money, or show to the Commissioners sufficient cause for not paying the same, the amount of the arrear due, with costs according to the prescribed scale of fees, may, at any time within one year after the date of service of the said notice, be levied by distress and sale of any movable property belonging to the defaulter, except ploughs, plough-cattle, tools or implements of agriculture or trade, wherever found, or of any movable property belonging to any other person, subject to the same exceptions, which may be found within the holding in respect of which such defaulter is liable to such tax, toll, fee or rate :

Provided that, when the holding in respect of which the default is committed is a place of business and the movable property distrained is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioners to have been left there for repairs or safe custody in the ordinary course of business, it shall be released :

Provided also that, if the said property or any part thereof belongs to any person other than the defaulter, the defaulter shall be liable to indemnify the owner thereof for any damage he may sustain by reason of such distress, or by reason of any payment he may make to avoid such distress or any sale under the same.

Distress  
how to  
be made.

**157.** (1) Every warrant of distress and sale under section 156 shall be issued by the Commissioners, and shall be in the prescribed form.

(2) When a warrant of distress is issued it shall not be discharged before it is executed except upon payment of the sum due together with one-fourth of the costs referred to in section 156.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 158—160.)*

(3) Distress shall be made by actual seizure of movable property, and the officer charged with the execution of the warrant shall be responsible for the due custody thereof.

(4) Such officer shall make in the presence of two witnesses an inventory of all movable property seized under the warrant and shall give not less than ten days' previous notice of the sale, and of the time and place thereof by beat of drum, in the municipality or ward in which the property is seized, and by serving on the defaulter a notice in the prescribed form :

Provided that if the property is of a perishable nature, it may be sold at once with the consent of the defaulter, or without such consent at any time after the expiry of six hours from the seizure.

**158.** The officer charged with the execution of the warrant may, under the special order of the Chairman or Vice-Chairman, between sunrise and sunset, break open any outer or inner door or window of a house, in order to make the distress, if he has reasonable ground for believing that such house contains any movable property belonging to the defaulter, and if, after notification of his authority and purpose and demand of admittance duly made, he cannot otherwise obtain admittance :

Officer may break open door.

Provided that he shall not enter or break open the door of any room appropriated to women, except after reasonable notice and opportunity given to enable the women to remove to some part of the premises where their privacy may be preserved.

**159.** (1) If the sum due be not paid with costs before the time fixed for the sale, or if the warrant be not discharged or suspended by the Commissioners, the movable property seized shall be sold by auction, at the time and place specified, in the most public manner possible, and the proceeds shall be applied in discharge of the arrears and costs.

Sale how to be conducted.

(2) The surplus sale-proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the Municipal Fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of the Commissioners or in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(3) The tax-collector or other officer authorized by the Commissioners in that behalf shall make a return of all such sales to the Commissioners in the prescribed form.

**160.** If the Commissioners are unable to recover under section 159 the sum due with costs, the Magistrate may, on the application of the Commissioners, issue his warrant to any officer of his court for the distress and sale of any movable property or effects belonging to the defaulter within any other part of the jurisdiction of the Magistrate, or for the distress and sale of any movable property belonging to the defaulter within the jurisdiction of any other Magistrate exercising jurisdiction within <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal], and such other Magistrate shall endorse the warrant so issued, and cause it to be executed and the amount, if levied, to be remitted to the Magistrate issuing the warrant, who shall remit the same to the Commissioners.

Sale of property beyond limits of municipality

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 891, *ante*.

*Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 161—167.)*

Commissioners to keep account of distresses and sales.

**161.** The Commissioners shall cause a regular account to be kept of all distresses levied, and sales made, for the recovery of taxes, tolls, fees and rates under this Act.

Power to Commissioners to bring suits in place of distress.

**162.** Instead of proceeding by distress and sale, or in case of failure to realize thereby the whole or any part of any tax, toll, fee or rate the Commissioners may sue the person liable to pay the same in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Irrecoverable taxes.

**163.** The Commissioners may order to be struck off the books the amount of any tax, toll, fee, rate or other money due under this Act which may appear to them to be irrecoverable.

Certain persons prohibited from purchasing at sales.

**164.** All Commissioners, municipal officers and servants, and all *chaukidars*, constables and other officers of police are prohibited from purchasing any property at any sale made under this chapter.

*Recovery in special cases.*

Recovery from occupier of tax due from non-resident owner and deduction from rent.

**165.** If the sum due from the owner of any holding remains unpaid after the notice of demand has been duly served, and such owner is not resident within the municipality or the place of abode of such owner is unknown, the same may be recovered from the occupier for the time being of such holding, who may deduct from the next and following payments of his rent, the amount which may be so paid by or recovered from him :

Provided that no arrear of rate shall be so recovered from the occupier of any holding if it has remained due from the owner thereof for more than one year or if it is due on account of any period during which such occupier was not in occupation of such holding :

Provided also that if any such holding is occupied in severalty by more than one person, the sum recovered from any one of such persons shall not exceed such amount as shall bear to the total sum due the same proportion as the value of the part of the holding in the occupation of such person bears to the entire value of the holding.

Liability of purchaser for vendor's share of rate.

**166.** The purchaser of any holding or part of a holding in respect of which any sum is due at the time of purchase on account of any rate under this Act shall, subject to the provision of sub-section (2) of section 144, be liable for the said sum.

Rate to be a charge on holdings.

**167.** The sum due on account of any rate under this Act from any person in respect of any holding shall, subject to the prior payment of the land revenue (if any) due to the Government or of the rent (if any) due to a landlord under the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, thereupon, be a first charge upon the said holding. 1885.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 168, 169.)

*The tax on carriages, and on horses and other animals.*

**168.** (1) When it has been determined that a tax on carriages, and on horses and other animals mentioned in Schedule III shall be imposed, the Commissioners at a meeting shall, subject to the provisions of section 169, make an order that the owner of every carriage, and every horse and other animals of the kind mentioned in the said schedule, which is kept or is used in the ordinary course of business within, or which is let for hire within or without the municipality, and is used in the ordinary course of business within it, shall pay the tax at the rate fixed under subsection (2) in respect of such carriage, horse or other animal and they shall cause such order to be published in the manner prescribed.

Tax on carriages, horses and other animals.

(2) Such order shall be published at least one month before the beginning of the half-year in which such tax will first take effect; and shall specify at what rates, not exceeding the rates given in the said schedule, such tax shall be levied.

(3) Such tax shall not be imposed on—

- (a) horses or ponies belonging to officers doing regimental duty at the rate of one animal for each officer;
- (b) horses and other means of conveyance exempt from any municipal tax under section 34 of the Auxiliary Force Act, 1920, or under section 16 of the Indian Territorial Force Act, 1920;
- (c) carriages or animals<sup>1</sup> [belonging to the Government] or to the Commissioners or for keeping which for the execution of their duty an allowance is made<sup>2</sup> [by the Central or any State Government] or by the Commissioners to any of their officers;
- (d) animals used by, or exclusively for the purposes of, any regiment;
- (e) horses or ponies used by police-officers, at the rate of not more than one for each officer;
- (f) carriages the wheels of which do not exceed twenty-four inches in diameter; and
- (g) carriages or animals kept for sale by any *bona fide* dealer in such carriages or animals, and not used for any other purpose.

**169.** In making an order under section 168 or by a subsequent order, the Commissioners at a meeting may exempt from the tax, imposed under section 168, any carriage or class of carriages mentioned in Schedule III.

Powers to exempt carriages or class of carriages from taxation.

<sup>1</sup>The words "belonging to the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "belonging to Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>The words "by the Central or any Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "by the Government", by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

*(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 170—175.)*

Duration  
of tax.

**170.** The order of the Commissioners imposing a tax under section 168 shall continue in force until rescinded and the tax shall be levied at the rates specified in the order published as aforesaid, unless and until the Commissioners at a meeting, held not less than fifteen days before the end of the year, make and publish an order specifying any different rates at which the tax shall be payable for the ensuing year.

Half-yearly  
statement  
of liability  
and pay-  
ment of  
tax.

**171.** (1) In any municipality in which a tax has been imposed under section 168 the owner of every carriage, horse, and other animal mentioned in Schedule III shall, within the first month of each half-year, forward to the Commissioners a statement in writing, signed by him, containing a description of the carriages, horses and other animals liable to the tax, for which he is bound to take out a license.

(2) Such owner shall, at the same time, pay to the Commissioners such sum as shall be payable by him for the current half-year for the carriages, horses and other animals specified in such statement, according to the rates specified in any order for the time being in force under section 168.

Propor-  
tionate tax  
on carri-  
ages, etc.,  
acquired  
during the  
half-year.

**172.** If any person acquires possession, at any time after the commencement of any half-year, of any carriage, horse or other animal mentioned in Schedule III, in respect of which no license has been given for such half-year, he shall forward a statement as required under section 171 within one month of the date on which he may have acquired possession thereof and shall pay such amount of the tax as shall bear the same proportion to the whole tax for the half-year as the unexpired portion of the half-year bears to the half-year; and such amount shall be calculated from the date on which such person may have acquired possession as aforesaid.

Grant of  
license on  
payment  
of tax.

**173.** (1) On receiving the amount of the tax due the Commissioners, or some person authorised by them in that behalf, shall give to the person paying the same a license for the several carriages, horses and other animals for the period in respect of which the amount is received.

(2) Such license shall be for the current half-year and no longer.

Liability in  
absence of  
owner.

**174.** Whenever the owner of any carriage, horse or other animal who is liable to pay the said tax is not resident within the limits of the municipality to the Commissioners of which the tax is due, the person in whose immediate possession the carriage, horse or other animal is for the time being kept shall pay the tax and take out a license for the same.

Carriages,  
etc., not  
to be kept  
without a  
license.

**175.** No person shall keep, or be in possession of any carriage, horse or other animal without the license required under this Act:

Provided that no carriage which has not been brought into use or which is so damaged as in the opinion of the Commissioners to be unfit for use shall be liable to the tax.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 176—181.)*

**176.** The Commissioners at their discretion may compound for any period not exceeding one year with livery stable-keepers and other persons keeping carriages, horses or other animals for hire for a certain sum to be paid for the carriages, horses or other animals so kept by such persons, in lieu of the tax at the rates specified in any order made by the Commissioners under sections 168 and 170.

Composition with livery stable-keepers.

**177.** The Commissioners shall, from time to time, cause to be prepared and entered in a book, to be kept by them and to be open to the inspection of any person interested therein, a list of the persons to whom during the then current half-year a license has been given, and of the carriages, horses and other animals in respect of which they have paid the tax.

Preparation of list of persons licensed.

**178.** (1) The Commissioners, or any person authorized by them in this behalf, may, at any time between sunrise and sunset, enter and inspect any stable or coach house, or any place wherein they may have reason to believe that there is any carriage, horse or other animal liable to the tax, for which a license has not been taken out.

Power to inspect stable, etc., and to summon persons liable to the payment of the tax.

(2) The Commissioners may summon any person whom they have reason to believe to be liable to the payment of any such tax, or any servant of such person, and may examine such person or servant as to the number and description of the carriages, horses and other animals in respect of which such person is liable to be taxed.

**179.** On proof being given to the satisfaction of the Commissioners that a carriage, horse or other animal for which a license has been taken out for any half-year has ceased to be kept or to be used within the municipality during the course of such half-year, the Commissioners shall order a refund of so much of the tax for the half-year as shall bear the same proportion to the whole tax for the half-year as the period during which such carriage, horse or other animal has not been kept or used in the municipality bears to the half-year; but no such refund shall be allowed unless notice be given to the Commissioners within one month of the time when such keeping or use of such carriage, horse or other animal ceased, and, except for special cause shown, the Commissioners shall pass no order for refund until after the close of the half-year in respect of which the refund is claimed.

Refund of tax in certain cases.

**180.** Nothing in sections 168 to 179 shall be deemed to authorise the levy of more than one tax for the same period in respect of any carriage, horse or other animal which is used in the ordinary course of business in more than one municipality.

Prohibition of double tax.

In such cases the tax shall be levied by the Commissioners of the municipality within the jurisdiction of which the carriage, horse or other animal is kept.

**181.** A carriage, horse or other animal shall be deemed to be used in the ordinary course of business within the meaning of section 168, if it is used on business on an average thrice a week.

Meaning of "used in the ordinary course of business".



## (Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 182—185.)

*The tax on professions, trades and callings.*

Tax on  
professions,  
trades and  
callings.

**182.** When it has been determined that a tax shall be imposed on professions, trades and callings, every person who exercises in the municipality, either by himself or by an agent or representative, any of the professions, trades or callings specified in Schedule IV, shall take out a half-yearly license and pay the tax imposed under clause (f) of sub-section (1) of section 123.

<sup>1</sup>[*Explanation*.—Manufacture or storage of goods in a municipality for the purpose of carrying on business outside the municipality shall be deemed to be carrying on a trade or calling within the municipality.]

*The registration of carts.*

Registra-  
tion and  
numbering  
of carts.

**183.** (1) When it has been determined that a fee on registration of carts shall be imposed, the Commissioners at a meeting may make and publish an order that every cart, which is kept or is used in the ordinary course of business within the municipality, shall be registered by the Commissioners with the name and residence of the owner, and shall bear the number of registration in such manner as the said Commissioners shall direct :

Provided always that such order shall be published at least one month before the beginning of the half-year in which such order for registration shall be enforced.

(2) This section shall not apply to—

- (a) carts which are the property of the <sup>2</sup>[Government] or of the Commissioners ;
- (b) carts which are kept without the limits of the municipality, and are only temporarily and casually used within such limits ; and
- (c) the municipality of Howrah.

(3) The registration of carts shall be made and the numbers assigned yearly or half-yearly, on such days as the Commissioners shall notify.

Fee for  
registra-  
tion.

**184.** The fee payable for each registration under section 183 for every cart shall be such sum not exceeding six rupees as the Commissioners at a meeting may fix from time to time, if the registration has effect for one year and shall be half of this sum if the registration has effect for half a year.

Power to  
increase  
fees for  
carts with  
narrow  
tyres and  
rims.

**185.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 184, the Commissioners at a meeting may, with the sanction of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], increase by any amount not exceeding fifty *per cent.* the fee to be paid for registration of any cart any wheel of which has a rim or tyre of less than two inches in width.

<sup>1</sup>This *Explanation* was added by s. 16 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>2</sup>The word "Crown" was originally substituted for the word "Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word 'Crown' by paragraph 4(I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 186—189.)

**186.** Any person becoming possessed of any cart which has not been registered for the then current period of registration shall register the same within one month from the date on which he has become possessed thereof, and the Commissioners shall grant registration in any such case on payment of such amount of the fee as bears the same proportion to the whole fee for the current period of registration as the unexpired portion of the current period of registration bears to the whole of such period; and such fee shall be calculated from the date on which such person shall have become possessed as aforesaid.

Proportionate payment of fee.

**187.** When the ownership of any registered cart is transferred within any period of registration, it shall be registered anew within one month of the transfer in the name of the person to whom it has been transferred, and a fee not exceeding four annas shall be paid for every such re-registration.

Transfer of ownership.

**188.** No person shall keep, or be in possession of a cart not duly registered as required by this Act, nor shall any person, being the owner or driver of any cart, fail to affix thereto the registration number as required by this Act.

Carts not to be kept without being registered and without number.

**189.** (1) If any person owns or keeps any cart without registering the same as required by this Act, the Commissioners, or any person authorized by them in this behalf may seize and detain such cart (provided the same be not employed at the time of seizure in the conveyance of any passengers or goods) together with the animals, if any, drawing the same, and all police-officers are required, on the application of the Commissioners, or of any person duly authorized by them in that behalf, to assist in the said seizure.

Seizure and sale of unregistered carts.

(2) After such seizure the Commissioners shall forthwith issue a notice in writing that after the expiration of ten days they will sell such cart and animals, if any, by auction at such place as they may state in the notice; and, if any registration fee, together with the cost arising from such seizure and custody, remains unpaid for ten days after the issue of such notice, the Commissioners may sell the property seized for payment of the said fee, and of all expenses occasioned by such non-payment, seizure, custody and sale.

(3) The surplus sale-proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the Municipal Fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of the Commissioners or in a court of competent jurisdiction:

Provided that, if at any time before the sale is concluded, the person whose cart and animals, if any, have been seized tenders to the Commissioners, or to the person authorized by them to sell the property, the amount of all the expenses incurred and the registration fee payable by him, the Commissioners shall forthwith release the property so seized.

## (Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 190—192.)

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, the surplus of the sale-proceeds of a cart and animals, if any, seized under this section, may be devoted to the payment of any fine imposed for a breach of the provisions of section 188; and any property which has been seized under this section may be sold for the realization of any such fine.

Carts used or registered in more than one municipality.

**190.** (1) Nothing in sections 183 to 189 shall be deemed to authorize the levy of more than one fee for the same period in respect of any cart which is used in the ordinary course of business in more than one municipality.

(2) When carts not kept within any municipality are so used in more than one municipality, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if it thinks fit, apportion between all such municipalities the registration fees paid under this Act in respect of such carts.

(3) Where a cart is registered under this Act in more than one municipality, the Commissioners of the municipality within which the cart is kept shall have a right to levy the registration fee in preference to the Commissioners of any other municipality:

Provided that such right is claimed by notice to the other municipality or municipalities concerned within two months of the date on which the fee becomes due.

(4) Where any dispute arises between the Commissioners of any two or more municipalities regarding any claim made under sub-section (3) of this section the matter shall be referred to the decision of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and the decision of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall be final.

Meaning of "used in the ordinary course of business."

**191.** A cart shall be deemed to be used in the ordinary course of business, within the meaning of sections 183 to 190, if it is used on business on an average twice a week.

*Tolls on ferries.*

Ferries may be declared to be municipal.

**192.** The Commissioners may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], declare that any ferry not being vested in any other local authority within or adjacent to the limits of the municipality is a municipal ferry, and the profits derivable therefrom shall thenceforward be carried to the credit of the Municipal Fund:

Provided that due compensation shall be made by the Commissioners to any person for the loss which he may have sustained in consequence of such ferry being declared to be a municipal ferry.

The amount of compensation due in such cases shall be ascertained and awarded by the magistrate under the provisions of section 17 of the Bengal Ferries Act, 1885, or any similar law for the time being in force.

Ben. Act 1 of 1885.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 193—198.)

**193.** Every municipal ferry shall be maintained by the Commissioners, and they shall do all things necessary to provide for the safety and convenience of travellers, and the safety of property to be conveyed on such ferry.

Duties of Commissioners in regard to such ferries.

**194.** When it has been determined to impose tolls on municipal ferries, the Commissioners at a meeting shall from time to time make and publish an order specifying the ferries and, with the sanction of the Commissioner of the Division, the rates at which such toll shall be levied and shall cause a copy of such order to be permanently affixed on some conspicuous place at the ferry ghat.

Rate of tolls to be established and published.

**195.** No person shall be liable to pay any toll for crossing any river or stream at or near a municipal ferry, if he crosses the river or stream in a boat or other appliance which is kept for the personal use of such person.

When persons crossing river not liable to toll.

**196.** Every lease of a ferry given by the Commissioners as hereinafter provided shall be liable to be cancelled at once, if it shall appear to the Commissioners at a meeting that the lessee has failed to make due provision for the convenience or safety of the public within fifteen days after being required to do so by a notice in writing from the Commissioners.

Cancellation of ferry lease, etc.

On the cancelment of a lease the Commissioners may take possession of all boats and other appliances which have been used by the lessee in the working of the ferry ; and may either retain the same permanently on payment of a fair price to the proprietor, or may retain them for such time as may be necessary, not exceeding three months, until they can make arrangements for such other boats and appliances as may be necessary, in which case the Commissioners shall pay a fair sum to the owners for the use of the said boats and appliances :

Provided that within a week of taking such possession, the Commissioners shall be bound to give notice to the said lessee of their intention to retain the said boats and appliances permanently, or for a period to be specified in the notice.

**197.** Any collector or lessee of tolls, or his agent, may refuse to convey any person or goods across a municipal ferry until the proper toll has been paid, and may require any person who refuses to pay the toll to leave the boat or appliance and to remove his goods from it.

Toll must be prepaid.

**198.** No person shall keep a ferry-boat whether or not plying for hire within a distance of two miles above or below any municipal ferry without the previous sanction—

Keeping of unauthorized ferry-boat.

- (i) of the Commissioners, if he plies within the limits of the municipality,
- (ii) of the Magistrate of the district, if he plies without such limits, or
- (iii) of the Magistrate of the district and the Commissioners, if one of the two banks between which he plies is within and the other bank is without, such limits.

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs.  
198A—201.)

This section shall not apply to any private ferry which was in existence at the commencement of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884.

Ben. Act  
III of 1884.

Power of  
Commis-  
sioners to  
make rules  
as to  
ferries.

**198A.** The Commissioners at a meeting with the sanction of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules in all matters connected with the purposes of section 193, and for other matters relating to the management and leasing out of ferries.

*Tolls on bridges.*

Existing  
toll-bars.

**199.** The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, with the consent of Commissioners at a meeting, make over to the Commissioners any existing toll-bar on a bridge within the limits of the municipality to be administered by them until the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall otherwise direct; every toll-bar, while so administered shall be deemed to be a municipal toll-bar, and the profits derivable therefrom, or such parts thereof as shall be agreed upon between the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] and the Commissioners, shall be carried to the credit of the Municipal Fund.

Commis-  
sioners  
may esta-  
blish toll-  
bar.

**200.** The Commissioners at a meeting, with the sanction of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], may establish a toll-bar and levy tolls on any bridge which they may have constructed after the commencement of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, or at any place within the municipality adjacent to such bridge at which tolls may conveniently be levied on carriages, carts and animals passing over such bridge; and the profits derivable therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Municipal Fund:

Provided that no such toll-bar shall be established or tolls levied, otherwise than for the purpose of recovering the expenses incurred in constructing such bridge and in maintaining such bridge in repair for the five years next after the construction thereof, together with interest on such expenses as provided in section 201.

Commis-  
sioners to  
publish  
expenses,  
etc., of  
toll-bars.

**201.** Whenever a toll-bar shall have been established, and tolls shall be levied, as provided in section 200, the Commissioners shall at the end of each year publish, by causing it to be posted up at their office, an abstract account showing—

- (i) the amount of expenses incurred in the construction of such bridge and in the maintenance of the same;
- (ii) the amount of interest which has accrued due thereon, at the annual rate of six *per centum*; and
- (iii) the amount which has been received from the profits of the said toll-bar since its establishment;

and, as soon as such expenses and interests shall have been recovered as aforesaid, such toll-bar shall be removed and toll shall no longer be levied on such bridge.

<sup>1</sup>Section 198A was inserted by s. 32 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 202—205.)*

**202.** When it has been determined that tolls shall be levied on any such bridge, the Commissioners at a meeting shall from time to time make and publish an order, with the sanction of the Commissioner of the Division, specifying rates at which such tolls shall be levied.

Rates of tolls to be established and published.

**203.** Any collector or lessee of tolls may refuse to allow any person to pass through any municipal toll-bar until the proper toll has been paid.

Power of collector or lessee in the case of refusal to pay toll.

**204.** No person taking through a toll-gate any motor vehicle, carriage, cart or animal (not exempted from toll) shall refuse to pay the toll, nor shall any person fraudulently avoid taking through a toll-gate any such motor vehicle, carriage, cart or animal with intent to evade payment of the toll.

Penalty for refusing to pay or avoiding payment of toll.

**205.** (1) If the toll due on any motor vehicle, carriage, cart or animal is not paid on demand, the person authorised to collect the same may seize such motor vehicle, carriage, cart or animal, or any part of its load of sufficient value to defray the toll, and shall give immediate notice of such seizure to the Commissioners.

In case of non-payment of toll, vehicle, etc., may be seized and sold.

(2) After such seizure the Commissioners shall forthwith issue a notice in writing that, after the expiration of ten days, they will sell the property seized by auction at such place as they may state in the notice; and if any toll, together with the cost arising from such seizure and custody, remain undischarged for ten days after the issue of such notice, the Commissioners may sell the property seized for discharge of the toll, and of all expenses occasioned by such non-payment, seizure, custody and sale.

(3) If the load or sufficient part thereof consists of articles which are subject to speedy and natural decay or consists of livestock, that load or part thereof may forthwith be sold under orders of the Commissioners.

(4) The surplus sale-proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the Municipal Fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of the Commissioners or in a court of competent jurisdiction:

Provided that, if at any time before the sale has been concluded, the person whose property has been seized shall tender to the Commissioners, or to the officer appointed by them to sell the property, the amount of all the expenses incurred and of the toll payable, the Commissioners shall forthwith release the property seized.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, the surplus of the sale-proceeds of any property seized under this section may be devoted to the payment of any fine imposed for contravention of section 204; and any property which has been seized under this section may be sold for the realisation of any such fine.

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—  
Secs. 206—210.)

*General provisions relating to tolls on ferries and bridges.*

Lease of  
ferry or  
toll-bar.

- 206.** The Commissioners at a meeting may grant a lease—  
(a) of any municipal toll-bar for any period not exceeding three years, and  
(b) of any municipal ferry for any period not exceeding three years or with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for a longer period not exceeding nine years.

Table of  
tolls to be  
hung up.

- 207.** The Commissioners shall cause a table of tolls legibly written in Bengali to be hung up by the toll collector or lessee of the municipal ferry or toll-bar

in some conspicuous position at each end of every municipal ferry, and

in some conspicuous position near every municipal toll-bar, so as to be easily read by all persons required to pay the toll.

Composi-  
tion in  
respect of  
tolls.

- 208.** The Commissioners, or the lessee of any municipal ferry for toll-bar, may compound with any person for a certain sum to be paid by such person for himself, or for any vehicles or animals kept by him, in lieu of the ordinary toll payable.

Exemp-  
tions.

- 209.** (1) No tolls shall be paid for the passage of Government stores or the persons in charge of them ;

or of police-officers, or of any public or municipal or district board officer on duty, or of any person in their custody or of any property belonging to them or in their custody, or of any carriage, cart or animal employed by such persons for the transport of such property ;

or of conservancy carts or other carriages, carts or animals belonging to the Commissioners or of the persons in charge of them :

Provided that tolls shall be leviable for conveying such animals over a ferry.

(2) The Commissioners or their lessees shall not be bound to allow any person or thing not specified in sub-section (1) to cross a ferry or to pass a toll-gate without payment of the proper toll :

Provided that the Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time exempt any class of persons or things not specified in sub-section (1) from payment of the said toll ; and in granting a lease of any ferry or toll-bar may stipulate that any municipal servants and property and any other person or things shall be allowed to pass without payment of the toll.

Police-  
officers  
to assist.

- 210.** In all cases of resistance to the person authorised to collect tolls, police-officers shall assist, when required, and for the purpose shall have the same powers as they have in the exercise of their ordinary police duties.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante .

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter V.—Municipal Taxation.—Secs. 211—215.)

**211.** No person who is authorized under this Act to collect tolls shall demand or take any higher tolls than the tolls authorized under this Act. Prohibition of taking unauthorised tolls.

**212.** Any lessee of a municipal ferry or toll-bar who demands or takes any higher tolls than the tolls authorized under this Act shall, in addition to any other penalty to which he is liable, be also liable to have his lease cancelled. Cancellation of lease.

Ben. Act  
V of 1864.

**213.** If the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] has declared that the provisions of the Canals Act, 1864, or any other similar law for the time being in force, are applicable to any navigable channel which passes through the limits of a municipality it may, with the consent of the Commissioners at a meeting, appoint the Commissioners to collect tolls, as provided in section 8 of the said Act, until the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall otherwise direct; and the profits derivable therefrom, or such part thereof as shall be agreed upon between the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and the Commissioners, shall thenceforward be carried to the credit of the Municipal Fund. Commissioners may be appointed to collect tolls in a navigable channel.

In such case the Commissioners shall exercise all powers vested by such Act in the Collector.

**214.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may at any time order that the Commissioners, or any person authorized by them, shall cease to levy any tolls under section 213 and may at any time withdraw such order. State Government may order Commissioners to cease levying tolls.

#### Rules.

**215.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) prescribing the qualifications of, and the procedure to be followed by, an assessor appointed under this Act; Power to make rules as to taxation.
- (b) prescribing the procedure to be followed by a committee appointed under sub-section (1) of section 149 to review an assessment or valuation;
- (c) prescribing the form of notices under section 147 of notices of demand under sub-section (2) of section 155, of warrants under sub-section (1) of section 157, and returns of sales under sub-section (3) of section 159;
- (d) fixing the fees payable in connection with distraint under this Act;
- (e) prescribing the conditions and limitations under which a water-rate or lighting-rate may be imposed under the proviso to clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 125;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

<sup>2</sup>The words "of municipal taxes" were omitted by s. 33 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).



(Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 216, 217.)

- (f) prescribing the conditions and limitations under which a license may be granted for the purpose of a tax on the trades, professions, and callings specified in Schedule IV; and
- (g) regulating any other matter relating to taxes, tolls, fees or rates in respect of which this Act makes no provision or insufficient provision, and for which provision is, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], necessary, or which is directed to be prescribed.

## CHAPTER VI.

### Streets.

#### General.

Certain provisions relating to streets to be applied only to certain municipalities.

**216.** The provisions contained in sections 217 to 220 and in sections 223 to 229 shall not apply to any municipality, unless and until they have been expressly extended thereto by a notification issued by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] on application of the Commissioners at a meeting.

#### *Building-lines and street alignments for public streets.*

Power to Commissioners to prescribe building-line and street alignment.

**217.** (1) If the Commissioners at a meeting consider it expedient to prescribe for any public street a building-line or a street alignment, or both a building-line and a street alignment, they shall give public notice of their intention to do so :

Provided that no building-line shall ordinarily be prescribed for any street laid out and made before the commencement of this Act.

(2) Every such notice shall specify a period within which objections will be received, and a copy of such notice shall be sent by post to every owner of premises abutting on such street who is registered in respect of such premises on the books of the municipality :

Provided that failure or omission to serve such notice on any owner shall not invalidate proceedings under this section.

(3) The Commissioners shall consider all objections received within the said period and shall hear any objector who comes forward within such period as they may fix in this behalf, and may then make an order prescribing a building-line or a street alignment or both a building-line and a street alignment for such public street.

A register or book with plans attached shall be kept by Commissioners showing all public streets in respect of which a building-line or street alignment has been prescribed, and such register

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Sec. 218.)

shall contain such particulars as to the Commissioners may appear to be necessary and shall be open to inspection by any person upon payment of such fee as may from time to time be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting.

(4) A building-line shall not be prescribed so as to extend further back than the main front wall of any building (other than a boundary wall) abutting on the street at its widest part.

(5) Every order made under sub-section (3) shall be published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*], and shall take effect from the date of such publication.

**218.** (1) No portion of any building or boundary wall shall be erected or added to within a street alignment prescribed under section 217 :

Provided that the Commissioners at a meeting may, in their discretion, permit additions to a building to be made within a street alignment, if such additions merely add to the height of, and rest upon, an existing building or wall, upon the owner of the building executing, if required to do so by the Commissioners, an agreement binding himself and his successors in interest—

Restrictions on erection of, or addition to, buildings or walls within street alignment or building-line.

(a) not to claim compensation in the event of the Commissioners at any time thereafter calling upon him or such successors, by written notice to remove any addition made to any building in pursuance of such permission, or any portion thereof, and

(b) to pay the expenses of such removal.

(2) If the Commissioners refuse to grant the permission applied for to add to any building on the ground that the proposed site falls wholly or in part within a street alignment prescribed under section 217 and if such site, or the portion thereof which falls within such alignment, be not acquired by the Commissioners within six months after the date of such refusal, they shall pay reasonable compensation to the owner of the site.

(3) No person shall erect or add to any building between a street alignment and the building-line without first obtaining the permission of the Commissioners at a meeting to do so :

Provided that it shall not be necessary to obtain permission under this sub-section to erect, between a street alignment and the building-line,—

(a) a porch or balcony, or,

(b) along not more than one-third of the frontage, an outhouse not exceeding fifteen feet in height.

(4) If the Commissioners grant permission under sub-section (3), they may require the applicant to execute an agreement in accordance with the proviso to sub-section (1).

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 296, ante.

## (Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 219—221.)

Power to  
Commis-  
sioners to  
take  
possession  
of, and  
add to  
street,  
land  
situated  
within  
prescribed  
street  
alignment  
or covered  
by  
projecting  
buildings.

**219.** (1) The Commissioners may at any time after notice to the owner of the land of their intention take possession of—

- (a) any land (abutting on a public street) upon which any portion of any building or wall, projecting beyond the front of the adjoining building or wall, which is on either side of such first-mentioned building or wall, has collapsed or been demolished or burnt down, and
- (b) any land not covered by buildings (including land on which a building has collapsed or been demolished or burnt down) which is situated within a street alignment prescribed under section 217,

after making full compensation to the owner thereof for any direct damage which he may sustain thereby and shall take possession of any land, as specified in clause (b), if the owner thereof calls upon them to do so.

(2) Any land taken possession of under sub-section (1) shall forthwith be added to and become part of the said street, and shall vest in the Commissioners.

*Explanation.*—The expression “direct damage,” as used in sub-section (1) with reference to land, means the market value of the land taken and the depreciation, if any, in the ordinary market value of the rest of the land resulting from the area being reduced in size ; but does not include damage due to any particular use to which the owner may allege that he intended to put the land, although such use may be injuriously affected by the reduction of the site.

Power to  
Commis-  
sioners  
to set  
buildings  
forward  
to improve  
line of  
public  
street.

**220.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, upon such terms as they think fit, allow any building or wall to be set forward for the purpose of improving the line of a public street.

*Opening, improvement and closing of public streets, squares and gardens.*

Power to  
Commis-  
sioners to  
make,  
improve  
and close  
public  
streets,  
squares  
and  
gardens.

**221.** The Commissioners in pursuance of a decision arrived at a meeting may—

- (a) lay out and make new streets, squares and gardens ;
- (b) construct new bridges, causeways, culverts and subways ;
- (c) turn, divert, or temporarily or permanently close any public street or part thereof, or permanently close any public square or garden ;
- (d) widen, open, enlarge, or otherwise improve any public street, square or garden ;

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 222, 223.)

- (e) provide at their discretion building sites of such dimensions as they think fit to abut on, adjoin or obtain access from any public street made, widened, lengthened, extended, enlarged or improved by the Commissioners under clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d) or by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government];
- (f) subject to the provisions of any rule made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], prescribing the conditions on which the land may be acquired for the Commissioners, obtain, through the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] the acquisition of any land, along with the buildings thereon, which they consider necessary for the purposes of any scheme or work undertaken or projected in exercise of the powers conferred by the preceding clauses including purposes of recoupment of the cost of any such scheme or work; and
- (g) subject to the provisions of any rule made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], prescribing the conditions on which land vested in the Commissioners may be transferred, lease, sell or otherwise dispose of any land acquired for the Commissioners under clause (f) or any buildings erected thereon or any land used by the Commissioners for a public street, and in doing so impose any condition as to the description of any building to be erected thereon, as to the period within which such building shall be completed, as to the removal of any building existing thereon and as to any other matter that they deem fit.

**222.** (1) When any public street, or part thereof or any public square or garden, is permanently closed under section 221, the Commissioners, in pursuance of a decision arrived at at a meeting, may sell or lease the site of so much of the roadway and foot-path as is no longer required, or the site of the square or garden, as the case may be, making due compensation to, or providing means of access for, any person who may suffer damage by such closing.

Power to Commissioners to dispose of so much of a permanently closed street, square or garden as is not required.

(2) In determining such compensation allowance shall be made for any benefit accruing to the same premises or any adjacent premises belonging to the same owner from the construction or improvement of any other public street, square or garden at or about the same time that the public street, square or garden on account of which the compensation is paid is closed.

*Projected public streets.*

**223.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time prepare schemes and plans of projected public street, showing the direction of such street, the street alignment and building-line on each side of them, their intended width and such other details as may appear desirable.

Projected public streets.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

## (Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 224, 225.)

(2) The width of such projected streets, inclusive of space for foot-paths, shall not be less than twenty feet :

Provided that—

- (a) the Commissioners at a meeting may for special reasons reduce the width of any projected street but not so as to be less than sixteen feet ; and
- (b) this sub-section shall not apply in any-case in which the projected street, or any part thereof, runs along an existing street and the Commissioners consider it impracticable to widen the street to the extent of twenty feet.

Provisions  
of section  
218 to  
apply to  
projected  
public  
streets.

**224.** The provisions of section 218 shall, with all necessary modifications, apply to public streets projected under section 223.

*Special provisions as to private streets.*

Making  
of new  
private  
streets.

**225.** (1) Any person intending to make or lay out a new private street shall send to the Commissioners a written notice, with plans and sections, showing the following particulars of the proposed street, namely :—

- (a) the level, width and alignment thereof, and
- (b) the arrangements to be made for levelling, paving, metal-ling, flagging, channelling, sewerage, draining and lighting the street.

(2) The provisions of this Act as to the width of public streets and the height of buildings abutting thereon, and as to projected public streets, shall respectively apply in the case of streets referred to in sub-section (1) ; and all the particulars referred to in that sub-section shall be subject to approval by the Commissioners at a meeting :

Provided that the Commissioners at a meeting may allow a private street to be made or laid out of a width less than twenty feet but not less than sixteen feet.

(3) Within ninety days after the receipt of any notice under sub-section (1) the Commissioners at a meeting shall either sanction the making of the street, or disallow it, or ask for further information with respect to such street.

(4) Such sanction may be refused—

- (i) if the proposed street would conflict with any arrangements which have been made, or which are in the opinion of the Commissioners likely to be made within a reasonable period, for carrying out any general scheme of street improvement, or
- (ii) if the proposed street does not conform to the provisions of this Act referred to in sub-section (2), or
- (iii) if the proposed street is not designed so as to connect at one end with a street which is already open.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 226—228.)*

(5) If further information is asked for under sub-section (3), no steps shall be taken to make or lay out the street until orders have been passed upon receipt of such information, and such orders shall be passed within ninety days of the receipt of such further information.

(6) If within ninety days after the receipt of any notice under sub-section (1), or within ninety days after the receipt of any further information asked for under sub-section (3), the Commissioners have not refused sanction to the making of the private street, it shall be deemed that sanction to the same has been granted.

**226.** Except as provided in sub-section (6) of section 225, no person shall make or lay out any street referred to in sub-section (1) of section 225—

Prohibition of breach of section 225.

(a) until he has obtained the sanction of the Commissioners under that section, or

(b) in contravention of any orders made thereunder.

**227.** (1) If any person makes or lays out any street referred to in sub-section (1) of section 225, without having obtained the sanction of the Commissioners under that section, or in contravention of any orders made thereunder, the Commissioners may, whether or not the offender be prosecuted under this Act, by written notice,—

Alteration or demolition of street made in breach of section 225.

(a) require the offender to show sufficient cause, by a written statement signed by him and sent to the Commissioners on or before such day as may be specified in the notice, why such street should not be altered to conform to the provisions of the rules made under sub-section (1) of section 228 or, if such alteration be impracticable, why such street should not be demolished, or

(b) require the offender to appear before them, either personally or by a duly authorised agent, on such day and at such time and place as may be specified in the notice, and show cause as aforesaid.

(2) If any person on whom such notice is served fails to show sufficient cause, to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, why such street should not be so altered or demolished, they may cause the street to be so altered or demolished, and the expenses thereof shall be paid by such person.

**228.** (1) If any private street or any part thereof be not levelled, paved, metalled, flagged, channelled, sewered, drained or lighted in accordance with the rules to be made by the Commissioners at a meeting for this purpose, they may, by written notice to the owner of such private street or the respective owners of the land fronting, adjoining or abutting upon such street or part, as the case may be, from time to time require them to level, pave, metal, flag, channel, sewer, drain or light such street or part in accordance with the provisions of such rules.

Levelling, etc., of private streets.

(2) If such notice be not complied with and the Commissioners, under sub-section (2) of section 514, execute the works mentioned

## (Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 229—231.)

or referred to therein, the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the owner of such private street or the owners in default, in such proportion as may be settled by the Commissioners at a meeting.

Power to  
Commis-  
sioners  
to take  
over  
private  
streets.

**229.** If any private street which conforms to the provisions of this Act referred to in sub-section (2) of section 225 be levelled, paved, metalled, flagged, channelled, sewered, drained and lighted in accordance with the provisions of the rules made under sub-section (1) of section 228, and if a majority of—

- (a) the owners of land or buildings in such street, or
- (b) the owners of the street, or
- (c) the owners who have paid the expenses referred to in sub-section (2) of section 228,

signify in writing their consent thereto, the Commissioners at a meeting shall declare the same, by written notice put up in any part of such street, to be a public street, and thereupon the same shall become a public street and shall vest in the Commissioners :

Provided that, where a private street has been in existence for not less than thirty years and if used by the people of the locality as a thoroughfare, the Commissioners at a meeting may declare such street to be a public street, even though it does not strictly comply with the provisions of this chapter, if—

- (a) the owners of the lands and buildings in such street,  
or
- (b) the owners of the street,

signify in writing their consent thereto.

*Supplemental provisions for regulating and protecting streets.*

Duties of  
Commis-  
sioners  
when  
construct-  
ing public  
streets, etc.

**230.** (1) The Commissioners shall, during the construction or repair of a public street or of any waterworks, drain or premises vested in them, or whenever any public street, waterworks, drain or premises vested in them have, for want of repairs or otherwise, become unsafe for use by the public, take all necessary precautions against accident by—

- (a) shoring up and protecting adjacent buildings, and
- (b) fixing bars, chains, posts or other barriers across or in any street for the purpose of preventing or diverting traffic during such construction or repair, and
- (c) guarding and providing with sufficient lighting from sunset to sunrise any work in progress.

(2) No person shall, without the authority or consent of the Commissioners, in any way interfere with any arrangement or construction made by the Commissioners under sub-section (1) for guarding against accident.

Hoardings  
to be set  
up during  
repairs.

**231.** (1) Every person intending to build or take down any house, or to alter or repair the outward part of any house, shall, if any public street will be obstructed or rendered inconvenient or dangerous by means of such work, before beginning the same,

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 232—234.)

cause hoardings or fences to be put up to the satisfaction of the Commissioners in order to separate the house where such works are being carried on from the street, and shall keep such hoardings or fences standing and in good condition, to the satisfaction of the Commissioners during such time as the public safety or convenience requires, and shall cause the same to be sufficiently lighted during the night :

Provided that, no person shall put up a hoarding or fence without the written permission of the Commissioners, nor shall he keep up the said hoarding or fence for a time longer than allowed in the said written permission.

(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) or who, without written permission, erects or sets up any hoarding, scaffolding or fence whatsoever, or who, being permitted, fails to put up such hoarding, scaffolding or fence or to continue the same standing, or to maintain the same in good condition, or who does not, while such hoarding or fence is standing, keep the same sufficiently lighted during the night, or who does not remove the same within eight days when directed by the Commissioners, shall be liable to fine as provided in this Act.

**232.** The Commissioners may grant permission to any person, for such period and on such conditions as they may think fit, to deposit any movable property on any public street, or to make an excavation in any public street, or to enclose the whole or any part of any street, and may charge such fees as they may fix for such permission :

Leave to deposit materials temporarily on, or to excavate or close, a street.

Provided that such person shall make due provision for the passage of the public and shall erect sufficient fences to protect the public from injury, danger or annoyance, and shall light such fences from sunset to sunrise sufficiently for such purpose.

**233.** The Commissioners may close temporarily any public street or part thereof for the purpose of repairing such street, or for the purpose of constructing any sewer, drain, culvert or bridge, or for any other public purpose :

Power to close a street or part of a street for repairs or other public purpose.

Provided that the Commissioners so closing any street shall be bound to provide reasonable means of access for persons occupying holdings adjacent to such street.

**234.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make an order closing any public street or part thereof to cart or motor traffic :

Power to close a street or part of a street to cart or motor traffic.

Provided that no such order shall remain in force for more than six months without the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].



## (Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 235—237.)

Sanction of  
Commissioners  
to projec-  
tion over  
streets and  
drains.

**235.** (1) No person shall put up any verandah, balcony, sunshade, weather-frame or the like to project over any public street without the written permission of the Commissioners.

(2) Subject to any rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] prescribing the conditions for the sanction by the Commissioners of projections over public streets or drains, the Commissioners at a meeting may, in their discretion, give written permission on such conditions as they may think fit, and, on payment of such fees or rent as they may from time to time fix, to the owners or occupiers of buildings abutting on public streets to erect or re-erect verandahs, balconies, sunshades, weather-frames and the like, whether supported by pillars or not, to project from any building over a street or a drain in a street from any upper storey thereof, at such height from the surface of the street and to such an extent beyond the line of the plinth or basement wall as are specified in by-laws to be framed under section 245.

(3) In giving permission under sub-section (2), the Commissioners may prescribe the extent to which, and the conditions under which, any roofs, eaves, weather-boards, and the like may be allowed to project over such streets.

(4) At any time after any permission has been given under sub-section (2), the Commissioners at a meeting may, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of the building to remove the projection referred to in such permission and the owner or occupier shall be entitled to reasonable compensation out of the Municipal Fund for such removal.

Erection of  
platforms.

**236.** (1) No platform shall be erected, re-erected or extended upon or over any public street or drain without the previous sanction of the Commissioners at a meeting.

(2) The owner of every platform, except platforms which are used for giving such access to the houses as the Commissioners may consider necessary, shall, if the Commissioners at a meeting so direct, take out a license for keeping the platform.

(3) Every such license shall remain in force until rescinded by the Commissioners at a meeting.

(4) For every such license there shall be paid annually a fee to be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting :

Provided that a platform erected, re-erected or extended upon or over any public street or drain before the commencement of this Act with the permission of the Commissioners at a meeting shall be allowed to remain on the same terms and conditions including the payment of any rent or fee prescribed in the permission.

Removal  
of fallen  
house, etc.,  
obstructing  
street or  
drain.

**237.** Whenever any building, wall, revetment or other erection or any part thereof, or any tree, stone, soil or *debris* from private premises falls down or is caused to fall down and obstructs or encumbers any public street or drain, the Commissioners may remove such obstruction or encumbrance at the expense of the owner of the same, or may require him to remove the same within such time as to the Commissioners may seem fit.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 238—240.)

**238.** (1) No person shall, without the consent of the Commissioners, dig or cut up a public street in order to provide for the passage of water or for any other purpose.

Prohibition for cutting street.

(2) Whoever contravenes the provisions of this section shall, in addition to any other penalty imposed under this Act, be bound to pay the expenses incurred in filling up any excavation made by him or on his behalf in any such public street.

**239.** The Commissioners may, by notice, require the owner or occupier of any building or land abutting on a street to put up and keep in good condition proper troughs and pipes for receiving and carrying off the water from the building or land, and for discharging the same in such manner as the Commissioners may think fit, so as not to inconvenience persons passing along the street.

Regulation of troughs and rain-water pipes affecting a street.

**240.** (1) The Commissioners—

Removal of encroachments over house-gullies, etc.

(a) may, without notice themselves or by any officer authorized by them in writing in this behalf remove, alter or otherwise deal with any wall, hoarding, scaffolding, fence, rail, post, platform or other projection, obstruction or encroachment (not being a portion of a building or fixture referred to in section 241) which has, without first obtaining their written permission been erected or set up in, over, above or upon any house-gully, or any public street, sewer, drain, aqueduct, water-course or *ghat*;

(b) may issue a notice requiring any person to remove any wall, hoarding, scaffolding, fence, rail, post, platform or other projection, obstruction, or encroachment (not being a portion of a building or a fixture referred to in section 241) which he may have erected or set up in, over, above, or upon any house-gully, or any public street, sewer, drain, aqueduct, water-course or *ghat*, and which remains so erected or set up when the period covered by any permission given in its behalf has expired; and

(c) may, themselves or by any officer authorized by them in writing in this behalf, remove without notice any materials or goods or any movable property, which has, without their permission, been deposited in a public street or in, over, above, or upon any house-gully, or any public sewer, drain, aqueduct, water-course or *ghat*, or which remains so deposited, when the period covered by any permission given in this behalf has expired, whether or not the offender be prosecuted under this Act or any rules or by-laws made thereunder, and the offender shall be liable to pay the expense of such removal.

(2) If the person who erected or set up any of the projections, obstructions or encroachments referred to in clause (b) of subsection (1) is not known or cannot be found, the Commissioners may cause a notice to be posted up in the neighbourhood of the said projection, obstruction or encroachment, requiring any person

## (Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Sec. 241.)

interested in the same to remove it, and it shall not be necessary to name any person in such requisition.

(3) Notwithstanding any prosecution which may be instituted, if the person on whom a notice has been issued under clause (b) of sub-section (1) fails to comply with the requisition within the period specified in the notice,

or if where a notice has been posted up under sub-section (2) the projection, obstruction or encroachment is not removed within the period specified in such notice,

the Magistrate may, on the application of the Commissioners, order that the projection, obstruction or encroachment be removed and thereupon the Commissioners may, notwithstanding anything contained in sections 514 to 518, remove such projection, obstruction or encroachment,

and the expenses thereby incurred shall be recovered from the person who erected or set up the same or by the sale of the materials removed.

(4) No person shall be entitled to compensation in respect of the removal of any projection, obstruction or encroachment under this section.

Power to  
Commis-  
sioners  
to remove  
or alter  
verandah,  
etc., or  
fixtures  
attached to  
building  
which  
project,  
etc., over  
public  
street  
or land.

**241.** (1) When any verandah, platform or other similar structure or any fixture attached to a building so as to form part of the building, whether erected before or after the commencement of this Act, causes a projection, encroachment or obstruction over or on any house-gully or public street or any land vested in the Commissioners they may, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of the building to remove or alter such structure or fixture.

(2) If the expense of removing or altering any such structure or fixture is paid by the occupier of the building in any case in which the same was not erected by himself, he shall be entitled to deduct any reasonable expense incurred for the purposes of such removal or alteration from the rent payable by him to the owner of the building.

(3) If the person on whom a notice is issued under sub-section (1) fails to comply with the requisition within the period specified therein, the Magistrate may, on the application of the Commissioners, order that such structure or fixture be removed or altered, and thereupon the Commissioners may carry into effect the order of the Magistrate, and recover from the owner or occupier of the building the cost thereby incurred :

Provided that if the owner or occupier proves that any such structure or fixture was erected before the District Municipal Improvement Act, 1864, or the District Towns Act, 1868, or the Bengal Municipal Act, 1876, as the case may be, took effect in the municipality or in the case of a municipality, constituted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, in which none of the aforesaid Acts was in force prior to the commencement of that Act, before the date of the constitution of that municipality, or, in the case of a municipality constituted after the commencement of this Act, before the date of the constitution of that municipality, the

Ben. Act  
IV of  
1864.  
Ben. Act  
VI of  
1868.  
Ben. Act  
V of  
1876.  
Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VI.—Streets.—Secs. 242—245.)

Magistrate shall order reasonable compensation to be paid to any person who suffers damage by the removal or alteration thereof.

In determining the amount of compensation, the value of the land shall not be taken into consideration.

**242.** The Commissioners may require the owner or occupier of any land within three days to trim or prune the hedges thereon bordering on any public street or drain and to cut and trim any trees thereon overhanging any public street or drain or tank or any well used for drinking purposes, or obstructing any public street or drain or any property of the Commissioners, or likely to cause damage to any person using any public street or fouling or likely to foul the water of any well or tank.

Commissioners may require landholders to trim hedges, etc.

**243.** Whenever any public street or drain or any other municipal property is damaged, washed away or eroded by any private pool, ditch, tank, pond, pit or other excavation which exists by the side of such street, drain or property, the Commissioners may, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of the land on which such pool, ditch, tank, pond, pit or excavation is situated to repair the damage and to restore the street, drain or property to its original condition as far as possible within one month from the date of the service of such notice.

Commissioners may require owners of land to repair damage to streets, etc.

**244.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may cause a name to be given to any public street or square and to be affixed in such place as they may think fit, and may also cause a number to be affixed to every house; and in like manner may, from time to time, cause such names and numbers to be altered.

Names of streets and numbers of houses.

(2) No person shall destroy, pull down, deface or alter any name or number put up by the Commissioners under the authority of sub-section (1).

**245.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws—

Power to make by-laws.

- (a) to regulate or prohibit any description of traffic on public street, or on approaches to *ghats* or public ferries and to prevent obstructions, encroachments, or excavations on or near such streets, *ghats* or ferries;
- (b) to prevent, prohibit or regulate the use or occupation of any or all public streets or places by any person for the sale of articles or for the exercise of any calling or for setting up any booth or stall, and to provide for the levy of fees for such use or occupation;
- (c) to determine the information and plans to be furnished to the Commissioners under section 225; and
- (d) to regulate the conditions on which permission may be given under section 235 with reference to projections over public streets and drains and to provide for the payment of fees or rent for such user of the streets and drains and to provide for the removal of such projections.

(Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—  
Secs. 246—249.)

## CHAPTER VII.

### Conservancy and Drainage.

*Removal of sewage, rubbish and offensive matter.*

Duties of  
Commissioners in  
relation to  
conservancy.

**246.** The Commissioners at a meeting shall provide for the removal—

- (a) of sewage, rubbish and offensive matter from all public latrines, urinals and drains, and from all public streets and all other property vested in the Commissioners, and
- (b) in any municipality wherein a conservancy-rate has been imposed under section 123, of sewage and offensive matter from all private latrines, urinals and cess-pools,

and for the disposal of such sewage, rubbish or offensive matter and for the cleansing of such latrines, urinals, drains and cess-pools, and shall maintain sufficient establishment, animals, carts, sewers, pumps, drains, outfall and disposal works and implements for the said purposes.

Control  
over night  
men.

**247.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may make an order requiring all persons employed in the removal of sewage within the limits of the municipality, or any part thereof, to take out licenses, and to be servants of the Commissioners for the purpose of removing sewage from premises within the said limits.

The Commissioners at a meeting may grant such licenses subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and may impose fees in respect of the same.

(2) Subject to the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], the Commissioners at a meeting may make rules to define the duties of such persons, and any breach of such rules shall subject the offender to a forfeiture of license and to a fine as provided in such rules.

Power to  
prescribe  
times and  
manner of  
removal of  
sewage,  
etc.

**248.** The Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time publish an order prescribing the hours within which and the manner in which sewage, rubbish and offensive matter may be removed.

Power of  
conservancy  
establishment.

**249.** All servants of the Commissioners employed for the purposes of this chapter may, within such hours as may be fixed from time to time by the Commissioners at a meeting, enter on any premises of which the occupier or owner is liable to pay a conservancy-rate, and do all things necessary for the performance of their duties under this chapter.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—  
Secs. 250—253.)*

**250.** In any municipality <sup>1</sup>[or part thereof] wherein a conservancy-rate has not been imposed, the Commissioners at a meeting may provide places convenient for the deposit of sewage, rubbish and offensive matter and may require the occupiers of houses to cause the same to be deposited daily or at other stated intervals in such places, and may remove the same at the expense of the occupier from any house, if the occupier thereof fails to do so as required by this section.

Deposit and removal of sewage, etc., in certain municipalities.

**251.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time publish an order prescribing the hours within which only an occupier of any house or land may place rubbish or offensive matter on the public street adjacent to his house or land in a proper receptacle provided by the Commissioners in order that such rubbish or offensive matter may be removed by the servants of the Commissioners.

Appointed hours for placing rubbish, etc., on public street.

(2) No person shall place or allow his servant to place rubbish or offensive matter on a public street at other than the times appointed and except in the receptacles provided by the Commissioners under sub-section (1).

**252.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may contract with the occupier of any premises to remove rubbish or offensive matter direct therefrom and may charge fees in this behalf.

Removal of rubbish, etc., from premises.

(2) When building operations are being carried on in any premises or when any premises are used for carrying on any manufacture, trade or business, the Commissioners may,—

(a) by written notice, direct the occupier of such premises to collect all rubbish and offensive matter accumulating on such premises in the course of such operations, manufacture, trade or business and to remove the same, at such times, in such carts or receptacles, and by such routes as may be specified in the notice to a place provided or appointed in this behalf by the Commissioners, or

(b) after giving such occupier written notice of their intention so to do, themselves cause all such rubbish and offensive matter to be removed, and charge such occupier for such removal such periodical fee as they may specify in such notice :

Provided that the requisition under clause (a) shall not be enforced by the Commissioners nor shall action be taken by them under clause (b) until the occupier of the premises has been given an opportunity of being heard within such time as may be specified in the written notice that is served on him.

**253.** No person who, being the occupier of a house in or near a public street, shall keep or allow to be kept, for more than twenty-four hours, or for more than such shorter time as may be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting, otherwise than in some proper receptacle, any dirt, dung, bones, ashes, nightsoil or filth or any

Removal of offensive matter from or near street.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 34 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act. XI of 1936).

## (Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—Secs. 254—257.)

noxious or offensive matter in or upon such house, or in any out-house, yard or ground attached to and occupied with such house, nor shall any person suffer such receptacle to be in a filthy or noxious state, or neglect to employ proper means to cleanse the same.

Prohibition of allowing sewage, offensive matter or rubbish to be thrown or run into street, or drain thereof.

**254.** No person shall—

- (i) throw or put or cause or permit to be thrown or put, any sewage or offensive matter upon any street, or drop, pass or place, or cause to be dropped, passed or placed, into or in any drain, any brick, stones, earth or ashes or any substance or matter, by which or by reason of the amount of which such drain is likely to be obstructed ; or
- (ii) without the permission of the Commissioners pass, or permit or cause to be passed, into any drain provided for a particular purpose any matter or liquid for the conveyance of which such drain was not provided ; or
- (iii) without the permission of the Commissioners cause or suffer to be discharged into any drain from any factory, bakehouse, distillery, workshop or work place, or from any building or place in which steam, water or mechanical power is employed, any hot water, steam or fumes, or any liquid which would prejudicially affect the drain or the disposal by sale or otherwise of the sewage conveyed along the drain, or which would, from its temperature or otherwise, be likely to create a nuisance.

Disposal of dead bodies of animals.

**255.** (1) Whenever an animal in the charge of a person dies, otherwise than by being slaughtered either for sale or consumption or for some religious purpose, the person in charge thereof shall, either—

- (a) convey the carcass within twenty-four hours to a place (if any) fixed by the Commissioners for the disposal of the dead bodies of animals, or to a place beyond municipal limits not being within one mile of those limits, or
- (b) give notice of the death within six hours to the Commissioners whereupon the Commissioners shall cause the carcass to be disposed of.

(2) For the disposal of the carcass under clause (b) of sub-section (1), the Commissioners may charge such fee as they may determine at a meeting and may recover the same, if not paid in advance, from the owner or person in charge of the animal.

Rubbish deposited to be the property of the Commissioners.

**256.** All things deposited in places provided or appointed under this chapter for the deposit of sewage, offensive matter, rubbish and carcasses of animals shall be the property of the Commissioners.

Public latrines.

**257.** The Commissioners in pursuance of a decision arrived at at a meeting shall provide and maintain in sufficient numbers and in proper situations public latrines and urinals for the separate

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—  
Secs. 258, 259.)*

use of each sex, and shall cause the same to be kept in proper order and to be properly cleansed.

**258.** (1) When application is made to erect or materially alter any building—

(i) intended for human habitation, or

(ii) at or in which labourers or workmen are to be employed,

the Commissioners may direct that such privy and urinal accommodation shall be provided as they consider to be suitable therefor.

(2) In directing the provision of any such accommodation the Commissioners may determine in each case—

(a) where an underground sewerage system has been provided, whether such building shall be provided with service or connected privies or urinals, or partly with one and partly with the other; and

(b) what shall be the site or position of each privy or urinal, and their number.

(3) When any premises at or in which not less than twenty labourers or workmen are employed are without privy, urinal, bathing or washing place accommodation to the satisfaction of the Commissioners they may, by written notice, require the owner of such premises to provide such privy, urinal or bathing or washing place accommodation as they may prescribe.

**259.** (1) When any premises intended for human habitation are without privy or urinal accommodation, or if the Commissioners are of opinion that the existing privy or urinal accommodation available for the persons occupying or employed in any premises is insufficient, inefficient, or on any grounds objectionable, the Commissioners may, by written notice, require the owner of such premises—

(a) to provide such, or such additional, privy or urinal accommodation as they may prescribe; or

(b) to make such structural or other alterations in the existing privy or urinal accommodation as they may prescribe; or

(c) where there is an underground sewerage system, to substitute connected-privy or connected urinal accommodation for any service-privy or service-urinal accommodation :

Provided that where the privy or urinal accommodation of any premises—

(i) has been, and is being, used in common by the persons occupying or employed in such premises and any other premises, or

(ii) is, in the opinion of the Commissioners, likely to be so used, the Commissioners may, if they are of opinion that such accommodation is sufficient to admit of the same being used by all the persons occupying or employed in all the said premises, direct in writing

Power to Commissioners to require privy and other accommodation to be provided in buildings.

Power to Commissioners to require such provisions to be made in other cases.



(Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—Secs. 260—263.)

that separate privy or urinal accommodation need not be provided on or for such other premises :

Provided also that the Commissioners may, if they are of opinion that there is sufficient public latrine accommodation available for all the persons occupying or employed in any premises, direct that separate privy or urinal accommodation need not be provided for such premises.

(2) Any requisition under sub-section (1) may comprise any detail specified in sub-section (2) of section 258.

Breach of  
by-laws in  
regard to  
house-  
drain, etc.

**260.** When by-laws have been framed under section 269 or section 277 no person shall construct, renew, rebuild, remove, obstruct, destroy, or change any house-drain, cess-pool, privy, sink, or urinal or appurtenances thereof, in contravention of any such by-law or of any notice issued or direction given thereunder or without the written permission of the Commissioners at a meeting.

Location  
of house-  
drains,  
privies,  
etc.

**261.** No person shall, without the written permission of the Commissioners at a meeting, construct or keep any house-drain, service-privy, urinal or cess-pool within fifty feet of any tank, well, or water-course or any reservoir for the storage of water or construct any privy with a door or trap-door opening into any road or drain.

Powers of  
Commis-  
sioners  
to inspect  
latrines,  
urinals,  
etc.

**262.** (1) All latrines, urinals, sinks, cess-pools and drains shall be subject to the control of the Commissioners and the Commissioners or any officer authorised by them in this behalf may inspect any latrine, urinal, cess-pool, sink, drain or receptacle for sewage or offensive matter at any time between sunrise and sunset, after notice in writing to the occupier of the premises in which such latrine, urinal, cess-pool, sink, drain or receptacle is situated and may, if necessary, cause the ground to be opened where they or he may think fit for the purpose of inspection or of preventing or removing any nuisance arising from such latrine, urinal, cess-pool, sink, drain or receptacle.

(2) The expense of such inspection and of causing the ground to be closed and made good as before shall be borne by the Commissioners, unless the latrine, urinal, cess-pool, sink, drain or receptacle is found to be in bad order or condition or to have been constructed in contravention of any provisions of, or made under, this or any other enactment, in which case such expense shall be recovered from the owner or occupier.

Powers of  
Commis-  
sioners  
to require  
repair,  
alteration,  
removal of  
latrine,  
etc.

**263.** (1) The Commissioners may require by notice the owner or occupier of any land or building, within a period to be specified in the notice,—

(a) to close, remove, alter, repair, disinfect or put in good order any cess-pool, drain or receptacle for sewage, offensive matter or rubbish pertaining to such land or building, to provide to their satisfaction access from a house-gully or lane to any service-privy or service-urinal in or on such land or building, or to demolish any privy or urinal constructed, rebuilt or altered in or on such land or building in contravention

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—  
Secs. 264—266.)

of section 261 or any by-law framed under section 269 or section 277;

- (b) to provide such cess-pools, drains or receptacles for sewage, offensive matter or rubbish, as should, in their opinion, be provided for the building or land whether in addition or not to any existing ones ; or
- (c) to cause any latrine or urinal provided for the building or land to be shut off by a sufficient roof and wall or fence from the view of persons passing by or dwelling in the neighbourhood.

(2) When requiring under sub-section (1) anything to be provided, altered or done, the Commissioners may specify in the notice the description of the thing to be provided, the pattern to conform with which the thing is to be altered, and the manner in which the thing is to be done.

**264.** (1) Where a privy or privies belonging to one or more premises are so placed as in the opinion of the Commissioners to afford to the municipal conservancy staff no suitable means of access thereto for the purpose of cleansing such privy or privies, the Commissioners may, by written notice to the owner or owners of such privy or privies, require them to provide a house-gully of such dimensions and so paved and drained as they may think necessary for such purpose.

Powers of Commissioners to require construction of house-gully.

(2) If such notice be not complied with within the time fixed by the Commissioners, they may themselves acquire land and construct such house-gully, and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the owner in default, and where there is more than one owner, by the owners in such proportion as may be settled—

- (a) by the Commissioners at a meeting ; or
- (b) in case of dispute, by the District Magistrate.

(3) The house-gully after construction shall be deemed to be a private street unless and until it vests in the Commissioners in accordance with the provisions of section 229.

**265.** When, under sub-section (1) of section 263, an owner or occupier is required by the Commissioners to use disinfectants the Commissioners may themselves supply disinfectants or deodorants for such use at cost price, and the expenses thereby incurred shall be considered as an arrear of tax, and be recoverable as such from the owner of the cess-pool, drain or receptacle, as the case may be, or the Commissioners at a meeting may, if they think fit, order that such expense shall be paid from the Municipal Fund.

Supply of disinfectants by Commissioners.

**266.** The owner or occupier of any premises to which any latrine, urinal, cess-pool, drain or other receptacle for sewage or offensive matter pertains, shall keep in a proper state such latrine, urinal, cess-pool, drain or other receptacle :

Neglect to keep latrine, etc., in proper order.

Provided that no person who pays a conservancy-rate shall be liable to punishment for non-compliance with the provisions of this section where the default is exclusively due to the failure of the Commissioners to perform their obligations under this Act.

*(Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—Secs. 267—269.)*

Scavenging on occasions of fairs and festivals and contribution from persons having control over places of pilgrimage.

**267.** The Commissioners in pursuance of a decision arrived at at a meeting shall make any special scavenging arrangements that may be necessary on occasions of fairs, festivals or other large assemblies of people, and in the case of such assemblies held in connection with any place of pilgrimage in or within two miles of the municipality, the Commissioners may require the persons having control over such place of pilgrimage to make such contribution as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may on each such occasion approve towards the cost of such arrangements.

Power to Commissioners to employ special establishment for removing excessive rubbish, sewage or offensive matter.

**268.** Where in the opinion of the Commissioners at a meeting the accumulation of rubbish, sewage or offensive matter on any premises, or the amount of rubbish, sewage or offensive matter from any premises deposited on any place other than a place set apart by the Commissioners for the disposal of rubbish, sewage or offensive matter is excessive, they may sanction the employment of special establishment for the cleansing of such premises or for the removal of such rubbish, sewage or offensive matter and may impose on the owner or occupier of such premises such fee as they may deem proper to defray the cost of such establishment.

*By-laws relating to conservancy.*

Power to make by-laws regarding conservancy.

**269.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws—

- (a) regulating the disposal of sewage, offensive matter, the carcasses of animals and rubbish ;
- (b) requiring notice of intention to construct, repair or alter a privy or urinal or any appurtenances thereof and determining the plans, specifications or other particulars to be furnished therewith ;
- (c) regulating the giving or refusing of sanction to the construction, repair or alteration of privies or urinals or appurtenances thereof, their position, design, ventilation, flooring, drainage, and providing for their proper and efficient maintenance ;
- (d) where there is an underground sewerage system providing for the proper connection of privies and urinals therewith and the fees to be charged in this behalf and regulating the material, size, laying, position, trapping, ventilation and flushing of all private pipes or sewers pertaining to such privies or urinals, and the proper construction, flooring and ventilation of connected privies and urinals and for the provision of all appurtenances thereof ;
- (e) regulating the position, construction and maintenance of cess-pools and sinks ; and
- (f) generally regulating conservancy.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 202, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—Secs. 270—274.)

*Drainage.*

**270.** The Commissioners in pursuance of a decision arrived at at a meeting may construct within or, subject to the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], outside the municipality, such drains as they think necessary for keeping the municipality properly cleansed and drained and may carry such drains through, across or under any street :

Construc-  
tion of  
public  
drains.

Provided that no drain shall be constructed within the limits of a Cantonment without the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and otherwise than with the concurrence of the Officer Commanding-in-chief the Command in which such Cantonment is situated or, in the event of such concurrence being withheld, with the previous sanction of the <sup>2</sup>[Central Government].

**271.** (1) The Commissioners in pursuance of a decision arrived at at a meeting may, from time to time, enlarge, lessen, alter the course of, cover in or otherwise improve a municipal drain and may discontinue, close up or remove any such drain.

Alteration  
of public  
drains.

(2) The exercise of the power conferred by sub-section (1) shall be subject to the condition that the Commissioners shall provide another and equally effective drain in place of any existing drain of the use of which any person is deprived by the exercise of the said power.

**272.** The owner or occupier of a building or land shall be entitled to cause his drains to empty into the municipal drains, provided that he first obtains the written permission of the Commissioners, and that he complies with such conditions, consistent with any by-law, as the Commissioners at a meeting prescribe, as to the mode in which and the superintendence under which the communications are to be made between private drains and municipal drains.

Use of  
public  
drains by  
private  
owners.

**273.** No person shall, without the written consent of the Commissioners first obtained, make or cause to be made, or alter, or cause to be altered, any drain or branch drain leading into any of the municipal sewers or drains or into any water-course, street or land vested in the Commissioners, and the Commissioners may cause any drain or branch drain so made, or altered, to be demolished, altered, remade or otherwise dealt with as they shall think fit ; and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the persons making or altering such drain.

Power to  
order  
demolition  
of drain  
con-  
structed  
without  
consent  
of Commis-  
sioners.

**274.** (1) If it appears to the Commissioners at a meeting that a group or block of buildings may be drained or improved more economically or advantageously in combination than separately, and if a municipal sewer or drain of sufficient size already exists or is about to be constructed within one hundred feet of any part of such group or block of buildings, the Commissioners may cause such group or block of houses to be so drained and improved,

Group or  
block of  
buildings,  
etc., may  
be drained  
by a  
combined  
operation.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Governor-General in Council" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Part III.—Chapter VII.—Conservancy and Drainage.—Secs. 275—277.)

and the expenses thereby incurred shall be recovered from the owners of such buildings, in such proportions as shall to the Commissioners seem fit.

(2) Not less than one month before any such work is commenced the Commissioners shall give to each such owner—

- (a) written notice of the nature of the proposed work ;
- (b) an estimate of the expenses to be incurred in respect thereof and of the proportion of such expenses payable by him.

Power to Commissioners to enforce drainage of undrained premises situate within one hundred feet of a municipal drain.

**275.** When any premises are, in the opinion of the Commissioners at a meeting, without sufficient means of effectual drainage, and a municipal drain or some place approved by the Commissioners for the discharge or drainage is situated at a distance not exceeding one hundred feet from any part of the said premises, they may, by written notice, require the owner of the said premises—

- (a) to make a house-drain, emptying into such municipal drain or place, of such material, size and description and with such flushing arrangements as the Commissioners may prescribe ;
- (b) to remove any existing house-drain, or other appliance or thing used or intended to be used for drainage, which is injurious to health :

Provided that the land necessary for making the house-drain empty into the municipal drain or approved place may be acquired by the Commissioners at the cost of the owner of the said premises.

Power to Commissioners to enforce drainage of undrained premises in other cases.

**276.** When any premises are, in the opinion of the Commissioners at a meeting, without sufficient means of effectual drainage, and there is no municipal drain within one hundred feet of any part of the said premises, they may, by written notice, require the owner of the premises to construct—

- (a) a close cess-pool of such material, size and description, and in such position, as they may prescribe, and
- (b) a house-drain communicating with such closed cess-pool.

*By-laws relating to drainage.*

Power to Commissioners to make by-laws.

**277.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws—

- (a) requiring every person who intends to construct, repair, add to or alter a house-drain or cess-pool, to submit an application to the Commissioners with such plans and other particulars as may be prescribed and regulating the giving and refusing of sanction to such application ; and
- (b) regulating the material, size, laying, flushing, ventilation, trapping, and position of drains and generally their construction, repair and maintenance.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 278, 279.)

## CHAPTER VIII.

### Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.

**278.** (1) It shall be lawful for the Commissioners of every municipality—

Commis-  
sioners to  
provide  
water-  
supply,  
drainage  
and  
lighting.

- (a) to provide a sufficient supply of water for the domestic use of the inhabitants ;
- (b) to provide and maintain a sufficient system of drainage and conservancy ; and
- (c) to cause the public streets to be sufficiently lighted.

(2) When it has been determined that a water-rate, conservancy-rate, or lighting-rate shall be imposed within a municipality the Commissioners shall—

- (a) provide a sufficient supply of water for the domestic use of the inhabitants ; or
- (b) provide and maintain a sufficient system of drainage and conservancy ; or
- (c) cause the public streets to be sufficiently lighted, as the case may be.

**279.** (1) Subject to the rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 311 and in accordance with sanction granted under those rules, the Commissioners of any municipality or such Commissioners acting conjointly with any other local authority, may in pursuance of a decision arrived at at a meeting, within or without a municipality,—

Construc-  
tion of  
water-  
works,  
drainage  
or  
sewerage  
works.

- (a) construct waterworks, or drainage or sewerage works or works required for the introduction of a system of lighting by electricity, gas or otherwise, and
- (b) from time to time enlarge, lessen, alter the course of, or otherwise modify or discontinue, close up, or remove the same.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may advance from the public funds on the security of the Municipal Funds and in the case of a joint scheme on the security of the municipalities and other local authorities, if any, concerned therein, the cost of preparing and carrying out any drainage, water-supply, sewerage, or lighting scheme sanctioned by the Government under the provisions of sub-section (1), and such advance shall be recoverable under Local Authorities Loans Act, 1914, and all the provisions of that Act and the rules made thereunder referring to the recovery of loans shall be applicable to such advance.

LX of  
1914.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

## (Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 280, 281.)

Power to  
appoint  
an officer  
to execute  
the work.

**280.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on the application of the Commissioners at a meeting or of the local authority acting with them under the provisions of section 279, direct that any works specified in any scheme or joint scheme for the purposes of section 279 shall be executed by an officer to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and shall fix the remuneration of such officer (provided that the cost of the scheme as sanctioned be not exceeded) and may specify a period within which the work shall be completed, and may extend such period from time to time as may be necessary.

Power to  
compel  
municipality  
to  
provide  
proper  
drainage,  
sewerage,  
etc.

**281.** (1) If at any time it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that the Commissioners of any municipality have made default in providing their municipality or any part of it with proper and sufficient drains or sewers or in providing a good and sufficient supply of water or lighting, having regard to the financial resources of the municipality, and that danger arises from such default to the health or safety of the inhabitants of the municipality or any part of it, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may cause a scheme of drainage, sewerage, lighting or water-supply to be prepared by such person as it may depute for the purpose.

(2) When a scheme has been prepared for a municipality under sub-section (1), the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may call upon the Commissioners of such municipality to show cause at a meeting why they should not be required to carry out the scheme.

(3) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall consider any objections and suggestions which may be submitted by the Commissioners and, if satisfied that the execution and maintenance of the scheme will not subject the financial resources of the municipality to any undue strain, may, subject to the rules framed under section 311, sanction the scheme with such modifications, if any, as it may think proper and specify a period during which the scheme shall be carried out.

(4) If the scheme is not carried out within the period fixed, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by order, appoint some person to carry it out and may direct that the cost of the works including the remuneration of the persons appointed, and of the supervising establishment, the cost of land acquisition and any other incidental charges shall be paid within such time as it may fix from the Municipal Fund, and may, if necessary, direct that any rate or rates authorised under this Act shall be levied or increased (but not so as to exceed any *maximum* prescribed in that behalf) and may further, or as an alternative, advance any sum of money, required in its opinion for the execution of the scheme, from the public funds on the security of the Municipal Fund and such advance shall be recoverable under the Local Authorities Loans Act, 1914, <sup>IX of 1914.</sup> and all the provisions of that Act and the rules made thereunder referring to the recovery of loans shall be applicable to such advance.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 282—284.)

(5) The person appointed under sub-section (4) may, for the purpose of executing the scheme, exercise any of the powers conferred on the Commissioners by or under this Act, which are specified in that behalf in the order issued under sub-section (4).

**282.** (1) If the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is of opinion that the conditions described in sub-section (1) of section 281, prevail in two or more adjoining municipalities, or any part thereof and that, in the interests of efficiency and economy, a joint drainage, sewerage, lighting or water-supply scheme should be prepared for both or all such municipalities or any part thereof, it may cause a joint scheme to be prepared accordingly.

Power to compel execution of joint drainage schemes, etc.

(2) All the provisions of section 281 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to such joint scheme and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall determine what proportion of the cost of preparing, executing and maintaining such scheme shall be borne by the Commissioners of each municipality concerned.

**283.** (1) Where the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] causes a scheme to be prepared under section 281 or section 282 and the Commissioners of the municipality or municipalities concerned and the local authority or local authorities of any other area or areas apply to have the scheme extended so as to serve such area or areas, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by order notify its general approval to such extension, determine what proportion of the cost of preparing, executing and maintaining the scheme shall be paid by such other local authority or local authorities and prescribe conditions for the punctual payment of such proportion.

Extension of drainage schemes, etc.

(2) A copy of such order shall be sent to the Commissioners of each municipality concerned and to such other local authority or local authorities, and if they request that the proposed extension of the scheme shall be made, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, subject to the rules made under section 311, finally sanction such extension.

**284.** If at any time after any joint scheme has been finally sanctioned any dispute arises between the Commissioners and any other local authority concerned in such scheme respecting such matters as supervision, management, maintenance, extension, repairs, alterations, the quantity of water or lighting to be supplied to each municipality or to any area under the control of any other local authority concerned, connection with the mains and the fees charged therefor and the like, a reference shall be made to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], whose orders shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court :

Disputes as to joint schemes.

<sup>2</sup>Provided that, if the dispute is between the Commissioners and a Cantonment Authority or the Port Authority of a major port, the orders of the <sup>3</sup>[State] Government shall be subject to the concurrence of the Central Government.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>This proviso was inserted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws order, 1950.



## (Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 285, 286.)

Power to State Government to take control over imperfect, inefficient or unsuitable drainage work, etc.

**285.** (1) If at any time it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that any drainage works, sewerage works, lighting works or water works executed under the provisions of sections 279, 281, 282 or 283, or vested in the Commissioners of any municipality are maintained or worked in an imperfect, inefficient or unsuitable manner, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by written order, direct the Commissioners of the municipality or municipalities or other local authority or local authorities, within a period specified in the order, to show cause at a meeting why the drainage works, sewerage works, lighting works or water works with all plant, fittings and appurtenances thereof should not be handed over for such period as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix to the control and management of such person as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint.

(2) If cause is not shown to the satisfaction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] within the period specified in the order issued under sub-section (1), the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by order, direct that the drainage works, sewerage works, lighting works or water works with all plant, fittings and appurtenances thereof shall be handed over for such period as it may fix to the control and management of such person as it may appoint. During the period so fixed the complete control and management of the drainage works, sewerage works, lighting works or water works, as the case may be, shall be vested in the person so appointed, who shall engage such establishment for the purpose of maintaining and working such drainage works, sewerage works, lighting works or water works as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may from time to time approve. The cost of such establishment and of all materials, implements, coal, stores and every thing necessary for the maintenance and working of the works shall be paid within such period as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] from the conservancy-rate, lighting-rate or water-rate, as the case may be, and may direct that such rate shall, for this purpose, be increased but not so as to exceed the *maximum* proscribed in that behalf.

(3) If the cost is not so paid, the District Magistrate may proceed as in section 551.

<sup>2</sup>(4) No action shall be taken under the foregoing provisions of this section in relation to a Cantonment Authority or the Port Authority of a major port without the previous approval of the Central Government.

*General provisions relating to the laying and connecting of pipes, sewers and the like.*

Power of Commissioners to lay or carry pipes, drains or sewers through private land.

**286.** (1) The Commissioners may carry any pipe, drain, sewer or channel of any kind for the purpose of providing or of carrying out and establishing or maintaining a system of drainage, sewerage, lighting or water-supply through, across, under or over any street or place, laid out as, or intended for, a street, and after giving reasonable notice in writing to the owner or occupier, into, through

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (4) was inserted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 287—289.)

across, under, over or up the side of any land or building whatsoever, situate within the limits of the municipality, and, for the purpose of introduction, or distribution of light or water, or for the outfall of water, or for the removal or outfall of sewage, or for drainage outfall, without such limits, and may at all times do all acts and things which may be necessary or expedient for repairing or maintaining any such pipe, drain, sewer or channel, as the case may be, in an effective state for the purpose for which the same may be used or intended to be used :

Provided that no annoyance to the public more than is necessarily caused by the proper execution of the work is created by any such operation : and

Provided, further, that reasonable compensation shall be paid to the owner or occupier for any damage at the time sustained by him through or in consequence of any such operations.

(2) Whenever the [State Government] has sanctioned any works without the limits of any municipality for bringing light or water into such municipality or for draining or disposing of the sewage of such municipality, the Commissioners may exercise all the powers which by this Act they may exercise within the municipality, in the construction, maintenance and repair of such work throughout the line of country in which such works are situated or through which they are to run.

**287.** In the event of any pipe, drain, sewer or channel being laid or carried above the surface of any land or through, over, or up the side of any building, such pipe, drain, sewer or channel, as the case may be, shall be so laid or carried as to interfere as little as possible with the rights of the owner or occupier to the due enjoyment of such land or building, and reasonable compensation shall be paid in respect of any substantial interference with any such right to such enjoyment.

Pipes, drains or sewers laid or carried above surface of ground.

**288.** Except in cases to which section 293 relates, the Commissioners shall cause not less than one month's notice in writing to be given to the owner or any occupier before commencing any operations under section 286.

Previous notice to be given.

**289.** (1) Subject to the prescribed conditions and restrictions and to such terms as the Commissioners may from time to time determine, the Commissioners at a meeting may—

Power to permit connection to houses and lands.

(a) on the application of the owner or occupier of any house or land paying the water-rate or lighting-rate, as the case may be, make or cause, or permit to be made, communication or connection from any main, or distribution pipe, belonging to the Commissioners for the purpose of leading water or gas to such house or land, or

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

*(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 290—294.)*

(b) on the application of the owner or occupier of any house or land make, or cause or permit to be made, any connection or communication to such house or land from any drain, sewer, or channel constructed or maintained by or vested in the Commissioners.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting may require the amount necessary for the execution through their own agency of any work under this section to be paid or deposited before such work is executed by them.

Power to make or require connections in certain cases.

**290.** <sup>1</sup>(1) In any case in which a service-pipe from a main supplies water to two or more holdings, the Commissioners may, by written notice, require the owner of such holdings to lay down separate service-pipes for the separate holdings, and the expense of so doing shall be borne by all such owners in such proportions as may be determined by the Commissioners.

Power to establish meters and the like.

**291.** The Commissioners may establish meters for the purpose of testing the quantity or quality of any gas supplied to the house or land of any person or to or for the use of any person or business.

Attachment of meters.

**292.** For the purpose of measuring and recording the amount of water consumed, the Commissioners may fix a meter at a convenient point between the holding of the consumer and the municipal main.

Power to enter premises.

**293.** (1) Any officer authorized in this behalf by the Commissioners may, between the hours of seven in the forenoon and five in the afternoon, enter into or on any house or land for the purpose of inspecting or repairing any water, gas or other installation and for taking readings of meters connected therewith.

(2) If such officer at any such time is refused admittance into such house or land for the purposes aforesaid, or is prevented from making such examination, the Commissioners may forthwith cut off the supply of gas or water, as the case may be, from such house or land :

Provided that nothing hereinbefore contained shall authorize an entry into any room appropriated to women, unless reasonable notice in writing and opportunity is given to enable the women to remove to some part of the premises where their privacy may be preserved.

Presumption as to correctness of meter.

**294.** Whenever water or gas is supplied under this chapter through a meter, it shall be presumed that the quantity or quality indicated by the meter has been consumed until the contrary is proved.

---

<sup>1</sup>The brackets and figure "(1)", which is a clerical error, are unnecessary.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 295—300.)*

**295.** The expense of providing, attaching and replacing a meter shall be borne by the person requiring the supply or, if the service-pipe or connection has been laid down or made before the commencement of this Act, by the owner of the house or land, except in the case of a special agreement to the contrary between the owner and the occupier. Such expense shall be recovered in one or more instalments according as the Commissioners think proper :

Cost of providing, attaching and replacing meter.

Provided that the Commissioners shall bear the cost of maintaining meter in good order and replacing a meter which is out of order or under repair owing to an inherent defect and not owing to its having been tampered with.

**296.** When any meter attached to the service-pipe or connection of any house or land is out of order or under repair, the Commissioners shall forthwith replace it by another meter.

Commissioners to replace damaged meter.

**297.** (1) If the owner or occupier of any house or land to which water or gas is supplied through a meter desires to have the meter tested, he may send a written application to the Commissioners, and such application shall be accompanied by a fee of two rupees.

Testing of meter.

(2) Upon receipt of any such application and fee the Commissioners shall forthwith cause such meter to be tested at a time and place to be specified in a notice to be served upon such owner or occupier.

(3) If such meter is found, upon being so tested, to be incorrect by more than two *per cent.*, the said fee shall be returned to the person who sent it.

**298.** (1) No person shall fraudulently—

(a) alter the index to any meter, or prevent any meter from duly registering the quantity or quality of water or gas supplied, or

(b) abstract or use water or gas before it has been registered by a meter, set up for the purpose of testing the quantity or quality of the same.

Fraud in respect of meter.

(2) Where there has been any such alteration, prevention, abstraction or use the existence of artificial means under the control of the consumer for causing any such alteration, prevention, abstraction or use shall be evidence that the consumer has fraudulently effected the same.

**299.** No person shall wilfully or negligently injure or suffer to be injured any meter or any of the fittings of any meter.

Injuring meter or fittings.

**300.** The Commissioners at a meeting shall from time to time determine what supply of water for domestic purposes shall be maintained in their service-pipes and mains, and during what hours such supply shall be continued.

Maintenance of supply of water.

*(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems—Secs. 301, 302.)*

**Supply for business.**

**301.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may supply and may at any time after giving reasonable notice cease to supply water for purposes other than domestic purposes.

(2) For all water supplied under sub-section (1) payment shall be made at such rates and on such conditions as the Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time prescribe.

(3) No person shall, without the written permission of the Commissioners, use, for other than domestic purposes, water supplied under this chapter for domestic purposes.

**Free supply of certain quantity of water for domestic purposes.**

**302.** (1) The occupier of every premises to which water is supplied by the Commissioners under this chapter shall be entitled to have, for each rupee paid quarterly as the water-rate on account of such premises and free of further charge such quantity of water per quarter for domestic purposes as the Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time prescribe.

(2) All water supplied in excess of the free allowance to which an occupier is entitled under sub-section (1) shall be paid for by him at a rate to be fixed from time to time by the Commissioners at a meeting.

(3) If such premises are ordinarily occupied by two or more persons holding in severalty, the owner shall be liable for water supplied in excess as referred to in sub-section (1); but such owner shall be entitled to recover rateably from the several occupiers any amount so paid.

(4) Every incoming or outgoing occupier of any metered premises shall at least three clear days before entering into the occupation of or vacating such premises, as the case may be, cause a written notice to be served upon the Commissioners stating the date on which he intends to occupy or vacate the premises and requiring the Chairman to cause the meter to be read for the determination of the liability, if any, for any excess consumption of filtered water on the date of such occupation or the date of such vacation of the premises, as the case may be.

(5) Upon receipt of such notice the Chairman shall cause the meter to be read and furnish such occupier with a statement of such meter reading.

(6) The outgoing occupier shall ordinarily be liable to pay for any excess supplied up to the date of his vacating the premises;

and the incoming occupier's liability for any excess consumption of filtered water shall ordinarily accrue from the commencement of his occupation:

Provided that where no written notice is delivered to the Commissioners under sub-section (4), the Commissioners shall be entitled to realise from such incoming occupier the full proportionate amount of the charges for excess water consumed, on the basis of the next quarterly or other reading of the meter made after the occupation of the incoming occupier, or such less amount as the Commissioners may think fit, regard being had to the number of days in any quarter during which the premises were occupied by

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 303—305.)*

such incoming occupier, the number of inmates during that period and the amount of free allowance to which such occupier may be entitled under sub-section (1).

**303.** (1) Before a connection for the supply of water from the distribution mains of the Commissioners to any premises is sanctioned, the Commissioners may cause all the works, pipes and fittings within the said premises to be inspected by an officer appointed by them in this behalf.

Inspection of works and pipes before connection.

(2) The cost of such inspection shall be payable in advance by the person applying for such connection at such rates as the Commissioners at a meeting shall from time to time direct.

(3) Until such officer has certified to the Commissioners that the works, pipes and fittings have been executed and put up in a satisfactory manner a connection with the Commissioners' service pipes shall not be permitted.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section if at any time after a certificate has been granted under sub-section (3) the Commissioners are satisfied that any work, pipe or fittings is unsuitable or results in a waste of water, the Commissioners may require the person who provided such work, pipe or fitting, or the owner of the premises, to alter or add to them at his own cost.

**304.** The Commissioners at a meeting may with the sanction of, and on such terms (if any) as may be approved by the [State Government], supply water to a local authority or other person outside the municipality.

Permission to person outside the municipality to take water

**305.** No person—

- (i) shall take, or cause to be taken for use outside the limits of the municipality water supplied by the Commissioners, without the permission of the Commissioners given under section 304 or in contravention of any conditions which they may prescribe ;
- (ii) being the occupier of any premises to which water is supplied by the Commissioners under this chapter, shall, from negligence or other circumstances under the control of the said occupier, allow the water to be wasted, or allow the pipes, works or fittings for the supply of water in his premises to be out of repair so as to cause waste of water ;
- (iii) shall otherwise cause waste of water supplied by the Commissioners ;
- (iv) shall unlawfully flood, draw off, divert or take water from, any water-works belonging to, or under the control of, the Commissioners, or from any water or streams by which such water-works are supplied.

Water not to be taken out of municipality or wasted.

## (Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 306—309.)

Owner to bear the cost of keeping works in repair.

**306.** Except in the case of a special agreement to the contrary, the owner of any premises shall bear the expenses of keeping all works connected with the supply of water to such premises in substantial repair, and if he fails to do so, the occupier may, after giving the owner three days' notice in writing, himself have the repairs executed and deduct the expenses thereof from any rent which is due from him to the owner in respect of such premises :

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the liabilities of parties under leases executed previous to the extension of this chapter to the municipality in which the said premises are situated.

Estimate and specification of works to be sent.

**307.** No work for introducing a supply of water to any premises shall be commenced by the owner without sending a specification and estimate of the cost thereof to the occupier, nor by the occupier without sending such specification and estimate to the owner.

Power to take charge of private connections.

**308.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, if they think fit, take charge of all communication-pipes and fittings of any existing private water-works connected with the municipal water-supply up to and including the stop-cock nearest the supply-main for the said works, and such communication-pipes and fittings shall thereafter vest in and be maintained at the expense of, the Commissioners as municipal water-works.

Power to cut off or to turn off supply of water to premises.

**309.** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this chapter the Commissioners may cut off the connection between any of their water-works and any premises to which water is supplied from such works, or may turn off such supply, in any of the following cases, namely :—

- (a) if the premises are unoccupied ; or
- (b) if, after receipt of a written notice from the Commissioners requiring him to refrain from so doing, the owner or occupier of the premises continues to use the water or to permit the same to be used in contravention of this Act or any rule or by-law made thereunder ; or
- (c) if the occupier of the premises contravenes section 298, section 299, sub-section (3) of section 301 or section 305 ; or
- (d) if any pipes, taps, works or fittings connected with the supply of water to the premises be found, on examination by any officer of the Commissioners authorised by them in this behalf, to be out of repair to such an extent as to cause so serious a waste or contamination of water that in the opinion of the Chairman immediate prevention is necessary ; or
- (e) if the use of the premises for human habitation has been prohibited under section 366, from the date from which the premises are to be vacated under the order of the Magistrate ; or
- (f) if there is any water-pipe situated within the premises to which no tap or other efficient means of turning the water off is attached ; or

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Secs. 310, 311.)

(g) if by reason of a leak in the service-pipe or fitting damage is caused to the public street and immediate <sup>1</sup>[prevention is] necessary :

Provided as follows :—

- (i) water supplied for flushing privies or urinals shall not be cut off or turned off ;
- (ii) water shall not be cut off or turned off in any case referred to in clause (e) unless written notice of not less than forty-eight hours has been given to the occupier of the premises.

2\* \* \* \*

(2) The expense of cutting off the connection or of turning off the water and of restoring the same, as determined by the Commissioners in any case referred to in sub-section (1), shall be paid by the owner or occupier of the premises :

Provided that no charge for such expense shall be made in the cases mentioned in clause (a) and clause (e) of the said sub-section.

(3) No action taken under or in pursuance of this section shall relieve any person from any penalties or liabilities which he may otherwise have incurred.

**310.** Notwithstanding anything in this <sup>3</sup>chapter all matters relating to the generation, transmission, supply or use of electrical energy in a municipality shall be regulated by the provisions of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910.

Applica-  
tion of the  
Indian  
Electricity  
Act, 1910.

**311.** The <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may make rules to regulate—

Power to  
make rules.

- (a) the preparation of plans and estimates for water-works or for the introduction of a system of lighting by electricity, or gas, or of drainage or sewerage, where such

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "preventions" by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).

<sup>2</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling at the end of clause (g) of sub-section (1), the word "or" shall be added and after the said clause the following shall be added as clause (h), namely :—

"(h) if the owner or occupier of the premises refuse or neglect to pay, for a period of fourteen days after he has been served with a notice of demand, any of the fees or charges, namely, water-rate proper, charges for excess consumption of water for domestic and other purposes and other incidental charges for services on account of water-supply, imposed under the provisions of this Act and in accordance with the rules and by-laws framed thereunder."

Vide paragraph XIII of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435-E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.

<sup>3</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling in section 310 for the word "chapter" the word "Act" shall be substituted, vide paragraph XIV of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.



*(Part III.—Chapter VIII.—Water-supply, Lighting, Drainage and Sewerage Systems.—Sec. 311.)*

works or system are or is to be partly or wholly constructed or carried out at the expense of the Commissioners ;

- (b) the power of the Commissioners or the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to accord sanction to such plans and estimates ;
- (c) the publication in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*] of the particulars of, and the nature of any such, work or scheme, its cost, and the manner in which it is to be financed and carried out ;
- (d) the size and nature of water-works, mains, pipes, drains, sewers or channels to be constructed or laid by the Commissioners for the supply of water or gas, or for drainage or sewerage ;
- (e) the maintenance of municipal water-works and of pipes and fittings in connection therewith ;
- (f) the size and nature of the stand-pipes or pumps to be erected by the Commissioners and of the ferrules and all pipes, stand-pipes, stop-cocks, taps, hydrants and other fittings, whether within or outside any premises, that may be prescribed or necessary for the regulation of the supply and use of water or gas ;
- (g) the mains or pipes in which fire plugs are to be fixed and the places at which keys of the fire plugs are to be deposited ;
- (h) the periodical analysis by a qualified analyst of the water supplied by the Commissioners ;
- (i) the conservation of, and the prevention of injury or contamination to, sources and means of water-supply and appliances for the distribution of water, whether within or without the limits of the municipality ;
- (j) the manner in which connections with water-works or with the lighting, drainage or sewerage system of the Commissioners shall or may be constructed, altered or maintained, the fees to be levied for such connections and the person by whom they shall be paid, and the agency to be employed for such construction, alteration or maintenance ;
- (k) the rates at which the charges for water or gas supplied may be levied by the Commissioners and the use, maintenance and testing of meters and the rebate, if any, to be allowed where a meter is found to be defective ;
- (l) the regulation of all matters and things connected with the supply and use of water or gas, and the turning on and turning off and preventing the waste of water or gas ; and
- (m) any other matter relating to the supply of water or gas or of drainage or sewerage in respect of which this Act

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 216, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Secs. 312—314.)

makes no provision or insufficient provision and further provision is, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], necessary :

Provided that in any rules made under this section regarding the construction or carrying out of any works for the supply of water or gas, or for drainage or sewerage by the Public Health Department provision shall be made that the Commissioners of the municipality concerned shall have an opportunity of seeing the terms of the contract for the execution of works, before it is executed.

## CHAPTER IX.

### Buildings.

#### *Application of Schedule VI.<sup>2</sup>*

**312.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare that Schedule VI<sup>2</sup> or any part thereof shall be in force in such municipalities as may be specified in the notification and may, on the application of the Commissioners of a municipality, cancel or modify such notification in respect of any municipality so specified.

Applica-  
tion of  
Schedule  
VI<sup>1</sup>, etc.

(2) The provisions contained in sections 315, 317 to 327 and 329 shall not apply to any municipality, unless and until they have been extended thereto by a notification issued by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] when Schedule VI<sup>2</sup> or any part thereof is brought into force under sub-section (1) :

Provided that in the case of any municipality to which the provisions of Part VI of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, corresponding to the provisions of sections 315, 317 to 327 and 329 are in force immediately before the commencement of this Act, all the said sections shall be in force in such municipality without being expressly extended thereto.

Ben. Act  
111 of  
1884.

#### *Building-sites and erection of buildings.*

**313.** No piece of land shall be used as a site for the erection of a building and no building shall be erected otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and of any rule or by-law made under this Act, relating to the use of building-sites or to the erection of buildings, as the case may be, and in municipalities where Schedule VI<sup>2</sup> or part thereof is in force, in accordance with that Schedule or part thereof.

Use of  
building-  
sites and  
erection of  
buildings.

**314.** If any question arises as to what, for the purposes of this Act, shall be deemed to be the site of any proposed masonry or framed building, the Commissioners at a meeting shall determine the same, and their decision shall be final.

Commis-  
sioners to  
determine  
site of  
proposed  
masonry  
building.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling in Chapter IX for the word and letters "Schedule VI" wherever they occur, the words and letters "Schedule VI or Schedule VI(A)" shall be substituted, *vide* paragraph XVIII(4) of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, of the 5th March, 1936, Part 1, pages 487-488.

## (Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Secs. 315—317.)

Masonry building not to be erected without special permission in certain cases.

**315.** (1) Save with the special permission of the Commissioners at a meeting, no building (other than a hut) shall be erected unless—

- (a) the site of such building abuts on a public street, or a projected public street or a private street duly sanctioned and constructed in accordance with the provisions of this Act, or existing before the commencement of this Act, or
- (b) there is access to the building from any such street by a passage or pathway, appertaining to such site, and not less than <sup>1</sup>[six feet] wide at any part.

(2) No building shall be erected so as to deprive any masonry or framed building of the means of access as provided in this section.

*Exemptions.*

Exemptions.

**316.** The following buildings shall be exempted from the operation of sections 315, 317 to 327 and 329, namely :—

- (a) any building erected and used, or intended to be erected and used, exclusively for the purpose of accommodating a pump for pumping water to the highest stories of a building, or exclusively for the purpose of a plant-house, summer-house (not being a dwelling-house), poultry house or aviary, if the building be wholly detached from, and at a distance of at least ten feet from, the nearest adjacent building ;
- (b) any building erected or intended to be erected by, or with the sanction of the Commissioners, for use solely as a temporary hospital for the reception and treatment of persons suffering from any infectious or contagious disease ; and
- (c) any hoarding or like means of protection (other than a masonry wall) which the owner of any premises certifies to the Chairman not less than seven days after its erection to have been erected for the purpose of preventing the threatened acquisition of any easement over his own premises or any portion thereof, provided that the stability of such hoarding or other means of protection is certified by the Chairman.

*Application for sanction.*

Application to erect building to be submitted in the prescribed form.

**317.** Every person who intends to erect a building shall first submit an application in the form prescribed in Schedule VI<sup>2</sup> to the Commissioners together with such plans, specifications and other particulars as may be prescribed in that Schedule or in any rule or by-law made in this behalf.

<sup>1</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling in sub-section (1)(b) for the words "six feet" the words "four feet" shall be substituted, vide paragraph XV of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 415, *ante*.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Secs. 318—321.)*

**318.** (1) Within thirty days, or in the case of huts, within fifteen days after the receipt of any application made under section 317, or of any information or documents, which the Commissioners may reasonably require the applicant to furnish before deciding whether permission shall be granted to execute any work under the aforesaid section, the Commissioners shall, by written order, either—

Permission to execute work when to be given or refused.

(a) grant permission conditionally or unconditionally to execute the work, or

(b) refuse, on one or more of the grounds mentioned in section 322, to grant such permission.

(2) When the Commissioners grant permission conditionally under clause (a) of sub-section (1), they may in regard thereto impose such conditions, consistent with this Act, as they may think fit.

(3) Where permission has been refused under sub-section (1), an appeal shall lie to the Commissioners at a meeting, provided that no order passed by the Commissioners at a meeting in respect of such appeal shall relax the provisions of section 322 or of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or of any rule or by-law made under this Act.

**319.** If within the period prescribed by section 318 the Commissioners have neither granted nor refused to grant permission to execute any work, such permission shall be deemed to have been granted; and the applicant may proceed to execute the work, but not so as to contravene any of the provisions of this Act or of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or of any rule or by-law applying thereto.

Permission to be implied if Commissioners default in coming to a decision.

**320.** Within one month after the completion of the erection of a new building (other than a hut) the owner of the building shall send to the Commissioners a written notice of the fact of such completion.

Notice after completion of work.

**321.** (1) The Chairman or any other person authorized by the Commissioners in this behalf may, at any time, and without notice, inspect any work in respect of which an application is required under section 317—

Inspection of work requiring sanction.

(a) while under construction, or

(b) within one month of the receipt of the notice of completion sent under section 320, or, in default of such notice, at any time after completion.

(2) If, on making any inspection under sub-section (1) the Chairman or other person so authorized finds that the building inspected is being or has been erected—

(a) subject to the provisions of section 319, otherwise than in accordance with the plans thereof which the Commissioners have approved, or

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 415, *ante*.

*(Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Secs. 322.)*

- (b) in such a way as to contravene any of the provisions of this Act or of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or of any rule or by-law made in this behalf,

the Chairman may, by written notice, require the owner of the building either to make such alterations as may be specified in the notice with the object of bringing the work into conformity with the said plans or provisions, as the case may be, or to appear before the Commissioners at a meeting and show cause why such alterations should not be made.

(3) If such owner does not appear and show cause under sub-section (2) he shall be bound to make the alterations specified in such notice.

(4) If such owner appears and shows cause under sub-section (2), the Commissioners shall, after hearing him, either—

- (a) cancel the notice issued under that sub-section, or
- (b) confirm the same, subject to such modifications (if any) as they may think fit.

Grounds  
on which  
permission  
to erect a  
masonry  
building  
may be  
refused.

**322.** The only grounds on which permission to erect a building may be refused are the following, namely :—

- (a) that the work, or any of the particulars comprised in the plans or specifications would contravene some specific provision of this Act or of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or of some specific rule or by-law made in this behalf ; or
- (b) that the application for such permission does not contain the particulars or is not prepared in the manner prescribed in Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or in any rule or by-law made in this behalf ; or
- (c) that any of the documents referred to in Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or in any rule or by-law made in this behalf have not been signed in the manner prescribed ; or
- (d) that any information or documents required by the Commissioners under this Act or Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or under any rule or by-law made in this behalf has or have not been duly furnished ; or
- (e) where the provisions of the Calcutta Improvement Act, 1911, have been extended to any municipality that, in the case of a new building falling within the street alignment or building-line of a public street projected under section 63 of the Calcutta Improvement Act, 1911, the permission of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees for the Improvement of Calcutta has not been obtained ; or
- (f) that the applicant has not satisfied the Commissioners in regard to any objections which may have been taken on any of the grounds mentioned in this section, to the grant of the said permission.

Ben. Act  
V of 1911.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 415, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Secs. 323—326.)

**323.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may, by public notice, direct that, within certain limits to be fixed by them, the roofs and external walls of huts or other buildings shall not be made or renewed with grass, mats, leaves or other highly inflammable materials without their consent in writing.

Power as to inflammable structures.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting may, at any time by written notice, require the owner of any building which has an external roof or wall made of any such materials as aforesaid to remove such roof or wall within such reasonable time as shall be specified in the notice, notwithstanding that a public notice under sub-section (1) has not been issued or that such roof or wall was made with the consent of the Commissioners or before the issue of such public notice, if any :

Provided that in the case of any such roof or wall in existence before the issue of such public notice or made with the consent of the Commissioners, they shall make compensation for any damage caused by the removal which shall not exceed the original cost of constructing the roof or wall.

**324.** If, at any time, permission to erect any masonry or framed building has been given, and the Commissioners at a meeting are satisfied that such permission was granted in consequence of any material misrepresentation or fraudulent statement contained in the application made under section 317, or in the plans, elevations, sections or specifications submitted therewith in respect of such building, they may cancel such permission, and any work done thereunder shall be deemed to have been done without permission.

Power to Commissioners to cancel permission on the ground of material misrepresentation by applicant.

**325.** (1) A permission to erect a building, granted under this chapter shall, unless it is renewed on an application made to the Commissioners for this purpose, continue only for one year after the date on which it is granted, unless the work of erection has been commenced within that period and in any case shall not continue for a period longer than two years from the said date unless it is so renewed.

Duration and expiry of permission to erect a building.

(2) Any person who erects a building or continues the work of erection of a building, when the permission granted under this chapter has expired, shall be deemed to erect such building or to continue such work without sanction.

*Application of Act to alterations of, and additions to, buildings.*

**326.** (1) The provisions of—

- (a) this chapter,
- (b) Schedule VI<sup>1</sup>, and
- (c) any rules or by-laws made under this Act,

relating to the erection of buildings, shall also apply to every material alteration of, or addition to, any building, but shall not apply to necessary repairs not involving any of the works which constitute a material alteration or addition.

Application of Act to alterations of, and additions to, buildings.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 415, ante.

## (Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Secs. 327, 328.)

(2) An alteration or addition in or to a building shall for the purposes of this chapter and of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> and of any rule or by-law, be deemed to be material if—

- (a) it increases or diminishes the height of, the area covered by, or the cubical capacity of the building, or any part thereof, or reduces the height, area, or cubical capacity of any room in the building below the minimum prescribed in Schedule VI<sup>1</sup>, or in any rule or by-law; or
- (b) it affects or is likely to affect prejudicially the stability or safety of the building or the condition of the building in respect of drainage, ventilation, sanitation or hygiene; or
- (c) it converts into a place for human habitation a building or part of a building originally constructed for other purposes; or
- (d) it is an alteration or addition declared by Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or by any rule or by-law made in this behalf to be a material alteration or addition.

(3) If any question arises as to whether any addition or alteration is a necessary repair not affecting the position, safety, stability, use, sanitary condition or dimensions of a building or room, such question shall be referred to the Commissioners at a meeting and the decision of the Commissioners shall be final.

## Rules.

**327.** (1) In alteration of, addition to, or cancellation of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup>, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) for the regulation or restriction of the use of land as sites for building, and
- (b) for the regulation and restriction of building and of alterations in, or additions to, buildings.

(2) When Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> has been so altered, added to or cancelled, any reference made in this Act to the said Schedule shall be construed as a reference to the Schedule as amended under subsection (1) or, if the Schedule has been cancelled, to the rules substituted therefor.

## Special provisions in respect of less advanced municipalities.

**328.** (1) The Commissioners of any municipality to which the provisions of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> are not extended under section 312 shall at a meeting, if the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] so requires, provide by means of by-laws for the control of the erection of buildings and of material alterations and additions to buildings to give effect to the provisions of this Act and of that Schedule in this behalf to such extent as local circumstances permit and subject to such modifications as local circumstances may require.

(2) Where the provisions of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> are extended only in part to any municipality the Commissioners shall, at a meeting, if the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] so requires, regulate by means of by-laws the matters that are regulated by that part of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> which is not extended to such municipality.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 415, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Sec. 329.)

**329.** (1) The Commissioners of a municipality to which the provisions of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> have been extended under this Act in whole or in part may, and when required by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall, make at a meeting by-laws, consistent with this Act and Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> (or the part thereof extended to the municipality) applicable to building-sites or to buildings generally or to any class of buildings within the whole or any part of the municipality, and may by such by-laws—

Powers to make by-laws regulating buildings.

- (a) determine the plans, specifications and other documents or particulars to be furnished with any application made for permission to construct, add to or alter house-drains, privies or urinals ;
- (b) declare an alteration or addition of any specific description to be a material alteration or addition although not falling within the scope of clauses (a), (b) or (c) of sub-section (2) of section 326 ;
- (c) prescribe that, on payment of fees in accordance with such scale as is specified in this behalf, plans and specifications shall be obtainable from the Commissioners or from an agency prescribed by the Commissioners ;
- (d) prescribe the type or description of buildings which may or may not, and the purposes for which a building may or may not, be erected in any specified area or areas ;
- (e) prescribe that builders and surveyors shall be licensed and that the erection of buildings shall not be permitted except by licensed builders and surveyors ;
- (f) prescribe the fees, to be paid by builders and surveyors for obtaining a license and the qualifications to be possessed by them ; and
- (g) prescribe, with reference to the erection of buildings, all or any of the following matters :—
  - (i) the materials and method of construction to be used for external and party walls, roofs and floors ;
  - (ii) the regulation of sites for buildings, and the materials and method of construction of fire-places, chimneys, drains, privies, urinals and cesspools ;
  - (iii) the ventilation and flushing of drains, latrines, urinals and cesspools, and the provision of access thereto from streets, and where a sewerage system has been provided, the connection of service privies with a sewer and the method of the connection ;
  - (iv) the proportion of any building-site, which shall not be built over, the amount of space to be left at the sides and back of any building

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 415, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.



## (Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Sec. 329.)

- and the area of courtyards in proportion to the floor area of rooms abutting thereon ;
- (v) the height of any building or portion of a building in relation to the width of the street or streets on which it abuts and to the space left open at the back of the building and forming a part of the site, and the height of any building or portion of a building abutting on a courtyard ;
  - the level, drainage and paving of courtyards ;
  - (vi) the width of foundation, height of plinth, and stability of structure ;
  - (vii) the minimum floor area, minimum height, and ventilation of rooms used or intended to be used for human habitation ;
  - (viii) any other matter affecting the ventilation or sanitation of the building ;
  - (ix) the regulation by specific rules of special classes of buildings in any of the above matters ;
  - (x) the laying out of huts in a *bustee* in accordance with alignment lines, prescribed and demarcated on the ground ;
  - (xi) the distance to be kept open between huts and alignment lines ;
  - (xii) the means to be provided for egress from public buildings in case of fire ;
  - (xiii) regulating in any manner not specifically provided for in this Act, the erection of any enclosure, wall, fence, tent, awning or other structure, of whatsoever kind or nature (other than a *hogla* or similar kind of temporary shed erected on ceremonial festive occasions), on any land within the limits of the municipality ; and
  - (xiv) special rules in respect of any of the foregoing matters for any particular type or class of buildings which are used or which it is intended to use for any particular purpose.

(2) By-laws made by the Commissioners of a municipality to which the provisions of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> have not been extended or have only been extended in part, shall be subject to the approval of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] and may provide for any of the matters specified in clauses (a) to (g) of sub-section (I) and also for the regulation of building-sites within the municipality, but shall not be inconsistent with any portion of this Act which applies to such municipality or with any portion of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or any rule made thereunder which has been extended thereto.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 415, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Secs. 330, 331.)

**330.** (1) If the Commissioners are satisfied—

(a) that the erection of any building—

- (i) has been commenced without obtaining their written permission under section 318 otherwise than under the provisions of section 319, or
- (ii) is being carried on or has been completed otherwise than in accordance with the particulars on which such permission or orders was or were based, or after such permission has been lawfully withdrawn, or
- (iii) is being carried on or has been completed in breach of any provision contained in this Act or in Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or in any rules or by-laws made in this behalf or of any condition, modification, direction or requisition lawfully given or made under this Act or Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or under such rules or by-laws, or

(b) that any material alteration of, or addition to, any building has been commenced or is being carried on or has been completed in breach of any provision contained in this Act or Schedule VI<sup>1</sup> or in any rules or by-laws made in this behalf, or

(c) that any alterations required by any notice issued under sub-section (2) of section 321, have not been duly made,

they may, in addition to any prosecution that may be instituted under this Act, apply to a Magistrate and such Magistrate may make an order directing that such erection, alteration, or addition, as the case may be, or so much thereof as has been executed unlawfully as mentioned in clauses (a), (b) or (c), or that any structure specified in the application or plans or specification submitted under section 317 as a structure to be demolished or altered before the new building was erected or the material alterations or additions were made shall—

- (i) be demolished by the owner thereof or altered by him to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, as the case may require, or
- (ii) be demolished or altered by the Commissioners at the expense of the said owner.

(2) The Magistrate may make any order under this section notwithstanding the fact that a valuation of such building has been made by the Commissioners under Chapter V for the assessment of any rate or rates, but shall not make any such order without giving the owner of the building to be so demolished or altered full opportunity of adducing evidence and of being heard in his defence.

**331.** (1) In any of the following cases, namely :—

- (a) if the owner of any building erected or added to between a street alignment and the building-line fails to remove such building or addition when called upon to do so under section 218, or

Order for demolition or alteration of buildings in certain cases.

Order for demolition or alteration of buildings in other cases.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 415, *ante*.

## (Part III.—Chapter IX.—Buildings.—Sec. 332.)

- (b) if any person who makes any additions to a building in pursuance of an agreement executed under sub-section (4) of section 218, fails to remove such additions when called upon to do so, or
- (c) if the owner of any building erected or added to under the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 218, fails to remove such building or addition when called upon to do so, or
- (d) if, within the period prescribed in any notice requiring the owner or occupier of a building to comply with any condition on which the erection of any verandah or other projection was permitted under sub-section (2) of section 235, such condition is not complied with, or
- (e) if, within the period prescribed in any notice issued under sub-section (4) of section 235, requiring the owner or occupier of a building to remove a verandah or other projection, the same be not duly removed, or
- (f) if, within the period prescribed in any notice issued under sub-section (2) of section 323, requiring the owner of a building to remove or alter an external roof or wall made of inflammable material, the same be not duly removed or altered, or
- (g) if the owners or occupiers neglect to execute any works or to take any measures required by any notice issued on them under sections 263, 364, 365, 367 or 380,

the Commissioners may in addition to any prosecution that may be instituted under this Act, apply to a Magistrate, and such Magistrate may make an order directing that the projection, building, portion of the building, block of buildings, verandah, fixture, additions, roof or wall, or huts, as the case may be, shall—

- (i) be demolished by the owner thereof or altered by him to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, as the case may be, or
- (ii) be demolished or altered by the Commissioners at the expense of such owner.

(2) The Magistrate may make any order under this section notwithstanding the fact that a valuation of such building has been made by the Commissioners under Chapter V for the assessment of any rate or rates, but shall not make any such order without giving the owner of the structure to be so demolished or altered full opportunity of adducing evidence and of being heard in his defence.

Institution  
of prosecu-  
tions for  
offences  
referred  
to in  
section 330  
or section  
331.

**332.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 532 or section 533 no prosecution for an offence referred to in section 330 or section 331 shall be instituted without the order or consent of the Commissioners at a meeting and the Commissioners before passing such order or giving such consent shall give to the owner or occupier of the building an opportunity of showing cause why such prosecution should not be instituted.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter IX Buildings;—Chapter X.—Bustees.—Secs. 333—336.)

**333.** (1) In any case in which the erection of a new building, or any other work referred to in section 330 or section 331, has been commenced, or, is being carried on unlawfully as mentioned in those sections, the Commissioners may, by written notice, require the person carrying on such erection or other <sup>1</sup>[unlawful] work to discontinue the same, pending the decision of a Magistrate on an application to be made to him under that section.

Power of Commissioners to stop erection of new buildings in certain cases.

(2) If any notice issued under sub-section (1) is not duly complied with, the Commissioners may, with the assistance of the police if necessary, take such steps as they may deem needful in order to stop the continuance of the unlawful work.

(3) If it appears to the Commissioners that it is necessary in order to prevent the continuation of the unlawful work, to depute any police or municipal officer to watch the premises, the cost of providing the same shall be borne by the person to whom the said notice was addressed.

## CHAPTER X.

### Bustees.

#### Preliminary.

**334.** The provisions contained in this chapter shall not apply to any municipality, unless and until they have <sup>2\*</sup> wholly or in part, been extended thereto by a notification issued by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] in this behalf :

Applica-  
tion of  
Chapter X.

Provided that in the case of any municipality to which the provisions of Part VI of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, corresponding to any of the provisions of this chapter are in force immediately before the commencement of this Act, all the said provisions of this chapter shall be in force in such municipality without being expressly extended thereto.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.

**335.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may define the external limits of any *bustee*, and may from time to time alter such limits.

Power to  
Commis-  
sioners to  
define  
limits of  
*bustee*.

(2) None of the powers conferred by any of the following sections of this chapter shall be exercised in respect of—

(a) any *bustee* the total area of which, as comprised within the limits defined under sub-section (1), is less than two *bighas*, or

(b) any masonry building existing in a *bustee* at the time when a standard plan is approved or alignments are prescribed under the provisions of this chapter for such *bustee* as the case may be.

*Sanitary measures with regard to bustees.*

**336.** (1) If it appears to the Commissioners at a meeting that the condition of any *bustee* is insanitary or attended with risk of disease to the inhabitants of the neighbourhood, by reason of the manner in which the huts are constructed or crowded together,

Power of  
Commis-  
sioners as  
to inspec-  
tion of  
huts.

<sup>1</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "unlawfully" by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).

<sup>2</sup>The word "been" was omitted, *ibid*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

## (Part III.—Chapter X.—Bustees.—Secs. 337, 338.)

or of want of drainage, the impracticability of scavenging or for any other reason, they may after giving notice to the owners of the *bustee* cause the locality to be inspected by two persons appointed in this behalf, one of whom shall be registered medical practitioner or a person holding the diploma of Public Health and the other an engineer.

(2) The said persons shall forthwith—

- (a) sign and submit a written report on the insanitary condition of the said *bustee*,
- (b) annex to the report a plan approved by them as the standard *plan* of such *bustee*, and
- (c) specify in a schedule to be attached to the said report, as the improvements considered necessary to remove or abate the insanitary condition of the *bustee*,—
  - (i) the huts which should, wholly or in part, be removed;
  - (ii) the streets, passages, drains and sewers which should be constructed;
  - (iii) the means of lighting, water-supply, common bathing arrangements and common privy accommodation to be provided for the use of tenants;
  - (iv) the tanks, wells and low lands which should be filled up; and
  - (v) any other improvements they consider necessary in order to remove or abate the insanitary condition of the *bustee*.

A report (together with the schedule annexed thereto) made and signed under this section shall be sufficient evidence of the result of such inspection.

Power to  
serve  
notice.

**337.** On receipt of the said report, the Commissioners at a meeting after hearing the objections (if any) of the owners of the *bustee* in respect of which the report has been made may approve the plan and schedule after making such modifications (if any) therein as they may think fit and may require the said owners or the owners or occupiers of the huts referred to in sub-clause (i) of clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 336, or both of the owners of the *bustee* and the owners and occupiers of the huts, to carry out and execute, within a time to be fixed by the Commissioners for such purpose, all or any of the works specified in the aforesaid schedule or any portion thereof, respectively.

Payment  
of expenses  
incurred in  
carrying  
out  
improve-  
ments.

**338.** When any improvements required by a notice under section 337 are carried out by the Commissioners under the provisions of this Act, all expenses incurred thereby, including such reasonable compensation as the Commissioners at a meeting may think fit to pay the owners or occupiers of huts removed, shall be paid by the owners of the *bustee*, to the Commissioners, and shall constitute a charge upon such *bustee* :

Provided that, notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Act, if it appears to the Commissioners at a meeting that any such owner is unable, by reason of poverty, to pay such expenses, or any portion thereof, in the case of expenses relating

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter X.—Bustees.—Secs. 339—341.)

to work, which should in the opinion of the Commissioners have been done by the owners or occupiers of huts within the *bustee*, they may order the same or any portion thereof to be paid out of the Municipal Fund, and in the case of expenses, which should be paid by the owner of the *bustee*, they may order the same or any portion thereof to be advanced out of the Municipal Fund, but thereafter to constitute a charge upon such *bustee*.

**339.** (1) If in carrying out any improvements required by a notice under section 337, the Commissioners cause any hut or portion of a hut to be pulled down, they shall—

Disposal of material of huts pulled down.

- (a) cause the materials of such hut or portion of a hut to be given to the owner of the hut, if such owner elects to take them, or
- (b) if the owner does not elect to take the materials, or if the owner be unknown or the title to the hut be disputed, cause such materials to be sold, and hold in deposit the proceeds of the sale, together with any sum awarded as compensation under section 338.

(2) Any amount held in deposit under clause (b) of sub-section (1) shall be so held by the Commissioners until any person obtains an order from a competent Court for the payment to him of such amount.

**340.** (1) Any masonry building in a *bustee*, and any land appertaining to such building which it may be necessary to purchase or acquire for the purpose of making the streets or of passages, or of effecting any of the improvements specified in the schedule referred to in section 336, shall be shown in the standard plan referred in that section, and the Commissioners may at any time after the receipt of the report made under that section, purchase or acquire—

Power to purchase or acquire masonry buildings or lands in *bustee*.

- (a) any such masonry building, or
- (b) any land appertaining to such building, or
- (c) any such building, together with the land appertaining thereto or any portion thereof,

which is mentioned in that behalf in the schedule.

(2) Save as is provided in this section none of the powers conferred under the provisions of this chapter shall be exercised in respect of any building or land referred to in clauses (a), (b) or (c) of sub-section (1), but the fact that a masonry building is situated in a *bustee* shall not prevent action being taken with reference to such *bustee* under the provisions of this chapter.

**341.** (1) Every street or passage in a *bustee* which is shown in a standard plan approved under this chapter for that *bustee* and which is not already a public street shall, unless the Commissioners and the owners of the land on which such street or passage is situated otherwise consent as provided in section 229, be deemed to be a private street; and the portion thereof which falls on the land of each owner shall belong to such owner:

Streets and passages shown in standard plan, if not public streets, to remain private.

Provided that any portion of any such street or passage which is situated on land purchased or acquired by the Commissioners under section 340 shall remain the property of the Commissioners.

## (Part III.—Chapter X.—Bustees.—Secs. 342—344.)

(2) Every such private street shall, at all times, be kept open for scavenging purposes and for all other purposes of this Act in such manner as the Commissioners may require, and shall also be kept open for the use of all the tenants of the *bustee* :

Provided that, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Limitation Act, 1908, no use of any such street shall, by reason of any lapse of time, be held to confer a right-of-way on the public so as to bring the street within the definition of a public street. IX of 1908.

Bathing arrangements and privy accommodation in *bustee*, as shown in standard plan, to be kept open for use for tenants.

**342.** The bathing arrangements and privy accommodation in a *bustee* which are shown in the standard plan approved under this chapter for such *bustee* as being common to the use of all or some of the tenants of the *bustee*, shall at all times be kept available for the use of such tenants :

Provided that, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Limitation Act, 1908, if at any time the land on which any such bathing arrangements or privy accommodation are provided ceases to form part of such *bustee*, no such use shall, by reason of any lapse of time, be held to confer any right on any person so as prejudicially to affect the rights of the owner of such land.

Owner of land in *bustee* to maintain certain conveniences on his land.

**343.** (1) The owner of any land in a *bustee* for which a standard plan has been approved under this chapter shall maintain in proper order and repair, to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, such streets, passages, drains, common bathing arrangements, common privy accommodation, means of lighting, means of water-supply and other works on such land as may be shown in the plan.

(2) The Commissioners may, at any time, cause a written notice to be served upon such owner requiring him so to maintain such streets, passages, drains, common bathing arrangements, common privy accommodation, means of lighting, means of water-supply and other works :

Provided that any convenience made by the owner of a hut for his own use shall, subject to such notice as aforesaid, be maintained by him, and not by the owner of the *bustee*.

Power to owner to take land out of the category of *bustee* in certain cases.

**344.** (1) The owner of any land included in a *bustee* and forming a separate holding may, at any time, whether or not a standard plan has been prepared for the *bustee*, notify the Commissioners in writing that he intends to remove all the huts standing on such land.

(2) The receipt of any such notice shall not debar the Commissioners from approving a standard plan of such *bustee*.

(3) From the date of such notice no application shall be entertained for erecting on such land any hut or adding to any hut standing thereon.

(4) Such owner shall, within six months after the date of such notice, or within such further time as the Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time allow, remove all huts standing on such land ; and if he does not do so, the notice shall be deemed to be cancelled.

of 1922.]

(Part III.—Chapter X.—Bustees.—Sec. 345.)

(5) When all such huts have been so removed, such land shall according to its situation either—

- (i) be altogether excluded from the limits of the *bustee*, or
- (ii) be shown, in a standard plan approved for the *bustee* under this chapter, as not being a part of such *bustee* :

Provided that if, in the standard plan, any street or passage is shown on such land, the provisions of sections 341 and 343 shall, with all necessary modifications, be deemed to apply to such street or passage, unless the Commissioners at a meeting otherwise direct.

(6) If after all the huts have been removed under sub-section (4) any application is received for erecting any hut on such land, the Commissioners may, by written notice, require the owner of the land to carry out such improvements included in the standard plan as they may think fit.

(7) When all the huts standing on any land within a *bustee* have been removed under sub-section (4), the Commissioners at a meeting may either—

- (a) cancel the standard plan (if any), already approved under this chapter, for such *bustee*, or
- (b) modify such plan, after hearing the objections (if any) of any owner of land included in such *bustee*.

(8) When any land, formerly included in a *bustee*, ceases to be so included, and where any street or passage was shown on such land in the standard plan, and where, on such land ceasing to be so included, the Commissioners at a meeting do not consider it to be practicable, or do not consider it to be expedient to change the alignment of such street they shall, in applying the proviso to sub-section (5) to such street, compensate the owner of such land for any area that is included in such street, which is in excess of one-seventh of the entire area of the land, which ceases to be included in the *bustee*.

**345.** (1) In any *bustee* in respect of which a standard plan has not been prepared, or in any area in which it appears to the Commissioners that huts are likely to be erected, the Commissioners at a meeting may, after hearing the objections, if any, of any owner of land in such *bustee*, prescribe alignments, not more than sixteen feet in width, for such private streets as they may think fit.

Power to Commissioners to prescribe alignments for *bustee* streets.

(2) When the land within such *bustee* or area is owned by more owners than one, each owning one or more separate plots of such land, such alignments shall as far as practicable be so prescribed as not to occupy, within any such plot, more than one-fifth of the area thereof, and shall not ordinarily be less than two hundred and fifty feet apart.



## (Part III.—Chapter X.—Bustees.—Chapter XI.—Purity of water-supply—Secs. 346—348.)

(3) If, in any such plot, more than one-fifth of the area thereof is occupied by such alignments, the Commissioners shall pay reasonable compensation to the owner of the plot :

Provided that no such compensation shall be paid in respect of any such plot as long as any hut or other structure other than a masonry building is left standing in the plot within any such alignment.

(4) No hut or portion of a hut shall be erected within any alignment prescribed under sub-section (1).

(5) The provisions of section 341 shall, with all necessary modifications, be deemed to apply to every street, the alignment for which has been prescribed under this section.

Power to Commissioners to require removal of existing huts within street or hut alignment in bustee.

**346.** (1) In any bustee, at any time after the expiration of seven years from the time when any alignment has been prescribed for a street or for huts under section 345, the Commissioners at a meeting may, by written notice, require the owner of the land or the owners or occupiers of existing huts to remove such huts or portions thereof as fall—

- (i) within any such prescribed street alignment, or
- (ii) within six feet on either side of any such prescribed hut alignment,

as the case may be.

(2) When a hut has been removed under the provisions of sub-section (1), the Commissioners at a meeting shall pay to the owner thereof such compensation as they may consider to be reasonable, but such compensation shall in no case exceed the value of the hut less the value of the materials thereof.

Power to Commissioners to require space to be kept between masonry building in bustee and centre line of bustee street.

**347.** Any person who erects a masonry building—

- (a) in any bustee in respect of which a standard plan has been approved under section 337, or
- (b) in any bustee or area in respect of which alignments for streets have been prescribed under section 345,

shall, if so required by written notice issued by the Commissioners at a meeting, leave a clear space of fifteen feet between the centre line of any street or passage shown in such plan, or of any street, the alignment for which has been so prescribed, as the case may be, and the nearest part of such building.

## CHAPTER XI.

## Purity of water-supply.

Power to set apart wells, tanks, etc., for drinking, culinary, bathing and washing purposes.

**348.** The Commissioners may, by order published at such places as they think fit, set apart any tank, well, spring or water-course or any part thereof, vested in or under their control, or with the consent of the owner thereof, any tank, well, spring or water-course or part thereof subject to any rights which the owner may retain with the consent of the Commissioners for any of the following purposes, namely,—

- (a) for the supply of water for drinking or for culinary purposes or for both, or

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XI.—Purity of water-supply.—  
Secs. 349—351.)*

- (b) for the purpose of bathing, or
- (c) for washing animals or clothes, or
- (d) for any other purpose connected with the health, cleanliness or comfort of the inhabitants,

and may by like order prohibit bathing or the washing of animals or clothes or other things at any public place not set apart for that purpose, or at any time or by a sex other than that specified in the order and may in like manner prohibit any other act by which water in public places may be rendered foul or unfit for use or which causes or is likely to cause inconvenience or annoyance to persons lawfully using such places.

**349.** The Commissioners may, by notice, require the owner of, or the person having control over, a private tank, well, spring or water-course or other place, the water of which is used for drinking or culinary purposes, to clean the same from time to time of silt, refuse or decaying vegetation, and may also require him to protect the same from pollution in such manner as to the Commissioners may seem fit, and in the case of a well to repair the same.

Power to require cleansing of sources of water for drinking or culinary purposes.

**350.** If the Commissioners at a meeting after due inquiry are satisfied that the water of any tank, well, spring or water-course, or part thereof or other place, used or likely to be used for drinking or culinary purposes, is, if so used, liable to engender or cause the spread of disease, and that owing to its situation or other cause such place cannot effectively be protected from pollution, or if the owner of, or person having control over, any such place refuses or neglects to comply with a requisition of the Commissioners under section 349, the Commissioners may—

Power to prohibit use of polluted water for drinking or culinary purposes.

- (a) by public notice prohibit the use or removal of water from such place for drinking or culinary purposes during a period to be specified in the notice and take such steps as they may consider necessary to prevent the use or removal of water for such purposes, or
- (b) in the case of a private well, require the owner of, or person having control over, it to close it permanently or to fill it up with suitable material.

**351.** The Commissioners or any person authorised by them in this behalf may, at all reasonable times, inspect and disinfect any tank, well, spring or water-course or other place from which water is, or is likely to be, taken for drinking or culinary purposes.

Power to inspect and disinfect sources of water used for drinking or culinary purposes.

*(Part III.—Chapter XI.—Purity of water-supply.—  
Secs. 352, 353.)*

Analysis of  
water for  
drinking  
or culinary  
purposes.

**352.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules to provide for the proper analysis of the water of any water-works, tanks, well, spring or water-course or other place, used or likely to be used for drinking or culinary purposes in any municipality and in particular may—

- (a) require the Commissioners to make over at such times and places and to such person or persons as the Director of Public Health may appoint in this behalf, samples of water taken under such precautions and in such manner as the Director of Public Health may prescribe,
  - (i) from the water-works of the Commissioners where any exist, or
  - (ii) where no water-works exist or where any water used for domestic or culinary purposes is drawn from any tank, well, spring or water-course or other source of supply then from any such tank, well, spring or water-course or other source of supply or as the Director of Public Health may at any time specify in this behalf ;
- (b) prescribe a scale of fees to be paid by the Commissioners for the analysis which shall be made of the aforementioned samples under the direction of the Director of Public Health.

(2) Where any tank, well, spring or water-course or other source of supply is not within the control of the Commissioners, they shall nevertheless have full power to take water in such manner as they may think proper from any of the above sources of supply for the purpose of furnishing samples to the Director of Public Health.

Applica-  
tion for  
analysis  
by Public  
Analyst of  
water for  
domestic  
purposes.

**353.** On the representation of two qualified medical practitioners or ten or more persons to the Commissioners of any municipality within whose jurisdiction they reside, that within the municipality the water in any tank, well, spring or water-course, public or private, used or likely to be used for drinking or culinary purposes or for the manufacture of aerated or other drinks for human consumption is so polluted as to be injurious to health, the Commissioners shall forward a sample of such water to the Public Analyst for analysis at the cost of the Commissioners and if the Public Analyst certifies that such water, if used for drinking or culinary purposes, is liable to engender or cause the spread of disease, the Commissioners shall take measures to remedy the same or require the owner or person having control over such source of supply to take such measures for this purpose as to the Commissioners may seem fit, or if such source of supply cannot in their opinion effectively be protected from pollution, then the Commissioners shall make such order as they think proper and are empowered to make under this Act :

Provided that if the Commissioners are of opinion for reasons to be stated in writing that any representation made under this

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XI.—Purity of water-supply.—Chapter XII.—Insanitary and Dangerous Property.—Secs. 354—356.)

section is frivolous or vexatious, they may, before forwarding a sample of the water to the Public Analyst, require the persons making the representation to deposit the cost of the analysis, which shall be refunded in the event of the Public Analyst granting the certificate referred to in this section.

Ben. Act  
VI of  
1919.

**354.** Where the Commissioners have appointed a person to be the Public Analyst for the area under their control under section 3 of the Bengal Food Adulteration Act, 1919, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, with the consent of the Commissioners, direct that any analysis prescribed under sections 352 and 353 of this Act shall be made by such analyst on the payment of such fees by the Commissioners for whom the analysis may be made, as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix.

Fees for  
analysis  
of water.

*By-laws relating to public water-supply, etc.*

**355.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws regulating the use of, and the prevention of nuisances in regard to, the public water-supply, bathing and washing places, streams, channels, tanks and wells.

Power to  
make  
by-laws.

**CHAPTER XII.**

**Insanitary and Dangerous Property.**

**356.** (1) When—

- (a) any well, pool, ditch, tank, pond, pit or marshy or undrained ground, or
- (b) any cistern, reservoir or water-butt or any other receptacle or place where water is stored or accumulates, or
- (c) any waste or stagnant water, whether within any private enclosure or not,

Power to  
direct the  
filling up,  
etc., of  
unwholesome  
wells,  
pools, etc.

appears to the Commissioners to be or to be likely to become injurious to health or offensive to the neighbourhood, they may, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of the land or building to which such well, cistern, reservoir, water-butt or receptacle pertains, or of the land, as the case may be, in which such pool, ditch, tank, pond, pit, ground, place or water is situated, at the expense of such owner or occupier—

- (i) to cleanse the same, or
- (ii) to re-excavate the same, or
- (iii) to fill up the same with suitable material, or
- (iv) to drain off or to remove water from the same,

or to take such other order therewith as the Commissioners may deem necessary within such period as may be specified in the notice.

(2) If the Commissioners, in exercise of the powers conferred under this Act, execute any work referred to in a notice issued

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

(Part III.—Chapter XII.—Insanitary and Dangerous Property.  
—Secs. 357—359.)

under sub-section (1), and if the person liable to pay the expenses of such work fails to pay the same, the Commissioners may, until such expenses are paid,—

(i) take over and let out on lease any part of the land used in connection with the said well, pool, ditch, tank, pond, pit, cistern, reservoir, water-butt, receptacle, place of water, or any part of the said ground, as the case may be, or

(ii) retain possession of the same, or the site thereof, and utilize it for public purposes.

(3) If the said expenses be paid by an occupier of land, he may in the absence of any agreement to the contrary deduct the same from any rent due to the owner of the land.

Power to  
Commis-  
sioners to  
regulate  
excava-  
tions.

**357.** (1) No person shall, within a municipality without the special permission of the Commissioners, make an excavation for the purpose of taking earth therefrom, or for the making of bricks or for the purposes of storing rubbish or offensive matter therein or dig any cess-pools, tanks, ponds, wells or pits :

Provided that the Commissioners at a meeting may make such general exemptions from the provisions of this section as may appear to them to be necessary for the public convenience.

(2) If any such excavation, cess-pool, tank, pond, well or pit is made or dug without the permission required under sub-section (1), the Commissioners may, whether the offender be prosecuted or not, by written notice require the owner or occupier of the land on which the same is made or dug to fill up the same with earth or other material approved by the Commissioners within such time as may be specified in the notice.

Power to  
extend  
sections  
356 and  
357 beyond  
municipal  
limits.

**358.** The Commissioners of a municipality may, in consultation with any adjacent local authority and subject to the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], extend the provisions of sections 356 and 357 to any area beyond the municipality and may make such provision as to costs for execution of any work in the area as may be agreed upon between the Commissioners and the local authority concerned.

Wells,  
tanks, etc.,  
to be  
secured.

**359.** (1) If any well, tank or other excavation, whether on public or private ground, is, for want of sufficient repairs or protection, dangerous to passengers, the Commissioners shall forthwith cause a written notice to be served on the owner, if he be known and resident in the municipality, and also to be put on some conspicuous part of the premises or served on owners or occupiers (if any) of the land on which such tank, well or other excavation is situated requiring such owner or occupier forthwith properly to secure or protect such well, tank or other excavation.

(2) The Commissioners may also, if it appears to them to be necessary so to do, cause a proper hoarding or fence or other means of protection to be put up at the cost of the owner or occupier of such land for the safety of the public.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III—Chapter XII.—Insanitary and Dangerous Property.—Secs. 360—363.)

**360.** If the Commissioners at a meeting, after due inquiry, are satisfied that the cultivation of any description of crop, or the use of any kind of manure or the irrigation of land in any specified manner—

- (a) in any place within the limits of the municipality is injurious, to the health of persons dwelling in the neighbourhood, or
- (b) in any place within or without the limits of the municipality, is likely to contaminate the water-supply of the municipality or otherwise render it unfit for drinking or culinary purposes,

or that any person is permitting the growth within or without the limits of the municipality of water-hyacinth, or such other noxious plants as may be certified in this behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] as being a danger to the health of persons resident within the limits of the municipality or to navigation within those limits,

the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, on receipt of an application from the Commissioners, by public notice, prohibit the cultivation of such crop, the use of such manure, or the use of the method of irrigation so certified to be injurious, or impose such conditions with respect thereto as may prevent the injury or, in the case of water-hyacinth or such other noxious plant as may be in this behalf notified, may impose such regulations as may secure the removal of the same :

Provided that, if the act prohibited has been practised in the ordinary course of husbandry at any time during the five successive years last preceding the date of the prohibition, compensation shall be paid from the Municipal Fund to all persons interested therein for any damage caused to them by such prohibition.

**361.** The Commissioners may inspect any building or other premises for the purpose of ascertaining the sanitary condition thereof :

Provided that no such inspection shall be made at night except by an officer specially authorized by the Commissioners in this behalf without giving reasonable notice.

**362.** If it appears to the Commissioners necessary for sanitary reasons so to do, they may, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of any building inspected under section 361 to cause the same or any portion thereof to be lime-washed or otherwise cleansed either externally or internally or both externally and internally.

**363.** Whenever any land, being private property or within any private enclosure, appears to the Commissioners, by reason of thick vegetation, undergrowth or jungle, or inequalities of surface, or by want of drainage, to be in a state injurious to health or offensive to the neighbourhood, the Commissioners at a meeting may require the owners or occupiers or the owners and occupiers, of such land, within fifteen days to clear and remove such vegetation,

Power to prohibit cultivation, use of manure or irrigation injurious to health, and to remove growth of water-hyacinth and other noxious plants.

Power to inspect premises for sanitary purposes.

Power to require cleansing and lime-washing of building.

Power to require owners to clear noxious vegetation and to improve bad drainage.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

(Part III.—Chapter XII.—Insanitary and Dangerous Property.  
—Secs. 364, 365.)

undergrowth or jungle, or dress such surface or drain such land :

Provided that, if for the purpose of effecting any drainage under this section it shall be necessary to acquire any land not being the property of the person who is required to drain his land, or to pay compensation to any other person, the Commissioners shall provide such land and pay such compensation.

Power to  
demolish,  
repair or  
secure  
wall,  
building or  
fixture in  
a ruinous  
state, etc.

**364.** (1) If any wall or building, or anything affixed thereto, be deemed by the Commissioners to be in a ruinous state, or likely to fall, or to be in any way dangerous, they shall forthwith cause a written notice to be served on the owner, if he be known and resident in the municipality, and also to be put on some conspicuous part of the wall or building or served on the occupier (if any) of the building requiring such owner or occupier forthwith to demolish, repair or secure such wall, building or thing as the case may require.

(2) The Commissioners may also, if it appears to them to be necessary so to do, cause a proper hoarding or fence or other means of protection to be put up at the expense of the owner of such wall or building for the safety of the public or the inmates thereof; and may also, after giving them such notice as the Commissioners may think necessary, require the inmates of the building to vacate it.

(3) So far as they are in force in the municipality the provisions of this Act and of Schedule VI<sup>1</sup>, and of any rules or by-laws made under this Act relating to buildings shall apply to any work done in that municipality in pursuance, or in consequence, of a notice issued under sub-section (1).

Power to  
prevent  
public  
danger,  
etc., from  
insecure or  
unsanitary  
buildings.

**365.** (1) Whenever the Commissioners at a meeting consider—

(a) that any building is, by reason of its having no plinth or having a plinth of insufficient height, or by reason of the want of proper drainage or ventilation or by reason of the impracticability of cleansing, attended with risk to the health of the occupiers thereof or to the inhabitants of the neighbourhood or is, for any reason, likely to endanger the public health, or

(b) that a block or group of buildings is, for any of the said reasons, or by reason of the manner in which the buildings are crowded together, attended with such risk as aforesaid,—

they may by notice require the owners or occupiers of such building or buildings or portions thereof, or, at the option of the Commissioners, the owners of the land occupied by such building or

<sup>1</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling, in sub-section (3) for the word and letters "Schedule VI" the words and letters "Schedule VI or Schedule VI(A)" shall be substituted, *vide* paragraph XVIII (iii) of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, of the 5th March, 1936, Part. 1, pages 487-488.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XII.—*Insanitary and Dangerous Property.*  
—Sec. 366.)

buildings or portions thereof, to execute such works or to take such measures as they may deem necessary for the prevention of such risk.

(2) No person shall be entitled to compensation for damages sustained by reason of any action taken under or in pursuance of this section, save when the building is demolished to the extent of more than half of its cubical contents in pursuance of an order made thereunder, in which case the Commissioners shall pay reasonable compensation to the owners thereof.

(3) When any building is entirely demolished under this section and the demolition thereof adds to the value of other buildings in the immediate vicinity, the owners of such other buildings shall be bound to contribute towards the compensation payable to the owner of the first named building in proportion to the increased value accruing to their own premises.

The amount of such contribution and the proportions in which it is to be divided among the owners of such other buildings shall be determined by the Commissioners at a meeting and shall be recoverable as though it were a rate under the provisions of Chapter V.

(4) When any building though not entirely demolished under this section is demolished to the extent of more than half of its cubical contents, allowance shall be made in determining the compensation for the benefit accruing to the premises from the improvement thereof.

(5) Any person aggrieved by an order made by the Commissioners under this section may appeal to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] within thirty days and the decision of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], given after such inquiry as it thinks fit, shall be final.

(6) The order made by the Commissioners under this section shall not take effect until the expiry of thirty days, or, if an appeal has been lodged until the decision of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is given under sub-section (5).

**366.** (1) If, for any reason, any building or portion of a building intended for, or used as, a dwelling place appears to the Commissioners at a meeting to be unfit for human habitation, they may require the owner or occupier of such building to make such alterations as they think necessary in the building in order to make it fit for human habitation, if they consider that this can be done, but whether they think it can be made fit for human habitation or not, they may, in either case, after giving the owner or occupier an opportunity of being heard, apply to a Magistrate to prohibit the further use of such building or portion thereof for such purpose ;

Procedure  
in cases of  
buildings  
deemed  
unfit for  
human  
habitation.

and the Magistrate shall serve a notice on such owner or occupier so as to give him an opportunity of being heard in the Court, and after such inquiry as he thinks fit to make, may, by written order, prohibit the further use thereof, or may pass such other order as he may deem just and proper.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.



(Part III.—Chapter XII.—*Insanitary and Dangerous Property.*  
—Sec. 367.)

(2) When any such prohibition has been made, the Commissioners may—

- (i) inspect such building by day or by night, and
- (ii) take such order as may be necessary to preclude the further use of the same, or of the portion specified in the prohibition as a human habitation.

(3) When any such prohibition has been made, no owner or occupier of such building shall use, or suffer the same, or the portion specified in the prohibition, to be used for human habitation until—

- (a) the Chairman certifies in writing that the causes rendering it unfit for human habitation have been removed to his satisfaction, or
- (b) the Magistrate, by written order, withdraws the prohibition.

(4) The Commissioners shall prepare and maintain at the municipal office a list of buildings in respect of which the Magistrate has passed an order under sub-section (1), and such list shall contain such particulars as to the action taken by the Commissioners or the owner in pursuance of such order or otherwise, as the Chairman shall think fit and shall be open to inspection by the public free of charge.

Power to  
Commis-  
sioners to  
require  
demolition  
of building  
unfit for  
human  
habitation.

**367.** (1) When a Magistrate has prohibited the use of a building for human habitation under section 366 and such prohibition has been in force for three months, the Commissioners at a meeting shall take into consideration the question of the demolition of such building,

and shall give notice of the time (being some time not less than one month after the service of the notice) and place at which such question will be considered to the owner, and to the occupier (if any) of the building,

and the said owner and occupier shall be entitled to be heard when the question is so taken into consideration.

(2) If, upon such consideration, the Commissioners are of opinion that the building has not been rendered fit for human habitation, and that the necessary steps are not being taken with all due diligence to render it so fit, they shall cause a written notice to be served on the said owner and occupier and also to be put on some conspicuous part of such building, requiring such owner and occupier to demolish the building or any portion thereof as the case may be or to execute such work as in the opinion of the Commissioners at a meeting may be necessary to render the building fit for human habitation.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XII.—*Insanitary and Dangerous Property.*—*Secs. 368, 369.*)

(3) If such owner or occupier undertakes to execute with due diligence the work necessary to render the building fit for human habitation, and the Commissioners consider that it can be so rendered fit for human habitation, the Commissioners may postpone the operation of the said notice for such time as they think sufficient for the purpose of giving the said owner or occupier an opportunity of executing the necessary work.

**368.** (1) If it appears to the Commissioners that any dwelling-house or other building which is used as a dwelling-place, or any room in such dwelling-house or building, is so overcrowded as to endanger the health of the inmates thereof, they may apply to a Magistrate to abate such overcrowding; and the Magistrate, after such inquiry as he thinks fit to make, may, by written order, require the owner of the building, or room, within a reasonable time not exceeding four weeks to be specified in the said order, to abate such overcrowding by reducing the number of lodgers, tenants, or other inmates of the building or room, or may pass such other order as he may deem just and proper.

**Abatement of overcrowding in dwelling-house or dwelling-place.**

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting may, by written order, declare what amount of superficial and cubic space shall be deemed for the purpose of sub-section (1) to be necessary for each occupant of a building or room.

(3) If any building or room referred to in sub-section (1) has been sublet, the landlord of the lodgers, tenants, or other actual inmates of the same, shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the owner of the building or room.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in any law or in any contract to the contrary it shall be incumbent on every tenant, lodger or other inmate of a building or room to vacate on being required by the owner so to do in pursuance of any requisition made under sub-section (1).

(5) Nothing in sub-section (1) shall apply to a dwelling-house or building used as a dwelling-place or a room in such dwelling-house or building which is overcrowded by the members of family of the owner thereof.

**369.** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, where it appears to the Commissioners that immediate action is necessary for the purpose of preventing imminent danger to person or property from any building, wall, bank, or other structure or anything affixed thereto or to remove any tree or other thing, which appears to them to be a source of imminent danger to person or property the Commissioners may take such immediate action themselves; and in such a case, it shall not be necessary for the Commissioners to give notice, if it appears to them that the object of taking such immediate action would be defeated by the delay incurred in giving notice.

**Prevention of danger from ruinous buildings, etc.**

(Part III.—Chapter XIII.—Offensive and Dangerous Trades, Occupations or Processes.—Sec. 370.)

### CHAPTER XIII.

#### Offensive and Dangerous Trades, Occupations or Processes.

Power to prohibit certain offensive and dangerous trades without license.

**1370.** (1) No person shall use or permit to be used any place within such local limits as may be fixed by the Commissioners at a meeting without a license from the Commissioners (which shall be renewable annually) for any of the following purposes, namely :—

(i) for the slaughter of animals or for the skinning or disembowelling of animals for purposes other than human consumption :

Provided that this clause shall not apply to slaughter of animal for a *bona fide* religious purpose or on a ceremonial occasion ; or

(ii) for storing hides, fish, horns or skins ; or

(iii) for boiling or storing offal, blood, bones or rags ; or

(iv) for melting tallow ; or

(v) for tanning or for the manufacture of leather or leather goods ; or

(vi) for oil-boiling ; or

(vii) for soap-making ; or

(viii) for dyeing ; or

(ix) for burning or baking bricks, tiles, pottery or lime, whether for trade or private purposes ; or

(x) as a depot for trade in coal or coke ; or

(xi) for storing kerosine, petroleum, naphtha, or any inflammable oil or spirit ; or

(xii) for trading in, or storing for other than his own domestic use, hay, straw, wood, thatching grass, jute or other dangerously inflammable material :

Provided that this clause shall not apply to the stock of any such article held by and intended for use in the business

---

<sup>1</sup>This section shall, on the application of the West Bengal Fire Services Act, 1950 (West Bengal Act XVIII of 1950), to Calcutta or any other municipality, be deemed to be repealed in so far as it entitles the Corporation of Calcutta or the Commissioners of the municipality to levy fees in respect of premises licensed for storing any article referred to in clause (i) of section 2 of the said Act, *vide* s. 38 of the West Bengal Fire Services Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XVIII of 1950). [This Act came into force in Calcutta and the municipalities of (1) Garden Reach, (2) Budge Budge, (3) Barrackpore, (4) North Barrackpore, (5) Bhatpara, (6) Naihati, (7) Kancharipara, (8) Panihati, (9) Halisahar, (10) Garulia, (11) Titagarh, (12) Khardah, (13) Kamarhati, (14) North Dum Dum, (15) South Dum Dum, (16) Dum Dum, (17) Baranagar, (18) Tollygunj, (19) South Suburban, (20) Howrah, (21) Bally, (22) Uttarpara, (23) Konnagar, (24) Serampore, (25) Hooghly-Chinsurah, (26) Bhadreswar, (27) Bansberia, (28) Champdani, (29) Baidyabati, (30) Rishra, (31) Kotrung, (32) Ranigunj, (33) Asansol, (34) Burdwan, (35) Jalpaiguri, and (36) Siliguri, on the 18th day of April, 1950, *vide* Notification No. L.S.-G. 1A-1/50, dated 18th April, 1950, published in Part I, p. 493 of the Calcutta Gazette, Extraordinary, of the 18th April, 1950.]

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XIII.—Offensive and Dangerous Trades, Occupations or Processes.—Secs. 371, 372.)

XXV of  
1934.

of, any mill, factory, shipyard, engineering or other manufacturing firm <sup>1</sup>[to which the provisions of the Indian Factories Act, 1934, apply and which is] situated within the municipality; or

(xiii) for any manufacture, process or business from which offensive or unwholesome smells or offensive noises may arise; or

(xiv) for any trade, process or business which the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare to be a trade, process or business which requires to be regulated under the provisions of this chapter.

(2) A license for any of the purposes mentioned in sub-section (1) shall not be withheld unless the Commissioners at a meeting have reason to believe that the business which it is intended to establish or maintain would be the cause of annoyance, offence or danger to persons residing in or frequenting the immediate neighbourhood or that the area should be for general reasons kept clear of the establishment of such business.

(3) The Commissioners at a meeting may, in accordance with a scale of fees to be prepared by them from time to time and approved by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], levy a fee in respect of any such license and the renewal thereof, and may impose such conditions as to supervision, inspection, conservancy and other matters upon the grant of any such license as they may think necessary.

VIII of  
1899.

(4) The grant of a license for the purposes mentioned in clause (xi) of sub-section (1) shall be consistent with the provisions of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1899, and no such license shall be granted unless the said provisions have been complied with by the applicant for the license.

**371.** If it appears to the Commissioners at a meeting that at any place licensed under section 370 the business is being carried on in contravention of the terms of the license in such a way as to be a cause of annoyance or offence to persons residing in or frequenting the immediate neighbourhood or of danger to health, they may, notwithstanding anything contained in the said section, after giving one month's notice to the licensee, cancel his license.

Power to  
order the  
carrying  
on of dan-  
gerous and  
offensive  
trades to  
be dis-  
continued.

**372.** (1) No dairyman, milkman, cartman, livery stable-keeper or keeper of hackney carriages shall keep horses, ponies, cattle or other four-footed animals for the purposes of trade or business except in a place licensed by the Commissioners:

Licensing  
of places  
for  
keeping  
horses and  
cattle.

Provided that this sub-section shall not apply to a cartman who keeps not more than four animals for the purposes of using them with his own cart.

<sup>1</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were inserted by s. 35 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

(Part III.—Chapter XIII.—Offensive and Dangerous Trades, Occupations or Processes.—Secs. 373—375.)

(2) Licenses granted under sub-section (1) shall be subject to such conditions as the Commissioners at a meeting may impose in respect of the site, construction, materials and dimensions of any structure erected for keeping horses, ponies, cattle or other four-footed animals, and in respect of the fencing, drainage, cleansing and in any other matter relating to the regulation of such places as they may think necessary.

Commis-  
sioners  
may  
provide  
public  
stables.

**373.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may provide public stables for the accommodation of horses and cattle and may direct that, within such limits as they shall at a meeting determine, no person shall keep horses or cattle, exceeding ten in number, for the purpose of trade or business except in such public stables, or in places licensed under section 372.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting may charge such reasonable fees as they shall think fit for the use of such public stables.

(3) The Commissioners at a meeting may license places for such purpose, and may levy a fee not exceeding one rupee on the issue and renewal of any such license. Such license shall be renewed in the first and seventh months of each year.

(4) It shall be in the discretion of the Commissioners at a meeting to grant any such license subject to such conditions as they may think fit.

Conditions  
for keeping  
pigs, sheep  
and goats.

**374.** (1) Within such limits as the Commissioners at a meeting may direct, no person shall keep pigs or in any place more than twenty sheep or twenty goats without a license from the Commissioners, which shall be renewable annually.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting may charge an annual fee not exceeding two rupees for such license, and in respect of such license may impose such conditions as to fencing, drainage, paving, cleansing and other matters for the regulation of such places as they may think necessary.

Power to  
make by-  
laws  
regulating  
places used  
for offen-  
sive  
trades, etc.

**375.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws—

- (a) providing for the inspection and regulation of the conduct of business in a place used for any of the purposes mentioned in section 370, so as to secure cleanliness therein, or to minimize any injurious, offensive or dangerous effect arising or likely to arise therefrom;
- (b) regulating or prohibiting for the prevention of any public annoyance or inconvenience or for the purpose of preventing danger to public health, the stalling of elephants, horses, camels, cattle, donkeys, sheep or goats;

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XIV.—*Restraint of Infection.*—  
Secs. 376—378.)

- (c) regulating or prohibiting for the prevention of any public annoyance or inconvenience or for the purpose of preventing danger to the public health the place and manner of stalling pigs ; and
- (d) to prevent the straying of pigs.

## CHAPTER XIV.

### Restraint of Infection.

**376.** If the Commissioners have reason to believe that any dangerous disease has appeared or is likely to appear in epidemic form within the municipality, they shall promptly investigate the matter, secure the prompt and thorough isolation of those sick or infected with such disease, so long as there is danger of their communicating the disease to other persons ; see that no person suffers for lack of nurses or other necessities because of isolation for the public good ; give public notice of infected places by placard on the premises and otherwise, if necessary, promptly notify head teachers of schools concerning families any of the members of which are suffering from dangerous diseases ; supervise funerals of persons dead from such diseases, disinfect rooms, clothing and premises, and all articles likely to be infected ; and generally so exercise the powers conferred on them by this Act as to guard and protect the public health and do such things as may be necessary to check and prevent the spread of the disease.

Duty of Commissioners in case of epidemic.

**377.** A medical practitioner or a person practising the medical profession, and in the course of such practice becoming cognizant of the existence of any dangerous disease in any building other than a public hospital ; or if no medical practitioner or person practising the medical profession is so cognizant, the owner or occupier of such building cognizant of the existence of any such disease therein ; or if the owner or occupier is not so cognizant, the person in charge of, or in attendance on, any person, suffering from any such disease in such building, cognizant of the existence of the disease therein, shall give true and correct information to such officer as the Commissioners may direct respecting the existence of such disease :

Information to be given of dangerous disease.

Provided that a person not required to give information in the first instance, but only in default of some other person, shall not be punishable if it be shown that he had reasonable cause to suppose that the information has been, or would be duly given.

**378.** (1) When, in the opinion of any registered medical practitioner, any person is suffering in any municipality from any dangerous disease and is also without proper lodging or accommodation or is lodged in such a manner that he cannot be effectually isolated so as to prevent infection or contagion, and the said practitioner considers that such person should be removed to a hospital or place at which patients suffering from such disease are received for medical treatment, he may send a certificate to that effect to the Commissioners.

Power to Commissioners to remove patient to hospital in certain cases.

*(Part III.—Chapter XIV.—Restraint of Infection.—Sec. 379.)*

(2) On receipt of any such certificate, the Commissioners may direct or cause the removal of such person to such hospital or place :

Provided that all costs incurred for the removal and in the treatment of any such patient may be borne by the Commissioners :

Provided also that, if any such person is a female, she shall not be removed to any such hospital or place unless the same has accommodation for females, and set apart from the portion assigned to males.

(3) The person (if any) who has charge of a person, in respect of whom an order is made under sub-section (2), shall obey such order.

(4) If any female who, according to the custom of the country, does not appear in public, be removed to any hospital or place under sub-section (2)—

- (a) the removal shall be effected in such a way as to preserve her privacy ;
- (b) special accommodation suited to such custom shall be provided for her in such hospital or place ;
- (c) one female relative or attendant shall be allowed to remain with her.

(5) The Commissioners at a meeting may provide nurses for attendance on patients suffering from any dangerous disease in the municipality who, owing to want of hospital accommodation or danger of infection or contagion, cannot be removed to hospital or in cases where removal to the hospital is likely to endanger the patient's health ; and may charge such reasonable fees for the services of and fix the qualifications, duties and salaries of such nurses.

Power to  
cleanse or  
disinfect  
buildings,  
tank, etc.

**379.** (1) If the Commissioners are of opinion—

- (a) that any building or part thereof is in such a filthy or unwholesome condition that the health of any person is affected or endangered thereby, or
- (b) that the cleansing, limewashing or disinfecting, as the case may be, of any building or any part of a building or of any tank or pool or well adjacent to a building, or that the cleansing, disinfection, purification or destruction of any article therein which is likely to retain infection or by reason of its filthy condition likely to cause injury to the health of any person, would tend to check or prevent the spread of any dangerous disease,

they may cause such building or part thereof to be cleansed, lime-washed or disinfected or such tank, pool, well or article to be cleansed, disinfected or purified or such article to be destroyed and may, by written notice, require the occupier of such building or any part thereof to vacate the same for such time as may be prescribed in such notice.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XIV.—Restraint of Infection.—Secs. 380, 381.)*

(2) The cost of such cleansing or disinfecting shall be paid by the occupier of the building, or in the case of any tank, pool or well not let out with a building by the owner or occupier of the holding in which such tank, pool or well is situated according as the Commissioners at a meeting may determine :

Provided that—

- (a) if, in the opinion of the Commissioners at a meeting, the occupier is from poverty unable to pay the said cost, the Commissioners shall direct payment thereof to be made from the Municipal Fund, and
- (b) the Commissioners shall provide temporary shelter or house accommodation for the members of any family in which any dangerous disease has appeared who have been compelled to leave their dwellings for the purpose of enabling such dwellings to be disinfected for any part of a night.

(3) Where a person sustains damage in consequence of the destruction of any article under this section, and the condition of such article is not attributable to the act or default of such person, the Commissioners at a meeting shall make reasonable compensation to that person.

**380.** (1) If the Commissioners are of opinion that the destruction of any hut or shed is necessary to prevent the spread of any dangerous disease, they may, after giving to the owner or occupier of such hut or shed such previous notice of their intention as may in the circumstances of the case appear to them to be reasonable, take measures for having such hut or shed and all the materials thereof destroyed.

Power to Commissioners to destroy huts and sheds.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting shall make such compensation not exceeding the value of the hut as they think proper to any person who sustains loss by the destruction of any such hut or shed, but except as so allowed by the Commissioners, no claim for compensation shall lie for any loss or damage caused by any exercise of the power conferred by sub-section (1).

**381.** No person shall knowingly let a dwelling-house or other building or part of a dwelling-house or building in which any person has been suffering from any dangerous disease—

Infected building not to be let.

- (a) unless such house, building or part thereof and all articles therein liable to retain infection have been disinfected and the Commissioners have granted a certificate to that effect, and
- (b) until a date specified in such certificate as that on which the house, building or part may be occupied and the articles therein used without causing risk of infection or contagion.



(Part III.—Chapter XIV.—*Restraint of Infection.*—Secs. 382–385.)

For the purposes of this section a hotel or lodging house-keeper shall be deemed to let part of his hotel or lodging house to any person accommodated therein.

Provision of places and appliances for disinfection.

**382.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may provide proper places, with all necessary attendants and apparatus, for the disinfection of conveyances, clothing, bedding or other articles which have been exposed to infection or contagion.

(2) The Commissioners may—

- (a) cause conveyances, clothing or other articles brought for disinfection to be disinfected free of charge or subject to such charges as may be approved by them ; and
- (b) direct any clothing, bedding or other articles likely to retain infection to be disinfected or destroyed and shall give compensation for any article destroyed under this clause.

Provision of places for disinfection or washing of infected articles.

**383.** The Commissioners at a meeting may from time to time, by public notice, appoint a place or places at which conveyances, clothing, bedding or other articles which have been exposed to infection or contagion from any dangerous disease, may be washed, and no person shall wash or cause to be washed any such article at any place not so appointed, unless the same has been disinfected to the satisfaction of the Health Officer or Sanitary Inspector or of a registered medical practitioner.

Acts done by persons suffering from certain diseases.

**384.** No person suffering from any disease notified by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf shall—

- (a) make or offer for sale any article of food for human consumption or any medicine or drug ; or
- (b) wilfully touch any such article, medicine or drug when exposed for sale by others ; or
- (c) take any part in the business of washing or carrying soiled clothes ; or
- (d) sell clothes or any other article for human wear or likely to come into contact with the human body without a written permission from the Health Officer, or, in case of a municipality not employing a Health Officer, from the Chairman.

Infected articles not to be transmitted without previous disinfection.

**385.** (1) No person shall, without previous disinfection of the same, give, lend, sell, transmit or otherwise dispose of any article which he knows or has reason to know has been exposed to infection from any dangerous disease.

(2) Nothing in sub-section (1) shall apply to a person who transmits, with proper precautions, any such article for the purpose of having the same disinfected.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XIV.—*Restraint of Infection*.—Secs. 386, 387.)

**386.** (1) No person shall—

- (a) while suffering from any dangerous disease wilfully expose himself in any street, public place, shop, *bazar* or any place used in common by persons other than members of the family or household to which such infected person belongs, or cause or suffer himself or any clothing, bedding or other article which has been exposed to infection or contagion to be carried in a public conveyance without previously notifying to the owner, driver or person in charge of such conveyance that he is so suffering or that such article is so infected, and without proper precautions against spreading the said disease, or
- (b) so carry or permit to be carried in a public conveyance the dead body of any person who has died from a dangerous disease or any clothing, bedding, or other article which has been exposed to infection or contagion or while in charge of any person suffering from any dangerous disease expose such sufferer in any such place as is referred to in clause (a) or carry such sufferer or permit him to be carried in a public conveyance without giving previous notice and taking the precautions referred to in that clause.

Exposure of person suffering from dangerous disease, and restrictions on carriage of patient or dead body in public conveyance.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in any enactment relating to public conveyances for the time being in force, no owner or driver or person in charge of a public conveyance shall be bound to carry any person suffering as aforesaid or to carry any such dead body or any such infected clothing, bedding or other article as aforesaid, in such conveyance, unless payment or tender of sufficient compensation for the loss and expenses which he must incur in disinfecting such conveyance is first of all made to him.

**387.** (1) The owner, driver or person in charge of any public conveyance in which any person suffering from any dangerous disease or the dead body of any person who has died from such disease or any clothing, bedding or other article which has been exposed to infection or contagion has been carried shall immediately take the conveyance for disinfection to a place, if any, appointed under section 382 or section 383.

Disinfection of public conveyance after carriage of patient or dead body.

(2) The person in charge of such place shall forthwith intimate to the Commissioners the number of the conveyance and proceed to disinfect the conveyance.

(3) If no place has been appointed under <sup>1</sup>[section 382 or section 383,] the Commissioners shall take such steps as they may think proper for disinfecting such conveyance.

(4) No such conveyance shall be used until the Commissioners have granted a certificate stating that it may be used without causing risk of infection or contagion.

<sup>1</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were substituted for the words and figures "section 383 or section 384" by s. 8 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

(Part III.—Chapter XIV.—*Restraint of Infection.*—  
Secs. 388—391.)

Power to provide special conveyances for patients, dead bodies and infected articles.

**388.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may provide and maintain suitable conveyances for the free carriage of persons suffering from any dangerous disease or of the dead bodies of persons who have died from any such disease or for the removal of any clothing, bedding or other article which has been exposed to infection or contagion.

(2) When such conveyances have been provided, it shall not be lawful, without the sanction of the Commissioners, to carry any such person or dead body or any such clothing, bedding or other article in, or for any such person to cause himself to be carried in, or for any person to cause any such dead body or any such clothing, bedding or other article to be carried in, any other public conveyance.

Power of entry for purposes of preventing spread of diseases.

**389.** The Commissioners may authorize any officer to enter, at any time between sunrise and sunset after three hours' notice, into any building or premises in which any dangerous disease is suspected to exist, for the purposes of inspecting such building or premises.

Power to close market, etc.

**390.** (1) The Commissioners may, for a specified time, with a view to preventing the spread of any dangerous disease, order that any market, *sarai*, hotel or lodging-house within the municipality shall be closed, or forbid any person to attend any such market or to lodge in such *sarai*, hotel or lodging-house.

(2) Such order shall be publicly notified in such manner and at such places as the Commissioners shall direct, and notice thereof shall be served on the owner, occupier or farmer of the market or the keeper of the *sarai*, hotel or lodging-house.

(3) After complying with the notice, the owner, occupier or farmer of the market or the keeper of the *sarai*, hotel or lodging-house or any person interested may appeal to the Magistrate, or where the Magistrate is the Chairman of the municipality, to the Commissioner of the Division, if he considers the notice to be unreasonable, and the order of the Magistrate or of the Commissioner of the Division, as the case may be, shall be final.

Power to close school.

**391.** (1) The Commissioners may, by notice, require the proprietor or person in charge of any school situated within the municipality for a specified time, with a view to preventing the spread of any dangerous disease or any danger to health likely to arise from the condition of the school, either to close the school or to exclude any scholars from attendance; and the proprietor or person in charge, as the case may be, shall forthwith comply with the notice.

(2) After complying with the notice, the proprietor or person in charge may appeal to the Magistrate or where the Magistrate is the Chairman of the municipality, to the Commissioner of the Division, if he considers the notice to be unreasonable, and the order of the Magistrate or the Commissioner of the Division, as the case may be, shall be final.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XIV.—Restraint of Infection.—Sec. 392.)*

**392.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws for the control, restraint and prevention of any dangerous disease and in particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, they may, and when required by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, make by-laws regarding the following matters :—

By-laws for control, etc., of dangerous disease.

- (a) the restraint, segregation, and isolation of persons suffering from any dangerous disease or likely to suffer from any such disease owing to exposure to infection or contagion ;
- (b) the removal, disinfection and destruction of personal effects, goods, houses and other property exposed to infection or contagion ;
- (c) the removal to hospital and the treatment of persons suffering from any dangerous disease or likely to suffer from any such disease owing to exposure to infection or contagion ;
- (d) the speedy burial or cremation of the bodies of persons who have died from any dangerous disease ;
- (e) house to house visiting and inspection ;
- (f) the promotion of cleanliness, ventilation and disinfection ;
- (g) the duties in respect of the prevention and notification of any dangerous disease, and in respect of persons suffering or suspected to be suffering therefrom, of the owners and occupiers of tea-gardens, factories, mills and workshops and of other persons employing in any one place not less than fifty persons ;
- (h) the duties of parents or guardians whose children being school children are suffering or have recently suffered from any dangerous disease or have been exposed to infection or contagion and the duties of persons in charge of schools in respect of such children ;
- (i) the prevention of the spread from any animal, or the carcasses or product of any animal, to man, of rabies, glanders, anthrax, plague, tuberculosis, trichinosis or any other disease communicable to man by any animal or the carcass or product of any animal ;
- (j) the prevention of the spread and the eradication of malaria, the destruction of mosquitoes and the removal or abatement of conditions permitting or favouring the multiplication or prevalence of mosquitoes ;
- (k) the prevention of the spread of disease by flies or other insects and the destruction of such insects, and the removal or abatement of conditions permitting or favouring the prevalence or multiplication of such insects ;
- (l) the destruction of rodents and other vermin and the removal or abatement of conditions permitting or favouring the harbourage or multiplication thereof ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

## [Ben. Act XV]

(Part III.—Chapter XIV.—*Restraint of Infection*.—Chapter XV.—*Hospitals, Dispensaries, Child Welfare and School Hygiene*.—Secs. 393, 394.)

- (m) the prevention of the spread of any dangerous disease by the carrying on of any business, trade or occupation ;
- (n) the regulation of rag-flock manufacture and the trade in rags and in bones and in second-hand clothing, bedding or any similar article and the requiring of any such article to be disinfected before its importation, removal, sale or exposure for sale, or use in any manufacturing process ; and
- (o) the disposal of any refuse, waste matter or other matter or thing, which has been contaminated with or exposed to infection or contagion.

*Vaccination.*

Health Officer to exercise powers of Superintendent of Vaccination.

**393.** A Health Officer appointed under section 66 or section 67 shall, within the municipality to which he is appointed, subject to such restrictions as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may impose, exercise the powers and perform the duties of a Superintendent of Vaccination.

**CHAPTER XV.****Hospitals, Dispensaries, Child Welfare and School Hygiene.**

Power to Commissioners to provide hospitals, dispensaries, etc., for the reception of the sick.

**394.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may provide hospitals, dispensaries or temporary places for the reception of the sick, and for that purpose may—

- (a) themselves build, alter, add to and maintain such hospitals, dispensaries or places of reception ; or
- (b) contract for the use of any such dispensary, hospital or place of reception, or of any part thereof ; or
- (c) enter into an agreement with any person or authority having the management of any hospital, within or without the municipality for the reception of the sick inhabitants of the municipality on payment of such annual or other sum as may be agreed on.

(2) The Commissioners of any municipality may combine with any other local authority in providing, maintaining or improving a common dispensary, hospital or place for the reception of the sick, provided that the scheme of management and the apportionment of the costs shall be approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XV.—Hospitals, Dispensaries, Child Welfare and School Hygiene.—Secs. 395, 396.)

**395.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may provide—

(a) midwives for attendance in maternity cases ; and

(b) health visitors to visit and inspect any premises in the municipality and to give advice to expectant mothers on the management of their health and as to the proper nurture, care and management of young children, and the promotion of cleanliness.

Power of Commissioners to provide nurses, midwives, etc.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting may charge such reasonable fees for the services of midwives provided by them as they think fit and may prescribe rules for the qualifications, duties and salaries of such midwives and of health visitors.

**396.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

(a) requiring the father of a child if actually residing in the house where the child is born at the time of its birth, and any person in attendance upon the mother at the time of, or within twelve hours after, the birth, to give notice of the birth to the Health Officer or Sanitary Inspector in such manner as the Commissioners may prescribe ;

Rules for child welfare.

(b) requiring the certification and registration of all midwives, *dhais*, or other women who habitually or for gain attend women in childbirth, prescribing minimum qualifications, examinations and courses of training for any such persons or classes of persons, regulating the issue of certificates, deciding the conditions under which such persons may be suspended from practice and their certificates cancelled, and regulating, supervising and restricting within due limits the practice of such persons, particularly in regard to such matters as cleanliness, equipment, disinfection, and the submission of such reports and returns to the Health Officer, as may be prescribed ;

(c) regulating the appointment and powers of health visitors to advise persons as to infant-feeding, the proper nurture, care and management of young children and the promotion of cleanliness and regulating such other duties as may be assigned to health visitors ; and

(d) providing for the sanitary inspection of all schools and colleges and for the medical inspection of children immediately before or at the time of, or as soon as possible after, their admission to a primary or secondary school and on such other occasions as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct, and authorizing the Commissioners to make such arrangements as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may approve, for attending to the health and physical condition of the children educated in such schools.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

(Part LII.—Chapter XVI.—Extinction and Prevention of Fire.—Secs. 397—399.)

## CHAPTER XVI.

### Extinction and Prevention of Fire.

Power of fire brigade and other persons for suppression of fire.

**397.** For the prevention and extinction of fire, the Commissioners at a meeting may resolve to establish and maintain a fire brigade and to provide any implements, machinery or means of communicating intelligence which the Commissioners may think necessary for the efficient discharge of their duties by the brigade.

Power to direct operations in case of fire.

**398.** (1) On the occasion of a fire in a municipality, any Magistrate, any Municipal Commissioner, the Executive Officer, the Secretary to the Commissioners, any member of a fire brigade maintained by the Commissioners, then and there directing the operations of men belonging to the brigade, and (if directed so to do by a Magistrate or by a Municipal Commissioner) any police officer above the rank of constable may—

- (a) remove or order the removal of any person who by his presence interferes with or impedes the operations for extinguishing the fire, or for saving life or property ;
- (b) close any street or passage in or near which any fire is burning ;
- (c) for the purpose of extinguishing the fire, break into or through, or pull down, or use for the passage of any hose or other appliance, any premises ;
- (d) cause mains and pipes to be shut off so as to give greater pressure of water in the place where the fire has occurred ;
- (e) call on the persons in charge of any fire engine to render such assistance as may be possible ; and
- (f) generally take such measures as may appear necessary for the preservation of life or property.

(2) No person shall be liable to pay damages for any act done by him under sub-section (1) in good faith.

Application of sections 397 and 398.

**398A.** Sections 397 and 398 shall not apply to a municipality where the West Bengal Fire Services Act, 1950, is in force.

West Ben. Act XVIII of 1950.

Power to search for inflammable material in excess of authorized quantity.

**399.** (1) The Commissioners may, without notice and at any period of the day or night, enter into and inspect a place which is suspected to contain kerosene, petroleum, or other inflammable material referred to in clauses (xi) and (xii) of section 370 in excess of the quantity permitted to be kept in such house or building under the conditions of a license granted under section 370.

(2) Should any such excess quantity of such material be discovered, it may be seized and held subject to such order as a Magistrate may pass with respect to it.

<sup>1</sup>Section 398A was inserted by s. 17 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XVI.—Extinction and Prevention of Fire.—  
Chapter XVII.—Markets and Slaughter-places.—Secs. 400—402.)

(3) If the Magistrate decides that the material seized was stored in the place contrary to the conditions of such license, he may pass an order confiscating the same.

(4) Subject to any provision of, or made under, this or any other enactment, the material so confiscated may be sold by order of the Magistrate, and the proceeds, after defraying the expenses of such sale, shall be credited to the Municipal Fund.

(5) No order of confiscation under this section shall operate to prevent any criminal or other proceedings to which the person storing the material in excessive quantity may be liable.

**400.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, where it appears to be necessary for the prevention of danger to life or property, by public notice prohibit all persons from stacking or collecting hay, straw, wood, thatching grass, jute or other dangerously inflammable materials, or from placing mats on thatched huts or lighting fires in a place or within limits specified in the notice.

Stacking,  
etc., of  
inflamm-  
able  
materials.

**401.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws—

Power to  
make by-  
laws.

- (a) providing for the guidance, discipline and conduct of the members of a municipal fire brigade and any volunteer fire brigade recognized by the Commissioners;
- (b) prescribing the officer to whom and the place at which the outbreak of a fire shall be reported;
- (c) regulating, either by rendering licenses necessary, or otherwise, the letting off of fire-arms, fire-works, fire-balloons, bombs or other explosives;
- (d) generally making provision for the procedure and precautions to be adopted by the public on the occasion of a fire and for any other thing relating to fires in respect of which provision is necessary.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### Markets and Slaughter-places.

**402.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may—

- (a) construct, purchase, take on lease or otherwise acquire any land or building for the purpose of establishing a new municipal market or a new municipal slaughter-house or municipal stock-yard or of extending or improving any existing municipal market, municipal slaughter-house or municipal stock-yard, and
- (b) from time to time build and maintain such municipal markets, municipal slaughter-houses and municipal stock-yards and such stalls, shops, sheds, pens and other buildings or conveniences for the use of persons carrying on trade or business in, or frequenting, such markets, slaughter-houses or stock-yards, and charge rent, tolls and fees for the right to expose goods for sale in such markets and for the use of shops, stalls and standings therein.

Power to  
provide  
and main-  
tain muni-  
cipal  
markets,  
slaughter-  
houses and  
stock-  
yards.



*(Part III.—Chapter XVII.—Markets and Slaughter-places.—  
Secs. 409, 410.)*

Power to  
require  
paving and  
draining  
of private  
markets,  
and to  
alter  
structures  
in such  
markets.

**409.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of any private market,—

- (a) to cause the whole or any portion of the floor of the market-building or market-place, to be raised or paved with dressed stone or other suitable material,
- (b) to cause such drains to be made in or from the market-building or market-place, of such material, size and description, at such level, and with such outfall as to the Commissioners may appear necessary, and
- (c) to cause a supply of water to be provided for keeping such market-building or market-place, in a clean and wholesome state, and,
- (d) to cause any shop, stall, shed or other structure in any private market to be altered or improved in such manner as the Commissioners at a meeting may consider necessary.

Power to  
define  
limits of  
market  
and to  
require  
provision  
and main-  
tenance of  
market  
approaches,  
etc.

**410.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may—

- (a) define or determine the limits of any private market or declare what portions of such market shall be made part of the existing approaches, streets, passages and ways to and in such market, and
- (b) after hearing the owner or occupier of such market by written notice, require such owner or occupier to—
  - (i) lay out, construct, alter, clear, widen, pave, drain and light, to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, such approaches, streets, passages and ways to or in such market, and
  - (ii) provide such conveniences for the use of persons resorting to such market, and
  - (iii) provide adequate ventilation and lighting of the market-building or any portion thereof including shops and stalls,

as the Commissioners may think fit.

(2) The Commissioners at a meeting after hearing the owner or occupier of any private market may, by written notice, require such owner or occupier to maintain in proper order the approaches, streets, passages and ways to and in such market, and such other conveniences as are provided for the use of persons resorting thereto.

(3) The Commissioners shall cause a notice of the limits of any market, defined under sub-section (1), to be affixed in the English, Bengali, Hindi and Urdu languages as they may think necessary on some conspicuous spot on or near the building or place where such market is held.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XVII.—Markets and Slaughter-places.—  
Secs. 411—413.)*

**411.** (1) The Commissioners after giving the parties concerned an opportunity of being heard may—

Power to  
expel  
person  
contraven-  
ing by-  
laws.

- (a) expel from any municipal market or municipal slaughter-house for such period as they may think fit any person who or whose servant has been convicted of contravening any by-law made under section 414 at the time in force in such market or slaughter-house,
- (b) prevent such person, by himself or his servants, from further carrying on any trade or business in such market or slaughter-house, or occupying any stall, shop, standing, shed, pen or other place therein, and
- (c) determine any lease or tenure which such person may have in any such stall, shop, standing, shed, pen or place.

(2) If the tenant, or the agent of the tenant of the owner or lessee of any private market or slaughter-house licensed under section 405 or section 407, as the case may be, has been convicted for contravention of any by-law made under section 414 and specified by the Commissioners at a meeting in this behalf, the Commissioners at a meeting may require such tenant or agent to remove himself from any such market or slaughter-house, within such time as may be mentioned in the requisition, and if he fails to comply with such requisition he may, in addition to any penalty which may be imposed on him under this Act, be summarily removed from such premises by the owner or lessee thereof or by the servants of such owner or lessee.

(3) If it appears to the Commissioners at a meeting that in any such case the owner or lessee is acting in collusion with a tenant or agent convicted as aforesaid who fails to comply with a requisition issued under sub-section (2) the Commissioners at a meeting may, if they think fit, cancel the license of such owner or lessee in respect of such premises.

**412.** Every license granted under this chapter shall be in force until the end of the year during which it is granted, and shall be registered in a book to be kept for the purpose, containing the following particulars—

Duration  
and registra-  
tion of  
license.

- (a) the name and address of the owner of the land, and the name and address of the owner of the market or slaughter-house, and of any lessee thereof;
- (b) the extent and boundary of the market or slaughter-house;
- (c) in the case of a market the description of the articles sold and the days on which it will be held.

**413.** Every transfer of any interest in such market or slaughter-house shall be registered by the transferee at the municipal office within two months from the date of the transfer, and any market or slaughter-house the transfer of interest in which has not been registered in accordance with the provisions of this section shall be deemed to be land used as a market or slaughter-house, as the case may be, without a license.

Registra-  
tion of  
transfers.

(Part III.—Chapter XVII.—Markets and Slaughter-places.  
—Chapter XVIIA.—Fairs or Melas.—Secs. 414—414C.)

By-laws for  
licensing,  
regulating  
and  
inspecting  
certain  
businesses.

**414.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws —

- (a) for the lay-out, construction, regulation and inspection of markets and slaughter-houses, for the provision of a proper supply of water, the prevention of cruelty, the proper cleaning and general regulation and control of the sanitary condition of such places, the feeding and watering of animals kept in slaughter-houses or in yards attached to slaughter-houses, and the prevention of nuisances and obstruction ;
- (b) in the case of any municipal market or municipal slaughter-house for the orderly conduct of business and for fixing the rents and other charges to be levied ;
- (c) in the case of any municipal market and any market licensed under section 405 for the prohibition during such hours as they may fix of making purchases by persons other than persons buying for *bona fide* domestic purposes ;
- (d) prescribing the conditions on or subject to which and the circumstances in which, and the areas, or localities in respect of which, licenses may be granted, refused, suspended or withdrawn for the use of any private market or slaughter-house ; and
- (e) in a municipality where a reasonable number of slaughter-houses have been provided or licensed by the Commissioners, controlling and regulating the admission within municipal limits for purposes of sale of the flesh (other than cured or preserved meat) for human consumption of any cattle, sheep, goats or swine slaughtered at a slaughter-house or place not maintained or licensed under this Act.

## CHAPTER XVIIA.

### Fairs or Melas.

Power of  
Commissioners to  
grant  
licenses  
for fairs  
or melas.

**414A.** The Commissioners at a meeting may require the owner or lessee of a fair or *mela* or an owner or a lessee of land intending to establish a fair or *mela* thereon, to obtain a license in this behalf from the Commissioners on such terms and conditions, and on payment of such fees as may be prescribed.

Prohibition of  
prostitution within  
fairs or  
*melas*.

**414B.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, by public notice issued at least one month before the date of any fair or *mela*, prohibit prostitution within such fair or *mela* or within half a mile thereof.

Rules for  
fairs or  
*melas*.

**414C.** The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules regulating the granting of licenses for holding fairs or *melas* and fixing the fees in respect thereof.

<sup>1</sup>This chapter containing sections 414A, 414B and 414C was inserted by section 36 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XVIII.—Weights and Measures.—  
Secs. 415—417.)

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### Weights and Measures.

**415.** (1) Where the Commissioners of any municipality, to which this section has been extended by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], have made by-laws under section 417, prescribing the standard weights and measures to be used within the municipality, they may at a meeting by order published in the prescribed manner prohibit the use within the municipality of any maund, seer or tola weight, or of any cubit measure other than such as conforms with the standard prescribed in the said by-laws.

Standard weights and measures in municipalities.

(2) When such order has been published, any person, authorized by them in this behalf, may at all reasonable times enter into and inspect any market, building, shop, stall or place used for the sale of any goods, food or drug, and may inspect any instruments for weighing, and any weights or measures found therein and test the same with other weights and measures, and may seize any such instruments for weighing, and any such weight or measure which the person so authorized reasonably believes to be false or to contravene any by-laws made by the Commissioners under section 417, and may take the same to be examined or tested by the officer who shall be appointed by the Commissioners for the purpose.

(3) Every person for the time being in charge of or employed in such market, building, shop, stall or place shall, if so requested by the person making such inspection, produce for such inspection and comparison all instruments for weighing, and all weights and measures kept therein.

**416.** If it appears to the officer appointed under sub-section (2) of section 415 that the instrument for weighing or the weight or measure is false or contravenes any by-laws made by the Commissioners under section 417, he shall cause such instrument, weight or measure to be forfeited to the Commissioners in order that it may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the Commissioners.

Forfeiture of false weights and measures.

**417.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws—

Power to make by-laws.

(a) prescribing the standard weights and measures to be used within the municipality, namely—

- (i) Government standard weights, that is to say, a maund consisting of forty seers, a seer consisting of eighty tolas and a tola consisting of one hundred and eighty grains ; or
- (ii) a standard cubit consisting of eighteen inches for the measure of commodities other than land ; or

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 202, ante.

*(Part III.—Chapter XIX.—Food and Drugs.—Secs. 418, 419.)*

- (iii) both the weights and the measure of length mentioned in sub-clauses (i) and (ii) respectively ;
- (b) providing standards of the weights and measures so prescribed ;
- (c) arranging for the safe keeping of such standards ;
- (d) fixing times and places for testing and verifying any weight or measure, which is of the same denomination as one of such standards ;
- (e) for stamping, in such manner as to prevent fraud any weight or measure which is found to be correct ; and
- (f) fixing fees in respect of such verification and stamping.

**CHAPTER XIX.****Food and Drugs.***Sale of Food and Drugs.*

Licensing  
of butchers  
and of sale  
of meat,  
etc., out-  
side  
market.

**418.** (1) No person shall, without or otherwise than in conformity with the terms of a license granted by the Commissioners in this behalf—

- (a) carry on in the municipality, or at any municipal slaughter-house without the municipality, the trade or business of a butcher, or
- (b) habitually sell or expose for sale any animal, meat or fish intended for human consumption, in any place other than a municipal market or a private market.

(2) Nothing in clause (b) of sub-section (1) shall apply—

- (a) to the sale of meat, or fish in any hotel or eating-house for consumption on the premises, or
- (b) to fresh fish sold from, or exposed for sale on, a ship or boat in which it has been brought direct to the municipality after being caught at sea or in a river or in private fisheries or sold on the bank of a river or tank from which it was caught.

Municipal  
bakeries  
and sweet-  
meat  
shops.

**419.** The Commissioners in their discretion may provide and maintain municipal bakeries and sweetmeat shops, and may at any time lease to any person such bakeries and shops on such terms and conditions as may to them seem proper.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XIX.—Food and Drugs.—Secs. 420—424.)

**420.** (1) In any municipality to which the provisions of this section have been extended by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], no person shall, without or otherwise than in conformity with the terms of a license granted by the Commissioners in this behalf carry on in the municipality the trade or business of a dairyman or milkman or of a baker, confectioner, ice or aerated-water manufacturer, or sweetmeat maker or of a keeper of a tea-shop, hotel or eating-house.

Licensing of dairy-men, bakers, etc.

(2) In extending the provisions of this section to any municipality the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may exempt any of the trades or businesses mentioned in sub-section (1) from the operation of the section.

**421.** (1) No person shall sell, store for sale, expose or hawk about for sale, or keep for sale,

(a) any living thing intended to be used as food ; or

(b) any other article of food or any drug intended to be used for human consumption,

which is diseased, unsound, unwholesome or unfit for human food, or, in the case of drugs, for medicine.

Prohibition of sale of diseased animals or unwholesome articles intended for human food.

(2) In any prosecution under this section the court shall, unless and until the contrary is proved, presume that any such living thing, article of food, or drug found in the possession of a person who is in the habit of keeping such living thing or keeping or manufacturing such other article of food or drug for the purpose of human consumption has been so kept or manufactured, as the case may be, for sale by such person.

**422.** No milk, bread-stuffs, cake, pastry, sweetmeats, confectionery or other article of food intended or commonly used for human consumption without further preparation by cooking shall be sold, exposed or kept or hawked about or stored for sale unless they be kept properly covered or otherwise guarded to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, so that they shall be protected from dust, dirt and flies.

Prohibition of the keeping of bread-stuffs, etc., otherwise than in covered receptacles.

**423.** [Registry of shops for sale of drugs used in western medical science.]—Rep. by s. 18 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

**424.** [Compounders' certificates.]—Rep. by s. 18 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

*(Part III.—Chapter XIX.—Food and Drugs.—Secs. 425—427.)*

**425.** [*Savings as to sale of drugs used by practitioners of indigenous medicines.*—Rep. by s. 18 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

*Inspection, seizure and destruction of food and drugs.*

Power to inspect place where unlawful slaughter of animals or sale of flesh is suspected.

**426.** If the Commissioners, Executive Officer, Health Officer, Sanitary Inspector, or any other officer authorised by the Commissioners in this behalf have or has reason to believe that any animal intended for human food is being slaughtered, or that the flesh of any such animal is being sold or exposed for sale, in any place or manner not duly authorized under this Act, the Commissioners, Executive Officer, Health Officer, Sanitary Inspector or other officer as aforesaid may obtain a warrant from a Magistrate to enter at any time by day or by night, without notice, and inspect such place for the purpose of satisfying themselves or himself as to whether any provision of this Act or of any rule or by-law made under this Act, at the time in force, is being contravened thereat.

Power to inspect place where living things, etc., intended for human consumption, are exposed for sale.

**427.** (1) The Commissioners, Executive Officer, Health Officer, Sanitary Inspector, or any other officer authorized by the Commissioners in this behalf may—

- (a) at all reasonable times enter into and inspect any place in which any living thing intended for human food or any other article of food or any drug, is deposited for the purpose of sale or of preparation for sale, or to which such living thing, article of food, or drug intended for human consumption is brought for such purpose,
- (b) inspect and examine any such living thing or other article of food or drug which may be found in any place referred to in clause (a), and
- (c) inspect and examine any living thing intended for human food or any other article of food, or any drug intended for human consumption, which is being hawked about for sale.

(2) If, as a result of such inspection as is provided for in subsection (1), a prosecution is instituted under this chapter, then the burden of proving that any such living thing, or other article of food or drug as aforesaid was not exposed or hawked about or deposited or brought for sale or for preparation for sale, or was not intended for human consumption shall rest with the party charged.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XIX.—Food and Drugs.—Secs. 428, 429.)

**428.** (1) If in the course of an inspection of a place made under section 427 any such living thing appears to the Commissioners, Executive Officer, Health Officer, Sanitary Inspector or other officer duly authorised by the Commissioners in this behalf to be diseased or if any article of food or drug appears to them or him to be unsound, unwholesome or unfit for human food or for medicine, as the case may be, or if any utensil or vessel used for preparing, or containing any such food or drug, which may be found in such place is of such kind or in such state as to render any food or drug prepared or contained therein unwholesome or unfit for human food or for medicine, as the case may be, they or he may seize and carry away such living thing, article of food, drug, utensil or vessel as aforesaid in order that the same may be dealt with as hereinafter in this chapter provided.

Power to seize living things, etc., intended for human consumption which are diseased, etc.

*Explanation.*—(1) Meat subjected to the process of blowing shall be deemed to be unfit for human food.

(2) A vessel made of any corrosive metal or material notified in this behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] as dangerous to health, which is used for the preparation of liquid tea for sale shall be deemed to be of the kind referred to in sub-section (1).

(2) The Commissioners, Executive Officer, Health Officer, Sanitary Inspector or such other officer authorized as aforesaid may, instead of carrying away any living thing, article of food, drug, utensil or vessel seized under sub-section (1), leave the same in such safe custody as they or he thinks fit in order that the same may be dealt with as hereinafter in this chapter provided; and no person shall remove such living thing, article of food, drug, utensil or vessel from such custody or interfere or tamper with the same in any way while so detained.

**429.** (1) When any living thing, article of food, drug, utensil or vessel referred to in section 428 is seized under that section, it may, with the written consent (witnessed by two other persons) of the owner or the person in whose possession it was found, be forthwith destroyed and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the owner or person in whose possession such living thing, article of food, drug, utensil or vessel was at the time of such seizure.

Destruction of living things, etc., seized under section 428.

(2) If such consent be not obtained, then, if any food or drug so seized is of a perishable nature, the officer seizing such food or drug may take it before a Magistrate and if it appears to the Magistrate that such food is unsound, unwholesome or unfit for human food, he shall condemn it and order it to be destroyed or so disposed of as to prevent it being sold or used for human food.

(3) A Magistrate shall not be bound to hear the owner of such food before passing an order under sub-section (2) and if in his discretion he deems it necessary to give a hearing to such owner, such hearing shall be merely for the purpose of determining whether such food is unsound, unwholesome or unfit for human food.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.



*(Part III.—Chapter XIX.—Food and Drugs.—Secs. 430—432.)*

Sale of  
unwhole-  
some food  
or drug.

**430.** If any Magistrate is satisfied on the application of the Commissioners, Health Officer, Sanitary Inspector or any other officer authorized by the Commissioners in this behalf that there is just cause to believe that any diseased living thing intended for human food or any food or drug, which is unsound, unwholesome or unfit for human food or medicine is in the possession of any person for the purpose of being sold or offered or exposed for sale within the limits of a municipality, for such consumption, he may grant a warrant to enter upon the premises of such person, and to search for and seize such living thing, article of food or drug.

Taking  
before  
Magistrate  
animals,  
etc., seized  
under  
section  
428.

**431.** (1) Where any living thing, article of food, drug, utensil or vessel seized under section 428 is not destroyed by consent under sub-section (1) of section 429, or where an article of food so seized which is perishable is not dealt with under sub-section (2) of that section, it shall be taken before a Magistrate as soon as may be after such seizure.

(2) If it appears to the Magistrate that any such living thing is diseased or unsound or that any such food or drug is unsound, unwholesome or unfit for human food or for medicine, as the case may be, or that any such utensil or vessel is of such kind or in such state as is mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 428, he shall cause the same to be destroyed at the expense of the person in whose possession it was at the time of its seizure, or to be otherwise disposed of by the Commissioners so as not to be capable of being used as human food or medicine.

(3) If it appears to the Magistrate that any such living thing is not diseased or that any such food or drug is not unsound, unwholesome or unfit for human food or for medicine, as the case may be, or that any such utensil or vessel is not used for preparing, manufacturing or containing food or drugs which are unsound, unwholesome or unfit for human food or for medicine, as the case may be, the person from whose shop or place it was taken shall be entitled to have it restored to him, and it shall be in the discretion of the Magistrate to award him such compensation, not exceeding the actual loss which he has sustained, as the Magistrate may think proper.

*Vesting of condemned food or drug in Commissioners.*

Food and  
drugs  
directed  
to be  
destroyed,  
etc., to be  
property  
of Commis-  
sioners.

**432.** When any authority directs in exercise of any powers conferred by this chapter, the destruction of any living thing, food or any drug, or the disposal of the same so as to prevent its being used as food or medicine, the same shall thereupon be deemed to be the property of the Commissioners.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XIX.—Food and Drugs.—Secs. 433, 434.)

*Slaughter of animals on bona fide religious or ceremonial occasions.*

**433.** Nothing in this chapter shall apply to the slaughter of animals for a *bona fide* religious purpose or on a ceremonial occasion.

This chapter not to apply to slaughter of animals in certain cases.

*Purity of milk-supply.*

**434.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, and when required by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, make by-laws regarding all or any of the following matters :—

Regulation of dairies and milk supply.

- (a) the registration of all dairymen, or persons selling milk, and dairies within the municipality ;
- (b) the inspection by the Commissioners or persons authorized by them of dairies and dairy cattle within or without the municipality from which milk is supplied to the inhabitants of the municipality and of persons in or about dairies who have access to the milk or any milk-receptacle ;
- (c) the duties of dairymen or persons selling milk in connection with the occurrence of infectious or contagious disease amongst persons residing or employed in or about their premises, and the furnishing by them of the names and addresses of their customers and sources of supply, and their duties in connection with reporting the occurrence in any dairy cattle of diseases which are communicable to man and of any disease of the udder ;
- (d) the conveyance and distribution of milk, and the labelling or marking or receptacles used for the conveyance of milk ;
- (e) the ventilation, including air-space, lighting, cleansing, drainage and water-supply of dairies ;
- (f) the health and good condition of the milch-cattle in dairies ;
- (g) the cleanliness of dairies, milk-receptacles, dairy cattle and all persons employed in or about dairies ;
- (h) the protection of milk against infection or contamination ;
- (i) the prevention of the sale of infected, contaminated, or dirty milk, the prohibition of the sale and the disposal of any milk suspected of being infected, contaminated or dirty, and the closing of any dairy where such milk

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

(Part III.—Chapter XX.—Places for disposal of the Dead and Registration of Births and Deaths.—Secs. 435—438.)

is kept for sale or the exclusion therefrom of any animal, the milk from which there is reason to believe has conveyed or is likely to convey any infectious disease; and

(f) any other measures and precautions which in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may be necessary to secure and maintain the purity of the milk-supply.

## CHAPTER XX.

### Places for disposal of the Dead and Registration of Births and Deaths.

Registration of existing burial or burning-grounds.

**435.** Within three months from the date of the publication of a notification by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] extending this section to any municipality every place therein which is used as a burial or burning-ground for corpses shall be registered as such by the owner thereof in the office of the Commissioners but no fee shall be charged for such registration.

Permission to make or resume burial and burning-grounds and registration of same.

**436.** The Commissioners at a meeting may in their discretion at any time grant permission for the formation and making of burial or burning-grounds, or for the renewed use of such grounds as, owing to disuse, have not been registered under section 435 and when such permission has been granted shall cause such grounds to be registered.

Provision of places to be used as burial or burning-grounds.

**437.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, out of the Municipal Fund, with the sanction of the Commissioner of the Division, provide fitting places either within or without the limits of the municipality to be used as burial or burning-grounds, and may impose such fee, as may be fixed in this behalf by the Commissioners at a meeting with the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], in respect of every corpse buried or burnt within such burial or burning-grounds.

Prohibition to bury or burn in unregistered ground.

**438.** (1) After the expiration of the three months mentioned in section 435, no corpse shall be buried or burnt otherwise than in a place which is borne on the register of the Commissioners as an open burial or burning-ground or has been provided by the Commissioners for the purpose; but the Commissioners may grant special permission for a corpse to be buried or burnt elsewhere.

(2) Except with the special permission of the Commissioners no body shall be exhumed from any burial-ground except under the provisions of section 176 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898; or of any other relevant enactment for the time being in force. Act V of 1898.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XX.—Places for disposal of the Dead and Registration of Births and Deaths.—Secs. 439—442.)

**439.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may, by public notice, order any burial or burning-ground, whether registered under section 435 or provided under section 437, which in their opinion is dangerous or likely to be dangerous to the health of persons living in the neighbourhood, or to be offensive to such persons, to be closed from a date specified in the notice, and shall, in such case, if no suitable place for burial or burning exists at a reasonable distance, provide a fitting place for the purpose.

Power to order certain burial and burning-grounds to be closed.

(2) When a notice is issued ordering the closing of any burial-ground under sub-section (1), private burial-places in such burial-grounds may be excepted from the notice, subject to such conditions as the Commissioners at a meeting may impose in this behalf :

Provided that the limits of such burial-places are defined and that they shall only be used for the burial of members of the family of the owners thereof.

If the Commissioners at a meeting are, at any time, of opinion that any place formerly used as a burial or burning-ground which has been closed under this section or under any other enactment or authority has, by lapse of time, become no longer dangerous to health and may, without risk of danger, be again used for the said purpose, they may direct that it be reopened for such purpose and their order shall be noted in the register kept under section 435.

**440.** Any person aggrieved by any order made by the Commissioners under the powers conferred upon them by section 439 may appeal to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], whose decision shall be final.

Appeals from orders under section 439.

**441.** (1) After the expiration of not less than twenty-four hours from the death of any person, the Commissioners may cause the corpse of such person to be burnt or buried. In every such case the corpse shall be disposed of, so far as may be possible, in a manner consistent with the religious tenets of the deceased.

Power to cause corpses to be burnt or buried according to the religious tenets of the deceased.

(2) If a person dies in a hospital or temporary place of reception for the sick from any infectious disease, and the Health Officer or any registered medical practitioner certifies that in his opinion it is desirable, in order to prevent the risk of communicating any infectious disease or of spreading infection, that the body shall not be removed from such hospital or place, except for the purpose of being forthwith buried or cremated, no person shall remove the body except for that purpose ; and the body when taken out of such hospital or place for that purpose shall be forthwith taken direct to the place of burial or cremation and there disposed of.

**442.** The Commissioners at a meeting may, from time to time, out of the Municipal Fund, provide for the burial and burning of the dead bodies of paupers, free of charge, within the limits of the municipality.

Power to provide for burial of paupers free of charge.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

## (Part III.—Chapter XX.—Places for disposal of the Dead and Registration of Births and Deaths.—Secs. 443—447.)

Power to  
license  
fuel  
shops at  
burning-  
grounds.

**443.** (1) The Commissioners may, from time to time, grant licenses to persons applying for the same, for the sale at burning-grounds of fuel and other articles used for the cremation of dead bodies, and in case any such license is granted shall, from time to time at a meeting, prescribe a scale of rates for the sale of such articles; and no person not so licensed shall, within three hundred yards of any such burning-grounds, sell or offer for sale any such fuel or other article.

(2) The Commissioners may, on good and sufficient cause, revoke or withdraw any such license as they may think fit, and any person to whom such license is granted, who charges for the sale of any such articles at any higher rate than the rate fixed for such article in such scale, shall, at the discretion of the Commissioners, be liable to have his license cancelled and shall be liable also to fine as provided in this Act.

Registra-  
tion of  
births and  
deaths.

**444.** The Commissioners, when required by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to do so, shall provide at a meeting for the registration of births and deaths within the limits of the municipality in accordance with the provisions of the Bengal Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1873, or any other similar Act for the time being in force.

Ben. Act  
IV of  
1873.

Appoint-  
ment of  
Registrar  
and of  
Sub-  
Registrars  
at burning-  
ghats and  
burial-  
grounds.

**445.** (1) This section shall be construed as being in addition to and not in derogation of the provisions of the Bengal Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1873.

(2) The Commissioners, when required by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to do so, shall appoint at a meeting a person to be Registrar of Births and Deaths for the whole municipality and may also appoint and maintain at any burning-*ghat* or burial-ground a Sub-Registrar for the registration of all corpses brought to such burning-*ghat* or burial-ground for cremation or interment.

Informa-  
tion  
required  
by Bengal  
Act IV  
of 1873  
to be  
given to  
such Sub-  
Registrar.

**446.** Whenever a Sub-Registrar has been appointed for any burning-*ghat* or burial ground under section 445, information of the particulars required by section 8 of the Bengal Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1873, to be known and registered may be given in respect of the death of any person whose body is brought to such burning-*ghat* or burial-ground for cremation or interment to such Sub-Registrar, and information so given shall be deemed to be information given to the Registrar of the district as required by the said section.

Section 9 of the said Act shall be applicable to all Sub-Registrars appointed under this Act.

Informa-  
tion of  
births and  
deaths in  
hospital.

**447.** Whenever a birth or death occurs in any hospital within the limits of any municipality in respect of which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] has directed that all births and deaths shall be registered under the Bengal Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1873, it shall be the duty of the medical officer in charge of such hospital forthwith to send a notice in writing of the occurrence

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XX.—Places for disposal of the Dead and Registration of Births and Deaths.—Chapter XXI.—Nuisance.—Secs. 448, 449.)

of such birth or death to the Commissioners in such form as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe, and in such case no other person shall be required to give information of such birth or death to a Registrar under the said Act or to a Sub-Registrar under this Act.

**448.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

Power to make rules.

- (i) requiring the father or mother of every child born in any municipality or the occupier of the building in which such child is born or the medical practitioner or midwife in attendance at the time of birth within such specified period as may be fixed to give information of such birth to the Health Officer or Sanitary Inspector or other officer appointed for the purpose, and to furnish such particulars as may be prescribed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf;
- (ii) requiring the nearest relative present at the death of, or in attendance during the last illness of, any person dying in any municipality or the medical practitioner, if any, who attended such person in his last illness or every other person present at the death, or, in their default, the occupier of the building in which the death occurred or some other person living in the building to report within a specified period such death to the Health Officer, Sanitary Inspector, Sub-Registrar appointed under section 445 or other officer appointed for the purpose, giving such particulars as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe;
- (iii) controlling and regulating the use and management of burial and burning-grounds and the disposal of corpses;
- (iv) generally for securing the better registration of births and deaths.

## CHAPTER XXI.

### Nuisance.

**449.** (1) The powers conferred by this chapter shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any powers conferred by the other provisions of this Act. Nuisance.

(2) (a) The condition of—

- (i) any premises or part thereof of such a construction or in such a state or so situated or so dirty as to be a cause of annoyance to the inmates thereof, the neighbours or the public, or injurious or dangerous to health or unsafe, including places infested by, or providing haunts for mosquitoes or mosquito larvæ, flies or fly maggots, hookworm larvæ or ova, or rats or other noxious animals, or insects, and thereby liable to favour the spread of infectious disease;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

*(Part III.—Chapter XXI.—Nuisance.—Sec. 449.)*

- (ii) any street, tank, pool, ditch, gutter, watercourse, sink, cistern, water-closet, earth-closet, privy, urinal, cesspool, drain, dungpit or ash-pit so foul or in such a state or so situated as to be a cause of annoyance to the inmates of the premises, the neighbours or the public, as the case may be, or injurious or dangerous to health ;
  - (iii) any premises by reason of abandonment or disputed ownership or for any other reason remain untenanted and thereby become a resort of idle and disorderly persons ;
  - (iv) any school, factory, workshop or other trade premises so unclean as to be a cause of annoyance to the inmates, the neighbours or the public, or injurious to health, or not so ventilated as to render harmless, as far as practicable, all gases, vapours, dust or other impurities, generated in the course of the work carried on therein, that are a cause of annoyance to the inmates, the neighbours or the public or injurious to health, or so overcrowded as to be injurious to the health of the persons therein engaged or employed, or not provided with sufficient and suitable privy or urinal accommodation ;
  - (v) any offensive trade or business so carried on as to be injurious to health or unnecessarily offensive to the public ;
  - (vi) any well, tank or other water-supply injurious or dangerous to health ;
  - (vii) any stable, cowshed or other building or enclosure in which any animal or animals are kept in such a manner or in such numbers as to be a cause of annoyance to the inmates of the premises, the neighbours or the public or injurious or dangerous to health ;
  - (viii) any burial or burning-ground which in the opinion of the Commissioners at a meeting is injurious or dangerous or likely to be injurious or dangerous to the health of persons living in the neighbourhood or to the public or offensive to such persons ;
  - (ix) any accumulation or deposit, including any deposit of animal or vegetable or mineral refuse, which is offensive to the neighbours or to the public or injurious or dangerous to health or any deposit of offensive matter, refuse or offal or manure within fifty yards of any public street, wherever situated ; and
- (b) any act, omission, condition or thing which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by notification shall declare to be a nuisance, or which after due inquiry by the Commissioners on the complaint of two or more persons residing in the neighbourhood is found by the Commissioners to be a cause of annoyance to the neighbours or to the inmates of the premises affected or to the public or to be dangerous or injurious to health ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXI.—Nuisance.—Secs. 450—452.)

shall be deemed to be a nuisance to be dealt with under the provisions of this chapter :

Provided that no nuisance shall be deemed to have been committed in respect of any accumulation or deposit necessary for the effectual carrying on of any business, trade or manufacture, if it be proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the accumulation or deposit has not been kept longer than is necessary for the purposes of the business, trade or manufacture, and that the best available means have been taken for preventing injury or danger thereby to the public health.

“Author of a nuisance” in this chapter means a person by whose act, default, or sufferance the nuisance is caused, exists or is continued, whether he is an owner or occupier or both owner and occupier or any other person.

**450.** (1) The Commissioners shall cause to be made from time to time inspection of the municipality with a view to ascertain what nuisances exist calling for removal under the powers of this Act, and shall enforce so far as possible the provisions of this Act in order to remove the same, and otherwise put in force the powers vested in them relating to public health, so as to secure the proper sanitary condition of all premises within the municipality.

Inspection of Municipality for ascertaining existence of nuisance.

(2) If the Commissioners or Health Officer or a Sanitary Inspector have or has reasonable grounds for believing that a nuisance exists in any premises, they or he may make an inspection of such premises at any hour, when the operations suspected to cause nuisance are believed to be in progress or are usually carried on or when the special conditions suspected to cause the nuisance are believed to exist, and may cause such work to be done as may be necessary for an effectual examination of the said premises, including the opening of the ground or surface, where necessary, and the testing of the drains.

(3) Where the ground or surface has been opened and no nuisance is found to exist, the Commissioners shall restore the premises at their own cost.

**451.** Information of any nuisance under this chapter may be given to the Commissioners by any person and every municipal officer shall bring the existence of any nuisance to the notice of the Commissioners or cause it to be brought to their notice.

Municipal officer to give information as to nuisances.

**452.** The Commissioners, if satisfied of the existence of a nuisance, shall serve a notice on the author of the nuisance or if he cannot be found, then on the owner or occupier of the building or premises on which the nuisance arises or continues, requiring him to remove it within the time specified in the notice and to execute such works and do such things as may be necessary for

Notice to remove nuisance.



*(Part III.—Chapter XXI.—Nuisance.—Sec. 453.)*

that purpose and if the Commissioners think it desirable (but not otherwise) specifying any works to be executed to prevent a recurrence of the said nuisance :

Provided that—

- (a) where the nuisance arises from any want or defect of a structural character, or where the building or premises are unoccupied, the notice shall be served on the owner ;
- (b) where the author of the nuisance cannot be found and it is clear that the nuisance does not arise or continue by the act or default or sufferance of the occupier or owner or occupier of the building or premises, the Commissioners shall remove the same and may do what is necessary to prevent the recurrence thereof.

Procedure  
in case  
owner fails  
to comply  
with  
notice.

**453.** (1) If the person on whom a notice to remove a nuisance has been served under section 452 fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof within the time specified, or if the nuisance, although removed since the service of the notice, is in the opinion of the Commissioners likely to recur on the same premises, the Commissioners shall cause a complaint relating to such nuisance to be made before a Magistrate, and such Magistrate shall thereupon issue a summons requiring the person on whom the notice was served to appear before him.

(2) If the Magistrate is satisfied that the alleged nuisance exists, or that, although removed, it is likely to recur on the same premises, he shall make—

- (a) on the author thereof, or the owner or occupier of the premises, as the case may be, an order requiring him to comply with all or any of the requirements of the notice or otherwise to remove the nuisance within a time specified in the order and to do any works necessary for that purpose or an order prohibiting the recurrence of the nuisance and directing the execution of any works necessary to prevent the recurrence, or an order both requiring the removal and prohibiting the recurrence of the nuisance, or
  - (b) an order on the Commissioners directing them to remove or prevent the recurrence of the nuisance or both, at the expense of the author thereof or the owner or occupier of the premises, as the case may be.
- (3) Before making any order the Magistrate may, if he thinks fit, adjourn the hearing or further hearing of the case until an inspection, investigation or analysis in respect of the nuisance alleged has been made by some competent person.
- (4) Any costs incurred by the Commissioners in executing an order of the Magistrate under clause (b) of sub-section (2) shall be payable on demand, and if not paid on demand, may be recovered by distress and sale of the movable property of the defaulter.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXI.—Nuisance.—Chapter XXII.—General.—Secs. 454—457.)

**454.** Whenever it appears to the satisfaction of the Magistrate that the author of the nuisance or that the owner or occupier of the premises is not known or cannot be found, the Magistrate may at once order the Commissioners to execute the works thereby directed and the cost of executing the same shall be payable on demand by the defaulter, if subsequently found, and if not paid on demand within fifteen days from the date of the execution of the work, may be recovered by distress and sale of the movable property of the defaulter, if known.

Magistrate may order local authority to execute works in certain cases.

**455.** The Magistrate in making an order under this chapter may, if he is of opinion that the person on whom a notice has been served to remove a nuisance or any other person would have been entitled to compensation, had the proceedings been taken otherwise than under this chapter, award such compensation to such person.

Award of compensation.

## CHAPTER XXII.

### General.

#### *Education.*

**456.** In every municipality there shall be constituted an Education Committee consisting of—

Education Committee.

- (a) an educational officer, or other person interested in education appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government];
- (b) not less than two, or more than four Commissioners appointed from among themselves by the Commissioners at a meeting; and
- (c) not more than three residents of the municipality not being Commissioners, appointed by the Commissioners at a meeting.

The Education Committee shall appoint its own Chairman and Secretary.

**457.** It shall be the duty of the Education Committee, subject to the control of the Commissioners at a meeting and to the rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]—

Duties of Education Committee.

- (i) to superintend all matters connected with the finance, accounts, maintenance and management of all schools, libraries and museums maintained by the Commissioners, and
- (ii) to determine the conditions to be complied with when grants are made by the Commissioners to schools, libraries and museums.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

## (Part III.—Chapter XXII.—General.—Secs. 458—459A.)

Transfer of funds by Government for education.

**458.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may transfer to the Commissioners such funds as it may deem necessary for expenditure on—

- (a) the improvement of any school or class of schools within the municipality under private management ; or
- (b) the maintenance or improvement of any school or class of schools maintained and managed by the Commissioners ; or
- (c) the provision of buildings to be used as students' hostels in connection with any school mentioned in clause (a) or clause (b).

(2) The Commissioners shall be charged with, and be responsible for, the proper distribution of funds transferred under sub-section (1).

Powers to make rules regarding maintenance and management of schools.

**459.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (i) determining the classes of schools which may be maintained or aided by the Commissioners ;
- <sup>2</sup>(ia) regulating the maintenance and management of such schools ;
- (ii) regulating the construction and repair of buildings connected with such schools ;
- (iii) regulating the appointment and salaries of masters and assistant masters of such schools ;
- (iv) regulating the establishment of scholarships generally, or for the furtherance of technical or any other special form of education ; and
- (v) regulating the conduct of business and duties of Education Committees.

<sup>3</sup>*Hospitals and dispensaries.*

Power to make rules regulating the establishment, maintenance and management of hospitals and dispensaries.

**<sup>3</sup>459A.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules regulating the establishment, maintenance and management of hospitals and dispensaries by the Commissioners.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Clause (ia) was inserted by s. 37 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>This sub-heading and section 459A were inserted by s. 38, *ibid*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXII.—General.—Secs. 460—462.)

*Sarais, dharamsalas and lodging-houses.*

- 460.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws providing—
- (a) for the registration and inspection of *sarais, dharamsalas* and other lodging-houses;
  - (b) for the prevention of overcrowding and the promotion of cleanliness and ventilation therein;
  - (c) for the notices to be given and the precautions to be taken in the case of the outbreak therein of any infectious or contagious disease; and
  - (d) generally for the proper regulation of *sarais, dharamsalas* and other lodging-houses.

Power of Commissioners to regulate *sarais, dharamsalas* and lodging-houses by-law.

*Hackney-carriages.*

- 461.** The Commissioners may cancel any license issued to any owner or driver of any hackney-carriage under the Calcutta Hackney-Carriage Act, 1919, as extended to any area within a municipality, if such owner or driver does not at such times as may from time to time be fixed by the Commissioners keep available for hire to the public, and ply for hire when required, the hackney-carriage and horses in respect of which the license has been granted under that Act; and on cancellation of such license the Commissioners may require such owner or driver, or any other person in whose possession the driver's ticket or license may be, to surrender the same to them forthwith.

Ben. Act I of 1919.

Power to Commissioners to cancel license issued to the owner or driver of any hackney-carriage.

*Survey.*

- 462.** (1) The Commissioners at a meeting may order that a survey or demarcation of boundaries shall be made of any or all of the lands and buildings situated in the municipality and may move the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to direct that all or any of the provisions of the Calcutta Survey Act, 1887, shall, so far as may be practicable apply and be extended to such municipality <sup>2</sup>[and if the State Government so directs then notwithstanding anything contained in that Act, all or any of its provisions shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply and extend to such municipality].
- (2) Where it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that a survey or demarcation of boundaries should be made of all or any of the lands and buildings situated in a municipality, it may, by order, call on the Commissioners to make such a survey or to show cause why they should not be required to do so.
- (3) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall consider any objections and suggestions, which may be submitted by the Commissioners at a meeting and may either withdraw its order or direct that a survey shall be made.

Ben. Act I of 1887.

Survey of a municipality.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets, except the word "State" which was subsequently substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950, were added by s. 39 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

## (Part III.—Chapter XXII.—General—Secs. 463—465.)

(4) Where the order is made absolute, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may depute any person to make the survey and may require the Commissioners to defray from the Municipal Fund the cost of such survey, including the remuneration of the person deputed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(5) Where a survey has been made under this Act of all or any of the lands and buildings situated in a municipality, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may call on the Commissioners to make provision for the maintenance of such survey.

Powers to make by-laws for maintenance of survey maps.

**463.** The Commissioners at a meeting may make by-laws—

- (a) requiring the owner of any land or building to give notice to them of any alteration in the boundary of such land or of the erection of any new building thereon or of any material alteration or addition to a building,
- (b) providing for the erection from time to time and for the maintenance by owners of lands or buildings of suitable boundary marks defining the limits of all lands which form separate holdings.

*Map of municipal properties and municipal institutions.*

Commissioners to maintain map showing all municipal properties, public streets and drains.

**464.** The Commissioners shall maintain at the municipal office a map showing the position of all lands and buildings belonging to the Commissioners and of all municipal institutions and all public streets and drains.

*Dogs.*

Power to require that dogs shall carry tokens.

**2464A.** The Commissioners may, by public notice, require that every dog shall wear a collar to which shall be attached a token to be issued by the Commissioners, and may, from time to time, by like notice, announce that, with effect from a date to be specified in the notice, every dog found wandering about streets or public places without a collar bearing such token will be liable to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of.

Disposal of mad and stray dogs.

**465.** (1) The Commissioners, by any person authorized by them in this behalf, may—

- (i) destroy or cause to be destroyed, or confine, or cause to be confined, for such period as the Commissioners may direct, any dog suffering from any loathsome disease or from rabies, or reasonably suspected to be suffering from rabies, or bitten by any dog or other animal suffering or suspected to be suffering from rabies; and
- <sup>3</sup>(ii) after a date specified in this behalf in a notice published under section 464A, destroy or cause to be destroyed or otherwise dispose of any dog found wandering about streets or public places without a collar bearing a token issued by the Commissioners under section 464A.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Section 464A was inserted by s. 40 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>3</sup>Clause (ii) was substituted for the original clause (ii) by s. 41, *ibid*.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXII.—General.—Chapter XXIII.—  
Hill Municipalities.—Secs. 466—469.)

(2) No damages shall be payable by the Commissioners or by any person authorized under this section in respect of any dog confined, destroyed or otherwise disposed of under this section.

1\* \*

### Noxious animals.

**466.** The Commissioners at a meeting may offer rewards for the destruction of noxious animals within the limits of the municipality.

Rewards for destruction of noxious animals.

### Licenses.

**467.** Every person to whom a license has been granted under this Act shall, at all reasonable times while such license remains in force, if required so to do by the Commissioners or by any person authorized by them in that behalf, produce such license to the Commissioners or to the person so authorized.

Holder of license to produce it when required.

**468.** Any Magistrate before whom any person is convicted of an offence against the provisions of this Act, relating to the use of any place for a purpose for which a license is required or of the non-observance of any of the by-laws or conditions relating thereto made or imposed under this Act, in addition to the fine which may be imposed on such person under this Act, may suspend, for any period not exceeding two months, any such license, and the Commissioners, upon the conviction of any person for a second or subsequent like offence, may cancel his license.

Suspension or revocation of license, etc.

## CHAPTER XXIII.

### Hill Municipalities.

#### General.

**469.** The provisions of this chapter shall apply only to hill municipalities and shall be construed in modification of, or as supplementing, other provisions of this Act in their application to such municipalities :

Application of Act to hill municipalities.

Provided that sections 233, 237, 274 and 275 shall not apply to hill municipalities.

<sup>1</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling after sub-section (2) the following sub-section shall be added, namely :—

“(3) The Commissioners may, in particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers in sub-section (1) and the power conferred by clause (i) of section 392, make by-laws regarding the following matters :—

- (a) Compulsory licensing of dogs and wearing of tokens ;
- (b) Imposition of a fee payable for such license or token or both ;
- (c) Seizure of dogs without tokens and custody of dogs seized ;
- (d) Seizure, confinement, inoculation or destruction of dogs suspected to be suffering from rabies ;
- (e) Compulsory notification of rabies ;
- (f) Inspection of dogs ;
- (g) Issue of muzzling orders ; and
- (h) Charges payable in respect of dogs seized or kept in custody.”

Vide paragraph XVI of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435-B.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.

(Part III.—Chapter XXIII.—Hill Municipalities.—  
Secs. 470—472.)

## Definitions.

Extension  
of defini-  
tions of  
“drain”  
and  
“masonry  
building”.

**470.** (1) The definition of drain under section 3 of this Act shall, in the case of a hill municipality, be deemed to include a *jhora*, water-course or natural drainage line, and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, define for the purpose of this Act the limits of any *jhora*, water-course, channel or natural drainage line within a hill municipality.

(2) For the purposes of Chapter X in its application to hill municipalities the term masonry building shall be deemed to include a framed building.

Definitions.

**471.** In this chapter—

- (i) “Government road” means a road, street, square, court, alley or passage maintained <sup>2</sup>[by the Central or the State Government] or at the public expense ;
- (ii) “private bridge” means any bridge which is not a public bridge as defined in this section ;
- (iii) “private drain” means any drain which is not a public drain as defined in this section ;
- (iv) “private road” means any road, street, square, court, alley or passage which is not a public road or Government road as defined in this section ;
- (v) “public bridge” means a bridge on or over which a public road or any public work is carried, and the property in which is for the time being vested in the Commissioners ;
- (vi) “public drain” means any drain which is vested in the Commissioners ;
- (vii) “public road” means a “public street” as defined in section 3 of this Act, but except in sections 231, 237, 251, 253 and rule 5 of Schedule VIII shall be deemed to exclude a Government road.

## Roads.

Absolute  
closing of  
public  
road.

**472.** (1) If it appears to the Commissioners that any public road or part thereof—

- (a) threatens the stability or security of any hillside or bank or any immovable property thereon, or
- (b) in consequence of its condition or its situation with reference to any adjacent hillside or bank cannot be efficiently maintained or required except at a cost, which, in their opinion, is unreasonable,

the Commissioners may, by public notice, declare such road or part to be absolutely closed :

Provided that the Commissioners shall, before declaring any public road or part thereof to be closed, be bound to provide other

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words “by the Central or the Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “by the Government” by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXIII.—Hill Municipalities.—  
Secs. 473—476.)

reasonably sufficient means of access to holdings adjacent to such road or part, if no such means of access already exist.

(2) From the date of any notice published under sub-section (1) in respect of any public road or part thereof, the Commissioners shall not be bound to maintain or repair such road or part; and the site thereof may be disposed of or otherwise dealt with in such manner as the Commissioners may determine:

Provided that, if the Commissioners determine to sell or to let on lease or otherwise transfer any part of such site which is adjacent to any private land or building, the owner of such land or building shall have a prior right to buy or take on lease such part at a reasonable rate.

**473.** All private roads and bridges shall be subject to the inspection and control of the Commissioners.

Control  
over  
private  
roads and  
bridges.

**474.** (1) Every person who intends to construct, re-construct or alter a private road shall send to the Commissioners an application for permission to execute the work.

Control  
over  
construction or  
alteration  
of private  
roads.

(2) Every such application shall be accompanied by the documents or particulars prescribed in this behalf in Schedule VII.

(3) Every person applying for permission to construct, re-construct or alter a private road must further mark out on the ground the alignment of the road for inspection by the Commissioners or an officer authorized by them in this behalf.

(4) The permission referred to in sub-section (1) may be either granted or refused absolutely, or granted subject to any conditions which the Commissioners may think fit to impose in accordance with the rules contained in the said Schedule VII.

(5) No work referred to in sub-section (1) shall be commenced without the written permission of the Commissioners.

**475.** If it appears to the Commissioners that any private road is so situated or is in such a condition as to threaten the stability or security of any hillside or bank or any immovable property thereon, they may, by written notice, require the owner—

Re-construction,  
etc., of  
private  
road.

(a) to re-construct, re-grade, divert, alter or repair such road, or

(b) to make a revetment or retaining-wall on either side or both sides of such road, or

(c) to take such other order with such road as may be specified in the notice.

**476.** If it appears to the Commissioners that waterway ought to be provided on any private road or that the waterway provided on any private road ought to be enlarged they may, by written notice, require the owner of the road—

Provision  
or enlarge-  
ment of  
waterway  
on private  
road.

(a) to provide and maintain waterway, or

(b) to enlarge the existing waterway,

as the case may require.



*(Part III.—Chapter XXIII.—Hill Municipalities.—  
Secs. 477—480.)*

Rules as to  
construction,  
etc., of private  
roads and  
bridges.

**477.** Whenever any private road is to be constructed, re-constructed, re-graded, diverted, altered or repaired, and whenever waterway for any private road is to be provided or enlarged, in pursuance of section 474, section 475 or section 476, the work shall be executed in accordance with the rules contained in Schedule VII, so far as they are applicable to the particular case.

Power to  
close pri-  
vate road.

**478.** If it appears to the Commissioners that the existence of any private road threatens the stability or security of any hillside or bank or any immovable property thereon, they may, by written notice, require the owner to close the road and to take such order with the site thereof as they may consider necessary for the stability or security of such hillside, bank or property and as may be prescribed in the notice :

Provided that no notice shall be issued under this section in respect of any private road which constitutes the only approach to a building, unless, in the opinion of the Commissioners, another road affording a suitable approach to the building can be constructed at reasonable expense.

Removal  
of mate-  
rials falling  
upon or  
into public  
road or  
drain.

**479.** (1) Whenever any building, wall, revetment or other erection, or any part thereof, or any stone, tree, soil or debris from private premises, falls down and obstructs any public road or drain, the Commissioners may cause the obstruction to be removed.

(2) All stone and trees so removed shall be separately heaped near the spot, and a notice shall be affixed in the vicinity calling upon the persons from whose premises the stone or trees or any of the same has or have fallen to take away the same.

(3) If, in the course of removing any obstruction under sub-section (1), it be found necessary to break up or blast any stone or to cut up any tree, the work shall be executed by the Commissioners ; and if any persons desire, in pursuance of a notice affixed under sub-section (2), to take away any stone or tree which has been so dealt with, they must first pay to the Commissioners the expenses incurred by them under this sub-section.

(4) If such stone or trees be not taken away by the said persons within seventy-two hours after the affixing of the said notice, or within any further period allowed by the Commissioners, the same shall become the property of the Commissioners.

Removal  
of debris  
falling  
upon or  
into  
private  
road or  
drain.

**480.** If it appears to the Commissioners that any debris which has fallen upon or into any private road or drain ought to be removed, they may—

- (a) cause such debris to be removed at the expense of the owner of the road or drain, or
- (b) by written notice require the said owner to remove the debris.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXIII.—Hill Municipalities.—  
Secs. 481—484.)

**481.** The Commissioners may close temporarily any public road or part of a public road for the purpose of repairing such road, or for the purpose of constructing any sewer, drain or bridge, or for any other purpose : provided that the Commissioners so closing any road shall be bound to provide reasonable means of access for persons occupying holdings adjacent to such road.

Power to close a road or part of a road for repairs or other public purpose.

*Drains.*

**482.** (1) Every person who intends to construct, reconstruct, alter, stop-up or obstruct any private drain shall send to the Commissioners an application for permission to execute the work.

Control over construction or alteration of private drains.

(2) Every such application shall be accompanied by a general description of the drain.

(3) The permission referred to in sub-section (1) may be either granted or refused absolutely, or granted subject to any conditions which the Commissioners may think fit to impose in accordance with the rules contained in Schedule VIII.

(4) No work referred to in sub-section (1) shall be commenced without the written permission of the Commissioners.

**483.** (1) The Commissioners may, by written notice, require the owner of any land or building—

Re-construction, repair, etc., of private drains, gutters, etc.

(a) to re-construct, enlarge, extend, alter, repair, make efficient, stop-up or remove any drain belonging to such land or building, or

(b) to alter the inclination or direction of any such drain, or

(c) to provide movable coverings or gratings for any such drain of such nature as may be specified in the notice, or

(d) to carry any such drain to such point of outlet or of junction with some other drain as may be specified in the notice.

(2) The Commissioners may, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of any building—

(a) to provide and maintain a sufficient number of suitable roof-gutters and down pipes or masonry platforms for carrying water from the roof of the building into such drains as may be specified in notice, or

(b) to renew, alter, repair or remove any such gutters, pipes or platforms already provided for the building.

(3) The said gutters must be of such dimensions, and have such slope, and the said pipes must be of such dimensions, and the bends in such pipes must be made at such angles, as may be prescribed by rules made by the Commissioners at a meeting.

**484.** If any land or building is not drained to the satisfaction of the Commissioners, they may, by written notice, require the owner to provide a drain therefor, at such inclination, and to such point of outlet or of junction with some other drain as may be specified in the notice.

Power to require provision of private drain.

(Part III.—Chapter XXIII.—Hill Municipalities.—  
Secs. 485—487.)

Private  
drainage  
in combi-  
nation.

**485.** (1) If it appears to the Commissioners that any lands or buildings belonging to different owners can be drained, or the drainage thereof improved, more economically or advantageously in combination than separately, the Commissioners may cause such lands or buildings to be drained, or the drainage thereof to be improved, in such manner as they may consider suitable.

(2) The Commissioners may cause any drain which has been provided or improved under sub-section (1) to be maintained or repaired in such manner as they may consider suitable.

(3) All expenses incurred under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) in connection with the drainage of any lands or buildings, shall be paid by the owners of such lands or buildings in proportion to the benefits derived by them respectively.

(4) The said proportion shall be determined by the Commissioners.

*Safety of the hillside.*

Power  
where  
buildings,  
etc.,  
threaten  
the stabi-  
lity of  
other  
immov-  
able  
property.

**486.** If it appears to the Commissioners that any building or portion of a building, or anything affixed to a building or any wall or structure on any land, is in such a condition as to threaten the stability or security of any hillside or bank, or any immovable property thereon,

the Commissioners may, by written notice, require the owner of such land or building—

- (a) to take down such building, portion, thing, wall or structure and remove the materials, or
- (b) to secure or repair such building, portion, thing, wall or structure, in such manner as may be prescribed in the notice, or to make a revetment for the support thereof or to take such other order therewith as may be prescribed in the notice, and
- (c) in case (a), also to take such order with the site of such building, wall or structure, for ensuring the stability or security of any hillside or bank or any immovable property thereon, as may be prescribed in the notice.

Power  
where  
hillside  
or bank  
threatens  
the  
safety of  
buildings.

**487.** If it appears to the Commissioners that the condition or situation of any hillside or bank, being private property, is such as to threaten the safety of any building, and that the safety of such building cannot be ensured by taking action under section 486 and also that such building threatens the safety of some other building, they may, by written notice, require the owner of such first mentioned holding—

take down the building and remove the materials, or

- (b) to secure the building, in such manner as may be prescribed in the notice, or to make a revetment for the support thereof, or to take such other order therewith

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XXIII.—Hill Municipalities.—  
Secs. 488—491.)*

as may be prescribed in the notice and may also, by written notice, require the owner of such other building to secure the same, in such manner as may be prescribed in the notice, or to make a revetment for the support thereof, or to take such other order therewith as may be prescribed in the notice.

**488.** If it appears to the Commissioners that the condition or the situation of any land, being private property, is such as to threaten the stability or security of any hillside or bank or any immovable property thereon, the Commissioners may, by written notice, require the owner of the land to do all or any of the following things, namely :—

Power to require revetting, turning or sloping.

- (a) to construct and maintain a revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall upon any part of the land ;
- (b) to re-construct, enlarge, strengthen, alter or repair any revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall already standing on the land ;
- (c) to turf the land or any portion thereof ;
- (d) to slope the land or any portion thereof.

**489.** If any owner to whom a notice is issued under section 488 represents to the Commissioners, within fifteen days after the service of the notice, that the work required by the notice will directly and substantially benefit the owners of any adjacent buildings or land, the Commissioners may, after hearing all the owners concerned, themselves cause the said work to be executed ;

Execution of work where owners of adjacent property would be benefited.

and the expenses thereby incurred shall be recovered from any or all of such owners, in such proportions as the Commissioners may direct.

**490.** If it appears to the Commissioners that lands or buildings belonging to two or more owners can be protected, by the execution of works of the nature referred to in section 488, more economically or advantageously in combination than separately,

Power to execute work in combination.

the Commissioners may themselves cause such works or any of them to be executed, maintained and kept in repairs ;

and the expenses thereby incurred shall be recovered from the said owners, in such proportion as the Commissioners may direct.

**491.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 488, the Commissioners may, at any time, themselves cause any revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall to be constructed, re-constructed, enlarged, strengthened, altered or repaired on any private land immediately abutting upon any public road, drain, revetment or retaining-wall ;

Power to execute works where public road, drain, revetment or retaining wall is affected

and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid by the Commissioners and the owner of such land in such proportions as the Commissioners may direct.

*(Part III.—Chapter XXIII.—Hill Municipalities.—  
Secs. 492—496.)*

Rules as to  
revetting,  
turfing and  
sloping.

**492.** Whenever any revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall is to be constructed, re-constructed, enlarged, strengthened, altered or repaired, or any land is to be turfed, or sloped in pursuance of sections 475, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490 or 491, the work shall be executed in accordance with the rules contained in Schedule IX, so far as they are applicable to the particular case.

*Control over occupation of buildings.*

Power to  
prohibit  
occupa-  
tion of  
unsafe or  
insanitary  
building.

**493.** (1) If it appears to the Commissioners that any building or the site thereof is, in consequence of its condition or of its situation with reference to any hillside or bank, unsafe,

they may, by written notice, prohibit the owner or any other person from occupying or continuing to occupy the building or from permitting it to be occupied until the building or the site, as the case may be, is rendered safe to the satisfaction of the Commissioners.

(2) If it appears to the Commissioners that the drainage of, or the latrine accommodation provided for, any masonry or framed building is defective,

they may, by written notice, prohibit the owner from letting the building for occupation until the defects have been remedied to their satisfaction.

*Appeal.*

Appeal to  
specially  
appointed  
Engineer.

**494.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*], appoint an Engineer to hear appeals under this Act in respect of hill municipalities.

(2) An appeal shall lie to the said Engineer from any order (not being an order apportioning expenses) or requisition made under sections 364, 474, 482, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491 or 493.

Appeal to  
Commis-  
sioner of  
the  
Division.

**495.** An appeal shall lie to the Commissioner of the Division from any order apportioning expenses incurred in pursuance of sections 485, 488, 490 or 491.

Limitation  
of time for  
appeal.

**496.** Every appeal under section 494 or section 495 must be presented within a period of thirty days after the date of the order or requisition against which the appeal is made :

Provided as follows :—

(a) if in any case the said period expires on a day when the office of the aforesaid Engineer, or Commissioner is closed, the appeal may be presented on the day that the said office is reopened ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 296, *ante*.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XXIII.—Hill Municipalities.—  
Secs. 497—499.)*

- (b) any appeal may be admitted after the expiration of the said period when the appellant satisfies the appellate authority that he had sufficient cause for not presenting the appeal within such period.

**497.** (1) In dealing with any appeal preferred to him under section 495 the Commissioner shall be assisted by two assessors, who shall be selected and summoned by him for each appeal or group of appeals from a list to be prepared annually by the Deputy Commissioner :

Assessors  
in appeals  
to Com-  
missioner  
of the  
Division.

Provided that, if any assessor so summoned fails to appear, the appeal may be heard in his absence.

- (2) The assessors, if present, shall be consulted by the Commissioner, and their opinion shall be recorded in writing ; but the Commissioner shall not be bound to conform to their opinions.

**498.** (1) If the Engineer appointed under section 494, or the Commissioner of the Division, rejects any appeal preferred to him under this Act, he shall, by written order, specifically state the grounds for such rejection.

Record of  
decision on  
appeal or  
reference.

- (2) The said Engineer shall, when deciding any reference made to him under this Act, specifically state in writing the grounds for his decision.

(3) A copy of all orders passed by the said Engineer or Commissioner on any such appeal, or by the said Engineer on any such reference, shall forthwith be forwarded by him to the Commissioners, who shall thereupon inform the appellant, or the person who made the reference, as the case may be, of such orders.

*By-laws.*

**499.** (1) In addition to any by-laws that they may make under any other section of this Act, the Commissioners of a hill municipality may, at a meeting, make by-laws—

Additional  
power to  
make by-  
laws  
in hill  
muni-  
cipalities.

- (a) enforcing, regulating or prohibiting the cutting or destroying of trees or shrubs and the planting and maintenance of particular kinds of trees or shrubs, and regulating or prohibiting the making of excavations or removal of soil or quarrying ; and providing for the alteration, repair and proper maintenance of buildings and compounds, for the closing of roads and by-paths and for the general protection of the surface land on any hillside where such by-laws appear to the Commissioners to be necessary for the maintenance of a water-supply, the preservation of the soil, the prevention of landslips or of the formation of ravines or torrents, the protection of land against erosion, or the deposit thereon of sand, gravel or stones ;

- (b) regulating the rule of the road ;

[Ben. Act XV.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)*

- (c) rendering licenses necessary within the municipality for animals, vehicles and other conveyances let out on hire for a day or part thereof;
- (d) prescribing the conditions subject to which such licenses may be granted, refused, suspended or withdrawn;
- (e) regulating the charges to be made for the hire of such animals, vehicles and other conveyances;
- (f) preventing the straying of poultry;
- (g) preventing or regulating the grazing or straying of cattle on hillsides or banks; and
- (h) regulating any of the matters referred to in sections 474, 477, 482 and 492.

(2) The word “cattle,” as used in clause (g), shall have the same meaning as in the Cattle Trespass Act, 1871.

I of 1871.

**CHAPTER XXIV.****Penalties.**

Certain  
offences  
punishable  
with fine.

**500.** (1) Whoever commits any offence by—

- (a) contravening any provision of any of the sections, sub-sections, clauses of sections or provisos of this Act mentioned in the first column of the following table, or
- (b) failing to comply with any direction lawfully given to him or any requisition lawfully made upon him under any of the said sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos,

shall be punished with fine which may extend to the amount mentioned in that behalf in the third column of the said table.

(2) Whoever, after having been convicted of any offence referred to in clause (a) or clause (b) of sub-section (1), continues to commit such offence shall be punished, for each day after the first during which he continues so to offend, with fine which may extend to the amount mentioned in this behalf in the fourth column of the said table.

*Explanation.*—The entries in the second column of the following table headed “Subject” are not intended as definitions of the offences described in the provisions mentioned in the first column, or even as abstracts of those provisions, but are inserted merely as references to the subject thereof.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 62, sub-section (2), clause (e).	Commissioners unlawfully acquiring share or interest or holding office of profit.	Five hundred rupees.	
Section 72, sub-section (2).	Municipal officers and servants unlawfully acquiring share or interest in contract.	Two hundred and fifty rupees.	
Section 127 ..	Requisition for list of the number of persons residing in a holding.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 134 ..	Requisition for returns, rent or annual value and description of holdings.	Twenty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 143 ..	Obligation to give notice of re-occupation of unoccupied holding.	Twenty-five rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 144 ..	Obligation to give notice of transfer of title in land or building.	Twenty-five rupees ..	Five rupees.
<sup>1</sup> Section 144A ..	Obligation to give notice of transfer of title in land or building by inheritance.	Twenty-five rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 164 ..	Unlawful purchase at a municipal auction.	Five hundred rupees.	
Section 171, sub-section (1).	Obligation to forward statement of carriages and animals liable to taxation.	Twenty rupees.	
Section 172 ..	Obligation to forward statement of carriages and animals liable to taxation.	Twenty rupees.	
Section 175 ..	Keeping or possessing carriage or animal without a license.	Three times the amount payable for license, exclusive of the amount so payable.	
Section 178, sub-section (2).	Failure to attend when summoned.	Fifty rupees.	
<sup>2</sup> Section 182 ..	Failure to take out a license.	Twice the amount payable for license, exclusive of the amount so payable.	
Section 183 ..	(i) Keeping or possessing cart not duly registered.	Twice the amount payable for license, exclusive of the amount so payable.	
	(ii) Failing to affix registration number to cart.	Five rupees.	

<sup>1</sup>These entries were inserted by s. 42(i) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>These entries were inserted by s. 42(ii), *ibid.*



*(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)*

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 197 ..	Unlawfully refusing to leave a municipal ferry boat or to remove goods therefrom.	Ten rupees.	
Section 198 ..	Keeping unauthorised ferry boat.	Fifty rupees .. ..	Ten rupees.
Section 204 ..	Refusing to pay or avoiding payment of toll.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 207 ..	Failure to hang up table of tolls.	Fifty rupees .. ..	Ten rupees.
Section 211 ..	Demanding or taking unauthorised toll.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 218, sub-section (7).	(i) Prohibition of erection of, or addition to, building or wall within street alignment prescribed under section 217.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Twenty-five rupees.
	(ii) Requisition to remove building erected or added within street alignment prescribed under section 217.	Fifty rupees .. ..	Ten rupees.
Section 218, sub-section (3).	Prohibition of erection of, or addition to, building between street alignment and building-line prescribed under section 217.	Two hundred rupees ..	Twenty rupees.
Section 218, sub-section (4).	Requisition to remove building erected or added to between street alignment and building-line prescribed under section 217.	Fifty rupees .. ..	Ten rupees.
Section 224 ..	(i) Prohibition of erection of, or addition to, building or wall within street alignment of street projected under section 223.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Twenty-five rupees.
	(ii) Requisition to remove building erected or added to on site between street alignment and building-line of a street projected under section 223.	Fifty rupees .. ..	Ten rupees.
Section 226 ..	Unlawfully making or laying out a private street.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Twenty-five rupees.
Section 228, sub-section (7).	Requisition on owner of private street or owner or occupier of adjoining land to level, etc., such street.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)*

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 230, sub-section (2).	Unlawfully interfering with arrangement made for guarding against accident.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 231, sub-section (2).	Unlawfully constructing hoardings or fences, etc., or removing the same or failure to construct or to keep the same sufficiently lighted at night.	One hundred rupees ..	Twenty rupees.
Section 232 ..	Unlawfully depositing movable property on, or making excavation in, or enclosing any public street or failure to make suitable provision for passage of the public, to erect sufficient fences and to keep the same sufficiently lighted.	One hundred rupees ..	Twenty rupees.
Section 234 ..	Unlawfully using road closed to certain classes of traffic.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 235, sub-section (1).	Putting up verandahs, etc., to project over street without permission.	Two hundred and fifty rupees.	
Section 235, sub-section (4).	Requisition on owner or occupier of building to comply with condition subject to which permission was given to put up verandahs, etc., projecting over street.	One hundred rupees ..	Twenty rupees.
Section 236, sub-section (1).	Constructing platform upon or over any public street or drain without permission.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Twenty-five rupees.
Section 236, sub-section (2).	Failure to take out a license for platform.	Fifty rupees .. ..	Ten rupees.
Section 227 ..	Requisition on owner to remove obstruction to public street or drain caused by fallen building, wall, etc.	Fifty rupees .. .	Ten rupees.
Section 238, sub-section (1).	Digging or cutting up a public street without permission.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 239 ..	Requisition on owner or occupier to put up and keep in good condition proper troughs and pipes for receiving or carrying off water from building or land.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.

*(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)*

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 240, sub-section (1), clause (b).	Requisition to remove wall, hoarding, etc., over any house-gully or any public street, drain, etc.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 241, sub-section (1).	Requisition on owner or occupier of building to remove or alter verandah, platform or other structure or fixture attached to building.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 242 ..	Requisition on owner of land to trim or cut hedges or trees.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 243 ..	Requisition on owner of any pool, ditch, tank, etc., which causes damage.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 244, sub-section (2).	Unlawfully destroying, pulling down, etc., name of public street or number of house.	Twenty rupees.	
Section 250 ..	Direction to deposit sewage, etc., in specified places and at specified times.	Ten rupees.	
Section 251, sub-section (2).	Placing rubbish or offensive matter on a public street, except at specified times and in proper receptacles.	Ten rupees.	
Section 252, sub-section (2), clause (a).	Direction to collect and remove rubbish and offensive matter accumulating on business premises or on premises on which building work is going on.	Ten rupees.	
Section 253 ..	Keeping dirt, dung, etc., in or about a house, except in proper receptacle.	Ten rupees.	
Section 254 (i), (ii) or (iii).	Throwing any rubbish, offensive matter, etc., upon any street or in any sewer or drain [improper] use of drain or discharge of water, steam, etc.	Ten rupees.	
Section 255, sub-section (1).	Failure to dispose of dead bodies of animals.	Twenty-five rupees.	
Section 258, sub-section (1).	Provision for privy and urinal for building.	Fifty rupees.	

<sup>1</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the words "in proper" by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)*

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 258, sub-section (3).	Provision for privy, urinal and bathing accommodation for building.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 259, sub-section (1).	Requisition on owner of premises to provide or alter privy or urinal or bathing or washing place for or in premises.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 260 ..	Construction, renewal, etc., of house-drain, cess-pool, etc., and appurtenances thereof in contravention of rules.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 261 ..	Construction or keeping of house-drain, service-privy, urinal or cess-pool within fifty feet of tank, etc.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 263 ..	Disobeying any lawful order or requisition to repair, alter, remove, shut off, or provide latrine, etc.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 264, sub-section (1).	Failure to provide house-gully	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 266 ..	Failure or refusal to keep latrine, urinal, etc., in proper condition.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 272 ..	Unlawfully connecting house-drain with municipal drain.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 273 ..	Unlawful construction, alteration, etc., of drains leading to municipal sewers, etc.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 275 ..	Requisition on owner of premises to make house-drain and provide appliances or fittings or to remove house-drain, etc.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 276 ..	Requisition on owner of premises to make house-drain communicating with closed cess-pool.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 290 ..	Requisition on owner or occupier to lay down separate service-pipes for separate holdings.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 298, sub-section (1).	Fraud in respect of meter ..	One hundred rupees.	
Section 299 ..	Injuring meter or fittings thereof.	One hundred rupees.	

## (Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 301, sub-section (3).	Improper use of water supplied for domestic purposes.	Ten rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 303, sub-section (4).	Requisition to alter or add to work, pipe or fitting unsuitable for the purpose.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 305 ..	(i) Taking water out of municipal limits, without authorization.	One hundred rupees.	
	(ii) Negligently allowing water to be wasted.	Twenty rupees.	
	(iii) Unlawfully drawing off or diverting water from waterworks.	Five hundred rupees ..	Fifty rupees.
Section 307 ..	Commencing work for supply of water to any premises without sending estimate and specification.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 315, sub-section (2).	Prohibition of erection of building without permission or so as to deprive another building of proper means of access.	Two hundred rupees ..	Fifty rupees.
Section 320 ..	Sending written notice after completion of erection of a new building.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 321, sub-section (2).	Requisition on owner to make specified alterations.	Two hundred and fifty rupees in the case of a masonry building and twenty-five rupees in the case of a hut.	Twenty-five rupees in the case of a masonry building and five rupees in the case of a hut.
Section 323, sub-section (1).	Constructing the roofs or external wall of a house with inflammable materials without permission.	Twenty-five rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 323, sub-section (2).	Requisition on owner of a building to remove roof or external wall of inflammable materials.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 333, sub-section (1).	Requisition to discontinue the erection of a new building or other unlawful work.	Two hundred rupees ..	Twenty-five rupees.
Section 337 ..	Requisition on owners or occupiers to carry out in <i>bustee</i> hut-improvements specified in the schedule annexed to the report.	Two hundred rupees ..	Twenty-five rupees.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 341, sub-section (2).	Failure to keep open private street in <i>bustee</i> for scavenging or other purposes and for use of tenants.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 342 ..	Failure to keep open bathing and privy accommodation in <i>bustee</i> for use of tenants.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 343, sub-section (2).	Requisition on owner to maintain in proper order street, drains, etc., in <i>bustee</i> according to standard plan.	Two hundred rupees ..	Twenty rupees.
Section 344, sub-section (6).	Requisition on owner to carry out improvements before re-erecting huts.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 345, sub-section (4).	Erection of hut or portion of hut within alignment prescribed for private streets in <i>bustee</i> or other area.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 345, sub-section (5).	Failure to keep open private street in <i>bustee</i> for scavenging or other purposes and for use of tenants.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 346, sub-section (1).	Requisition on owners or occupiers to remove huts.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 347 ..	Requisition on person erecting masonry building in <i>bustee</i> to leave space of <sup>1</sup> [fifteen] feet from centre line of street.	One hundred rupees ..	Twenty rupees.
Section 348 ..	Direction to set apart tanks, wells, etc., for drinking, culinary, bathing and washing purposes.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 349 ..	Requisition to cleanse or protect tank, well, etc., used for drinking or culinary purposes.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 350 ..	Prohibition of use of polluted water for drinking or culinary purposes.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 353 ..	Requisition to take measures to prevent the use of polluted water.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.

<sup>1</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "twenty" by s. 10 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

*(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)*

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 356, sub-section (1).	Requisition to cleanse, fill up or de-water well, pool, ditch, tank, pond or marshy ground or to drain off or remove waste or stagnant water.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 357, sub-section (1).	Making excavation or digging cess-pool, tank, pond, well or pit.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 357, sub-section (2).	Requisition to fill up excavation, cess-pool, tank, etc., unlawfully made.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 359, sub-section (1).	Requisition to secure or protect dangerous well, tank or excavation.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 360 ..	Prohibition of cultivation of crops, use of manure or method of irrigation injurious to health and the growth of water-hyacinth and noxious weeds.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 362 ..	Requisition on owner or occupier to lime-wash or otherwise cleanse building.	Twenty-five rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 363 ..	Requisition on owner or occupier to clear noxious vegetation and to improve bad drainage.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 364, sub-section (1).	Requisition on owner or occupier to take down, repair or secure wall or building or fixture in a ruinous state, etc.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	One hundred rupees.
Section 364, sub-section (2).	Requisition on inmate to vacate building in ruinous state, etc.	One hundred rupees ..	Fifty rupees.
Section 365, sub-section (1).	Requisition on owners or occupiers to execute works or take measures with respect to buildings or block of buildings in order to prevent risk of disease.	Five hundred rupees in the case of a masonry building or block of masonry buildings and one hundred rupees in the case of a hut or block of huts.	One hundred rupees in the case of a masonry building or block of masonry buildings and twenty rupees in the case of a hut or block of huts.
Section 366, sub-section (3).	Using building declared unfit for human habitation.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Fifty rupees.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 367, sub-section (2).	Requisition on owner or occupier to demolish or execute work on building declared unfit for human habitation.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Fifty rupees.
Section 368, sub-section (1).	Requisition on owner to abate overcrowding in building or room.	Twenty-five rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 368, sub-section (4).	Requisition on inmate to vacate overcrowded building or room.	Twenty-five rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 370, sub-section (1).	Using any place for any of the purposes specified in section 370 without license.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 370, sub-section (3).	Breach of condition of license under section 370.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 372, sub-section (1).	Keeping horses and cattle for trade or business without license.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 372, sub-section (2).	Breach of condition of license issued under section 372.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 373, sub-section (1).	Keeping horses and cattle except in public stables.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 373, sub-section (4).	Breach of condition of license issued under section 373.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 374, sub-section (1).	Keeping pigs, sheep, etc., without license.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 374, sub-section (2).	Breach of condition of license issued under section 374.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 377 ..	Information of existence of infectious disease in any building.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 378, sub-section (3).	Removal to hospital of patient suffering from infectious or contagious disease.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 379, sub-section (1).	Requisition on occupier to vacate building or part thereof to admit of disinfection.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 381 ..	Letting infected building ..	Five hundred rupees.	
Section 382, sub-section (2), clause (b).	Direction to disinfect clothing, bedding or other articles likely to retain infection.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 383 ..	Washing infected articles at unauthorised places.	Fifty rupees.	



## (Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 384 ..	Infected person making, selling or touching any article of food or medicine or drug or taking part in business of washing clothes or selling clothes.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 385, sub-section (1).	Giving, lending, etc., infected article.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 386, sub-section (1).	Infected person exposing himself in a public place or allowing himself to be carried in public conveyance, etc., and person in charge of an infected person, dead body or infected article permitting the same to be so exposed or carried, as the case may be.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 387, sub-section (1).	Failure to take public conveyance to appointed place for disinfection.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 387, sub-section (4).	Using infected public conveyance.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 388, sub-section (2).	Carrying infected person, dead bodies, etc., in other than special conveyance without permission.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 390, sub-section (1).	Direction to close or prohibition against attending market, <i>sarai</i> , etc., to prevent spread of infection.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Twenty-five rupees.
Section 391, sub-section (1).	Direction to close school or to exclude scholars from attendance to prevent spread of infection.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Twenty-five rupees.
Section 398, sub-section (1).	Direction to regulate operations in case of fire.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 400 ..	Prohibition of stacking or collecting hay, wood, etc., within certain limits.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 404, sub-section (1).	Selling in municipal market without permission.	Twenty-five rupees.	
Section 405, sub-section (1).	(i) Establishing new private market without sanction.	One thousand rupees.	
	(ii) Keeping open any private market or permitting any place to be used as a private market.	Two hundred rupees. ..	Twenty-five rupees.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 406 ..	Using as market a place which Magistrate has directed to be closed.	One hundred rupees ..	Twenty rupees.
Section 408 ..	Slaughtering animal at place other than a municipal or licensed slaughter-house.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 409 ..	Requisition to pave, drain, etc., or otherwise improve private market.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 410, sub-sections (1) and (2).	Requisition on owner or occupier of private market to lay out, alter, etc., approaches, roads, etc., and to provide conveniences for, and maintain, the same.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 411, sub-section (2).	Requisition on tenant or agent to remove himself from market or slaughter-house.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
<sup>1</sup> Section 414A ..	Holding a fair or <i>mela</i> without or otherwise than in conformity with the terms of a license.	Two hundred rupees ..	Twenty-five rupees.
<sup>1</sup> Section 414B ..	Prohibition of prostitution ..	Five hundred rupees.	
Section 415, sub-section (1).	Using false or incorrect weight or measure or instrument for weighing.	Fifty rupees ..	Five rupees.
Section 415, sub-section (3).	Failure to produce for inspection instruments for weighing, weights and measures.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 418, sub-section (1).	Carrying on trade of butcher or selling animals, meat or fish outside market without license.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 420, sub-section (1).	Carrying on trade of dairyman, milkman, baker, etc., without license.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 421, sub-section (1).	Sale, etc., of diseased living things or unwholesome article intended for human food.	Two hundred and fifty rupees for a first offence and one thousand rupees for any subsequent offence.	
Section 422 ..	Prohibition of keeping bread-stuffs, etc., for sale except in properly covered receptacles.	Fifty rupees.	
** * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * *

<sup>1</sup>These entries were inserted by s. 42(iii) of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>The entries relating to section 423 and sub-sections (1) and (2) of section 424 were omitted by s. 19 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXVIII of 1951).

## (Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)

Sections, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
1* * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * *
Section 428, sub-section (2).	Removing, interfering or tampering with living thing, food, drug, etc., seized and left in custody.	Two hundred rupees.	
Section 435 ..	Registration of place used as a burial or burning ground.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 436 ..	Formation or using place as burial or burning ground without permission.	Five hundred rupees.	
Section 438, sub-section (1).	Burning or burying corpse except in a place provided for the purpose without permission.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 438, sub-section (2).	Exhuming corpse in certain cases without permission.	Five hundred rupees.	
Section 439, sub-section (1).	Direction to close burial or burning ground injurious to health or offensive to neighbourhood.	Five hundred rupees ..	Fifty rupees.
Section 441, sub-section (2).	Disposal of dead bodies of persons dying from infectious disease.	One hundred rupees.	
Section 443, sub-section (1).	Selling fuel or other article for cremation without license.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 443, sub-section (2).	Selling articles for cremation at a higher rate than the rate fixed.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 447 ..	Notice of birth or death by medical officer in charge of hospital.	Fifty rupees.	
Section 453, sub-section (2).	Direction for removal of nuisance.	Five hundred rupees ..	Fifty rupees.
Section 461 ..	Failure to surrender license	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 467 ..	Production of license for inspection.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 474, sub-section (5).	Construction of private road without permission, etc.	Five hundred rupees ..	One hundred rupees.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 497, ante.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Sec. 500.)

Section, sub-sections, clauses or provisos.	Subject.	Fine which may be imposed.	Daily fine which may be imposed.
1	2	3	4
Section 475 ..	Requisition to re-construct, etc., a private road or bridge.	Five hundred rupees ..	One hundred rupees.
Section 476 ..	Requisition to provide and maintain or to enlarge waterway.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Fifty rupees.
Section 477 ..	Construction, etc., of private road or bridge.	Two hundred and fifty rupees.	
Section 478 ..	Requisition to close a private road.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Fifty rupees.
Section 479 ..	Requisition on owner to remove obstruction to public road or drain caused by fallen building, etc.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 480, clause (b).	Requisition to remove debris falling upon or into a private road or drain	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 482, sub-section (f).	Construction of private drain without permission, etc.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Fifty rupees.
Section 483, sub-section (1).	Requisition to re-construct, etc., private drain.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Fifty rupees.
Section 483, sub-section (2).	Requisition to provide, repair, etc., roof gutters, etc.	One hundred rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 484 ..	Requisition to provide a drain.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Fifty rupees.
Section 486 ..	Requisition to take down a building, etc., where buildings, etc., threaten the stability of other immovable property.	Five hundred rupees ..	One hundred rupees.
Section 487 ..	Requisition to take down or secure buildings, etc., where hillside or bank threatens their safety.	Five hundred rupees ..	One hundred rupees.
Section 488 ..	Requisition to construct revetment, etc.	Five hundred rupees ..	One hundred rupees.
Section 492 ..	Revetment, turfing and sloping.	Two hundred and fifty rupees	Fifty rupees.
Section 493, sub-section (1).	Prohibition of occupation of unsafe building.	Two hundred and fifty rupees in the case of a masonry or framed building and fifty rupees in the case of a hut.	Fifty rupees in the case of a masonry or framed building and ten rupees in the case of a hut.
Section 493, sub-section (2).	Prohibition of occupation of insanitary building.	Fifty rupees ..	Ten rupees.
Section 513 ..	Obstructing Commissioners, Chairman, Vice-Chairman, etc., in making any entry, search, etc., or carrying on work under this Act.	Two hundred rupees for a first offence and five hundred rupees for a subsequent offence.	

## (Part III.—Chapter XXIV.—Penalties.—Secs. 501–504.)

Fine for unlawfully commencing, carrying on or completing building work.

**501.** If the erection of any new building—

- (a) is commenced without obtaining the written permission of the Commissioners, or
- (b) is carried on or completed otherwise than in accordance with the particulars on which such permission was based, or
- (c) is carried on or completed in breach of any provision contained in this Act or in any rules or by-laws made thereunder, or of any direction or requisition lawfully given or made under this Act or such rules or by-laws, or

if any alteration of, or addition to, any building or any other work made or done for any purpose in, to or upon any building is commenced, carried on or completed in breach of section 326,

the owner of the building shall be liable to fine, which may extend in the case of a masonry building to five hundred rupees and in the case of a hut to fifty rupees, and to further fine, which may extend in the case of a masonry building to one hundred rupees and in the case of a hut to ten rupees for each day during which the offence is continued after the first day.

Penalty for obstructing contractor or removing mark.

**502.** Any person who, in contravention of section 541, obstructs or molests any person with whom the Commissioners have entered into a contract, or, in contravention of section 542, removes any mark, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two months.

Power to impose penalties for breach of rules or by-laws.

**503.** In making any rule or by-law the Commissioners may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], or in the case of any rule, model rule or by-law the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct that the breach thereof shall be punishable with a fine which may extend to fifty rupees and, when the breach is a continuing one, with a further fine not exceeding five rupees for every day after the date of the first conviction during which the offender is proved to have persisted in the offence.

Penalty on officers, etc., taking unauthorized fees.

**504.** If any person employed under this Act (not being a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code) shall accept or obtain or agree to accept or attempt to obtain, from any person, for himself or for any other person, any gratification whatever, other than legal remuneration, as a reward for doing or forbearing to do any official act, or for showing or forbearing to show in the exercise of his official functions favour or disfavour to any person, or for rendering, or attempting to render, any service or disservice to any person with the Commissioners or with any public servant or <sup>2</sup>[with any Government] in the discharge of his official duties, he shall be punished with

Act XLV of 1860.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "with the Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs. 505—507.)

imprisonment, for a term which may extend to three years, or with a fine which may extend to five thousand rupees, or with both.

**CHAPTER XXV.**

**Procedure.**

*Rules and by-laws.*

**505.** (1) The power of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to make rules under this Act is subject to the condition of the rules being made after previous publication.

Previous publication of rules made by Government.

(2) Any rule made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may be general for all municipalities or for all municipalities not expressly excepted from its operation or may be special for the whole or any part of any one or more than one municipality as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct.

**506.** (1) Rules and by-laws made by the Commissioners under this Act shall not take effect unless and until they have been submitted to, and confirmed by, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Confirmation and publication of rules and by-laws made by the Commissioners.

(2) Such rules and by-laws shall not be confirmed—

(i) unless one month at least before the making of the application notice of the intention to apply for confirmation has been given in one or more of the local newspapers circulated within the municipality to which such rules or by-laws relate, or if there be no such newspapers, then in such manner as the Commissioners may direct, and

(ii) unless for one month at least before such application a copy of the proposed rules or by-laws has been kept at the office of the Commissioners, and has been open during office hours thereat to the inspection of the inhabitants of the municipality to which such rules or by-laws relate, without fee.

(3) The Commissioners shall, on the application of any inhabitant of the municipality, furnish him with a copy of such proposed rules or by-laws, on payment of four annas for every hundred words contained in the copy.

(4) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may rescind any rule or by-law which it has confirmed, and thereupon the rule or by-law shall cease to have effect.

*Publication of rules, by-laws, orders and notices.*

**507.** Every rule, by-law, order, public notice or other document directed to be published under this Act shall be written in, or translated into, <sup>2</sup>Bengali, and deposited in the office of the Commissioners, and a copy shall be posted up in a conspicuous position at such office, and in such other public places as the Commissioners may direct ;

Publication of rules, by-laws, orders and notices.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 202, ante.

<sup>2</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling after the word "Bengali" in section 507, the words "and such other languages as the [State] Government may by notification prescribe" shall be inserted, vide paragraph XI of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Pt. I, pages 487-488.

## (Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs. 508—511.)

and a public proclamation shall be made throughout the municipality by beat of drum, notifying that such copy has been so posted up, and that the original is open to inspection in the office of the Commissioners.

*Signature and service of notices, etc.*

Signature  
of notices,  
etc.,  
may be  
stamped.

**508.** (1) Every license, written permission, notice, bill, summons or other document which is required by this Act or by any rule or by-law made thereunder to bear the signature of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or any other municipal officer, shall be deemed to be properly signed if it bears a facsimile of the signature of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or such municipal officer stamped thereupon.

(2) Nothing in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to apply to a cheque drawn upon the Municipal Fund.

Notices,  
etc., by  
whom to  
be served  
or issued.

**509.** All notices, bills, summonses and other documents required by this Act or by any rule or by-law made thereunder to be served upon, or issued to, any person, shall be so served or issued by municipal officers or servants or by other persons authorized by the Commissioners at a meeting in this behalf.

Service  
how to be  
effected on  
owner or  
occupier of  
premises.

**510.** When any notice, bill, summons or other document is required by this Act or by any rule or by-law made thereunder to be served upon or issued to any person as owner or occupier of any land or building, it shall not be necessary to name the owner or occupier in the document and the service or issue thereof shall be effected—

(a) by giving or tendering such document to the owner or occupier :

Provided that if there be more than one owner or occupier, and it is not in the opinion of the Commissioners practicable to serve the document on every one of them the Commissioners may serve the document on any one or more of them as they may think fit ; or

(b) if the owner or occupier is not found, by giving or tendering such document or by sending it by post to any adult male member of the family, or to a servant in the employ, of the owner or occupier or of any one of the owners or occupiers ; and

(c) both in the cases mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) by affixing such notice, bill, summons, or other document on some conspicuous part of the land or building (if any) or other thing to which the document relates.

Service  
how to be  
effected  
otherwise  
than on  
owner or  
occupier of  
premises.

**511.** When any notice, bill, summons or other document is required by this Act or by any rule or by-law made thereunder to be served upon or issued to any person otherwise than as owner or occupier of any land or building, such service or issue shall be effected—

(a) by giving or tendering such document to such person ; or

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs.—512, 513.)

- (b) if such person is not found, by leaving such document at his last known place of abode or business in the municipality or by giving or tendering the same or by sending it by post to any adult male member of his family or adult male servant in his employ ; or
- (c) if such person does not reside in the municipality and his address elsewhere is known to the Commissioners, by forwarding such document to him by post in a cover bearing the said address ; or
- (d) if none of the means referred to in clauses (a), (b) or (c) be available, by affixing such notice, bill, summons or other document on some conspicuous part of the land or building (if any) or other thing to which the document relates.

*Powers of entry and inspection.*

**512.** The Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Executive Officer, Health Officer, Engineer or Sanitary Inspector, or any other person authorized by the Commissioners in this behalf, may enter into or on any building or land with or without assistants or workmen, in order to make any inquiry, inspection, test, examination, survey, measurement or valuation or for the purpose of lawfully placing or removing pipes or meters, or to execute any other work which is authorized by the provisions of this Act or of any rule, by-law or order made thereunder, or which it is necessary for any of the purposes of this Act or in pursuance of any of the said provisions, to make or execute :

Power of entry to inspect, survey or execute work.

Provided that—

- (a) except when it is in this Act or in any rule or by-law made thereunder otherwise expressly provided, no such entry shall be made between sunset and sunrise ;
- (b) except when it is otherwise expressly provided as aforesaid, no dwelling-house, and no part of a public building used as a dwelling-place, shall be so entered without the consent of the occupier thereof, unless the said occupier has received at least twelve hours' previous notice of the intention to make such entry ;
- (c) reasonable notice shall be given in every case even when any premises may otherwise be entered without notice, to enable the inmates of any apartment appropriated to women to remove to some part of the premises where their privacy may be preserved ;
- (d) due regard shall be paid, so far as may be compatible with the exigencies of the purpose of the entry, to the social and religious usages of the occupants of the premises.

**513.** No person shall, in any way, obstruct the Commissioners, Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Executive Officer, Health Officer, Sanitary Inspector or any municipal officer or servant, or any other person authorized by the Commissioners at a meeting or otherwise, in making any entry, inspection or search under this

Prohibition of obstructing entry.



## (Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs. 514, 515.)

Act, or any person accompanying them at their request or acting under their orders for the purpose of such entry or acting under their orders in carrying out any work, under the provisions of this Act, or under any rule or by-law made thereunder for the carrying out of such work.

*Enforcement of requisitions.*

Procedure  
when  
owners or  
occupiers  
required to  
execute  
works by  
Commissioners.

**514.** (1) Whenever it is provided in this Act or in any rule or by-law made thereunder that the Commissioners or the Commissioners at a meeting may require the owners or the occupiers, or the owners and occupiers of any land or building, to execute any work or to do anything within a specified time, such requisition shall be made, as far as possible, by a notice to be served on every owner or occupier who is required to execute such work or to do such thing: but, if there is any doubt as to the persons who are owners or occupiers, such requisition may be made by a notification to be posted up on or near the spot at which the work is required to be executed or the thing done, requiring the owners or the occupiers, or the owners and occupiers, of any land or building, to execute such work or to do such thing within a specified time; and in such notification it shall not be necessary to name the owners and occupiers. If no time is specified in this Act or in any rule or by-law made thereunder for the execution of such work or the doing of such thing the notice shall prescribe a reasonable period for carrying the requisition into effect, and shall be served as provided in this sub-section.

(2) Every requisition provided in sub-section (1), other than a requisition under section 240 or section 241, or under the provisions of Chapter XXI shall give notice to the persons to whom it is addressed that, if they fail to comply with the requisition or to prefer an objection against such requisition as provided in section 515, the Commissioners will enter upon the land or building and cause the required work to be executed, or the required thing to be done; and that in such case the expenses incurred thereby will be recovered from the persons who are required in such requisition to execute such work or do such thing.

Objection  
by persons  
required to  
execute  
any work.

**515.** A person who is required by a requisition as provided in section 514, other than a requisition under section 240 or section 241, or under the provisions of Chapter XXI to execute any work or to do anything may, instead of executing the work or doing the thing required, prefer an objection in writing to the Commissioners against such requisition within five days of the service of the notice or posting up of the notification containing the requisition; or if the time within which he is required to comply with the requisition be less than five days, then within such less time.

Except as provided in section 516, such objection shall be heard and disposed of by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Executive Officer.

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs. 516—519.)

**516.** If the objection alleges that the cost of executing the work or of doing the thing required will exceed three hundred rupees, such objection shall be heard and disposed of by the Commissioners at a meeting; unless the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Executive Officer certifies that such cost will not exceed three hundred rupees, in which case the objection shall be heard and disposed of by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Executive Officer :

Proceduro  
if person  
objecting  
alleges  
that work  
will cost  
more than  
three  
hundred  
rupees.

Provided that in any case in which the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Executive Officer has certified his opinion as aforesaid, and the objection has in consequence thereof been heard and disposed of by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Executive Officer the person making the objection may, if the requisition made upon him is not withdrawn on the hearing of his objection, pay in the said sum of three hundred rupees to the Commissioners as the cost of executing the work or doing the thing required; whereupon such person shall be relieved of all further liability and obligation, in respect of executing the work or doing the thing required and in respect of paying the expenses thereof; and the Commissioners themselves shall execute such work or do such thing, and shall exercise all powers necessary therefor.

**517.** The Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Executive Officer or the Commissioners at a meeting, as the case may be, shall after hearing the objection and making any inquiry which may be deemed necessary, record an order withdrawing, modifying or making absolute the requisition against which the objection is preferred; and, if such order does not withdraw the requisition, it shall specify the time within which the requisition shall be carried out, which shall not be less than the shortest time which might have been mentioned under this Act in the original requisition.

Orders  
after  
hearing  
objection.

**518.** If the person making such objection is present at the office of the Commissioners, the said order shall be explained to him orally; and if such order cannot be so explained, notice of such order shall be served as provided in section 510 or section 511, as the case may be, on the person making the objection: and such explanation of, or service of, the notice of the said order shall be deemed to be a requisition duly made under this Act to execute the work or do the thing required.

Order to  
be  
explained  
orally.

**519.** (1) If the person required to execute the work or to do the thing fails within the time specified in any requisition provided in sub-section (1) of section 514 other than a requisition under section 240 or section 241, or a requisition under Chapter XXI to begin to execute such work or to do such thing, and thereafter diligently to continue the same to the satisfaction of the Commissioners until it is completed, the Commissioners or any person authorized by them in this behalf, may, after giving forty-eight hours' notice of their intention by a notification to be posted up on or near the spot, enter upon the land or building and perform all necessary acts for the execution of the work or doing of the thing required; and the expenses thereby incurred shall be paid to the Commissioners by the owners or by the occupiers, if such requisition was addressed to the owners or to the occupiers respectively, and by the owners and the occupiers, if such requisition was addressed to the owners and the occupiers.

Power of  
Commis-  
sioners on  
failure of  
persons to  
execute  
work.

## (Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs. 520—525.)

(2) The Commissioners may take any measure, execute any work or cause anything to be done under this section or under the provisions of Chapter XXI, whether or not the person who has failed to comply with the requisition is liable to punishment, or has been prosecuted or sentenced to any punishment, under this Act or under any rule or by-laws made thereunder for such failure.

Appor-  
tionment  
of expenses  
among  
owners.

**520.** Whenever any expenses incurred by the Commissioners are to be paid by the owners or by the occupiers of any land or building as provided in section 519, the Commissioners may, if there be more than one owner or more than one occupier, as the case may be, apportion the said expenses among such of the owners or among such of the occupiers as are known in such manner as to the Commissioners may seem fit.

Appor-  
tionment  
among  
owners  
and  
occupiers.

**521.** Whenever any expenses incurred by the Commissioners are to be paid by the owners and occupiers of any land or building as provided in section 519, the Commissioners may apportion the said expenses among the said owners and occupiers or such of them as are known in such manner as to the Commissioners may seem fit.

Recovery  
by occupier  
of cost  
of works  
executed  
at his  
expense.

**522.** Whenever any works or any alterations and improvements of which the Commissioners are authorized by this Act to require the execution are executed by the occupier on the requisition of the Commissioners, or are executed by the Commissioners, and the cost thereof is recovered from the occupier, the cost thereof may, if the Commissioners certify that such cost ought to be borne by the owner, be deducted by such occupier from the next and following payments of his rent due or becoming due to such owner, or may be recovered by him in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Recovery  
of costs by  
instalments  
or its  
remission  
in cases of  
poverty.

**523.** Whenever any works referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 259 are executed by the Commissioners, the Commissioners at a meeting may order that the costs thereof shall be recovered by instalments from the person liable to pay the same, or if it should appear to them that the said person is unable by reason of poverty to pay the same, may order the cost or any portion thereof to be paid out of the Municipal Fund.

*Recovery of costs and expenses.*

Recovery  
of moneys  
due to  
the  
Commis-  
sioners.

**524.** All costs, expenses, rents, tolls, fees or other moneys due under this Act to the Commissioners of any municipality may be recovered in the manner provided in sections 155 to 162 (both inclusive).

Power to  
sell un-  
claimed  
holdings  
for  
money  
due.

**525.** (1) If money be due under this Act in respect of any holding from the owner thereof, on account of any tax, expenses or charges recoverable under this Act, and if the owner of such holding is unknown or the ownership thereof is disputed, the Commissioners may publish twice, at an interval of three months, a notification of sale of such holding and after the expiry of not less than three months from the date of the last publication, unless

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs. 526—529.)*

the amount recoverable be paid, may sell such holding to the highest bidder, who shall, at the time of sale, deposit the full amount of the purchase-money.

(2) After deducting the amount due to the Commissioners as aforesaid, the surplus sale-proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the Municipal Fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of such Commissioners or in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(3) Any person may pay the amount due at any time before the completion of the sale, and may recover such amount by a suit in a court of competent jurisdiction from any person beneficially interested in such property.

**526.** (1) The materials of anything which shall have been pulled down or removed by the Commissioners under the provisions of sections 237, 364, 366, 454 or sub-section (2) of section 514, may be sold by the Commissioners, and the proceeds of such sale may be applied, so far as the same will extend to the payment of the expenses incurred.

Sale of materials.

(2) The surplus sale-proceeds (if any) shall be credited to the Municipal Fund, and may be paid on demand to any person who establishes his right to the satisfaction of the Commissioners or in a Court of competent jurisdiction.

**527.** If the Commissioners have under the provisions of this Act caused any repairs to be made to any building or other structure, and if such building or other structure be unoccupied, the Commissioners may enter upon possession of the same, and may retain possession thereof until the sum expended by them on the repairs be paid to them.

Power to enter upon possession of houses repaired.

**528.** If through any act, neglect or default, on account whereof any person shall have incurred any penalty imposed by or under this Act, any damage to the property of the Commissioners shall have been committed by such person he shall be liable to make good such damage as well as to pay such penalty, and the amount of damage shall, in case of dispute be determined by the Magistrate by whom the person incurring such penalty is convicted, and on non-payment of such damage on demand the same shall be levied by distress, and such Magistrate shall issue his warrant accordingly.

Damage to municipal property how made good.

**529.** (1) Whenever any person, by reason of his—

- (a) receiving the rent of immovable property as a receiver, agent or trustee, or
- (b) being as a receiver, agent or trustee the person who would receive the rent if the property were let to a tenant,

Relief to agents and trustees.

would, under this Act or under any rule or by-law made thereunder, be bound to discharge any obligation imposed thereby on the owner of the property and for the discharge of which money is required, and such person has not in his hands funds belonging or payable to the owner sufficient for the purpose, he shall, within a reasonable

*(Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs. 529A, 530.)*

time from the service upon him of any notice from the Commissioners in this behalf requiring him to discharge the said obligation, be bound to apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for leave to raise the necessary funds or for such other directions in relation thereto as the circumstances of the case may require.

(2) Any receiver, agent or trustee who fails to apply to the court under sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be personally liable to discharge the said obligation.

*Appeals.*

Appeals  
regarding  
electoral  
roll.

**529A.** (1) Any person aggrieved by any entry in or omission from the final electoral roll published under section 21 may, within fifteen days from the date of publication of such roll, appeal to the District Magistrate and if the District Magistrate on such appeal directs any modification or addition to be made in such roll, the roll shall be amended accordingly and the amendment so made shall be published in the same manner as the final roll.

(2) No entry in or omission from a final electoral roll published under section 21 shall be liable to be called in question otherwise than by such appeal.

Appeals  
from  
certain  
orders of  
the  
Commis-  
sioners.

**530.** (1) Any person aggrieved by any prohibition, notice or order, made by the Commissioners under the powers conferred upon them by sub-section (3) of section 140, section 176, sub-section (2) of section 218, sub-section (1) of section 219, sub-section (1) of section 228, clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 240, sub-section (1) of section 241, clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 252, clauses (ii) and (iii) of section 254, sub-section (1) of section 258, section 259, section 261, section 263, sub-section (1) of section 264, section 309, sub-section (2) of section 341, section 343, section 348, section 349, section 356, section 357, sub-section (1) of section 364, section 368, section 372, sub-section (2) of section 410, section 411, section 418, section 420, section 423, section 520 and section 521 may, within thirty days, from the date of such prohibition, notice or order, appeal to the Commissioners, and every such appeal shall be heard and determined by not less than three Commissioners, who shall be appointed in that behalf by the Commissioners at a meeting, and no such prohibition, notice or order shall be liable to be called in question otherwise than by such appeal :

Provided that the prohibition, notice or order shall not be modified or set aside or confirmed until the appellant and the Commissioners have had reasonable opportunity of being heard.

(2) The appellate authority may, for sufficient cause, extend the period allowed by sub-section (1) of this section for appeal.

(3) Except on appeals from decisions or orders under sub-section (3) of section 140, section 372, section 418, section 420,

<sup>1</sup>Section 529A was inserted by s. 43 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Secs. 531—534.)

section 423, section 520 and section 521, the order of the appellate authority confirming, setting aside or modifying the prohibition, notice or order appealed from shall be final.

**531.** Any person aggrieved by an order refusing a license required under this Act may, notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Act, within thirty days, appeal to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] whose decision shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court.

Appeals from orders refusing licenses under this Act.

*Prosecutions.*

**532.** The Commissioners may direct any prosecution for any public nuisance, and may order proceedings to be taken for the recovery of any penalties under this Act or rules or by-laws made thereunder and for the punishment of any persons offending against the same, and may order the expenses of such prosecution or other proceedings to be paid out of the Municipal Fund.

Power of Commissioners to direct prosecution for public nuisance, etc.

**533.** No prosecution for an offence under this Act or any rule or by-law made in pursuance thereof shall be instituted without the order or consent of the Commissioners, and no such prosecution shall be instituted except within six months next after the commission of such offence, unless the offence is continuous in its nature, in which case a prosecution may be instituted within six months of the date on which the commission or existence of the offence was first brought to the notice of the Chairman :

Sanction and limitation for prosecution under this Act.

Provided that the failure to take out any license under this Act shall be deemed to be a continuing offence until the expiration of the period for which such license is required to be taken out.

**534.** (1) When any person, in the presence of a police-officer commits, or is accused of committing, any offence, under this Act or any rule or by-law made in pursuance thereof and refuses, on demand of a police-officer, to give his name and residence or gives a name or residence which such officer has reason to believe to be false, he may be arrested by such officer in order that his name or residence may be ascertained; and he shall, within twenty-four hours from the arrest, be forwarded to the nearest Magistrate, unless before the expiration of that time his true name and residence are ascertained, in which case he shall be released on his executing a bond for his appearance before a Magistrate, if so required.

Police-officer to arrest persons refusing to give name and residence.

(2) Upon the recommendation of the Commissioners any servant of the Commissioners in receipt of a salary of not less than twenty-five rupees *per mensem*, when empowered in that behalf by a general or special order of the District Magistrate, may exercise the powers of a police-officer under this section.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

*(Part III.—Chapter XXV.—Procedure.—Chapter XXVI.—  
Savings.—Secs. 535—537.)*

*Suits.*

Notice of  
suits  
against  
Commis-  
sioners.

**535.** (1) No suit or other legal proceeding shall be brought against the Commissioners of any municipality or any of their agents, officers or servants, or any person acting under their direction, for any act purporting to be done under this Act or any rule or by-law made thereunder until the expiration of one month next after notice in writing has been delivered or left at the office of such Commissioners and also (if the suit or proceeding is intended to be brought against any officer or servant of the said Commissioners or any person acting under their direction) at the place of abode of the person against whom such suit or proceeding is intended to be brought, stating the cause of action and the name and place of abode of the person who intends to bring the suit or proceeding ;

and unless such notice be proved, the court shall find for the defendant.

(2) Every such suit or proceeding shall be commenced within six months next after the accrual of the cause of action, and not afterwards.

(3) When the suit or proceeding is for damages, tender of amends, if any, made before the suit or proceeding is brought may, in lieu of or in addition to any other plea, be pleaded. If the suit or proceeding was commenced after the tender or is proceeded with after payment into court of any money in satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim, and the plaintiff does not recover more than the sum tendered or paid, the defendant shall be entitled to full costs of the suit or proceeding after the tender or payment.

Contest of  
liability  
in civil  
courts.

**536.** (1) Any owner or occupier of land or of a building may contest his liability to pay any expenses or fees under sections 519 to 521 or may contest the amount which he has been called upon to pay in a civil court of competent jurisdiction :

Provided that the fact of such action having been instituted shall be no bar to the recovery of the said amount, in the manner provided by section 524.

(2) Where any damages or compensation other than compensation payable under section 98 are by this Act directed to be paid by the Commissioners the amount, and if necessary, the apportionment of the same, shall, in case of dispute, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be ascertained and determined by a civil court of competent jurisdiction.

## **CHAPTER XXVI.**

### **Savings.**

Savings.

**537.** No assessment list or other list, notice, bill or other such document specifying or purporting to specify, with reference to any tax, rate, toll, charge, rent or fee, any person, property, thing or circumstance shall be invalid by reason only of a mistake in the

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXVI.—Savings.—Secs. 538—542.)

name, residence, place of business or occupation of the person or in the description of the property, thing or circumstance, or by reason of any mere clerical error or defect of form ; and it shall be sufficient that the person, property, thing or circumstance is described sufficiently for the purpose of identification, and it shall not be necessary to name the owner or occupier of any property liable in respect of a tax.

**538.** No distress or sale made under this Act shall be deemed unlawful nor shall any person making the same be deemed a trespasser on account of any error, defect or want of form in the bill, notice, summons, warrant of distress, inventory or other proceeding relating thereto, nor shall such person be deemed a trespasser from the commencement on account of any irregularity afterwards committed by him, but all persons aggrieved by such irregularity may recover full satisfaction for any special damage sustained by them in any court of competent jurisdiction, subject to the provisions of section 535.

Distress or sale not unlawful for want of form.

**539.** Whenever any right is conferred or duty imposed by or under this Act, or by any rule or by-law made thereunder on the owner or occupier of any premises, and in consequence of there being gradations of owners or occupiers, doubt arises as to who is the owner or occupier entitled to exercise such right or bound to perform such duty, the Commissioners may, after due inquiry, determine from time to time which of such owners or occupiers shall be deemed to be so entitled or bound.

Who to be deemed owner or occupier where there are gradations of owners or occupiers.

**540.** Every Commissioner, every municipal officer and servant, every person employed for the collection of any municipal rate, tax, or fee and every person authorized by the Chairman or the Commissioners at a meeting or otherwise to do any act under this Act or any rule or by-law made thereunder shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code ; and in the definition of legal remuneration in section 161 of that Code, the word Government shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to include a body of Municipal Commissioners.

Commissioners, municipal officers, etc., to be deemed public servants.

Act XLV of 1860.

**541.** No person shall obstruct or molest any person (not being a person referred to in section 540) with whom the Commissioners have entered into a contract, in the performance or execution by such person of his duty or of anything which he is empowered or required to do by virtue, or in consequence of this Act or any rule or by-law made thereunder.

Prohibition of obstruction of municipal contractors.

**542.** No person shall without the permission of the Commissioners remove any boundary mark set up under the provisions of this Act or any mark set up for the purpose of indicating any level, measurement or direction necessary to the execution of works authorized by this Act or by any rule or by-law made thereunder.

Prohibition of removal of mark.



(Part III.—Chapter XXVI.—Savings.—Chapter XXVII.—  
Delegation of powers and control.—Secs. 543—545.)

*Chauki-  
dari  
chakran  
lands.*

**543.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3 of the Village Chaukidari Act, 1870, the provisions of Part II of the said Act, relating to *chaukidari chakran* lands, shall be applicable to all such lands which have been assigned before the commencement of the said Act for the benefit of any part of a municipality, and all duties and functions which the *panchayat* of a village or any member thereof is required to discharge under the provisions of the said Part shall be discharged, and all powers which the *panchayat* of a village or any member thereof is authorized to exercise under the said Part shall be exercised by the Commissioners of such municipality, and the proceeds of the assessment on such lands made under the said Part shall be paid into the Municipal Fund; and shall be available for the purposes of such fund.

Ben. Act  
VI of 1870.

## CHAPTER XXVII.

### Delegation of powers and control.

#### *Delegation.*

Delegation  
of powers  
by the  
State  
Govern-  
ment.

**544.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, with regard to municipalities generally or to any municipality or class of municipalities and subject to such conditions or restrictions as it may deem fit to impose, by notification delegate to the Commissioner of the Division any of the powers vested in the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by this Act, except any power to make rules and the powers conferred by sections 6, 8, 13, 15, 17, 67, 135, second proviso, 285, 548, 549, 550, 552 and 553.

#### *Control.*

Supervi-  
sion by  
Commis-  
sioner,  
District  
Magistrate,  
etc.

**545.** The Commissioner of the Division or the District Magistrate or the Magistrate in charge of a subdivision when he is not a member of the municipality may, within the limits of his division or district or subdivision, as the case may be,—

- (a) inspect, or cause to be inspected, any immovable property used or occupied by the Commissioners or any work in progress under the direction of the Commissioners or of a joint committee;
- (b) by order in writing call for and inspect a book or document in the possession or under the control of the Commissioners or of such committee;
- (c) by order in writing require <sup>2</sup>[the Commissioners or such committee] to furnish such statements, accounts, reports or copies of documents, relating to the proceedings or duties of the Commissioners or the committee, as he thinks fit to call for; and

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the Commissioners of such committee" by s. 11 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

of 1932.]

*(Part III.—Chapter XXVII.—Delegation of powers and control.—  
Secs. 546—549.)*

- (d) record in writing for the consideration of the Commissioners or of such committee, any observations he thinks proper in regard to the proceedings or duties of the Commissioners or the committee.

**546.** A work, or institution, constructed or maintained, in whole or part, at the expense of the Commissioners and all registers, books, accounts or other documents relating thereto shall, at all times, be open to inspection by such officers as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint in this behalf.

Inspection of municipal works and institutions by Government officers.

**547.** The Chief Engineer, Public Health Department, the Director of Public Health or Deputy or Assistant Director of Public Health, the Civil Surgeon of the district, the Executive Engineer, the Inspector of Schools, and any other officer specially authorised by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf shall be entitled to attend a meeting of the Commissioners to address the Commissioners on any matter affecting their respective departments.

Right of certain officers to attend and speak at meetings.

**548.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may by order in writing annul any proceeding which it considers not to be in conformity with law and with the rules in force thereunder and may do all things necessary to secure such conformity, or may suspend any resolution which it considers likely to lead to a serious breach of the peace, or to cause serious injury or annoyance to the public, or to any class or body of persons.

Power to suspend action under Act.

(2) The Commissioner of the Division or the District Magistrate may, by order in writing, suspend within the limits of the division or district (as the case may be) the execution of any resolution or order of the Commissioners, or prohibit the doing within those limits of any act which is about to be done, or is being done, in pursuance of, or under cover of, this Act or any rule or by-law made thereunder, if, in his opinion, the resolution, order or act is in excess of the powers conferred by law, or the execution of the resolution or order, or the doing of the act, is likely to lead to a serious breach of the peace, or to cause serious injury or annoyance to the public, or to any class or body of persons.

(3) When the Commissioner of the Division or the District Magistrate makes any order under this section, he shall forthwith forward a copy thereof, with a statement of his reasons for making it, to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], who may thereupon rescind the order or direct that it continue in force with or without modification, permanently or for such period as it thinks fit.

**549.** (1) If at any time it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], that the Commissioners have made default in performing any duty imposed on them by or under this or any other Act, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by an order in writing, fix a time for the performance of that duty.

Powers of State Government in case of default.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

(Part III.—Chapter XXVII.—Delegation of powers and control.—  
Secs. 550, 551.)

(2) If such duty is not performed within the period so fixed, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint the District Magistrate to perform it, and may direct that the expense of performing it shall be paid, within such time as it may fix, to the Magistrate from the Municipal Fund.

Power of  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
supersede  
a depart-  
ment of a  
muni-  
cipality.

**550.** (1) If in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] the Commissioners—

(i) have shewn their incompetency to perform, or have persistently made default in the performance of the duties imposed on them by or under this Act or by any other law ; or

(ii) have exceeded or abused their powers,

in respect of any department under their control, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, except in the case of any emergency of which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall be the sole judge, by written order, direct the Commissioners within a period to be specified in the order to show cause to the satisfaction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] against the making of an appointment referred to in sub-section (2).

(2) If within the period fixed by any order issued under sub-section (1) cause has not been shown to the satisfaction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], it may by an order published, with the reasons for making it, in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], appoint a suitable person to be in charge of the department for a period to be specified in the order <sup>3</sup>[so published] who shall during such period exercise all the powers and perform all the duties of the Chairman and of the Commissioners whether at a meeting or otherwise in respect of that department.

(3) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in making such order shall direct that the expense of performing the duties of the department together with such remuneration as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may allow from time to time to such person shall be paid within such time as it may fix from the Municipal Fund.

(4) If any dispute arises as to whether any particular power or duty relates to the department made over to such officer the matter shall be referred to the District Magistrate whose decision shall be final.

Power to  
District  
Magistrate  
to direct  
payment of  
expenses  
from  
Municipal  
Fund.

**551.** If the expense is not paid under sub-section (2) of section 549 or under sub-section (3) of section 550 the District Magistrate, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], may make an order directing the person having the custody of the balance of the Municipal Fund to pay the expense, or so much thereof as is from time to time payable from the balance, in priority to any other charges against the same and such person shall pay accordingly.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 296, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 44 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1936 (Ben. Act XI of 1936).

of 1932.]

(Part III.—Chapter XXVII.—Delegation of powers and control.—  
Secs. 552—554.)

**552.** If, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], the Commissioners have shewn their incompetency to perform or have persistently made default in the performance of the duties imposed on them by or under this Act or by any other law, or have exceeded or abused their powers, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by an order published, with the reasons for making it, in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*], direct that a fresh general election shall be held <sup>3</sup>\*\*\* immediately of persons to be Commissioners; and from the date on which the results of such new election and appointment of Commissioners <sup>4</sup>[under section 26 (if any)] are published in accordance with the provisions of section 50 the former Commissioners shall, unless they are re-elected or re-appointed <sup>5</sup>[for the purpose of section 26], vacate their offices :

Power to dissolve body of Commissioners.

Provided that the tenure of office of the Chairman of the outgoing body of Commissioners shall continue until that office is vacated in the manner provided by section 59.

**553.** If, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], the Commissioners have shewn their incompetency to perform, or have persistently made default in the performance of the duties imposed on them by or under this Act or by any other law, or have exceeded or abused their powers, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by an order published with the reasons for making it, in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*], declare such Commissioners to be incompetent, or in default, or to have exceeded or abused their powers, as the case may be, and supersede them for a period to be specified in the order :

Power to supersede Commissioners in case of incompetency, default or abuse of powers.

Provided that except in case of misappropriation of municipal funds or persistent default in the performance of duties by the Commissioners the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall not ordinarily exercise power under this section until action has been taken under section 552.

**554.** (1) When an order of supersession has been passed under section 553, the following consequences shall ensue :—

Consequence of supersession.

- (a) all the Commissioners shall, as from the date of the order, vacate their offices as such Commissioners ;
- (b) all the powers and duties which may, under the provisions of this Act or any rule or by-law made thereunder, be exercised and performed by the Chairman and by the Commissioners whether at a meeting or otherwise, shall, during the period of supersession, be exercised and performed by such person or persons as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 296, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The words “and fresh appointments shall be made” were omitted by s. 10(a) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Bengal Act XI of 1947).

<sup>4</sup>These words, figures and brackets within square brackets were inserted by s. 10(b), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words and figures within square brackets were added by s. 10(c), *ibid*.

(Part III.—Chapter XXVII.—*Delegation of powers and control.*—*Secs. 555—557.*)

(c) all property vested in such Commissioners shall, during the period of supersession, <sup>1</sup>[vest in the State Government].

(2) On the expiration of the period of supersession specified in the order, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may—

- (i) extend the period of supersession for such further term as it may consider necessary, or
- (ii) reconstitute the Commissioners of the municipality by a fresh general election <sup>3</sup> \* \* \* and the persons who vacated their offices under clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall not be deemed disqualified for election or appointment <sup>4</sup>[under section 26], or
- (iii) reconstitute the Commissioners of the Municipality by appointment only for such period as it may consider necessary and the persons who vacated their offices under clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall not be deemed disqualified for appointment :

Provided that the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, if circumstances permit, at any time before the expiration of the period of supersession take action either under clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this sub-section.

With-  
drawal of  
sections  
expressly  
extended  
by the  
State  
Govern-  
ment.  
Disputes.

**555.** Where specific provision is made in any section of this Act for its being extended by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] to any municipality, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, at any time, by order, withdraw any section it may thus have extended to any municipality from operation in such municipality, and such section shall cease to have effect in the said municipality from the date of such order.

**556.** If any dispute arising out of the operation of this Act, for the decision of which this Act does not otherwise provide, arises between the Commissioners of any municipality constituted under this Act, and any other local authority, such dispute shall be referred to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] whose decision shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court.

Power to  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
make  
rules  
for the  
amend-  
ment of  
certain  
schedules.

**557.** (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may by rules alter, add to or cancel any rule or parts thereof or may by notification alter, add, or cancel any entry contained in Schedules III, IV, VII, VIII and IX to this Act.

(2) All references in this Act to any schedule which may be amended under sub-section (1) or under sub-section (2) of section 17, or sub-section (4) of section 124 shall be construed as references to such schedules as for the time being amended.

<sup>1</sup>The words "vest in His Majesty for the purposes of the Province" were originally substituted for the words "vest in the Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the words "the State Government" were substituted for the words "His Majesty for the purposes of the Province" by paragraph 3 of, and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The words "and fresh appointment" were omitted by s. 11(4) of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Bengal Act XI of 1947).

<sup>4</sup>The words and figures "under section 26" within square brackets were added by s. 11(ii), *ibid*.

of 1932.]

(Schedules I—IV.)

**SCHEDULE I.**

[Enactments repealed.]

*Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act,  
1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939).*

**SCHEDULE II.**

*[Omitted by s. 12 of the Bengal Municipal (West Bengal  
Amendment) Act, 1947 (West Bengal Act XI of 1947).]*

**SCHEDULE III.**

*(See sections 123, 168, 169, 171, 172 and 557.)*

*Tax on carriages, and on horses and other animals.*

			Per half-year.	
			Rs.	a.
(1)	On every jin-rickshaw	.. ..	2	0
(2)	On every 4-wheeled carriage drawn by two horses	.. ..	6	0
(3)	On every 4-wheeled carriage drawn by one horse or a pair of ponies under thirteen hands		4	8
(4)	On every 2-wheeled carriage	.. ..	3	0
(5)	On every horse	.. ..	3	0
(6)	On every pony under thirteen hands and on every mule and donkey	.. ..	1	8
(7)	On every elephant	.. ..	9	0
(8)	On every camel	.. ..	4	0
(9)	On every 4-wheeled carriage drawn by one pony under thirteen hands	.. ..	3	0

**SCHEDULE IV.**

*(See sections 123, 182, 215 and 557.)*

*Tax on trades, professions and callings.*

Every license shall be granted under one or other of the classes mentioned in the second column of the following table and there

## (Schedule IV.)

shall be paid half-yearly for the same a tax not exceeding the amount mentioned in that behalf in the third column of the table :—

Serial No.	Classes.	Maximum half-yearly tax in rupees.
1	2	3
1	<sup>1</sup> [Company or association or body of individuals which exercise any profession, trade or calling what so ever] for profit or as a benefit society <sup>2</sup> [not being a registered co-operative society] of which the paid-up capital is equivalent to—	Rs.
	(a) More than Rs. 10,00,000 .. ..	200
	(b) More than Rs. 5,00,000 but not more than Rs. 10,00,000.	100
	(c) More than Rs. 1,00,000 but not more than Rs. 5,00,000.	50
	(d) Rs. 1,00,000 or less .. ..	20
<sup>2</sup> [2]	Merchant, banker, not being a registered co-operative society, money-lender, wholesale trader, owner or occupier of a market, bazar or theatre or place of public entertainment, broker or <i>dalal</i> in jute, cotton, precious stones, landed property, country produce, silk or other merchandise, retail trader or shop-keeper, boarding house-keeper, hotel-keeper, lodging-house-keeper, tea-stall-keeper, eating-house-keeper, whose place of business is valued under this Act at not less than—	
	(a) Rs. 1,000 per mensem .. ..	125
	(b) Rs. 500 per mensem .. ..	100
	(c) Rs. 250 per mensem .. ..	75
	(d) Rs. 100 per mensem .. ..	50
	(e) Rs. 50 per mensem .. ..	25
	(f) Rs. 25 per mensem .. ..	12
	(g) Rs. 12 per mensem .. ..	4
	(h) Rs. 6 per mensem .. ..	2
	(i) Rs. 3 per mensem .. ..	1
<sup>2</sup> [3]	Commission agent, broker not included in serial No. 2, architect, engineer, contractor, medical practitioner, dentist, barrister, legal practitioner—	
	(a) in respect of whose income income-tax is payable.	10
	(b) in respect of whose income no income-tax is payable.	5
<sup>4</sup> 5	Itinerant vendors hawking goods for sale ..	1

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Company transacting business within the municipality" by notification No. 1662M., dated the 16th December, 1940, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1940, Pt. I, p. 3742.

<sup>2</sup>The entries under serial No. 2 were substituted for the entries under serial Nos. 2 and 4 and the corresponding entries in columns 2 and 3 of the schedule by notification No. M. 1T—8/52, dated the 3rd January, 1953, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 15th January, 1953, Pt. I, page 119.

<sup>3</sup>Serial No. "3" was substituted for serial No. "4" by s. 12 of the Bengal Municipal (Amendment) Act, 1933 (Ben. Act IX of 1933).

<sup>4</sup>Serial No. 5 was inserted by notification No. M. 3L—4/51, dated the 16th January, 1952, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 31st January, 1952, Pt. I, page 354.

of 1932.]

(Schedule V—Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 1, 2.)

### SCHEDULE V.

(See section 124.)

*Municipalities in which the rate on holdings may be fixed at fifteen per cent.*

Municipality.

<sup>1</sup>Howrah.

2\*

<sup>3</sup>Kurseong.

<sup>3</sup>Darjeeling.

2\*

### SCHEDULE VI.

(See sections 312, 313, 317, 318, 319, 321, 322, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330 and 364.)

**Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.**

SECTION A.—*Building-sites.*

1. No piece of land shall be used as a building-site unless the Chairman is satisfied—

- (a) that the site is fit to be built upon from sanitary and engineering points of view ;
- (b) that it is well-drained or is capable of being well-drained, and that the owner will take the necessary steps to drain it ; and
- (c) that where the site is within thirty feet of a tank, the owner will take such measures as shall prevent any risk of the drainage from such building passing into the tank.

SECTION B.—*Buildings generally (other than huts).*

Part I.

2. Except with the written permission of the Chairman the foundation of buildings other than huts shall rest on natural ground.

<sup>1</sup>As the chapter on Taxation of the Calcutta Municipal Act has been extended to the Howrah Municipality by the Local Self-Government Department notification No. 260M., dated the 18th January, 1932, the name of the Howrah Municipality may be taken to have been excluded from this Schedule.

<sup>2</sup>The words "Dacca" and "Chittagong" were omitted by Article 3(I) of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>In the application of this Act to the Darjeeling district the words Kurseong and Darjeeling shall be deleted, *vide* paragraph XVII of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Pt. I, pages 487-488.



*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the excess-  
tion of building work.—Rules 3—16.)*

**3.** The spread of the foundation shall be such that the pressure on the soil, taking into account the load on the floors and terrace roof (if any) shall not in any case exceed a maximum to be laid down by the Commissioners at a meeting with the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

**4.** The depths of the foundation shall be such as the Chairman may approve.

**5.** The plinth of every such building, except in the case of motor garages and coach houses, shall be at least one foot six inches above the level of the centre of the nearest street.

**6.** The plinth of stables and cowsheds shall be at least one foot above such level.

**7.** The walls of every such building shall be constructed upon proper footings.

**8.** The outer walls of every such building shall be constructed of brick or other substance of a hard and incombustible nature.

**9.** The walls of every such building shall be properly bonded.

**10.** If such building has more than one storey, every wall shall be of such thickness as the Chairman may consider necessary to ensure safety, regard being had to the height of the building, the materials of which it is constructed and the purpose for which it is intended to be put.

**11.** The floors of every such building shall be so constructed as to carry safely the maximum load, the allowance for live-load not being less than fifty-six pounds per square foot.

**12.** Every beam and girder in such building shall be supported by a breadth of brickwork, stone or other solid substance sufficient to secure stability.

**13.** The bearing of every beam or girder of a wall shall not, without the written permission of the Chairman, be less than three-fourths of the thickness of such wall.

**14.** No timber or woodwork in such a building shall be placed—

(a) in any wall or chimney-breast nearer than nine inches to the inside of any flue, stove-pipe or chimney-opening, and

(b) under any chimney-opening within 15 inches from the upper surface of the hearth thereof.

**15.** Every terraced roof shall be constructed to carry such load, not being less than forty pounds per square foot, in addition to its own weight as may be approved by the Chairman.

## Part II.

**16.** The lowest floor of every building erected or reconstructed from the ground level shall be constructed at such a level as shall permit of such building being effectually drained and of the drainage being led into an existing or proposed public drain.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 292, *ante*.

of 1932.]

*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 17—27.)*

**17.** No building shall be erected or raised to a greater height than sixty feet measured from the level of the centre of the street in front—

(a) in the case of pitched roof, up to the tie-beam of the roof, and

(b) in the case of a flat roof, up to the surface of the roof.

**18.** In the case of a pitched roof, the roof above that height shall rise at an angle of not more than forty-five degrees.

**19.** In the case of a flat roof, no parapet shall be constructed more than three feet above the maximum height specified in rule 17.

**20.** If the width of the street does not exceed twenty-six feet, such building shall not be erected or raised to a height greater than one and a half times the width of such street.

**21.** If the width of the street exceeds twenty-six feet, but does not exceed forty feet, such building shall not be erected or raised to a height greater than forty feet.

**22.** If the width of the street exceeds forty feet, such building shall not be erected or raised to a height greater than the width of such streets.

**23.** Where such building abuts upon more than one street, its height shall be regulated by the wider of such streets so far as it abuts upon such wider street, and also to a distance of eighty feet from such wider street so far as it abuts upon the narrower of such streets.

**24.** If the face of such building is set back from the street at any height not exceeding the height specified in rule 17, such building may be erected or raised to a height greater than that so specified, but not so that any portion of such building shall intersect any of a series of imaginary straight lines drawn from the line of set-back, in the direction of the portion set-back, at an angle of forty-five degrees with the horizontal.

**25.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing rules any house which has been demolished may, within a period of two years, from the date of its demolition, be re-erected to a height not exceeding its original height, provided that the onus of proving the height of the original building prior to demolition shall lie upon the person applying for sanction to re-build.

**26.** Every interior courtyard shall be raised at least one foot above the level of the centre of the nearest street, so as to admit of easy drainage into such street.

**27.** Every house, if this in the opinion of the Chairman be practicable, shall be provided with a secondary means of egress in case of fire.

*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 28—34.)*

*With respect of roofs, floors and staircases.*

**28.** The flat and roof of such building, and every turret, dormer, lantern-light, skylight, or other erection placed on the flat or roof of such building shall be externally covered with slates, tiles, metal, or other incombustible materials except as regards any door, door-frame, window or window-frame of any such turret, dormer, lantern-light, skylight or other erection.

**29.** In every new public building, the floor of every lobby, corridor, passage and landing which is not intended solely as a means of access to any private apartment, and all the supports of every such floor shall be constructed of stone or other incombustible or fire-resisting materials, and shall be of adequate strength.

**30.** Every staircase in a new building shall be properly constructed of sound and suitable materials, and securely fixed and shall be of adequate strength.

**31.** In every new public building every staircase which is not intended solely as a means of access to any private apartment shall be constructed of incombustible materials, and carried by supports of incombustible materials and shall be furnished on each side with a sufficient hand-rail, properly and securely fixed.

**32.** In every new public building every staircase which is intended solely as a means of access to any private apartments shall be provided with a sufficient hand-rail properly and securely fixed.

**33.** In every new building containing separate sets of chambers or offices or rooms constructed or intended or adapted to be tenanted by different persons, and which shall exceed fifty thousand feet in cubic content, the floor or every lobby, corridor, passage and landing and every flight of stairs in any staircase in such building, and all the supports of every such floor and flight of stairs shall be constructed of stone or other fire-resisting material, and shall be of adequate strength and the principal staircase and landings of such building shall be enclosed with walls, not less than nine inches in thickness, constructed of good, hard, sound, well-burnt bricks, stone, or other hard and incombustible materials, properly bonded and solidly put together.

**SECTION C.—*Dwelling houses and other domestic buildings (other than huts).***

**34.** The total area covered by all the buildings on any site used for a dwelling house shall not exceed two-thirds of the total area of the site, and the area so covered shall form part of the site, and no building or part of a building shall be erected so as to encroach upon the area so left vacant.

of 1932.]

*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 35—40.)*

**35.** There shall be at the back of every domestic building an open space—

- (a) extending along the entire width of the building ;
- (b) exclusively belonging to such building ;
- (c) free from any erection thereon above the level of the ground, except a water-closet, earth-closet, or ash-pit ; and
- (d) not less than ten feet in width from every part of the back of such building to the opposite boundary of the premises.

**36.** If the height of such building be not less than thirty feet, the width of such open space shall not be less than fifteen feet, and if such height exceed forty-five feet the width shall not be less than twenty-five feet.

**37.** This rule shall not apply where the back of a building abuts on a public square or street or a place dedicated to public use and not likely to be built upon not less than six feet in width, but in such cases, the height of the building shall nevertheless, in accordance with the provisions of rules 17 to 25, be regulated by the width of the public square, street or place on which it abuts.

**38.** For the purposes of rule 37, the back of a building shall be deemed to be that face of the building which is furthest from any street at the side of which the building is situated :

Provided that, where a building is situated at the side of more than one street, the back of the building shall, unless the Chairman otherwise direct, be deemed to be that face of the building which is furthest from the widest of such streets.

**39.** If any person desires to erect a domestic building upon a site which is irregular or is of such a nature that it is impracticable to provide an open space in the rear of the building of the dimensions prescribed by rule 35 or rule 36, the Chairman may relax the provisions of those rules :

Provided that—

- (a) such open space shall be left as the Chairman may consider practicable, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, and
- (b) not more than two-thirds of the total area of the site shall be occupied by buildings.

**40.** (1) If either side of a domestic building is not attached to the adjacent building, and if such side does not abut on a public square or street which is not less than six feet in width,

there shall be between the buildings an open space extending along the entire length of such side and forming part of the said domestic building :

Provided that attachment of any building to the adjacent building shall not be allowed (except with the permission of the Chairman) if either of the buildings is a dwelling house.

*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 41, 42.)*

(2) The minimum distance across such space from every part of the said domestic building to the boundary line of the land or building immediately opposite such part shall be—

- (a) six feet, if there is a building next to such boundary line or within two feet of it, or
- (b) four feet, if there is an open space of two feet or more on either side of such boundary line :

Provided that, where there is a public street which is less than six feet wide by the side of the site, the owner may, by giving to the Commissioners free of charge such land as will make the street six feet wide, be exempted from leaving further side space under this rule.

**41.** Every room used or intended to be used for purposes of human habitation—

- (a) shall be in every part not less than nine feet in height, measured from the floor to the underside of the beam on which the roof rests ;
- (b) shall have a superficial area of not less than eighty square feet ; and
- (c) shall be provided, for purposes of ventilation, with doors or windows opening directly into the external air or into an open verandah.

**42.** (1) Every building used or intended to be used for purposes of human habitation shall be so constructed that every room therein shall have at least one side abutting for the whole of its length (which shall, in no case, be less than eight feet) on an open space, either external or internal. The internal open space shall, in no case, be less than eight feet across in any direction. The external open space shall, in no case, be less than eight feet across in any direction, except when such open space abuts for the whole of its length on a street or other public space which is not less than fifteen feet across in any direction.

(2) A building shall not be held to contravene sub-rule (1) of this rule if one side of a room abuts on an internal or external verandah, provided that the verandah in its turn abuts for the whole of its length on an open space and that the width of such open space (not being less than eight feet) is double the width of the verandah.

(3) Every open space, external or internal, required by sub-rule (1) of this rule, shall be free and shall be kept free, from any erection thereon and shall be open to the sky.

(4) The side of every such room abutting on an external or internal open space or an external or internal verandah shall have at least one-fifth of its area occupied by doors, windows or ventilators, but, in no case, shall the area so occupied be less than twenty-four square feet. Where, in the opinion of the Chairman, it shall be considered necessary, additional ventilators of a type approved by the Chairman shall be provided in the remaining sides of such room. Such ventilators shall communicate directly with the open air.

**of 1932.]**

*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 43—45.)*

**SECTION D.**—*Applications for approval of sites for, and for permission to construct or re-construct, buildings, other than huts.*

**43.** Every application for approval of a site for a building and for permission to execute the work of constructing or re-constructing such building shall be submitted in the form given in Form A attached to these rules (to be supplied by the Chairman free of charge).

**44.** Every such application shall be accompanied by a site-plan in duplicate drawn to a scale of not less than one-fiftieth of an inch to a foot.

**45.** Every such site-plan shall show—

- (a) the boundaries of the site and of any contiguous land belonging to the owner thereof,
- (b) the position of the site in relation to neighbouring streets,
- (c) the name of the street in which it is proposed to erect the building,
- (d) the position of the building, and of all other buildings (if any), which the applicant intends to erect upon his contiguous land referred to in clause (a), in relation to—
  - (i) the boundaries of the site, and in a case where the site has been partitioned the boundaries of the portion owned by the applicant and also the portions owned by the other owners, and
  - (ii) all adjacent streets, buildings and premises within a distance of forty feet of the site and of the contiguous land (if any), referred to in clause (a),
- (e) the means of access from the street to the building, and to all other buildings (if any), which the applicant intends to erect upon his contiguous land referred to in clause (a),
- (f) the position and approximate height and the number of stories of all other buildings within forty feet of the site,
- (g) the position and dimensions of proposed kitchens, stair-cases, urinals, drains, cesspools, stables, cattle-sheds, cow-houses, wells and other appurtenances of the building,
- (h) the free passage or way in front of the building,
- (i) the space to be left about the building to secure a free circulation of air, admission of light, and access for scavenging purposes,
- (j) the width of the street (if any) in front, and of the street (if any) at the rear of the building, and
- (k) such other particulars as may be required by the Commissioners.

**[Ben. Act XV]**

*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 46—50.)*

**46.** Every application to construct or re-construct a building shall also be accompanied by a plan in duplicate of the proposed building showing both elevations and sections properly coloured and neatly and accurately drawn to a scale of not less than one-eighth of an inch to a foot.

**47.** Every such plan shall show—

- (a) the depth and width of the foundations of the building,
- (b) the level of the lowest floor of the building, and
- (c) the level of all courtyards and open spaces in the building or premises and the plinth level of buildings with reference to the level of the centre of the nearest street.

**48.** Every such application shall further be accompanied by a specification giving the following information—

- (a) the materials and method of construction to be used for external walls, party walls, foundations, roofs, floors, fire-places and chimneys ;
- (b) the manner in which roof and house drainage and the surface drainage of the site will be disposed of ;
- (c) the manner, if any, in which it is proposed to pave the courtyard and open spaces in the building or premises and the slope to which the surface is to be made in each case ;
- (d) the means of access that will be available to scavengers for the cleansing of privies ;
- (e) the purpose for which it is intended to use the building ;
- (f) the means of ingress and egress, if the building is intended to be used as a dwelling-house for two or more families or as a place for carrying on any trade or business in which more than twenty people may be employed or as a place of public resort ; and
- (g) such other particulars as may be required by the Commissioners.

**49.** The plans shall be signed by the applicant.

**50.** All information and documents which it may be found necessary to require, and all objections which it may be found necessary to make, before deciding whether a site should be approved for a building or whether permission, to construct or re-construct a building should be given, shall be required and made in one requisition and the applicant shall be apprised thereof at the earliest possible date.

of 1932.]

*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 51—59.)*

**51.** Within fifteen working days from the date of receipt of an application under section 317, the Chairman may require the applicant—

- (a) to furnish him with any information on matters referred to in these rules which has not already been given in the documents thereunder, or
- (b) to satisfy him that there are no objections which may lawfully be taken to the approval of the site.

**52.** If any information or document required under rules 50 and 51 is, in the opinion of the Chairman, incomplete or defective, he may, within fifteen working days from the date of receipt of the same, require further information or documents to be furnished.

**53.** If any requisition made under rules 51 and 52 is not complied with within three months, the application under section 317 shall be refused.

**54.** When the Chairman has approved any site-plan or given permission to execute any work, he shall sign such site-plan of the work, as the case may be.

**55.** One copy of the site-plans and one copy of the building plans shall be kept at the site of the building, at all times when building operations are in progress, and such plans shall be available at all such times for the inspection of the Chairman or of any officer authorized by him in that behalf.

#### SECTION E.—*Huts generally.*

**56.** Except with the written permission of the Chairman, no portion of a hut shall be placed within six feet of a masonry or wooden building; provided that this rule shall not preclude the construction of huts in compounds, in any case, where masonry or wooden outhouses would be permissible.

**57.** No hut shall be of more than two storeys nor exceed twenty feet in height, measured from the top of the plinth to the junction of the eaves and wall.

**58.** The plinth of a hut shall be raised at least one foot above the level of the centre of the nearest street or passage.

#### SECTION F.—*Huts on lands exclusively set apart for the same.*

**59.** Huts on land exclusively set apart for the same shall be built in continuous lines, in accordance with alignments to be prescribed by the Commissioners.



*(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Rules 60—69.)*

**60.** Where an alignment prescribed under rule 59 does not correspond with the alignment of a street, a passage of at least twenty feet, measured from eave to eave, shall be left between the rows of huts abutting on such prescribed alignment.

**61.** All passages referred to in rule 60 shall remain private property, subject to a right in the municipal authorities to send carts along them or otherwise make use of them for any of the purposes of this Act.

**62.** Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 59 huts may, with the general sanction of the Commissioners, be built so as to form an open courtyard, comprising at least one-fourth of the whole area occupied by the huts and courtyard, where the huts are of only one storey and at least one-third of such whole area where there are one or more two-storied huts on more than one side of the courtyard.

**63.** There shall be between any two huts a space of at least three feet, measured from eave to eave.

**SECTION G.—Applications for permission to construct or re-construct huts.**

**64.** Every application for permission to construct or re-construct a hut shall be submitted in the form given in Form B attached to these rules (to be supplied by the Chairman free of charge).

**65.** If it is intended to use the hut or part thereof for any of the purposes specified in section 370 of the Act or as a stable, cattle-shed or cow-house, the fact shall be expressly stated in such application.

**66.** Every such application shall be accompanied by a site-plan showing the hut, the means of access thereto from the street, and such other particulars as may be required by the Commissioners.

**67.** The Chairman may require the applicant—

- (a) to furnish him with any information which has not already been given, or
- (b) to satisfy him that there are no objections which may lawfully be taken to the grant of permission to execute the work.

**68.** If any information or plan required under rule 66 or rule 67 is, in the opinion of the Chairman, incomplete or defective, he may require further information or a fresh plan to be furnished.

**69.** If any requisition made under rule 67 or rule 68 is not complied with within two months, the application received under section 317 shall be refused.

of 1932.]

(Schedule VI.—Rules as to the use of building-sites and the execution of building work.—Forms A and B.)

FORM A.<sup>1</sup>

(See rule 43.)

Dated.....

*Application for permission to construct or re-construct a masonry building.*

To

The Chairman,.....Municipality.

Sir,

I beg to give notice that I intend to construct or re-construct a masonry building or make alterations in or additions to premises No....., in..... street, .....ward, and in accordance with the provisions of section 317, read with section 326, I forward herewith—

- (a) a site-plan in duplicate of the land for your approval,
- (b) a plan in duplicate showing elevations and sections of the proposed building together with a specification of the work, and
- (c) other particulars.

I request that the site may be approved and that permission may be accorded to execute the work.

*Signature of the owner.....*

*Address.....*

FORM B.<sup>1</sup>

(See rule 64.)

Dated.....

*Application for permission to construct or re-construct a hut.*

To

The Chairman, .....Municipality.

Sir,

I beg to give notice that I intend to construct or re-construct a hut or huts in.....street, .....ward, and, in accordance with the provision of section 317, read with section 326, I forward herewith a site-plan, in duplicate, showing the hut, the means of access thereto from the street, the position and nature of the nearest source of water-supply, the purpose for which the hut is proposed to be erected and other particulars.

I request that the site may be approved and that permission may be accorded to execute the said work.

*Signature of the owner.....*

*Address.....*

1\* \* \*

<sup>1</sup>Published under notification No. 49T.—M., dated the 4th May 1933, in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 18th *idem*, Pt. I., p. 729.

<sup>2</sup>In the application of this Act to the district of Darjeeling a new heading "Schedule VI(A)" and the rules in Schedule C to the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884 (Ben. Act III of 1884) as amended in its application to the Darjeeling Municipality shall be inserted, *vide* paragraph XVIII(i) of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.

(Schedule VII.—Rules for the construction, etc., of private roads and bridges.—Rules 1—6.)

### SCHEDULE VII.

(See sections 474, 477 and 557.)

#### Rules for the construction, etc., of private roads and bridges.

##### Part I.—Roads.

Applica-  
tion for  
permission  
to cons-  
truct, re-  
construct,  
or alter a  
private  
road.

1. (1) Every application for permission to construct, re-construct or alter a private road other than a foot-path must be accompanied by—

- (a) a plan of the road, showing cross-sections,
- (b) type-drawings of all bridges to be provided or already provided for the road, and
- (c) a description of the provision which it is intended to make or which already exists in respect of retaining-walls and revetments (if any) and drainage.

(2) Every application for permission to construct, re-construct or alter a private footpath must be accompanied by a full description of the path.

Slope.

2. (1) A private road must be so constructed as to have a slope inwards towards the hillside.

(2) Such slope must be not less than the gradient of the road.

Retaining-  
walls and  
revet-  
ments.

3. (1) Whenever the Commissioners so direct, the outer edge of a private road must be protected by retaining-walls, and the inner-cutting by revetments.

(2) Such walls and revetments must be of such number and must be placed in such positions as the Commissioners may direct, and must be constructed in accordance with the rules contained in Schedule IX.

Drain.

4. A stone-lined-drain must be provided on the inner-side of a private road, where such side is not rock.

##### Part II.—Bridges.

Applica-  
tion for  
permission  
to cons-  
truct, re-  
construct  
or alter a  
private  
bridge.

5. Every application for permission to construct, re-construct or alter a private bridge must be accompanied by drawings of the bridge.

Water-  
way.

6. A private bridge must be constructed so as to leave sufficient waterway to pass the *maximum* discharge of the channel spanned by the bridge.

of 1932.]

(Schedule VII.—Rules for the construction, etc., of private roads and bridges—Rules 7—9.—Schedule VIII.—Rules for the construction, etc., of private drains.—Rules 1—6.)

7. The flooring placed in the bed of the channel under a private bridge must, as far as practicable, be laid at the same slope as that of the channel.

Slope of flooring under bridge.

8. When a pocket for the deposit of *debris* is cut in the hillside above a private bridge, otherwise than in solid rock, such pocket must be lined with masonry walling.

Pocket above bridge.

9. When a small drain is crossed by a private road, a wooden or iron grating must, if the Commissioners so direct, be laid over the drain, instead of a covered culvert.

Substitution of gratings for culverts.

### SCHEDULE VIII.

(See sections 471, 482 and 557.)

#### Rules for the construction, etc., of private drains.

1. Drains for sullage water shall be constructed with half or one-third glazed earthenware tile inverts and cement sides.

Construction of drains for sullage water.

2. (1) Drains for surface water only may be constructed either of dry rubble masonry or of any other material approved by the Commissioners, and may be either rectangular or U-shaped or V-shaped in section.

Construction of drains for surface water.

(2) Such drains shall not be connected with any drain carrying sullage water or sewage.

3. Except with the written permission of the Commissioners no covered drain shall be constructed and no open drain shall be covered in.

Drains to be open.

4. The sectional area of every drain shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioners.

Sectional area.

5. (1) Drains must discharge into the nearest water-channel or public drain, unless in any case the Commissioners otherwise direct.

Discharge.

(2) The outfall of a drain into a water-channel or public drain must be protected and guided in such manner as the Commissioners may direct.

(3) Where the drain of a private road joins the drain of a public road, the former drain must be so directed or so protected by strike-boards as to minimize the risk of damage to the public drain or road.

6. A masonry drain must be placed round every masonry or framed building or block of such buildings, and the site must be sloped from all sides towards such drain.

Drain round masonry framed building.

(Schedule IX.—Rules as to revetting, turfing and sloping.—  
Rules 1—7.)

### SCHEDULE IX.

(See sections 492 and 557.)

#### Rules as to revetting, turfing and sloping.

##### Part I.—Revetments, Retaining-walls and Toe-walls.

- Founda-  
tion and  
bed-line.**      **1.** (1) The foundation of every revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall must be taken down to original and firm soil or rock ; and the bed-line must be cut at right angles with the face of the revetment or wall.
- (2) The building of any revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall shall not be commenced until the foundation and bed-line have been inspected and approved by the Commissioners.
- Materials.**      **2.** (1) A revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall may be made of dry rubble masonry but must, in any case in which the Commissioners so direct, be made of lime masonry.
- (2) No stone used shall be of greater height than its length or breadth.
- Laying of  
stones.**          **3.** All stones used must be laid on their natural beds, and must be arranged so as to break joint as far as may be possible.
- Bonding.**        **4.** (1) One through bonding-stone or line of bonding-stones must be inserted at intervals of five feet in each course, and at points intermediate between the corresponding bonding-stones of the course below.
- (2) Any of the bonding-stones which do not extend right through the wall must overlap each other for one-third of their length.
- Solidity.**        **5.** Every revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall must be built up solid to full section and spawls or chips shall not be used for filling the courses unless their use is unavoidable.
- Weep-  
holes.**           **6.** Weep-holes must be provided at intervals of four feet horizontally and four feet vertically, beginning with the course immediately above ground level.
- Sections.**        **7.** (1) Where a revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall does not exceed twenty feet in height and is not surcharged, the mean thickness of the revetment or wall above the footings shall not be less than one-third of the vertical height of the revetment or wall, measured from the top of the footings :

Provided that the width at the top shall in no case be less than one foot six inches and need not in any case exceed three feet six inches.

of 1932.]

(Schedule IX.—Rules as to revetting, turfing and sloping.—Rule 8.)

(2) Where a revetment, retaining-wall or toe-wall does not exceed twenty feet in height and is surcharged, sub-rule (1) shall apply, the height being assumed for the purposes of that sub-rule to be one-and-a-half times the vertical height.

(3) Where a revetment or retaining-wall exceeds twenty feet in height, detailed designs must be submitted to the Commissioners, and the sections must be such as the Commissioners may approve.

## Part II.—Sloping.

8. When, in pursuance of any requisition or direction made or given by the Commissioners, any slope is to be reduced, the angle to which the slope is reduced shall not be greater than 37°. Angle.

1\* \* \*

---

<sup>1</sup>In the application of this Act to the Darjeeling district, after Schedule IX the following Schedule shall be added, namely :—

### “ SCHEDULE X.

[See section 45.]

*Municipalities in which the Chairman shall be appointed by the [State] Government.*

Municipality.

Darjeeling.

\*Kalimpong.

(Vide paragraph XIX of the Revenue Department notification No. 3435 E.A., dated the 28th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 5th March, 1936, Part I, pages 487-488.)

\*The word “Kalimpong” was added by section 3 of the Bengal Municipal Act (Darjeeling district Amendment) Regulation, 1943 (Ben. Regn. VII of 1943).



# Bengal Act XX of 1932

## [THE PRESIDENCY SMALL CAUSE COURTS (BENGAL AMENDMENT) ACT, 1932.]<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of  
India (Adaptation of  
Indian Laws) Order,  
1937.  
(b) The Adaptation of  
Laws Order, 1950.

(19th January, 1933.)

*An Act to amend the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882.*

XV of 1882. WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882, in its application to the Court of Small Causes of Calcutta in the manner hereinafter appearing ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Presidency Small Cause Courts Short title.  
(Bengal Amendment) Act, 1932.

2. The Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882, hereinafter referred to as the said Act, shall, in its application to the Court of Small Causes at Calcutta, be amended in the manner hereinafter provided. Application of Act.

3. After section 72 of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely :— New section 72A.

“ 72A. Conveyance charges to bailiffs on such scale as may, from time to time, be fixed by the Chief Judge with the previous approval of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall be paid previous to the issue in any suit or proceeding under this Act of processes by the persons on whose behalf such processes are issued.” Conveyance charges for service of certain processes.

4. At the end of the part (marked E) of the third schedule to the said Act for the words “ four annas per day must be paid per man ” the words “ such sum not exceeding eight annas per day as may be fixed from time to time by the Chief Judge must be paid per man ” shall be substituted. Amendment of third schedule.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1932, Pt. IV, p. 448 ; and for proceedings of the Council—see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XL, No. 2, p. 199.

<sup>2</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(I) of the Government India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.





# Bengal Act XXI of 1932

## [THE BENGAL CRIMINAL LAW (ARMS AND EXPLOSIVES) ACT, 1932.]<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART .. .. Ben. Act XVI of 1946.

ADAPTED .. .. {The Indian Independence  
(Adaptation of Bengal  
and Punjab Acts)  
Order, 1948.

(12th January, 1932.)

XI of 1878. *An Act to provide enhanced punishment for certain offences under*  
VI of 1908. *the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and the Explosive Substances Act,*  
*1908, in their application to Bengal and to make special pro-*  
*vision for the trial of certain offences under the Indian Arms*  
*Act, 1878.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide enhanced punishment for certain offences under the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and the Explosive Substances Act, 1908, in their application to Bengal, and for this purpose to amend the said Acts in the manner hereinafter appearing ;

AND WHEREAS it is also expedient to make special provision for the trial of certain offences under the Indian Arms Act, 1878 ;

5 & 6 Geo. V. c. 61 ;  
6 & 7 Geo. V. c. 37 ;  
9 & 10 Geo. V. c. 101.  
AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained, under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act, to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Criminal Law (Arms and Explosives) Act, 1932. Short title.  
and extent.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

2. The Indian Arms Act, 1878, and the Explosive Substances Act, 1908, shall, in their application to <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], be amended in the manner provided in this Act. Amend-  
ment of  
Indian  
Arms Act,  
1878, and  
Explosive  
Sub-  
stances  
Act, 1908.

---

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1932, Pt. IV, p. 466 ; and for proceedings of the Council—see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XL, No. 2, p. 218.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

(Sections 3—8.)

Insertion  
of new  
section  
19A in  
Act XI  
of 1878.

3. After section 19 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

XI of  
1878.

For  
breaches  
of sections  
6, 13, 14  
and 15 in  
respect  
of certain  
arms.

“19A. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 19, whoever commits an offence under clause (c) or clause (e) or clause (f) of section 19 shall, if the offence is committed in respect of a pistol, revolver, rifle or shot gun, be punished with transportation for life or any shorter term, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to fourteen years, or with fine.”.

Amend-  
ment of  
section 20  
of Act XI  
of 1878.

4. At the end of section 20 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, the following proviso shall be added, namely :—

“Provided that if an offence committed under this section is in respect of a pistol, revolver, rifle or shot gun, the offender shall be punished with transportation for life or any shorter term, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to fourteen years, or with fine.”.

Insertion  
of new  
section 5A  
in Act VI  
of 1908.

5. After section 5 of the Explosive Substances Act, 1908, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

VI of 1908.

Enhanced  
punish-  
ment for  
offences  
under  
sections  
3, 4 and 5  
in certain  
cases.

“5A. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, section 4, or section 5, if an offence under any of these sections is tried by Commissioners appointed under the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1925, or by a Special Magistrate under the Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages Act, 1932, any person found guilty of such offence shall be punished with transportation for life or any shorter term, to which fine may be added, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to fourteen years, to which fine may be added.”.

Ben. Act  
XII of  
1932.

6, 7, 8. [Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).]

# Bengal Act I of 1933

## [THE HOWRAH MUNICIPAL (TEMPORARY PROVISIONS) ACT, 1933.]<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART .. .. Ben. Act XVI of 1946.

ADAPTED .. .. The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian  
Laws) Order, 1937.

(30th March, 1933.)

*An Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the extension of certain provisions of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923, to the municipality of Howrah.*

Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

WHEREAS by notification No. 260M., dated the 18th January, 1932, as amended by notification No. 1366M., dated the 21st March, 1932, issued under sub-section (2) of section 541 of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923, the Local Government has been pleased to extend to the municipality of Howrah certain provisions of that Act subject to the restrictions and modifications specified therein with effect from the first day of April, 1933 ;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the removal of certain difficulties in the way of bringing into operation the said provisions of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923, in the municipality of Howrah ;

2\* \* \* \*

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Howrah Municipal (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1933. Short title,  
commence-  
ment and  
extent.

(2) It shall come into force on the first day of April, 1933.

(3) It extends to the municipality of Howrah as constituted under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932.

Ben. Act  
XV of  
1932.

2. Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law, Savings.  
all rules, by-laws, regulations, appointments, orders, directions and powers made, issued, conferred or continued under the provisions of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899, or of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932, so far as they were in force in the municipality of Howrah on the thirty-first day of March, 1933, shall, so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923, as extended to the municipality of Howrah, be

Ben. Act  
III of  
1899.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1933 Pt. IV, p. 63 ; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLI, No. 2, p. 73.

<sup>2</sup>The third paragraph of the preamble was repealed by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

[Ben. Act I of 1933.]

(Sections 3—6.)

deemed to have been made, issued or conferred under the provisions of that Act and continue in force unless and until they are superseded by rules, by-laws, regulations, appointments, orders, directions or powers made, issued or conferred under the said provisions.

3. [*Preparation of budget estimate, etc.*] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

4. [*Rates imposed under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932, to be deemed to be consolidated rate under the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923.*] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

Recovery  
of arrear  
dues.

5. All sums due to the Commissioners of the municipality of Howrah as arrears of rate on holdings, of lighting rate, of water rate and of latrine fees under the Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, as continued under the provisions of the Bengal Municipal Act, 1932, which are not realized on or before the thirty-first day of March, 1933, shall be treated as arrears of consolidated rate and shall be realized under the provisions of the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 as extended to the municipality of Howrah.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1884.  
Ben. Act  
XV of  
1932.  
Ben. Act  
III of  
1923.

6. [*Power to remove difficulties.*] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

# **Bengal Act VI of 1933**

## **THE BENGAL SUPPRESSION OF IMMORAL TRAFFIC ACT, 1933.**

### **Contents.**

#### **SECTION.**

1. Short title, commencement and extent.
2. Repeals.
3. Definitions.
4. Punishment for keeping a brothel or allowing premises to be used as a brothel.
5. Determination of tenancy of premises in the case of a conviction under section 4.
6. Power to order discontinuance of house, room or place as brothel, etc.
7. Soliciting for purposes of prostitution.
8. Punishment for living on the earnings of prostitution.
9. Procuration.
10. Punishment for importing a female for prostitution.
11. Punishment for detention as prostitute or in brothels, etc.
12. Punishment for causing or encouraging or abetting seduction or prostitution of girl.
13. Removal of minor girls from premises in certain cases.
14. Disposal of minor girls removed from premises under section 13.
15. Validity of determination of age by Juvenile Court or Magistrate.
16. Power to call for record.
17. Intermediate custody of girls removed from premises under section 13.
18. Contribution of parent.
19. Authority of persons having custody of girl.
20. Inspection of institutions where girls are kept.
21. Appeal from orders by Juvenile Court or Magistrate.
22. Arrest without warrant for solicitation.
23. Offences triable only by Presidency or First Class Magistrate.
24. Bonds.
25. Notices.
26. Limitation of actions.
27. Rules.

#### **THE SCHEDULE.**

**Enactments Repealed.**



# Bengal Act VI of 1933.

## The Bengal Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act, 1933.<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART ..	Ben. Act I of 1939.
AMENDED ..	{ Ben. Act V of 1945. West Ben. Act XII of 1947.
ADAPTED ..	{ The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948. The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(22nd June, 1933.)

*An Act for the suppression of <sup>2</sup>[brothels and] immoral traffic in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make better provision for the suppression of <sup>3</sup>[brothels and of] traffic in women and girls for immoral purposes ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act, 1933.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>4</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) This section shall come into force at once and the remaining provisions of this Act, in whole or in part, shall come into force in such areas and on such dates as the <sup>5</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>6</sup>[Official Gazette], specify and for this purpose different dates may be specified for different provisions of this Act and for different areas.

2. The enactments specified in the Schedule are hereby repealed <sup>7</sup>\* \* to the extent noted against each.

Short title,  
commence-  
ment and  
extent.

Repeals.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1932, Pt. IV, p. 66, and for report of the Select Committee, see, *ibid*, 1933, Pt. IV, p. 32, and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XXXVIII, No. 2, p. 40, and *ibid*, Vol. XXXIX, No. 1, pages 203 and 233 and *ibid*, Vol. XLI, No 3, pages 22, 102 and 149.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by section 2 of, and the First Schedule to, the West Bengal Laws (Amendment and Repeal) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XII of 1947).

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted, *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Article 3 (2) of the Indian Independence (Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>5</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter, the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws, Order, 1950.

<sup>6</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>7</sup>The words "or amended", which were repealed by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1938 (Ben. Act I of 1939), are omitted.



## (Section 3.)

**Definitions.** 3. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “brothel” means any house, part of a house, room or place in which two or more females carry on prostitution <sup>1\*</sup> \* \* \* or in which any girl under the age of eighteen years is kept with intent that she shall at any age be employed or used for any immoral purpose.

*Explanation.*—Where a girl under the age of eighteen years is for the time being resident in any house or place used by one or more females for the purpose of prostitution and is being maintained by or associating with any prostitute, it shall, unless such girl is the daughter of an inmate of such house or place, be presumed until the contrary is proved that she is being kept with intent that she shall be employed or used for an immoral purpose.

- (2) “Commissioner of Police” means the Commissioner of Police for the town and suburbs of Calcutta, and includes a Deputy Commissioner of Police of Calcutta;
- (3) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules made under this Act;
- (4) “prostitution” means promiscuous sexual intercourse for hire, whether in money or kind;
- (5) “prostitute” means any female available for the purpose of prostitution;
- (6) “public place” includes the site of any *hat*, *bazar* or *mela*, the banks of any river and any docks, jetties and warehouses to which the public have access, every public building, garden, monument, and the precincts thereof, every place of public amusement, every place of public entertainment and every place accessible to the public for drawing water, washing or bathing, or for purposes of recreation.

*Explanation.*—(a) The expression “place of public amusement” means any place, enclosure, building, tent, booth or other erection, whether permanent or temporary, where music, singing, dancing, or any diversion or game, or the means of carrying on the same, is provided, and to which the public are admitted either on payment of money, or with the intention that money may be collected from those admitted, and includes a race-course, carnival, circus, cinema, theatre, music hall, billiard-room, bagatelle-room, gymnasium and fencing school.

(b) The expression “place of public entertainment” means any place, whether enclosed or open, to which the public are admitted, and where any kind of food or drink is supplied for consumption on the premises for the profit or gain of any person owning or having an interest in or managing such place and includes a

<sup>1</sup>The words “for the gain of any other person” were omitted by s. 2 of, and the First Schedule to, the West Bengal Laws (Amendment and Repeal) Act, 1947 (West Ben. Act XII of 1947).

of 1933.]

(Section 4.)

refreshment-room, eating-house, coffee-house, liquor-house, boarding-house, lodging-house, hotel, tea-shop, tavern and a wine, beer, sprit, *arrack*, *toddy*, *ganja*, *bhang* or opium shop.

(7) "Superintendent of Police" includes any Assistant Superintendent of Police or other person appointed by general or special order of the [State Government] to perform all or any of the duties of a Superintendent of Police under this Act in any district.

4. (1) Any person who—

(a) keeps or manages or acts or assists in the management of a brothel, or

(b) being the tenant, lessee, occupier, or person in charge of any premises, knowingly permits such premises or any part thereof to be used as a brothel, or

(c) being the lessor or landlord of any premises or the agent of such lessor or landlord, lets the same, or any part thereof, with the knowledge that the same, or any part thereof, is intended to be used as a brothel,

Punishment for keeping a brothel or allowing premises to be used as a brothel.

shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine, or with both.

(2) Any person who, having been convicted of an offence punishable under sub-section (1) is convicted of a subsequent offence punishable under the said sub-section shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to five years, or with fine, or with both, and may in addition be ordered by the Court convicting him to execute a bond for a sum proportionate to his means, with or without sureties, to be of good behaviour for such period not exceeding three years as it thinks fit.

(3) If a conviction under sub-section (2) is set aside on appeal or otherwise the bond so executed shall be void.

(4) An order for the execution of a bond in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) may also be made by an Appellate Court or by the High Court when exercising its powers of revision.

(5) The provisions of Chapter VIII of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall apply to orders made for the execution of bonds under this section, and imprisonment for failure to give security shall be rigorous or simple as the Court may direct.

(6) In a prosecution under this section if it is found that any premises or part thereof have been used as a brothel it shall be presumed until the contrary is proved that the manager, tenant, lessee, occupier or person in charge of such premises or part knew that the premises or part thereof were being used as a brothel.

(7) No Court shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under this section except on the complaint of—

(a) (i) the Corporation of Calcutta, if the premises are situated within its jurisdiction, or

Act V of 1898.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 543, ante.

## (Section 5.)

- (ii) if the premises are situated elsewhere, the Chairman of the Municipality, District Board or Local Board, or the President of the Union Board within the jurisdiction of which the premises are situated, made in pursuance of a resolution of the Commissioners of the Municipality or of the Members of the Board as the case may be; or
- (b) three or more persons occupying separate premises or holdings and resident in the vicinity of the premises or holdings to which the complaint relates; or
- (c) a representative of any society recognised by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf who has been authorised by the society to institute prosecutions under this section.

(8) No complaint shall be instituted under this section in respect of any brothel with reference to which proceedings are pending under section 6.

Determina-  
tion of  
tenancy of  
premises in  
the case of  
a convic-  
tion under  
section 4.

5. (1) On conviction of the tenant, lessee or occupier of any premises of any offence under section 4 in respect of such premises, the landlord or lessor of such premises shall be entitled to require the person so convicted to surrender the lease or other contract under which the said premises are held by him, or to assign the said lease or contract to some person approved by the landlord or lessor which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, and, in the event of the person so convicted failing within three months to surrender or assign the lease or contract as aforesaid, the landlord or lessor shall be entitled to determine the lease or other contract, but without prejudice to the rights or remedies of any party to such lease accruing before the date of such determination.

(2) If the landlord or lessor determines a lease or contract of tenancy under the provisions of sub-section (1), the Court which convicted the tenant, lessee, or occupier of the premises may make an order for delivery of possession by such tenant, lessee, or occupier to the landlord or lessor within such time, not being less than seven days, as the Court may direct. A copy of the order shall be served on the person against whom it is made. If such person fails to comply with the order, he shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to one month or with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees or with both, and the Court may take such steps as it considers necessary to put the landlord or lessor in actual possession of the premises.

(3) The Court convicting any tenant, lessee or occupier of an offence punishable under section 4 in respect of any premises may give notice in writing of such conviction to the landlord or lessor of such premises, and if the landlord or lessor after service of the notice does not exercise his rights under sub-section (1) and subsequently during the subsistence of the lease or contract an offence under section 4 is again committed in respect of the premises, the landlord or lessor shall be deemed to have abetted such offence, unless he proves that he has taken all reasonable steps to prevent the recurrence of the offence.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 543, *ante*.

of 1933.]

(Section 6.)

(4) Where a landlord or lessor determines a lease or other contract under sub-section (1), and subsequently grants another lease or enters into another contract of tenancy in respect of the same premises to, with or for the benefit of the same person he shall be deemed to have failed to exercise his rights under sub-section (1) and any offence under section 4 committed during the subsistence of the subsequent lease or contract shall be deemed for the purposes of this section to have been committed during the subsistence of the previous lease or contract unless such landlord or lessor satisfies the Court that he made reasonable inquiries to justify a *bona fide* belief that such tenant, lessee or occupier did not intend to use the premises as a brothel or to allow them to be so used.

(5) No action taken by any landlord or lessor under the provisions of this section shall be called in question in any Civil Court.

6. (1) If the Commissioner of Police or Superintendent of Police receives information that any house, room or place—

Power to order discontinuance of house, room or place as brothel, etc.

- (a) is being used as a brothel or disorderly house, or for the purpose of carrying on prostitution, in the vicinity of any educational institution or of any boarding house, hostel or mess used or occupied by students, or of any place of public worship or recreation, or
- (b) is used as, or for the purpose, aforesaid to the annoyance of inhabitants of the vicinity, or
- (c) is used, as, or for the purpose, aforesaid on any main thoroughfare which has been notified as such in this behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] on the recommendation of—
  - (i) the Corporation of Calcutta, if the thoroughfare is situated within its jurisdiction, or
  - (ii) the Commissioners of any Municipality, within whose jurisdiction the thoroughfare is situated, made in pursuance of a resolution of the Commissioners of the Municipality, or
- (d) is used as a common place of assignation,

he may cause a notice to be served on the owner, lessor, manager, lessee, tenant or occupier of the house, room or place or all of them, to appear before him, either in person or by agent, on a date to be fixed in such notice, and to show cause why, on the grounds to be stated in the notice, an order should not be made for the discontinuance of such use of such house, room or place.

(2) If, on the date fixed, or on any subsequent date to which the hearing may be adjourned, the Commissioner of Police or Superintendent of Police is satisfied after making such inquiry as he thinks fit, that the house, room or place is used as described in clause (a), (b), (c), or (d) of sub-section (1), as the case may be, he may direct by order in writing to be served on such owner,

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 543, *ante*.

## (Section 6.)

lessor, manager, lessee, tenant or occupier, that the use as so described of the house, room or place be discontinued from a date not less than fifteen days from the date of the said order and be not thereafter resumed.

(3) No house, room or place, concerning which an order has been made under sub-section (2), shall again be used or, be allowed to be used, in any manner described in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-section (1), as the case may be, and the Commissioner of Police or Superintendent of Police, if he is satisfied that such house, room or place is again used in such manner, may by order in writing to be served on the owner, lessor, manager, lessee, tenant or occupier of such house, room or place direct that the use as so described of such house, room or place be discontinued within a period of seven days and be not thereafter resumed.

(4) For the purposes of this section the decision of the Commissioner of Police or Superintendent of Police that a house, room or place is used in any manner, or for any purpose, described in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-section (1) shall be final, and the legality or propriety thereof shall not be questioned in any trial or judicial proceeding in any Court.

(5) Whoever, after an order has been made by the Commissioner of Police or Superintendent of Police under sub-section (2) or sub-section (3) in respect of any house, room or place, uses, or allows to be used, such house, room or place in a manner which contravenes such order after the period stated therein, shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees for every day after the expiration of the said period during which the breach continues, and shall, on a second conviction for the same offence, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months in addition to, or in lieu of, any fine imposed.

(6) For the purpose of an inquiry under this section the Commissioner of Police or Superintendent of Police may depute any police officer not below the rank of an inspector to make a local investigation, and may take into consideration his report thereon.

(7) The Commissioner of Police and the Superintendent of Police shall maintain a register in which shall be entered a description of all houses, rooms and places in respect of which an order has been made under this section. Such register shall be open to inspection by the public on payment of the prescribed fee.

(8) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, the owner or lessor of any house, room or place, in respect of which an order has been made on the lessee, tenant or occupier thereof directing the discontinuance of the use thereof as a brothel or disorderly house or for the purpose of carrying on prostitution, or as a common place of assignation, shall be entitled forthwith to determine such lease, tenancy or occupation.

(9) No proceedings shall be taken under this section in respect of premises which are the subject of any proceedings under section 4 or within six months of the termination of such proceedings.

of 1933.]

(Sections 7—10.)

7. (1) Any person who in any street or public place or within sight of, and in such manner as to be seen or heard from any street or public place, whether from within any house or building or not—

Soliciting for purposes of prostitution.

(a) by words, gestures, or indecent personal exposure attracts or endeavours to attract attention for the purposes of prostitution; or

(b) solicits or molests any person for the purposes of prostitution;

shall be punished with imprisonment of either description which may extend to one month or with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or with both.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 65 of the Indian Penal Code, imprisonment in default of fine imposed under sub-section (1) may extend to one month.

Act XLV of 1860.

8. (1) Any person over the age of eighteen years who knowingly lives, wholly or in part, on the earnings of the prostitution of another person shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both, and, if a male person, shall also be liable to whipping.

Punishment for living on the earnings of prostitution.

(2) Where a person is proved to be living with, or to be habitually in the company of a prostitute, or to have exercised control, direction or influence over the movements of a prostitute, in such a manner as to show that he is aiding, abetting or compelling her prostitution, it shall be presumed until the contrary is proved, that he is living on the earnings of prostitution :

Provided that the mother, or a son or daughter, of a prostitute, shall not be punished under this section for living on the earnings of such prostitute unless the Court is satisfied that such mother, son or daughter is aiding, abetting or compelling her prostitution.

9. (1) Any person who induces a female to go from any place with intent that she may, for the purposes of prostitution, become the inmate of, or frequent a brothel, shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both, and, if a male person, shall also be liable to whipping.

Procuration.

(2) An offence under this section shall be triable in the place from which the female was induced to go, or in any place to which she may have gone as a result of such inducement.

10. (1) Any person who brings or attempts to bring or causes to be brought into any place in which this Act is in force any female with a view to her earning hire, or being brought up to earn hire as a prostitute, shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both, and, if a male person, shall also be liable to whipping.

Punishment for importing a female for prostitution.

## (Sections 11—14.)

(2) An offence under this section may be tried in any place to which the female is brought or caused to be brought, or in which an attempt to bring her is made, or in any place from which she is brought or caused to be brought, or from which an attempt to bring her is made.

Punish-  
ment for  
detention  
as prosti-  
tute or in  
brothels,  
etc.

11. Any person who detains—

- (a) any female under the age of eighteen years, against her will in any house, room or place in which prostitution is carried on, or
- (b) any female against her will in or upon any premises with intent that she may have sexual intercourse with any man other than her lawful husband, whether with any particular man or generally,

shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

Punish-  
ment for  
causing or  
encourag-  
ing or  
abetting  
seduction  
or prosti-  
tution of  
girl.

12. If any person having the custody, charge or care of any girl under the age of eighteen years causes or encourages or abets the seduction or prostitution of that girl, he shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to two years or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both, and, if a male person, shall be liable also to whipping.

Removal  
of minor  
girls from  
premises  
in certain  
cases.

13. The Commissioner of Police, Superintendent of Police, or a police officer not below the rank of a sub-inspector specially authorised in writing in this behalf by the Commissioner of Police or Superintendent of Police, may enter any premises if he has reason to believe—

- (a) that an offence punishable under section 4 has been committed or is being committed in respect of the premises ; or
- (b) that a female in respect of whom an offence punishable under section 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 has been committed is to be found therein ;

and may remove any girl who appears to him to be under the age of eighteen years, if he is satisfied—

- (a) that an offence punishable under section 4 has been or is being committed in respect of the premises ; or
- (b) that an offence punishable under section 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 has been committed in respect of the girl.

Disposal  
of minor  
girls re-  
moved  
from pre-  
mises  
under  
section 13.

14. (1) A girl who has been removed from any premises under section 13 and who appears to be under the age of sixteen years shall be brought before a Juvenile Court as defined in clause (3a) of section 3 of the Bengal Children Act, 1922, having jurisdiction over the place where the premises are situated. The Court shall make such inquiry as it thinks fit and, if satisfied that the girl is under the age of sixteen years and that she should be dealt with

of 1933.]

(Sections 15—17.)

as hereinafter provided, may pass an order that she be placed in suitable custody in the prescribed manner until she attains the age of eighteen years or for any shorter period, or make her over to the care of a suitable person under such conditions as may be prescribed and may in addition make an order that she be placed under the supervision of a person to be named by the Court.

(2) Where a girl has been removed from any premises under section 13 and there is no Juvenile Court having jurisdiction over the place where the premises are situated or the girl appears to be above the age of sixteen years, she shall be brought before a Magistrate of the first class having jurisdiction over such place. The Magistrate shall make such inquiry as he thinks fit and, if satisfied that the girl is under the age of eighteen years and that she should be dealt with as hereinafter provided, may pass an order that she be placed in suitable custody in the prescribed manner until she attains the age of eighteen years or for any shorter period, or make her over to the care of a suitable person under such conditions as may be prescribed and may in addition make an order that she be placed under the supervision of a person to be named by the Magistrate.

15. No order made by a Juvenile Court or a Magistrate under section 14 shall be invalidated by any subsequent proof that the age of the girl has not been correctly determined by the Court or the Magistrate.

Validity of determination of age by Juvenile Court or Magistrate.

16. Where any girl is produced before a Juvenile Court or a Magistrate under section 14 and any person has been tried by any Court on a charge under section 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 in respect of such girl or under section 4 in respect of the premises from which she has been removed, the record of such trial may be called for by the Juvenile Court or the Magistrate and the record of evidence given in such trial may be used by such Juvenile Court or Magistrate for the purposes of the inquiry under section 14, as if recorded by such Court or Magistrate respectively.

Power to call for record.

Nothing in this section shall prevent any Juvenile Court or Magistrate hearing and recording the evidence of any witness if such Court or Magistrate thinks fit.

17. (1) When a girl has been removed from any premises under the provisions of section 13, the officer carrying out the removal shall, until such girl can be brought before a Juvenile Court or Magistrate of the first class, cause her to be detained in such place as may be prescribed in this behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]

Intermediate custody of girls removed from premises under section 13.

(2) When such girl is produced, the Juvenile Court or the Magistrate, as the case may be, may order her to be detained until the disposal of her case in such place as may be prescribed in this behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or may make her over to the care of a suitable person and may order such person to execute a bond for her production.

<sup>1</sup>See foot note 5 on p. 543, ante.



## (Sections 18—22.)

Contri-  
bution of  
parent.

**18.** (1) When an order has been passed by a Juvenile Court or a Magistrate under section 14 for the custody of a girl, such Court or Magistrate may order the parent or other person liable to maintain the girl to contribute to her maintenance, if able to do so, in the prescribed manner.

(2) The Court or Magistrate, before making an order under sub-section (1), shall inquire into the circumstances of the parent or other person liable to maintain the girl and shall record the evidence, if any, in the presence of the parent or such other person, as the case may be, if he appears or, when his personal attendance is dispensed with, in the presence of his pleader.

(3) Any order made under this section may be enforced in the same manner as an order under section 488 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898. Act V of 1898.

Authority  
of persons  
having  
custody  
of girl.

**19.** Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law, any person to whose custody a girl is committed by an order made under section 14 shall, while the order is in force, have the like control over the girl as if he were her parent and shall be responsible for her maintenance and protection and the girl shall continue in his custody notwithstanding that she is claimed by her parent or any other person.

Inspection  
of insti-  
tutions  
where  
girls are  
kept.

**20.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may cause any institution in which any girl is kept for the time being in pursuance of an order made under section 14 and which is supported wholly or partly by voluntary contributions, and is not liable to be inspected by or under the authority of <sup>2</sup>[any Government] to be visited and inspected from time to time by persons appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for the purpose.

Appeal  
from  
orders  
by Juve-  
nile Court  
or Magis-  
trate.

**21.** An appeal shall lie from any order passed under section 14 or section 18 by a Juvenile Court or by a Magistrate—

(a) if the Juvenile Court or the Court of the Magistrate is situated within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Chief Presidency Magistrate, to the Chief Presidency Magistrate; and

(b) in any other case, to the District Magistrate of the district within which such Juvenile Court or the Court of such Magistrate is situated.

Arrest  
without  
warrant  
for solici-  
tation.

**22.** Any police officer may, at the instance of any person aggrieved, arrest without warrant any person who, in his sight and in a public place, solicits any person for the purposes of prostitution to the annoyance of the person solicited or of two or more inhabitants of the locality or passersby, if the name and address of the person soliciting be unknown to him and cannot be ascertained by him then and there.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 543, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1933.]

(Sections 23—27.)

Act V of  
1898.

**23.** Notwithstanding anything contained in Schedule II to the Criminal Procedure Code, 1898, no Magistrate other than a Presidency Magistrate or Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under section 4, 5, 6, or 12.

Offences  
triable  
only by  
Presidency  
or First  
Class  
Magis-  
trates.

**24.** The provisions of Chapter XLII of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall apply to bonds taken under this Act, or under the rules made under section 27.

Bonds.

**25.** Whenever a notice or copy of an order may be served under the provisions of this Act, such service shall be made in the manner provided for the service of a summons in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, provided that if service is to be made under the provisions of section 71 of that Code, and it is not known where the person on whom such notice or the copy of such order is to be served ordinarily resides, the serving officer shall affix one of the duplicates of such notice or such copy of such order to some conspicuous part of the premises to which such notice or order relates.

Notices.

Ben. Act  
IV of  
1866.

**26.** The provisions of section 99 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, shall apply to all actions and prosecutions against any person which may be lawfully brought for anything done or intended to be done, under the provisions of this Act in the town of Calcutta, as defined in the said Act; and the provisions of section 42 and section 43 of the Police Act, 1861, shall apply to all actions and prosecutions for anything done or intended to be done under the provisions of this Act elsewhere.

Limitation  
of actions.

V of 1861.

**27.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may subject to the condition of previous publication make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

Rules.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) prescribing the fee to be paid for inspection of a register maintained under sub-section (7) of section 6;
- (b) prescribing the manner in which girls may be placed in suitable custody under sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) of section 14 and the places in which they may be kept, and providing for the care, treatment, instruction, maintenance, and supervision of such girls;
- (c) prescribing the conditions under which girls may be made over to the care of a suitable person under sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) of section 14;
- (d) prescribing the places in which girls may be detained under the provisions of sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) of section 17;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 543, ante.

[Ben. Act VI of 1933.]

(The Schedule.)

- (e) prescribing the manner in which the managers of any institution prescribed as suitable custody may board out or license any girl placed in such custody under section 14, and providing for the supervision of such girls when boarded out or licensed ;
- (f) providing for bonds to be taken from persons with whom such girls are boarded out, or who take them on license ;
- (g) providing for bonds to be taken by a Juvenile Court or by a Magistrate when making such girls over to suitable custody, not being the custody of a notified institution, and for the form of such bonds, and the conditions to be contained therein, and for cancelling such bonds, and for making further provisions for the suitable custody of such girls on forfeiture of such bonds ;
- (h) regulating the contribution by parents and other persons liable to maintain girls placed in suitable custody.

**THE SCHEDULE.**

(See section 2.)

**Enactments Repealed.**

Serial No.	Year.	Number.	Short-title.	Extent of repeal.
1	2	3	4	5
			<i>Bengal Acts.</i>	
1	1866 ..	II ..	The Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866.	(i) Sections 41A and 43A. (ii) In clause (a) of subsection (I) of section 43, the words, figures and letter "other than section 41A."
2	1866 ..	IV ..	The Calcutta Police Act, 1866.	(i) Sections 68B and 72A. (ii) In clause (a) of subsection (I) of section 72 the words, figures and letter "other than section 68B."
3	1922 ..	II ..	The Bengal Children Act, 1922.	Section 41.
4	1923 ..	XIII ..	The Calcutta Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act, 1923.	The whole Act.
			<i>Eastern Bengal and Assam Act.</i>	
5	1907 ..	II ..	The Eastern Bengal and Assam Disorderly Houses Act, 1907.	The whole Act.

# Bengal Act VII of 1933

## (THE BENGAL MONEY-LENDERS ACT, 1933.)<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. .

{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(26th October, 1933.)

*An Act to provide more effectual control of money-lending in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make better provision for the control of money-lending and to give additional powers to Courts to deal with money-lending in Bengal ;

5 & 6 Geo. V, c. 61 ;  
6 & 7 Geo. V, c. 37 ;  
9 & 10 Geo. V, c. 101.  
AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Money-lenders Act, 1933. Short title, extent and commencement.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] :

Provided that nothing in this Act shall apply to any loan made within the limits of the Ordinary Original Jurisdiction of the High Court or under a contract made within those limits.

(3) It shall come into force on such date <sup>3</sup>as the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>5</sup>[Official Gazette], appoint.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1932, Pt. IV, p. 441 ; and for Report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, 1933, Pt. IV, p. 2, and for further report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, 1933, Pt. IV, p. 178 ; and for the proceedings of Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XXXIX, No. 6, p. 201, and *ibid*, Vol. XL, No. 1, p. 82, and *ibid*, Vol. XLII, No. 1, p. 230, and *ibid*, No. 2, pages 57, 107, 167 and 214.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The Act came into force on the 1st July, 1934, vide Notification No. 9039J., dated the 19th December, 1933, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 28th December, 1933, Pt. I, p. 1908.

<sup>4</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Sections 2—7.)

## Definitions.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

- (1) “money-lender” means any person who grants a loan of money; and  
 (2) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules made under this Act.

## Presumption in case of certain loans.

3. Where in any suit in respect of any money lent by a money-lender after the commencement of the Usurious Loans Act, 1918, it is found that the interest charged exceeds the rate of fifteen *per cent. per annum* in the case of a secured loan or twenty-five *per cent. per annum* in the case of an unsecured loan or that there is a stipulation for rests at intervals of less than six months, the Court shall, until the contrary is proved, presume for the purpose of section 3 of the Usurious Loans Act, 1918, that the interest charged is excessive and that the transaction was harsh and unconscionable and was substantially unfair, but this provision shall be without prejudice to the powers of the Court under the said section where the Court is satisfied that the interest charged, though not exceeding fifteen *per cent. per annum* or twenty-five *per cent. per annum*, as the case may be, is excessive. X of 1918.

## Power to limit interest recoverable in certain cases.

4. Notwithstanding anything in any other Act, where in any suit in respect of any money lent by a money-lender before the commencement of this Act it is found that the arrears of interest amount to a sum greater than the principal of the loan, the Court, unless it is satisfied that the money-lender had reasonable grounds for not enforcing his claim earlier, shall limit the amount of such interest recoverable in the suit to an amount equal to the principal of the loan.

## Maximum rate of interest recoverable under a contract which provides for the payment of compound interest.

5. No money-lender shall recover by suit interest of any kind at a rate exceeding ten *per cent. per annum* in respect of any loan made after the commencement of this Act under a contract which provides for the payment of compound interest.

## Bar to recovery of interest exceeding the principal.

6. No Court shall, in respect of any loan made after the commencement of this Act, decree on account of arrears of interest a sum greater than the principal of the loan.

## Money-lender to supply debtor with particulars of loan.

7. (1) Every money-lender, on demand made in the prescribed form by a debtor by registered post, shall supply such debtor with such particulars as may be prescribed concerning any loan made by him to the debtor on account of which any sum is due from the debtor.

of 1933.]

*(Sections 8—10.)*

(2) A money-lender who sends by registered post to the debtor at the address mentioned in the form of demand the particulars referred to in sub-section (1) shall be presumed to have complied with the demand made under that sub-section.

(3) Where a money-lender has complied with a demand made by a debtor under sub-section (1) the debtor shall not be entitled to make a further demand under the said sub-section in respect of the same loan within a period of six months from the date of such compliance.

8. If a money-lender to whom a demand has been made in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 7 fails without reasonable excuse to comply therewith within a month from the date of the service of the demand, interest shall not be chargeable in respect of the loan concerning which the demand was made for so long as the default continues.

Failure to supply particulars under section 7.

9. (1) Where a debtor has sent to a money-lender by postal money-order any sum of money due from him to the money-lender in respect of a loan and the money-lender has refused to accept the same the debtor may apply in the prescribed manner to the lowest Civil Court having jurisdiction over the place where he resides for permission to deposit the said sum in Court to the account of the money-lender and the Court on receiving the prescribed fee from the debtor shall keep the said sum in deposit and shall send a notice of the deposit in the prescribed manner to the money-lender.

Deposit in Court of money due to money-lender.

(2) If a money-lender accepts money sent in the manner specified in sub-section (1) by a debtor or withdraws money deposited under the said sub-section he shall not be bound by any statement made by the debtor in remitting or depositing the money.

10. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

Rules.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (i) the form of a demand by a debtor and the particulars to be supplied by a money-lender under sub-section (1) of section 7 ; and

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 555, *ante*.

[Ben. Act VII of 1933.]

## (Section 10.)

- (ii) the manner in which an application for deposit is to be made under sub-section (1) of section 9, the fee to be paid for such application, and the manner in which a notice of the deposit is to be sent to the money-lender.

<sup>1</sup>[(3) The powers conferred by this section on the State<sup>2</sup> Government shall, in relation to banking business carried on by any corporation, be powers of the Central Government.]

---

<sup>1</sup>Sub-section (3) was inserted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>The word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

# Bengal Act X of 1933

## (THE BENGAL PLACES OF PUBLIC AMUSEMENT ACT 1933.)<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(9th November, 1933.)

*An Act to provide for the better control of certain places of public amusement.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the better control of certain places of public amusement and for the prevention of gambling in such places ;

5 & 6 Geo. V, c. 61 ; AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;  
6 & 7 Geo. V, c. 37 ;  
9 & 10 Geo. V, c. 101.

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Places of Public Amusement Act, 1933.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) This section, section 3 and section 12 shall come into force at once and the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette], direct that the remaining provisions of the Act shall come into force in any area on such date as may be appointed in the notification.

Short title,  
local extent  
and com-  
monce-  
ment.

2. In this Act unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

Definitions.

(1) "Calcutta" means the town of Calcutta as defined in section 3 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, together with

Ben Act  
IV of 1866.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1933, Pt. IV, p. 156, and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid* p. 274 ; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLII, No. 1, p. 157 and *ibid*, Vol. XLII, No. 3, p. 66.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Calcutta Gazette" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.



## (Sections 3—5.)

the suburbs of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 1 of the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, and the Port of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 5 of the Indian Ports Act, 1908 ;

Ben. Act  
II of 1866.  
XV of  
1908.

- (2) “Commissioner of Police” means the officer vested with the administration of Police in Calcutta under the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, the Calcutta Port Act, 1890, and any Act amending any of these Acts ;

Ben. Act  
IV of 1866.  
Ben. Act  
III of 1890.

- (3) “place of public amusement” means any place, enclosure, building, vessel, tent, booth or other erection, whether permanent or temporary, where music, singing, dancing or any diversion or game or the means of carrying on the same is provided and to which the public are admitted either free or on payment of money or on any other consideration and includes a carnival, circus or amusement park ;

- (4) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules made under this Act.

Power to  
declare  
notified  
places of  
public-  
amuse-  
ment.

3. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*], declare that any places, or classes of places, of public amusement, specified in the notification, shall be notified places of public amusement for the purposes of this Act.

Prohibition to  
open or  
keep  
open a  
notified  
place of  
public  
amuse-  
ment with-  
out a  
licence.

4. No person shall without, or otherwise than in conformity with the conditions of, a licence granted under this Act open or keep open any notified place of public amusement.

Licence to  
open and  
keep open  
a notified  
place of  
public  
amuse-  
ment.

5. (1) The Commissioner of Police in Calcutta and elsewhere the District Magistrate within the limits of his jurisdiction, may, on receipt of an application in the prescribed form, containing the prescribed particulars, and on payment of the prescribed fee, grant to any person a license to open a notified place of public amusement and to keep the same open for such period as may be specified in the licence on such conditions as may be prescribed in this behalf.

(2) When under any law a licence is required from any local authority for any place which is a notified place of public amusement under this Act, no licence shall be granted under this Act in respect of such place until a licence has been obtained from the local authority concerned.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 559, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 559, *ante*.

of 1933.]

(Sections 6—8.)

(3) A licence may be refused in any case in which the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, has reason to believe that the notified place of public amusement will be conducted in contravention of any of the conditions of a licence which he is empowered to grant under this Act or is likely to lead to a breach of the peace, or to cause obstruction, annoyance or injury to residents in the locality.

6. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*], declare that the playing in any notified place of public amusement of any game or class of games specified in the notification is, in its opinion, against the public interest.

Power to declare certain games to be against public interest.

7. The Commissioner of Police in Calcutta or elsewhere the District Magistrate within the limits of his jurisdiction may, by an order in writing served in the prescribed manner, suspend the playing, pending the receipt of the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], in any notified place of public amusement, of any game or class of games which, in his opinion, is against the public interest and shall forthwith refer the matter to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for opinion :

Power to suspend the playing of certain games.

Provided that no such order shall remain in force for more than two months after it is made.

8. (1) If the Commissioner of Police in Calcutta or elsewhere the District Magistrate, within the limits of his jurisdiction, is satisfied that any notified place of public amusement is being kept open without, or in contravention of the conditions of, a licence granted under this Act he may by an order in writing, served in the prescribed manner, direct that such place shall be closed within such period as may be specified in the order. If the place is not closed within the period so specified any police officer authorized in writing in this behalf by the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, may take any steps which may be necessary to close the said place.

Power to close any notified place of public amusement.

(2) The owner, the lessee or the manager of such place may apply in the prescribed manner to the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, for revision of an order passed by him under sub-section (1).

(3) Any police officer not below the rank of an Assistant Sub-Inspector may enter any notified place of public amusement if he has reason to believe that such place is being kept open in contravention of the conditions of a licence granted under this Act.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 559, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 559, *ante*.

(Sections 9—12.)

Penalty  
for un-  
lawfully  
keeping  
open a  
notified  
place of  
public  
amuse-  
ment.

9. If a notified place of public amusement is opened or kept open without, or in contravention of the conditions of, a licence granted under this Act the owner, the lessee or the manager of such place shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

Penalty  
for con-  
travention  
of an order  
under sec-  
tion 8.

10. If a notified place of public amusement is kept open in contravention of an order served under section 8 the owner, the lessee or the manager of such place shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees for every day on which such place is kept open in contravention of the said order.

Powers  
of Deputy  
Commissioner  
of Police and  
Subdivi-  
sional  
Magistrate.

11. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may empower any Deputy Commissioner of Police in Calcutta or elsewhere any Subdivisional Magistrate to exercise within the limits of his jurisdiction any of the powers of the Commissioner of Police or of the District Magistrate, as the case may be, under this Act :

Provided that any order passed by a Deputy Commissioner of Police or Subdivisional Magistrate may be reversed or modified by the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be.

Rules.

12. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*], make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the form of applications for the grant of licences under this Act and the particulars to be contained in such applications ;
- (b) the form of licences to be granted under this Act and the fees to be paid for such licences ;
- (c) the conditions of licences to be granted under this Act ;

Provision may be made by such conditions—

- (i) for the conduct of the notified place of public amusement in a decent and orderly manner and for securing the decent and orderly behaviour of all persons visiting the same ;
- (ii) for the prevention of gambling therein ;
- (iii) prohibiting the playing of any game or class of games which in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is against the public interest ; and

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 559, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 559, *ante*.

of 1933.]

(Section 13.)

- (iv) prohibiting the playing, pending the receipt of the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], of any game or class of games the playing of which is suspended under section 7 ;
- (d) the manner in which orders made under section 7 or section 8 shall be served ;
- (e) the manner of making applications under sub-section (2) of section 8 for revision of an order passed under sub-section (1) of that section.

**13.** No civil or criminal proceeding shall be instituted against any person for anything in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act. **Indemnity.**

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 559, *ante*.



# Bengal Act II of 1934

## [THE LAND ACQUISITION (BENGAL AMENDMENT) ACT, 1934.]<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED	..	..	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: 4em; margin-right: 10px;">{</div> <div> <p>(a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.</p> <p>(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.</p> <p>(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.</p> </div> </div>
---------	----	----	--

(8th March, 1934.)

*An Act further to amend the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.*

**I of 1894.** WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, in its application to Bengal, in the manner hereinafter appearing ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61 ;  
6 & 7 Geo.  
V, c. 37 ;  
& 10 Geo.  
V, c. 101.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Land Acquisition (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1934. Short title and extent.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

2. The Land Acquisition Act, 1894, hereinafter referred to as the said Act, shall in its application to <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], be amended in the manner hereinafter provided. Applica-  
tion of Act.

3. For clause (d) of section 3 of the said Act the following clause shall be substituted, namely :— Amend-  
ment of  
section 3 of  
Act I of  
1894.

“(d) the expression ‘Court’ means a principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction, and includes the Court of any Additional Judge, Subordinate Judge or Munsif whom the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may appoint, by name or by virtue of his office, to perform, concurrently with any such principal Civil Court, all or any of the functions of the Court under this Act within any specified local limits and, in the case of a Munsif, up to the limits of the pecuniary jurisdiction with which he is vested under section 19 of the Bengal, Agra and Assam Civil Courts Act, 1887.”

**XII of  
1887.**

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette* ; 1933, Pt. IV, p. 344 ; and for proceedings in Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLIII, No. 1, p. 50.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word “Bengal” by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.



# Bengal Act VI of 1934

## (THE BENGAL SMUGGLING OF ARMS ACT, 1934.)<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. . { (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts), Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(12th April, 1934.)

*An Act for the prevention of smuggling of arms and ammunition in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make better provision for the prevention of smuggling of arms and ammunition in Bengal ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Smuggling of Arms Act, 1934. Short title and extent.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the sub- Definitions.  
ject or context,—

XI of 1878. (1) “ arms ” and “ ammunition ” have the same meaning as in section 4 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 ;

3\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

3en. Act V of 1866. (3) “ Commissioner of Police ” means the officer vested with the administration of police in Calcutta under the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, and the Calcutta Port Act, 1890 ;

3en. Act I of 1866. (4) “ notified area ” means any area which is declared to be a notified area under section 3 ;

Ben. Act III of 1890. (5) “ smuggler of arms ” includes any person who—

(a) smuggles arms or ammunition into or from <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], or abets such smuggling ;

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1934, Pt. IV, p. 13 ; and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, p. 86 ; and for proceedings in Council see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLIII, No. 1, p. 75 and 82 ; and *ibid* No. 3, p. 145.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word “ Bengal ” by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>Clause (2) was omitted by Art. 3(1) of, and the Sch. to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.



## (Sections 3—5.)

- (b) sells, purchases, receives or transports, or abets the sale, purchase, receipt or transport of, arms or ammunition which he knows or has reason to believe to have been smuggled ;
- (c) has been convicted by any Court in India of an offence connected with the smuggling of arms and ammunition ; or
- (d) has been externed from any part of India outside <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] for any act connected with the smuggling of arms or ammunition.

Power to declare notified area.

3. The <sup>2</sup>[Central Government] may, by notification in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*], declare that any area specified in the notification shall be a notified area for the purposes of this Act.

Report by Commissioner of Police or District Magistrate.

4. Whenever it shall appear to the Commissioner of Police or any District Magistrate that there is within a notified area within his jurisdiction any person who—

- (a) is a smuggler of arms, and
- (b) resides within or habitually visits or frequents such notified area,

the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate may make a report to the <sup>2</sup>[Central Government] with a recommendation that such person be dealt with under the provisions of this Act.

Issue of warrant on receipt of report.

5. (1) On receipt of the report of the Commissioner of Police or of the District Magistrate, as the case may be, the <sup>2</sup>[Central Government] may make an order for the issue of a warrant for the arrest of the person against whom the report has been made.

(2) The warrant shall be in such form as shall be prescribed by the <sup>2</sup>[Central Government] by notification in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*] and shall be issued by the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, and shall contain a statement of the heads of the charges against such person, and shall require him to submit by petition to the advising Judges appointed under subsection (1) of section 6, by such date as may be specified in the warrant, any representation that he may desire to make.

(3) The person arrested under such warrant shall be detained in custody until the final order of the <sup>2</sup>[Central Government] under section 7 is communicated to him, unless the officer by whom

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 567, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Local Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*," by paragraph 4(1), *ibid*.

of 1934.]

(Section 6).

the warrant is issued directs, in his discretion, that such person shall be released from custody on his executing, to the satisfaction of such officer, a bond with sufficient sureties for his attendance at such place and at such time or times as may be specified in the warrant and thereafter as such officer may direct :

Provided that while such person is detained in custody he shall be given reasonable facilities, under proper safeguards, for communicating with his legal adviser.

(4) The Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate by whom such warrant is issued shall have—

(i) for the enforcement of the attendance of the person, against whom the warrant is issued, at such place and at such time or times as may be specified therein (and thereafter as the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate may direct), in order to communicate to such person the final order of the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] made under section 7, and

Act V of  
1898.

(ii) for the forfeiture, under section 514 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, of any bond, executed for the attendance of such person at such place and at such time or times,

all the powers of a Presidency Magistrate or of such District Magistrate, respectively, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 ; and the warrant shall for the purposes set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) be deemed to be a warrant issued by a Presidency Magistrate or a District Magistrate, as the case may be, for the arrest of the said person to answer a charge in respect of a non-bailable offence committed by him within the jurisdiction of such Magistrate.

6. (1) After issue of the warrant under section 5, the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] shall forthwith cause the report of the Commissioner of Police or of the District Magistrate, as the case may be, with all material facts and circumstances in its possession relevant to the same, to be placed before two advising Judges, of whom one shall be the District and Sessions Judge having local jurisdiction over the notified area or any portion thereof concerned and the other a District and Sessions Judge or Additional District and Sessions Judge who has held judicial office not below that of an Additional District and Sessions Judge for a total period of not less than three years.

Central Government to place report before advising Judges.

Ben. Act  
IV of  
1866.  
Ben. Act  
II of  
1866.  
XV of  
1908.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-section the town of Calcutta as defined in section 3 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, together with the suburbs of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 1 of the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, and the Port of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 5 of the Indian Ports Act, 1908, shall be deemed to be included within the limits of the local jurisdiction of the District and Sessions Judge of the district of the 24-Parganas.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 568, ante.

## (Section 6.)

(2) The advising Judges shall consider in camera the report and the other facts and circumstances, if any, adduced before them by the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government], and any representation, submitted to them by the person against whom the report has been made within the time fixed by section 5 or such further time as they may allow, and shall call for such further information, if any, and may examine such witnesses, if any, as shall appear to them to be necessary to enable them to tender their advice on the report. They shall also give to the person against whom the report has been made, if he so desires, an opportunity of appearing in person before them to offer his explanation, and may at the instance of that person require the attendance of any other person, whose statement may support that explanation :

Provided that—

- (a) nothing in this section shall be deemed to entitle the person whose case is before the advising Judges to appear or be represented before them by pleader, nor shall the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] be so entitled,
- (b) the advising Judges shall not disclose to the person in question any fact the communication of which might endanger the safety of any individual, and
- (c) the advising Judges shall not be bound to observe the rules of evidence and shall not permit the putting of any question which may endanger the safety of any individual.

(3) Any statement made to the advising Judges by any person other than the person whose case is before them shall be deemed to be information given to a public servant within the meaning of section 182 of the Indian Penal Code, and the advising Judges shall for the purpose of securing the attendance of any person under the provisions of sub-section (2) have all the powers of a District Magistrate under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

Act XLV  
of 1860.

Act V of  
1898.

(4) When the advising Judges have reached their conclusions, they shall report the same in writing to the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government].

(5) If the person whose case is under their consideration claims when submitting his representation or when appearing before the advising Judges, that both he and his father were born in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] or that he is a member of a family which has definitely settled in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] and is himself so settled, the advising Judges shall give him an opportunity of establishing his claim, and shall also give to the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, an opportunity of rebutting the same, and at the time of submission of their report to the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] shall record their opinion as to whether such person has established his claim.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 568, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 567, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Sections 7, 8.)

7. (1) On receipt of the report of the advising Judges the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government], if satisfied that the person against whom the report has been made, should be removed elsewhere, may by an order reciting the conclusions of the advising Judges, as reported by those Judges,—

Order of removal by Central Government.

(a) direct him to leave <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] within such time, by such route or routes, and for such period as may be stated in the order, or

(b) where the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] is satisfied that both he and his father were born in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal], or that he is a member of a family which has definitely settled in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] and is himself so settled, direct him to leave the notified area within such time, by such route and for such period as may be stated in the order, and may in that case further order that he shall during the same period notify his place of residence and any change or intended change of residence and any absence or intended absence from his residence to the officer appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] in this behalf.

(2) The order of the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] under sub-section (1) shall be final, and shall not be called in question in any subsequent proceeding under section 10 or section 11 :

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] may, at any time, cancel or suspend such order or reduce the period for which the said person is required to leave <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] or the notified area.

8. Where any person on whom a warrant has been served under section 5—

Evasion of orders.

(i) fails to attend at the place and at the time or times specified in the warrant and thereafter when required in order to receive the order of the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] under section 7, or

(ii) prior to the issue of that order, leaves <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] or the notified area, as the case may be,

the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] may issue the order under section 7 in the absence of that person by publishing the same in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], and such person shall be deemed to have absconded in order to evade that order :

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[Central Government] may condone a failure to attend under clause (i), on reasons for such non-attendance being furnished to its satisfaction, and in that case such person shall not be deemed to have absconded in order to evade the order.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 568. *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 567, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 568, *ante*.

## (Sections 9—12.)

Identifi-  
cation  
order.

**9.** Every person in respect of whom an order has been made under section 7 shall, if so directed by the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be,—

- (i) present himself to be photographed ;
- (ii) allow his finger impression to be recorded ;
- (iii) if literate, furnish such officer with specimens of his hand-writing and signature ; and
- (iv) attend at such times and places as the Commissioner of Police or the District Magistrate, as the case may be, may direct for all or any of the aforesaid purposes.

Penalty  
for breach  
of order  
under  
section 7.

**10.** When any person, against whom an order has been made under section 7, fails to comply with such order within the time specified therein or after complying with the same order returns to, or after evading the same order returns to or remains in, any place within <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] or the notified area, as the case may be, before the expiry of the period stated in the order, or fails to give to the officer appointed to receive it the information in regard to residence or absence set forth in section 7, such person may be arrested without a warrant by a police officer and shall, on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class, be liable to be punished with rigorous imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine, or with both.

Penalty  
for breach  
of order  
under  
section 9.

**11.** (1) Any person who fails to comply with, or attempts to evade, any direction given in accordance with the provisions of section 9 shall be liable to be arrested without a warrant and shall, on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class, be liable to be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

(2) Any offence under this section or under section 10 shall be deemed to be a non-bailable offence.

Operation  
of other  
penal laws  
not  
barred.

**12.** Nothing contained in this Act shall be deemed to prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act or omission which constitutes an offence punishable under such other law.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 567, *ante*.

# Bengal Act VII of 1934

## (THE BENGAL CRIMINAL LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1934.)<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART .. .. Ben. Act XVI of 1946.

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(29th March, 1934.)

### *An Act to supplement the criminal law in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to supplement the criminal law in Bengal for the purpose of dealing more effectively with the terrorist movement and to that end to amend the Indian Arms Act, 1878, the Explosive Substances Act, 1908, and the Indian Press (Emergency Powers) Act, 1931, in their application to Bengal, and also to amend the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1925, the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1930, and the Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages Act, 1932, in the manner hereinafter appearing :

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934. Short title.

2. The Indian Arms Act, 1878, the Explosive Substances Act, 1908, and the Indian Press (Emergency Powers) Act, 1931, shall, in their application to <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] be amended in the manner provided in this Act. Amendment of Indian Arms Act, 1878, Explosive Substances Act, 1908,<sup>1</sup> and Indian Press (Emergency Powers) Act, 1931.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1934, Pt. IV, page 101, and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid.*, page 106; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLIII, No. 2, pages 30 and 84 and *ibid.*, No. 4, pages 442, 492, 533, 579, 630 and 698.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3 (2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

## (Sections 3—6.)

Amend-  
ment of  
section  
19A of Act  
XI of 1878.

3. In section 19A of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, for the words, brackets, and letters “under clause (c) or clause (e) or clause (f)” the words, brackets and letters “under clause (a), (c), (e) or (f)” shall be substituted. XI of 1878.

Insertion  
of new  
section 20A  
in Act XI  
of 1878.

4. After section 20 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

Enhanced  
punish-  
ment in  
certain  
cases.

“20A. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, whoever goes armed with a pistol, revolver, rifle or other fire-arm in his possession or under his control in contravention of the provisions of section 13, or has any such fire-arm in his possession or under his control in contravention of the provisions of section 14 or section 15, under circumstances indicating that he intended that such fire-arm should be used for the commission of any offence of murder shall, if he is tried by Commissioners appointed under the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1925, be punished with death, or with transportation for life or any shorter term or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to fourteen years, to which fine may be added.”

Insertion  
of new  
section 5B  
in Act VI  
of 1908.

5. After section 5A of the Explosive Substances Act, 1908, the following section shall be inserted, namely :— VI of 1908.

Enhanced  
punish-  
ment in  
certain  
cases.

“5B. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, any person who makes or has in his possession any explosive substance under circumstances indicating that he intended that such explosive substance should be used for the commission of any offence of murder shall, if he is tried by Commissioners appointed under the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1925, be punished with death, or with transportation for life or any shorter term, to which fine may be added, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to fourteen years, to which fine may be added.”

Insertion  
of new  
sections 2A  
and 2B in  
Act XXIII  
of 1931.

6. After section 2 of the Indian Press (Emergency Powers) Act, 1931, the following sub-heading and sections shall be inserted, XXIII of 1931.  
namely :—

*“Prohibition of publication of certain information.”*

Power to  
prohibit  
publica-  
tion of  
certain  
inform-  
ation.

2A. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], prohibit either absolutely or subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be specified

<sup>1</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “Local Official Gazette” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1934.]

(Sections 7—27.)

in the notification, the publication in any newspaper, news-sheet, pamphlet, leaflet or other document of any class of information which, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], tends to excite sympathy with, or secure adherents to, the terrorist movement.

Ben. Act  
XII of  
1932.

- 2B. Neither the name nor the designation nor any words, signs or visible representations disclosing the identity of any witness in a trial by Commissioners appointed under the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1925, or in a trial by a Special Magistrate under the Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages Act, 1932, shall, without the permission of the Commissioners, or of the Special Magistrate, as the case may be, or of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], be published in any newspaper, news-sheet, pamphlet, leaflet, or other documents.”
- Prohibition of publication of names, etc., of certain witnesses.

XXIII of  
1931.

7. In sub-section (1) of section 4 of the Indian Press (Emergency Powers) Act, 1931, after clause (i), the following words and clauses shall be inserted, namely :—

Amendment of section 4 of Act XXIII of 1931.

“ or which

- (j) give any information in contravention of a notification published under section 2A, or
- (k) disclose the identity of any witness in contravention of the provisions of section 2B.”.

8. In sub-section (1) of section 4 of the Indian Press (Emergency Powers) Act, 1931, before *Explanation 1* the following proviso shall be inserted, namely :—

Amendment of section 4 of Act XXIII of 1931.

“ Provided that no such declaration shall be made in a case to which clause (j) applies unless the keeper of the printing-press has had an opportunity of showing cause why such declaration should not be made.”.

9 to 27. *Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).*

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 574, *ante*.





# Bengal Act VIII of 1934

## [THE PRESIDENCY SMALL CAUSE COURTS (BENGAL AMENDMENT) ACT, 1934.]<sup>1</sup>

(26th April, 1934.)

*An Act further to amend the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882.*

XV of  
1882.

WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882, in its application to the Court of Small Causes of Calcutta, in the manner hereinafter appearing ;

5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61 ;  
6 & 7  
Geo. V, c.  
37 ; 9 & 10  
Geo. V, c.  
101.

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Presidency Small Cause Courts (Bengal Amendment) Act, 1934. Short title.

2. The Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882 (hereinafter referred to as the said Act) shall, in its application to the Court of Small Causes of Calcutta, be amended in the manner hereinafter provided. Applica-  
tion of  
Act.

3. After section 72A of the said Act the following sections shall be inserted, namely :— Insertion  
of new  
sections  
72B and  
72C in  
Act XV of  
1882.

“ 72B. A fee of two annas when the amount or value of the subject-matter of the suit or the amount of the decree does not exceed fifty rupees, and a fee of twelve annas in any other case, shall be paid on every application mentioned in the fifth schedule hereto annexed in all suits or other proceedings under this Act. Fees for  
certain  
applica-  
tions.

Every such application shall be in writing and no such applications shall be received until such fee has been paid :

Provided that an application referred to in item 15 of the said schedule may be received without payment of such fee but notice shall not be issued until the fee has been paid.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section “suit” includes a proceeding under Chapter VII.

---

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1933, Pt. IV, p. 160 ; and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, 1934, Pt. IV, p. 124 ; and for proceedings in Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLII, No. 1, p. 146 and *ibid* Vol. XLIII, No. 1, p. 100 ; and *ibid* No. 4, p. 319.

(Sections 4, 5.)

Fees for applications under section 38.

72C. A fee amounting to one-half of the fee payable on the plaint in a suit for the amount or value of the relief claimed in the application, including the value of any relief claimed in respect of costs, shall be paid on every application made under section 38 on which the Court orders that notice be issued on the opposite party, and such notice shall not be issued until such fee has been paid :

Provided that where a new trial is ordered to be held in respect of the whole of the subject-matter of the suit the Court may direct that such fee be repaid, in whole or in part, to the party by whom it has been paid.”.

Substitution of new section for section 73.

4. For section 73 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted, namely :—

Repayment of half fees on settlement before hearing.

“ 73. Whenever any suit, or any proceeding under Chapter VII, is settled by agreement of the parties before the hearing half the amount of all fees paid to that time shall be repaid by the Small Cause Court to the parties by whom the same have been respectively paid, provided that—

(a) the fact of such settlement is communicated, by a petition signed by the parties or their agents, to the Court before or within twenty-one days after the expiry of the period fixed by the Court or the Registrar for entering appearance, or, in the case of a proceeding under Chapter VII, before or within twenty-one days after the day appointed for showing cause, and

(b) application for the repayment is made within twelve months after the date of such petition or within such further period, if any, as the Chief Judge, for reasons to be recorded in writing, may allow.”.

Addition of a new schedule.

5. After the fourth schedule to the said Act the following schedule shall be added, namely :—

### “THE FIFTH SCHEDULE.

[See section 72 B.]

Applications—

- (1) for leave to sue,
- (2) for leave to sue as a pauper,
- (3) for amendment of the pleadings except for a slight amendment of the cause-title only,

of 1934.]

(Section 5.)

- (4) for appointment of a guardian *ad litem* for a minor defendant or opposite party,
- (5) for substitution of the successor of a deceased party or of the transferee of a party,
- (6) for issue of a commission, to examine a witness or to hold a local inspection,
- (7) for an account to be taken by the Court accountant or by any other person,
- (8) for payment of a decretal debt by instalments, except applications made on the day on which the decree is passed,
- (9) for execution of a decree or order,
- (10) complaining against resistance to attachment,
- (11) claiming attached property,
- (12) by the decree-holder for permission to bid at a sale,
- (13) for permission to draw money, from Court—
  - (a) without production, by the plaintiff, of the plaint-receipt granted to him or without production, by the defendant, of the summons served on him,
  - (b) on the day the money is deposited in Court,
- (14) by a third party for permission to take certified copy of proceedings,
- (15) for purposes other than those specified above, on which the Court orders that notice be issued on the opposite party.”.



# Bengal Act X of 1934

## THE BENGAL NURSES ACT, 1934.

### Contents.

#### PRELIMINARY.

#### SECTION.

1. Short title, local extent and commencement.
2. Definitions

#### *Constitution of the Council.*

3. Establishment and incorporation of the Council.
4. Constitution of the Council.
5. Appointment of members in default of election.
6. Publication of names of members.
7. Leave of absence to members.
8. Cessation of membership.
9. Filling of casual vacancies.
10. Term of office of members.

#### *Business of the Council and Committees.*

11. Meetings of the Council and constitution of committees.
12. Payment of fees and travelling expenses to members.

#### *Establishment.*

13. Registrar and office staff of the Council.

#### *The Registers of registered nurses, midwives and health visitors.*

14. Orders by the Council for maintenance of registers of registered nurses, midwives and health visitors.
15. Maintenance of the registers by the Registrar.
16. Erasure of names from registers on notice of death.
17. Erasure of fraudulent and incorrect entries in registers.
18. Persons entitled to be registered.
19. Admission to register of persons trained in other parts of His Majesty's dominions.
20. Refusal of registration, removal and re-entry of names.
21. Appeal from order under section 20.
22. Registration under this Act not to qualify for registration under the Bengal Medical Act, 1914.
23. Institutions for training nurses, midwives and health visitors to be recognised by Council.
24. Appeal against refusal to recognise training institutions.
25. Prohibition of issue of certificates and entry of names by unrecognised institutions.
26. Supervising Board.
27. Disabilities of unregistered persons.

#### *Penalties.*

28. Penalty for dishonest use of certificate, procuring registration by false means and falsification of register or certificate.
29. Penalty for unlawful assumption of title of registered nurse, registered midwife or registered health visitor.

*Disposal of fees.***SECTION.**

30. Disposal of fees.

*Annual list of names.*

31. Publication and use of annual list of registered nurses, midwives, and health visitors.

*Regulations and rules.*

32. Regulations by the Council.  
33. Rules by the State Government.

*Miscellaneous.*

34. Certain persons to be public servants.  
35. Protection to persons acting in good faith.  
36. Offences triable by a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class.  
37. Cognizance of offences.  
38. Act not to apply to medical practitioners.

# Bengal Act X of 1934

## (THE BENGAL NURSES ACT, 1934.)<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED	..	..	{ West Ben. Act XIII of 1949. West Ben. Act XXI of 1950. West Ben. Act XII of 1951.
ADAPTED	..	..	{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. (b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948. (c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(3rd May, 1934.)

*An Act to provide for the registration and better training of nurses, midwives and health visitors in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the registration of nurses, midwives and health visitors in Bengal and to secure their better training ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

5 & 6 Geo. V, c. 61 ;  
6 & 7 Geo. V, c. 37 ;  
9 & 10 Geo. V, c. 101.

### *Preliminary.*

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Nurses Act, 1934. Short title,  
local ex-  
tent and  
commence-  
ment.
- (2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].
- (3) It shall come into force on such <sup>3</sup>date as the <sup>4</sup>[State Govern-  
ment] may, by notification, direct.
2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the sub-  
ject or context— Defini-  
tions.
  - (a) “ the Council ” means the Council established under sec-  
tion 3 ;

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1933, Pt. IV, p. 175 ; and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, 1934, Pt. IV, p. 129 ; and for proceedings in Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLII, No. 3, p. 59 and *ibid* Vol. XLIII, No. 1, p. 94 and *ibid* No. 4, p. 327.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word “ Bengal ” by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The Act came into force on the 13th February, 1936—*vide* Notification No. 521Medl., dated the 8th February, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 13th February, 1936, Pt. I, p. 348.

<sup>4</sup>The words “ Provincial Government ” were originally substituted for the words “ Local Government ” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “ State ” was substituted for the word “ Provincial ” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.



## (Sections 3, 4.)

- (b) "notification" means a notification published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*];
- (c) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules or regulations made under this Act; and
- (d) "register" means a register maintained under section 14, and "registered" means registered under the provisions of this Act.

*Constitution of the Council.*

Establishment and incorporation of the Council.

3. The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, establish a Council, to be called "The <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal] Nursing Council" for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act; and such Council shall be a body corporate and have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by the said name sue and be sued.

Constitution of the Council.

4. The Council shall consist of the following seventeen members, namely:—

- <sup>4</sup>(a) [The Director of Health Services, West Bengal.....who will be President;]
- (b) the Principal, Medical College, Calcutta;
- <sup>5</sup>(c) the Superintendent of Nursing Services, West Bengal;
- (d) the Principal, Carmichael Medical College, Belgachia;
- (e) the Surgeon-Superintendent, Presidency General Hospital, Calcutta;
- (f) the Lady Superintendent of Nursing, Medical College Hospitals, Calcutta;
- (g) the Superintendent, Dufferin Hospital, Calcutta;
- (h) the Nursing Superintendent, Dufferin Hospital, Calcutta;
- (i) the Matron, Presidency General Hospital, Calcutta;
- (j) the Lady Superintendent of Nursing, Sambhunath Pandit Hospital, Calcutta;
- (k) one person to be elected by the <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal] Council of Medical Registration from among their own members;
- (l) one person to be elected by the Governing Body of the State Medical Faculty of <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal] from among their own members;

*Ex-officio.*

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 583, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 583, *ante*.

<sup>4</sup>Clause (a) was substituted for the original clause, by s. 2(a) of the Bengal Nurses (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XIII of 1949).

<sup>5</sup>The original clause (c) was omitted by s. 2(b) of the Bengal Nurses (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XIII of 1949), and thereafter this clause (c) was inserted by s. 2 of the Bengal Nurses (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XII of 1951).

of 1934.]

(Sections 5—7.)

- (m) one registered nurse, one registered midwife and one registered health visitor to be elected by the registered nurses, midwives and health visitors, respectively ; and
- (n) two persons to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] of whom at least one shall be appointed to represent institutions <sup>2</sup>[in West Bengal] for the training of nurses, midwives and health visitors :

Provided that, in the case of the first constitution of the Council under this Act, one nurse, one midwife and one health visitor having such professional qualification as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may deem suitable shall be appointed in the places of the registered nurse, midwife and health visitor, respectively, specified in clause (m) and any vacancy which may occur in the case of any member so appointed shall similarly be filled by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] unless at least twenty-five nurses, midwives or health visitors, as the case may be, shall have been registered :

<sup>3</sup>Provided further that no person shall be entitled to vote at the election of a person to be a member of the Council under clause (k), clause (l) or clause (m) or to be elected as such a member unless he is—

- (i) a citizen of India ; and
- (ii) resides, or carries on his profession or is employed in West Bengal.

5. If any of the bodies of electors referred to in clauses (k), (l) and (m) of section 4 does not, by such date as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], elect a person to be a member of the Council, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, by notification, appoint to the vacancy a person qualified for election thereto ; and any person so appointed shall be deemed to be a member of the Council as if he had been duly elected by that body.

Appoint-  
ment of  
members in  
default of  
election.

6. The name of every member appointed or elected under section 4 or section 5 shall be published by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette].

Publica-  
tion of  
names of  
members.

7. The Council may permit any member to absent himself from meetings of the Council for any period not exceeding six months.

Leave  
of absence  
to  
members.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 583, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2(c) of the Bengal Nurses (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XIII of 1949).

<sup>3</sup>This proviso was added by s. 2 of the Bengal Nurses (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act XXI of 1950).

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 584, ante.

## (Sections 8—11.)

Cessation  
of  
member-  
ship.

8. (1) An appointed or elected member of the Council shall be deemed to have vacated his seat—

- (a) if he is absent without excuse sufficient in the opinion of the Council from three consecutive meetings of the Council;
- (b) if he is absent out of India for any period exceeding six consecutive months.

(2) On the occurrence of any vacancy referred to in sub-section (1), the President of the Council shall forthwith report the fact of such vacancy to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], who shall thereupon, by notification, declare the seat to be vacant.

Filling of  
casual  
vacancies.

9. If any member dies or resigns his membership or ceases to be a member as provided in sub-section (1) of section 8, the vacancy shall be filled within one month of the notification of the vacancy by a fresh appointment or election, as the case may be, under section 4 :

Provided that if any such casual election is not held within the said period, or if at any such election no member is elected, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, by notification, appoint to the vacancy a person qualified for election thereto :

Provided also that any person appointed or elected to fill a casual vacancy shall hold office only so long as the member in whose place the appointment or election is made would have held office.

Term of  
office of  
members.

10. (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 8, and section 9, the term of office of members other than *ex-officio* members shall be three years.

(2) Any member shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election at the end of his term of office.

(3) The powers of the Council may be exercised notwithstanding any vacancy in the number of its members fixed by section 4.

*Business of the Council and Committees.*

Meetings  
of the  
Council  
and con-  
stitution  
of com-  
mittees.

11. (1) The Council shall make regulations to regulate—

- (a) the mode of transaction of business, including provision for decisions on emergent matters by the circulation of papers to members, and for co-opting persons specially qualified to advise on any particular matter before the Council;
- (b) the times and places at which its meetings shall be held;
- (c) the issue of notices convening such meetings;
- (d) the conduct of business thereat; and

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p 583. *ante*.

of 1934.]

*(Sections 12, 13.)*

- (e) the constitution of committees, the delegation to such committees of any powers or duties of the Council under this Act and the procedure of the committees (including quorum) in the transaction of business :

Provided that—

- (i) no business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Council unless a quorum of eight members be present ; and  
(ii) save as provided in section 20, all questions arising at any meeting of the Council shall be decided by the votes of the majority of the members present and voting or in case of an equality of votes, by the casting vote of the President of the Council or in his absence of the member presiding at the meeting.

(2) Until such time as the regulations referred to in sub-section (1) have come into operation, it shall be lawful for the President of the Council to summon a meeting at such time and place as to him seem expedient, by letter addressed to each member.

**12.** There shall be paid to the members of the Council such fees, if any, for attendance at meetings of the Council or of committees of the Council and such reasonable travelling expenses for attending such meetings or for inspecting institutions as may from time to time be allowed by the Council and approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Payment of fees and travelling expenses to members.

*Establishment.*

**13.** (1) With the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], the Council—

Registrar and office staff of the Council.

- (a) shall appoint a Registrar,  
(b) may grant leave to such Registrar and appoint a person to act in his place, and  
(c) shall pay to the Registrar and to the person (if any) appointed to act in his place such salary or remuneration and such allowances (if any) as the Council may determine.

(2) The Council may appoint such other officers and such clerks and servants as it may consider necessary for the purposes of this Act, and shall pay them such salary or remuneration and such allowances (if any) as the Council may determine.

(3) The Registrar shall act as Secretary and Treasurer to the Council.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 583, *ante*.

## (Sections 14—17.)

*The registers of registered nurses, midwives and health visitors.*

Orders by the Council for maintenance of registers of registered nurses, midwives and health visitors.

**14.** (1) The Council shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the commencement of this Act and from time to time as occasion may require, make orders for regulating the maintenance of a register of registered nurses, a register of registered midwives, and a register of registered health visitors in several parts in which the persons to be registered shall be classified according to qualifications.

(2) The said registers shall be kept in such form as may be prescribed.

Maintenance of the registers by the Registrar.

**15.** (1) The Registrar shall keep the registers in accordance with the provisions of this Act and of any orders made by the Council, and shall, from time to time, make all necessary alterations in the registered addresses or appointments and in the classification, of the registered nurses, midwives and health visitors and erase the name of any such nurse, midwife or health visitor who is dead.

(2) To enable the Registrar to fulfil the duties imposed upon him by sub-section (1) he may send through the post a letter to any person registered as a nurse, a midwife or a health visitor addressed to him according to his registered address or appointment, to inquire whether he has ceased to practise or whether his residence or appointment has been changed; and if no answer to any such letter is received within a period of six months from its despatch, the Registrar may erase the name of such person from the register in which it is entered:

Provided that any name erased under this sub-section may be re-entered in the register under the direction of the Council.

Erase of names from registers on notice of death.

**16.** (1) Every Registrar of Deaths who receives notice of the death of any person whose name he knows to be entered in one of the registers, shall forthwith transmit by post to the Registrar of the Council a certificate of such death signed by him and stating particulars of the time and place of death.

(2) On receipt of—

(a) any such certificate, or

(b) any other reliable information regarding such death, the Registrar of the Council shall erase the name of the deceased person from the register in which it is entered.

Erase of fraudulent and incorrect entries in registers.

**17.** Any entry in the registers, which is proved to the satisfaction of the Council to have been fraudulently or incorrectly made, may be erased under an order of the Council.

of 1934.]

(Sections 18, 19.)

**18.** The following persons shall, on payment of such fees as may be prescribed, be entitled to registration under this Act, namely :—

Persons entitled to be registered.

- (a) nurses, midwives and health visitors who have undergone the courses of training, have passed the examinations and fulfil such further conditions as may be prescribed ;
- (b) nurses, midwives and health visitors who are already in practice at the commencement of this Act and are not entitled to registration under clause (a), subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed :

Provided that nurses and midwives who at the commencement of this Act are enrolled on the registers maintained by the State Medical Faculty of [West Bengal] shall be entitled to have their names transferred according to their qualifications to the appropriate parts of the respective registers to be maintained under this Act without being required to undergo further training and examination and without being required to pay fees.

**19.** On making an application in the prescribed form and on paying such fee, not being greater than the fee payable on ordinary applications for registration under this Act, as the Council may demand, any person shall be entitled to be registered under this Act who proves to the satisfaction of the Council that he has been registered either as a nurse, a midwife or a health visitor in [any part of India outside West Bengal or any part of His Majesty's dominions] in respect of which the Council is satisfied—

Admission to register of persons trained in other parts of His Majesty's dominions.

- (a) that there is in force therein an enactment, or a provision of any kind having the force of law, providing for the registration of nurses, midwives and health visitors under some public authority ;
- (b) that persons registered under this Act are admitted to the register established under the said enactment or provision on terms not less favourable than those contained in this section ;
- (c) that the standard of training and examination required for admission to the register of nurses, midwives or health visitors established under the said enactment or provision is not lower than the standard of training and examination required under this Act :

Provided that, notwithstanding any regulation made under clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 32, no fee shall be

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 583, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "any part of His Majesty's dominions outside Bengal" by paragraph 3 of, and Sch. XI to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(Sections 20, 21.)

chargeable for the registration under this section of a nurse, midwife or health visitor whose name has been registered in a <sup>1</sup>[State] in India between the Government of which and the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] the principle of reciprocity of registration has been accepted.

Refusal of  
registration,  
re-  
moval and  
re-entry of  
names.

**20.** (1) The Council may refuse to permit the registration of any person as a nurse, midwife or health visitor and when he is registered as a nurse, midwife or health visitor may direct the temporary or final removal of his name from the register of nurses, midwives or health visitors on any of the following grounds :—

- (a) that he has been sentenced by any Court for any non-bailable offence, the sentence not having been subsequently reversed or quashed, and his disqualification on account of such sentence not having been removed by an order which the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] is hereby empowered to make, if it thinks fit, in this behalf ;
- (b) that he has been guilty of any offence which in the opinion of the Council indicates professional incompetence, negligence, or contravention of regulations ordinarily included in the performance of the duties of nurses, midwives or health visitors ;
- (c) that there are defects in his character which in the opinion of the Council would render the entry or retention of his name on the register undesirable :

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Council under this section until after due inquiry (at which the person concerned has been given an opportunity to be heard in his defence and to appear either in person or by counsel, *vakil*, pleader or attorney, and which at the discretion of the President of the Council may be held *in camera*) he has been found, by a majority of two-thirds of the members present and voting at the meeting, to have been sentenced for any non-bailable offence specified in clause (a) or to have been guilty of an offence, or to have defects in his character, of the nature specified in clause (b) or clause (c).

(2) Any name so removed may afterwards be re-entered in the register and any order of refusal of registration passed under subsection (1) may be withdrawn under the direction of the Council given by a majority of two-thirds of the members present and voting at the meeting.

Appeal  
from order  
under  
section 20.

**21.** Any person aggrieved by an order of the Council made under section 20 may, within three months from the date on which notice of such order is given to him, appeal to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] against such order ; and the decision of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] on such appeal shall be final.

<sup>1</sup>The word " State " was substituted for the word " Province " by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 583, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Sections 22—26.)

Ben. Act  
VI of 1914.

**22.** The certificate of registration under this Act shall not confer upon any person any right or title to be registered under the Bengal Medical Act, 1914, or to assume any title, name or designation implying that he is by law recognised as a medical practitioner, or that he is authorised to grant any medical certificate, or any certificate of death or still-birth, or to undertake the charge of cases of abnormality or disease in connection with parturition.

Registration under this Act not to qualify for registration under the Bengal Medical Act, 1914.

**23.** (1) Institutions that are approved and recognised by the Council after inspection by its representative shall be competent to train nurses, midwives or health visitors and to send them up for examinations for the qualifying certificates of the Council.

Institutions for training nurses, midwives and health visitors to be recognised by Council.

(2) The Council may withdraw recognition from any such institution after its inspection by a representative of the Council.

**24.** Any person aggrieved by the refusal of the Council to approve and recognise any institution as competent to train nurses, midwives or health visitors, may, within three months from the date of such refusal, appeal to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] against such order of refusal. The decision of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] on such appeal shall be final.

Appeal against refusal to recognise training institutions.

**25.** No hospital, school or other similar institution which has not been approved or recognised under sub-section (1) of section 23 shall issue to any person a certificate or enter the name of any person on a list, register or other document purporting to show that such person is qualified by having passed any examination or undergone any course of training to practise as a nurse, midwife or health visitor unless such person has been registered under this Act.

Prohibition of issue of certificates and entry of names by unrecognised institutions.

**26.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may by notification appoint in every district a Supervising Board consisting of such members as may be specified therein to exercise subject to prescribed conditions and restrictions general supervision over nurses, midwives and health visitors within such district and to exercise and perform such other powers and duties as may be prescribed.

Supervising Board.

(2) Until a Supervising Board is appointed under sub-section (1) the Civil Surgeon of the district in consultation with the local authorities shall, subject to prescribed conditions and restrictions, exercise general supervision over nurses, midwives and health visitors within the district and exercise and perform such other powers and duties as may be prescribed.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 583, *ante*.



## (Sections 27—30.)

Disabilities  
of unre-  
gistered  
persons.

**27.** After the expiration of five years from the commencement of this Act no dispensary, hospital, infirmary or lying-in hospital which is supported partially or entirely by public funds or local funds shall employ any person as a nurse, midwife or health visitor unless he is registered under this Act or is under training in an institution recognised by the Council :

Provided that the [State Government] may exempt for such period and on such terms as it may fix any such dispensary, hospital, infirmary or lying-in hospital from the operation of this section.

*Penalties.*

Penalty  
for dis-  
honest  
use of  
certificate,  
procuring  
registra-  
tion by  
false  
means,  
and falsi-  
fication of  
register or  
certificate.

**28.** Any person who—

- (a) dishonestly makes use of any certificate of registration issued under the provisions of this Act to him or to any other person,
- (b) procures or attempts to procure registration under the provisions of this Act by making or producing or causing to be made or produced any false or fraudulent declaration, certificate or representation, whether in writing or otherwise, or
- (c) wilfully makes or causes to be made any falsification in the registers maintained or the certificates issued under the provisions of this Act, or
- (d) being the Secretary, Manager or other officer of a hospital, school or other similar institution issues, or authorises the issue of, a certificate to any person or enters, or authorises the entry of, the name of such person in contravention of section 25,

shall be punished with fine which may extend to three hundred rupees.

Penalty  
for unlaw-  
ful assump-  
tion of  
title of  
registered  
nurse, re-  
gistered  
midwife or  
registered  
health  
visitor.

**29.** Any person who, not being a nurse, midwife or health visitor registered under this Act, assumes or uses the name or title of registered nurse, registered midwife, or registered health visitor, or uses any name, title, addition, description, or sign-board, implying that such person is a registered nurse, a registered midwife or a registered health visitor, as the case may be, shall be punished with fine not exceeding one hundred rupees in the case of a first offence, and with fine not exceeding three hundred rupees in the case of a second or any subsequent offence.

*Disposal of fees.*

Disposal  
of fees.

**30.** All fees and other moneys received by the Council under this Act shall be applied for the purposes of this Act in such manner as may be prescribed.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 583, ante.

of 1934.]

(Sections 31, 32.)

*Annual list of names.*

**31.** (1) The Registrar shall, in every year, on or before a date to be fixed in this behalf by the Council, cause to be printed and published correct lists of the names for the time being entered in the several parts of the registers of registered nurses, midwives and health visitors, setting forth—

Publica-  
tion and  
use of  
annual list  
of regis-  
tered  
nurses,  
midwives  
and health  
visitors.

- (a) all names entered in the several parts of the respective registers, arranged in alphabetical order according to surnames ;
- (b) the registered address or appointment of each person whose name is so entered in the registers ; and
- (c) the registered qualification of each such person and the date on which such qualification was certified.

(2) Every Court shall presume that any person whose name is entered in the latest of such lists is duly registered under this Act, and that any person whose name is not so entered is not registered under this Act :

Provided that, in the case of any person whose name does not appear in such printed lists, a certified copy, signed by the Registrar, of the entry of the name of such person in a register of nurses, midwives or health visitors, shall be evidence that such person is registered under this Act :

Provided also that a certificate purporting to be signed by the Registrar stating that the name of a person borne on the printed register of nurses, midwives or health visitors, as the case may be, has been removed from such register and specifying the date of such removal shall be evidence that such person is not registered under this Act and of the date from which he ceased to be so registered.

*Regulations and rules.*

**32.** (1) In addition to the power conferred by section 11, the Council may, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Govern-ment], make regulations—

Regula-  
tions by  
the Coun-  
cil.

- (a) for regulating the courses of training for nurses, midwives and health visitors, the recognition of institutions competent to undertake such training, the conduct of examinations of trained nurses, midwives and health visitors and the remuneration, if any, of examiners ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 583, *ante*.

## (Section 33.)

- (b) for regulating the issue of certificates, the maintenance of registers and the conditions and restrictions of admission thereunto under section 18 and for prescribing the form of application for such admission ;
  - (c) for prescribing the fees for admission to examination, for registration and for the re-entry of names erased or removed from the registers ;
  - (d) for regulating the publication of the lists of registered nurses, midwives and health visitors ;
  - (e) for regulating the payment of fees and travelling expenses to members under section 12 ;
  - (f) for regulating the expenditure of the Council and providing for the audit of their accounts.
- (2) All such regulations shall be published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*].

Rules by  
the State  
Govern-  
ment.

**33.** (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may make rules—

- (a) to regulate elections under clauses (k), (l) and (m) of section 4 and to ensure that the term of office of all members elected at the first constitution or any re-constitution of the Council should begin on the same date ;
- (b) to prescribe the qualifications of candidates for employment as Registrar ;
- (c) to prescribe the form of the registers of registered nurses, midwives and health visitors to be maintained under section 14 ;
- (d) to regulate, supervise and restrict within due limits the practice of registered nurses, midwives and health visitors ;
- (e) to regulate the procedure to be followed by the Council—
  - (i) in conducting an inquiry referred to in the proviso to section 20 ;
  - (ii) in making a re-entry in the registers of nurses, midwives and health visitors of the names of persons removed from the respective registers and in withdrawing an order of refusal of registration passed on a nurse, midwife or health visitor ; and

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 584, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 583, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Sections 34—38.)

- (iii) in disposing of appeals from the decisions of the Council preferred under sections 21 and 24 ;
  - (f) to regulate the inspection of, and the manner of keeping registers of, institutions referred to in section 23 ;
  - (g) to prescribe the powers and duties of, and the conditions and restrictions of general supervision by the Supervising Boards and Civil Surgeons under section 26 ; and
  - (h) to regulate the application of fees levied under this Act and of other moneys received by the Council for the purposes of this Act.
- (3) All such rules shall be published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*].

*Miscellaneous.*

Act XLV  
of 1860.

**34.** Every person appointed under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) of section 13 shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

Certain persons to be public servants.

**35.** No suit or other legal proceeding shall lie against any person for anything done or intended to be done in good faith under this Act.

Protection to persons acting in good faith.

**36.** No Magistrate other than a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under this Act.

Offences triable by a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class.

**37.** No Magistrate shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under this Act except upon complaint made by order of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], or upon complaint made, with the previous sanction of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], by the Council.

Cognizance of offences.

**38.** Nothing in this Act shall apply to medical practitioners possessing qualifications entitling them to registration under the Bengal Medical Act, 1914.

Act not to apply to medical practitioners.

Ben. Act  
VI of 1914.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 584, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 in p. 583, *ante*.



# **Bengal Act XII of 1934**

## **(THE BENGAL WATERWAYS ACT, 1934.)**

### **Contents.**

#### **CHAPTER I.**

##### **PRELIMINARY.**

##### **SECTION.**

- 1 Short title, commencement and extent.
- 2 Definitions.

#### **CHAPTER II.**

##### **THE WEST BENGAL WATERWAYS BOARD.**

##### *Constitution of the Board.*

- 3 Creation and incorporation of the Board.
- 4 Constitution of the Board.
- 5 Appointment of Trustees.
- 6 The Chairman.
- 7 The Chairman of the Port Commissioners.
- 8 Election of other Trustees.
- 9 First elections.
- 10 Appointment in default of election.
- 11 Election of a district member by a district committee.
- 12 Disqualifications for being appointed or elected a Trustee or district member.

##### *The Chairman of the Board.*

- 13 Term of appointment of the Chairman.
- 14 Remuneration of Chairman.
- 15 The Chairman to be a wholetime officer.
- 16 Appointment of unpaid Chairman.
- 17 Leave of absence or deputation of the Chairman.
- 18 Appointment, etc., of acting Chairman.
- 19 Removal of the Chairman.

##### *The Trustees.*

- 20 Leave of absence to other Trustees.
- 21 Removal of Trustees.
- 22 Filling of casual vacancies in certain cases.
- 23 Term of office of Trustees.

##### *Officers and servants.*

- 24 Strength and remuneration of staff.
- 25 Board to make rules.
- 26 Powers of appointment, etc., in whom vested.
- 27 State Government to sanction certain posts, etc.
- 28 Control by Chairman.
- 29 Delegation of certain of Chairman's functions.

## CHAPTER III.

## CONDUCT OF BUSINESS.

## SECTION.

- 30 Meetings of the Board.
- 31 District members to be summoned to attend certain meetings of the Board.
- 32 The Chairman to attend every meeting of the Board.
- 33 Constitution and functions of committees.
- 34 Meetings of committees.
- 35 Fees and travelling allowance for attendance at meetings.
- 36 Trustees and district members not to take part in proceedings of the Board in which they are personally interested.
- 37 Power to make and perform contracts.
- 38 Execution of contracts and approval of estimates.
- 39 Supply of documents and information to the Government.

## CHAPTER IV.

## POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD.

- 40 The Board to control and administer navigable channels and navigation works with lands, etc., appertaining to them.
- 41 Powers of the Board in regard to navigable channels.
- 42 Power of State Government to control channels in certain cases.
- 43 Duty of the Board to make surveys, etc.
- 44 Power to purchase or lease by agreement.
- 45 Power to acquire land under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.
- 46 Power to dispose of land.

## CHAPTER V.

## DISTRICT COMMITTEES.

- 47 Formation of a district committee.
- 48 Appointment of member in place of Waterways Executive Engineer.
- 49 Appointment in default of election.
- 50 Disqualifications for being appointed or elected a member of the district committee.
- 51 Removal of members of district committees.
- 52 Filling of casual vacancies.
- 53 Term of office of members of district committees.
- 54 The Chairman of the district committee.
- 55 The Secretary of the district committee.
- 56 Duties of district committee.
- 57 Travelling allowance of members of district committee.
- 58 Procedure for meetings of the district committee.

## CHAPTER VI.

## EXECUTION OF WORKS.

- 59 Classification of works.
- 60 Power of Board to sanction and execute maintenance works.
- 61 Major and minor works.
- 62 District schemes and other schemes.
- 63 Proposal for a district scheme to be sent to district committee.

of 1934.]

SECTION.

- 64 Procedure of district committee on receipt of proposal.
- 65 Procedure of district committee on receipt of Waterways Executive Engineer's report.
- 66 Procedure of Board on receipt of district committee's recommendation.
- 67 Detailed project to be sent to district committee for opinion.
- 68 Procedure of Board in dealing with a detailed project.
- 69 Power of Board to sanction schemes for minor works.
- 70 Publication of particulars of detailed projects for major works.
- 71 Procedure after publication of particulars of a detailed project.
- 72 District members to be summoned to certain meetings of the Board.

CHAPTER VII.

TAXATION.

- 73 The Canals Act, 1864, to apply to navigable channels.
- 74 The Board to discharge certain functions under the Canals Act, 1864.
- 75 Tax on the owners of steam vessels.
- 76 Owners of steam vessels to furnish quarterly returns.
- 77 Inquiry and certificate by Chairman as to amount of tax due.
- 78 Manner and time of payment of tax.
- 79 Power of Board to levy licence fees.
- 80 The Board to appoint persons to collect licence fees.
- 81 Enforcement of payment of licence fees.

CHAPTER VIII.

FINANCE.

*Loans.*

- 82 Power of Board to borrow money.
- 83 Loans from banks.
- 84 Diversion of borrowed money to purposes other than those first approved.
- 85 Form, signature, exchange, transfer and effect of debentures.
- 86 Signature of coupons attached to debentures.
- 87 Payment to survivors of joint payees.
- 88 Receipt by joint holder for interest or dividend.
- 89 Priority of payments for interest and repayment of loans.
- 90 Repayment of loans taken under section 82.
- 91 Establishment and maintenance of sinking funds.
- 92 Power to discontinue payments into sinking fund.
- 93 Investment of sinking funds.
- 94 Application of sinking fund.
- 95 Annual statements by trustees.
- 96 Annual examination of sinking funds.

*Enforcement of liabilities.*

- 97 Procedure if Board fail to make any payment or investment in respect of loans.

*Contributions.*

- 98 Government contribution.
- 99 Contribution by the Port Commissioners for any work beneficial to the Port of Calcutta.
- 100 Manner of payment of contribution for the first quarter.



*Budget estimates.***SANCTION.**

- 101 Estimates of income and expenditure to be laid annually before the Board.
- 102 Sanction of Board to estimates.
- 103 Approval of State Government to estimates.
- 104 Special provisions as to the first estimate after the constitution of the Board.
- 105 Supplementary estimates.
- 106 Adherence to estimate and maintenance of closing balance.

*Banking and investments.*

- 107 Receipt of moneys and deposit in the Imperial Bank of India or a Government treasury.
- 108 Investment of surplus money.
- 109 Payments by cheque.
- 110 Signature of orders under sections 107 and 108 and cheques.
- 111 Duty of Chairman and others before signing cheques.

*Accounts.*

- 112 Definition of "cost of management".
- 113 Keeping of capital account and revenue account.
- 114 Credits to capital account.
- 115 Application of capital account.
- 116 Credits to revenue account.
- 117 Application of revenue account.
- 118 Powers to direct sale of securities in which any surplus of the revenue account is invested.
- 119 Advances from revenue account to capital account.
- 120 Advances from capital account to revenue account.
- 121 Submission of abstracts of accounts to State Government.
- 122 Annual audit of accounts.
- 123 Powers of auditor.
- 124 Remuneration of auditor.
- 125 Reports and information to be furnished by auditor to the Board.
- 126 Board to remedy defects pointed out by auditor.
- 127 Auditor's report to be sent to each Trustee and considered by Board.
- 128 Publication and submission of an abstract of the accounts.

**CHAPTER IX.****RULES.**

- 129 Further powers to make rules.
- 130 Conditions precedent to the making of rules.
- 131 Printing and sale of copies of rules.
- 132 Free supply of copies of rules.
- 133 Exhibition of copies of rules.
- 134 Power of State Government to cancel rules made under section 129.

of 1934.]

CHAPTER X.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS.

*Status of Trustees, etc.*

SECTION.

135 Trustees, etc., deemed public servants.

*Contributions towards leave allowances and pensions of Government servants.*

136 Contributions by Board towards leave allowances and pensions of servants of the Government employed under this Act.

*Legal proceedings.*

137 Powers of Chairman as to institution, etc., of legal proceedings and obtaining legal advice.

138 Indemnity to Board, etc.

139 Notice of suit against Board, etc.

*Police.*

140 Arrest of offenders.

*Evidence.*

141 Proof of consent, etc., of Board or Chairman or officer or servant of Board.

*Validation.*

142 Validation of acts and proceedings.

*Compensation.*

143 General power of Board to pay compensation.

*Public notices and advertisements.*

144 Public notices how to be made known.

*Surveys.*

145 Power to make surveys, or contribute towards their costs.

*Power of entry.*

146 Power of entry.

*Penalties.*

147 Punishment for acquiring share or interest in contract, etc., with the Board.

148 Penalty for failure to make return, pay tax, etc.

149 Penalty for evasion of payment of toll or licence fee.

150 Penalty for obstruction to line of navigation.

151 Penalty for failure to comply with requisition made by auditor.

152 Penalty for obstructing contractor or removing mark.

*Disposal of fines and damages.*

153 Damages and proceeds of confiscations to be paid to Board.

*Control.*

154 Power of State Government to control the Board.



# Bengal Act XII of 1934

## (THE BENGAL WATERWAYS ACT, 1934.)<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(21st June, 1934.)

*An Act to provide for the maintenance and improvement of waterways in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make better provision for the maintenance and improvement of waterways in Bengal for purposes of navigation ;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient that a Board of Trustees should be constituted and invested with special powers for carrying out the objects of this Act ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61 ; 6  
& 7 Geo.  
V, c. 37 ; 9  
& 10 Geo.  
V, c. 101.

### CHAPTER I.

#### PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Waterways Act, 1934.

Short title,  
commence-  
ment and  
extent.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, appoint.

(3) It extends to the whole of <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal].

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1933, Pt. IV, p. 135 ; and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, 1934, Pt. IV, p. 28 ; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLII, No. 1, p. 282, and *ibid*, Vol. XLIII, No. 2, pp. 168, 187 235 and 284 and *ibid*, No. 3 pp. 28, 65 and 111.

<sup>2</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

## (Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sec. 2.)

**Definitions.** 2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (a) “Board ” means the Bengal Waterways Board constituted under this Act ;
- (b) “Chairman ” means the Chairman of the Board ;
- (c) “channel ” includes any river, *beel*, *khal*, *nulla* or water-way, whether natural or artificial ;
- (d) “District Board ” means a District Board constituted under the Bengal Local Self-Government Act of 1885 ; Ben. Act  
III of  
1885.
- (e) “district member ” means a person elected under section 11 by a district committee to represent the district committee on the Board ;
- (f) “goods ” includes wares and merchandise of every description ;
- (g) “line of navigation ” means any navigable channel subject to the provisions of this Act or of the Canals Act, 1864 ; Ben. Act  
V of 1864.
- (h) “Local Board ” means a Local Board constituted under the Bengal Local Self-Government Act of 1885 ;
- (i) “navigable channel ” means any channel which is navigable during the whole or a part of the year by a vessel of two-foot draught or over ;
- (j) “notification ” means a notification published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*] ;
- (k) “owner ” of a vessel includes a company owning the vessel, and also includes the managing director or principal officer of such company and the principal servant of an owner, who are resident in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] ;
- (l) “Port Commissioners ” means the Commissioners for the Port of Calcutta, constituted under the Calcutta Port Act, 1890 ; Ben. Act  
III of 1890.
- (m) “steam vessel ” means every description of vessel propelled, wholly or in part, by mechanical power ;
- (n) “Union Board ” means a Union Board established under the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919 ; and Ben. Act  
V of 1919.
- (o) “vessel ” includes any raft or craft, timber, bamboos or floating materials, propelled in any manner.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*” by paragraph 4(I) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter II.—The West Bengal Waterways Board.—Secs. 3—7.)

## CHAPTER II.

### THE <sup>1</sup>[WEST BENGAL] WATERWAYS BOARD.

#### *Constitution of the Board.*

3. The duty of carrying out the provisions of this Act shall, subject to the conditions and limitations hereinafter contained, be vested in a Board to be called “The <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Waterways Board”; and such Board shall be a body corporate and have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by the said name sue and be sued.

Creation and incorporation of the Board.

4. The Board shall consist of twelve Trustees and of such district members, not exceeding three in number, as may from time to time be elected under section 11.

Constitution of the Board.

5. The twelve Trustees shall be—

Appointment of Trustees.

- (a) a Chairman ;
- (b) the Chairman of the Port Commissioners or a person appointed under section 7 ;
- (c) a member of the Bengal Chamber of Commerce ;
- (d) two members of such bodies as may be nominated from time to time by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] as representing the interests of the Indian Mercantile Community ;
- (e) two members of the <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>3</sup>[Assembly] ;
- (f) two representatives of the District Boards ;
- (g) three persons to be appointed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], of whom not more than one shall be appointed to represent the interests of persons carrying on the business of transport by water within the jurisdiction of the Board.

6. The first Chairman shall be appointed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] by notification and subsequent Chairmen shall be appointed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] after consultation with the Board :

The Chairman.

Provided that when the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] appoints an official, he shall be an officer drawing a salary of not less than one thousand five hundred rupees a month.

7. The Chairman of the Port Commissioners shall be a Trustee *ex-officio*. With the consent of the Port Commissioners, he may appoint another person in his place to perform his duties as a Trustee.

The Chairman of the Port Commissioners.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word “Council” by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

(Chapter II.—The West Bengal Waterways Board.—Secs. 8—10.)

Election of  
other  
Trustees.

8. (1) The member of the Bengal Chamber of Commerce referred to in clause (c) of section 5 shall be elected by that Chamber.

(2) The members referred to in clause (d) of section 5 shall be elected by the bodies mentioned therein.

(3) The members of the <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>2</sup>[Assembly] referred to in clause (e) of section 5 shall be elected by ballot by the members of the <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>2</sup>[Assembly].

(4) The representatives of the District Boards referred to in clause (f) of section 5 shall be elected by the District Boards.

(5) The Secretary to the Bengal Chamber of Commerce, the Secretary to the <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>2</sup>[Assembly], an officer appointed in this behalf by the bodies referred to in clause (d) of section 5 and, in the case of the District Boards, an officer appointed in this behalf by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], shall respectively make a return, in duplicate, to the Chairman or, if there is no Chairman, to the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], setting forth the name in full of every person elected under this section; and the said return shall be published by notification under the signature of the Chairman or, if there is no Chairman, shall be published by notification by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government].

(6) The election under sub-section (1), sub-section (2) and sub-section (4) shall be regulated by rules made under section 129.

First  
elections.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may issue such orders as it may consider necessary to enable the first elections referred to in sub-section (1), sub-section (2) and sub-section (4) of section 8 to be held after the commencement of this Act and in regard to any matter incidental and ancillary thereto.

Appoint-  
ment in  
default of  
election.

10. (1) If any of the bodies of electors referred to in section 8 does not, by such date as may be prescribed by rule made in that behalf under section 129, elect a person to be a Trustee, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] shall, by notification, appoint—

(a) a person belonging to such body, or

(b) where such body is the <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>2</sup>[Assembly] and the said <sup>2</sup>[Assembly] has been dissolved, such person as it thinks fit to be a Trustee.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), if a person cannot be elected under sub-section (3) of section 8 by the prescribed date by reason of the fact that the <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>2</sup>[Assembly] is not in session or has been dissolved the election shall be held during the next session, and the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, appoint a member of the said <sup>2</sup>[Assembly], or, if the <sup>2</sup>[Assembly] has been dissolved, such person as it thinks fit, to be a Trustee for the intervening period.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 603, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 605, ante.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, ante.

of 1934.]

(Chapter II.—The West Bengal Waterways Board.—Secs. 11, 12.)

(3) A person appointed under this section shall be deemed to be a Trustee as if he had been duly elected under section 8.

11. A district member shall be elected by a district committee to represent the committee on the Board for the consideration of a district scheme or for the consideration under proviso (c) to section 68 of a major work other than a district scheme :

Election of a district member by a district committee.

Provided that if more than three districts are concerned in one and the same district scheme, the Chairman shall decide which three districts shall elect district members for the purpose of such scheme.

12. (1) A person shall be disqualified for being appointed or elected a Trustee or a district member if he—

Disqualifications for being appointed or elected a Trustee or district member.

- (a) has been convicted by any Court for any non-bailable offence or any offence which, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], involves moral turpitude, provided that such conviction is not subsequently reversed or set aside, or such disqualification is not removed by an order which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is hereby empowered to make in this behalf if it thinks fit ; or
- (b) is of unsound mind ; or
- (c) is an undischarged insolvent ; or
- (d) holds any office or place of profit under the Board ; or
- (e) has, directly, or indirectly by himself or by any partner, employer or employee, any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by, or on behalf of, the Board or carries on the business of transport by water within the jurisdiction of the Board ; or
- (f) is a director, or a secretary, manager or other salaried officer, of any incorporated company which has any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by, or on behalf of, the Board or carries on the business of transport by water within the jurisdiction of the Board.

(2) But a person shall not be disqualified as aforesaid, or be deemed to have any share or interest in such contract or employment as aforesaid, by reason only of his having a share or interest in—

- (i) any sale, purchase, lease or exchange of land, or any agreement for the same ; or
- (ii) any agreement for the loan of money, or any security for the payment of money only ; or
- (iii) any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the Board is inserted ; or

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.



(Chapter II.—The West Bengal Waterways Board.—Secs. 13—15.)

- (iv) the occasional sale to the Board, to a value not exceeding two thousand rupees in any one financial year, of any article in which he trades ;

or by reason only of his having a share or interest, otherwise than as a director, or secretary, manager or other salaried officer, in any incorporated company which has any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by, or on behalf of, the Board or carries on the business of transport by water within the jurisdiction of the Board.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), a person appointed under clause (g) of section 5 to represent the interests of persons carrying on the business of transport by water shall not be disqualified as aforesaid by reason only of his carrying on such business or being a director or salaried officer of any company carrying on such business.

### *The Chairman of the Board.*

Term of appointment of the Chairman.

**13.** The Chairman shall be appointed for a term of three years, and may be re-appointed for a further term or terms each not exceeding two years.

Remuneration of Chairman.

**14.** (1) The Chairman shall receive such pay not exceeding two thousand five hundred rupees *per mensem* as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

<sup>2</sup>(2) The word “ pay ”, as used in this section, does not include any contribution payable on account of a Chairman who is a servant of the <sup>3</sup>[Government] under the rules regulating his transfer to foreign service.

(3) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if it thinks fit, direct the payment to the Chairman of a house-rent allowance, not exceeding two hundred rupees *per mensem*, in addition to his pay, and shall determine on what scale and subject to what conditions he may draw travelling allowance.

The Chairman to be a whole-time officer.

**15.** While any person is holding the office of Chairman for which he receives pay he shall not hold any other salaried office, and, subject to any exceptions, permitted by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], shall devote his whole time and attention to his duties under this Act.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Sub-section (2) was substituted for the original sub-section (2) by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>The word “ Government ” was substituted for the word “ Crown ” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1934.]

(Chapter II.—The West Bengal Waterways Board.—  
Sections 16—20.)

**16.** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if it thinks fit, appoint a person to be Chairman without pay for one or more periods each not exceeding one year.

Appoint-  
ment of  
unpaid  
Chair-  
man.

**17.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, after consultation with the Board, grant leave of absence to the Chairman, or depute him to other duties, for such period as it thinks fit.

Leave of  
absence  
or depu-  
tation of  
the  
Chair-  
man.

(2) The allowance (if any) to be paid to the Chairman while absent on leave or deputation shall be such amount, not exceeding his pay, as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] :

Provided that, if the Chairman is <sup>2</sup>[a servant of the Government], the amount of such allowance shall be such as he may be entitled to <sup>3</sup>[under the conditions of his service under the Government regulating his transfer to foreign service].

**18.** (1) Whenever the Chairman is granted leave of absence or deputed to other duties, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint a person to act as Chairman.

Appoint-  
ment,  
etc., of  
acting  
Chair-  
man.

(2) The pay and house-rent allowance or any other allowance (if any) of any person appointed to act as Chairman shall be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], subject to the provisions of sections 14 and 16.

(3) Any person appointed to act as Chairman shall exercise the powers and perform the duties conferred and imposed by and under this Act on the Chairman, and shall be subject to the same liabilities, restrictions and conditions as the Chairman.

**19.** If at any time it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that the Chairman has shown himself to be unsuitable for his office, or has been guilty of any misconduct or neglect which renders his removal expedient, it may, by notification, declare that the Chairman shall cease to hold office as such.

Removal  
of the  
Chairman.

*The Trustees.*

**20.** The Board may permit any Trustee, other than the Chairman, the Chairman of the Port Commissioners or a person appointed under section 7, to absent himself from meetings of the Board for any period not exceeding six months.

Leave of  
absence  
to other  
Trustees.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "a servant of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "a Government officer" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>The words "under the conditions of his service under the Crown regulating his transfer to foreign service" were originally substituted for the words "under any general or special orders of the Government for regulating the transfer of Government servants to foreign service" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(Chapter II.—The West Bengal Waterways Board.—  
Sections 21—23.)

Removal  
of  
Trustees.

**21.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare that any Trustee shall cease to be a Trustee—

- (a) if he has been absent from, or is unable to attend, the meetings of the Board for any period exceeding six consecutive months, or
- (b) if he has, without the permission of the Board, been absent from three consecutive meetings of the Board.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, by notification, declare that a Trustee shall cease to be a Trustee—

- (i) if he has become disqualified for appointment or election as a Trustee for any of the reasons mentioned in section 12 ; or
- (ii) if he was elected or appointed as being a member of the <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>3</sup>[Assembly], the Bengal Chamber of Commerce, a District Board or a body referred to in clause (d) of section 5 and if he is, at the date of such notification, no longer a member of such <sup>3</sup>[Assembly], Chamber, Board or body, as the case may be ; or
- (iii) if he has acted in contravention of section 36.

Filling  
of casual  
vacancies  
in certain  
cases.

**22.** If any Trustee is permitted by the Board to absent himself from meetings of the Board for any period exceeding three months, or if any Trustee, other than the Chairman of the Port Commissioners, dies, or resigns the office of Trustee, or ceases to hold the office of Trustee in pursuance of a notification published under section 21, the vacancy shall be filled, within one month, by a fresh election or appointment under section 8 or section 10, as the case may be.

Term of  
office of  
Trustees.

**23.** (1) The term of office of the first Trustees elected or appointed under section 8 or section 10 shall commence on such day as may be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 10 and section 21, the term of office of Trustees (other than the Chairman and the Chairman of the Port Commissioners) shall be as follows :—

- (a) a Trustee appointed or elected in pursuance of section 22 in the place of a Trustee who has been permitted to absent himself from meetings of the Board—the period of the absence of the latter Trustee ;
- (b) other Trustees—three years.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 605, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter II.—The West Bengal Waterways Board.—  
Sections 24, 25.)

(3) Any Trustee shall, if not disqualified for any of the reasons mentioned in section 12, be eligible for re-appointment or re-election at the end of his term of office.

*Officers and servants.*

24. The Board shall from time to time determine—

Strength  
and  
remunera-  
tion of  
staff.

- (a) the number, designations and grades of the officers and servants (other than employees who are paid by the day or whose pay is directly charged to work) whom they consider it necessary and proper to employ for the purposes of this Act :

Provided that the engineering staff of the Board shall include a Chief Engineer and one or more Executive Engineers to be designated Waterways Executive Engineers,

- (b) the amount and nature of the pay, fees and allowances to be paid to each such officer and servant.

25. The Board shall from time to time make rules—

Board to  
make  
rules.

- (a) fixing the amount and nature of the security to be furnished by any officer or servant of the Board from whom it may be deemed expedient to require security ;
- (b) for regulating the grant of leave of absence, leave allowances and acting allowances to the officers and servants of the Board ; and
- (c) for establishing and maintaining a provident or annuity fund, for compelling all or any of the officers or servants of the Board (other than any <sup>1</sup>[servant of the Government] in respect of whom a contribution is paid under section 136) to contribute to such fund, at such rates and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by such rules, and for supplementing such contributions out of the funds of the Board :

Provided that a <sup>2</sup>[servant of the Government] employed as an officer or servant of the Board shall not be entitled to leave or leave allowances otherwise than as may be prescribed in <sup>3</sup>[the conditions of his service under the Government regulating his transfer to foreign service].

<sup>1</sup>The words "servant of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "servant of the Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>The words "servant of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "Government servant" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>The words "the conditions of his service under the Crown regulating his transfer to foreign service" were originally substituted for the words "any general or special orders of the Government for regulating the transfer of Government servants to foreign service" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

*(Chapter II.—The West Bengal Waterways Board.—  
Sections 26—29.)*

Powers of  
appoint-  
ment,  
etc., in  
whom  
vested.

**26.** Subject to any orders made by the Board under section 24 and any rules made under section 25, and for the time being in force, the power of appointing, promoting and granting leave to officers and servants of the Board, and reducing, suspending or dismissing them for misconduct, and dispensing with their services for any reason other than misconduct shall be vested—

(a) in the case of officers and servants holding posts the maximum monthly pay of which does not exceed one hundred and fifty rupees—in the Chairman, and

(b) in other cases—in the Board :

Provided that any officer or servant holding a post the maximum monthly pay of which exceeds fifty rupees, who is reduced, suspended or dismissed by the Chairman, may appeal to the Board, whose decision shall be final.

State  
Govern-  
ment to  
sanction  
certain  
posts, etc.

**27.** (a) The creation or abolition of any post the maximum monthly pay of which exceeds five hundred rupees,

(b) all rules made under clause (b), or clause (c) of section 25, and

(c) all orders passed by the Board under section 26 and relating to any officer appointed to hold a post the maximum monthly pay of which exceeds five hundred rupees, except orders granting leave to, or suspending, any such officer,

shall be subject to the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Control by  
Chairman.

**28.** The Chairman shall exercise supervision and control over the acts and proceedings of all officers and servants of the Board, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, shall dispose of all questions relating to the service of the said officers and servants, and their pay, privileges and allowances.

Delegation  
of certain  
of  
Chair-  
man's  
functions.

**29.** (1) The Chairman may, by general or special order in writing, delegate to any officer of the Board any of the Chairman's powers, duties or functions under this Act or any rule made thereunder, except those conferred or imposed upon or vested in him by sections 30, 32, 34, 39, 85, 101, 104, 108, 110 and 137 :

Provided as follows :—

(a) the Chairman shall not delegate his power under section 26 to make appointments to any office the maximum monthly pay of which exceeds fifty rupees ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

*(Chapter III.—Conduct of business.—Sections 30—32.)*

(b) the Chairman shall not delegate to any officer his power under section 26 to grant leave to, or to reduce, suspend, dismiss, or dispense with the services of, any employee, unless such employee was appointed by such officer by virtue of a delegation of the Chairman's powers of appointment conferred by that section.

(2) The exercise or discharge by any officer of any powers, duties or functions delegated to him under sub-section (1) shall be subject to such conditions and limitations (if any) as may be prescribed in the said order, and also to control and revision by the Chairman.

### CHAPTER III.

#### CONDUCT OF BUSINESS.

**30.** (1) An ordinary meeting of the Board shall be held at least once in every month.

Meetings  
of the  
Board.

(2) The Chairman may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon the written request of not less than two other Trustees, call a special meeting.

**31.** Subject to the provisions of sections 11, 66, 68 and 72 district members shall be summoned, in accordance with rules made under section 129, to attend meetings of the Board at which district schemes are to be considered.

District  
members  
to be  
summoned  
to attend  
certain  
meetings  
of the  
Board.

**32.** (1) The Chairman shall attend every meeting of the Board unless absent on leave or prevented by sickness or other reasonable cause.

The  
Chairman  
to attend  
every  
meeting  
of the  
Board.

(2) No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least five Trustees other than the Chairman are present from the beginning to the end of the meeting :

Provided that if a quorum is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for a meeting, or at any time during a meeting, the meeting shall stand adjourned to some future day to be appointed by the Chairman. At such adjourned meeting or at any subsequent adjourned meeting at which the same business is to be transacted, the Chairman and two other Trustees present shall form a quorum.

(3) The person to preside at a meeting shall be the Chairman, or, in his absence from any meeting, the Trustees present shall choose one of their number to preside.

(4) All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the Trustees and district members, if any, present, the person presiding having a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes.

*(Chapter III.—Conduct of business.—Sections 33, 34.)*

(5) If a poll be demanded, the names of the Trustees and district members voting, and the nature of their votes, shall be recorded by the person presiding.

(6) Minutes of the names of the Trustees and district members present, and of the proceedings, at each meeting shall be kept in a book to be provided for the purpose, which shall be signed at the next ensuing meeting by the person presiding at such meeting and shall be open to inspection by any Trustee or member of a district committee during office hours.

Constitution and functions of committees.

**33.** (1) The Board may from time to time appoint committees, consisting of such persons of any of the following classes as they may think fit, namely :—

- (i) Trustees,
- (ii) members of district committees,
- (iii) other persons whose assistance or advice the Board may desire :

Provided that no committee shall consist of less than three persons.

(2) The Board may—

- (a) refer to such committees, for inquiry and report, any matter relating to any of the purposes of this Act, and
- (b) delegate to such committees, by specific resolution and subject to any rules made under section 129, any of the powers or duties of the Board.

(3) The Board may at any time dissolve, or, subject to the proviso to sub-section (1), alter the constitution of, any such committee.

(4) Every such committee shall conform to any instructions from time to time given to them by the Board.

(5) All proceedings of any such committee shall be subject to confirmation by the Board.

Meetings of committees.

**34.** (1) Committees appointed under section 33 may meet and adjourn as they think proper ; but the Chairman may, whenever he thinks fit, call a special meeting of any committee, and shall call a special meeting of any committee upon the written request of not less than two members thereof.

(2) The person to preside at a meeting of a committee shall be the Chairman, if he is a member of the committee, or, if he is not a member, the Board shall appoint a member of the committee to preside. If the Chairman or the person so appointed, as the case may be, is absent the members present shall choose one of their number to preside.

(3) No business shall be transacted at any meeting of a committee unless at least half the number of the members of the committee are present from the beginning to the end of the meeting.

of 1934.]

*(Chapter III.—Conduct of business.—Sections 35, 36.)*

(4) All questions at any meeting of a committee shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present, the person presiding having a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes.

- 35.** (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (3)—
- (a) every Trustee, and every district member, attending a meeting of the Board shall be entitled to receive a fee of sixteen rupees, and every member of a committee appointed under section 33 shall be entitled to receive a fee of eight rupees, for each meeting of the Board or the committee—

Fees and travelling allowance for attendance at meetings.

- (i) at which business is transacted, and
- (ii) which he attends from the beginning to the end thereof, or for such period as the person presiding at the meeting may consider sufficient to justify the payment of the fee :

Provided that no <sup>1</sup>[servant of the Government] shall be entitled to any fees for attending a meeting.

- (b) Trustees, district members and members of committees appointed under section 33 shall be entitled to receive travelling allowance, in such cases and at such rates as may be prescribed by rules made under section 129, for attending meetings of the Board or of a committee.

(2) Neither the Chairman, if he be a whole-time paid officer, nor any officer or servant of the Board shall be entitled to receive any fee or travelling allowance under this section.

(3) The aggregate amount of fees and travelling allowance payable under this section to any person in respect of meetings of any kind held during any month shall not exceed such sum as may be prescribed by rules made under section 129.

- 36.** (1) A Trustee or a district member who—

- (a) has, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any partner, employer or employee, any such share or interest as is described in sub-section (2) of section 12 in respect of any matter, or
- (b) has acted professionally, in relation to any matter on behalf of any person having therein any such share or interest as aforesaid,

Trustees and district members not to take part in proceedings of the Board in which they are personally interested.

shall not vote or take any other part in any proceeding of the Board relating to such matter.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 611, *ante*.



## (Chapter III.—Conduct of business.—Sections 37—39.)

Power  
to make  
and  
perform  
contracts.

**37.** The Board may enter into and perform all such contracts as they may consider necessary or expedient for carrying out any of the purposes of this Act.

Execution  
of  
contracts  
and  
approval  
of  
estimates.

**38.** (1) Every estimate of expenditure shall be sanctioned and every contract shall be made on behalf of the Board by the Chairman or other officer of the Board in accordance with rules made under section 129 :

Provided that an estimate or contract for a project or for a work chargeable to a particular project, shall not be sanctioned or made without the approval of—

(a) the Board, if such estimate or contract involves expenditure of more than ten thousand rupees,

(b) the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], if such estimate or contract involves expenditure of more than fifty thousand rupees:

Provided further that the total amount of such estimates sanctioned in respect of works chargeable to a particular project shall not exceed the estimated cost of the total project as approved by the competent authority.

(2) Sub-section (1) shall apply to every variation or abandonment of an estimate or contract as well as to an original estimate or contract.

Supply of  
documents  
and  
informa-  
tion  
to the  
Govern-  
ment.

**39.** (1) The Chairman shall furnish the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] with a copy of the minutes of the proceedings of every meeting of the Board within ten days after the person presiding has signed such minutes under sub-section (6) of section 32.

(2) The Chairman, if so required by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], shall furnish it with—

(a) a copy of any paper laid before the Board for consideration at any meeting ; or

(b) any return, statement, estimate, statistics or other information regarding any matter under the control of the Board ; or

(c) a report on any such matter ; or

(d) a copy of any document in the charge of the Chairman.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter IV.—Powers and duties of the Board.—Sections 40, 41.)

# CHAPTER IV.

## POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD.

40. (1) The Board shall take charge of such machinery, tools, dredgers, vessels and their equipment as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make over to them free of cost, subject to such restrictions as regards sale or disposal thereof as may be determined by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and subject to such financial arrangements as may be made between the Board and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] as regards maintaining, or repairing the same. The Board shall thereupon bear all necessary expenses in maintaining, repairing, altering, improving or working the same :

The Board to control and administer navigable channels and navigation works with lands, etc., appertaining to them.

Provided that—

- (a) the Board shall not be liable to pay any interest on the capital cost of such articles or to repay any loan incurred by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for the purchase thereof ;
- (b) if any such articles are employed on work for the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], it shall pay to the Board only the actual working expenses incurred by them.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare which of the navigable channels, other than canals as defined in the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876, and the navigation works and the lands, buildings, locks, sluices and other works appertaining thereto held by or under the control or administration of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, for the purposes of this Act, be controlled and administered by the Board :

Ben. Act  
III of  
1876.

Provided that no navigable channel within such limits as may have been declared under the Indian Ports Act, 1908, to be the limits of the <sup>2</sup>[Port of Calcutta], and of the navigable rivers and channels leading to the <sup>3</sup>[said port] shall be placed under the control and administration of the Board.

XV of  
1908.

41. The Board may—

- (a) with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], assume the control and administration of any other channel, not being a canal as defined in the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876, and not held by or under the control or administration of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and maintain it for the purposes of this Act :

Powers of the Board in regard to navigable channels.

Provided that if, under the provisions of the Canals Act, 1864, any local authority or person has constructed or improved a navigable channel or has been appointed

Ben. Act  
V of  
1864.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Ports of Calcutta and Chittagong" by Art. 3 (1) of, and the Schedule to, the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "said ports", *ibid*.

*(Chapter IV.—Powers and duties of the Board.—Section 41.)*

to collect tolls on any line of navigation, the Board on assuming control of such navigable channel or line of navigation shall pay such compensation to the local authority or person as the Collector may decide, and shall thereupon become entitled to collect such tolls :

Provided further that an appeal shall lie to the Commissioner from a decision of the Collector on the question of compensation within sixty days from the date thereof and subject to the result of such appeal the decision of the Collector shall be final ;

(b) for the purposes of this Act—

- (i) make and open new navigable channels,
- (ii) clear, widen, deepen, divert or otherwise improve existing channels which are under the control and administration of the Board,
- (iii) construct locks, sluices, wharves, jetties, landing stages, warehouses, sheds, sidings, towpaths and other works, whether protective or otherwise,
- (iv) provide dredgers and other plant,
- (v) clear or destroy water-hyacinth in any district where there are navigable channels under the control and administration of the Board, and
- (vi) do all other acts necessary for the making and maintenance of such channels or for the safety and convenience of navigation or for improvement of waterways :

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prohibit any such action if it considers that it is likely to cause damage or to be detrimental to agriculture or public health :

Provided also that the Board shall not do any act in contravention of the provisions of section 76 of the Bengal Embankment Act, 1882, without the previous sanction of the officer mentioned therein ;

Ben. Act  
II of  
1882.

- (c) with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], turn, divert, abandon or close any channel under the control and administration of the Board ;
- (d) construct, purchase, or hire offices, toll-houses, quarters for officers and servants and any other building required for the operations of the Board ;
- (e) control navigation and traffic upon lines of navigation which are under the control and administration of the Board, and employ such establishment as may be necessary for the purpose ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter IV.—Powers and duties of the Board.—Chapter V.—  
District committees.—Sections. 42—47.)

- (f) contribute towards the cost of any work which is executed or to be executed by another authority and is likely to improve a line of navigation under the control of the Board or to benefit navigation.

**42.** If the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is of opinion that any channel which is under the control and administration of the Board under section 40 or section 41 should be under the control and administration of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for any purpose other than navigation, it may—

Power of State Government to control channels in certain cases.

- (a) withdraw such channel from the control and administration of the Board and assume control thereof both for navigation and such other purpose, or  
(b) impose conditions for the purpose of regulating or restricting the powers of the Board in respect of such channel.

**43.** It shall be the duty of the Board to make surveys and observations and to record hydraulic and tidal data in respect of all channels under their control and such other places as may be necessary for the maintenance of complete records of such channels.

Duty of the Board to make surveys, etc.

**44.** The Board may enter into an agreement with any person for the purchase by the Board from such person of any land which the Board are authorised to acquire, or any interest in such land, or for taking on lease such land or interest therein from such person.

Power to purchase or lease by agreement.

**45.** The Board may, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], acquire land under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, for carrying out any of the purposes of this Act.

Power to acquire land under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

I of  
1894.

**46.** The Board may retain, or may let on hire, lease, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of, any land vested in or acquired by them :

Power to dispose of land.

Provided that the Board shall not lease or otherwise alienate any such land for any period exceeding three years without the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

## CHAPTER V.

### DISTRICT COMMITTEES.

**47.** In every district in which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] so directs a district committee shall be formed, consisting of the following members, namely :—

Formation of a district committee.

- (a) the District Magistrate, *ex-officio* ;  
(b) the Chairman of the District Board, *ex-officio* ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on page 603, ante

## (Chapter V.—District committees.—Sections 48—50.)

- (c) the District Engineer, *ex-officio* ;
- (d) the Waterways Executive Engineer, *ex-officio*, or a person appointed under section 48 ;
- (e) not more than three members to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] ;
- (f) four members to be elected in the manner prescribed by rules made under section 129 by the District Board of whom two shall be members of Union Boards in the district who are not members of the District Board ; and
- (g) if the district contains any municipality which includes any navigable channel within its limits, one member to be elected, in the manner prescribed by rules made under section 129, by the Commissioners of such municipality or municipalities :

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct that the number of municipal representatives to be elected shall be increased from one to two or three.

Appoint-  
ment of  
member  
in place  
of Water-  
ways  
Execu-  
tive  
Engineer.

**48.** With the consent of the Board, the Waterways Executive Engineer may appoint another person to perform his duties as a member of the district committee.

Appoint-  
ment  
in default  
of election.

**49.** (1) If a body of electors referred to in clause (f) or, where applicable, clause (g) of section 47 does not, within such period as may be prescribed by rules made under section 129, elect a person to be a member of the district committee, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, by notification, appoint a person belonging to such body to be a member of the district committee.

(2) A person appointed under this section shall be deemed to be a member of the district committee as if he had been duly elected under section 47.

Disquali-  
fications  
for being  
appointed  
or elected a  
member  
of the  
district  
com-  
mittee.

**50.** A person shall be disqualified for being appointed or elected a member of the district committee if he is disqualified for appointment or election as a Trustee for any of the reasons mentioned in section 12 :

Provided that a Waterways Executive Engineer or a person appointed under section 48 shall not be disqualified from being a member of the district committee by reason only of his employment under the Board.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

*(Chapter V.—District committees.—Sections 51—56.)*

**51.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, by notification, declare that any member of the district committee shall cease to be a member of such committee—

Removal  
of  
members  
of district  
com-  
mittees.

- (a) if he has become disqualified for appointment or election as a member of the committee for any of the reasons mentioned in section 12, or
- (b) if he was elected as being a member of a Union Board and if he is, at the date of such notification, no longer a member of such Union Board.

**52.** If an appointed or elected member of the district committee dies, resigns, or ceases to be a member in pursuance of a notification published under section 51, the vacancy shall be filled within one month by a fresh appointment or election, under section 47 or section 49, as the case may be.

Filling  
of casual  
vacan-  
cies.

**53.** Subject to the provisions of section 51, the term of office of the members referred to in clauses (e), (f) and (g) of section 47 shall be three years and any such member shall, if not disqualified for any of the reasons mentioned in section 12, be eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be, at the end of his term.

Term of  
office of  
members  
of district  
com-  
mittees.

**54.** The Chairman of the district committee shall be elected by the committee.

The Chair-  
man of the  
district  
committee.

**55.** The District Engineer shall be the Secretary of the district committee.

The  
Secretary  
of the  
district  
com-  
mittee.

**56.** It shall be the duty of the district committee—

Duties  
of district  
com-  
mittee.

- (a) to collect information concerning the internal channels of the district, and, with the assistance of the Waterways Executive Engineer, to make preliminary investigations into any proposal for the improvement of such channels for the purposes of navigation which in their opinion should be investigated ;
- (b) to submit to the Board any proposal for which, in the opinion of the district committee, a detailed project should be prepared ;
- (c) to report on any proposal which may be sent by the Board to them for their opinion ;
- (d) to report to the Board their opinion regarding any detailed project which may be sent to them by the Board ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

*(Chapter V.—District committees.—Chapter VI.—Execution of works.—Sections 57—62.)*

- (e) to elect a district member to represent the district committee at any meeting of the Board to which they may be required by the Board to send a district member ; and
- (f) generally to assist the Board in carrying out the purposes of this Act.

Travelling allowance of members of district committee.

**57.** Every member of the district committee, other than an officer or servant of the Board, shall be entitled to receive such travelling allowance as may be prescribed by rules made under section 129.

Procedure for meetings of the district committee.

**58.** The conduct of business and proceedings of the district committee, including the number of meetings to be held, the manner of giving notice of meetings, the fixing of a quorum, the due record of proceedings and all other necessary matters, shall be regulated by rules made under section 129.

## CHAPTER VI.

### EXECUTION OF WORKS.

Classification of works.

**59.** For the purposes of this Act works shall be classified as—

- (a) maintenance works ;
- (b) new works ;

in accordance with rules made under section 129.

Power of Board to sanction and execute maintenance works.

**60.** The Board may, subject to the provisions of section 38, sanction and execute all maintenance works without reference to any other authority.

Major and minor works.

**61.** New works shall be divided into—

- (a) minor works, costing not more than ten thousand rupees, and
- (b) major works, costing more than ten thousand rupees.

District schemes and other schemes.

**62.** New works shall also be divided into—

- (a) district schemes, and
- (b) other schemes.

A district scheme is a scheme for a new work for the improvement or extension of the internal navigable channels within a district or districts.

The decision of the Board as to whether a scheme is a district scheme or not shall be final.

of 1934.]

(Chapter VI.—Execution of works.—Sections 63—68.)

**63.** If any proposal for a district scheme is received by the Board from any person or body other than a district committee, they shall send the proposal to the district committee.

Proposal for a district scheme to be sent to district committee.

**64.** The district committee, on receiving a proposal for a district scheme from the Board or from any other body or person, shall either reject the scheme or send it to the Waterways Executive Engineer for report.

Procedure of district committee on receipt of proposal.

**65.** After considering the Waterways Executive Engineer's report, and making such further investigation as they may deem fit, the district committee shall either reject the proposal or submit it to the Board with their recommendation regarding the preparation of a detailed project, together with the report of the Waterways Executive Engineer and any opinion which any other member of the district committee may record for the consideration of the Board.

Procedure of district committee on receipt of Waterways Executive Engineer's report.

**66.** On receiving the recommendation of the district committee, the Board shall either reject the proposal or direct the Chief Engineer to prepare a detailed project :

Procedure of Board on receipt of district committee's recommendation.

Provided that no order which is substantially contrary to the recommendation of the district committee shall be passed by the Board until the matter in issue has been placed before a meeting of the Board to which a district member has been summoned from such district committee.

**67.** When a detailed project for a district scheme, or for any major work which is not a district scheme, has been prepared it shall be sent to the district committee of every district in which any portion of the work is proposed to be executed. Each such district committee shall record its opinion and submit it to the Board within such time not being less than one month as may be fixed by the Chairman.

Detailed project to be sent to district committee for opinion.

**68.** On receiving the opinion of the district committee on the detailed project or on the expiry of the period mentioned in section 67, the Board shall either reject the scheme or approve it :

Procedure of Board in dealing with a detailed project.

Provided that—

(a) if the scheme is a district scheme which is a minor work, no order which is substantially contrary to the opinion received by a district committee shall be passed by the Board until the scheme has been considered at a meeting to which a district member has been summoned from such district committee ;



*(Chapter VI.—Execution of works.—Sections 69—71.)*

(b) if the scheme is a district scheme which is a major work, a district member from the district committee of each district in which any portion of the work is to be executed shall, subject to the provisions of section 11, be summoned to attend the meeting or meetings at which it is to be considered ;

(c) if the scheme is a major work which is not a district scheme and a district committee in submitting their opinion under section 67 have recorded an objection to the scheme, the Board shall not approve the scheme unless it has been considered at a meeting to which a district member from such district committee has been summoned ; or, if the objection of the district committee is that the scheme ought not to be approved unless it is modified in a particular manner, the Board may approve the scheme as so modified, after informing the other district committees consulted under section 67, and after considering any objection to the modification which may be received from them within such time as may be fixed by the Chairman.

Power  
of Board  
to  
sanction  
schemes  
for  
minor  
works.

**69.** Subject, in the case of a minor work which is a district scheme, to the provisions of sections 67 and 68, the Board may sanction any scheme for a minor work without reference to any other authority.

Publication  
of parti-  
culars of  
detailed  
projects  
for major  
works.

**70.** Such particulars as may be prescribed by rules made under section 129 of all detailed projects for major works, whether such works are district schemes approved under section 68 or other schemes, shall be published by notification for general information, and copies of the notification shall be sent forthwith to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Procedure  
after  
publica-  
tion of  
particulars  
of a  
detailed  
project.

**71.** After the expiry of a period of two months from the date of the publication of the notification under section 70 and after considering any objections which may have been received, the Board—

(a) in the case of a major work estimated to cost not more than one lakh of rupees in respect of which no objection has been received from the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], shall either sanction the execution of the scheme or pass such other orders as they may think fit ;

(b) in the case of a major work estimated to cost not more than one lakh of rupees in respect of which an objection has been received from the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and in the case of a major work estimated to cost more than one lakh of rupees, shall reject or abandon the scheme or sanction the execution of the scheme after having received the approval of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] :

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter VI.—Execution of works.—Chapter VII.—Taxation.—  
Sections 72—76.)

Provided that nothing contained in this Act shall authorise the Board to sanction or execute any work contrary to a prohibition under the first proviso to clause (b) of section 41, or without previous sanction under clause (c) of that section or in contravention of the provisions of section 76 of the Bengal Embankment Act, 1882.

Ben. Act  
II of 1882.

**72.** A district member from the district committee of each district in which any portion of the work is proposed to be executed, shall, subject to the provisions of section 11, be summoned to any meeting of the Board at which a district scheme which is a major work is to be dealt with under section 71.

District members to be summoned to certain meetings of the Board.

## CHAPTER VII.

### TAXATION.

**73.** All navigable channels under the control of the Board shall be deemed to be navigable channels notified by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 2 of the Canals Act, 1864, and the provisions of the said Act shall apply to and be in force as regards all such channels.

Ben. Act V  
of 1864.

The Canals Act, 1864, to apply to navigable channels.

**74.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the Canals Act, 1864, the Board shall, in respect of all lines of navigation under their control, discharge the functions of the person appointed to collect tolls under the Canals Act, 1864, and of the supervisor of a line of navigation under that Act.

The Board to discharge certain functions under the Canals Act, 1864.

**75.** The Board may require the owner of every steam-vessel used for the transport of passengers of goods on lines of navigation under the control of the Board—

Tax on the owners of steam-vessels.

(a) to pay to the Board such percentages on the fare received in respect of such passengers, or such rate according to the number of such passengers, as may be prescribed by the Board with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government],

(b) to pay to the Board such percentages on the freight received in respect of such goods or of any class of such goods, or such rate according to weight, quantity or volume of such goods, or any class of such goods, as may be prescribed by the Board with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

**76.** (1) The owner of every steam-vessel referred to in section 75 shall prepare and deliver, or cause to be prepared and delivered, to the Chairman a return for every quarter showing in the form prescribed by rules made under section 129 all passengers and goods or other articles carried by such vessel, on account of whom or which the tax imposed by section 75 is payable, and shall subscribe, at the foot of such return, a declaration of the truth thereof.

Owners of steam-vessels to furnish quarterly returns.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

*(Chapter VII.—Taxation.—Sections 77—79.)*

(2) Every such return shall be delivered to the Chairman or posted to his address within two months after the end of the quarter to which it relates.

(3) If this Act comes into force during a quarter, the first of the said returns shall be made for the unexpired portion of that quarter.

Inquiry  
and  
certificate  
by  
Chair-  
man  
as to  
amount  
of tax  
due.

**77.** (1) The Chairman may direct an inquiry to be made by an officer of the Board in order to ascertain the amount received by the owner of any steam-vessel referred to in section 75 on account of passengers and goods, or the number of passengers, or the weight, quantity or volume of goods or any class of goods, carried by the vessel during any quarter and on receiving the report of such officer may certify the amount due from the owner. A copy of the certificate shall be served on the owner by post, and the owner shall thereupon be liable, subject to the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (3), to pay the certified amount together with any amount payable as penalty on a conviction under section 148.

(2) An owner from whom any amount has been certified under sub-section (1) to be due may appeal to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], within thirty days after the service of the copy of the certificate, to cancel or modify such certificate and the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], after calling for such information and causing such inquiry, if any, to be made as it thinks fit, shall determine the amount, if any, for which the owner shall be liable and shall cancel, modify or confirm the certificate accordingly.

(3) Where an owner has appealed to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under sub-section (2) he shall not be liable, pending the orders of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] on the appeal, to pay to the Board any part of the amount in respect of which the certificate has been made, except such part as he admits to be due from him to the Board.

Manner  
and  
time of  
payment  
of tax.

**78.** Every amount due from the owner of a steam-vessel in respect of any tax imposed under section 75 shall be paid in such manner and within such period as may be prescribed by rules made under section 129.

Power  
of Board  
to levy  
licence  
fees.

**79.** (1) With the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] the Board may, by notification, give notice of their intention to levy licence fees in respect of any class of vessel using any line of navigation under the control of the Board.

(2) Every notification issued under sub-section (1) shall be published at such places and for such period as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix, and shall specify—

(a) the licence fee which it is proposed to impose ;

(b) the place of collection of such fee ; and

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter VII.—Taxation.—Chapter VIII.—Finance.—  
Sections 80—83.)

(c) the time within which any objections to the proposal may be submitted to the Board by persons interested.

(3) After the expiry of the time mentioned in clause (c) of sub-section (2) and after considering any objections which may have been received, the Board may impose the proposed licence fee with or without modification.

80. The Board shall appoint such persons as they may think fit to collect licence fees under this Act.

The Board to appoint persons to collect licence fees.

81. (1) If any licence fee due under the provisions of this Act in respect of any vessel is not paid on demand to the person authorised to collect the same, such person may seize such vessel, and any furniture thereof, and detain the same until the fee is paid.

Enforcement of payment of licence fees.

(2) Where any vessel is seized under sub-section (1), the provisions of section 9 of the Canals Act, 1864, shall be applicable, and the vessel and the furniture thereof shall be liable to be sold, as if the vessel had been seized for failure to pay a toll under that Act.

Ben. Act  
V of 1864.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### FINANCE.

#### Loans.

82. The Board may from time to time borrow, at such rate of interest, and for such period, and upon such terms, as to the time and method of repayment and otherwise, as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may approve, any sum necessary for the purpose of—

Power of Board to borrow money.

(a) meeting expenditure debitable to the capital account under section 115, or

(b) repaying any loan previously taken under this Act.

2\* \* \* \* \*

83. Whenever the borrowing of any sum has been approved under section 82, the Board may, instead of borrowing such sum or any part thereof from the public, but subject to any direction given by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], take credit from any Bank, on a cash account to be kept in the name of the Board, to the extent of such sum or part ;

Loans from Banks.

and, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], may grant mortgages of all or any property vested in the Board by way of securing the payment of the amount of such credit or of the sums from time to time advanced on such cash account with interest.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The proviso was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 84—88.)

Diversion  
of bor-  
rowed  
money to  
purposes  
other than  
those first  
approved.

**84.** When any sum of money has been borrowed under section 82 or section 83 for the purpose of meeting particular expenditure or repaying a particular loan no portion thereof shall be applied to any other purpose without the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

Form,  
signature,  
exchange,  
transfer  
and effect  
of deben-  
tures.

**85.** (1) Whenever money is borrowed by the Board on debentures, the debentures shall be in such form as the Board, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], may from time to time determine.

(2) All debentures shall be signed by the Chairman and one other Trustee.

(3) The holder of any debenture in any form prescribed under sub-section (1) may obtain in exchange therefor, upon such terms as the Board may from time to time determine, a debenture in any other form so prescribed.

(4) Every debenture issued by the Board shall be transferable by endorsement, unless some other mode of transfer be prescribed therein.

(5) The right to sue in respect of moneys secured by debentures issued by the Board shall vest in the respective holders of the debentures for the time being, without any preference by reason of some of such debentures being prior in date to others.

Signature  
of coupons  
attached to  
deben-  
tures.

**86.** All coupons attached to debentures issued under this Act shall bear the signature of the Chairman; and such signature may be engraved, lithographed or impressed by any mechanical process.

Payment  
to survi-  
vors of  
joint  
payees.

**87.** When any debenture or security issued under this Act is payable to two or more persons jointly, and either or any of them dies, then, notwithstanding anything contained in section 45 of the Indian Contract Act, 1872, the debenture or security shall be payable to the survivor or survivors of such persons: IX of 1872

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect any claim by the representative of a deceased person against such survivor or survivors.

Receipt  
by joint  
holder for  
interest  
or divi-  
dend.

**88.** Where two or more persons are joint holders of any debenture or security issued under this Act, any one of such persons may give an effectual receipt for any interest or dividend payable in respect of such debenture or security, unless notice to the contrary has been given to the Board by any other of such persons.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 89—92.)

**89.** All payments due from the Board for interest on, or the repayment of, loans, shall be made in priority to all other payments due from the Board.

Priority of payments for interest and repayment of loans.

**90.** Every loan taken by the Board under section 82 shall be repaid within the period approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under that section, and, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 117, by such of the following methods as may be so approved, namely :—

Repayment of loans taken under section 82.

- (a) from a sinking fund established under section 91 in respect of the loan, or
- (b) by paying equal yearly or half-yearly instalments of principal, or of principal and interest, throughout the said period, or
- (c) if the Board have, before borrowing money on debentures, reserved, by public notice, a power to pay off the loan by periodical instalments and to select by lot the particular debentures to be discharged at particular periods—then by paying such instalments at such periods, or
- (d) from money borrowed for the purpose under clause (b) of section 82, or
- (e) partly from the sinking fund established under section 91 in respect of the loan and partly from money borrowed for the purpose under clause (b) of section 82.

**91.** (1) Whenever the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] have approved the repayment of a loan from a sinking fund, the Board shall establish such a fund and shall pay into it every year, until the loan is repaid, a sum so calculated that, if regularly paid throughout the period approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 82, it would, with accumulations in the way of compound interest, be sufficient, after payment of all expenses, to pay off the loan at the end of that period.

Establishment and maintenance of sinking funds.

(2) The rate of interest on the basis of which the sum referred to in sub-section (1) shall be calculated shall be such as may be prescribed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

**92.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 91, if at any time the sum standing at credit of the sinking fund established for the repayment of any loan, is of such amount that, if allowed to accumulate at the rate of interest prescribed under sub-section (2) of that section, it will be sufficient to repay the

Power to discontinue payments into sinking fund.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

## (Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 93—95.)

loan at the end of the period approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 82, then, with the permission of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] further annual payments into such funds may be discontinued.

Investment of sinking fund.

**93.** (1) All money paid into any sinking fund shall as soon as possible be invested, under the orders of the Board, in—

- (a) Government securities, or
- (b) Securities guaranteed <sup>2</sup>[by the Central or the State Government], or
- (c) Calcutta Municipal debentures, or
- (d) debentures issued by the Port Commissioners, or
- (e) debentures issued by the Board,

in the joint names of the Secretary to the Government of <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal] in the Finance Department and the Accountant-General, <sup>3</sup>[West Bengal], to be held by them as trustees for the purpose of repaying from time to time the debentures issued by the Board.

(2) All dividends and other sums received in respect of any such investment shall, as soon as possible after receipt, be paid into the appropriate sinking fund and invested in the manner prescribed by sub-section (1).

(3) Any investment made under this section may, from time to time, subject to the provisions of sub-section (1), be varied or transposed.

Application of sinking fund.

**94.** The aforesaid trustees may from time to time apply any sinking fund or any part thereof, in or towards the discharge of the loan or any part of the loan for which such fund was established and until such loan is wholly discharged shall not apply the same for any other purpose.

Annual statements by trustees.

**95.** (1) The aforesaid trustees shall, at the end of every financial year, transmit to the Chairman a statement showing—

- (a) the amount which has been invested during the year under section 93,
- (b) the date of the last investment made previous to the transmission of the statement,

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "by the Central or the Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "by the Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

*(Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 96—98.)*

- (c) the aggregate amount of the securities held by them,
- (d) the aggregate amount which has, up to the date of the statement, been applied under section 94 in or towards repaying loans, and
- (e) the aggregate amount already paid into each sinking fund.

(2) Every such statement shall be laid before the Board and published by notification.

**96.** (1) The said sinking funds shall be subject to annual examination by the Accountant-General, <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal], who shall ascertain whether the cash and the current value of the securities at credit of such funds are actually equal to the amount which would have accumulated had investments been regularly made and had the rate of interest as originally estimated been obtained therefrom.

Annual examination of sinking funds.

(2) The Board shall forthwith pay into any sinking fund any amount which the Accountant-General may certify to be deficient, unless the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] specially sanctions a gradual readjustment.

*Enforcement of liabilities.*

**97.** (1) If the Board fail—

- (a) to pay any interest due in respect of any loan taken in pursuance of section 82, or
- (b) to make any payment prescribed by section 90, section 91 or sub-section (2) of section 96, or
- (c) to make any investment prescribed by section 93,

Procedure if Board fail to make any payment or investment in respect of loans.

the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may take possession of any money or other assets, movable or immovable, belonging to the Board and of all rents and other income of the Board, and out of the aforesaid funds, assets or income may direct the Accountant-General, <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal], to make such payment or set aside and invest such sums as ought to have been invested under the said section 93.

*Contributions.*

**98.** There shall be payable by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] to the Board during the first five years after the commencement of this Act an annual contribution of not less than

Government contribution.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.



## (Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 99—102.)

two lakhs and fifty thousand rupees payable in equal instalments on the first day of each quarter and after the expiry of the above period such annual contribution as may be determined from time to time by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]:

Provided that on the representation of the Board or otherwise the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may raise its contribution to any sum larger than the amount provided in this section.

Contribution by the Port Commissioners for any work beneficial to the Port of Calcutta.

**99.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the Calcutta Port Act, 1890, or in any other Act, the Port Commissioners may, with the previous sanction of the <sup>2</sup>[Central Government], pay from the funds of the Port Commissioners to the Board a contribution towards the cost of any work executed or to be executed by the Board which in the opinion of the <sup>2</sup>[Central Government] will be directly or indirectly beneficial to the Port of Calcutta.

Ben. Act III of 1890.

Manner of payment of contribution for the first quarter.

**100.** If this Act is directed to come into force during a quarter, the first instalment of the contribution payable under section 98 shall bear such proportion to the sum payable thereunder as the unexpired portion of that quarter bears to the whole quarter.

*Budget estimates.*

Estimates of income and expenditure to be laid annually before the Board.

**101.** (1) The Chairman shall, at a special meeting to be held in the month of January in each year, lay before the Board an estimate of the income and expenditure of the Board for the next ensuing financial year.

(2) Every such estimate shall make provision for the due fulfilment of all the liabilities of the Board and for the efficient administration of this Act.

(3) Every such estimate shall differentiate capital and revenue funds, and shall be prepared in such form, and shall contain such details, as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or the Board may from time to time direct.

(4) Every such estimate shall be completed and printed, and a copy thereof sent, by post or otherwise, to each Trustee at least ten clear days before the date of the meeting at which the estimate is to be laid before the Board.

Sanction of Board to estimates.

**102.** The Board shall consider every estimate so laid before them, and shall sanction the same, either without alteration or with such alterations as they may think fit.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Local Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1934.]

(Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 103—106.)

**103.** (1) Every such estimate, as sanctioned by the Board, shall be submitted to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], who may, at any time within two months after receipt of the same,—

Approval of State Government to estimates.

(a) approve the estimate, or

(b) disallow the estimate or any portion thereof, and return the estimate to the Board for amendment.

(2) If any estimate is so returned to the Board, they shall forthwith proceed to amend it, and shall re-submit the estimate, as amended, to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], who may then approve it.

**104.** (1) A special meeting of the Board shall be held as soon as may be expedient after the day appointed under sub-section (1) of section 23 and the Chairman shall at such special meeting lay before the Board an estimate of the income and expenditure of the Board for the portion of the financial year which on the said day had not expired.

Special provisions as to the first estimate after the constitution of the Board.

(2) The provisions of sub-sections (2) to (4) of section 101 and sections 102 and 103 shall apply to the said estimate.

**105.** (1) The Board may, at any time during the year for which any estimate has been sanctioned, cause a supplementary estimate to be prepared and laid before them at a special meeting.

Supplementary estimates.

(2) The provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 101 and sections 102 and 103 shall apply to every supplementary estimate.

**106.** (1) No sum shall be expended by or on behalf of the Board unless the expenditure of the same is covered by a current budget-grant or can be met by re-appropriation or by drawing on the closing balance.

Adherence to estimate and maintenance of closing balance.

(2) The closing balance shall not be reduced below one lakh of rupees without the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(3) The following items shall be excepted from the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (2), namely :—

(a) re-payments of moneys belonging to contractors or other persons and held in deposit, and of moneys collected by, or credited to, the Board by mistake ;

(b) payments due under a decree or order of a Court passed against the Board or against the Chairman *ex-officio*, or under an award by a Court under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 ;

I of 1894.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

## (Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 107—109.)

(c) sums payable under a compromise of any suit or other legal proceeding or claim effected under section 137;

(d) sums payable under this Act by way of compensation; and

(e) payments required to meet some pressing emergency.

(4) Whenever any sum exceeding five thousand rupees is expended under clause (e) of sub-section (3), the Chairman shall forthwith report the circumstances to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and shall at the same time explain how the Board propose to cover the expenditure.

*Banking and Investments.*

Receipt of  
moneys,  
and  
deposit in  
the Imperial Bank  
of India  
or a  
Government  
treasury.

**107.** (1) All moneys payable to the Board shall be received by the Chairman, and shall forthwith be paid into the Imperial Bank of India or a branch thereof or into a Government treasury to the credit of an account to be called "The <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] Waterways Board Fund."

(2) The Chairman may, on behalf of, and with the sanction of, the Board transfer any money at the credit of the said account between the Imperial Bank of India, such of its branches and such Government treasuries as the Board may from time to time determine.

Invest-  
ment of  
surplus  
money.

**108.** (1) Surplus moneys at the credit of the said account may from time to time be—

(a) deposited at interest in the Imperial Bank of India or in any other Bank in Calcutta approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf, or

(b) invested in any of the securities or debentures mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 93 of this Act or in section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882.

II of 1882

(2) All such deposits and investments shall be made by the Chairman on behalf of, and with the sanction of, the Board; and, with the like sanction, the Chairman may at any time withdraw any deposit so made, or dispose of any securities, and re-deposit or re-invest the money so withdrawn or the proceeds of the disposal of such securities.

Payments  
by cheque.

**109.** (1) No payment shall be made by the Imperial Bank of India, or any of its branches or a Government treasury out of the account referred to in section 107, except upon a cheque.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

*(Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 110—112.)*

(2) Payment of any sum due by the Board exceeding one hundred rupees in amount shall be made by means of a cheque, and not in any other way.

**110.** (1) All orders for making any transfer under sub-section (2) of section 107 or for making any deposit, investment, withdrawal or disposal under section 108 shall be signed—

Signature of orders under sections 107 and 108, and cheques.

(a) by the Chairman and the Secretary to the Board, or

(b) in the event of the illness or occasional absence from Calcutta of the Chairman or the Secretary, then by the Secretary or the Chairman, as the case may be, and by a Trustee other than the Chairman.

(2) All cheques referred to in section 109 shall be signed—

(a) by the Chairman and the Secretary to the Board, or

(b) in the event of the illness or occasional absence from Calcutta of the Chairman or the Secretary, then by the Secretary or the Chairman, as the case may be, and by a Trustee other than the Chairman, or

(c) in the case of payments which a Waterways Executive Engineer or other officer of the Board may make under rules made under section 129, then by such Engineer or officer, as the case may be.

**111.** Before the Chairman or any other Trustee or the Secretary or a Waterways Executive Engineer or any other officer of the Board signs a cheque under section 110, he shall satisfy himself that the sum for which such cheque is drawn is required for a purpose or work specifically sanctioned by the Board or is an item of one of the excepted descriptions specified in sub-section (3) of section 106.

Duty of Chairman and others before signing cheques.

*Accounts.*

**112.** (1) The expression “cost of management”, as used in the following sections in this chapter, means—

Definition of “cost of management”.

(a) the pay and house-rent allowance (if any) of the Chairman or acting Chairman, and the contributions referred to in sub-section (2) of section 14;

(b) all fees and travelling allowance paid under section 35, for attendance at meetings;

(c) all travelling allowance paid to members of district committees under section 57;

(d) all grants made to the district committees for carrying out the purposes of this Act;

*(Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 113, 114.)*

- (e) the pay, fees and allowances of, and the contributions paid under section 136 in respect of, officers and servants of the Board who are employed in accordance with the provisions of section 24;
- (f) the remuneration of other employees of the Board except employees who are paid by the day or whose pay is directly charged to work;
- (g) the cost, if not chargeable to any specific work, of working launches and other boats maintained by the Board; and
- (h) all office expenses incurred by the Board and by the district committee.

(2) The expression “office expenses”, in clause (h), means expenses incurred for carrying on office work, and includes the rent of offices, the provision of furniture therefor, and charges for printing and stationery.

Keeping  
of capital  
account  
and  
revenue  
account.

**113.** (1) The Board shall keep a capital account and a revenue account.

(2) The capital account shall show separately all expenditure incurred by the Board on every work which the Board, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], may decide to finance from capital account.

Credits to  
capital  
account.

**114.** There shall be credited to the capital account—

- (a) all moneys received on account of loans taken by the Board in pursuance of section 82 or section 83;
- (b) the proceeds of the sale of any land vested in the Board, or if the cost of the land was paid from revenue account or out of an advance from revenue account, only the portion of the sale proceeds which remains after crediting to the revenue account the sum paid or advanced from it;
- (c) the proceeds of the sale of any movable property (including tools and plant and securities for money invested from the capital account) belonging to the Board;
- (d) all lump sums received from the Government or any other source in aid of the capital account;
- (e) all premia received by the Board in connection with leases for any term exceeding thirty years;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603. *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 115—117.)

- (f) all moneys resulting from the sale of securities by direction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under section 118 ; and
- (g) all sums (if any) which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] directs, under sub-section (2) of section 117, to be credited to the capital account.

**115.** The moneys credited to the capital account shall be held by the Board in trust, and shall be applied to— Applica-  
tion of  
capital  
account.

- (a) meeting all costs of framing and executing such works as the Board may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], decide to finance from capital account ;
- (b) the repayment of loans from money borrowed in pursuance of clause (b) of section 82 ;
- (c) making, or contributing towards the cost of making, surveys, in pursuance of section 145 ;
- (d) meeting such proportion of the cost of management as the Board may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], prescribe in this behalf ; and
- (e) temporarily making good the deficit (if any) in the revenue account at the end of any financial year.

**116.** There shall be credited to the revenue account— Credits to  
revenue  
account.

- (a) all proceeds received by the Board of taxes, tolls and fees imposed under Chapter VII ;
- (b) all <sup>2</sup>\* \* \* damages and proceeds of confiscations received by the Board under section 153 ;
- (c) all annually recurring sums received from the Government or any other source in aid of the funds of the Board ;
- (d) all premia received by the Board in connection with leases for any term not exceeding thirty years ;
- (e) all rents of land vested in the Board ; and
- (f) all other receipts by the Board which are not required by section 114 to be credited to the capital account.

**117.** (1) The moneys credited to the revenue account shall be held by the Board in trust, and shall be applied to— Applica-  
tion of  
revenue  
account.

- (a) meeting all charges for interest and sinking fund due on account of any loan taken in pursuance of clause (a) of section 82, or section 83, and all other charges incurred in connection with such loans ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word “fines” was omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 118, 119.)

- (b) paying all sums due from the Board in respect of rates and taxes imposed by a local authority upon land vested in the Board ;
- (c) paying the cost (if any) of maintaining an establishment for the collection of tolls and revenue due to the Board ;
- (d) paying all sums which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct to be paid to any auditor under section 124 ;
- (e) paying the cost of management, excluding such proportion thereof as may be debited to the capital account under clause (d) of section 115 ;
- (f) paying the cost of works which the Board, at a meeting, may decide to meet from revenue account ; and
- (g) paying all other sums due from the Board, other than those which are required by section 115 to be disbursed from the capital account.

(2) The surplus (if any) remaining after making the payments referred to in sub-section (1) shall,

subject to the maintenance of a closing balance of one *lakh* of rupees, and

except as provided in section 119, and

unless the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] otherwise directs,

be invested, in the manner prescribed in section 93, towards the service of any loans outstanding after the expiry of sixty years from the commencement of this Act.

Powers to direct sale of securities in which any surplus of the revenue account is invested.

**118.** If, at any time after any surplus referred to in sub-section (2) of section 117 has been invested, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is satisfied that the investment is not needed for the service of any loan referred to in that sub-section, it may direct the sale of the securities held under the investment.

Advances from revenue account to capital account.

**119.** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 117, the Board may advance any sum standing at the credit of the revenue account for the purpose of meeting capital expenditure.

(2) Every such advance shall be refunded to the revenue account as soon as may be practicable.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Sections 120—125.)

**120.** (1) Any deficit in the revenue account at the end of any financial year may be made good by an advance from the capital account. Advances from capital account to revenue account.

(2) Every such advance shall be refunded to the capital account in the following financial year.

**121.** The Board shall submit to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] at the end of every financial year, an abstract of the accounts of their receipts and expenditure. Submission of abstracts of accounts to State Government.

**122.** The accounts of the Board shall, once in every financial year, be examined and audited by such auditor as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint in this behalf. Annual audit of accounts.

**123.** The auditor so appointed may,— Powers of auditor.

(a) by written summons, require the production before him of any document which he may consider necessary for the proper conduct of the audit ;

(b) by written summons require any person having the custody or control of, or being accountable for, any such document to appear in person before him ; and

(c) require any person so appearing before him to make and sign a declaration with respect to any such document, to answer any question, or to prepare and submit any statement.

**124.** The Board shall pay to the said auditor such remuneration as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct. Remuneration of auditor.

**125.** The said auditor shall—

(a) report to the Board any material impropriety or irregularity which he may observe in the expenditure, or in the recovery of moneys due to the Board, or in the accounts, and report the same to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], Reports and information to be furnished by auditor to the Board.

(b) furnish to the Board such information as they may from time to time require concerning the progress of his audit, and

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.



(Chapter VIII.—Finance.—Chapter IX.—Rules.—  
Sections 126—129.)

(c) within fourteen days after the completion of his audit, forward his report upon the accounts to the Chairman.

Board to remedy defects pointed out by auditor.

**126.** It shall be the duty of the Board forthwith to remedy any defects or irregularities that may be pointed out by the auditor.

Auditor's report to be sent to each Trustee and considered by Board.

**127.** The Chairman shall cause the report mentioned in clause (c) of section 125. to be printed and shall forward a printed copy thereof to each Trustee, and shall bring such report before the Board for consideration at their next meeting.

Publication and submission of an abstract of the accounts.

**128.** Within two months after the receipt of the said report, or within such longer period as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint, the Board shall prepare an abstract of the accounts to which it relates, and shall publish such abstract by notification, and shall send a copy of the abstract to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

## CHAPTER IX.

### RULES.

Further powers to make rules.

**129.** (1) With the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] the Board may make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the Board may make rules—

- (a) regulating elections under sub-sections (1), (2) and (4) of section 8,
- (b) prescribing the date referred to in section 10,
- (c) regulating the summoning of district members to attend meetings of the Board under section 31,
- (d) regulating the delegation of powers and duties of the Board to committees appointed under section 33,
- (e) prescribing the cases in which and the rates at which travelling allowance shall be payable under section 35 and the maximum amount of fees and travelling allowance payable under sub-section (3) of that section,

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

*(Chapter IX.—Rules.—Section 129.)*

- (f) prescribing the officers by whom estimates may be sanctioned and contracts made under section 38,
  - (g) regulating navigation and traffic under clause (e) of section 41,
  - (h) prescribing the manner in which members are to be elected under clauses (f) and (g) of section 47,
  - (i) prescribing the period within which, under section 49, members are to be elected,
  - (j) prescribing the travelling allowance payable under section 57,
  - (k) regulating the conduct of business and proceedings of the district committee under section 58,
  - (l) regulating the classification of works as maintenance works and new works under section 59,
  - (m) prescribing the particulars to be published under section 70 of detailed projects for major works,
  - (n) prescribing the manner of payment of amounts due in respect of taxes imposed under section 75, and the periods within which such amounts shall be paid,
  - (o) prescribing the form of return to be made under section 76,
  - (p) prescribing the payments which may be made by a Waterways Executive Engineer or such other officer under section 110,
  - (q) prescribing the proportion of the cost of management to be met from capital account under clause (d) of section 115.
- (3) In making any rule under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2), the Board may provide that a breach of it shall be punishable—
- (i) with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or
  - (ii) in case of a continuing breach, with fine which may extend to fifty rupees for every day during which the breach continues after receipt of written notice from the Chairman to discontinue the breach.

(4) If, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], it is necessary or expedient for the purposes of this Act that any rule should be made under this section and the Board fail to make, or to propose in a form approved by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], such rule within

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

## (Chapter IX.—Rules.—Sections 130—134.)

such time as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, subject to the conditions of section 130, itself make such rule. A rule so made shall be deemed to be a rule duly made by the Board under this section.

Conditions precedent to the making of rules.

**130.** The power to make rules shall be exercised subject to the following conditions :—

- (1) after approval by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] draft rules shall be published in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette] for a period of six weeks ;
- (2) any objections received to the draft rules shall be considered by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and the rules, after such modification as may be necessary, shall be finally sanctioned ;
- (3) all rules which have been finally sanctioned shall be published in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette] and in such newspapers as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may direct, and shall come into effect on the fifteenth day after such publication in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette].

Printing and sale of copies of rules.

**131.** (1) The Chairman shall cause all rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under the Canals Act, 1864, for the management of lines of navigation under the control of the Board, and all rules made by the Board under clause (g) of sub-section (2) of section 129, to be printed in English and Bengali, and shall cause printed copies thereof to be delivered to any applicant on payment of a price to be fixed by the Chairman.

Ben. Act  
V of 1864.

(2) Notice of the fact that copies of rules are obtainable at the said price, and of the place where and the person from whom the same are obtainable, shall be given by the Chairman by advertisement in local newspapers.

Free supply of copies of rules.

**132.** Copies of the rules described in sub-section (1) of section 131 shall be delivered free to every person paying a licence fee under section 79.

Exhibition of copies of rules.

**133.** Copies of the rules described in sub-section (1) of section 131 shall be hung up in a conspicuous place in every toll office of the Board.

Power of State Government to cancel rules made under section 129.

**134.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at any time, by notification, cancel any rule made by the Board under section 129.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 604, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter X.—Supplemental provisions.—Sections 135—137.)

# CHAPTER X.

## SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS.

### *Status of Trustees, etc.*

Act XLV  
of 1860.

**135.** Every Trustee, and every officer and servant of the Board shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

Trustees,  
etc.,  
deemed  
public  
servants.

### *Contributions towards leave allowances and pensions of Government servants.*

**136.** The Board shall pay such contributions for the leave allowances and pension of any <sup>1</sup>[servant of the Government] employed as Chairman or as an officer or servant of the Board, as may be <sup>2</sup>[required, by the conditions of his service under the Government to be made by him or on his behalf].

Contribu-  
tions by  
Board to-  
wards leave  
allowances  
and pen-  
sions of  
servants  
of the  
Govern-  
ment  
employed  
under this  
Act.

### *Legal proceedings.*

**137.** The Chairman may, subject to the control of the Board,—

- (a) institute, defend or withdraw from, legal proceedings under this Act or any rule made thereunder ;
- (b) compound any offence against this Act or any rule made thereunder which, under any law for the time being in force, may lawfully be compounded ;
- (c) admit, compromise or withdraw any claim made under this Act or any rule made thereunder ; and
- (d) obtain or authorise the obtaining of such legal advice and assistance as he may from time to time think it necessary or expedient to obtain, or as he may be desired by the Board to obtain, for any of the purposes referred to in this section, or for securing the lawful exercise or discharge of any power or duty vested in or imposed upon the Board or any officer or servant of the Board.

Powers of  
Chairman  
as to insti-  
tution,  
etc., of  
legal  
proceed-  
ings and  
obtaining  
legal  
advice.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 611, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "required, by the conditions of his service under the Crown to be made by him or on his behalf" were originally substituted for the words "prescribed in any general or special orders of the Government for regulating the transfer of Government servants to foreign service" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 1 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

## (Chapter X.—Supplemental provisions.—Sections 138—142.)

Indemnity  
to Board,  
etc.

**138.** No suit shall be maintainable against the Board, or any Trustee, or any officer or servant of the Board, or any person acting under the direction of the Board or of the Chairman or of any officer or servant of the Board, in respect of anything lawfully and in good faith and with due care and attention done under this Act or any rule made thereunder.

Notice of  
suit  
against  
Board, etc.

**139.** No suit shall be instituted against the Board, or any Trustee, or any officer or servant of the Board or any person acting under the direction of the Board or of the Chairman or of any officer or servant of the Board, in respect of any act purporting to be done under this Act or any rule made thereunder, until the expiration of one month next after written notice has been delivered or left at the Board's office or the place of abode of such officer, servant or person, stating the cause of action, the name and place of abode of the intending plaintiff, and the relief which he claims; and the plaint must contain a statement that such notice has been so delivered or left.

*Police.*

Arrest of  
offenders.

**140.** On the written application of the Chairman or other officer to whom power has been delegated by the Chairman by general or special order, any police-officer above the rank of constable shall arrest any person who obstructs any officer or servant of the Board in the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Act or any rule made thereunder.

*Evidence.*

Proof of  
consent,  
etc., of  
Board or  
Chairman  
or officer  
or servant  
of Board.

**141.** Whenever, under this Act or any rule made thereunder, the doing or the omitting to do anything or the validity of anything depends upon the approval, sanction, consent, concurrence, declaration, opinion or satisfaction of—

- (a) the Board or the Chairman, or
- (b) any officer or servant of the Board,

a written document, signed, in case (a) by the Chairman, and in case (b) by the said officer or servant, purporting to convey or set forth such approval, sanction, consent, concurrence, declaration, opinion or satisfaction, shall be sufficient evidence of such approval, sanction, consent, concurrence, declaration, opinion or satisfaction.

*Validation.*

Validation  
of acts and  
proceed-  
ings.

**142.** (1) No act done or proceeding taken under this Act shall be questioned on the ground merely of—

- (a) the existence of any vacancy in, or any defect in the constitution of, the Board or any committee, or
- (b) any person having ceased to be a Trustee, or
- (c) any Trustee or a district member having voted or taken any other part in any proceeding in contravention of section 36, or
- (d) any omission, defect or irregularity not affecting the merits of the case.

of 1934.]

(Chapter X.—Supplemental provisions.—Sections 143—146.)

(2) Every meeting of the Board, the minutes of the proceedings of which have been duly signed, as prescribed in sub-section (6) of section 32, shall be taken to have been duly convened and to be free from all defect and irregularity.

*Compensation.*

**143.** In any case not otherwise expressly provided for in this Act, the Board may pay reasonable compensation to any person who sustains damage by reason of the exercise of any of the powers vested, by this Act or any rule made thereunder, in the Board or the Chairman or any officer or servant of the Board.

General power of Board to pay compensation.

*Public notices and advertisements.*

**144.** Every public notice given under this Act or any rule made thereunder shall be in writing over the signature of the Chairman, and shall be widely made known in the locality to be affected thereby, by affixing copies thereof in conspicuous public places within the said locality, or by publishing the same by beat of drum or by advertisement in local newspapers, or by any two or more of these means, and by any other means that the Chairman may think fit.

Public notices how to be made known.

*Surveys.*

**145.** The Board may—

- (a) cause a survey of any land to be made, whenever they consider that a survey is necessary or expedient for carrying out any of the purposes of this Act, or
- (b) contribute towards the cost of any such survey made by any other local authority.

Power to make surveys, or contribute towards their cost.

*Power of entry.*

**146.** (1) The Chairman, any other Trustee, or an officer of the Board or other person acting under the general or special order of any Trustee or officer of the Board may, with or without assistants or workmen, enter into or upon any land, in order—

Power of entry.

- (a) to make any inspection, survey, measurement, valuation or inquiry,
- (b) to take levels,
- (c) to dig or bore into the subsoil,
- (d) to set out boundaries and intended lines of work,
- (e) to mark such levels, boundaries and lines by placing marks, and cutting trenches, or
- (f) to do any other thing,

*(Chapter X.—Supplemental provisions.—Sections 147,148.)*

whenever it is necessary to do so for any of the purposes of this Act or of any rule made thereunder or of any work or of any inquiry under this Act :

Provided as follows :—

(a) no such entry shall be made between sunset and sunrise ;

(b) no dwelling-house, and no public building or hut which is used as a dwelling place, shall be so entered, unless with the consent of the occupier thereof, without giving the said occupier at least twenty-four hours' previous written notice of the intention to make such entry.

(2) Whenever the Chairman or other person enters into or upon any land in pursuance of sub-section (1) he shall, at the time of such entry, award compensation for any damage which may be occasioned by any proceeding under this section. Any person dissatisfied with the amount of compensation awarded under this sub-section may appeal to the Board.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, any party dissatisfied with the decision of the Board, may refer the matter to the civil court having jurisdiction in the matter.

### *Penalties.*

Punish-  
ment for  
acquiring  
share or  
interest in  
contract,  
etc., with  
the Board.

**147.** If any Trustee, or any officer or servant of the Board, knowingly acquires, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any partner, employer or employee, otherwise than as such Trustee, officer or servant, any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by, or on behalf of, the Board,

not being a share or interest such as, under sub-section (2) of section 12 it is permissible for a Trustee to have without being thereby disqualified for being appointed a Trustee,

he shall be deemed to have committed an offence under section 168 of the Indian Penal Code.

Act XLV  
of 1860.

Penalty  
for failure  
to make  
return,  
pay tax,  
etc.

**148.** (1) If the owner of any steam-vessel omits to make any return required by section 76 or refuses to sign or complete the same, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

(2) If, after being convicted under sub-section (1), the owner persists in omitting to make, sign or complete a return, he shall be punished with a further fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, for every day during which such omission is continued.

of 1934.]

(Chapter X.—Supplemental provisions.—Sections 149—152.)

(3) If the owner of any steam-vessel fails to pay to the Board within the period prescribed by rules made under section 129 any amount due to the Board in respect of any tax imposed under section 75, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees for every day during which the amount remains unpaid after the expiry of the said period.

(4) If a return made and delivered under section 76 is false or incorrect in any material particular, the person signing the statement shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

(5) A prosecution or conviction under this section shall not affect the liability of the offender to a prosecution under section 199 of the Indian Penal Code.

Act XLV  
of 1860.

**149.** Any person who refuses or evades or attempts to evade payment of any toll or licence fee due under this Act shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees or with imprisonment in lieu of fine which may extend to one month.

Penalty  
for  
evasion of  
payment  
of toll or  
licence  
fee.

**150.** Any person who wilfully causes, or aids in causing any obstruction to any line of navigation, or any damage to the banks or works of such line of navigation, or who wilfully omits to remove such obstruction after being lawfully required so to do, shall be punished with simple imprisonment which may extend to one month, or with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, or with both, and shall also be liable to pay such amount as may be sufficient to meet all reasonable expenses incurred in abating or removing such obstruction, or in repairing such damage, and such amount shall be recovered as a fine.

Penalty  
for  
obstruction  
to line of  
navigation.

**151.** If any person fails to comply with any requisition made under section 123, he shall be punished—

- (a) with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees ; or
- (b) in case of a continuing failure, with fine which may extend to fifty rupees for each day after the first during which the failure continues.

Penalty  
for  
failure to  
comply  
with  
requisition  
made by  
auditor.

**152.** If any person—

- (a) obstructs or molests any person with whom the Chairman has entered into a contract on behalf of the Board, in the performance or execution by such person of his duty or of anything which he is empowered or required to do by virtue or in consequence of this Act or any rule made thereunder, or
- (b) removes any mark set up for the purpose of indicating any level or direction necessary to the execution of works authorised by this Act or any rule made thereunder,

Penalty  
for  
obstructing  
contractor  
or  
removing  
mark.



*(Chapter X.—Supplemental provisions.—Sections 153, 154.)*

he shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two months.

*Disposal of fines and damages.*

Damages  
and  
proceeds  
of confisca-  
tions to be  
paid to  
Board.

**153.** All <sup>1\*</sup> \* damages realized, and the proceeds of all confiscations, in cases in which prosecutions are instituted under this Act or any rule made thereunder, shall be paid to the Board.

*Control.*

Power of  
State  
Govern-  
ment to  
control the  
Board.

**154.** (1)(i) If the Board sanction, execute or attempt to execute any work which in the opinion of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], the Board are not authorized to sanction or execute under this Act, or

(ii) if, in the opinion of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], the Board exceed or abuse their powers, or persistently make default in the performance of any of the duties imposed on them by this Act,

the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by an order in writing, take all or any of the following actions, namely :—

- (a) cancel any resolution or order of the Board which is contrary to the provisions of this Act ;
- (b) withhold for such period as it thinks fit the contribution payable to the Board under section 98 ;
- (c) supersede the Board for such period as may be specified in the order.

(2) When an order of supersession has been passed under clause (c) of sub-section (1) the following consequences shall ensue—

- (a) all the Trustees shall, as from the date of the order, vacate their offices as such Trustees,
- (b) all the powers and duties which may, under the provisions of this Act, be exercised and performed by the Chairman and by the Board shall, during the period of supersession, be exercised and performed by such person as the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may direct,

<sup>1</sup>The words "fines and" were omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.

of 1934.]

*(Chapter X.—Supplemental provisions.—Section 154.)*

(c) all property vested in the Board shall, during the period of supersession, vest in <sup>1</sup>[the State Government].

(3) At any time before the expiration of the period of supersession specified in the order, or on the expiration of such period, the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may reconstitute the Board by a fresh election and fresh appointment, and any of the Trustees who vacated their offices under clause (a) of sub-section (2) may be declared by an order of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] to be disqualified for election or appointment.

---

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the Crown for the purposes of the Province" by paragraph 3(1) of, and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 603, *ante*.



**Bengal Act XIII of 1934**  
**(THE BENGAL WAKF ACT, 1934.)**

**Contents.**

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

**Section.**

1. Short title, extent and commencement.
2. Preliminary survey of wakf property.
3. Application.
4. Power to exclude wakfs from the operation of this Act.
5. Exemption of certain wakf properties.
6. Definitions.

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION OF BOARD AND APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSIONER.

*The Board of Wakfs.*

7. Establishment of Board of Wakfs.
8. Constitution of the Board.
9. Members of the Board to be Muslims.
10. Term of office.
11. Appointments and elections to be notified in the *Official Gazette*.
12. Removal of members.
13. Resignation of members.
14. Casual vacancies.
15. President of meetings of the Board.

*The Commissioner of Wakfs.*

16. Appointment of the Commissioner.
17. The Commissioner to be a whole-time officer.
18. Remuneration of the Commissioner.
19. Leave of absence or deputation of the Commissioner.
20. Appointment, etc., of acting Commissioner.
21. Removal of the Commissioner.
22. Commissioner to be a corporation sole.

*Officers and servants.*

23. Strength and remuneration of staff.
24. Powers of appointment, etc., vested in the Commissioner.

## Section.

*Office.*

- 25. Office of the Commissioner and the Board.
- 26. Travelling allowance.

## CHAPTER III.

## FUNCTIONS OF THE COMMISSIONER AND THE BOARD.

- 27. General powers and duties.
- 28. The Commissioner and the Board to carry out purposes of wakfs but may revise inoperative provisions.
- 29. Commissioner to perform certain functions authorized by the Board.
- 30. Exercise of powers through Commissioners of Divisions and Collectors.
- 31. Power of Commissioner to consult the Board.
- 32. Application for inquiry or audit of accounts.
- 33. Power to summon witnesses and compel the production of documents.
- 34. Protection of Wakfs-al-al-aulad if mismanaged.
- 35. Information required by the Board.
- 36. Bar to requisition of information or documents from a stranger to the wakf.
- 37. Power of mutwalli to apply for directions.
- 38. Creation of reserve fund.
- 39. Power to pay dues in case of default by mutwalli.
- 40. Power to appoint a mutwalli in certain cases.
- 41. Appointment of official mutwalli.
- 42. Inspection of records and grant of copies.
- 43. Extension of time for performance of act.
- 43A. Application of section 36 of Act XVIII of 1879 to touts in office of the Commissioner.

## CHAPTER IV.

## ENROLMENT OF WAKFS.

- 44. Enrolment of wakfs.
- 45. Register of wakfs.
- 46. Power to cause enrolment of wakf and to amend register.
- 47. Notification of changes in enrolled wakfs.

## CHAPTER V.

## WAKF ACCOUNTS.

- 48. Submission of accounts of wakfs.
- 49. Audit of accounts of wakfs.
- 50. Commissioner to pass orders on auditor's report.
- 51. Sums certified due recoverable as public demands.

of 1934.]

CHAPTER VI.

STATEMENTS OF WAKFS-AL-AL-AULAD.

Section.

52. Statements of wakfs-al-al-aulad.

CHAPTER VII.

TRANSFER OF WAKF PROPERTY.

53. Bar to transfer of immovable property of a wakf.  
54. Power to Commissioner to grant sanction to, and certificate of, transfer.

CHAPTER VIII.

MUTWALLIS.

55. Mutwalli to convert property and invest money in certain cases.  
56. Mutwalli entitled to pay certain costs from Wakf Fund.  
57. Penalties.  
58. Removal of mutwalli.

CHAPTER IX.

FINANCE.

59. Annual contributions payable to the Board.  
60. Commissioner may borrow money.  
61. Wakf Fund.  
62. Application of Wakf Fund.  
63. Accounts of Wakf Fund.  
64. Audit of accounts of Wakf Fund.  
65. State Government to pass orders on auditor's report.  
66. Sums certified due recoverable as public demands.

CHAPTER X.

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.

67. Procedure for trial of certain wakf cases.  
68. Deposit of decretal amount in Court in certain wakf cases.  
69. Bar to compromise of suit or proceeding without sanction of Court.  
70. Notice of suits, etc., to be given to the Commissioner.  
71. Commissioner may be made a party to a suit or proceeding regarding a wakf on his application.  
72. Commissioner may institute suit or proceeding regarding a wakf in certain cases.

## Section.

- 73. Institution of suits under section 14 of the Religious Endowments Act, 1863 and section 92 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.
- 74. Proceedings under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.
- 75. Costs in suits or proceedings.

## CHAPTER XI.

## AMENDMENTS AND REPEAL.

- 76. (*Repealed*).
- 77. Amendment of section 22 of Act XX of 1863.
- 78. Insertion of new section 23A in Act XX of 1863.
- 79. Amendment of section 5 of Act VI of 1890.
- 80. Amendment of section 6 of Act VI of 1890.
- 81. Insertion of new section 13 in Act XIV of 1920.
- 82. (*Repealed*.)
- 83. Savings.

## CHAPTER XII.

## RULES AND BY-LAWS.

- 84. Rules.
- 85. By-laws.

## CHAPTER XIII.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

- 86. Method of recovery of sums realisable as public demands.
- 87. Commissioner and officers and servants to maintain secrecy about particulars of wakfs.
- 88. The Commissioner, auditor, etc., to be deemed public servants.
- 89. Service of notice or requisition.
- 90. Attendance before the Board or the Commissioner may be either in person or by agent.
- 91. Trial of offences.
- 92. Indemnity.
- 93. Powers of State Government to remove unforeseen difficulties.

# Bengal Act XIII of 1934

## (THE BENGAL WAKF ACT, 1934.)<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART	..	Ben. Act XVI of 1946.
AMENDED	..	{ Ben. Act IV of 1936. Ben. Act V of 1942.
ADAPTED	..	{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. (b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948. (c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(19th July, 1934.)

*An Act to make provision for the proper administration of wakf property in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the proper administration of wakf property in Bengal ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

5 & 6 Geo. V, c. 61 ;  
6 & 7 Geo. V, c. 37 ;  
9 & 10 Geo. V, c. 101.

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

### CHAPTER I.

#### PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Wakf Act, 1934.
- (2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].
- (3) It shall come into force, in whole or in part, on such date as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, appoint, and for this purpose different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act.

Short title, extent and commencement.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the "*Calcutta Gazette*," 1932, Pt. IV, p. 417 ; and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, 1933, Pt. IV, p. 187 ; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XXXIX ; No. 1, p. 269, and *ibid* Vol. XLIII, No. 4, pages 36, 79, 179 and 237.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.



## (Chapter I.—Preliminary.—Sections 2—6.)

Preliminary survey of wakf property.

2. (1) For the purpose of making a survey of wakf properties existing at the date of the commencement of this Act the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, bring Chapter IV into force on such date as may be specified in the notification, and thereupon, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint persons, either by name or by their official designation, to perform the duties imposed and exercise the powers conferred by that chapter on the Commissioner and the Board.

(2) The cost of survey under sub-section (1) shall be paid to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] from the Wakf Fund when that fund is formed under section 61.

Application.

3. Save as herein otherwise specifically stated this Act shall apply to all wakfs, whether created before or after the commencement of this Act, any part of the property of which is situated in <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal]:

Provided that this Act shall not apply to any wakf created by the Dawoodi Bhora community.

Power to exclude wakfs from the operation of this Act.

4. The Board may, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], and subject to rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf, exempt any wakf from all or any of the provisions of this Act.

Exemption of certain wakf properties.

5. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], exempt any wakf property, which has been retained under the superintendence of the Board of Revenue in accordance with the provisions of section 21 of the Religious Endowments Act, 1863, from all or any of the provisions of this Act, for so long as the property remains under such superintendence.

XX of  
1863.

Definitions.

6. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

- (1) “beneficiary” used with reference to a wakf-al-al-aulad means a wakif, any member of his family or descendants entitled to receive any pecuniary or other material benefits from such wakf;
- (2) “benefit” does not include any benefit which a mutwalli is entitled to claim solely by reason of his being such mutwalli;
- (3) “Board” means the Board of Wakfs constituted under section 7;
- (4) “Commissioner” means the Commissioner of Wakfs appointed under section 16;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 655, ante.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “Calcutta Gazette” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. •

of 1934.]

(Chapter II.—Constitution of Board and appointment of Commissioner.—Section 7.)

- (5) “ enrolment ” means the enrolment of a wakf under section 44 ;
- (6) “ mutwalli ” means any person appointed either verbally or under any deed or instrument by which a wakf has been created or by a competent authority to be the mutwalli of a wakf and includes a naib-mutwalli or other person appointed by a mutwalli to perform the duties of a mutwalli and, save as otherwise provided in this Act, any person or committee for the time being managing or administering any wakf property as such ;
- (7) “ net available income ” of a wakf means the income as determined, from time to time, in the manner prescribed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] ;
- (8) “ person interested in a wakf ” means a person who is entitled to receive any pecuniary or other benefit from the wakf and includes a person who has a right to worship or to perform any religious rite in a mosque, *idgah*, *imambarah*, *darga*, *maqbara* or other religious institution connected with the wakf or to participate in any religious or charitable ministrations under the wakf ;
- (9) “ stranger to a wakf ” means a person other than a person interested within the meaning of clause (8) ;
- (10) “ wakf ” means the permanent dedication by a person professing Islam of any movable or immovable property for any purpose recognised by the Islamic law as pious, religious or charitable and includes a wakf by user ; and “ wakif ” means any person making such dedication ;
- (11) “ wakf-al-al-aulad ” means a wakf under which not less than seventy-five *per cent.* of the net available income is for the time being payable to the wakif for himself or any member of his family or descendants ;
- (12) “ wakf deed ” means any deed or instrument by which a wakf has been created and includes any valid subsequent deed or instrument by which any of the terms of the original dedication have been varied.

## CHAPTER II.

### CONSTITUTION OF BOARD AND APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSIONER.

#### *The Board of Wakfs.*

7. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, as soon as possible after the commencement of this Act, establish a Board to be called “ the Board of Wakfs,” and such Board shall be a body corporate

Establish-  
ment of  
Board of  
Wakfs.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

(Chapter II.—Constitution of Board and appointment of Commissioner.—Section 8.)

and have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by the said name sue and be sued.

Constitution of the Board.

8. (1) For the first three years after the establishment of the Board under section 7, the Board shall consist of the Commissioner as President and the following members, namely :—

- (a) five members to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] of whom only one shall be a Shia and only one shall be a mutwalli ;
- (b) two members to be elected, in the manner prescribed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], by the <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>3</sup>[Assembly] from among the members of the <sup>3</sup>[Assembly] ;
- (c) three Shia members to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] :

Provided that the members referred to in clause (c) shall be members of the Board solely in respect of wakfs created by a Shia.

(2) After the said period of three years the Board shall consist of the Commissioner as President and the following members, namely :—

- (a) four members to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] of whom only one shall be a Shia and only one shall be a mutwalli ;
- (b) three members to be elected, in the manner prescribed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], by the <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>3</sup>[Assembly] from among the members of the <sup>3</sup>[Assembly] ;
- (c) one member to be elected, in the manner prescribed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], by the mutwallis of enrolled wakfs ;
- (d) three Shia members to be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] :

Provided that the members referred to in clause (d) shall be members of the Board solely in respect of wakfs created by a Shia.

(3) If by such date as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix, any electoral body referred to in sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) fails to elect a person to be a member of the Board, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall appoint a suitable person in his place and any person so appointed shall be deemed to be a member as if he had been duly elected by such body.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 655, ante.

<sup>3</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "Council" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1934.]

(Chapter II.—Constitution of Board and appointment of Commissioner.—Sections 9—12.)

9. Every member of the Board shall be a person professing Islam.

Members of the Board to be Muslims.

10. (1) Every member of the Board shall hold office for a term of five years :

Term of office.

Provided that the term of office of a member of the Board referred to in sub-section (1) of section 8 shall be three years.

(2) A member of the Board, notwithstanding the expiration of his term of office, shall continue to hold office until the vacancy caused by the expiration of the said term has been filled.

(3) A person ceasing to be a member by reason of the expiration of his term of office, shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

(4) If any mutwalli as such appointed, or any member of the <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>2</sup>[Assembly] as such elected, to be a member of the Board ceases to be a mutwalli or a member of the <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>2</sup>[Assembly], as the case may be, the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] shall by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette], declare his place to be vacant :

Provided that an elected member of the Board whose place is declared vacant under this sub-section shall continue as a member of the Board until his successor is elected.

11. The names of the members of the Board shall be published by the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette].

Appointments and elections to be notified in the Official Gazette.

12. (1) The <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette], remove any member of the Board if he—

Removal of members.

- (a) refuses to act or becomes incapable of acting as a member of the Board ;
- (b) is declared insolvent ;
- (c) has been or is convicted of any such offence or has been or is subjected by a Criminal Court to any such order as in the opinion of the <sup>3</sup>[State Government], implies that he is unfitted to continue to be a member of the Board ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 655, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 658, ante.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, ante.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 656, ante.

(Chapter II.—Constitution of Board and appointment of Commissioner.—Sections 13—18.)

(d) without excuse sufficient in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], is absent without the consent of the Board from more than six consecutive meetings of the Board.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix a period during which any person so removed shall not be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

Resigna-  
tion of  
members.

**13.** A member of the Board may resign his office by giving notice in writing to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]; and, on such resignation being accepted, shall be deemed to have vacated his office.

Casual  
vacancies.

**14.** When the place of an appointed or elected member of the Board is declared vacant under sub-section (4) of section 10 or becomes vacant by his removal, resignation or death, a new member shall be appointed or elected as the case may be in the manner provided in section 8, and shall hold office so long as the member whose place he fills would have been entitled to hold office if such vacancy had not occurred :

Provided that no act of the Board, or of its officers, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only that the number of members of the Board at the time of the performance of such act was less than the number provided in section 8.

President  
of meetings  
of the  
Board.

**15.** (1) The Commissioner, or in his absence a member elected by the members present at a meeting of the Board, shall preside at every meeting of the Board, and shall have a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes.

(2) The presence of at least three members shall be necessary to form a quorum at a meeting of the Board.

*The Commissioner of Wakfs.*

Appoint-  
ment of  
the Com-  
missioner.

**16.** The Commissioner of Wakfs shall be a person professing Islam, and shall be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette]. He shall ordinarily be appointed for five years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

The Com-  
missioner  
to be a  
wholtime  
officer.

**17.** The Commissioner, during his term of office, shall not hold any other salaried post or the office of a mutwalli, and, subject to any exceptions permitted by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], shall devote his whole time and attention to his duties under this Act.

Remu-  
neration  
of the  
Commis-  
sioner.

**18.** The Commissioner shall receive such monthly salary as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 656, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter II.—Constitution of Board and appointment of Commissioner.—Sections 19—24.)

19. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, after consultation with the Board, grant leave of absence to the Commissioner or depute him to other duties for such period as it thinks fit.

Leave of absence or deputation of the Commissioner.

(2) The allowance (if any) to be paid to the Commissioner while absent on leave or deputation shall be such amount as may be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

20. (1) Whenever the Commissioner is granted leave of absence or deputed to other duties, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint a person to act as Commissioner.

Appointment, etc., of acting Commissioner.

(2) The salary of any person appointed to act as Commissioner shall be fixed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

21. If at any time it appears to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that the Commissioner has shown himself to be unsuitable for his office, or has been guilty of misconduct or neglect which renders his removal expedient, it may, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], declare that the Commissioner shall cease to hold such office.

Removal of the Commissioner.

22. The Commissioner shall be a corporation sole by the name of "the Commissioner of Wakfs" and shall have perpetual succession and an official seal and shall by the said name sue and be sued.

Commissioner to be a corporation sole.

*Officers and servants.*

23. The Board, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], may from time to time determine the number, designations and grades of the officers and servants (other than employees who are paid by the day) whom the Board considers it necessary to employ for the purposes of this Act and the amount and nature of the salary, fees and allowances to be paid to each such officer and servant.

Strength and remuneration of staff.

24. The power of appointing, promoting, and granting leave to officers and servants of the Board and reducing, suspending or dismissing them for misconduct, shall be vested in the Commissioner :

Powers of appointment, etc., vested in the Commissioner.

Provided that the Commissioner shall not appoint any person to a post the maximum monthly pay of which exceeds one hundred rupees except with the approval of the Board :

Provided further that any officer or servant in receipt of a monthly salary exceeding one hundred rupees who is reduced, suspended or dismissed by the Commissioner may appeal to the Board, whose decision shall be final.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 656, ante.

*(Chapter II.—Constitution of Board and appointment of Commissioner.—Chapter III.—Functions of the Commissioner and the Board.—Sections 25—27.)*

*Office.*

**Office  
of the  
Commis-  
sioner  
and the  
Board.**

**25.** The office of the Commissioner and the Board shall be situated in Calcutta.

**Travelling  
allowance.**

**26.** There shall be paid to the Commissioner, members, officers and servants of the Board allowances for attendance at meetings of the Board and for journeys undertaken in the discharge of their duties under this Act at such reasonable rates as may, from time to time, be allowed by the Board with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

CHAPTER III.

FUNCTIONS OF THE COMMISSIONER AND THE BOARD.

**General  
powers  
and  
duties.**

**27.** Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] thereunder—

(1) the functions of the Commissioner shall include—

- (a) investigating <sup>2</sup>[and determining] the nature and extent of wakfs and wakf property, and calling from time to time for accounts, returns and information from mutwallis ;
- (b) ensuring that the income and other property of wakfs are applied to the objects and for the purposes and for the benefit of any class of persons for which such wakfs were created or intended ;
- (c) giving directions for the proper administration of wakfs ;
- (d) keeping in his custody the particulars and all other information relating to wakfs-al-al-aulad ;
- (e) generally, doing all such acts as may be necessary for the due control, maintenance and administration of wakfs ;

(2) the functions of the Board shall include—

- (i) in the absence of any directions by the wakif or any lawful authority, declaring what proportion of the income or other property of the wakf shall be allocated to any particular object of the wakf ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2 of the Bengal Wakf (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act IV of 1935).

of 1934.]

*(Chapter III.—Functions of the Commissioner and the Board.—  
Sections 28—31.)*

- (ii) declaring in what manner any surplus income of a wakf shall be utilised ;
- (iii) constituting committees, where necessary, for the administration of wakfs ;
- (iv) exercising and performing such other powers and duties as are expressly conferred or imposed on the Board by or under this Act ;
- (v) generally, advising the Commissioner in the exercise and the performance of his powers and duties under this Act.

**28.** The Commissioner and the Board in exercising their powers under this Act in respect of any wakf shall act in conformity with the directions of the wakif, the purposes of the wakf and any usage or custom of the wakf sanctioned by the Islamic law :

The Commissioner and the Board to carry out purposes of wakfs but may revise inoperative provisions.

Provided that in furtherance of the objects of the wakf or in the interest of the beneficiaries the Board may revise any provision in the wakf deed which has become inoperative or impossible of execution owing to efflux of time or changed conditions.

**29.** The Board may, from time to time, authorize the Commissioner to exercise and perform, subject to the control of the Board, any of the powers and duties conferred or imposed on the Board by or under this Act.

Commissioner to perform certain functions authorized by the Board.

**30.** Subject to any rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in this behalf, the Commissioner, with the approval of the Board, may exercise all or any of the powers conferred on him by this Act through the Commissioners of the Divisions or the Collectors of the districts in which the wakf property concerned is situated or through any other person whom he may appoint for such purpose and may from time to time delegate any of his powers to such Commissioners, Collectors or other persons as aforesaid and may at any time revoke such delegation.

Exercise of powers through Commissioners of Divisions and Collectors.

**31.** The Commissioner may at any time consult the Board in regard to any matter connected with the discharge of his functions under this Act.

Power of Commissioner to consult the Board.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, ante.



{Chapter III.—Functions of the Commissioner and the Board.—  
Sections 32—34.)

Applica-  
tion for  
inquiry or  
audit of  
accounts.

32. In the case of a wakf-al-al-aulad, a beneficiary or any person entitled under the wakf deed to receive pecuniary or other material benefits either on his own account or on behalf of a religious or charitable institution, and in the case of any other wakf, any person interested may make an application to the Commissioner supported by an affidavit to institute an inquiry relating to the administration of a wakf or for the examination and audit of the accounts of a wakf, and the Commissioner, on receipt of such application and the prescribed fee, and on being satisfied from facts set forth in the affidavit that there are reasonable grounds for believing that the affairs of the wakf are being mismanaged, shall take such action thereon as he thinks fit :

Provided that an application for the examination and audit of accounts shall not be made in respect of accounts relating to a period more than three years prior to the date of such application.

Power to  
summon  
witnesses  
and  
compel the  
produc-  
tion of  
documents.

33. For the purposes of any inquiry under this Act the Commissioner or any person authorized by him in this behalf shall have the power to summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses including the parties interested and to compel the production of documents by the same means, and, so far as may be, in the same manner as is provided in the case of a Civil Court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Act V c  
1908.

Protection  
of wakfs-  
al-al-aulad  
if mis-  
managed.

34. (1) If after an inquiry under section 32 the Commissioner is of opinion that the affairs of any wakf-al-al-aulad have been mismanaged to such an extent as to make it desirable for the protection of the wakf property or in the interest of the beneficiaries that the wakf should be subjected to greater control and supervision, he may recommend to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] that such wakf shall for a specified period be subject to the provisions of this Act which are applicable to wakfs other than wakfs-al-al-aulad.

(2) After considering any recommendation of the Commissioner under sub-section (1), the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if it thinks fit, by notification in the <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], direct that for such period as may be specified therein the provisions of this Act which are applicable to wakfs other than wakfs-al-al-aulad shall so far as possible apply to the wakf to which the recommendation relates and thereupon, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, these provisions shall apply accordingly.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 656, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter III.—Functions of the Commissioner and the Board.—  
Sections 35—37.)

**35.** The Commissioner shall be bound to comply, as far as possible, with any request made by the Board for the supply of any information or the production of any document relating to a wakf or for the summoning of any witness whose attendance may be required :

Information required by the Board.

Provided that in the case of a wakf-al-al-aulad the information or document or the attendance of the witness is required for the due performance of any duty of the Board under this Act in relation to such wakf-al-al-aulad.

**36.** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act the Commissioner shall have no power to require any information or documents in respect of a wakf from any stranger to the wakf.

Bar to requisition of information or documents from a stranger to the wakf.

**37.** (1) Any mutwalli may apply by petition to the Commissioner for the opinion, advice or direction of the Commissioner on any question affecting the management or administration of the wakf property and the Commissioner shall give his opinion, advice or direction, as the case may be, thereon :

Power of mutwalli to apply for directions.

Provided that the Commissioner, if he cannot suitably dispose of the question, may refer the mutwalli to the Court of the District Judge having local jurisdiction over the place where the wakf property or any part thereof is situated or to any other Court empowered in this behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and if the mutwalli thereafter applies by petition to such Court, the Court shall give its opinion, advice or direction in the manner provided in sub-sections (2) and (3).

(2) The Commissioner on receiving a petition under sub-section (1) may either give his opinion, advice or direction thereon forthwith, or fix a date for the hearing of the petition, and may direct a copy thereof, together with notice of the date so fixed, to be served on such of the persons interested in the wakf, or to be published for information, in such manner as he thinks fit.

(3) On any date fixed under sub-section (2) or on any subsequent date to which the hearing may be adjourned the Commissioner, before giving any opinion, advice or direction, shall afford a reasonable opportunity of being heard to all persons appearing in connection with the petition.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

*(Chapter III.—Functions of the Commissioner and the Board.—  
Sections 38—41.)*

(4) Every mutwalli acting upon or in accordance with the opinion, advice or direction given by the Commissioner or the Court, as the case may be, shall be deemed, so far as his own responsibility is concerned, to have discharged his duties as a mutwalli in the matter in respect of which the petition was made :

Provided that nothing herein contained shall indemnify any mutwalli for any act done in accordance with such opinion, advice or direction if such mutwalli has been guilty of any fraud or wilful concealment or misrepresentation in obtaining such opinion, advice or direction.

Creation  
of reserve  
fund.

**38.** (1) For the purpose of making provision for the payment of rent and of revenue, cess, rates and taxes due to the Government or to any local authority, for the discharge of the expenses of repairs of the wakf property and for the preservation of the wakf property the Board may direct the creation and maintenance in such manner as it may think fit, of a reserve fund from the income of a wakf other than a wakf-al-al-aulad.

(2) The Commissioner may, for the purposes referred to in sub-section (1), at the request of the majority of the beneficiaries of a wakf-al-al-aulad, direct the creation and maintenance, in such manner as he may think fit, of a reserve fund from the income of such wakf.

Power  
to pay  
dues in  
case of  
default by  
mutwalli.

**39.** (1) Where a mutwalli refuses to pay or does not pay any revenue, cess, rates and taxes due to the Government or any local authority, the Commissioner may discharge the dues from the Wakf Fund and then proceed to recover the same from the wakf property and may also recover damages at twelve and a half *per cent.* of the dues from the mutwalli.

(2) Any sum of money due under sub-section (1) shall be recoverable as a public demand.

Power to  
appoint a  
mutwalli  
in certain  
cases.

**40.** In the case of any wakf of which there is no mutwalli or where there appears to the Board to be an impediment to the appointment of a mutwalli the Board, subject to any order of a competent Court, may appoint for such period as it thinks fit a person to act as mutwalli.

Appoint-  
ment of  
official  
mutwalli.

**41.** (1) The Board may appoint an official mutwalli.

(2) Any intending wakif may, with the permission of the Commissioner and subject to such conditions as to remuneration and other matters as the Commissioner may fix, appoint the official mutwalli as the mutwalli of his wakf, and the official mutwalli shall thereafter accept the office.

of 1934.]

(Chapter III.—Functions of the Commissioner and the Board.—  
Chapter IV.—Enrolment of wakfs.—Sections 42—44.)

I of 1872.

42. (1) The Commissioner may grant inspection and copies of proceedings or other records of the Board or the Commissioner on payment of such fees as may be prescribed by the Board and subject to such conditions as he may determine. Copies shall be certified by the Commissioner, or by such officer as may be authorised in that behalf by the Commissioner, in the manner provided in section 76 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872.

Inspection of records and grant of copies.

(2) Any person interested in a wakf other than a wakf-al-al-aulad shall be entitled with the permission of the Commissioner, to inspect and obtain copies of such proceedings or other records relating to the wakf.

(3) In the case of a wakf-al-al-aulad a beneficiary shall be entitled, with the permission of the Commissioner, to inspect and obtain copies of such proceedings or other records relating to the wakf.

(4) In the case of any other wakf, a stranger to the wakf shall be entitled, with the permission of the Commissioner, to inspect and obtain copies of such proceedings or other records relating to the wakf:

Provided that the Commissioner shall not grant such permission without consulting the mutwalli of the wakf.

43. The Commissioner may, from time to time, extend the time within which any act is required or ordered to be done by or under this Act:

Extension of time for performance of act.

Provided that the Board may, from time to time, extend the time for the doing of any act which is required or ordered to be done by the Board.

XVIII of 1879.

43A. (1) The provisions of section 36 of the Legal Practitioners Act, 1879, shall, subject to the provisions of this section, be applicable, so far as may be, to the framing and publication of a list of touts, to the exclusion of touts included in the list from the precincts of the office of the Commissioner and to the arrest, detention, trial and punishment of such touts.

Application of section 36 of Act XVIII of 1879 to touts in office of the Commissioner.

(2) The Commissioner shall, for the purposes of the said section 36, be deemed to be a Civil Court and an authority referred to in sub-section (1) of that section.

(3) For the purposes of this section "tout" has the same meaning as in section 3 of the Legal Practitioners Act, 1879.

## CHAPTER IV.

### ENROLMENT OF WAKFS.

44. (1) All wakfs existing at or created after the commencement of this Act shall be enrolled at the office of the Commissioner.

Enrolment of wakfs.

(2) Application for enrolment shall be made by the mutwalli:

Provided that any person interested may apply for such enrolment.

<sup>1</sup>Section 43A was inserted by s. 16 of the Bengal Touts Act, 1942 (Ben. Act V of 1942).

*(Chapter IV.—Enrolment of wakfs.—Section 44.)*

(3) An application for enrolment shall be made in such form and manner and at such place as the Commissioner may prescribe and shall contain the following particulars so far as possible :—

- (a) a description of the wakf properties sufficient for the identification thereof ;
- (b) the gross annual income from such properties ;
- (c) the amount of the Government revenue and cesses, and of all rents and taxes annually payable in respect of the wakf properties ;
- (d) an estimate of the expenses annually incurred in the realisation of the income of the wakf properties based on such details as are available ;
- (e) the amount set apart under the wakf for—
  - (i) the salary of the mutwalli and allowances to individuals ;
  - (ii) purely religious purposes ;
  - (iii) charitable purposes ; and
  - (iv) any other purposes ;
- (f) any other particulars prescribed by the Commissioner.

(4) Every such application shall be accompanied by a copy of the wakf deed or if no such deed has been executed or a copy thereof cannot be obtained, shall contain full particulars, as far as they are known to the applicant, of the origin, nature and objects of the wakf.

(5) On receipt of an application for enrolment, the Commissioner may before enrolling the wakf make such inquiries as he thinks fit in respect of the genuineness and validity of the application and the correctness of any particulars therein and when the application is made by any person other than the person administering the wakf property the Commissioner shall, before enrolling the wakf, give notice of the application to the person administering the wakf property and shall hear him if he desires to be heard.

(6) In the case of wakfs created before the date on which this section comes into force application for enrolment shall be made within six months from that date and in the case of wakfs created after that date within six months from the date of the creation of the wakf :

Provided that in the case of a testamentary wakf application for enrolment shall be made within six months from the date on which this section comes into force or from the date of the death of the testator, whichever event happens last.

(7) Every application made under sub-section (2) shall be written in the English or Bengali language, and shall

of 1934.]

(Chapter IV.—Enrolment of wakfs.—Sections 45—47.)

Act V of  
1908.

be signed and verified by the applicant in the manner provided in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, for the signing and verification of pleadings.

If the applicant omits or refuses on notice to sign or verify the application, a note to that effect shall be made in the register maintained under section 45.

**45.** The Commissioner shall maintain a register of wakfs which shall contain in respect of each wakf copies of the wakf deeds and the following particulars :—

Register  
of wakfs.

- (a) the class of the wakf ;
- (b) the name of the mutwalli ;
- (c) the rule of succession to the office of mutwalli under the wakf deed or by custom and usage ;
- (d) particulars of all wakf properties and all title deeds and documents relating thereto ;
- (e) particulars of the scheme of administration and the scale of expenditure at the time of enrolment ; and
- (f) such other particulars as the Commissioner may prescribe.

**46.** The Commissioner on his own motion or on the petition of any person interested verified in the manner referred to in sub-section (7) of section 44 may direct a mutwalli to apply for the enrolment of a wakf or to supply any information regarding a wakf or may himself collect such information and may cause any wakf to be enrolled or may at any time amend the register of wakfs.

Power to  
cause en-  
rolment of  
wakf and  
to amend  
register.

**46A.** Any question whether a particular property is wakf property or not or whether a wakf is wakf-al-al-aulad or not shall be decided by the Commissioner whose decision, unless revoked or modified by a competent Court, shall be final, and any decision of any such question made before or after the commencement of the Bengal Wakf (Amendment) Act, 1935, by a person appointed by the [State Government] under sub-section (1) of section 2 of this Act shall be deemed to have been made by the Commissioner under this section.

Decision if  
a property  
is wakf  
property  
or a wakf  
is wakf-al-  
al-aulad.

Ben. Act  
IV of  
1936.

**47.** (1) In the case of any change in the management of an enrolled wakf due to the death or retirement or removal of the mutwalli, the incoming mutwalli shall forthwith, and any other person may, notify the change to the Commissioner.

Notifica-  
tion of  
changes in  
enrolled  
wakfs.

(2) In the case of any other change in any of the particulars mentioned in section 44, the mutwalli shall within six months from the occurrence of the change notify such change to the Commissioner.

<sup>1</sup>Section 46A was inserted by s. 3 of the Bengal Wakf (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act IV of 1936).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, ante.

(Chapter V.—Wakf accounts.—Sections 48, 49.)

## CHAPTER V.

### WAKF ACCOUNTS.

Submission  
of accounts  
of wakfs.

**48.** (a) Before the fifteenth day of July next following the date on which the application referred to in section 44 has been made and thereafter before the fifteenth day of July in every year, every mutwalli of a wakf other than a wakf-al-al-aulad shall prepare and furnish to the Commissioner a full and true statement of accounts, in such form and language and containing such particulars as may be prescribed by the Board of all monies received or expended by the mutwalli on behalf of the wakf during the period of twelve months ending on the thirty-first day of March or on the last day of the Bengali year, or, as the case may be, during that portion of the said period during which the provisions of this Act have been applicable to the wakf.

(b) Such statement shall also contain the following particulars —

- (i) any change which may have taken place since the application for enrolment or since the submission of the last annual statement, as the case may be, in the extent, nature or quality of the wakf properties, including any transfer or transaction affecting such properties ;
- (ii) the amount of the liabilities, if any, of the wakf on account of outgoings such as rent, revenue, cesses, rates, taxes, salaries, and allowances, and on account of all other matters ;
- (iii) any other particulars which the Board may require.

Audit of  
accounts  
of wakfs.

**49.** (1) The accounts of wakfs submitted to the Commissioner under section 48 shall be audited and examined annually or at such other intervals as the Board may determine by an auditor appointed by the Board.

(2) The auditor may, by written notice, require the production before him of any document, or require the attendance before him of any person responsible for the preparation of the account, to enable the auditor to obtain such information as he may consider necessary for the proper conduct of his audit.

(3) After completing the audit, the auditor shall submit a report to the Commissioner :

Provided that the auditor may submit an *interim* report at any time if he thinks fit.

(4) The report of the auditor shall among other things specify all cases of irregular, illegal or improper expenditure or of failure to recover money or other property caused by neglect or misconduct and any other matter which the auditor considers it necessary to report. The report shall also contain the name of any person who, in the opinion of the auditor, is responsible for such expenditure or failure and the auditor shall in every such case certify the amount of such expenditure or loss as due from such person.

of 1934.]

(Chapter V.—Wakf accounts.—Chapter VI.—Statements of wakfs-al-al-aulad.—Sections 50—52.)

(5) The cost of the audit of the accounts of a wakf shall be paid from the Wakf Fund.

50. The Commissioner shall examine the auditor's report, and may call for the explanation of any person in regard to any matter mentioned therein, and shall pass such orders on the report as he thinks fit.

Commissioner to pass orders on auditor's report.

51. (1) Every sum certified to be due from any person by an auditor in his report under section 49 unless such certificate is modified or cancelled by the Commissioner by an order made under section 50, and every sum due on a modified certificate shall be paid by such person within sixty days after the service of a demand for the same issued by the Commissioner.

Sums certified due recoverable as public demands.

(2) If such payment is not made in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) the sum payable shall be recoverable as a public demand.

## CHAPTER VI.

### STATEMENTS OF WAKFS-AL-AL-AULAD.

52. (1) Before the 15th day of July next following the day on which the application referred to under section 44 has been made and thereafter before the 15th day of July every year, every mutwalli of a wakf-al-al-aulad shall prepare and furnish to the Commissioner a true statement in respect of the period of twelve months ending on the thirty-first day of March or on the last day of the Bengali year, or, as the case may be, in respect of that portion of the said period during which the provisions of this Act have been applicable to the wakf, containing the following particulars :—

Statements of wakfs-al-al-aulad.

- (i) the gross income from the wakf properties ;
- (ii) the amount of the Government revenue and cesses and of all rents and taxes paid in respect of the wakf properties ;
- (iii) the expenses incurred in the realization of the income of the wakf properties ;
- (iv) the amount paid under the wakf for—
  - (a) the salary of the mutwalli and allowances to individuals;
  - (b) purely religious purposes ;
  - (c) charitable purposes ; and
  - (d) any other purposes.



(Chapter VII.—Transfer of wakf property.—Chapter VIII.—Mutwallis.—Sections 53—55.)

(2) If the Commissioner has reason to doubt the accuracy of the statement submitted under sub-section (1) he may after examining the statement call for the explanation of any person in regard to such statement and shall pass such orders on such statement as he thinks fit.

## CHAPTER VII.

### TRANSFER OF WAKF PROPERTY.

Bar to transfer of immovable property of a wakf.

**53.** (1) Except as provided in sub-sections (2), (3) and (4) no transfer by a mutwalli of any immovable property of a wakf by way of sale, gift, mortgage or exchange or by way of lease for a term exceeding five years shall be valid without the previous sanction of the Commissioner.

(2) Where such transfer is made under an express power conferred by the wakf deed the previous sanction of the Commissioner shall not be necessary, but a notice of the proposed transfer in such form and containing such particulars as may be prescribed by the Board shall be sent by the mutwalli to the Commissioner one month before the transfer is made.

(3) Nothing in sub-section (1) shall apply to any such transfer made for the preservation of the wakf property if a certificate is obtained from the Commissioner within six months from the date of the transfer that such transfer was proper and necessary.

(4) Nothing in this section shall apply to any lease of land by a mutwalli for the purpose of cultivation by the lessee or by members of his family or by servants or labourers or with the aid of partners.

Power to Commissioner to grant sanction to, and certificate of, transfer.

**54.** A mutwalli may apply to the Commissioner for sanction to transfer under sub-section (1) of section 53 or for a certificate of transfer under sub-section (3) of that section, and the Commissioner after making such inquiry and giving notice to such persons in such manner as he thinks fit and hearing them if they desire to be heard may accord sanction to such transfer on such terms and conditions as he may in his discretion impose or may grant the necessary certificate, as the case may be.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### MUTWALLIS.

Mutwalli to convert property and invest money in certain cases.

**55.** Every mutwalli, unless there is anything to the contrary in the wakf deed, shall invest in such manner as may be approved by the Board any of the wakf property which consists of money which cannot be applied immediately or at an early date to the purposes of the wakf and shall, with the sanction of the Board, convert any of the wakf property which is of a wasting nature and invest the proceeds in such manner as may be approved by the Board.

of 1934.]

*(Chapter VIII.—Mutwallis.—Sections 56—58.)*

**56.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the wakf deed every mutwalli may pay from the income of the wakf property any expenses properly incurred by him for the purpose of enabling him to furnish any particulars, documents or copies under section 44 or any accounts under section 48 or any statements under section 52 or any information of documents required by the Commissioner or a person authorized by the Commissioner.

Mutwalli  
entitled to  
pay certain  
costs from  
Wakf  
Fund.

**57.** (1) If a mutwalli fails—

Penalties.

- (a) to apply for enrolment ;
- (b) to furnish statements of particulars or of accounts or returns as required by this Act ;
- (c) to supply information or particulars as required by the Board or the Commissioner or a person authorized by the Board or the Commissioner ;
- (d) to allow inspection of wakf properties, accounts, or records, or deeds and documents relating thereto, or assist inquiries and investigations, if called upon to do so by the Board or the Commissioner or a person authorized by the Board or the Commissioner ;
- (e) to deliver possession of any wakf property if ordered by the Board or the Court ;
- (f) to carry out the directions of the Board or the Commissioner or a person authorized by the Board or the Commissioner ;
- (g) to pay the contribution payable under section 59 ;
- (h) to discharge any public dues ; or
- (i) to do any other act which he is lawfully required to do by or under this Act,

he shall, unless he satisfies the Court that there was reasonable cause for his failure, be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

(2) If a mutwalli furnishes any statement, return or information referred to in clause (b) or clause (c) of sub-section (1) which he knows or has reason to believe to be false, misleading or untrue in any material particular he shall be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

**58.** Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law a mutwalli may be liable to removal by a suit under sub-section (1) of section 73 on the ground that he has been fined more than once under section 57.

Removal of  
mutwalli.

## (Chapter IX.—Finance.—Section 59.)

## CHAPTER IX.

## FINANCE.

Annual  
contribu-  
tions pay-  
able to the  
Board.

59. (1) The mutwalli of every wakf shall pay annually to the Board such contribution not exceeding the rate of five *per centum* of the net available income of the wakf as the Board may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], from time to time, determine :

Provided that in the case of a wakf-al-al-aulad the contribution shall be at such rate (not exceeding one-half of the rate payable by other wakfs) of the net available income of the wakf as the Board may, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], from time to time, determine.

(2) The Board may in the case of any particular wakf and in the interest thereof reduce or remit such contribution, with the sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], for such time as it thinks fit.

(3) Subject to any provisions in the wakf deed the mutwalli may realize the contributions payable by him under sub-section (1) from the various persons entitled to receive any pecuniary or other material benefits from the wakf, but the sum realizable from any one of such persons shall not exceed such amount as shall bear to the total contribution payable the same proportion as the value of benefits receivable by such person bears to the entire net available income of the wakf:

Provided that, if there is any income of the wakf available in excess of the amount payable as dues under this Act, other than as the contribution, and in excess of the amount payable under the wakf deed, the contribution shall be paid out of such income.

(4) The contribution payable under sub-section (1) in respect of a wakf shall, subject to the prior payment of any dues to <sup>2</sup>[the Government], and of any other statutory first charge on the wakf property or the income thereof be a first charge on the income of the wakf and shall be recoverable as a public demand.

(5) If a mutwalli realizes the income of the wakf and refuses to pay or does not pay such contribution he shall also be personally liable for such contribution which may be realized from his person or property in the manner aforesaid.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "the Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4 (1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1934.]

(Chapter IX.—Finance.—Sections 60—63.)

**60.** (1) The Commissioner, with the approval of the Board and the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of this Act, borrow such sum of money and on such terms and conditions as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix and the Commissioner shall repay the money borrowed, together with any interest or costs due in respect thereof, according to the terms and conditions of the loan.

Commissioner may borrow money.

(2) Neither the Board nor, except as provided in sub-section (1), the Commissioner shall borrow money upon the security of the Wakf Fund.

**61.** (1) All monies received by the Board or the Commissioner for the purposes of this Act and all other monies realised under this Act shall form a fund to be called the “ Wakf Fund ”.

Wakf Fund.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules regulating the payment of monies into the Wakf Fund, the investment by the Board of monies received into that fund and the custody and disbursement of such monies.

(3) The Wakf Fund shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), be under the control of the Board.

**62.** (1) The Wakf Fund shall be applied to—

Application of Wakf Fund.

- (a) payment to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] of cost of survey of wakf properties under section 2 ;
- (b) repayment of any loan incurred under section 60 and payment of the interest thereon ;
- (c) payment of the cost of audit of the Wakf Fund ;
- (d) payment of the salary and allowances of the Commissioner and of any person appointed under section 20 to act as Commissioner ;
- (e) payment of travelling allowances to the Commissioner, members, officers and servants of the Board under section 26 ;
- (f) payment of the cost of the establishment employed by the Board ; and
- (g) payment of all expenses incurred by the Commissioner and the Board in the performance of the duties imposed, and the exercise of the powers conferred, by this Act.

(2) If any balance remains after meeting the expenditure referred to in sub-section (1), the Board may use any portion of such balance for the preservation and protection of wakf property.

**63.** The Board shall keep such accounts of the receipts and disbursements of the Wakf Fund as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe and shall submit the same for examination from time to time by auditors.

Accounts of Wakf Fund.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

(Chapter IX—Finance.—Chapter X.—Judicial proceedings.—  
Sections. 64—67.)

Audit  
of ac-  
counts  
of Wakf  
Fund.

**64.** (1) The accounts of the Wakf Fund shall be audited and examined annually by such auditor as may be appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(2) The auditor may, by written notice, require the production before him of any document, or require the attendance before him of any person responsible for the preparation of the account, to enable the auditor to obtain such information as he may consider necessary for the proper conduct of his audit.

(3) After completing the audit, the auditor shall submit a report to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government]:

Provided that the auditor may submit an *interim* report at any time if he thinks fit.

(4) The report of the auditor shall among other things specify all cases of irregular, illegal or improper expenditure or of failure to recover monies or other property due or of loss or waste of money or other property caused by neglect or misconduct and any other matter which the auditor considers it necessary to report. The report shall also contain the name of any person who, in the opinion of the auditor, is responsible for such expenditure or failure and the auditor shall in every such case certify the amount of such expenditure or loss as due from such person.

(5) The cost of audit shall be paid from the Wakf Fund.

State  
Govern-  
ment to  
pass orders  
on  
auditor's  
report.

**65.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall examine the auditor's report and may call for the explanation of any person in regard to any matter therein, and shall pass such orders on the report as it thinks fit.

Sums  
certified  
due re-  
coverable  
as public  
demands.

**66.** (1) Every sum certified to be due from any person by an auditor in his report under section 64 unless such certificate is modified or cancelled by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] by an order made under section 65 and every sum due on a modified certificate shall be paid by such person within sixty days after the service of a demand for the same issued by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government].

(2) If such payment is not made in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) the sum payable shall be recoverable as a public demand.

## CHAPTER X.

### JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.

Procedure  
for trial of  
certain  
wakf  
cases.

**67.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for the procedure to be followed in all suits or proceedings relating to any wakf or to any wakf property and not involving any claim by or against a stranger to the wakf. Act V of 1908.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter X.—Judicial proceedings.—Sections 68—71.)

**68.** Where a decree for rent or any other relief claimed under or on behalf of a wakf is passed or such decree is executed by any Court the decretal amount, if any, shali, unless an application for enrolment of the wakf has been made under section 44, or the wakf has been exempted from enrolment under section 4, be paid into the Court passing or executing the decree, as the case may be, and shall be kept in deposit by the Court until an application for enrolment of the wakf has been made under section 44 or the wakf has been exempted from enrolment under section 4.

Deposit of decretal amount in Court in certain wakf cases.

**69.** No suit or proceeding by or against a mutwalli as such in any Court shall be compromised without the sanction of the trying Court.

Bar to compromise of suit or proceeding without sanction of Court.

**70.** (1) In every suit or proceeding in respect of any wakf property or of a mutwalli as such except a suit or proceeding for the recovery of rent by or on behalf of the mutwalli the Court shall issue notice to the Commissioner at the cost of the party instituting such suit or proceeding.

Notice of suits, etc., to be given to the Commissioner.

(2) Before any wakf property is notified for sale in execution of a decree, notice shall be given by the Court to the Commissioner.

(3) Before any wakf property is notified for sale for the recovery of any revenue, cess, rates or taxes due to <sup>1</sup>[the Government] or to local authority notice shall be given to the Commissioner by the Court, Collector or other person under whose order the sale is notified.

(4) In the absence of a notice under sub-section (1) any decree or order passed in the suit or proceeding shall be declared void, if the Commissioner, within one month of his coming to know of such suit or proceeding, applies to the Court in this behalf.

(5) In the absence of a notice under sub-section (2) or sub-section (3) the sale shall be declared void, if the Commissioner, within one month of his coming to know of the sale, applies in this behalf to the Court, or other authority under whose order the sale was held.

**71.** In any suit or proceeding in respect of a wakf or any wakf property by or against a stranger to the wakf or any other person the Commissioner may intervene and shall on his application be added as a party, and shall be entitled to conduct or defend such suit or proceeding on behalf of and in the interest of the wakf.

Commissioner may be made a party to a suit or proceeding regarding a wakf on his application.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 674, ante.

## (Chapter X.—Judicial proceedings.—Sections 72—75.)

Commissioner may institute suit or proceeding regarding a wakf in certain cases.

**72.** If there is no mutwalli or the mutwalli refuses or neglects to act in the matter within a reasonable time, the Commissioner may in his own name institute a suit or proceeding in Court against a stranger to the wakf or any other person for the recovery of any wakf property wrongfully possessed, alienated or leased, to have any wakf property discharged of an encumbrance or obligation wrongfully created or to recover any money belonging to a wakf.

Institution of suits under section 14 of the Religious Endowments Act, 1863, and section 92 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

**73.** (1) A suit to obtain any of the reliefs mentioned in section 14 of the Religious Endowments Act, 1863, and in section 92 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, relating to any wakf may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in those Acts, be instituted by the Commissioner without obtaining the leave or consent referred to in those Acts.

XX of 1863.  
Act V of 1908.

(2) No suit to obtain any of the reliefs referred to in sub-section (1) relating to a wakf shall be instituted by any person or authority other than the Commissioner without the consent in writing of the Commissioner.

Proceedings under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

**74.** (1) If, in the course of proceedings under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, it appears to the Collector before an award is made that any property under acquisition is wakf property a notice of such acquisition shall be served by the Collector on the Commissioner and further proceedings shall be stayed to enable the Commissioner to appear and plead as a party to the proceedings at any time within three months from the date of the receipt of such notice.

I of 1894.

(2) Where the Commissioner has reason to believe that any property under acquisition is wakf property he may at any time before an award is made appear and plead as a party to the proceedings.

(3) When the Commissioner has appeared under the provisions of sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) no order shall be passed under section 31 or section 32 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, without giving an opportunity to the Commissioner to be heard.

Costs in suits or proceedings.

**75.** All costs and expenses incurred by the Commissioner in connection with any suit or proceeding in respect of any wakf or wakf property to which the Commissioner is a party and all costs decreed against the Commissioner by the Court shall be payable out of the funds of such wakf :

Provided that the Commissioner may, if he thinks fit, meet such costs and expenses from the Wakf Fund and thereafter recover the same from the funds of the wakf concerned.

of 1934.]

(Chapter XI.—Amendments and repeal.—Sections 76—79.)

## CHAPTER XI.

### AMENDMENTS AND REPEAL.

**76.** [Insertion of new section 16A in Regulation XIX of 1810.]  
Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

XX of  
1863.

**77.** To section 22 of the Religious Endowments Act, 1863, the following proviso shall be added, namely :—

Amend-  
ment of  
section 22  
of Act  
XX of  
1863.

“Provided that this section shall not so far as it is inconsistent with the provisions of the Bengal Wakf Act, 1934, apply to any wakf in <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal].”.

**78.** After section 23 of the Religious Endowments Act, 1863, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

Insertion  
of new  
section 23A  
in Act XX  
of 1863.

Powers of  
civil court  
to be exer-  
cised by  
the Board  
of Wakfs in  
<sup>1</sup>[West  
Bengal].

“23A. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the powers of the Civil Court under sections 5 and 10 shall be exercised in respect of any wakf property in <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal] by the Board of Wakfs appointed under the Bengal Wakf Act, 1934.”.

VI of  
1890.

**79.** To section 5 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, the following proviso shall be added, namely :—

Amend-  
ment of  
section 5  
of Act VI  
of 1890.

“Provided that the powers of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] under this section for the settlement, modification or substitution of a scheme for the administration of any property shall, in respect of any wakf property in <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal], be exercised, subject to the approval of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], by the Board of Wakfs appointed under the Bengal Wakf Act, 1934.”.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 655, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, ante.



## (Chapter XI.—Amendments and repeal.—Sections 80—83.)

Amend-  
ment of  
section  
6 of  
Act VI  
of 1890.

**80.** After section 6 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, VI of 1890. the following sub-section shall be added, namely :—

“(3) An application for the vesting of any property of the nature specified in sub-section (3) of section 4 may, notwithstanding anything contained in this section, be made by the Commissioner of Wakfs appointed under the Bengal Wakf Act, 1934, where such property is under the administration of an official mutwalli or of a mutwalli appointed under section 40 of that Act.” Ben. Act XIII of 1934.

Insertion  
of new  
section 13  
in Act  
XIV of  
1920.

**81.** After section 12 of the Charitable and Religious Trusts Act, 1920, XIV of 1920. the following section shall be added, namely :—

This Act not to apply to wakf property in [West Bengal].

“13. The provisions of this Act shall not, so far as they are inconsistent with the provisions of the Bengal Wakf Act, 1934, apply to any wakf property in [West Bengal].”

**82.** [Repeal of Act XLII of 1923.] Rep. by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946).

Savings.

**83.** Nothing in this Act or in any repeal effected thereby shall affect—

- (a) any right, title, interest, obligation or liability already acquired, accrued or incurred before the commencement of this Act ; or
- (b) any legal proceedings or remedy in respect of any such right, title, interest, obligation or liability ; or
- (c) anything done or suffered before the commencement of this Act ; or
- (d) any enactment relating to wakfs or their administration which is not expressly repealed by this Act ; or
- (e) any law not inconsistent with this Act.

<sup>1</sup> See foot-note 2 on p. 655, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter XII.—Rules and by-laws.—Sections 84, 85.)

## CHAPTER XII.

### RULES AND BY-LAWS.

**84.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for carrying Rules.  
out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the exemption of wakfs under section 4 ;
- (b) the manner in which the net available income of a wakf shall be determined ;
- (c) the delegation of powers by the Commissioner to Commissioners of Divisions, to Collectors and to other persons ;
- (d) the budgets, reports, accounts, returns or other information to be submitted by the Board and the Commissioner ;
- (e) the appointment and remuneration of auditors for auditing the accounts of the Wakf Fund ;
- (f) the manner in which the accounts of the Wakf Fund shall be kept, audited and published and the form and contents of the auditor's report ;
- (g) the payment of monies into the Wakf Fund, the investment, custody and disbursement of such monies ;
- (h) the method of election of members under clause (b) of sub-section (1) and clauses (b) and (c) of sub-section (2) of section 8 ;
- (i) the regulation of functions of the Board and the Commissioner referred to in section 27 ;
- (j) the fees payable under section 32 ;
- (k) the procedure in suits and proceedings referred to in section 67 ; and
- (l) the service of notices and requisition under section 89.

(3) All rules made under this section shall be published in the <sup>2</sup>[*Official Gazette*].

**85.** (1) The Board may, with the previous sanction of the By-laws.  
<sup>1</sup>[State Government], from time to time, make by-laws as to—

- (a) the time and place of meetings ;
- (b) the business to be transacted at meetings ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 656, *ante*.

## (Chapter XIII.—Miscellaneous.—Section 86.)

- (c) the period of notice of meetings and the manner in which such notice shall be given ;
- (d) the procedure and conduct of business at meetings ;
- (e) the method of ascertaining the opinion of the Board on any matter without convening a meeting ;
- (f) the books to be kept at the office of the Board ;
- (g) the manner in which the accounts of wakfs shall be kept and audited, the time and place of audit of accounts of wakfs and the form and contents of the auditor's report ;
- (h) the fees for inspection of proceedings and records of the Board and for copies of the same under section 42 ;
- (i) the form of application for enrolment, the further particulars to be contained therein, and the manner and place of enrolment of wakfs under section 44 ;
- (j) the further particulars to be contained in the register of wakfs maintained under section 45 ;
- (k) the form of and the further particulars to be contained in a statement of accounts under section 48 ;
- (l) the form of and particulars to be contained in notices of proposed transfer of immovable property of a wakf under sub-section (2) of section 53.

(2) All by-laws made under this section shall be published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*].

## CHAPTER XIII.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Method of  
recovery  
of sums  
realizable  
as public  
demands.

**86.** (1) Any sum of money payable by a mutwalli from the funds of a wakf to the Board or to the Commissioner under this Act including any damages chargeable thereon and costs, if any, incurred shall be recoverable, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], as a public demand.

(2) The Commissioner shall forward to the Collector a requisition in the form prescribed under the Bengal Public Demands Recovery Act, 1913, under his signature specifying the sum recoverable under this Act as a public demand, and the Collector, on receipt of such requisition, shall proceed to recover the sum under the Bengal Public Demands Recovery Act, 1913.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1913.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 656, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

of 1934.]

(Chapter XIII.—Miscellaneous.—Sections 87—93.)

**87.** Subject to the provisions of this Act the Commissioner and every officer and servant of the Board shall maintain secrecy about the particulars and all other information relating to a wakf which comes into his possession in his capacity as Commissioner or as an officer or servant of the Board.

Commissioner and officers and servants to maintain secrecy about particulars of wakfs.

Act XLV of 1860.

**88.** The Commissioner, every auditor and every officer and servant of the Board authorised by the Commissioner or by the Board to do any act by or under this Act shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

The Commissioner, auditor, etc. to be deemed public servants.

Act V of 1908.

**89.** A notice or requisition under this Act may be served on the person named in the notice or requisition either by post or as a summons issued by a Court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, or in such manner as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may prescribe.

Service of notice or requisition.

**90.** Any mutwalli or other person who is entitled to attend before the Board or the Commissioner, in connection with any proceedings under this Act, may, with the permission of the Board or the Commissioner, as the case may be, attend either in person or through any person authorized by him in writing in that behalf.

Attendance before the Board or the Commissioner may be either in person or by an agent.

**91.** No Court inferior to that of a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under this Act.

Trial of offences.

**92.** No suit shall be brought in any Civil or Revenue Court to set aside or modify any order made under this Act and no suit, prosecution or legal proceeding shall lie against the Board or the Commissioner or any other person appointed under this Act for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act.

Indemnity.

**93.** If any difficulty arises as to the first constitution of the Board after the commencement of this Act or otherwise in first giving effect to the provisions of the Act, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], as occasion may require, may, notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Act, within <sup>2</sup>[two years] from the date on which this Act in whole or in part first comes into force by order do anything which appears to it to be necessary for the purpose of removing the difficulty.

Powers to State Government to remove unforeseen difficulties.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 655, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "twelve months" by s. 4 of the Bengal Wakf (Amendment) Act, 1935 (Ben. Act IV of 1936).



# Bengal Act IV of 1935

## (THE BENGAL WORKMEN'S PROTECTION ACT, 1935)<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED	..	..	{ Ben. Act VI of 1940.
			{ West Ben. Act VII of 1948.
ADAPTED	..	..	{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.
			{ (b) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(21st March, 1935.)

*An Act to prevent recovery of debts from certain classes of workmen by besetting <sup>2</sup>[the places where they work or receive their wages].*

WHEREAS it is expedient to prevent recovery of debts from certain classes of workmen by besetting <sup>2</sup>[the places where they work or receive their wages] ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Workmen's Protection Act, <sup>3</sup>[1935].

Short  
title  
and local  
extent.

(2) It shall apply in the first instance only to Calcutta and the districts of 24-Parganas, Hooghly and Howrah.

Ben. Act  
IV of  
1866.  
Ben. Act  
II of 1866.  
XV of  
1908.

*Explanation.*—“Calcutta” means the town of Calcutta as defined in section 3 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866, together with the suburbs of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 1 of the Calcutta Suburban Police Act, 1866, and the port of Calcutta as defined by notification under section 5 of the Indian Ports Act, 1908.

2. The <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>5</sup>[Official Gazette], extend this Act to any area specified in the notification.

Further  
provision  
as to  
extent.

6\* \* \* \*

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1934, Pt. IV, p. 165 ; and for report of the Select Committee, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 20th December, 1934, Pt. IV, p. 189 ; and for proceedings in Council, see the Bengal Legislative Council Proceedings, Vol. XLIV, No. 1, pages 57 and 243.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “their place of work” by s. 2 of the Bengal Workmen's Protection (Amendment) Act, 1940 (Ben. Act VI of 1940).

<sup>3</sup>These figures within square brackets were substituted for the figures “1934” by the West Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1948 (West Ben. Act VII of 1948).

<sup>4</sup>The words “Provincial Government” were originally substituted for the words “Local Government” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word “State” was substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “*Calcutta Gazette*” by paragraph 4 (1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>6</sup>The proviso was omitted by Sch. IV, *ibid.*

[Ben. Act IV of 1935.]

(Sections 3—5.)

Besetting  
certain  
places  
with a  
view to  
recover  
debt.

13. (1) Whoever loiters at or near any place where a workman works or receives his wages in a manner or in circumstances indicating that he is so loitering with a view to recover any debt from such workman shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with a fine which may extend to two hundred and fifty rupees or with both.

(2) In this section the expression 'workman' means a person employed by way of manual labour—

(a) by a local authority or in a public utility service, or

(b) in any mine, or

(c) at any dock, wharf or jetty, or

(d) in any railway station or yard, or

(e) in any premises where any manufacturing process, as defined in the Factories Act, 1934, is carried on,

XXV of  
1934.

and includes a seaman, as defined in the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.

VIII of  
1923.

*Explanation.*—The expression 'public utility service' in this section means—

(a) any railway service ; or

(b) any water transport service ; or

(c) any tramway or motor service ; or

(d) any postal, telegraph or telephone service ; or

(e) any system of public conservancy or sanitation ; or

(f) any industry, business or undertaking which supplies power, light or water to the public, or which the<sup>2</sup>[State] Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, declare to be a public utility service for the purposes of this Act.

Offences  
under  
this Act to  
be cogniz-  
able and  
bailable.

4. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, any offence punishable under this Act shall be cognizable and bailable.

Act V of  
1898.

Offences  
under  
this Act  
triable  
by Presi-  
dency  
Magistrate  
or Magis-  
trate of  
first class.

5. No Magistrate other than a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under this Act.

<sup>1</sup>This section 3 was substituted for the original section 3 by s. 3 of the Bengal Workmen's Protection (Amendment) Act, 1940 (Ben. Act VI of 1940).

<sup>2</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

**Bengal Act IX of 1935**  
**(THE ALBERT VICTOR LEPER HOSPITAL ACT, 1935.)**

**CONTENTS.**

**SECTION.**

- 1 Short title and commencement.
- 2 Definitions.
- 3 Incorporation of Trustees.
- 4 Constitution of the Board.
- 5 Property to vest in the Board.
- 6 Hospital Fund.
- 7 Contribution by State Government.
- 8 Contribution by Corporation of Calcutta.
- 9 Repairs to the Hospital.
- 10 Acquisition of land.
- 10A Power of Board to purchase, lease and sell properties.
- 11 Superintendent and establishment.
- 12 Contributions for pensions, etc.
- 13 Trustees, officers and servants to be public servants.
- 14 Returns.
- 15 Control and supersession of the Board.
- 16 Dissolution of the Board.
- 17 Power of State Government to make rules.
- 18 Power of the Board to make regulations.
- 19 Rules to be made after previous publication
- 20 Notice of suits against the Board, etc.
- 21 Validation.
- 22 Classificatio of Hospital.

**THE SCHEDULE.**





# Bengal Act IX of 1935

## (THE ALBERT VICTOR LEPER HOSPITAL ACT, 1935.)<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED . . . . . Ben. Act X of 1946.

ADAPTED . . . . . { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian Laws)  
Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence  
(Adaptation of Bengal and  
Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(23rd May, 1935.)

*An Act to provide for the incorporation of Trustees for the Albert Victor Leper Hospital at Gobra in Calcutta and to make provision for other matters in relation thereto.*

WHEREAS early in the nineteenth century an asylum was established for the accommodation and medical treatment of lepers ;

AND WHEREAS the said leper asylum after various vicissitudes is now known as the Albert Victor Leper Hospital and is situated at Gobra in Calcutta ;

AND WHEREAS the Hospital is at present a State hospital conducted departmentally by the Government of Bengal, and is under the supervision of a Board of Management, with the Commissioner of the Presidency Division as Chairman, subject to the general control of the Surgeon-General to the Government of Bengal, and is financed through the budget of the Medical Department of that Government ;

AND WHEREAS the site of the Hospital was purchased and buildings were constructed thereon partly from funds provided by the public and partly from funds provided by the Government of Bengal ;

AND WHEREAS the premises comprising the main building of the Hospital together with certain funds (such premises and funds being set forth in Part I of the Schedule) are vested in the VI of 1890. of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, for the purposes of the Hospital and certain additional premises and funds (set forth in Part II of the Schedule) are held by the Local Government for the

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1934, Pt. IV, p. 183, and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, 1935, Pt. IV, p. 71, and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal, Legislative Council, Vol. XLV, No. 1, p. 217 and *ibid*, No. 2, p. 74.

(Sections 1, 2.)

purposes of the Hospital, and certain other funds and property (set forth in Part III of the Schedule) are held by the Official Trustee of Bengal and the Administrator-General of Bengal in trust for certain purposes of the Hospital;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the incorporation of Trustees for the Albert Victor Leper Hospital and to cause the Hospital including its properties and funds to be or become vested in the said Trustees together with power to receive the income and benefit of trusts created for the benefit of the said Hospital and to make provision for other matters in relation to the said Hospital;

AND WHEREAS in pursuance of the provisions of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, for the purpose of transferring the said properties and funds mentioned in Part I of the Schedule from the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments to the said Trustees a direction will be published by the Local Government in the *Calcutta Gazette* under section 10 of the said Act;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act has been obtained to the passing of this Act;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short  
title  
and com-  
mence-  
ment.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Albert Victor Leper Hospital Act, 1935.

(2) It shall come into force on such date<sup>1</sup> as the <sup>2</sup>[State Govern-ment] may, by notification, appoint.

Defini-  
tions.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) "the Board" means the Board of Trustees for the Albert Victor Leper Hospital constituted under this Act;
- (2) "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board;
- (3) "the Hospital" means the Albert Victor Leper Hospital;
- (4) "notification" means a notification published in the <sup>3</sup>[*Official Gazette*];
- (5) "the Superintendent" means the Superintendent of the Hospital appointed by the Board under sub-section (1) of section 11; and
- (6) "Trustee" means a member of the Board.

<sup>1</sup>The Act came into force on the 15th August, 1935, *vide* Notification No. 3217Medl., dated the 8th August, 1935, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 15th August, 1935, Pt. I, p. 1552.

<sup>2</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*", by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

VI of  
1890.  
  
5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61;  
6 & 7 Geo.  
V, c. 37;  
9 & 10  
Geo. V,  
c. 101.

of 1935.]

(Sections 3, 4.)

3. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the entire management and control of the Hospital shall, on and from the date on which this Act comes into force, be vested in a Board to be called "the Trustees for the Albert Victor Leper Hospital" and the Board shall be a body corporate having perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to acquire and hold property both movable and immovable and to contract, and shall by the said name sue and be sued.

Incor-  
poration  
of  
Trustees.

4. (1) The Board shall consist of fifteen Trustees, namely :—
- |   |   |                           |   |
|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| <p>(a) the Commissioner of the Presidency Division,</p> <p>(b) the District Magistrate of the 24-Parganas,</p> <p>(c) the Director of Public Health, <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal],</p> <p>(d) the Executive Engineer of the Calcutta Division in which the Hospital is situated,</p> <p>(e) the Health Officer of the Corporation of Calcutta,</p> | } | <p><i>ex-officio.</i></p> | <p>Consti-<br/>tution<br/>of the<br/>Board.</p> |
|---|---|---------------------------|---|
- (f) two Trustees to be elected by the Corporation of Calcutta from among their Aldermen and Councillors,
- (g) seven Trustees to be appointed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government], and
- (h) one representative of the British Empire Leprosy Relief Association, <sup>1</sup>[West Bengal], or of any other association for the treatment and relief of leprosy, to be appointed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government].

(2) The Commissioner of the Presidency Division shall be, *ex-officio*, Chairman of the Board and the Superintendent shall be, *ex-officio*, Secretary of the Board.

(3) If by such date as may be fixed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] the Corporation of Calcutta fails to elect the Trustees to be elected by them under the provisions of clause (f) of sub-section (1), the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] shall appoint suitable persons to be such Trustees, and the persons so appointed shall be deemed to be Trustees as if they had been duly elected by the Corporation.

(4) An elected or appointed Trustee shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, hold office from the date of his election or appointment for a term of five years or thereafter until his successor shall have been elected or appointed, and shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment; but the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, at any time, accept the resignation of any such Trustee.

---

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3 (2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 690, *ante*.

## (Section 5.)

(5) When the office of an elected or appointed Trustee becomes vacant by his removal, resignation or death, a new Trustee shall be elected or appointed in the manner provided in this section and shall hold office so long as the Trustee whose place he fills would have been entitled to hold office if such vacancy had not occurred.

Property  
to vest in  
the Board.

5. (1) The Board shall upon the date of the making under section 10 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, of a direction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] for transfer to the Board of the property and funds set forth in Part I of the Schedule from the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments (hereinafter referred to as the date of transfer), receive and take possession of the same and shall thenceforth hold the same for the purposes of the Hospital as provided in this Act : VI of 1890.

Provided that the income of such of the said funds as were created for specific purposes mentioned in Part I of the Schedule shall continue to be applied by the Board for such specific purposes.

(2) Upon the date of transfer the property and funds set forth in Part II of the Schedule together with all other property and funds [other than those referred to in sub-section (1)] which upon the date of transfer appertain to the Albert Victor Leper Hospital situated at Gobra in Calcutta or are held by or on behalf of the persons then acting as members of the Board of Management of the said Hospital or by any other person for the purposes of the Hospital or for the benefit of the inmates thereof including the right to receive the benefit of the trust funds (either capital or income as the case may be) set forth in Part III of the Schedule and the right to receive the benefit of other trust funds (if any) now existing or hereafter to be created in trust for the said Hospital or for the benefit of inmates thereof together also with all equipment, appliances, furniture and accessories belonging to the said Hospital not already transferred under sub-section (1) shall vest in the Board and shall thenceforth be held for the purposes of the Hospital as provided in this Act :

Provided that the income of any funds (including those set forth in Parts II and III of the Schedule) which up to the date of transfer have been held in trust for specific purposes in connection with the Hospital shall continue to be applied by the Board for such specific purposes :

Provided also that the Board may in its discretion accept the gift or bequest of any funds given or bequeathed for specific purposes in connection with the said Hospital and apply the same or the income thereof accordingly.

(3) All liabilities which at the date of transfer have been incurred for the purposes of the Albert Victor Leper Hospital by the persons then or theretofore acting as members of the Board of Management of the Hospital shall be deemed to be liabilities of the Board and shall be discharged out of the property and funds vested in the Board.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 690, *ante*.

of 1935.]

(Sections 6—9.)

6. (1) There shall be formed for the Hospital a fund to which Hospital Fund.  
shall be credited—

- (i) the sums paid by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] and the Corporation of Calcutta as contributions under sections 7 and 8 ;
- (ii) all other sums granted by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] or the Corporation of Calcutta for the purposes of the Hospital ;
- (iii) all sums received by the Board from the Commissioners of any municipality or from any district board as contributions towards the cost of treatment in the Hospital of persons resident within such municipality or district ;
- (iv) all sums levied by the Board for the treatment or accommodation of patients other than indigent patients ;
- (v) all income derived from any endowments or other property owned or managed by the Board for purposes in connection with the Hospital ; and
- (vi) all other sums of money received by the Board for the purposes of the Hospital.

(2) The Hospital Fund shall become vested in the Board, be under its control and shall be held in trust for the purposes of the Hospital.

7. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, for the purposes of the Hospital, contribute annually to the Board a sum of sixty thousand rupees and may contribute such other sums as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may think fit. Contri-  
bution by  
State  
Govern-  
ment.

Ben.  
Act III  
of 1923.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923<sup>2</sup>, the Corporation of Calcutta shall, for the purposes of the Hospital, contribute annually to the Board a sum of seven thousand rupees and may contribute such other sums as the Corporation may, from time to time, determine. Contri-  
bution by  
Corpora-  
tion of  
Calcutta.

9. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall spend annually a sum not exceeding five thousand rupees for the purpose of causing such repairs to be executed to the main and subsidiary buildings of the Hospital as, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], are necessary : Repairs to  
the Hos-  
pital.

Provided that if in three consecutive years less than fifteen thousand rupees is spent for such repairs, the amount of the deficiency below fifteen thousand rupees shall be available for expenditure in the fourth year in addition to the annual sum provided for that year for carrying out such repairs as in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] are necessary.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 690, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The Calcutta Municipal Act, 1923 (Ben. Act III of 1923) was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1951 (West Ben. Act XXXIII of 1951) and this reference should now be construed as a reference to the latter Act.

(Sections 10—12.)

**Acquisition of land.**

**10.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at the request of the Board acquire, under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, <sup>I of 1894.</sup> any land which, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], is required by the Board for the purposes of the Hospital, and, on payment by the Board of the compensation awarded under that Act and of the charges incurred by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] in connection with the proceedings, the land shall vest in the Board.

**Power of Board to purchase, lease and sell properties.**

**<sup>2</sup>10A.** (1) In addition to the powers conferred by section 10 for the acquisition of land, the Board may purchase, take on lease or otherwise acquire any property for the purposes of the Hospital.

(2) The Board may, with the previous sanction of the State<sup>3</sup> Government, sell, lease, exchange or otherwise dispose of any property vested in or acquired by the Board if in the opinion of the Board such disposal is necessary in the interest of the Hospital.

**Superintendent and establishment.**

**11.** (1) With the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], the Board—

(a) shall appoint a Superintendent of the Hospital who shall be an officer of the Board, and

(b) shall assign to the Superintendent such pay and allowances as the Board thinks fit.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and of any rules made thereunder, the Board shall maintain such staff of officers and servants as may in its opinion be necessary for the Hospital, and shall assign to them such pay and allowances as it thinks fit.

**Contributions for pensions, etc.**

**12.** Where any person <sup>4</sup>[in the service of the Government] is appointed as an officer or servant of the Board, the Board shall—

(a) if his services are wholly lent or transferred, meet in addition to his pay and allowances any <sup>5</sup>\* \* \* contributions towards pensions or gratuities and leave allowances, <sup>6</sup>[required, by the conditions of his service under the Government, to be paid by him or on his behalf], and

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 690, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Section 10A was inserted by s. 2 of the Albert Victor Leper Hospital (Amendment) Act, 1946 (Ben. Act X of 1946.)

<sup>3</sup>The word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>The words "in the service of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "in the service of Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>The words figures and letter "charges prescribed or authorised by any rules for the time being in force under the provisions of section 96B of the Government of India Act regarding" were omitted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>6</sup>These words within square brackets, except the word "Government" which was subsequently substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950, were inserted, *ibid*.

of 1935.]

(Sections 13—15.)

- (b) if he is employed partly <sup>1</sup>[by the Government] and partly by the Board, meet such proportion of such pay and allowances <sup>2</sup>[and contributions] as may be determined <sup>3</sup>[by the Government concerned.]

Act XLV  
of 1860.

13. Every Trustee and every officer and servant of the Board shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

Trustees,  
officers  
and ser-  
vants to be  
public  
servants.

14. The <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may call upon the Board to furnish it with any extract from any proceedings of the Board or from any record under the control of the Board, or with any information concerning the administration of the Hospital, and the Board shall thereupon furnish the same without unreasonable delay.

Returns.

15. (1) If the <sup>4</sup>[State Government], after such inquiry as it may deem fit, is satisfied—

Control  
and super-  
session of  
the Board.

- (a) that any of the duties imposed or powers conferred upon the Board by or under this Act has not been performed or exercised or has been performed or exercised in an imperfect, inefficient or unsuitable manner; or
- (b) that adequate financial provision has not been made for the performance of any such duty or for the proper maintenance of the Hospital;

it may, by order in writing, direct the Board, within such period as may be specified in the order, to make arrangements to the satisfaction of the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] for the proper performance of such duty or for the proper exercise of such power, or to make financial provision to the satisfaction of the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] for the performance of such duty or for the maintenance of the Hospital, as the case may be; and the Board shall thereupon comply with such direction.

(2) On the failure of the Board to comply with any such direction, the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] or any person appointed by the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] in this behalf may perform such duty or exercise such power or make such provision, as the case may be, and the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may attach the Hospital Fund or any portion thereof and may apply the same to meet any charge incurred in the performance of such duty or the exercise of such power, or in the making of such provision, as the case may be.

<sup>1</sup>The words "by the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "by Government", by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "and charges", by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "by the Local Government", *ibid*.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 690, *ante*.



(Sections 16, 17.)

(3) On the repeated failure of the Board to comply with such directions, or if the Board otherwise exceeds or abuses its powers, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare the Board to be incompetent or to have exceeded or abused its powers, as the case may be, and direct that the Board shall be superseded for such period as may be specified in the notification.

(4) When the Board is superseded under the provisions of sub-section (3)—

- (a) all Trustees shall, from the date of the publication of the notification under that sub-section, vacate their offices as Trustees ;
- (b) all powers and duties of the Board shall, during the period of supersession, be exercised and performed by such person or persons as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint in this behalf ;
- (c) all funds and other property vested in the Board shall, during the period of supersession, vest in <sup>2</sup>[the State Government] ; and
- (d) before the expiration of the period of supersession, Trustees shall be elected and appointed in the manner provided in section 4, for the purpose of reconstituting the Board.

Dissolu-  
tion of the  
Board.

**16.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare that, with effect from such date as may be specified in the notification, the Board shall be dissolved, and, on the making of such declaration, all funds and other property vested in the Board shall vest in <sup>2</sup>[the State Government.]

Power of  
State Gov-  
ernment to  
make rules.

**17.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) prescribing the circumstances in which and the authority by which a Trustee elected or appointed under section 4 may be removed ;
- (b) fixing the minimum number of meetings of the Board during any year ;
- (c) requiring the maintenance by the Board or the Managing Committee of the Board of a record of all business transacted, the preparation of an annual report and the submission of copies of such documents to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], the Corporation of Calcutta and to any other specified authority ;

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 690, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The words "the Crown for the purposes of the Province" were originally substituted for the words "the Local Government on behalf of His Majesty" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter these words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the Crown for the purposes of the Province" by paragraph 3 of, and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1935.]

*(Section 17.)*

- (d) defining the powers of the Board, the Managing Committee of the Board, and the Chairman, respectively, to enter into contracts binding on the Board, and the manner in which such contracts shall be executed ;
- (e) sanctioning works in connection with the Hospital and prescribing the preparation of estimates of such works before work is commenced and the authority by which such estimate shall be sanctioned ;
- (f) prescribing the procedure to be observed in calling for and considering tenders ;
- (g) requiring the preparation of schedules of the staff of officers and servants of the Board ;
- (h) defining the powers of the Board, the Managing Committee of the Board, the Chairman and the Superintendent, respectively, in respect of the appointment, promotion and dismissal of officers and servants of the Board, and in respect of the creation and abolition of appointments of such officers or servants ;
- (i) regulating the grant of leave to officers and servants of the Board, and the payment of leave allowances to such officers and servants, and the remuneration to be paid to any person appointed to act for any officer or servant to whom leave is granted ;
- (j) regulating the payment of pensions, gratuities, compassionate allowances and travelling allowances to officers and servants of the Board ;
- (k) prescribing the establishment and maintenance of a provident fund for the officers and servants of the Board, and the deduction of subscriptions to such provident fund from the pay and allowances of such officers or servants, other than <sup>1</sup>[servants of the Government] whose services have been lent or transferred to the Board ;
- (l) prescribing the preparation of budget estimates of the annual receipts and expenditure of the Hospital Fund and of supplementary estimates of expenditure not included in the budget estimates, and the manner in which such estimates shall be sanctioned and published ;
- (m) defining the powers of the Board, the Managing Committee of the Board, the Chairman and the Superintendent, respectively, in regard to the expenditure of the Hospital Fund, whether provision has or has not been made in the budget estimates or by re-appropriation for such expenditure, and in regard to the re-appropriation of estimated savings in the budget estimates of expenditure ;

---

<sup>1</sup>The words "servants of the Crown" were originally substituted for the words "Government servants" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "Government" was substituted for the word "Crown" by paragraph 4(I) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

**[Ben. Act IX****(Section 18.)**

- (n) prescribing the maintenance of accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Hospital Fund and providing for the audit of such accounts ;
- (o) prescribing the manner in which payments are to be made by or on behalf of the Board, and the officers by whom orders for making deposits or investments or for withdrawals or disposal of the Hospital Fund shall be signed ; and
- (p) determining the custody in which the current account of the Hospital Fund shall be kept, and the bank or banks at which surplus monies at the credit of the Hospital Fund may be deposited at interest, and the conditions on which such monies may be otherwise invested.

Power of  
the Board  
to make  
regula-  
tions.

**18.** Subject to any rules made under section 17, the Board may, with the previous sanction of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], make regulations to provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the constitution of a Managing Committee and the delegation thereto of any powers exercisable under this Act by the Board ;
- (b) prescribing the method of appointment, removal and replacement and the term of office of members of the Managing Committee, and the filling of vacancies therein ;
- (c) the appointment of the dates, times and places for meetings of the Board and the Managing Committee, and the procedure to be observed at such meetings ;
- (d) determining the amount and nature of the security, if any, to be demanded from officers or servants of the Board, and the circumstances in which such security may be demanded ;
- (e) determining the times at which, and the circumstances in which, payments may be made out of the provident fund, and the conditions on which such payments shall relieve the fund from further liability ;
- (f) determining the contribution, if any, payable from the Hospital Fund to the provident fund ;
- (g) regulating generally all matters incidental to the provident fund and the investment thereof ; and
- (h) defining the powers and duties of the Secretary of the Board.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 690, *ante*.

of 1935.]

(Sections 19—22.)

**19.** All rules made under section 17 shall be made subject to the condition of previous publication, and shall be published in the <sup>1</sup>[*Official Gazette*], and on such publication shall have effect as if they were enacted in this Act.

Rules to be made after previous publication.

**20.** (1) No suit shall be instituted against the Board or any Trustee, or any officer or servant of the Board, or any person acting under the direction of the Board or of the Chairman or of any such officer or servant, in respect of any act done or purporting to be done under this Act or any rule or regulation made hereunder or in respect of any alleged neglect or omission to perform any duty enjoined by this Act until the expiration of one month next after notice in writing has been delivered or left at the office of the Board or at the office or place of abode of such officer or servant, stating the cause of action, the name and place of abode of the person who intends to institute the suit and the relief which he claims and the plaint must contain a statement that such notice has been so delivered or left ;

Notice of suits against the Board, etc.

and, unless such notice be proved, the Court shall find for the defendant.

(2) Every such suit shall be commenced within six months next after the accrual of the cause of action, and not afterwards.

(3) When the suit is for damages, tender of amends, if any, made before the suit is instituted may, in lieu of or in addition to any other plea, be pleaded. If the suit was commenced after the tender or is proceeded with after payment into Court of any money in satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim, and the plaintiff does not recover more than the sum tendered or paid, the defendant shall be entitled to full costs of the suit after the tender or payment.

**21.** No act done or proceedings taken under this Act shall be questioned on the ground merely of—

Validation.

- (a) the existence of any vacancy or any defect in the constitution of the Board or the Managing Committee ; or
- (b) any person having ceased to be a Trustee ; or
- (c) any omission, defect or irregularity not affecting the merits of the case.

III of 1898.

**22.** For all the purposes of the Lepers Act, 1898, the Hospital shall be deemed to be a Leper Asylum appointed by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government].

Classification of Hospital.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 690, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 690, *ante*.

## THE SCHEDULE.

(See section 5.)

## PART I.

*Property and funds held by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments,*  
<sup>1</sup>[West Bengal].

*Premises Nos. 18, 19, 20 and 21, Gobra Road South in Calcutta (Hospital Main Block), being all that piece or parcel of revenue-free land containing an area of 20 bighas 7 cottaks 8 chittacks more or less situate on the south side of Gobra Road at the corner of Asgar Mistry Lane in the North Division of the Town of Calcutta and bearing Municipal Nos. 18, 19, 20 and 21 and being Holding No. 133 in Subdivision G of Division 4 in Estate Dihi Panchannagram and bounded as follows, namely, on the north by Gobra Road, on the east partly by Asgar Mistry Lane, and partly by premises known as Napier Cottage, No. 1, Asgar Mistry Lane, and partly by premises known as Plot No. 3, Asgar Mistry Lane, on the south partly by premises No. 7, Hingar Jamadar Lane, and partly by premises No. 8, Hingar Jamadar Lane, and partly by premises Nos. 6-7, Ram Narohan Bira Lane, and on the west by the <sup>2</sup>[East Indian Railway] land.*

Together with all buildings, structures and erections standing or being on the said land, which said premises and buildings are commonly known as the Albert Victor Leper Hospital.

And together with all rights, easements and appurtenances whatsoever belonging or attached or appurtenant to the said land, buildings, structures and erections or held or enjoyed therewith.

Together also with all equipments, appliances, furniture and accessories belonging to the said Hospital.

*Funds.—(a) The Albert Victor Leper Asylum Maintenance Fund of Rs. 20,500 (face value) of 3½ per cent. Government Promissory notes, held under Notification No. 575T.M., dated 29th September, 1898—for general maintenance of the Hospital.*

*(b) The Tincowri Dassi Fund of Rs. 29,500 (face value) of 3½ per cent. Government Promissory notes held under Notification No. 2174Medl., dated 29th August, 1919—the income to be applied in adding to the comforts of the inmates of the said Asylum in matters which are not fit subjects for expenditure from the general revenue thereof or applicable thereto.*

*(c) The Joy Chandi Dutt Fund of Rs. 10,000 (face value) of 3½ per cent. Government Promissory notes held under Notification No. 914, dated 26th March, 1923—the income to be applied in the same manner as income of Tincowri Dassi Fund abovementioned.*

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 1 on p. 691, ante.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Eastern Bengal Railway" by the paragraph 3 of and the Eleventh Sch. to the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1935.]

(*The Schedule.*)

PART II.

*Premises and funds held by or under the control of Government.*

*Premises* No. 32, Gobra Road South in Calcutta (Superintendent's quarters), being all that piece or parcel of revenue-free land containing an area of 5 *bighas* 9 *cottahs* 7 *Chittacks* 5 square feet more or less, situate on the south side of Gobra Road South in the North Division of the Town of Calcutta and bearing Municipal No. 32 and being Holding No. 5 in Subdivision G of Division 4 in Estate Dihi Panchannagram and bounded as follows, namely, on the *north* by Gobra Road, on the *east* partly by premises No. 31, Gobra Road, and partly by [East Indian Railway] land, on the *south* partly by premises No. 6, Dihi Serampore Road, and partly by [East Indian Railway] land and on the *west* partly by premises No. 6, Dihi Serampore Road, and partly by premises No. 5, Dihi Serampore Road.

Together with all buildings, structures and erections standing or being on the said land, which said premises and buildings are known as the Superintendent's quarters.

Together also with all rights, easements and appurtenances whatsoever belonging or attached or appurtenant to the said land buildings, structures and erections or held and enjoyed therewith.

*Premises* No. 32-1, Dihi Serampore Road in Calcutta (Sub-Assistant Surgeon's quarters) being all that piece or parcel of revenue-free land containing an area of 2 *cottahs* more or less situate on the west side of Dihi Serampore Road in the North Division of the Town of Calcutta and bearing Municipal No. 32-1 and being part of Holding No. 633 in Subdivision B of Division 4 in Estate Dihi Panchannagram and bounded as follows, namely, on the *north* by premises No. 32, Dihi Serampore Road, on the *east* by Dihi Serampore Road, on the *south* by premises No. 31, Dihi Serampore Road, and on the *west* by premises No. 32-2, Dihi Serampore Road.

Together with all buildings, structures and erections standing or being on the said land, which said premises and buildings are known as the Sub-Assistant Surgeon's quarters.

Together also with all rights, easements and appurtenances whatsoever belonging or attached or appurtenant to the said land, buildings, structures and erections or held and enjoyed therewith.

*Funds.*—(1) *The D. W. Burnett Fund* of Rs. 2,000 (face value) of 3½ *per cent.* Government Promissory notes, held by the Controller of Currency under orders contained in Bengal Government No. 511 Medl., dated 24th February, 1921, and received from the Official Trustee of Bengal in terms of the Will of D. W. Burnett deceased—the income of which is to be applied in the same manner as income of the Tincowri Dassi Fund abovementioned.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 700, *ante*.

*(The Schedule.)*

(2) *The Kedar Nath Rajghoria Fund* of Rs. 6,500 (face value) of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory notes held by the Controller of Currency, investments representing a gift by Babu Babulal Rajghoria in memory of his late father Kedar Nath Rajghoria—the income of which is to be applied partly for giving a treat to the patients of the Hospital on the 28th February in each year in memory of the Donor's father, and partly for providing warm clothing to the patients in the winter.

(3) *The George Jones Fund* at present comprising Rs. 11,000 (face value) of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory notes held by the Controller of Currency received from the Administrator-General of Bengal in part distribution of a legacy under the Will of George Jones deceased—the income of which is to be applied for the general purposes of the Hospital.

NOTE.—When the house No. 14, Watkins Lane, Calcutta, is sold by the said Administrator-General one-half of the net proceeds will be added to this Fund. In the meantime half of the net rents of the house are receivable by the Hospital. See Part III of this Schedule.

(4) *The Krishna Bhamini Dassi Fund* of Rs. 5,200 (face value) of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory notes, held by the Controller of Currency, received from Babu Hem Chandra Bhowse as a gift in memory of his late mother—the income of which is to be applied for the maintenance of an additional bed in the Hospital, to be named after the late Sm. Krishna Bhamini Dassi.

## PART III.

*Funds and property held in trust for the Hospital.*

1. Under the Will of the late *George Jones* abovementioned, two houses were given in trust for sale, the proceeds to be divided equally between this Hospital and another Institution, and one house was sold and the proceeds were divided. The remaining house No. 14 (formerly 19), Watkins Lane, Howrah, is unsold and remains held by the Administrator-General of Bengal until sale, when half of the net proceeds will be receivable by the Hospital. In the meantime half of the net rents thereof are being received by the Hospital.

2. *The William Incell Memorial Fund* of Rs. 8,000 (face value) of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory notes held by the Official Trustee of Bengal as Trustee of a Trust Deed executed by the late Mrs. Delphine Catherine Incell in memory of her husband, being a one-fifth share of a fund—the income of which total fund is divisible among five Religious or Charitable Institutions of which this Hospital is one. The income is to be applied for the benefit of the European and Anglo-Indian destitute patients in the Hospital.

# Bengal Act X of 1935

## (THE BENGAL ELECTRICITY DUTY ACT, 1935.)<sup>1</sup>

REPEALED IN PART	..	{ Ben. Act IV of 1938. Ben. Act XVI of 1946.
AMENDED	..	{ Ben. Act II of 1945. West Ben. Act X of 1948. West Ben. Act XII of 1949. West Ben. Act LXI of 1950. West Ben. Act XXX of 1953.
ADAPTED	..	{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937. (b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948. (c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(30th May, 1935.)

*An Act to levy a duty on electrical energy consumed for lights and fans in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to levy a duty on electrical energy consumed for lights and fans in Bengal ;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Electricity Duty Act, 1935.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) It shall come into force on such date<sup>3</sup> as the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may by notification in the <sup>5</sup>[Official Gazette], appoint

6\* \* \* \* \*

Short  
title,  
extent,  
and  
commence-  
ment.

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette, Extra-ordinary*, dated the 28th January, 1935, page 8 ; and for report of the Select Committee, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 21st March, 1935, part IV, page 97 ; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLV, No. 1, page 77 and *ibid* No. 3, page 17.

<sup>2</sup>The words "West Bengal" within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by paragraph (2) of Article 3 of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>This Act came into force on the 1st July, 1935, *vide* notification No. 5151Com., dated the 1st June, 1935, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 6th June, 1935, part 1, page 666.

<sup>4</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>6</sup>The words "and shall continue in force for three years only" were repealed by section 2 of, and the Schedule to, the Bengal Expiring Laws Act, 1938 (Ben. Act IV of 1938).



## (Sections 2, 3.)

**Definitions.** 2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “ consumer ” means any person, other than a distributing licensee, who is supplied with energy by a licensee<sup>1</sup>[or by the State Government] ;
- (2) “ energy ” means electrical energy ;
- (3) “ licensee ” means any person licensed under Part II of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910, to supply energy IX of 1910. and includes any person who has obtained the sanction of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] under section 28 of that Act <sup>3</sup>[and also includes the West Bengal Electricity Board to be constituted under section 5 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1948] ; and LIV of 1948.
- (4) “ prescribed ” means prescribed by rules made under this Act.

Duty on  
units of  
energy  
consumed.

3. There shall be charged, levied and paid to the Government of <sup>4</sup>[West Bengal], on the units of energy consumed for the purpose of lights or fans or both, a duty (hereinafter referred to as “ electricity duty ”) at the rates specified in the First Schedule :

Provided that electricity duty shall not be leviable on the units of energy consumed—

- (a) <sup>5</sup>[by any Government], except to the extent specified in the Second Schedule ;
- (b) by, or in respect of, any—
  - (i) local authority ;
  - (ii) railway administration, as defined in the Indian Railways Act, 1890 ; IX of 1890.
  - (iii) tramway company ;
  - (iv) mine, as defined in the Indian Mines Act, 1923 ; IV of 1923.
  - (v) industrial undertaking ;
  - (vi) institution or class of persons specified in the Second Schedule,

except to the extent specified in the Second Schedule ;

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were added by s. 2(a) of the Bengal Electricity Duty (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act LXI of 1950).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 703, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>These words, figures and brackets within square brackets were inserted by s. 2(b) of the Bengal Electricity Duty (West Bengal Amendment) Act 1950 (West Ben. Act LXI of 1950).

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 703, *ante*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “ by Government ” by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1935.]

(Sections 4, 5.)

(c) in any—

- (i) place of public worship, public burial or burning-ground or other place for the disposal of the dead ;
- (ii) premises declared by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to be used exclusively for purposes of public charity ;
- (iii) vessel, whether sea-going or inland.

4. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, electricity duty shall not be leviable on energy supplied by a licensee until the expiry of three years from the date on which energy was first supplied in the area of supply <sup>2</sup>[of the licensee] : Exemption of newly-formed undertakings.

Provided that, if a licensee ceases to supply energy in any area of supply or if his license is revoked, and thereafter another licensee supplies energy in such area, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may in its discretion, by order, exempt the energy supplied by such other licensee from the levy of electricity duty for such period as may be specified in the order.

(2) No modification in any area of supply shall operate to extend the period of exemption mentioned in sub-section (1) in respect of the whole or any part of the area as modified.

5. (1) In the case of energy supplied by a licensee the licensee shall collect and pay to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] at the prescribed time and in the prescribed manner, the electricity duty payable under section 3 on the units of energy supplied by him to consumers for the purpose of lights and fans. The duty so payable shall be a first charge on the amount recoverable by the licensee for the energy supplied by him and shall be a debt due by him to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] : Payment of electricity duty.

Provided that the licensee shall not be liable to pay the duty in respect of any energy supplied by him for which he has been unable to recover his dues.

<sup>3</sup>(1A) In the case of energy supplied by the State Government, the consumer shall pay to the State Government at the prescribed time and in the prescribed manner the electricity duty payable under section 3 on the units of energy supplied by the State Government to the consumer for the purpose of lights and fans.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 703, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "specified in his license" by s. 3 of the Bengal Electricity Duty (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act LXI of 1950).

<sup>3</sup>Sub-section(1A) was inserted by s. 4 (i), *ibid*.

(Sections 6, 7.)

(2) Where any person fails or neglects to pay, at the prescribed time and in the prescribed manner the amount of electricity duty due from him, the licensee <sup>1</sup>[or the State Government, as the case may be,] may, without prejudice to the right of the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] to recover the amount under section 8, and after giving not less than seven clear days' notice in writing to such person, cut off the supply of energy to such person; and <sup>3</sup>may, for that purpose, exercise the power conferred on a licensee by sub-section (1) of section 24 of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910, for recovery of any charge or sum due in respect of energy supplied by him. IX of 1910.

(3) The licensee shall be entitled, for his cost of collection of the duty, to a rebate of such percentage as may be determined by the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] on the amount of the duty collected and paid by him under sub-section (1).

(4) In the case of energy other than energy supplied by a licensee <sup>4</sup>[or the State Government] the person who generated <sup>5</sup>[or supplied] such energy shall pay to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] at the prescribed time and in the prescribed manner the electricity duty payable under section 3 on units of such energy.

Obliga-  
tion to  
keep  
books of  
account  
and  
submit  
returns.

6. Every licensee, and every person liable to pay such duty under sub-section (4) of section 5 shall, unless he is exempt from payment of electricity duty under the proviso to section 3, keep books of account in the prescribed form and submit to the <sup>2</sup>[State Government] or to the prescribed officer returns in the prescribed form at the prescribed times, showing the units of energy supplied, generated or consumed by him, as the case may be, and the amount of the duty payable thereon and recovered or paid by him under section 5.

Inspecting  
officers.

7. (1) The <sup>2</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>6</sup>[Official Gazette], appoint inspecting officers to inspect the books of account required by section 6 to be kept. Such officers shall perform such duties and exercise such powers as may be prescribed for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder.

(2) Every officer appointed under this section shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

Act XLV  
of 1880.

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 4 (ii)(a) of the Bengal Electricity Duty (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act LXI of 1950).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 703, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>The word "he" was omitted by s. 4 (ii)(b) of the Bengal Electricity Duty (West Bengal Amendment) Act 1950 (West Ben. Act LXI of 1950).

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 4(iii), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were inserted by s. 2 of the Bengal Electricity Duty (Amendment) Act, 1953 (West Ben. Act XXX of 1953).

<sup>6</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 703, *ante*.

of 1935.]

(Sections 8—11.)

**8.** Any sum due on account of electricity duty, if not paid at the prescribed time and in the prescribed manner shall be recoverable, as a public demand— Recover-  
ies.

(a) in the case of energy supplied by a licensee, at the discretion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], either from the consumer, or, subject to the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 5, from the licensee ; <sup>2</sup>\*

<sup>3</sup>(aa) In the case of energy supplied by the State Government, from the consumer ; and

(b) in the case of other energy, from the person liable to pay such duty under sub-section (4) of section 5.

**9.** If any person required by section 6 to keep books of account or to submit returns fails to keep such books in the prescribed form, or to submit such returns in the prescribed form at the prescribed times or if any person intentionally obstructs an inspector appointed under section 7 in the exercise of his powers and duties under this Act and the rules made thereunder he shall be liable, on conviction before a Magistrate, to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees. Penalties.

**10.** This Act shall not apply to energy generated by a plant having a capacity not exceeding two and a half kilowatts. Exemp-  
tion of  
small  
generating  
plants.

**11.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act. Power to  
make  
rules.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

(a) the time and manner of payment of the electricity duty under section 5 ;

(b) the form of the books of account to be kept, the times at which, the form in which and the officer to whom, the returns required by section 6 shall be submitted ;

(c) the duties and powers of inspecting officers ; and

(d) any other matter for which there is no provision or insufficient provision in this Act and for which provision is, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], necessary for giving effect to the provisions of this Act.

(3) In making a rule under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may provide that a breach of it shall be punishable with a fine not exceeding fifty rupees.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 703, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>The word " and " was omitted by s. 5(a) of the Bengal Electricity Duty (West Bengal Amendment) Act, 1950 (West Ben. Act LXI of 1950).

<sup>3</sup>Clause (aa) was inserted by s. 5(b), *ibid*.

## (The First Schedule.)

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

(Sec section 3.)

## RATES OF DUTY.

<sup>1</sup>(1) In respect of all premises not falling under article (2)—

- (a) when the net charge of the license for the supply of energy for the purpose of lights or fans or both does not exceed three annas for each unit of energy consumed as follows, namely—

in the case of a consumer whose consumption of energy during the month to which the calculation of duty relates,

- (i) does not exceed fifteen units .. nil,

- (ii) exceeds fifteen units but does not exceed fifty units six pies for each unit of energy consumed,

- (iii) exceeds fifty units one anna for each unit of energy consumed,

- (b) in other cases .. six pies for each unit of energy consumed.

*Explanation.*—In this article the expression “ net charge ” means the amount of charge that remains after deduction from the charge of the licensee for the supply of energy any rebate allowed by the licensee for prompt payment.

(2) In respect of all premises where the supply of energy by a licensee is unmetered for—

	Annas per mensem.
every lamp of less than 30 watts .. ..	2
every lamp of 30 watts or more but less than 40 .. ..	3
every lamp of 40 watts or more but less than 60 .. ..	4
every lamp of 60 watts or more but not exceeding 100	6
and for every additional 15 watts or fraction thereof in excess of 100 in any lamp.	1

<sup>1</sup>This article (1) was substituted for the original article (1) by section 3 of the West Bengal Finance (Amendment and Repeal) Act, 1948 (West Ben. Act X of 1948), as amended by section 4 of the West Bengal Finance Act, 1949 (West Ben. Act XII of 1949).

of 1935.]

(The Second Schedule.)

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

(See proviso to section 3.)

### Exemptions.

- (1) <sup>1</sup>[Any Government], save in respect of premises used for residential purposes ;
- (2) a railway administration, save in respect of premises used for residential purposes ;
- (3) a local authority, save in respect of premises used for residential purposes ;
- (4) a tramway company, save in respect of premises used for residential or office purposes ;
- (5) a mine, save in respect of premises used for residential or office purposes ;
- (6) an industrial undertaking, save in respect of premises used for residential or office purposes ;
- (7) a hospital or dispensary which is not maintained for private gain ;
- (8) any consumer using not more than fifteen units in any one month ;
- (9) any consumer, being a landlord, or other person who supplies energy to one-roomed or two-roomed shops or tenements in any one building, in respect of the energy supplied to any such shop or tenement in which not more than fifteen units of energy have been used in any one month.

*Explanation (1).*—For the purposes of exemption (6), “ industrial undertaking ” means all buildings or premises wherein or within the precincts of which any manufacturing process [as defined in clause (g) of section 2 of the <sup>2\*</sup> Factories Act, 1934] is carried on.

XXV of  
1934.

*Explanation (2).*—For the purposes of exemption (8) in the premises referred to in article (2) of the First Schedule every 10 watts shall be deemed to consume one and a half units in a month.

*Explanation (3).*—For the purposes of exemption (9), whether more than fifteen units of energy have been used in any one month in any shop or tenement for which there is no meter or sub-meter shall be determined by dividing the total number of units supplied during that month to such shops or tenements in the building by the number of such shops or tenements therein.

---

<sup>1</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “ The Government ” by Schedule IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>The word “ Indian ” was repealed by the Bengal Repealing and Amending Act, 1946 (Ben. Act XVI of 1946), section 3 and the Second Schedule.



# **Bengal Act XVI of 1935**

## **(THE BENGAL DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1935.)**

### **CONTENTS.**

#### **Section.**

1. Short title, extent and commencement.
2. Definitions.
3. Preliminary notification of intention to impose improvement levy.
4. Publication of particulars.
5. Abandonment of intention or declaration of intention to impose improvement levy.
6. Recommendation by the West Bengal Legislative Assembly for imposition of improvement levy.
7. Imposition of improvement levy.
8. Estimate of increased outturn of produce from agricultural land.
9. Fixing value of increased outturn.
10. Maximum limit and incidence of improvement levy.
11. Additional improvement levy in certain cases.
12. Amount of improvement levy after realisation of capital cost and other charges.
13. Preparation and publication of statements of imposition of improvement levy.
14. Notice of demand.
15. Republication of statements and revised notice of demand.
16. Supplementary statements.
17. Appeals in regard to improvement levy.
18. Bar to objections to improvement levy, except as provided in this Act.
19. Copies of entries in statement.
20. Power to Collector to grant abatement or remission of improvement levy.
21. Collection of improvement levy.
22. Refunds.
23. Recovery of arrears and other dues.
24. Power to enter on land and to cut and remove crops.
25. Power to compel production of statements and documents.
26. Power of Collector to enforce attendance of witnesses and production of documents.
27. Dues payable under other Acts in respect of improvement works.
28. Supply of water and application of rules under the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876.
29. Right to supply of water.
30. Power to carry out drainage works.
31. Power to prohibit, remove or modify obstructions to the passage of water in channels.



- 32. Power to modify obstructions to the passage of water through or over land.
- 33. Notification of dead or decayed rivers.
- 34. Limitation of claims for compensation.
- 35. Claims for compensation.
- 36. Determination of amount of compensation.
- 37. Appeals from certain decisions and orders of Collector.
- 38. Costs.
- 39. Restrictions on enhancement of rent of agricultural lands in notified area.
- 40. Publication of notifications.
- 41. Proceedings not to be invalidated by irregularities.
- 42. Bar to suits for compensation.
- 43. Indemnity.
- 44. Rules.

# Bengal Act XVI of 1935

## (THE BENGAL DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1935.)<sup>1</sup>

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian  
Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence  
(Adaptation of Bengal  
and Punjab Acts) Order,  
1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(3rd October, 1935.)

*An Act to provide for the development of lands in Bengal and to impose a levy in respect of increased profits resulting from improvement works constructed by the Government.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the development of lands in Bengal and for that purpose to impose a levy in respect of increased profits resulting from improvement works constructed by the Government and to provide further powers in regard to works of improvement ;

5 & 6 Geo. V, c. 61 ;  
6 & 7 Geo. V, c. 37 ;  
9 & 10 Geo. V, c. 101. AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Development Act, 1935. Short title, extent and commencement.

(2) It extends to the whole of <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal].

(3) It shall come into force on such date<sup>3</sup> as the <sup>4</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, appoint.

---

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1935, Pt. IV, page 49 ; and for report of the Select Committee, see *ibid*, page 150 ; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol XLV, No. 1, page 217, and *ibid* No. 2, pages 78 and 121 and *ibid* Vol. XLVI, No. 1, pages 88, 140, 188, 237, 289, 335 and 393.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>3</sup>The Act came into force on the 23rd January, 1936, vide Notification No. 1-I, dated the 20th January, 1936, published in the *Calcutta Gazette*, dated the 23rd January, 1936, Part I, page 194.

<sup>4</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

## (Section 2.)

**Definitions.** • 2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “agricultural lands” include lands used for the growing of vegetables and the like but does not include fruit gardens, orchards or homestead lands;
  - (2) “canal” means a canal as defined in clause (1) of section 3 of the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876;
  - (3) “Collector” includes any officer specially appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] to perform all or any of the functions of a Collector under this Act;
  - (4) “dead or decayed river” includes any river into which, or along any part of which, water has ceased to flow as freely as it would have flowed if it had not been diverted or obstructed whether owing to natural causes or as a result of interference by man, and includes also any depression which at one time formed part of a river-bed but through which there is no longer any perennial flow of water;
  - (5) “improvement work” means any work of improvement <sup>2</sup>[constructed, before the commencement of Part III of the Government of India Act, 1935, by any Government or constructed or proposed to be constructed after that date by the State Government] which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] has, by notification, declared to be an improvement work for the purposes of this Act:
- Ben Act  
III of 1876.  
  
26, Geo. V,  
c. 2.
- Provided that no road or railway constructed before the commencement of this Act shall be so declared;
- (6) “notification” means a notification published in the <sup>3</sup>[Official Gazette];
  - (7) “notified area” means any area in respect of which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] has, by a notification issued under sub-section (1) of section 5, declared its intention to impose an improvement levy, and includes any part of such area;
  - (8) “period for objection” means a period mentioned in a notification under this Act within which objections or suggestions will be received;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>These words and figures, except the word “State” which was subsequently substituted for the word “Provincial” by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950, were substituted for the words “constructed by the Government, before or after the commencement of this Act, or proposed to be constructed by the Government” by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words “Calcutta Gazette” by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

of 1935.]

(Sections 3—6.)

(9) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act; and

(10) "rent" and "tenant" have the same meanings as in the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885.

VIII of  
1885.

3. Whenever, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], any improvement work has increased or is likely to increase the profits from the produce from any agricultural land, or to increase the outturn of such produce, within any area, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare its intention to impose an improvement levy within that area.

Preliminary notification of intention to impose improvement levy.

4. A notification under section 3 shall state the following particulars—

Publication of particulars.

(a) as full a description of the improvement work as, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], may be practicable;

(b) the object for which such work has been, or is proposed to be, constructed; and

(c) the boundaries of the area within which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] intends to impose the improvement levy.

5. (1) After the expiry of a period for objection to be mentioned in a notification under section 3 the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall consider the objections and suggestions, if any, received by it and thereafter shall, by notification, declare its intention either wholly to refrain from imposing the improvement levy or to impose the same in the area concerned or in a specified part thereof, whereupon the area in respect of which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] has by such a notification declared its intention to impose the improvement levy shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be a notified area.

Abandonment of intention or declaration of intention to impose improvement levy.

(2) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, so far as may be in the manner hereinbefore provided, from time to time include in or exclude from any notified area any area which, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], has benefited or has not benefited, as the case may be, from the improvement work.

6. No expenditure shall be incurred for the construction of any improvement work in respect of which the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] intends to impose an improvement levy, and no improvement levy shall be imposed in respect of any improvement work, unless the <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>3</sup>[Assembly] has, by a resolution, recommended the imposition of an improvement levy in respect of such work:

Recommendation by the West Bengal Legislative Assembly for imposition of improvement levy.

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to the Damodar Canal (including the Eden Canal) and the Bakreswar Canal.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 713, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>This word within square brackets was substituted for the word "Council" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

## (Sections 7—9.)

Imposition  
of improve-  
ment levy.

7. When the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] is satisfied that a notified area has benefited or is likely to benefit from an improvement work it may, by notification, subject to the provisions of section 6, impose the improvement levy in that area from such date as may be specified in the notification.

Estimate  
of increa-  
sed outturn  
of produce  
from  
agricultu-  
ral land.

8. (1) From time to time an officer appointed by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, in accordance with rules made under this Act, and after hearing any objections in the prescribed manner, prepare in respect of land throughout a notified area an estimate of the average increase in the outturn of the produce from agricultural land of any class which, in his opinion, has been or is likely to be made possible by any improvement work, on the assumption that the land has produced and will produce the staple food crop notified under section 39 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, in respect of that land :

VIII of  
1885.

Provided that the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, at its discretion, direct that the estimate be made on the assumption that the land has produced or will produce some other crop or crops.

(2) The Board of Revenue shall, by notification, publish such estimate and, after a period for objection to be specified in such notification, shall consider the objections and suggestions, if any, received by it and shall report to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] thereon. Thereafter the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may reject the estimate or may, by notification, accept it with or without modification, whereupon the accuracy of any estimate so accepted shall not be questioned in any Court.

(3) Where an estimate has been accepted under sub-section (2) in respect of a notified area before the imposition of the improvement levy, such estimate shall, as soon as may be practicable after the expiry of two years from the date of the imposition of the levy, be revised in the manner provided in sub-sections (1) and (2) for the preparation, publication, and acceptance of an estimate.

Fixing  
value of  
increased  
outturn.

9. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall, by notification, fix annually or for such period not exceeding five years as may be specified in the notification the price or prices on the basis of which the value of the average increase in the outturn, as estimated under section 8, from land of any class in a notified area is to be calculated.

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713, *ante*.

of 1935.]

(Section 10.)

10. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other Act the improvement levy shall be imposed in respect of agricultural lands within a notified area at such rate or rates as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], may, by notification, from time to time declare, and different rates may be so declared for classes of land of different descriptions or having different advantages :

Maximum limit and incidence of improvement levy.

Provided that any rate so fixed shall not exceed one-half of the estimated net increase, resulting from the improvement work, in the profits or one-half of the net value of the estimated increase in outturn.

Such improvement levy shall be payable by the occupiers of such lands within the notified area.

*Explanation.*—In this sub-section the expression “estimated increase in outturn” means the average increase in the outturn of agricultural produce as estimated under section 8.

(2) The rate or rates of the improvement levy shall be fixed under sub-section (1) for one year or for such period not exceeding five years as may be specified in the notification issued under that sub-section.

(3) For the purposes of sub-section (1) the net increase in the profits and the net value of the estimated increase in outturn shall be estimated, in accordance with rules made under this Act, on the price or prices fixed under section 9.

(4) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by rules made under this Act, declare what persons or classes of persons shall be deemed, for the purposes of sub-section (1), to be occupiers of land but no person shall, by such rules, be declared to be an occupier of land unless, otherwise than as a hired labourer, he cultivates such land or (if it is not cultivated) unless he is in direct possession of such land.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (4), where a person under the system generally known as “*adhi*”, “*barga*” or “*bhag*”, cultivates the land of another person on condition of delivering a share of the produce to that person or receiving a share thereof from him, the person whose land is cultivated and the person who cultivates it shall each be deemed, for the purposes of sub-section (1), to be an occupier of such land, and each shall be liable to pay a prescribed proportion of the improvement levy imposed in respect of such land, and any contract to the contrary shall, to that extent, be void.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713. *ante*.

## (Sections 11, 12.)

(6) In the case of any land, the amount of improvement levy realised for any year—

- (a) in respect of the Bakreswar Canal shall not exceed four rupees eight annas per acre ;
- (b) in respect of the Damodar Canal and the Eden Canal shall not exceed five rupees eight annas per acre :

Provided that in the case of any land which was irrigated from the Eden Canal in any year during the ten years prior to the first day of April, 1935, such amount shall not exceed three rupees eight annas per acre.

Additional  
improvement  
levy  
in certain  
cases.

11. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 10, if in any notified area any unculturable waste, swamp, or sand has, as a result of an improvement work, become culturable land, and such land is thereafter settled with any tenant, the person who settles the land shall be liable to pay, in one sum, an improvement levy of such amount as may be fixed by the Collector, in accordance with rules made under this Act, after considering any objection that may be made in the prescribed manner by such person.

(2) The amount fixed under sub-section (1) shall not exceed one-half of the difference between—

- (a) the amount which the Collector estimates to be the usual *salami* for a like area of land, in the vicinity, similar in its description and its advantages to the land as it is at the time of the settlement, and
- (b) the amount which the Collector estimates to have been the usual *salami* before the commencement of the improvement work, for a like area of land, in the vicinity, similar in its description and its advantages to the land as it was at that time.

Such levy shall be additional to the levy payable under section 10 by the occupier of the land.

Amount of  
improvement  
levy  
after  
realisation  
of capital  
cost and  
other  
charges.

12. When in respect of any improvement work—

- (a) the capital cost of such work, including the cost of any extensions, improvements or modifications of the work,
- (b) the interest charges on such capital cost,
- (c) any working loss in any year or years, and
- (d) the interest on such loss,

of 1935.]

(Sections 13, 14.)

as determined by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], have been recovered in full out of the proceeds of the improvement levy, by such annual allocations as may be prescribed, the amount of the improvement levy to be realised for each year in respect of such work shall thereafter be reduced to such a sum as the <sup>2</sup>[West Bengal] Legislative <sup>3</sup>[Assembly] may, by a resolution, recommend :

Provided that in respect of the Damodar, Eden and Bakreswar Canals such sum shall not exceed the amount required to meet the annual cost, as determined by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], of maintenance and supervision of the improvement work and of collection of the improvement levy.

*Explanation.*—The term “working loss” means the sum by which the proceeds of the improvement levy in any year or years fall short of the amount necessary to meet—

- (i) the annual allocations for such year or years in respect of the charges specified in clauses (a) and (b), and
- (ii) the cost, as determined by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], of maintenance and supervision of the improvement work, and of collection of the improvement levy, during such year or years.

**13.** The Collector shall, from time to time, prepare and publish in the prescribed form and manner for a notified area or any part thereof a statement showing—

Preparation and publication of statements of imposition of improvement levy.

- (i) the name of every person who is liable to pay the improvement levy in respect of any land in such area or part, and
- (ii) the amount of improvement levy to be paid by each such person, annually or otherwise, in respect of such land.

**14.** The Collector shall serve a notice of demand in the prescribed form and manner and containing the prescribed particulars, on every person whose name appears in a statement published under section 13 requiring him to pay the levy by such date or dates as may be specified in the notice.

Notice of Demand.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 2 on p. 713, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 3 p. 715, *ante*.



## (Sections 15—18.)

Republish-  
ation of  
statements  
and revised  
notice of  
demand.

**15.** (1) After forty days from the date of publication of a statement under section 13 the Collector shall, in accordance with rules made under this Act, republish the statement with such modifications as he may have made as a result of representations by persons whose names were included therein, and, subject to any decisions by an appellate or revisional authority, all entries in the statement as thus republished shall be presumed to be correct in every particular for the purposes of this Act.

(2) If the Collector makes any modification referred to in sub-section (1) in the statement he shall serve on the person concerned a revised notice of demand in the prescribed form and manner and containing the prescribed particulars.

Supple-  
mentary  
statements.

**16.** (1) The Collector may, from time to time, add to or alter in the prescribed manner any statement republished under sub-section (1) of section 15. In such case, the Collector shall publish in the prescribed form and manner a supplementary statement showing any addition or alteration so made, and the provisions of this Act shall apply to such supplementary statement as if it were a statement published under section 13.

(2) Where any addition to or alteration in a statement is required as a result of a decision of an appellate or revisional authority, the Collector shall add to or alter the statement accordingly, and it shall not be necessary to publish any supplementary statement in respect thereof under sub-section (1).

Appeals in  
regard to  
improve-  
ment  
levy.

**17.** (1) Any person may appeal within thirty days from the date of service of the notice under section 14 or of a revised notice, if any, under sub-section (2) of section 15 or from the date of republication of a statement under sub-section (1) of section 15, whichever is later, to the Commissioner of the Division, on the ground that he has been wrongly shown in the statement as liable to pay the improvement levy or that the amount shown in such statement as payable by him is incorrect, and the decision of the Commissioner of the Division on such appeal shall, subject to the provision of sub-section (2), be final.

(2) The Board of Revenue may, on application made within thirty days from the date of the order of the Commissioner of the Division, revise such order.

Bar to ob-  
jections to  
improve-  
ment levy,  
except as  
provided  
in this Act.

**18.** No objection shall be taken to the imposition of an improvement levy, nor shall the liability of any person to pay the same be questioned, in any other manner than that provided in this Act.

of 1935.]

(Sections 19—24.)

**19.** Copies of entries in a statement published under section 13 or republished under sub-section (1) of section 15 shall be made available in the prescribed manner on payment of the prescribed fee.

Copies of entries in statement.

**20.** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the Collector may, subject to rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], at any time grant abatement or remission of the improvement levy payable under this Act.

Power of Collector to grant abatement or remission of improvement levy.

**21.** (1) Subject to the provisions of section 20, the Collector shall, in the prescribed manner, collect from any person whose name appears in a statement republished under sub-section (1) of section 15 the amount shown therein as due from him together with any interest payable under sub-section (2).

Collection of improvement levy.

(2) If any amount of improvement levy due from any person is not paid on or before the prescribed date, interest at such rate, not exceeding six and a quarter *per cent.* per annum, as the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may fix from time to time, shall be payable thereon from the date of the default.

**22.** If any person has paid any amount as improvement levy which, in accordance with the decision of the appellate or revisional authority, or in the opinion of the Collector, was not payable by such person, the Collector shall, in the prescribed manner, refund the amount to such person.

Refunds.

**23.** All arrears of improvement levy, together with interest due thereon, and other dues payable to the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under this Act shall be recoverable as public demands.

Recovery of arrears and other dues.

**24.** (1) If, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], it is desirable for the purpose of collecting information regarding the outturn of produce from any agricultural land, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by general or special order, authorise any officer and his servants and workmen, subject to rules made under this Act, to enter upon any land and to do any acts necessary for the purpose of obtaining such information :

Power to enter on land and to cut and remove crops.

Provided that no person shall enter into any building or upon any enclosed courtyard or garden attached to a dwelling house (except with the consent of the occupier thereof) without previously giving such occupier at least seven days' notice in writing of his intention to do so.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713, *ante*.

## (Sections 25—27.)

(2) If, in the opinion of any officer authorised under sub-section (1), it is necessary to remove any crop for the purpose of ascertaining, by weighment or otherwise, the amount of the produce derived from any land, he may, subject to rules made under this Act, and after giving notice in writing, forthwith take possession of any standing crop on such land or part thereof, and may cause such crop to be cut and to be removed within such reasonable period as he may consider necessary.

(3) In every case under sub-section (2), such officer shall offer to the persons interested compensation for the standing crop cut and, subject to rules made under this Act, for any other damage caused during the process of cutting and removal; and, if such offer is not accepted, the value of the crop cut and the amount of the damage so caused shall be assessed by the Collector in the prescribed manner.

Power to  
compel  
production  
of state-  
ments and  
documents.

**25.** (1) Subject to rules made under this Act, any officer authorised under sub-section (1) of section 24 may, by notice, require any person to make and deliver to him a statement or to produce records or documents in his possession or control relating to any land mentioned in that sub-section, at a time and place specified in the notice.

(2) Every person required to make or deliver a statement or to produce any record or document under this section shall be deemed legally bound to do so within the meaning of sections 175 and 176 of the Indian Penal Code.

Act XLV  
of 1860.

Power of  
Collector  
to enforce  
attendance  
of witness-  
es and  
production  
of docu-  
ments.

**26.** For the purposes of any inquiry under this Act the Collector shall have power to summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses, including the persons interested or any of them, and to compel the production of documents by the same means and, so far as may be, in the same manner as is provided in the case of a Civil Court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Act V of  
1908.

Dues  
payable  
under  
other Acts  
in respect  
of im-  
provement  
works.

**27.** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other Act, no person who has been declared liable to pay an improvement levy in respect of any land benefited by an improvement work shall be liable to pay any rates, dues or charges to the [State Government] under any of the Acts mentioned in the Schedule in return for any benefit derived by such land from the improvement work.

(2) When an improvement levy is imposed under this Act in any area in respect of an irrigation work and an agreement exists for the supply of water under the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876, to any land in that area, the improvement levy shall not be payable in respect of such land until the expiry of the agreement.

Ben. Act  
III of  
1876.

<sup>1</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the word "Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

of 1935.]

(Sections 28—32.)

Ben. Act  
II of  
1876.

28. (1) Within a notified area water may be supplied from a canal to any land notwithstanding the fact that no application has been made under section 74 of the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876.

Supply of water and application of rules under the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876.

(2) In any notified area specified by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government], by notification, in this behalf any person by whom an improvement levy is payable under section 10 shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 27, be bound by any rules made under the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876, for the time being in force, as if he had presented an application under section 74 of the said Act and such application had been granted.

29. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876, no person shall have a right to a supply of water under that Act in a notified area within any period prescribed in this behalf.

Right to supply of water.

30. Whenever it appears expedient to carry out any scheme of drainage for the betterment of public health or for the improvement of any land or in connection with irrigation works, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, after issuing a notification and, in the prescribed manner, calling for and considering objections, if any, cause such a scheme to be drawn up and carried into execution, and any officer authorised in this behalf by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may exercise in connection with such scheme all or any of the powers conferred on Canal Officers by sections 33, 34 and 35 of the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876, and thereupon the provisions of sections 36, 37 and 38 of that Act shall be applicable as if such officer were a Canal Officer.

Power to carry out drainage works.

31. The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, if it is of opinion that in any area to be specified in a notification the whole or part of any river, stream, natural water-channel or natural drainage-course should be open to the unrestricted passage of water, exercise such powers as may be exercised under the Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876, with regard to the prohibition, removal or modification of obstructions in any river, stream, natural water-channel or natural drainage-course, and the provisions contained in that Act with regard to and, subject to the provisions of section 35, incidental to the exercise of such powers shall be applicable *mutatis mutandis* so far as they may reasonably be applied.

Power to prohibit, remove or modify obstructions to the passage of water in channels.

32. (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, by notification, declare that in any area specified in the notification every person shall be bound, for irrigation purposes or for the drainage of land which has been irrigated, to afford a free passage to water through or over any land in his possession or under his control.

Power to modify obstructions to the passage of water through or over land.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713, *etc.*

## (Sections 33, 34.)

(2) After the issue of a notification under sub-section (1) the Collector, if in his opinion the free passage of water through or over any land in such area is necessary for irrigation purposes or for the drainage of land which has been irrigated, may, subject to rules made under this Act, from time to time issue a general or special order upon persons who have such land in their possession or under their control to modify, in such manner and within such period as may be specified in the order, any artificial obstruction that exists on such land to such free passage, or to show cause against such order.

(3) If the Collector is not satisfied with any cause that may have been shown, he shall fix a further period within which the obstruction shall be modified.

(4) If any person fails to comply with an order under sub-section (2) or sub-section (3), or under section 37, in respect of such modification, he shall be liable on conviction by a magistrate to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for each such offence, and to a further fine not exceeding five rupees for each day after conviction during which the obstruction remains unmodified, and the Collector may cause the obstruction to be modified and may recover the cost of modification from such person.

Notifica-  
tion of  
dead or  
decayed  
rivers.

**33.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, from time to time, publish by notification a list of rivers or depressions which it intends to declare to be dead or decayed rivers.

(2) In any list published under sub-section (1) any river or depression may be described either by name or by reference to its geographical situation.

(3) After the expiry of a period for objection to be mentioned in a notification under sub-section (1), the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall consider the objections and suggestions, if any, received by it and thereafter may, by notification, declare any river or depression notified under that sub-section to be a dead or decayed river, and such declaration shall be final and shall not be questioned in any Court or in any other manner whatsoever.

Limitation  
of claims  
for  
compensa-  
tion.

**34.** No person shall be entitled to claim any compensation under this or any other Act for any injury, damage or loss caused by a dead or decayed river which has been revived as a result of an improvement work, or by any other river into which it flows or spills, unless the injury, damage or loss is such as would have rendered the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] liable to pay compensation had the river not been revived.

*Explanation.*—A dead or decayed river is said to be revived when an increased volume of water is, by any means whatsoever, caused to flow freely into or along any part of such dead or decayed river.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713, ante.

of 1935.]

(Sections 35, 36.)

**35.** Subject to the provisions of section 34, whenever—

Claims for compensation.

(a) any damage is caused as a result of the prohibition, removal or modification of an obstruction under section 31 or section 32, or

(b) any land or right of property is injuriously affected by any improvement work in respect of which an improvement levy is imposed under this Act,

the person by whom any damage or loss is sustained shall not be entitled to claim any compensation for such damage or loss under any other Act, but such person may, not later than six months after the first occurrence of the injury in respect of which the claim is preferred, prefer to the Collector a claim for compensation.

**36.** (1) When a claim is preferred under section 35, the Collector shall, in the prescribed manner, after such inquiry as he deems proper and after considering any representations which may be made to him, determine the amount of compensation, if any, which shall be granted.

Determination of amount of compensation.

(2) In determining whether any and, if so, what amount of compensation shall be granted, the Collector shall be bound by the provisions of any rules made by the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] under this Act regulating the grant of compensation under this section.

(3) When the amount of compensation has been determined under sub-section (1), if any dispute arises as to the apportionment of the same or any part thereof, the Collector shall, in the prescribed manner, refer such dispute to the Court, and such Court or any other Court mentioned in sub-section (5) to which the dispute may, subject to rules made under this Act, be transferred for decision, shall decide the same.

(4) In every reference under sub-section (3) the costs shall be at the discretion of the Court.

(5) In this section “Court” means a principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction and includes the Court of any Additional Judge, Subordinate Judge or Munsif whom the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may appoint, by name or by virtue of his office, to perform concurrently with any such principal Civil Court the functions of the Court under this section within any specified local limits and, in the case of a Munsif up to the limits of the pecuniary jurisdiction with which he is vested under section 19 of the Bengal, Agra and Assam Civil Courts Act, 1887.

XII of 1887.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 773, *ante*.

(Sections 37—39.)

Appeals  
from  
certain  
decisions  
and orders  
of Col-  
lector.

**37.** (1) Any person aggrieved by a decision or order of the Collector under section 20, sub-section (3) of section 24, section 32 or sub-section (1) of section 36 may appeal, within thirty days from the date of such decision or order, to the Commissioner of the Division, whose decision on such appeal shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), be final.

(2) The Board of Revenue may, on application made within thirty days from the date of the order of the Commissioner of the Division, revise such order.

Costs.

**38.** In every appeal under sub-section (1) of section 17, or under sub-section (1) of section 37, and in every revision under sub-section (2) of section 17 or under sub-section (2) of section 37, the costs shall be at the discretion of the appellate or revisional authority, and such costs shall be recoverable as a public demand.

Restric-  
tions on  
enhance-  
ment of  
rent of  
agricul-  
tural lands  
in notified  
area.

**39.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, when an improvement levy has been imposed in respect of any agricultural land—

VIII of  
1885.

(a) the rent payable for such land at the time of the imposition of the levy or fixed thereafter in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) shall not be enhanced on account of—

(i) benefits derived from the construction of any improvement work, or

(ii) an increase in the productive powers of the land due to fluvial action ;

(b) if a settlement is made of such land with a tenant thereafter, the rate of rent at which such land is settled shall not exceed the average rate of money rent payable, at the time of such settlement, by tenants of a similar class for land of a similar description and with similar advantages in the vicinity, and any rent in excess of such rate shall not be recoverable :

Provided that such average rate may be exceeded on the grounds specified in clause (b) or clause (c) of section 30 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885, by such amount as would be allowable in a suit for enhancement of rent under the said section if the land had been settled with a tenant at such average rate at the time of the imposition of the levy.

A stipulation in any contract by which a tenant taking settlement of such land agrees to pay any amount in excess of such rent, otherwise than as *salami*, shall not be binding on such tenant to the extent of such excess.

of 1935.]

(Sections 40—44.)

**40.** The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] shall cause every notification under this Act to be published in such manner and at such places as it thinks fit.

Publica-  
tion of  
notifica-  
tions.

**41.** No proceedings under this Act shall be defeated or invalidated by reason of any defect or omission in the publication or service of any notification, statement, notice or order, unless material injury is done to any person by such defect or omission.

Proceed-  
ings not  
to be inva-  
lidated by  
irregulari-  
ties.

**42.** No suit shall lie in any Civil Court for compensation in respect of any injury, damage or loss resulting from an improvement work or from anything done under this Act.

Bar to  
suits for  
compensa-  
tion.

**43.** No suit or other legal proceeding shall lie against any person for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act.

Indemnity.

**44.** (1) The <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may, subject to the condition of previous publication, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

Rules.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the <sup>1</sup>[State Government] may make rules to provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the manner in which the average increase in the outturn of agricultural produce shall be estimated under section 8 and the manner of hearing objections under sub-section (1) of that section ;
- (b) the persons or classes of persons who shall, for the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 10, be deemed to be occupiers of land ;
- (c) the manner in which the net increase in the profits and the net value of the estimated increase in outturn shall be estimated under sub-section (3) of section 10 ;
- (d) the proportion of improvement levy payable under sub-section (5) of section 10 by different classes of “*adhiars*”, “*bargadars*” or “*bhagdars*” and by the persons whose land is cultivated by such “*adhiars*”, “*bargadars*” or “*bhagdars*” ;
- (e) the determination of the amount of improvement levy payable under section 11 and the manner in which objections under sub-section (1) of that section shall be made ;

---

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 713, *ante*.



*(Section 44.)*

- (f) the annual allocations to be made under section 12 in respect of each improvement work ;
- (g) the form and manner of preparation and publication of a statement under section 13 and its republication under sub-section (1) of section 15 ;
- (h) the form and contents of the notice of demand under section 14 and of a revised notice of demand under sub-section (2) of section 15 and the manner of service of such notice ;
- (i) the manner in which a statement republished under sub-section (1) of section 15 may be added to or altered, and the form and manner of publication of a supplementary statement under section 16 ;
- (j) the procedure to be followed by the appellate and revisional authorities mentioned in sections 17 and 37 ;
- (k) the manner of, and the amount of fees payable for, supplying copies under section 19 ;
- (l) the grant of abatement or remission of the improvement levy under section 20 ;
- (m) the manner of collection of the improvement levy and interest under sub-section (1) of section 21 ;
- (n) the date of payment of improvement levy under sub-section (2) of section 21 ;
- (o) the manner of refund of improvement levy under section 22 ;
- (p) the procedure and conduct of officers and persons authorised under sub-sections (1) and (2) of section 24 ;
- (q) the offer of compensation, and the manner of assessment by the Collector of damage, under sub-section (3) of section 24 ;
- (r) the exercise of powers under sub-section (1) of section 25 to enforce the making and delivery of statements and production of documents ;
- (s) the period within which persons shall not have any right to a supply of water under section 29 ;
- (t) the manner in which objections shall be called for and dealt with under section 30 ;
- (u) the issue of orders under sub-section (2) of section 32 for the modification of obstructions to the free passage of water through or over land ;
- (v) the procedure to be followed by the Collector under sub-section (1) and sub-section (3) of section 36 ;
- (w) the transfer of disputes for decision under sub-section (3) of section 36 ; and
- (x) the grant of compensation under section 36.

**of 1935.]**

*(The Schedule.)*

**THE SCHEDULE.**

*[See sub-section (1) of section 27.]*

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Ben. Act<br>II of<br>876.    | (1) The Bengal Irrigation Act, 1876.                               |
| Ben. Act<br>I of<br>880.     | (2) The Bengal Drainage Act, 1880.                                 |
| Ben. Act<br>II of 1882.      | (3) The Bengal Embankment Act, 1882.                               |
| Ben. Act<br>VIII of<br>1895. | (4) The Bengal Sanitary Drainage Act, 1895.                        |
| Ben. Act<br>IV of<br>1915.   | (5) The Bengal Embankment (Sunderbans) Act, 1915.                  |
| Ben. Act<br>VI of<br>1920.   | (6) The Bengal Agricultural and Sanitary Improvement<br>Act, 1920. |



# Bengal Act XVII of 1935

## [THE BENGAL LAND-REVENUE (INTEREST) ACT, 1935.]<sup>1</sup>

AMENDED .. .. Bon. Act III of 1939.

ADAPTED .. .. { (a) The Government of India  
(Adaptation of Indian  
Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Adaptation of Laws  
Order, 1950.

(26th September, 1935.)

*An Act to provide for the removal of doubts as to the payment of interest on arrears of land-revenue.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the removal of any doubts as to the liability to pay interest on arrears of land-revenue ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Bengal Land-Revenue (Interest) Act, 1935. Short title.

2. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law, interest shall be payable, and shall be deemed with effect from the 19th day of January, 1933, to have been payable, on all arrears of land-revenue, and such interest shall be recoverable as a public demand. Interest on  
arrears of  
revenue.

(2) All such interest shall,—

(a) in respect of the period from the 19th day of January, 1933, up to the commencement of this Act, be deemed to have been payable at the rate of seven and a half *per centum* per annum,

(b) in respect of any period after the commencement of this Act, be payable at such rate not exceeding <sup>2</sup>[six and a quarter] *per centum* per annum as the <sup>3</sup>[State Government] may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[Official Gazette], determine.

---

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1935, Pt. IV, p. 148 ; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLV, No. 3, p. 375 and *ibid*, Vol. XLVI, No. 1, p. 74.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "seven and a half" by the Sch. to the Bengal Rates of Interest Act, 1939 (Bon. Act III of 1939).

<sup>3</sup>The words "Provincial Government" were originally substituted for the words "Local Government" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter the word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1) of the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.



# Bengal Act XX of 1935

## [THE BENGAL VILLAGE SELF-GOVERNMENT (TEMPORARY PROVISIONS) ACT, 1935.]<sup>1</sup>

(31st October, 1935.)

*An Act to provide for certain matters in connection with certain elections for union boards held before the commencement of the Bengal Village Self-Government (Amendment) Act, 1935.*

Ben. Act  
VIII of  
1935.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make special provision for the term of office of members of union boards in certain cases in which general elections were held before the commencement of the Bengal Village Self-Government (Amendment) Act, 1935, and for the removal of any doubts as to the validity of such elections and of appointments of members made in such cases ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Bengal Village Self-Government (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1935. Short title.

Ben. Act  
V of 1919.

2. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919—

Term of office of members of union boards in certain cases, and validity of certain elections and appointments.

(1) Where a general election has been held for a union board before the commencement of the Bengal Village Self-Government (Amendment) Act, 1935 (hereinafter referred to as the amending Act), but after such election the first meeting, at which a quorum is present, of the newly elected and appointed members of such union board has not been held, the term of office of the formerly elected and appointed members of the union board shall be governed by the provisions of section 11 of the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919, as if it had not been amended by clause (1) of section 6 of the amending Act.

(2) Where a member has been duly elected at such general election, or has been duly appointed after such general election but before the commencement of the amending Act, such member shall be deemed to be duly elected or appointed, as the case may be, under the Bengal Village Self-Government Act, 1919, as amended by the amending Act, and his election or appointment shall be deemed to be valid for all purposes of the said Act, as so amended.

---

<sup>1</sup>For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1935, Pt. IV, p. 182 ; and for proceedings of the Council, see the Proceedings of the Bengal Legislative Council, Vol. XLVI, No. 1, p. 80 and *ibid*, No. 2, p. 357.



## **PART II**

**Acts made by the Governor of Bengal under section 72E  
of the Government of India Act during the period  
from 1920 to 1935.**





# The Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act 1925<sup>1</sup>

SUPPLEMENTED—

The Bengal Criminal Law Amendment (Supplementary) Act, 1925 made by the Governor General under section 67-B of the Government of India Act.

REPEALED IN PART AND AMENDED—Ben. Act III of 1930.

AMENDED—

{ Ben. Act XI of 1932.  
Ben. Act XXI of 1932.  
Ben. Act VII of 1934.

ADAPTED—

{ (a) The Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.  
(b) The Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.  
(c) The Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(21st March, 1925.)

*An Act to supplement the ordinary criminal law in Bengal.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to supplement the ordinary criminal law in Bengal;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of section 80A of the Government of India Act to the passing of this Act;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

5 & 6 Geo.  
V, c. 61;  
6 & 7 Geo.  
V, c. 3?  
9 & 10  
Geo. V, c.  
101.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1925.

(2) It shall come into force on such date<sup>2</sup> as the <sup>3</sup>[appropriate Government] may, by notification in the <sup>4</sup>[*Official Gazette*], direct;

(3) It extends to the whole of <sup>5</sup>[West Bengal]; \*<sup>6</sup>

6\* \* \* \* \*

Short title.  
commence-  
ment and  
extent.

Act V  
of 1898.

2. (1) In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context, "the Code" means the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

Definition.

<sup>1</sup>No number was given to this Act. It was made by the Governor of Bengal under section 72E of the Government of India Act.

<sup>2</sup>This Act was brought into force on the 24th April, 1925 (*vide* notification No. 1593X., dated the 4th April, 1925, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 9th April, 1925, Part I, page 551.

<sup>3</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "Local Government" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>4</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "*Calcutta Gazette*" by paragraph 4(1), *ibid*.

<sup>5</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the word "Bengal" by Art. 3(2) of the Indian Independence (Adaptation of Bengal and Punjab Acts) Order, 1948.

<sup>6</sup>The word "and" and sub-section (4) were omitted by s. 9 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

## (Sections 3, 4.)

<sup>1</sup>(2) In this Act "the appropriate Government" means the Central Government in relation to any of the matters enumerated in List I in the Seventh Schedule to <sup>2</sup>[the Constitution] and the <sup>3</sup>[State] Government in relation to other matters.

Power of appropriate Government to direct trial by Commissioners in certain cases.

3. (1) The <sup>4</sup>[appropriate Government] may, by order in writing, direct that any person accused of any offence specified in the First Schedule shall be tried by Commissioners appointed under this Act.

(2) No order under sub-section (1) shall be made in respect of, or be deemed to include, any person who has been committed under the Code for trial before a High Court, but save as aforesaid an order under that sub-section may be made in respect of, or may include, any person accused of any offence specified in the First Schedule whether such offence was committed before or after the commencement of this Act.

Appointment and qualification of Commissioners.

4. (1) Commissioners for the trial of persons under this Act shall be appointed by the <sup>4</sup>[appropriate Government].

(2) Such Commissioners may be appointed for the whole of <sup>5</sup>[West Bengal] or for any part thereof, or for the trial of any particular accused person or persons.

(3) All trials under this Act shall be held by three Commissioners, of whom at least two shall be persons who at the time of appointment under this section are serving as, and have for at least three years served as or exercised the powers of, Sessions Judges or Additional Sessions Judges, or are persons qualified under <sup>6</sup>[clause (2) of article 217 of the Constitution], for appointment as Judges of a High Court.

<sup>7</sup>(4) At any time before the commencement of the trial of any person under this Act, the <sup>4</sup>[appropriate Government] may, by an order in writing stating the reasons therefor, withdraw the case of such person from the Commissioners appointed for the trial and transfer it for trial to three other Commissioners appointed in this behalf.

<sup>1</sup>Sub-section (2) was inserted by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937.

<sup>2</sup>These words within square brackets were substituted for the words "the Government of India Act, 1935" by paragraph 3 of, and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>3</sup>The word "State" was substituted for the word "Provincial" by paragraph 4(1) of the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>4</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 737, *ante*.

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 5 on p. 737, *ante*.

<sup>6</sup>The words and figures "section 220 of the Government of India Act, 1935 were originally substituted for the words and figures "sub-section (3) of section 101 of the Government of India Act" by Sch. IV to the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and thereafter these words within square brackets were substituted for the words and figures "section 220 of the Government of India Act, 1935", by paragraph 3 of, and the Eleventh Schedule to, the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

<sup>7</sup>Sub-section (4) was added by s. 2 of the Bengal Criminal Law Second Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XI of 1932).

(Sections 5—7A.)

5. (1) Commissioners appointed under this Act may take cognisance of offences without the accused being committed to them for trial, and in trying accused persons, shall <sup>1</sup>[subject to the provisions of section 9A] record evidence in the manner prescribed in section 356 of the Code and shall, in other respects also, subject to this Act and to any rules made thereunder, follow the procedure prescribed by the Code for the trial of warrant cases by Magistrates.

Procedure of Commissioners.

(2) In the event of any difference of opinion among the Commissioners, the opinion of the majority shall prevail.

6. (1) The Commissioners may pass upon any person convicted by them any sentence authorised by law for the punishment of the offence of which such person is convicted :

Powers of Commissioners.

<sup>2</sup>Provided that where the Commissioners convict any person of any offence punishable under the first paragraph of section 307 of the Indian Penal Code, committed after the commencement<sup>3</sup> of the Bengal Criminal Law Second Amendment Act, 1932, they may pass on such person a sentence of death or of transportation for life.

Act XLV of 1860. Ben. Act XI of 1932.

(2) If in any trial under this Act it is found that the accused person has committed any offence, whether such offence is or is not an offence specified in the First Schedule, the Commissioners may convict such person of such offence and pass any sentence authorised by law for the punishment thereof.

7. The provisions of the Code, so far only as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of, or the special procedure prescribed by or under, this Act shall apply to the proceedings of Commissioners appointed under this Act, and such Commissioners shall have all the powers conferred by the Code on a Court of Sessions exercising original jurisdiction.

Application of Code of Criminal Procedure to proceedings of Commissioners.

<sup>4</sup>7A. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in any other Act—

(1) (a) if after the commencement of a trial by Commissioners under this Act any person surrenders or is arrested who, in the opinion of the <sup>5</sup>[appropriate Government] might, if he had surrendered or been arrested before the commencement of the trial, have been tried jointly

Procedure for trial of co-accused who surrenders or is arrested after commencement of trial or conclusion of previous trial.

<sup>1</sup>These words, figure and letter within square brackets were inserted by s. 10 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>2</sup>This proviso was added by s. 3 of the Bengal Criminal Law Second Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XI of 1932).

<sup>3</sup>Ben Act XI of 1932 came into force on the 20th October, 1932.

<sup>4</sup>Section 7A was inserted by s. 11 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>5</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 737, *ante*.

*(Section 7A.)*

with the persons under trial the <sup>1</sup>[appropriate Government] may direct that he shall be placed on his trial jointly with such other persons at the said trial :

Provided that the name of such person was included with the names of the persons under trial in the order under sub-section (1) of section 3 directing their trial or in the report under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 173 of the Code ;

- (b) when any person in respect of whom a direction has been made under sub-clause (a) is produced before the Commissioners, any evidence already recorded in the trial may be admitted as evidence against him or in his favour ;
- (2) in a trial by Commissioners under this Act of any person who has surrendered or been arrested after the conclusion of a previous trial under this Act at which, in the opinion of the Commissioners, he might, if he had surrendered or been arrested before the commencement of such previous trial, have been tried jointly with the persons then tried any evidence recorded in such previous trial may be admitted as evidence against him or in his favour :

Provided that the name of such person was included with the names of the persons previously tried in the order under sub-section (1) of section 3 directing their trial or in the report under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 173 of the Code ;

- (3) where any evidence recorded in the absence of the accused person is admitted under sub-clause (b) of clause (1) or clause (2) the Commissioners may on their own motion recall any witness who has given such evidence in order that he may be further examined or cross-examined and shall, at the instance of the accused person or his pleader, recall any such witness for such purpose, unless, in the opinion of the Commissioners, for reasons to be recorded in writing, it is not necessary in the interest of justice that the witness should be recalled ;

(4) the provisions of this section shall apply—

- (i) to the trial of persons who surrendered or were arrested before the date of the commencement<sup>2</sup> of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934, in respect of any offence for which they have not at such date been placed on trial, as well as to the trial of persons who surrender or are arrested after that date ;
- (ii) to the admission of any evidence recorded, whether such evidence was recorded before or after the said date in a trial under this Act.

Ben. Act  
VII of  
1934.

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 737, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup>Ben. Act VII of 1934 came into force on the 29th March, 1934.

(Sections 8—8B.)

8. (1) Commissioners trying an offence under this Act may, with a view to obtaining the evidence of any person supposed to have been directly concerned in, or privy to, the offence, tender a pardon to such person on condition of his making a full and true disclosure of the whole circumstances within his knowledge relative to the offence and to every other person concerned whether as principal or abettor in the commission thereof.

Tender of  
pardon.

(2) Where, in the case of any offence for the trial of which by Commissioners an order has been made under sub-section (1) of section 3, a pardon has, before the passing of such order, been tendered to and accepted by any person under section 337 of the Code, the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (3) of that section of the Code shall apply as if the accused person had been committed for trial to the Commissioners.

(3) For the purposes of sections 339 and 339A of the Code pardons tendered under sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) shall be deemed respectively to have been tendered under sections 338 and 337 of the Code.

8A. (1) In any trial by Commissioners appointed under this Act, the Commissioners may, if they think fit, order at any stage of the trial that the public generally or any particular person shall not have access to, or be or remain in, the room or building used for the trial.

Power to  
exclude  
persons or  
public  
from place  
of trial.

(2) Where in the course of any such trial, the Advocate-General certifies in writing to the Commissioners that it is expedient in the interests of the public peace or safety, or of the peace or safety of any of the witnesses in the trial that public generally should not have access to, or be or remain in, the room or building used for the trial, the Commissioners shall order accordingly.

8B. (1) Where any accused, in a trial by Commissioners appointed under this Act, has by his voluntary act rendered himself incapable of appearing before the Commissioners or resists his production before them or behaves before them in a persistently disorderly manner, the Commissioners may, at any stage of the trial, by order in writing made after such inquiry as they may think fit, dispense with the attendance of such accused for such period as they may think fit, and proceed with the trial in his absence.

Power to  
deal with  
refractory  
accused.

(2) Where a plea is required in answer to a charge from an accused whose attendance has been dispensed with under sub-section (1), such accused shall be deemed not to plead guilty.

(3) An order under sub-section (1) dispensing with the attendance of an accused shall not affect his right of being represented by a pleader at any stage of the trial, or of being present in person if he has become capable of appearing or appears before the Commissioners and undertakes to behave in an orderly manner.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, no finding, sentence or order passed in a trial by Commissioners appointed under this Act shall be held to

Act V of  
1898.

<sup>1</sup>Sections 8A and 8B were inserted by s. 4 of the Bengal Criminal Law Second Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XI of 1932).

## (Sections 9—10.)

be illegal by any Court by reason of any omission or irregularity whatsoever arising from the absence of any or all of the accused whose attendance has been dispensed with under sub-section (1).

Special  
rule of  
evidence.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, when the statement of any person has been recorded by any Magistrate, such statement may be admitted in evidence in any trial before Commissioners appointed under this Act if such person is dead or cannot be found or is incapable of giving evidence, and the Commissioners are of opinion that such death, disappearance, or incapacity has been caused in the interests of the accused. I of 1872.

Special  
provisions  
for record-  
ing evi-  
dence.

<sup>1</sup>9A. (1) In any trial by Commissioners appointed under this Act, a Commissioner may dictate the evidence of any witness in narrative form to a stenographer or typist, who shall take down the same :

Provided that the Commissioners may cause any particular question or answer to be so taken down.

(2) The evidence taken down under sub-section (1), or a transcript or copy thereof, shall be signed by the Commissioners after they have corrected any clerical errors therein, and on such signature shall form part of the record.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 356 of the Code, where evidence is recorded in the manner provided in sub-sections (1) and (2) it shall not be necessary for the Commissioners to record any memorandum of such evidence.

Rule-  
making  
powers of  
appropri-  
ate Gov-  
ernment.

10. The <sup>2</sup>[appropriate Government] may, by notification in the <sup>3</sup>[Official Gazette], make rules consistent with this Act to provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (i) the times and places at which Commissioners appointed under this Act may sit ;
- (ii) the procedure of such Commissioners, including the appointment and powers of their President, and the procedure to be adopted in the event of any Commissioner being prevented from attending throughout the trial of any accused person ;
- (iii) the conduct of and the procedure at trials, the manner in which prosecutions before such Commissioners shall be conducted and the appointment and powers of persons conducting such prosecutions ;
- (iv) the execution of sentences passed by such Commissioners ;
- (v) the temporary custody or release on bail of persons referred to or included in any order made under sub-section (1) of section 3, and the transmission of records to the Commissioners ; and

<sup>1</sup>Section 9A was inserted by s. 12 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1934 (Ben. Act VII of 1934).

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 737, *ante*.

<sup>3</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 737, *ante*.

(Sections 11—25 and the First and Second Schedules.)

- (vi) any matter which appears to the <sup>1</sup>[appropriate Government] to be necessary for carrying into effect the provisions of this Act relating or ancillary to trials before Commissioners.

**11 to 22.** Rep. by s. 3 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment (Part Continuance) Act, 1930 (Ben. Act III of 1930).

**23.** All rules made under this Act shall be published in the <sup>Publication</sup> <sup>of rules.</sup> <sup>2</sup>[Official Gazette], and on such publication shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.

**24, 25.** Rep. by s. 3 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment (Part Continuance) Act, 1930 (Ben. Act III of 1930).

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

(See sections 3 and 6.)

<sup>3</sup>[(1)] Any of the following offences, if in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[appropriate Government] there are reasonable grounds for believing that such offence has been committed by a member or a person controlled or instigated by a member, of any association of which the objects or methods include the commission of any of such offences, namely :—

Act XLV  
of 1860.

- (a) any offence punishable under any of the following sections of the Indian Penal Code, namely, sections <sup>4</sup>[121, 121A, 122, 123, 148, 216], 302, 304, 326, 327, 329, 332, 333, 385, 386, 387, 392, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 431, 435, 436, 437, 438, 440, 454, 455, 457, 458, 459, 460 and 506 ;

VI of 1908.

- (b) any offence under the Explosive Substances Act, 1908 ;

XI of 1878.

- (c) any offence under the Indian Arms Act, 1878 ;

- (d) any attempt or conspiracy to commit, or any abetment of any of the above offences.

<sup>3</sup>(2) Any offence under the Indian Arms Act, 1878, or any attempt or conspiracy to commit, or any abetment of, such offence, if, in the opinion of the <sup>1</sup>[appropriate Government], there are reasonable grounds for believing that such offence, or such attempt, conspiracy or abetment, has been committed for the purpose of making, or assisting any person to make, unlawful gain by trafficking in arms or ammunition without a license under the said Act.

The Second Schedule.

Rep. by s. 3 of the Bengal Criminal Law Amendment (Part Continuance) Act, 1930 (Ben. Act III of 1930).

<sup>1</sup>See foot-note 3 on p. 737, ante.

<sup>2</sup>See foot-note 4 on p. 737, ante.

<sup>3</sup>The First Schedule was numbered as paragraph (1) of the First Schedule and to this Schedule as so numbered, paragraph (2) was added by s. 6 of the Bengal Criminal Law (Arms and Explosives) Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XXI of 1932).

<sup>4</sup>These figures and letter within square brackets were substituted for the figures "148" by s. 5 of the Bengal Criminal Law Second Amendment Act, 1932 (Ben. Act XI of 1932).





